TELECOMMUNICATION STANDARD

IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE
VERSION D.Ø

This document provides guidelines for implementing the NCPDP Telecommunication Standard Format to ensure a consistent implementation of the standard.

Approval Date for ANS: August 7, 2ØØ7

August 2ØØ7

National Council for Prescription Drug Programs
924Ø East Raintree Drive
Scottsdale, AZ 8526Ø

Phone: (48Ø) 477-1ØØØ
Fax: (48Ø) 767-1Ø42
E-mail: ncpdp@ncpdp.org
http: www.ncpdp.org

Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide

Version D.Ø

NCPDP recognizes the confidentiality of certain information exchanged electronically through the use of its standards. Users should be familiar with the federal, state, and local laws, regulations and codes requiring confidentiality of this information and should utilize the standards accordingly.

NOTICE: In addition, this NCPDP Standard contains certain data fields and elements that may be completed by users with the proprietary information of third parties. The use and distribution of third parties' proprietary information without such third parties' consent, or the execution of a license or other agreement with such third party, could subject the user to numerous legal claims. **All users are encouraged to contact such third parties to determine whether such information is proprietary and if necessary, to consult with legal counsel to make arrangements for the use and distribution of such proprietary information**.

Published by:
National Council for Prescription Drug Programs

Publication History:
Version 1.Ø September 1, 1988
Version 2.Ø December 1, 1989
Version 3.1 February 5, 1991
Version 3.2 February 11, 1992
Version 5.Ø June 1999
Version 5.1, September 1999
Version 5.2, May 2ØØØ
Version 5.3, June 2ØØØ
Version 5.4, September 2ØØØ
Version 5.5, November 2ØØØ
Version 5.6, August 2ØØ1
Version 6.Ø January, 2ØØ2
Version 7.Ø January, 2ØØ2
Version 7.1, June, 2ØØ2
Version 8.Ø February, 2ØØ3
Version 8.1 August, 2ØØ3
Version 8.2 October, 2ØØ3
Version 8.3 October, 2ØØ3
Version 9.Ø May, 2ØØ4
Version A.Ø August, 2ØØ4
Version A.1 October, 2ØØ4
Version B.Ø May, 2ØØ5
Version C.Ø July, 2ØØ5
Version C.1 October, 2ØØ5
Version C.2 June 2ØØ6
Version C.3 September 2ØØ6
Version C.4 January 2ØØ7
Version D.ØJuly, 2ØØ7, August 2ØØ7
Copyright © 2ØØ7

All rights reserved.
No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form
or by any means without permission in writing from:
National Council for Prescription Drug Programs
924Ø E. Raintree Drive
Scottsdale, AZ 8526Ø
(48Ø) 477-1ØØØ
ncpdp@ncpdp.org

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION 31
1.1 DOCUMENT SCOPE 31
2. BACKGROUND 33
3. BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT 34
3.1 OBJECTIVES 34
3.2 PARTICIPANTS 34
3.2.1 Between Providers and Adjudicators 34
3.2.2 Between Adjudicators (Payer-to-Payer) 35
4. BUSINESS FUNCTIONS 37
4.1 INTRODUCTION 37
4.2 MEDICAID SUBROGATION 37
5. TERMINOLOGY USED THROUGHOUT 38
5.1 TABLE DESIGNATION – LEGEND 38
5.2 TABLE DESIGNATION 39
5.3 TRANSMISSION DISCUSSION 39
6. ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION INFORMATION 41
6.1 ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION 41
6.1.1 Medicare Part D Eligibility 41
6.1.1.1 Business Rules for Medicare Part D Eligibility Transactions between the Pharmacy and the Facilitator 41
6.2 ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION REQUEST DIAGRAMS 42
6.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of Eligibility Verification Transaction 42
6.3 ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION REQUEST SEGMENTS 42
6.3.1 Transaction Header Segment (Eligibility Verification) 42
6.3.2 Insurance Segment (Eligibility Verification) 43
6.3.3 Patient Segment (Eligibility Verification) 44
6.3.4 Pharmacy Provider Segment (Eligibility Verification) 45
6.3.5 Prescriber Segment (Eligibility Verification) 45
6.3.6 Additional Documentation Segment (Eligibility Verification) 46
6.4 ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS 47
6.4.1 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved 47
6.4.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of Eligibility Verification Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 47
6.4.1.2 Eligibility Verification Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 48
6.4.1.2.1 Response Header Segment (Eligibility Verification) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 48
6.4.1.2.2 Response Message Segment (Eligibility Verification) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 48
6.4.1.2.3 Response Insurance Segment (Eligibility Verification) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 48
6.4.1.2.4 Response Insurance Additional Information Segment (Eligibility Verification) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 49
6.4.1.2.5 Response Patient Segment (Eligibility Verification) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 50
6.4.1.2.6 Response Status Segment (Eligibility Verification) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 50
6.4.1.2.7 Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment (Eligibility Verification) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 51
6.4.2 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected 52
6.4.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of Eligibility Verification Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 53
6.4.2.2 Eligibility Verification Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 53
6.4.2.2.1 Response Header Segment (Eligibility Verification) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 53
6.4.2.2.2 Response Message Segment (Eligibility Verification) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 53
6.4.2.2.3 Response Insurance Additional Information Segment (Eligibility Verification) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 54
6.4.2.2.4 Response Patient Segment (Eligibility Verification) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 54
6.4.2.2.5 Response Status Segment (Eligibility Verification) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 55
6.4.2.2.6 Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment (Eligibility Verification) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 56
6.4.3 Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected 57
6.4.3.1 Diagram For Transmission Of Eligibility Verification Response (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 57
6.4.3.2 Eligibility Verification Response Segments (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 58
6.4.3.2.1 Response Header Segment (Eligibility Verification) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 58
6.4.3.2.2 Response Message Segment (Eligibility Verification) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 58
6.4.3.2.3 Response Status Segment (Eligibility Verification) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 58

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

7. CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER INFORMATION 60

7.1 CLAIM BILLING 60
7.2 ENCOUNTER 60
7.2.1 Encounter Diagrams 61
7.2.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One, Two, Three, or Four Encounter Transactions 61
7.2.1.2 Diagram For Transmission Of One, Two, Three, or Four Encounter Response Transactions 61
7.3 CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER REQUEST DIAGRAMS 61
7.3.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Claim Billing or Encounter Transaction 61
7.3.2 Diagram For Transmission of Two Claim Billing or Encounter Transactions 62
7.3.3 Diagram For Transmission of Three Claim Billing or Encounter Transactions 63
7.3.4 Diagram For Transmission of Four Claim Billing or Encounter Transactions 64
7.4 CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER REQUEST SEGMENTS 66
7.4.1 Transaction Header Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) 66
7.4.2 Insurance Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) 66
7.4.2.1 Insurance Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter) 67
7.4.3 Patient Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) 67
7.4.3.1 Patient Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter) 68
7.4.4 Claim Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) 69
7.4.4.1 Claim Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter) 71
7.4.5 Pricing Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) 72
7.4.5.1 Pricing Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter) 73
7.4.6 Pharmacy Provider Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) 73
7.4.7 Prescriber Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) 73
7.4.8 Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) 74
7.4.9 Workers' Compensation Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) 76
7.4.10 DUR/PPS Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) 77
7.4.11 Coupon Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) 78
7.4.12 Compound Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) 78
7.4.13 Clinical Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) 79
7.4.14 Additional Documentation Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) 80
7.4.15 Facility Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) 81
7.4.16 Narrative Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) 82
7.5 CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS 82
7.5.1 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid 82
7.5.1.1 Diagram For Transmission of One Claim Billing or Encounter Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 82
7.5.1.2 Diagram For Transmission of Two Claim Billing Or Encounter Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 82
7.5.1.3 Diagram For Transmission of Three Claim Billing Or Encounter Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 83
7.5.1.4 Diagram For Transmission of Four Claim Billing Or Encounter Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 84
7.5.1.5 Claim Billing Or Encounter Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 85
7.5.1.5.1 Response Header Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 85
7.5.1.5.2 Response Message Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 85
7.5.1.5.3 Response Insurance Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 86
7.5.1.5.3.1 Response Insurance Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 87
7.5.1.5.4 Response Patient Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 87
7.5.1.5.5 Response Status Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 87
7.5.1.5.6 Response Claim Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 88
7.5.1.5.6.1 Response Claim Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 89
7.5.1.5.7 Response Pricing Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 89
7.5.1.5.8 Response DUR/PPS Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 92
7.5.1.5.9 Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 93
7.5.2 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured 94
7.5.2.1 Diagram For Transmission of One Claim Billing Or Encounter Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 94
7.5.2.2 Diagram For Transmission of Two Claim Billing or Encounter Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 94
7.5.2.3 Diagram For Transmission of Three Claim Billing or Encounter Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 95
7.5.2.4 Diagram For Transmission of Four Claim Billing or Encounter Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 96
7.5.2.5 Claim Billing or Encounter Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 97
7.5.2.5.1 Response Header Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 97
7.5.2.5.2 Response Message Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 97
7.5.2.5.3 Response Insurance Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 97
7.5.2.5.3.1 Response Insurance Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 98

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

7.5.2.5.4 Response Patient Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 98
7.5.2.5.5 Response Status Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 99
7.5.2.5.6 Response Claim Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)....................... 100
7.5.2.5.7 Response Pricing Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)..................... 101
7.5.2.5.8 Response DUR/PPS Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)............... 104
7.5.3 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected.. 104
7.5.3.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Claim Billing or Encounter Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 104
7.5.3.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Claim Billing or Encounter Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 105
7.5.3.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Claim Billing or Encounter Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 105
7.5.3.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Claim Billing or Encounter Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 106
7.5.3.5 Claim Billing or Encounter Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)... 107
7.5.3.5.1 Response Header Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 107
7.5.3.5.2 Response Message Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 108
7.5.3.5.3 Response Insurance Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)................ 108
7.5.3.5.3.1 Response Insurance Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 109
7.5.3.5.4 Response Patient Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)..................... 109
7.5.3.5.5 Response Status Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)...................... 109
7.5.3.5.6 Response Claim Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 111
7.5.3.5.6.1 Response Claim Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 111
7.5.3.5.7 Response DUR/PPS Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)................ 112
7.5.3.5.8 Response Prior Authorization Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) . 112
7.5.3.5.9 Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 113
7.5.4 Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected... 114
7.5.4.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Claim Billing or Encounter Response (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)114
7.5.4.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Claim Billing or Encounter Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 114
7.5.4.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Claim Billing or Encounter Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 114
7.5.4.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Claim Billing or Encounter Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 115
7.5.4.5 Claim Billing or Encounter Response Segments (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected).. 115
7.5.4.5.1 Response Header Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 115
7.5.4.5.2 Response Message Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected).................. 116
7.5.4.5.3 Response Status Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)....................... 116

8. PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS INFORMATION 118

8.1 PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS REQUEST DIAGRAMS.. 118
8.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Predetermination of Benefits Transaction.. 118
8.1.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Predetermination of Benefits Transactions 119
8.1.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Or Four Predetermination of Benefits Transactions................................. 119
8.2 PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS REQUEST SEGMENTS 120
8.2.1 Pricing Segment (Predetermination Of Benefits) 120
8.3 PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS 121
8.3.1 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Benefit... 121
8.3.1.1 Diagram For Transmission of One Predetermination Of Benefit Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Benefit)121
8.3.1.2 Diagram For Transmission of Two Predetermination Of Benefit Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Benefit) 121
8.3.1.3 Diagram For Transmission of Three Or Four Predetermination Of Benefit Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Benefit) 122
8.3.1.4 Predetermination Of Benefits Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Benefit)....................................... 122
8.3.1.4.1 Response Pricing Segment (Predetermination Of Benefits) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Benefit) 122
8.3.2 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected.. 124
8.3.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Predetermination Of Benefits Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 124
8.3.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Predetermination Of Benefits Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 124
8.3.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Or Four Predetermination Of Benefit Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 125
8.3.2.4 Predetermination Of Benefits Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 125
8.3.3 Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected... 125

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

8.3.3.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Predetermination Of Benefits Response (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 125
8.3.3.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Predetermination Of Benefits Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 125
8.3.3.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Or Four Predetermination Of Benefits Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 126
8.3.3.4 Predetermination Of Benefits Response Segments (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 126

9. SERVICE BILLING (PROFESSIONAL PHARMACY SERVICE) INFORMATION 127

9.1 SERVICE BILLING 127
9.2 SERVICE BILLING REQUEST DIAGRAMS 127
9.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Service Billing Transaction 127
9.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Service Billing Transactions 128
9.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Service Billing Transactions 129
9.2.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Service Billing Transactions 130
9.3 SERVICE BILLING REQUEST SEGMENTS 132
9.3.1 Transaction Header Segment (Service Billing) 132
9.3.2 Insurance Segment (Service Billing) 132
9.3.3 Patient Segment (Service Billing) 133
9.3.4 Claim Segment (Service Billing) 134
9.3.5 Pricing Segment (Service Billing) 136
9.3.6 Pharmacy Provider Segment (Service Billing) 137
9.3.7 Prescriber Segment (Service Billing) 138
9.3.8 Coordination of Benefits /Other Payments Segment (Service Billing) 139
9.3.9 Workers' Compensation Segment (Service Billing) 140
9.3.10 DUR/PPS Segment (Service Billing) 141
9.3.11 Clinical Segment (Service Billing) 142
9.3.12 Additional Documentation Segment (Service Billing) 143
9.3.13 Facility Segment (Service Billing) 144
9.3.14 Narrative Segment (Service Billing) 145
9.4 SERVICE BILLING RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS 145
9.4.1 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid 145
9.4.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Service Billing Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 145
9.4.1.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Service Billing Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 145
9.4.1.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Service Billing Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 146
9.4.1.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Service Billing Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 147
9.4.1.5 Service Billing Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 148
9.4.1.5.1 Response Header Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 148
9.4.1.5.2 Response Message Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 148
9.4.1.5.3 Response Insurance Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 149
9.4.1.5.4 Response Patient Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 149
9.4.1.5.5 Response Status Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 150
9.4.1.5.6 Response Claim Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 151
9.4.1.5.7 Response Pricing Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 152
9.4.1.5.8 Response DUR/PPS Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 154
9.4.1.5.9 Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 155
9.4.2 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured 156
9.4.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Service Billing Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 156
9.4.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Service Billing Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 156
9.4.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Service Billing Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 157
9.4.2.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Service Billing Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 157
9.4.2.5 Service Billing Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 158
9.4.2.5.1 Response Header Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 158
9.4.2.5.2 Response Message Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 158
9.4.2.5.3 Response Insurance Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 159
9.4.2.5.4 Response Patient Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 160
9.4.2.5.5 Response Status Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 160
9.4.2.5.6 Response Claim Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 161
9.4.2.5.7 Response Pricing Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 161
9.4.3 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected 164
9.4.3.1 Diagram for Transmission Of One Service Billing Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 164
9.4.3.2 Diagram for Transmission Of Two Service Billing Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 164
9.4.3.3 Diagram for Transmission Of Three Service Billing Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 165
9.4.3.4 Diagram for Transmission Of Four Service Billing Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 166
9.4.3.5 Service Billing Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 167
9.4.3.5.1 Response Header Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 167

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

9.4.3.5.2 Response Message Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 167
9.4.3.5.3 Response Insurance Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 167
9.4.3.5.4 Response Patient Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 168
9.4.3.5.5 Response Status Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 168
9.4.3.5.6 Response Claim Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 170
9.4.3.5.7 Response Prior Authorization Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 170
9.4.3.5.8 Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 171
9.4.4 Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected 172
9.4.4.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Service Billing Response (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 172
9.4.4.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Service Billing Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 172
9.4.4.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Service Billing Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 172
9.4.4.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Service Billing Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 172
9.4.4.5 Service Billing Response Segments (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 173
9.4.4.5.1 Response Header Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 173
9.4.4.5.2 Response Message Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 173
9.4.4.5.3 Response Status Segment (Service Billing) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 174

10. REVERSAL INFORMATION 176

10.1 CLAIM OR SERVICE REVERSAL 176
10.2 CLAIM REVERSAL REQUEST DIAGRAMS 177
10.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Claim Reversal Transaction 177
10.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Claim Reversal Transactions 177
10.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Claim Reversal Transactions 178
10.2.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Claim Reversal Transactions 178
10.3 CLAIM REVERSAL REQUEST SEGMENTS 179
10.3.1 Transaction Header Segment (Claim Reversal) 179
10.3.2 Insurance Segment (Claim Reversal) 180
10.3.2.1 Insurance Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Reversal) 180
10.3.3 Claim Segment (Claim Reversal) 181
10.3.4 DUR/PPS Segment (Claim Reversal) 182
10.3.5 Pricing Segment (Claim Reversal) 183
10.3.5.1 Example 1: Reporting a DUR event on a Claim Reversal without any incentive submitted 183
10.3.5.2 Example 2: No Incentive Amount Submitted (438-E3) for a Claim Reversal. Incentive Paid 184
10.3.5.3 Example 3: Incentive Amount Submitted (438-E3) for a Claim Reversal 184
10.3.5.4 Example 4: Incentive Amount Submitted (438-E3) for a Claim Reversal 185
10.3.6 Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment (Claim Reversal) 185
10.3.6.1 Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment Usage in Claim Reversal 186
10.3.6.1.1 Excerpt Example 1 186
10.3.6.1.2 Excerpt Example 2 186
10.4 CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS 186
10.4.1 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved 186
10.4.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Claim Reversal Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 186
10.4.1.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Claim Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 187
10.4.1.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Claim Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 187
10.4.1.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Claim Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 188
10.4.1.5 Claim Reversal Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 189
10.4.1.5.1 Response Header Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 189
10.4.1.5.2 Response Message Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 189
10.4.1.5.3 Response Status Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 189
10.4.1.5.4 Response Claim Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 190
10.4.1.5.4.1 Response Claim Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 191
10.4.1.5.5 Response Pricing Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 191
10.4.2 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured 193
10.4.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Claim Reversal Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 193
10.4.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Claim Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 193
10.4.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Claim Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 193
10.4.2.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Claim Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 194
10.4.2.5 Claim Reversal Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 194
10.4.2.5.1 Response Header Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 195
10.4.2.5.2 Response Message Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 195
10.4.2.5.3 Response Status Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 195
10.4.2.5.4 Response Claim Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 196
10.4.3 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected 197
10.4.3.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Claim Reversal Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 197
10.4.3.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Claim Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 197

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

10.4.3.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Claim Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 198
10.4.3.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Claim Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)........ 198
10.4.3.5 Claim Reversal Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)........ 199
10.4.3.5.1 Response Header Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 199
10.4.3.5.2 Response Message Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 199
10.4.3.5.3 Response Status Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 199
10.4.3.5.4 Response Claim Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 200
10.4.4 Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected 201
10.4.4.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Claim Reversal Response (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 201
10.4.4.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Claim Reversal Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 201
10.4.4.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Claim Reversal Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 202
10.4.4.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Claim Reversal Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 202
10.4.4.5 Claim Reversal Response Segments (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)........ 203
10.4.4.5.1 Response Header Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 203
10.4.4.5.2 Response Message Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 203
10.4.4.5.3 Response Status Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 203
10.5 SERVICE REVERSAL REQUEST DIAGRAMS 205
10.5.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Service Reversal Transaction 205
10.5.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Service Reversal Transactions 205
10.5.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Service Reversal Transactions........ 205
10.5.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Service Reversal Transactions 206
10.6 SERVICE REVERSAL REQUEST SEGMENTS........ 206
10.6.1 Transaction Header Segment (Service Reversal) 206
10.6.2 Insurance Segment (Service Reversal)........ 207
10.6.3 Claim Segment (Service Reversal)........ 207
10.6.4 Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment (Service Reversal) 209
10.6.4.1 Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment Usage in Service Reversal 210
10.6.4.1.1 Excerpt Example 1........ 210
10.6.4.1.2 Excerpt Example 2........ 210
10.7 SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS 210
10.7.1 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved 210
10.7.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Service Reversal Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)........ 211
10.7.1.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Service Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)........ 211
10.7.1.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Service Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)........ 211
10.7.1.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Service Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)........ 212
10.7.1.5 Service Reversal Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 212
10.7.1.5.1 Response Header Segment (Service Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)........ 212
10.7.1.5.2 Response Message Segment (Service Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)........ 212
10.7.1.5.3 Response Status Segment (Service Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)........ 213
10.7.1.5.4 Response Claim Segment (Service Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)........ 214
10.7.2 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured 214
10.7.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Service Reversal Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 215
10.7.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Service Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 215
10.7.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Service Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)........ 215
10.7.2.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Service Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)........ 216
10.7.2.5 Service Reversal Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)........ 216
10.7.2.5.1 Response Header Segment (Service Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)........ 216
10.7.2.5.2 Response Message Segment (Service Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 217
10.7.2.5.3 Response Status Segment (Service Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 217
10.7.2.5.4 Response Claim Segment (Service Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 218
10.7.3 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected 219
10.7.3.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Service Reversal Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)........ 219
10.7.3.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Service Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)........ 219
10.7.3.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Service Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)........ 219
10.7.3.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Service Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 220
10.7.3.5 Service Reversal Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)........ 220
10.7.3.5.1 Response Header Segment (Service Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 220
10.7.3.5.2 Response Message Segment (Service Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)........ 221
10.7.3.5.3 Response Status Segment (Service Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)........ 221
10.7.3.5.4 Response Claim Segment (Service Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)........ 222
10.7.4 Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected 223
10.7.4.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Service Reversal Response (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)........ 223
10.7.4.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Service Reversal Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)........ 223
10.7.4.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Service Reversal Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)........ 223
10.7.4.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Service Reversal Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 224
10.7.4.5 Service Reversal Response Segments (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 224
10.7.4.5.1 Response Header Segment (Service Reversal) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 224

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

10.7.4.5.2 Response Message Segment (Service Reversal) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 224
10.7.4.5.3 Response Status Segment (Service Reversal) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 225

11. REBILL INFORMATION 227

11.1 CLAIM OR SERVICE REBILL 227
11.2 CLAIM REBILL REQUEST DIAGRAMS 227
11.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Claim Rebill Transaction 227
11.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Claim Rebill Transactions 228
11.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Claim Rebill Transactions 229
11.2.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Claim Rebill Transactions 230
11.3 CLAIM REBILL REQUEST SEGMENTS 232
11.3.1 Transaction Header Segment (Claim Rebill) 232
11.3.2 Insurance Segment (Claim Rebill) 233
11.3.2.1 Insurance Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill) 233
11.3.3 Patient Segment (Claim Rebill) 234
11.3.3.1 Patient Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill) 235
11.3.4 Claim Segment (Claim Rebill) 235
11.3.4.1 Claim Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill) 238
11.3.5 Pricing Segment (Claim Rebill) 238
11.3.5.1 Pricing Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill) 239
11.3.6 Pharmacy Provider Segment (Claim Rebill) 239
11.3.7 Prescriber Segment (Claim Rebill) 240
11.3.8 Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment (Claim Rebill) 241
11.3.9 Workers' Compensation Segment (Claim Rebill) 243
11.3.10 DUR/PPS Segment (Claim Rebill) 243
11.3.11 Coupon Segment (Claim Rebill) 244
11.3.12 Compound Segment (Claim Rebill) 245
11.3.13 Clinical Segment (Claim Rebill) 245
11.3.14 Additional Documentation Segment (Claim Rebill) 246
11.3.15 Facility Segment (Claim Rebill) 247
11.3.16 Narrative Segment (Claim Rebill) 248
11.4 CLAIM REBILL RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS 248
11.4.1 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid 248
11.4.1.1 Diagram For Transmission of One Claim Rebill Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 248
11.4.1.2 Diagram For Transmission of Two Claim Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 249
11.4.1.3 Diagram For Transmission of Three Claim Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 249
11.4.1.4 Diagram For Transmission of Four Claim Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 250
11.4.2 Claim Rebill Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 251
11.4.2.1.1 Response Header Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 251
11.4.2.1.2 Response Message Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 252
11.4.2.1.3 Response Insurance Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 252
11.4.2.1.3.1 Response Insurance Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 253
11.4.2.1.4 Response Patient Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 253
11.4.2.1.5 Response Status Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 253
11.4.2.1.6 Response Claim Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 255
11.4.2.1.6.1 Response Claim Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 255
11.4.2.1.7 Response Pricing Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 255
11.4.2.1.8 Response DUR/PPS Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 259
11.4.2.1.9 Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 259
11.4.3 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured 260
11.4.3.1 Diagram For Transmission of One Claim Rebill Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 260
11.4.3.2 Diagram For Transmission of Two Claim Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 261
11.4.3.3 Diagram For Transmission of Three Claim Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 261
11.4.3.4 Diagram For Transmission of Four Claim Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 262
11.4.3.5 Claim Rebill Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 263
11.4.3.5.1 Response Header Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 263
11.4.3.5.2 Response Message Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 263
11.4.3.5.3 Response Insurance Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 264
11.4.3.5.3.1 Response Insurance Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 264
11.4.3.5.4 Response Patient Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 264
11.4.3.5.5 Response Status Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 265
11.4.3.5.6 Response Claim Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 266
11.4.3.5.7 Response Pricing Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 267
11.4.3.5.8 Response DUR/PPS Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 270
11.4.4 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected 270

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

11.4.4.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Claim Rebill Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 270
11.4.4.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Claim Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 271
11.4.4.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Claim Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 271
11.4.4.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Claim Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 272
11.4.4.5 Claim Rebill Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 273
11.4.4.5.1 Response Header Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 273
11.4.4.5.2 Response Message Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 273
11.4.4.5.3 Response Insurance Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 274
11.4.4.5.3.1 Response Insurance Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 275
11.4.4.5.4 Response Patient Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 275
11.4.4.5.5 Response Status Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 275
11.4.4.5.6 Response Claim Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 276
11.4.4.5.7 Response DUR/PPS Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 277
11.4.4.5.8 Response Prior Authorization Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 278
11.4.4.5.9 Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 278

11.4.5 Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected 279

11.4.5.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Claim Rebill Response (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 279
11.4.5.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Claim Rebill Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 280
11.4.5.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Claim Rebill Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 280
11.4.5.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Claim Rebill Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 280
11.4.5.5 Claim Rebill Response Segments (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 281
11.4.5.5.1 Response Header Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 281
11.4.5.5.2 Response Message Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 281
11.4.5.5.3 Response Status Segment (Claim Rebill) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 281

11.5 SERVICE REBILL REQUEST DIAGRAMS 283

11.5.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Service Rebill Transaction 283
11.5.1.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Service Rebill Transactions 283
11.5.1.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Service Rebill Transactions 284
11.5.1.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Service Rebill Transactions 285

11.6 SERVICE REBILL REQUEST SEGMENTS 287

11.6.1 Transaction Header Segment (Service Rebill) 287
11.6.2 Insurance Segment (Service Rebill) 287
11.6.3 Patient Segment (Service Rebill) 288
11.6.4 Claim Segment (Service Rebill) 289
11.6.5 Pricing Segment (Service Rebill) 292
11.6.6 Pharmacy Provider Segment (Service Rebill) 293
11.6.7 Prescriber Segment (Service Rebill) 293
11.6.8 Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment (Service Rebill) 294
11.6.9 Workers' Compensation Segment (Service Rebill) 296
11.6.10 DUR/PPS Segment (Service Rebill) 297
11.6.11 Clinical Segment (Service Rebill) 297
11.6.12 Additional Documentation Segment (Service Rebill) 298
11.6.13 Facility Segment (Service Rebill) 299
11.6.14 Narrative Segment (Service Rebill) 300

11.7 SERVICE REBILL RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS 300

11.7.1 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid 300

11.7.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Service Rebill Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 300
11.7.1.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Service Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 301
11.7.1.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Service Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 301
11.7.1.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Service Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 302
11.7.1.5 Service Rebill Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 303
11.7.1.5.1 Response Header Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 303
11.7.1.5.2 Response Message Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 304
11.7.1.5.3 Response Insurance Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 304
11.7.1.5.4 Response Patient Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 305
11.7.1.5.5 Response Status Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 305
11.7.1.5.6 Response Claim Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 306
11.7.1.5.7 Response Pricing Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 307
11.7.1.5.8 Response DUR/PPS Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 309
11.7.1.5.9 Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 310

11.7.2 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured 310

11.7.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Service Rebill Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 310
11.7.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Service Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 311
11.7.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Service Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 311

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

11.7.2.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Service Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)................312
11.7.2.5 Service Rebill Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)...313
11.7.2.5.1 Response Header Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 313
11.7.2.5.2 Response Message Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 313
11.7.2.5.3 Response Insurance Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)...................................314
11.7.2.5.4 Response Patient Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)...314
11.7.2.5.5 Response Status Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 315
11.7.2.5.6 Response Claim Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 316
11.7.2.5.7 Response Pricing Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 316
11.7.3 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected 319
11.7.3.1 Diagram for Transmission Of One Service Rebill Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 319
11.7.3.2 Diagram for Transmission Of Two Service Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 319
11.7.3.3 Diagram for Transmission Of Three Service Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 320
11.7.3.4 Diagram for Transmission Of Four Service Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)..................321
11.7.3.5 Service Rebill Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 321
11.7.3.5.1 Response Header Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)..322
11.7.3.5.2 Response Message Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected).....................................322
11.7.3.5.3 Response Insurance Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)....................................322
11.7.3.5.4 Response Patient Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)...323
11.7.3.5.5 Response Status Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)..323
11.7.3.5.6 Response Claim Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)...324
11.7.3.5.7 Response Prior Authorization Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 325
11.7.3.5.8 Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 325
11.7.4 Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected 326
11.7.4.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Service Rebill Response (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)....................327
11.7.4.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Service Rebill Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)..................327
11.7.4.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Service Rebill Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)................327
11.7.4.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Service Rebill Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 327
11.7.4.5 Service Rebill Response Segments (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 328
11.7.4.5.1 Response Header Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)...328
11.7.4.5.2 Response Message Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)......................................328
11.7.4.5.3 Response Status Segment (Service Rebill) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)...329

12. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INFORMATION...331

13. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING INFORMATION 332

13.1 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING REQUEST DIAGRAMS..332
13.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Request And Billing Transaction...332
13.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING REQUEST SEGMENTS 333
13.2.1 Transaction Header Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) 333
13.2.2 Insurance Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing)..333
13.2.3 Patient Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing)...334
13.2.4 Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing)...335
13.2.5 Pricing Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing)..339
13.2.6 Prior Authorization Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) 341
13.2.7 Pharmacy Provider Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing)..342
13.2.8 Prescriber Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing)...342
13.2.9 Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) 343
13.2.10 Workers' Compensation Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing)...344
13.2.11 DUR/PPS Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing)..345
13.2.12 Compound Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing)..346
13.2.13 Clinical Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing)...347
13.2.14 Additional Documentation Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) 348
13.2.15 Facility Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) 349
13.2.16 Narrative Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) 350
13.3 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS 350
13.3.1 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid...350
13.3.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 350
13.3.1.2 Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 350
13.3.1.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid)....350
13.3.1.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid). 351
13.3.1.2.3 Response Insurance Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 351
13.3.1.2.4 Response Patient Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid).....352
13.3.1.2.5 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid)......352
13.3.1.2.6 Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid).......353

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

13.3.1.2.7 Response Pricing Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 354
13.3.1.2.8 Response Prior Authorization Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 358
13.3.1.2.9 Response DUR/PPS Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 359
13.3.1.2.10 Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 360
13.3.2 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured 361
13.3.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 361
13.3.2.2 Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 361
13.3.2.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 362
13.3.2.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 362
13.3.2.2.3 Response Insurance Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 362
13.3.2.2.4 Response Patient Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 363
13.3.2.2.5 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 363
13.3.2.2.6 Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 364
13.3.2.2.7 Response DUR/PPS Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 365
13.3.3 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred 367
13.3.3.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 367
13.3.3.2 Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 367
13.3.3.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 367
13.3.3.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 368
13.3.3.2.3 Response Insurance Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 368
13.3.3.2.4 Response Patient Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 369
13.3.3.2.5 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 369
13.3.3.2.6 Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 370
13.3.3.2.7 Response Prior Authorization Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 371
13.3.3.2.8 Response DUR/PPS Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 371
13.3.4 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected Response 372
13.3.4.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 373
13.3.4.2 Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 373
13.3.4.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 373
13.3.4.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 373
13.3.4.2.3 Response Insurance Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 374
13.3.4.2.4 Response Patient Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 375
13.3.4.2.5 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 375
13.3.4.2.6 Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 376
13.3.4.2.7 Response DUR/PPS Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 377
13.3.4.2.8 Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 379
13.3.5 Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected 380
13.3.5.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 380
13.3.5.2 Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response Segments (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 380
13.3.5.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 380

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

13.3.5.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 380
13.3.5.2.3 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 381

14. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL INFORMATION 383

14.1 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL REQUEST DIAGRAMS 383
14.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Reversal Transaction 383
14.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL REQUEST SEGMENTS 383
14.2.1 Transaction Header Segment (Prior Authorization Reversal) 383
14.2.2 Insurance Segment (Prior Authorization Reversal) 384
14.2.3 Prior Authorization Segment (Prior Authorization Reversal) 384
14.2.4 Prior Authorization Reversal Response Diagrams And Segments 385
14.2.5 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved 385
14.2.5.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Reversal Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 385
14.2.5.2 Prior Authorization Reversal Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 385
14.2.5.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 385
14.2.5.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 386
14.2.5.2.3 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 386
14.2.6 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured 387
14.2.6.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Reversal Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 387
14.2.6.2 Prior Authorization Reversal Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 388
14.2.6.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 388
14.2.6.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 388
14.2.6.2.3 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 388
14.2.7 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected 389
14.2.7.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Reversal Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 390
14.2.7.2 Prior Authorization Reversal Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 390
14.2.7.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 390
14.2.7.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 390
14.2.7.2.3 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 391
14.2.8 Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected 392
14.2.8.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Reversal Response (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 392
14.2.8.2 Prior Authorization Reversal Response Segments (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 392
14.2.8.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Reversal) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 392
14.2.8.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Reversal) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 392
14.2.8.2.3 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Reversal) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 393

15. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY INFORMATION 395

15.1 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY REQUEST DIAGRAMS 395
15.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Inquiry Transaction 395
15.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY REQUEST SEGMENTS 396
15.2.1 Transaction Header Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) 396
15.2.2 Insurance Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) 396
15.2.3 Prior Authorization Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) 397
15.3 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS 397
15.3.1 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid 397
15.3.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Inquiry Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 397
15.3.1.2 Prior Authorization Inquiry Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 398
15.3.1.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 398
15.3.1.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 398
15.3.1.2.3 Response Insurance Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 399
15.3.1.2.4 Response Patient Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 399
15.3.1.2.5 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 400
15.3.1.2.6 Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 401
15.3.1.2.7 Response Pricing Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 402
15.3.1.2.8 Response Prior Authorization Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 406
15.3.1.2.9 Response DUR/PPS Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 406
15.3.1.2.10 Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid) 407
15.3.2 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured 408
15.3.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Inquiry Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 408
15.3.2.2 Prior Authorization Inquiry Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 408

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

15.3.2.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured).....409
15.3.2.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured).....409
15.3.2.2.3 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured).....409
15.3.3 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved 410
15.3.3.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Inquiry Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 411
15.3.3.2 Prior Authorization Inquiry Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 411
15.3.3.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 411
15.3.3.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved).....411
15.3.3.2.3 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved).....412
15.3.3.2.4 Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved).....413
15.3.3.2.5 Response Prior Authorization Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 414
15.3.4 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred 414
15.3.4.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Inquiry Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 414
15.3.4.2 Prior Authorization Inquiry Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred).....415
15.3.4.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred).....415
15.3.4.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 415
15.3.4.2.3 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 415
15.3.4.2.4 Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred).....417
15.3.4.2.5 Response Prior Authorization Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 417
15.3.5 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected 418
15.3.5.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Inquiry Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 418
15.3.5.2 Prior Authorization Inquiry Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected).....418
15.3.5.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 418
15.3.5.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 419
15.3.5.2.3 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 419
15.3.5.2.4 Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 420
15.3.5.2.5 Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 421
15.3.6 Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected 422
15.3.6.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Inquiry Response (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 422
15.3.6.2 Prior Authorization Inquiry Response Segments (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected).....422
15.3.6.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 423
15.3.6.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 423
15.3.6.2.3 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 423

16. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY INFORMATION.....425

16.1 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY REQUEST DIAGRAMS.....425
16.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim) Transaction 425
16.1.2 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Request Only (Service) Transaction 425
16.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY REQUEST SEGMENTS 426
16.2.1 Transaction Header Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) 426
16.2.2 Insurance Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only).....426
16.2.3 Patient Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only).....428
16.2.4 Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only).....430
16.2.5 Prior Authorization Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) 432
16.2.6 Prescriber Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only).....433
16.2.7 Workers' Compensation Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only).....434
16.2.8 DUR/PPS Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only).....434
16.2.9 Compound Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only).....435
16.2.10 Clinical Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only).....435
16.3 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS 437
16.3.1 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved 437
16.3.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Request Only Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 437
16.3.1.2 Prior Authorization Request Only Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved).....437
16.3.1.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved).....437
16.3.1.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)...437
16.3.1.2.3 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 438
16.3.1.2.4 Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved).....439
16.3.1.2.5 Response Prior Authorization Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 440
16.3.1.2.6 Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved).....440

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

16.3.2 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured 441
16.3.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Request Only Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 441
16.3.2.2 Prior Authorization Request Only Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured).......... 442
16.3.2.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 442
16.3.2.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) ... 442
16.3.2.2.3 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 443
16.3.2.2.4 Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 444
16.3.3 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred 444
16.3.3.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Request Only Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 444
16.3.3.2 Prior Authorization Request Only Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred).......... 445
16.3.3.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 445
16.3.3.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 445
16.3.3.2.3 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 446
16.3.3.2.4 Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 447
16.3.3.2.5 Response Prior Authorization Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred) 447
16.3.4 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected 448
16.3.4.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Request Only Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 448
16.3.4.2 Prior Authorization Request Only Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 448
16.3.4.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 448
16.3.4.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 449
16.3.4.2.3 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 449
16.3.4.2.4 Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 450
16.3.4.2.5 Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 451
16.3.5 Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected Response 452
16.3.5.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Prior Authorization Request Only Response (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 452
16.3.5.2 Prior Authorization Request Only Response Segments (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 452
16.3.5.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 452
16.3.5.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 453
16.3.5.2.3 Response Status Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 453

17. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION TRANSACTION DISCUSSION 455

17.1 TRANSACTION USAGE 455
17.1.1 Prior Authorization Request And Billing 455
17.1.2 Prior Authorization Request Only 455
17.1.3 Prior Authorization Inquiry 456
17.1.4 Prior Authorization Reversal 457
17.2 FIELD CLARIFICATION 457
17.2.1 Prior Authorization Fields 457
17.2.2 Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) in Response Prior Authorization Segment) and Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) in Response Status Segment 457
17.2.3 Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) In Prior Authorization Segment 458
17.2.4 Prior Authorization Number Submitted (462-EV) In Claim Segment 458
17.3 SCENARIO EXAMPLES 458
17.3.1 Prior Authorization Request And Billing Responses 458
17.3.1.1 Scenarios For Prior Authorization Request And Billing 459
17.3.2 Prior Authorization Request Only Responses 459
17.3.2.1 Scenarios For Prior Authorization Request Only 460

18. CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING INFORMATION 461

18.1 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING 461
18.2 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REQUEST DIAGRAMS 461
18.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Controlled Substance Reporting Transaction 461
18.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Controlled Substance Reporting Transactions 462
18.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Or Four Controlled Substance Reporting Transactions 462
18.3 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING RESPONSE DIAGRAMS 462
18.3.1 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured, Approved, Rejected 462
18.3.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Controlled Substance Reporting Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured, Approved, Rejected) 462
18.3.1.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Controlled Substance Reporting Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured, Approved, Rejected) 463

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

18.3.1.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three or Four Controlled Substance Reporting Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured, Approved, Rejected) 463
18.3.2 Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected *463*
18.3.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Controlled Substance Reporting Response (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 463
18.3.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Controlled Substance Reporting Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 463
18.3.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three or Four Controlled Substance Reporting Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 464

19. CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL INFORMATION 465

19.1 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL 465
19.2 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL REQUEST DIAGRAMS 465
19.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Transaction *465*
19.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Transactions *466*
19.2.3 Diagram for Transmission Of Three or Four Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Transactions *466*
19.3 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSE DIAGRAMS 466
19.3.1 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved, Captured, Rejected *466*
19.3.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved, Captured, Rejected) 466
19.3.1.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved, Captured, Rejected) 467
19.3.1.3 Diagram for Transmission Of Three or Four Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved, Captured, Rejected) 467
19.3.2 Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected *467*
19.3.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Response (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 467
19.3.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 467
19.3.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Or Four Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 468

20. CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL INFORMATION 469

20.1 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL 469
20.2 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL REQUEST DIAGRAMS 469
20.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Transaction *469*
20.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Transactions *469*
20.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Or Four Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Transactions *470*
20.3 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL RESPONSE DIAGRAMS 470
20.3.1 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured, Approved, Rejected *470*
20.3.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured, Approved, Rejected) 470
20.3.1.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured, Approved, Rejected) 470
20.3.1.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Or Four Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured, Approved, Rejected) 471
20.3.2 Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected *471*
20.3.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Response (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 471
20.3.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 471
20.3.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three or Four Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 471

21. INFORMATION REPORTING INFORMATION 472

21.1 INFORMATION REPORTING 472
21.2 INFORMATION REPORTING REQUEST DIAGRAMS 472
21.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Information Reporting Transaction *472*
21.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Information Reporting Transactions *473*
21.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Information Reporting Transactions *474*
21.2.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Information Reporting Transactions *475*
21.3 INFORMATION REPORTING REQUEST SEGMENTS 476
21.3.1 Transaction Header Segment (Information Reporting) *476*
21.3.2 Insurance Segment (Information Reporting) *476*
21.3.3 Patient Segment (Information Reporting) *477*
21.3.4 Claim Segment (Information Reporting) *479*
21.3.5 Pharmacy Provider Segment (Information Reporting) *482*

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

21.3.6 Prescriber Segment (Information Reporting)...482
21.3.7 Workers' Compensation Segment (Information Reporting)...483
21.3.8 DUR/PPS Segment (Information Reporting)...484
21.3.9 Pricing Segment (Information Reporting)...485
21.3.10 Clinical Segment (Information Reporting)...486
21.4 INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS...487
21.4.1 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured...487
21.4.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Information Reporting Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)...487
21.4.1.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Information Reporting Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)...487
21.4.1.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Information Reporting Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 488
21.4.1.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Information Reporting Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)...488
21.4.1.5 Information Reporting Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)...489
21.4.1.5.1 Response Header Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)...489
21.4.1.5.2 Response Message Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)...489
21.4.1.5.3 Response Insurance Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)...490
21.4.1.5.4 Response Patient Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)...490
21.4.1.5.5 Response Status Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)...491
21.4.1.5.6 Response Claim Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)...492
21.4.1.5.7 Response DUR/PPS Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)...492
21.4.2 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved...494
21.4.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Information Reporting Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)...494
21.4.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Information Reporting Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)...494
21.4.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Information Reporting Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 495
21.4.2.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Information Reporting Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)..495
21.4.2.5 Information Reporting Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)...496
21.4.2.5.1 Response Header Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)...496
21.4.2.5.2 Response Message Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)...496
21.4.2.5.3 Response Insurance Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)...497
21.4.2.5.4 Response Patient Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)...497
21.4.2.5.5 Response Status Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)...498
21.4.2.5.6 Response Claim Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)...499
21.4.2.5.7 Response DUR/PPS Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)...499
21.4.3 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected...501
21.4.3.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Information Reporting Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)...501
21.4.3.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Information Reporting Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)...501
21.4.3.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Information Reporting Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected).501
21.4.3.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Information Reporting Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)...502
21.4.3.5 Information Reporting Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)...502
21.4.3.5.1 Response Header Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)...502
21.4.3.5.2 Response Message Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)...503
21.4.3.5.3 Response Insurance Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)...503
21.4.3.5.4 Response Patient Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)...504
21.4.3.5.5 Response Status Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)...504
21.4.3.5.6 Response Claim Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)...505
21.4.4 Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected...506
21.4.4.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Information Reporting Response (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)...506
21.4.4.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Information Reporting Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)...506
21.4.4.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Information Reporting Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)..506
21.4.4.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Information Reporting Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)...507
21.4.4.5 Information Reporting Response Segments (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)...507
21.4.4.5.1 In Response Header Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)...507
21.4.4.5.2 Response Message Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)...508
21.4.4.5.3 Response Status Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)...508

22. INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL INFORMATION...510

22.1 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL...510
22.2 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM) REQUEST DIAGRAMS...510
22.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Information Reporting Reversal (Claim) Transaction...510
22.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Information Reporting Reversal (Claim) Transactions...511
22.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Information Reporting Reversal (Claim) Transactions...511
22.2.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Information Reporting Reversal (Claim) Transactions...511
22.3 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM) REQUEST SEGMENTS...512
22.3.1 Transaction Header Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Claim))...512
22.3.2 Insurance Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Claim))...512
22.3.3 Claim Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Claim))...513
22.4 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (SERVICE) REQUEST DIAGRAMS...515
22.4.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Information Reporting Reversal (Service) Transaction...515

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

22.4.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Information Reporting Reversal (Service) Transactions 515
22.4.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Information Reporting Reversal (Service) Transactions....... 515
22.4.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Information Reporting Reversal (Service) Transactions 516
22.5 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (SERVICE) SEGMENTS 516
22.5.1 Transaction Header Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Service)) 516
22.5.2 Insurance Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Service))....... 516
22.5.3 Claim Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Service))....... 517
22.6 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE) RESPONSE DIAGRAMS 519
22.6.1 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved 519
22.6.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Information Reporting Reversal Response (Claim/Service) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 519
22.6.1.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Information Reporting Reversal Responses (Claim/Service) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 519
22.6.1.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Information Reporting Reversal Responses (Claim/Service) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 519
22.6.1.4 Diagram For Transmission Of four Information Reporting Reversal Responses (Claim/Service) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 520
22.6.1.5 Information Reporting Reversal Response Segments (Claim/Service) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) .. 520
22.6.1.5.1 Response Header Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 520
22.6.1.5.2 Response Message Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 521
22.6.1.5.3 Response Status Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 521
22.6.1.5.4 Response Claim Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 522
22.6.2 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured 523
22.6.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Information Reporting Reversal Response (Claim/Service) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 523
22.6.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Information Reporting Reversal Responses (Claim/Service) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 523
22.6.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Information Reporting Reversal Responses (Claim/Service) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 524
22.6.2.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Information Reporting Reversal Responses (Claim/Service) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 524
22.6.2.5 Information Reporting Reversal Response Segments (Claim/Service) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)... 525
22.6.2.5.1 Response Header Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 525
22.6.2.5.2 Response Message Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 525
22.6.2.5.3 Response Status Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 525
22.6.2.5.4 Response Claim Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 526
22.6.3 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected 527
22.6.3.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Information Reporting Reversal Response (Claim/Service) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)....... 527
22.6.3.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Information Reporting Reversal Responses (Claim/Service) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)....... 527
22.6.3.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Information Reporting Reversal Responses (Claim/Service) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)....... 528
22.6.3.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Information Reporting Reversal Responses (Claim/Service) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)....... 528
22.6.3.5 Information Reporting Reversal Response Segments (Claim/Service) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected).... 529
22.6.3.5.1 Response Header Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 529
22.6.3.5.2 Response Message Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 529
22.6.3.5.3 Response Status Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 529
22.6.3.5.4 Response Claim Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 531
22.6.4 Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected 531
22.6.4.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Information Reporting Reversal Response (Claim/Service) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 531
22.6.4.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Information Reporting Reversal Responses (Claim/Service) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 531

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

22.6.4.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Information Reporting Reversal Responses (Claim/Service) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) ... 532
22.6.4.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Information Reporting Reversal Responses (Claim/Service) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) ... 532
22.6.4.5 Information Reporting Reversal Response Segments (Claim/Service) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) ... 532
22.6.4.5.1 Response Header Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 532
22.6.4.5.2 Response Message Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 533
22.6.4.5.3 Response Status Segment (Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 533

23. INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL INFORMATION ... 535

23.1 INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL ... 535
23.2 INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL (CLAIM/SERVICE) REQUEST DIAGRAMS ... 535
23.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Information Reporting Rebill Transaction ... 535
23.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Information Reporting Rebill Transactions ... 536
23.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Information Reporting Rebill Transactions ... 536
23.2.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Information Reporting Transactions ... 537
23.3 INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL REQUEST SEGMENTS ... 539
23.3.1 Transaction Header Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) ... 539
23.3.2 Insurance Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) ... 539
23.3.3 Patient Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) ... 540
23.3.4 Claim Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) ... 541
23.3.5 Pharmacy Provider Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) ... 545
23.3.6 Prescriber Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) ... 545
23.3.7 Workers' Compensation Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) ... 546
23.3.8 DUR/PPS Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) ... 547
23.3.9 Pricing Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) ... 548
23.3.10 Clinical Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) ... 548
23.4 INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS ... 549
23.4.1 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured ... 549
23.4.1.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Information Reporting Rebill Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 550
23.4.1.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Information Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 550
23.4.1.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Information Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 550
23.4.1.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Information Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) 551
23.4.1.5 Information Reporting Response Rebill Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) ... 552
23.4.1.5.1 Response Header Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) ... 552
23.4.1.5.2 Response Message Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) ... 552
23.4.1.5.3 Response Insurance Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) ... 553
23.4.1.5.4 Response Patient Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) ... 553
23.4.1.5.5 Response Status Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) ... 554
23.4.1.5.6 Response Claim Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) ... 555
23.4.1.5.7 Response DUR/PPS Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured) ... 555
23.4.2 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved ... 556
23.4.2.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Information Reporting Rebill Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 556
23.4.2.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Information Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 557
23.4.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Information Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 557
23.4.2.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Information Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) 558
23.4.2.5 Information Reporting Rebill Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) ... 559
23.4.2.5.1 Response Header Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) ... 559
23.4.2.5.2 Response Message Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) ... 559
23.4.2.5.3 Response Insurance Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) ... 560
23.4.2.5.4 Response Patient Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) ... 560
23.4.2.5.5 Response Status Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) ... 560
23.4.2.5.6 Response Claim Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) ... 562
23.4.2.5.7 Response DUR/PPS Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved) ... 562
23.4.3 Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected ... 563

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

23.4.3.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Information Reporting Rebill Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 563
23.4.3.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Information Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 564
23.4.3.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Information Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 564
23.4.3.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Information Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 565
23.4.3.5 Information Reporting Rebill Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 565
23.4.3.5.1 Response Header Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 565
23.4.3.5.2 Response Message Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 566
23.4.3.5.3 Response Insurance Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 566
23.4.3.5.4 Response Patient Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 567
23.4.3.5.5 Response Status Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 567
23.4.3.5.6 Response Claim Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) 568
23.4.4 Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected 569
23.4.4.1 Diagram For Transmission Of One Information Reporting Rebill Response (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 569
23.4.4.2 Diagram For Transmission Of Two Information Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 569
23.4.4.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Information Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 569
23.4.4.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Information Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 570
23.4.4.5 Information Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 570
23.4.4.5.1 In Response Header Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 570
23.4.4.5.2 Response Message Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 570
23.4.4.5.3 Response Status Segment (Information Reporting Rebill) (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) 571

24. TRANSMISSION STRUCTURE 573

24.1 REQUEST SEGMENT MATRICES BY FIELD WITHIN SEGMENT - LEGEND 573
24.2 REQUEST SEGMENT MATRICES BY FIELD WITHIN SEGMENT 574
24.2.1 Eligibility/Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounter/Service Billing/Service Rebill/Claim Reversal/Service Reversal Matrix 574
24.2.2 Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service)/Prior Authorization Reversal/Prior Authorization Inquiry/Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service) Matrix 582
24.2.3 Information Reporting (Claim/Service)/Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service)/Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service) Matrix 590
24.2.4 Controlled Substance Reporting/Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill/Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Matrix 598
24.3 REQUEST SEGMENT MATRICES BY SEGMENT - LEGEND 606
24.4 REQUEST SEGMENT MATRICES BY SEGMENT 607
24.4.1 Eligibility/Billing/Encounter/Rebill/Reversal Matrix 607
24.4.2 Prior Authorization Request And Billing/Prior Authorization Reversal/Prior Authorization Inquiry/Prior Authorization Request Only Matrix 607
24.4.3 Information Reporting/Information Reporting Reversal/Information Reporting Rebill/Controlled Substance Reporting/Controlled Substance Reversal/Controlled Substance Rebill 608
24.5 RESPONSE SEGMENT MATRICES BY FIELD WITHIN SEGMENT - LEGEND 609
24.6 RESPONSE SEGMENT MATRICES BY FIELD WITHIN SEGMENT 610
24.6.1 Eligibility Matrix 610
24.6.2 Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounter/Service Billing/Service Rebill Matrix 615
24.6.3 Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim) Matrix 620
24.6.4 Claim Reversal/Service Reversal Matrix 625
24.6.5 Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service) Matrix 630
24.6.6 Prior Authorization Reversal Matrix 636
24.6.7 Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service) Matrix 641
24.6.8 Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim) Matrix 652
24.6.9 Prior Authorization Request Only (Service) Matrix 657
24.6.10 Information Reporting/Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service) Matrix 663
24.6.11 Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service) Matrix 668
24.6.12 Controlled Substance Reporting/Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Matrix 673
24.6.13 Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Matrix 679
24.7 RESPONSE SEGMENT MATRICES BY SEGMENT – LEGEND 684
24.8 RESPONSE SEGMENT MATRICES BY SEGMENT 685
24.8.1 Transmission Accepted; Transaction Paid Or Duplicate Of Paid 685
24.8.2 Transmission Accepted; Transaction Benefit Matrix 685
24.8.3 Transmission Accepted; Transaction Captured Or Duplicate Of Capture Matrix 686

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

24.8.4 Transmission Accepted; Transaction Approved Or Duplicate Of Approved Matrix......688
24.8.5 Transmission Accepted; Transaction Deferred Matrix......690
24.8.6 Transmission Accepted; Transaction Rejected Matrix......691
24.8.7 Transmission Rejected; Transaction Rejected Matrix......692

25. RESPONSE OVERVIEW......695

25.1 RESPONSE STATUS BY TRANSACTION TYPE......695

26. RESPONSE PROCESSING GUIDELINES......698

26.1 TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS (112-AN)......698
26.1.1 Approved......698
26.1.2 Reject......698
26.1.3 Deferred......698
26.1.4 Benefit......698
26.1.5 Captured......698
26.1.5.1 Business Function Of Capture......698
26.1.5.1.1 Valid Uses......698
26.1.5.1.2 Capture Consistency......699
26.1.5.2 Reversals And Capture......699
26.1.5.3 Business Functions Not Supported For Capture......700
26.1.6 Paid......700
26.2 PRICING GUIDELINES (CLAIM/SERVICE)......700
26.2.1 Definitions......700
26.2.2 Other Pricing Information......700
26.2.3 CLAIM......700
26.2.3.1 Corresponding Pricing Fields (Claim)......700
26.2.4 Patient Financial Responsibility (Claim)......701
26.2.5 Service......701
26.2.5.1 Corresponding Pricing Fields (Service)......701
26.2.5.2 Patient Financial Responsibility (Service)......702
26.3 DUPLICATE TRANSACTIONS......702
26.3.1 Duplicate Transmission For A Primary Payer......702
26.3.2 Duplicate Transmission For A Downstream Payer......702
26.3.2.1 Excerpt Example 1......703
26.3.2.2 Excerpt Example 2......703
26.3.3 Duplicate Transmission For A Reversal For A Primary Payer......704
26.3.4 Duplicate Transmission For A Reversal For A Downstream Payer......704
26.3.4.1 Excerpt Example 1......704
26.3.4.2 Excerpt Example 2......705
26.3.5 Duplicate Information For Other Transactions......705
26.4 DUPLICATE PROCESSING FOR ALL REBILL TRANSACTIONS......705

27. STRUCTURE QUICK REFERENCE......707

27.1 REQUEST SEGMENTS......707
27.1.1 Transmission Level......707
27.1.2 Transaction Level......708
27.2 RESPONSE SEGMENTS......713
27.2.1 Transmission Level......713
27.2.2 Transaction Level......714

28. SPECIFIC SEGMENT DISCUSSION......718

28.1 REQUEST SEGMENTS......718
28.1.1 Transaction Header Segment......718
28.1.1.1 Transaction Count......718
28.1.2 Patient Segment......718
28.1.3 Insurance Segment......718
28.1.3.1 Medicare Part D Information Reporting Usage......718
28.1.4 Pharmacy Provider Segment......718
28.1.5 Prescriber Segment......718
28.1.6 Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment......718
28.1.6.1 To Denote a Total Amount of Patient Financial Responsibility as Reported from a Previous Payer......719
28.1.6.2 To Denote Individual Amounts of Patient Financial Responsibility as Reported from a Previous Payer......719
28.1.6.3 When the Previous Payer has Rejected the Service or Claim......720
28.1.6.4 Medicare Part D......720
28.1.6.5 Payer-to-Payer Usage Of Internal Control Number (993-A7)......720
28.1.7 Workers' Compensation Segment......721

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

28.1.8 DUR/PPS Segment ***722***
28.1.8.1 Terminology 722
28.1.8.2 Specific Discussion – DUR 722
28.1.8.2.1 The Problem Of Noise 722
The following chart illustrates alerts that contribute to DUR Noise 723
28.1.8.2.2 DUR Inputs 724
28.1.8.2.3 ORDUR Screening 724
28.1.8.2.4 Dosing/Limits 724
28.1.8.2.5 Drug Interactions 724
28.1.8.2.6 Drug Conflicts 724
28.1.8.2.7 Duplicate Therapy 724
28.1.8.2.8 Precautionary Screenings 724
28.1.8.3 Specific Discussion-Professional Pharmacy Services 725
28.1.8.3.1 PPS Processing 725
28.1.8.4 Special Considerations 726
28.1.9 Claim Segment ***727***
28.1.9.1 Partial Fill 728
28.1.9.1.1 PARTIAL FILL ASSUMPTIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS 729
28.1.9.2 Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8) 729
28.1.9.3 Split Billing In Long Term Care 730
28.1.10 Pricing Segment ***730***
28.1.10.1 Prescription Claim Request Formula 730
28.1.10.2 Service Claim Request Formula 730
28.1.10.3 Other Information 731
28.1.11 Coupon Segment ***731***
28.1.12 Compound Segment ***731***
28.1.12.1 Claim and Pricing Segment Fields 732
28.1.12.2 Definitions 732
28.1.12.3 Use Of Compound Fields 733
28.1.12.4 Compound Ingredient Calculates To Be Less Than $Ø.ØØ5 733
28.1.12.5 Support Of A Single Ingredient Compound 733
28.1.12.6 Multi-Ingredient Compound And Rejects 733
28.1.12.7 Multi-Ingredient Compounds and DUR Rejects 734
28.1.12.7.1 Scenario One 734
28.1.12.7.2 Scenario Two 735
28.1.12.7.3 Scenario Three 735
28.1.12.7.4 Scenario Four 735
28.1.12.7.5 Scenario Five 735
28.1.12.7.6 Recommendations 735
28.1.12.8 Shared Reject Codes 736
28.1.13 Prior Authorization Segment ***737***
28.1.14 Clinical Segment ***737***
28.1.15 Additional Documentation Segment ***737***
28.1.16 Facility Segment ***738***
28.1.17 Narrative Segment ***738***
28.2 RESPONSE SEGMENTS **738**
28.2.1 Response Header Segment ***738***
28.2.2 Response Patient Segment ***738***
28.2.3 Response Insurance Segment ***739***
28.2.4 Response Insurance Additional Information Segment ***739***
28.2.5 Response Status Segment ***739***
28.2.5.1 Reject Field Occurrence Indicator (546-4F) 739
28.2.5.2 Shared Reject Codes 739
28.2.5.3 Additional Message Information Fields 739
28.2.5.3.1 Free Text Messages 740
28.2.5.3.2 Structured Messages 740
28.2.5.3.3 Example 1: One Free Text Message is Sent, Less Than 4Ø Bytes 740
28.2.5.3.4 Example 2: One Free Text Message is Sent, Longer Than 4Ø Bytes; No Continuation Needed 740
28.2.5.3.5 Example 3: Three Free Text Messages; Continuity Character Needed 741
28.2.5.3.6 Example 4: One Free Text Message, Less Than 4Ø Bytes 741
28.2.5.3.7 Example 5: Two Free Text Messages; Continuity Character Needed 742
28.2.5.4 Transaction Reference Number (88Ø-K5) 742
28.2.6 Response Pricing Segment ***742***
28.2.6.1 Prescription Response Formula 742
28.2.6.2 Service Response Formula 742
28.2.6.3 Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) Formula 743
28.2.6.3.1 Example #1 743

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

28.2.6.3.2 Example #2 743
28.2.6.3.3 Example #3 744
28.2.6.3.4 Example #4 744
28.2.6.4 Medicare Part D 746
28.2.6.4.1 Excerpt Examples 746
28.2.6.4.1.1 Example 1 Brand Selection 746
28.2.6.4.1.2 Example 2 Deductible Not Met 747
28.2.6.4.1.3 Example 3 Coverage Gap 748
28.2.6.4.1.4 Example 4 Non-preferred Formulary Selection 749
28.2.6.5 Healthcare Reimbursement Account (HRA), Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), and Healthcare Flexible Spending Account (FSA) 750
28.2.6.5.1 Healthcare Reimbursement Account (HRA) – based plan designs 750
28.2.6.5.2 Health Savings Accounts (HSAs) and Qualifying Health Plans 750
28.2.6.5.3 Healthcare Flexible Spending Account (FSA) 750
28.2.6.5.4 Primary Pays The Claim Using Plan-Funded Health Reimbursement Account 750
28.2.6.5.4.1 SCENARIO 1A: PHARMACY BILLS SECONDARY INSURANCE – HRA used in PRIMARY PAYMENT 751
28.2.6.5.4.2 SCENARIO 1B: SECONDARY INSURANCE PAYS THE CLAIM 752
28.2.6.5.4.3 SCENARIO 2A: PHARMACY BILLS SECONDARY INSURANCE – HRA used in PRIMARY PAYMENT 752
28.2.6.5.4.4 SCENARIO 2A-1: BILLING FOR “LUMP SUM” PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT AS REPORTED BY LAST PAYER 752
28.2.6.5.4.5 SCENARIO 2A-2: SECONDARY INSURANCE PAYS THE CLAIM RESULTING IN REDUCED PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY 753
28.2.6.5.4.6 SCENARIO 2B-1: BILLING FOR “PARTS” OF PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT AS REPORTED BY LAST PAYER. 753
28.2.6.5.4.7 SCENARIO 2B-2: SECONDARY INSURANCE PAYS THE DETAILED PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY CLAIM RESULTING IN REDUCED PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY 754
28.2.7 Response Claim Segment 754
28.2.8 Response DUR/PPS Segment 754
28.2.8.1 DUR/PPS And Multi-Ingredient Compounds 754
28.2.8.2 DUR/PPS Claims Data And Responses In Batch Transactions 755
28.2.9 Response Prior Authorization Segment 755
28.2.10 Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment 755

29. VERSION IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM 757

30. FRAMEWORK 758

30.1 TECHNICAL FRAMEWORK 758
30.2 SCOPE 758
30.3 TECHNICAL DEFINITIONS 758
30.4 CONNECTIVITY BETWEEN PARTICIPANTS 758
30.5 SOFTWARE/SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT 760
30.6 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PARTICIPANTS 760
30.6.1 Responsibilities Of The Originator 760
30.6.2 Responsibilities Of The Switch 760
30.6.3 Responsibilities Of The Receiver 760
30.6.4 Responsibilities Of The Facilitator 760
30.7 PROCESSOR IMPLEMENTATION 761
30.7.1 Transmitting A Response 761
30.7.2 Other considerations 761
30.8 SWITCH IMPLEMENTATION 761

31. GENERAL STRUCTURAL OVERVIEW 762

31.1 OVERVIEW 762
31.1.1 Transmission 762
31.1.2 Transaction 762
31.1.2.1 Segments 762
31.2 TRANSMISSION LEVEL FOR A REQUEST 762
31.2.1 Rules For 2, 3 Or 4 Transaction Formats 763
31.3 TRANSACTION LEVEL FOR A REQUEST 763
31.4 TRANSMISSION LEVEL FOR A RESPONSE 763
31.5 TRANSACTION LEVEL FOR A RESPONSE 763

32. NOTABLE CHANGES FROM PREVIOUS TELECOMMUNICATION VERSIONS 765

33. STANDARD CONVENTIONS 766

33.1 VARIABLE USAGE GUIDELINES 766

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

33.2 GENERAL SYNTAX OUTLINE ... 766
33.2.1 Header Segment ... 766
33.2.2 Other Segments ... 766
33.2.3 A Transmission ... 766
33.2.4 A Transaction ... 766
33.2.5 Order of Segments ... 767
33.3 EXPLANATION OF SEGMENT AND FIELD DESIGNATION ... 768
33.4 SEPARATOR CHARACTERS ... 768
33.4.1 Separator Character Rules ... 770
33.5 FIELD DEFINITIONS AND VALUES ... 770
33.6 CHARACTER SETS DESIGNATION ... 771
33.7 CHARACTER SET DESIGNATION TRUNCATION ... 771
33.7.1 Overview ... 771
33.7.2 Numeric ... 771
33.7.2.1 Numeric Truncation ... 771
33.7.3 Dollar ... 771
33.7.3.1 Dollar Truncation ... 772
33.7.4 Alphanumeric ... 772
33.7.4.1 Alphanumeric Truncation ... 772
33.8 DEFAULT VALUES ... 772
33.9 INTERNAL REPRESENTATION OF OVERPUNCH SIGNS ... 772
33.10 DATE FORMAT ... 773
33.10.1 Default Date Format ... 773
33.11 IMPLIED DECIMAL POINTS ... 773
33.12 EXPLICIT HYPHENS ... 773
33.13 QUALIFIERS ... 773
33.14 REPETITION AND MULTIPLE OCCURRENCES ... 773
33.14.1 Multiple Occurrences Of Segments ... 773
33.14.2 Repeating Data Elements ... 774
33.14.2.1 Count Fields ... 774
33.14.2.2 Counter Fields ... 775
33.14.2.3 Usage ... 776
33.14.2.4 Request Segments ... 777
33.14.2.4.1 Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment ... 777
33.14.2.4.1.1 In Payment Scenarios ... 777
33.14.2.4.1.1.1 1. Other Payer Amount Paid Repetitions Only ... 777
33.14.2.4.1.1.2 2. Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Repetitions Only ... 777
33.14.2.4.1.1.3 3. Other Payer Amount Paid, Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount, and Benefit Stage Repetitions Present (Government Programs) ... 777
33.14.2.4.1.2 General Information ... 778
33.14.2.4.1.3 In Reject Scenarios ... 778
33.14.2.4.1.3.1 Other Payer Reject Fields ... 778
33.14.2.4.2 Claim Segment ... 779
33.14.2.4.2.1 Procedure Modifier Code Count ... 779
33.14.2.4.2.2 Submission Clarification Code Count ... 779
33.14.2.4.3 DUR/PPS Segment ... 779
33.14.2.4.3.1 DUR/PPS Code Counter ... 779
33.14.2.4.4 Compound Segment ... 779
33.14.2.4.4.1 Compound Ingredient Component Count ... 779
33.14.2.4.5 Pricing Segment ... 780
33.14.2.4.5.1 Other Amount Claimed Submitted Count ... 780
33.14.2.4.6 Clinical Segment ... 780
33.14.2.4.6.1 Diagnosis Code Count ... 780
33.14.2.4.6.2 Clinical Information Counter ... 780
33.14.2.4.7 Additional Documentation Segment ... 780
33.14.2.4.7.1 Question Number/Letter Count ... 780
33.14.2.5 Response Segments ... 780
33.14.2.5.1 Response Status Segment ... 780
33.14.2.5.1.1 Approved Message Code Count ... 780
33.14.2.5.1.2 Reject Count ... 781
33.14.2.5.1.3 Additional Message Information Count ... 781
33.14.2.5.2 Response Claim Segment ... 781
33.14.2.5.2.1 Preferred Product Count ... 781
33.14.2.5.3 Response Pricing Segment ... 781
33.14.2.5.3.1 Other Amount Paid Repetitions Only ... 781
33.14.2.5.3.2 Benefit Stage Repetitions Only ... 781
33.14.2.5.4 Response DUR/PPS Segment ... 782

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

33.14.2.5.4.1 DUR/PPS Response Code Counter ... 782
33.14.2.5.5 Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment ... 782
33.14.2.5.5.1 Other Payer ID Count ... 782
33.14.3 Reject Field Occurrence Indicator ... 782
33.14.3.1 Reject Field Occurrence Indicator Use for Multi Ingredient Compound Transaction ... 783

34. TRANSMISSION EXAMPLES ... 785

34.1 EXAMPLE CONVENTIONS ... 785
34.1.1 Raw Data Streams ... 785
34.1.2 Category (CAT) Column ... 785
34.1.3 "Mandatory" Categorization Examples ... 786
34.1.4 "Required" Categorization Examples ... 786
34.1.5 "Qualified Requirement" Categorization Examples ... 787
34.1.6 "Optional" Categorization Examples ... 788
34.1.7 "Informational" Categorization Examples ... 789
34.2 ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION - TRANSACTION CODE E1 ... 789
34.2.1 Eligibility Verification Accepted Response ... 789
34.3 ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION - TRANSMISSION REJECTED ... 790
34.3.1 Eligibility Verification Transmission Rejected Response ... 790
34.4 ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION TRANSACTION REJECTED ... 790
34.4.1 Eligibility Verification Transaction Rejected Response ... 791
34.5 BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 ... 791
34.5.1 Billing With Intermediary Processing Override Codes - Transaction B1 ... 793
34.5.2 Billing Accepted Response- Paid (Duplicate of Paid) ... 794
34.5.3 Billing Accepted Response-Captured ... 795
34.5.4 Billing Accepted Response With Approved Message Codes ... 796
34.5.5 Billing Transmission Rejected Response ... 797
34.5.6 Billing Transaction Rejected Response ... 797
34.6 BILLING – TRANSACTION CODE B1 – COORDINATION OF BENEFITS SCENARIOS PHARMACY BILLS TO INSURANCE DESIGNATED BY PATIENT 798
34.6.1 Billing Accepted Response – Payer Rejects Indicating Other Coverage Exists ... 798
34.6.2 Billing – Transaction Code B1 – Pharmacy Bills To Other Insurance ... 799
34.6.2.1 Billing Accepted Response – Paid - Primary Insurance Pays The Claim ... 800
34.6.3 Billing – Transaction Code B1 – Coordination of Benefits – Scenario 1: Pharmacy Bills Secondary Insurance ... 801
34.6.3.1 Scenario 1 Response: Secondary Insurance Pays The Claim Submitted With Amount Paid By Other Payer ... 802
34.6.4 Billing – Transaction Code B1 – Coordination of Benefits – Scenario 2: Pharmacy Bills Secondary Insurance ... 803
34.6.4.1 Scenario 2 Response: Secondary Insurance Pays The Claim Submitted With Net Other Payer Patient Responsibility Amount 804
34.6.5 Scenario 3: Pharmacy Bills Secondary Insurance ... 805
34.6.5.1 Scenario 3 Response: Secondary Insurance Pays The Claim Submitted With The "Pieces" Of Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount ... 806
34.7 BILLING W/SUBMITTED DUR OVERRIDE - TRANSACTION CODE B1 ... 807
34.7.1 Billing w/Submitted DUR Override Accepted Response- Paid ... 808
34.7.2 Billing w/Submitted DUR Override Rejected Response ... 809
34.8 BILLING W/DUR CONFLICTS - TRANSACTION CODE B1 ... 810
34.8.1 Billing w/Information DUR Accepted Response- Paid ... 811
34.8.2 Billing w/DUR Conflicts Rejected Response ... 813
34.9 SERVICE BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE S1 (Ø1/Ø2) ... 814
34.9.1 Service Billing Accepted Response- Paid (Duplicate of Paid) ... 816
34.9.2 Service Billing Transmission Rejected Response ... 817
34.9.3 Service Billing Transmission – One Rejected, One Paid Response ... 817
34.10 COMPOUNDED RX BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 (Ø1) ... 818
34.10.1 Compounded Rx Billing Accepted Response- Paid (Duplicate of Paid) ... 820
34.10.2 Compounded Rx Billing Rejected Response ... 821
34.10.3 Billing Resubmission w/DUR Resolution ... 821
34.10.4 Billing Resubmission w/DUR Accepted Response- Paid (Duplicate of Paid) ... 823
34.11 BILLING, PARTIAL FILL-INITIAL - TRANSACTION CODE B1 ... 823
34.11.1 Billing, Initial Partial Fill Accepted Response- Paid (Duplicate of Paid) ... 825
34.12 BILLING, PARTIAL FILL-COMPLETION - TRANSACTION CODE B1 ... 826
34.12.1 Billing, Completion Partial Fill Accepted Response- Paid ... 828
34.13 REVERSAL – PARTIAL FILL TRANSACTIONS ... 829
34.14 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 ... 829
34.14.1 Workers' Compensation Billing Accepted Response- Paid (Duplicate of Paid) ... 830
34.15 BILLING W/COUPON (FREE PRODUCT) - TRANSACTION CODE B1-BILLING TO COUPON PROCESSOR ... 831
34.15.1 Billing w/Coupon (Free Product) Accepted Response- Paid (Duplicate of Paid) ... 832
34.16 BILLING TO A COUPON PROCESSOR TO REDUCE A PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT ... 832

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

34.16.1 Bill "Patient Responsibility Amount" to Coupon Processor Using the Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) as Returned by Prior Payer 833
34.16.2 Billing w/Coupon Accepted Response—Paid 834
34.17 REVERSAL - TRANSACTION CODE B2 835
34.17.1 Reversal with Situational Fields Submitted - Transaction Code B2 836
34.17.2 Reversal Accepted Response-Captured, Approved 836
34.17.3 Reversal Accepted Response-Duplicate of Approved 837
34.17.4 Reversal Rejected Response 837
34.18 CLAIM REBILL - TRANSACTION CODE B3 838
34.18.1 Rebill Accepted Response-Captured 839
34.18.2 Rebill Accepted Response-Paid 840
34.18.3 Rebill Rejected Response 841
34.19 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING (CLAIM) - TRANSACTION CODE P1 841
34.19.1 Prior Authorization Request And Billing Accepted Response-Captured 843
34.19.2 Prior Authorization Request And Billing Accepted Response-Paid 843
34.19.3 Prior Authorization Request And Billing Rejected Response 844
34.19.4 Prior Authorization Request And Billing Duplicate of Paid Response 845
34.20 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL - TRANSACTION CODE P2 846
34.20.1 Prior Authorization Reversal Accepted Response-Captured, Approved 847
34.21 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY - TRANSACTION CODE P3 847
34.21.1 Prior Authorization Inquiry Accepted Response-Paid 848
34.22 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY (CLAIM) - TRANSACTION CODE P4 849
34.22.1 Prior Authorization Request Only Accepted Response-Approved 849
34.22.2 Prior Authorization Request Only Rejected Response 850
34.23 INFORMATION REPORTING (SERVICE – DUR/PPS) - TRANSACTION CODE N1 851
34.23.1 Information Reporting Accepted Response-Captured, Approved 853
34.24 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL - TRANSACTION CODE N2 853
34.24.1 Information Reporting Reversal Accepted Response—Captured or Approved (or Duplicate) 854
34.24.2 Information Reporting Reversal Rejected Response 854
34.25 INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL (SERVICE – DUR/PPS) - TRANSACTION CODE N3 855
34.25.1 Information Reporting Rebill Accepted Response-Captured 855
34.25.2 Information Reporting Rebill Accepted Response-Captured 856
34.25.3 Information Reporting Rebill Rejected Response 856
34.26 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING - TRANSACTION CODE C1 857
34.26.1 Controlled Substance Reporting Accepted Response-Captured, Approved 858
34.27 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL - TRANSACTION CODE C2 858
34.27.1 Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Accepted Response-Captured, Approved 859
34.28 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL - TRANSACTION CODE C3 859
34.28.1 Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Accepted Response-Captured, Approved 860
34.28.2 Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Rejected Response 860
34.29 BILLING WITH DUR SEGMENT USING CO-AGENT FIELDS - TRANSACTION CODE B1 (Ø1/Ø2) 861
34.29.1 Billing With DUR Segment Using Co-Agent Fields —Paid (Duplicate of Paid) 863
34.29.2 Billing With DUR Segment Using Co-Agent Fields —Paid, But With A DIFFERENT DUR Message Reported 863
34.30 BILLING PAID RESPONSE USING DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT – TRANSACTION CODE B1 (Ø1/Ø2) 864
34.31 BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 WITH ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT 865
34.31.1 Billing Accepted Response- Paid 868
34.32 BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 WITH FACILITY INFORMATION 869
34.33 BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 WITH ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION AND FACILITY INFORMATION 871
34.34 BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 WITH NARRATIVE INFORMATION 873
34.35 BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 WITH FACILITY INFORMATION AND NARRATIVE INFORMATION 875
34.36 BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 WITH ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION AND NARRATIVE INFORMATION 877
34.37 PRIMARY CLAIM FROM PHARMACY TO PDP 879
34.37.1 Response From PDP To Pharmacy On Primary Claim 880
34.38 MEDICARE PART D - 1- CLAIM SUBMITTED TO SECONDARY PAYER FROM PHARMACY 882
34.38.1 Medicare Part D - 2 – Response From Secondary Payer To Pharmacy For Secondary Claim 883
34.39 MEDICARE PART D - 3 – INFORMATION REPORTING (N1) FROM FACILITATOR TO PDP FOR SECONDARY CLAIM 884
34.39.1 Medicare Part D - 4 – Response From PDP To Facilitator For Information Reporting (N1) 885
34.40 MEDICARE PART D - 5 – CLAIM SUBMITTED FROM PHARMACY TO TERTIARY PAYER WITHOUT UNIQUE BIN/PCN COMBINATION 886
34.40.1 Medicare Part D - 6 – Response From Tertiary Payer To Pharmacy For Tertiary Claim 887
34.41 MEDICARE PART D – 7 – INFORMATION REPORTING TRANSACTION SUBMITTED FROM TERTIARY PAYER TO FACILITATOR 889
34.41.1 Medicare Part D - 8 – Information Reporting Transaction Submitted From Facilitator To PDP With Tertiary TrOOP Update 890
34.41.2 Medicare Part D - 9 – Response For Information Reporting Transaction From PDP To Facilitator 891
34.41.3 Medicare Part D - 10 – Response For Information Reporting Transaction From Facilitator To Tertiary Payer 892
34.42 MEDICARE PART D - 11 – B2 TRANSACTION REVERSAL FROM PHARMACY TO TERTIARY PAYER WITHOUT UNIQUE BIN/PCN COMBINATION 893
34.42.1 Medicare Part D - 12 – Response From Tertiary Payer To Pharmacy For Tertiary Reversal 893
34.43 MEDICARE PART D -13 – INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL SUBMITTED FROM TERTIARY PAYER TO FACILITATOR 894

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

34.43.1 Medicare Part D - 14 – Information Reporting Reversal Submitted From Facilitator To PDP For Reversal Of Tertiary Claim 895
34.43.2 Medicare Part D - 15 – Response For Information Reporting Reversal From PDP To Facilitator For Tertiary Claim ..896
34.43.3 Medicare Part D - 16 – Response For Information Reporting Reversal From Facilitator To Tertiary Payer Of Tertiary Claim 897
34.44 MEDICARE PART D - 17 – REVERSAL SUBMITTED FROM PHARMACY TO SECONDARY PAYER....898
34.44.1 Medicare Part D - 18 – Response From Secondary Payer To Pharmacy For Reversal Of Secondary Claim....899
34.44.2 Medicare Part D - 19 – Information Reporting Reversal Submitted From Facilitator To PDP For Reversal Of Secondary Claim 899
34.44.3 Medicare Part D – 2Ø – Response For Information Reporting Reversal From PDP To Facilitator For Secondary Claim 900
34.45 COMPOUNDED RX BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 (Ø1) – COORDINATION OF BENEFITS SCENARIO....902
34.45.1 Compounded Rx Billing Accepted Response- Paid....903
34.45.2 Billing – Transaction Code B1 – Compound – Coordination of Benefits –Pharmacy Bills Secondary Insurance....904
34.45.2.1 Secondary Insurance Pays The Claim Submitted With Amount Paid By Other Payer....905
34.46 PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS - TRANSACTION CODE D1....906
34.46.1 Predetermination Accepted Response - Benefit....907
34.46.2 Predetermination of Benefits Transmission Rejected Response....908
34.46.3 Predetermination of Benefits Transaction Rejected Response....909
34.47 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – REQUEST....909
34.47.1 Scenario 1 – Could not find this member....909
34.48 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – REJECT RESPONSE....910
34.48.1 Scenario 1 – Could Not Find This Member....910
34.49 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – REQUEST....910
34.49.1 Scenario 2 – Found Member But No Coverage....910
34.50 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – REJECT RESPONSE....911
34.50.1 Scenario 2 – Found Member But No Coverage....911
34.51 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – REQUEST....912
34.51.1 Scenario 3 - Member Has Current Medicare Part D Coverage and No Other Coverage....912
34.52 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – APPROVED RESPONSE....912
34.52.1 Scenario 3 - Member has Current Medicare Part D Coverage and No Other Coverage....912
34.53 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – REQUEST....913
34.53.1 Scenario 4 – Member Has Current Medicare Part D Coverage (Primary) and Current Other Coverage....913
34.54 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – APPROVED RESPONSE....914
34.54.1 Scenario 4 – Member Has Current Medicare Part D Coverage (Primary) and Current Other Coverage....914
34.55 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – REQUEST....916
34.55.1 Scenario 5 – Future Effective with Medicare Part D....916
34.56 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – REJECTED RESPONSE....916
34.56.1 Scenario 5 – Future Effective with Medicare Part D....916
34.57 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – REQUEST....917
34.57.1 Scenario 6 – Adjusted Request to Scenario 5....917
34.58 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – APPROVED RESPONSE....917
34.58.1 Scenario 6 – Adjusted Request to Scenario 5....917
34.59 BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 - COB SCENARIO - PHARMACY BILLS REPORTING AMOUNT PAID BY PREVIOUS PAYER ONLY....919
34.59.1 Pharmacy Bills Secondary Insurance....919
34.59.1.1 Secondary Response - Paid....920
34.60 BILLING – TRANSACTION CODE B1 – COORDINATION OF BENEFITS....921
34.60.1 Pharmacy Bills Secondary Insurance....922
34.60.1.1 Secondary Response - Paid....923
34.61 BILLING – TRANSACTION CODE B1 – COORDINATION OF BENEFITS – REIMBURSEMENT BASED ON THE OTHER PAYER PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT (352-NQ) AND PATIENT REQUEST OF BRAND....924
34.61.1 Pharmacy Bills Secondary Insurance....924
34.61.1.1 Secondary Response - Paid....925
34.62 BILLING – TRANSACTION CODE B1 – COORDINATION OF BENEFITS SCENARIO PHARMACY BILLS TO SECONDARY WHICH MEETS DESIGNATION AS GOVERNMENT PAYER , PATIENT REQUESTS BRAND....926
34.62.1 Billing – Transaction Code B1 – Coordination of Benefits Scenario, Pharmacy Bills To Secondary Which Meets Designation As Government Payer....926
34.62.1.1 Response From Secondary Payer– Paid....927
34.63 BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 - REIMBURSEMENT BASED ON PATIENT PAY AMOUNT (5Ø5-F5)....928
34.63.1 Billing - Accepted Response- Paid (Duplicate of Paid)....930
34.64 SERVICE BILLING – TRANSACTION CODE S1 WITH CPT CODES....930
34.64.1 Scenario using CPT Codes....930
34.64.1.1 Paid Response....932
34.64.2 Scenario Using CPT Codes With DUR/PPS Segment....933
34.64.2.1 Paid Response....934

35. FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS....936

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

35.1 NOTABLE CHANGES FROM VERSION 5.1 TO VERSION D.Ø 936
35.2 UNUSUAL PACKAGE SIZE 936
35.3 COMPOUNDED PRESCRIPTIONS 936
35.4 COMPOUND INGREDIENTS IN SEPARATE TRANSACTIONS 936
35.5 NON-COVERED INGREDIENTS IN A COMPOUND 936
35.6 ELIGIBILITY CHECK 936
35.7 BILLING FOR PARTIAL FILLS 936
35.8 PRESCRIPTION AND SERVICE PRICING FORMULAE 936
35.9 CALCULATE NET AMOUNT DUE 937
35.10 DUPLICATE TRANSACTIONS 937
35.11 PRESCRIPTION AND SERVICE BILLINGS IN ONE TRANSACTION 938
35.12 REVERSING PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING TRANSACTIONS 938
35.13 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER-ASSIGNED (462-EV) 938
35.14 TRUNCATION IN THE HEADER SEGMENTS 938
35.15 SITUATIONAL/OPTIONAL FIELD POSITIONING 938
35.16 SYNTAX ERRORS 938
35.17 USE OF COUNTERS 938
35.18 PARTIAL FILL AND CHANGE OF COVERAGE 938
35.19 ZERO DOLLAR AMOUNTS 939
35.20 IDENTIFIER OF AN INGREDIENT 939
35.21 BILLING FOR PARTIAL FILL COMPOUND 939
35.22 RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT IN CAPTURED RESPONSE 939
35.23 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY AND CAPTURED RESPONSE 939
35.24 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT FIELDS 939
35.25 ACCEPTED AND REJECTED INFORMATION IN ONE RESPONSE 940
35.26 DUR IN A COMPOUND 940
35.27 AN ORDER TO COMPOUND INGREDIENTS 940
35.28 FORMAT OF PERCENTAGE SALES TAX FIELDS 940
35.29 ELIGIBILITY TRANSACTION AND THE GROUP SEPARATOR 940
35.30 REJECTING FOR INVALID HEADER FIELDS 941
35.31 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING – PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NOT REQUIRED 941
35.32 PAYMENT AMOUNT BASED ON DISPENSED OR INTENDED 941
35.33 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS AND PARTIAL FILLS 941
35.34 NATIONAL DRUG CODES (NDCS) AND PROCEDURE CODE MODIFIERS 941
35.35 INVALID PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER (455-EM) 941
35.36 PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS DIFFERENCE TO CLAIM 942
35.37 COUPONS NOT SUBMITTED AFTER BILLING PRIMARY INSURANCE 942
35.38 FREE PRODUCT DEFINITION 942
35.39 COUPONS AND REPLACEMENT OF INVENTORY 942
35.40 MANUFACTURER CARDS AND COUPONS 942
35.41 COUPONS AND PATIENT IDENTIFICATION 942
35.42 PROCESS COUPONS WITHOUT COUPON SEGMENT 942

36. UPDATES AND CORRECTIONS TO STANDARDS 943

37. APPENDIX A. HISTORY OF DOCUMENT CHANGES 944

37.1 VERSION 5.1 944
37.2 VERSION 5.2 944
37.3 VERSION 5.3 944
37.4 VERSION 5.4 944
37.5 VERSION 5.5 944
37.6 VERSION 5.6 944
37.7 VERSION 6.Ø 945
37.8 VERSION 7.Ø 946
37.9 VERSION 7.1 947
37.10 VERSION 8.Ø 948
37.11 VERSION 8.1 949
37.12 VERSION 8.2 949
37.13 VERSION 8.3 950
37.14 VERSION 9.Ø 950
37.15 VERSION A.Ø 950
37.16 VERSION A.1 951
37.17 VERSION B.Ø 952
37.18 VERSION C.Ø 952
37.19 VERSION C.1 954
37.20 VERSION C.2 955
37.21 VERSION C.3 956

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

37.22 VERSION C.4 .... **957**
37.23 VERSION D.Ø **960**
37.23.1 August 2ØØ6 DERF Approvals ***960***
37.23.2 November 2ØØ6 Approvals ***962***
37.23.3 Request Segment Matrices Modifications ***969***
37.23.3.1 Request Segment Matrices By Segment 969
37.23.3.1.1 Eligibility/Billing/Encounter/Rebill/Reversal Matrix 969
37.23.3.1.2 Prior Authorization Request And Billing/Prior Authorization Reversal/Prior Authorization Inquiry/Prior Authorization Request Only Matrix 969
37.23.3.1.3 Information Reporting/Information Reporting Reversal/Information Reporting Rebill/Controlled Substance Reporting/Controlled Substance Reversal/Controlled Substance Rebill 970
37.23.4 Response Segment Matrices Modifications ***971***
37.23.4.1 Response Segment Matrices By Segment 971
37.23.4.1.1 Transmission Accepted; Transaction Paid Or Duplicate Of Paid, or Benefit Matrix 971
37.23.4.1.2 Transmission Accepted; Transaction Captured Or Duplicate Of Capture Matrix 972
37.23.4.1.3 Transmission Accepted; Transaction Approved Or Duplicate Of Approved Matrix 973
37.23.4.1.4 Transmission Accepted; Transaction Deferred Matrix 974
37.23.4.1.5 Transmission Accepted; Transaction Rejected Matrix 975
37.23.4.1.6 Transmission Rejected; Transaction Rejected Matrix 977
37.23.5 August 2ØØ7 Approvals ***978***

38. APPENDIX B. REVISION INFORMATION 979

39. APPENDIX C. DATA DICTIONARY FIELD DELETIONS 980

40. APPENDIX D. WHAT IS THE 11-DIGIT FORMAT FOR AN NDC, UPC, OR HRI? 981

40.1 NATIONAL DRUG CODES (NDC) **981**
40.2 UNIVERSAL PRODUCT CODES (UPC) **981**
40.3 NATIONAL HEALTH RELATED ITEM CODES (NHRIC OR HRI) **982**
40.4 NON STANDARD PRODUCT CODES **982**

41. APPENDIX E. USE OF INFORMATION REPORTING (N1, N2, N3) FUNCTIONALITY FOR MEDICARE PART D PROCESSING 983

41.1 BACKGROUND **983**
41.2 INFORMATION REPORTING **983**

42. APPENDIX F. ORDUR (ONLINE REAL-TIME DRUG UTILIZATION REVIEW) 985

42.1 INTRODUCTION **985**
42.2 CHAPTER 1. ORDUR PROCESSING DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION **985**
42.2.1 Information Categories ***985***
42.2.1.1 Member Information 985
42.2.1.2 Prescription Information 986
42.2.1.3 Prescriber Identification 986
42.2.1.4 Pharmacy Identification 986
42.2.2 DUR System Support Files ***986***
42.2.3 Design Discussion Summary ***989***
42.3 CHAPTER 2. ORDUR MESSAGE FORMATS **989**
42.3.1 Standard DUR Message ***989***
42.3.2 DUR Action Code Messages ***992***
42.3.3 DUR Information Entry ***992***

43. APPENDIX G. TWO-WAY COMMUNICATION TO INCREASE THE VALUE OF ON-LINE MESSAGING 994

43.1 BACKGROUND **994**
43.2 SPECIFIC DATA FIELD USE RECOMMENDATIONS **994**
43.2.1 Benefit- or Plan-Generated Rejections ***995***
43.2.1.1 Reject Code “76 “ (Plan Limitations Exceeded) 995
43.2.1.2 Reject Code “79 “ (Refill Too Soon) 995
43.2.1.3 Reject Code “52 “ (Non-Matched Cardholder ID) 995
43.2.1.4 Reject Code “69 “ (Filled After Coverage Terminated) 996
43.2.1.5 Reject Code “68 “ (Filled After Coverage Expired) 996
43.2.1.6 Reject Code “7Ø “ (Product/Service Not Covered) 996
43.2.1.7 Reject Code “Ø6 “ (M/I Group ID) 996
43.2.1.8 Reject Code “19 “ (M/I Days Supply) 996
43.2.1.9 Reject Code “88 “ (DUR Reject Error) 996
43.2.1.10 Reject Code “65 “ (Patient Is Not Covered) 997
43.2.1.11 Reject Code “Ø7 “ (M/I Cardholder ID) 997
43.2.1.12 Reject Code “54 “ (Non-Matched Product/Service ID Number) 997

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

43.2.1.13 Reject Code "75 " (Prior Authorization Required) 997
43.2.1.14 Reject Code "Ø9 " (M/I Date Of Birth) 998
43.2.1.15 Reject Code "51 " (Non-Matched Group ID) 998
43.2.1.16 Reject Code "92 " (System Unavailable/Host Unavailable) 998
43.2.2 Other Notable Reject Codes 998
43.2.2.1 Reject Code "83 " (Duplicate Paid/Captured Claim) 998
43.2.2.2 Reject Code "53 " (Non-Matched Person Code) 998
43.2.2.3 Reject Code "4Ø " (Pharmacy Not Contracted with Plan) 999
43.3 DUR-GENERATED REJECTIONS 999
43.4 PARTICIPATING ORGANIZATIONS 1000
43.5 LONG TERM CARE TRANSITION, EMERGENCY FILL AND CHANGE IN LEVEL OF CARE MESSAGING FOR REJECTED AND PAID CLAIMS 1000
43.5.1 Background 1000
43.5.2 Rejected Claim Option 1001
43.5.2.1 When Prior Authorization Number (498-PY) Required 1001
43.5.2.2 Transition and Safety-Related Rejects 1002
43.5.3 Claims Paid Due To CMS Initial Eligibility Transition Period 1002
43.5.3.1 Approved Message Code "ØØ4" (Filled During Transition Benefit) 1002
43.5.4 Claims Paid Due To CMS Emergency Fill Requirement 1002
43.5.4.1 Approved Message Code "ØØ8" (Emergency Fill Situation) 1002
43.5.5 Claims Paid Due To CMS Change In Level Of Care Requirement 1003
43.5.5.1 Approved Message Code "Ø12" (Level of Care Change) 1003

44. APPENDIX H. ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION TRANSITION 1004

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

1. INTRODUCTION

The Standardization Committee within the National Council for Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP) is responsible for maintaining standard formats for the electronic submission of third party drug claims and other related transactions. NCPDP revises the standard format as industry requirements change and as new technology becomes available.

The Standardization Committee within NCPDP, in conjunction with Work Group members, develops the telecommunication standard to provide a consistent format for electronic pharmacy transaction processing. The NCPDP Telecommunication Work Group receives input from all aspects of the prescription drug program administration industry, and the standard is designed to be easy to implement and yet flexible enough to respond as the needs and technology change. The Telecommunication Work Group continually reviews the format design and recommends revisions when appropriate.

The Standardization Committee also pursues standardization of other requirements in the pharmacy industry. NCPDP recommends the use of a standardized format for electronic communication of pharmacy service-related billing, prior authorization processing, and information reporting between pharmacies and other responsible parties. This standard addresses the data format and content, the transmission protocol, and other appropriate telecommunication requirements. NCPDP does not endorse any specific electronic device or network that is used to support these communication vehicles.

If you have any questions regarding the availability or content of the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*, see www.ncpdp.org, or contact the Council office at (48Ø) 477-1ØØØ or via e-mail at ncpdp@ncpdp.org.

1.1 DOCUMENT SCOPE

This document contains the standard formats and implementation guide. Users of this document should consult the NCPDP documents listed below for further information and clarification.

BILLING UNIT STANDARD IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE

Standard billing units used for claim submission.

.

DATA DICTIONARY

Full reference to all fields and values (contained within or reference to the *External Code List*) used in the NCPDP standard with examples.

EXTERNAL CODE LIST

Full reference to values used in the NCPDP standard.

STANDARDS MATRIX

This document contains charts that list the Standards and Implementation Guides versions approved or under consideration by NCPDP, with reference to the Data Dictionary and External Code List documents appropriate for use.

EDITORIAL DOCUMENT

This document contains clarifications, corrections, examples, and questions/answers that were obtained after the publication of the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*. It must be used as a reference between official publications of the implementation guide. This document may be updated as often as quarterly and new versions should be downloaded. It is available from the public and members only sections of the NCPDP website.

BATCH IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE

This document supports the business need to support the same functionality as the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*, except in a batch environment.

MEDICAID SUBROGATION IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE

The NCPDP *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide* provides guidelines for the process whereby a Medicaid agency can communicate to a processor for reimbursement. The state has reimbursed the pharmacy provider for covered services and now is pursuing reimbursement from other payers for these services.

NCPDP produces a comprehensive *Data Dictionary* for all approved standards. The NCPDP *Data Dictionary* document specifies valid field values and definitions for all elements in this standard as well as other NCPDP approved standards. The NCPDP *Data Dictionary* has been modified to remove some data elements contained in the previous releases of the standard that were considered impractical and unnecessary for the new standard. Data elements that were not brought forward are noted in the appendix "*Data Dictionary Field Deletions*" section of this document.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

These documents are available with NCPDP membership; contact the NCPDP office at 48Ø-477-1ØØØ, or via Internet e-mail at ncpdp@ncpdp.org. The documents are available in the "Members" section of the website at www.ncpdp.org.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

2. BACKGROUND

This document describes NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* (Version D and above) standards for the transmission of transactions via telecommunication facilities among health care entities. It is intended for use by organizational decision makers who need to understand the essential features of electronic transmission of transactions and as a guide for software developers and others who must implement the standard.

To understand the development and intent of this format and implementation, it is necessary to first review its background and objective, the framework within which it has been developed, and its intended use in the third party environment.

This version of the standard has been developed for the use of direct electronic submission and adjudication of transactions in an on-line, real-time environment. It is the next logical step in an evolutionary process marked by the following key events:

Submission of paper claims using claim forms unique to each carrier or administrator.

- Development of a Universal Claim Form by NCPDP (198Ø).
- Submission of claims via magnetic tape and diskette using a format unique to each carrier or administrator (1984).
- Direct electronic submission and adjudication of claims in an on-line, real-time environment using processor-specific formats (1988).
- Development of a telecommunication standard format (version 1.Ø) by NCPDP (1989).
- Development of an enhanced telecommunication standard format (version 3.2) by NCPDP (1992).
- Development of on-line, real-time compound claim submission within the telecommunication standard format (version 3.3) by NCPDP (1996).
- Development of prior authorization transaction sets within the telecommunication standard format (version 3.4) by NCPDP (1996).
- Development of enhanced, variable telecommunication standard format (version 5.Ø) by NCPDP (June 1999).
- The naming of the Telecommunication Standard Version 5.1 in the Health Information Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) (2ØØØ).

Usage of a common transaction format brings advantages to participants in the pharmacy industry. There are significant advantages to both the Originator of the claim and the Processor of the transaction by adopting this version of the standard, such as:

- Common syntax and dictionary
- Adaptability
- Reduced system development expense
- Reduced equipment requirements
- Reduced errors

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

3. BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

3.1 OBJECTIVES

The NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* (Version D and above) is intended to meet two needs within the pharmacy drug claim industry: to provide practical guidelines for software developers throughout the industry as they implement the Version D and above Standard, and to ensure a consistent implementation of the Version D and above Standard.

This version of the standard facilitates a specific type of business communication among diverse parties within the third party environment. To do this successfully, it must accomplish the following goals:

- Support the needs of a wide base of potential users.
- Maximize use of existing relevant standards wherever possible.
- Be flexible enough to change as needs and technology change.
- Be unambiguous.
- Be easy to implement by carriers and vendors.

3.2 PARTICIPANTS

The NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* (Version D and above) supports prescription claim transactions between the following industry participants:

- Between Providers and Adjudicators, and
- Between Adjudicators (aka Payer-to-Payer)

3.2.1 BETWEEN PROVIDERS AND ADJUDICATORS

The communication between Providers and Adjudicators is two-way and the record layout for the transmitted claim and the response to the claim are defined by the Version D and above standard. The diagram below illustrates the typical business environments in which the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* (Version D and above) is employed between providers and adjudicators.

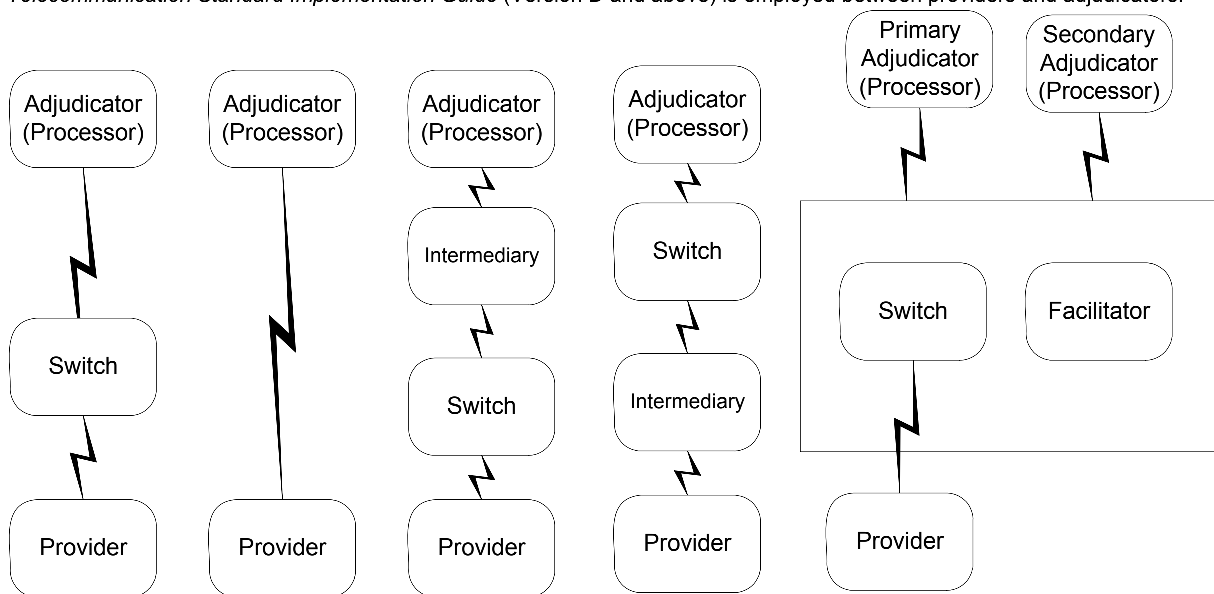


Figure 1. Provider/Adjudicator Participants

A "PROVIDER" may be a retail pharmacy, mail order pharmacy, doctor's office, clinic, hospital, long-term care facility, or any other entity, which dispenses prescription drugs and submits those prescriptions to a payer for reimbursement.

The "ADJUDICATOR" (hereinafter referred to as the "PROCESSOR") is often a third-party administrator of prescription drug programs on behalf of insurers. The Adjudicator also may be an insurer, a governmental program or any other entity, which receives prescription drug claims, makes a decision regarding the level of reimbursement to the provider, and transmits a response to the provider.

Providers may choose to transmit certain prescription drug claims to an "INTERMEDIARY". Intermediaries receive claims from switches or providers, perform editing/messaging and then either pass the claims to the appropriate switch or adjudicator or return (reject) claims to the providers. The reply from the adjudicator also may pass to an intermediary for editing and messaging on its return to the provider.

Providers may choose to transmit claims to an intermediary for a number of reasons, including the following:

- Consolidated provider reporting
- Inventory tracking
- Consolidated claim editing and messaging

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The "SWITCH" also receives transactions from providers and intermediaries as claims pass from providers to adjudicators. Switching companies accept claims, optionally perform format conversions, may perform pre-editing, and then pass the claims to the appropriate processor. The reply from the processor also may pass through the switch on its return to the provider.
Providers utilize the services of a switch for a number of reasons, including the following:

- A processor may not support "Dial-Up" communications
- All claims can be transmitted to one central point, the "Switch"
- Increased reliability of communications

3.2.2 BETWEEN ADJUDICATORS (PAYER-TO-PAYER)

The communication between Adjudicators is two-way. The record layout for the transmitted claim and the response to the claim (if supported) are defined by the Version D and above standard. Uses, for example:

- **Medicare Crossover** - Coordination of benefits of claims between Medicare and other payers. ***This is referred to as "payer-to-payer".***
- **Information Reporting transactions for Medicare Part D from payer to facilitator to payer.** ***This is referred to as "Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation".***

The diagram below illustrates the typical business environments in which the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* (Version D and above) is employed between adjudicators (payer-to-payer).

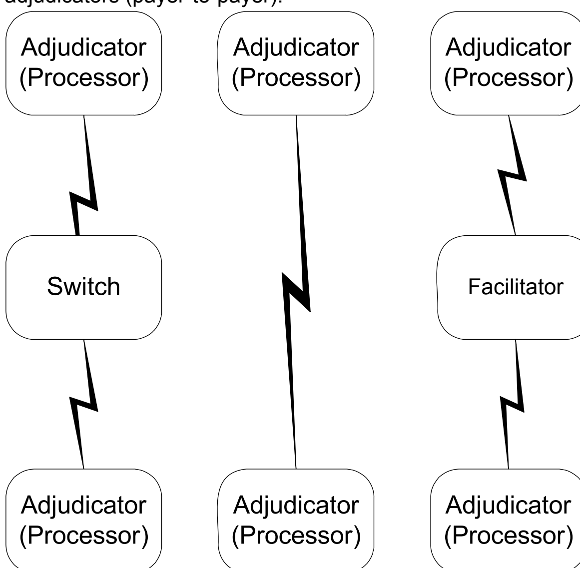


Figure 2. Between Adjudicator Participants

The sections that follow address a variety of issues including the following:

- Implementation practices which are generally accepted throughout the industry although they may not be defined as part of the standard.
- Updates and corrections to the document that defines the Version D and above standard.
- Sample transactions using the Version D and above standard.
- Answers to frequently asked questions regarding the standard.

There is a unique communication occurring for Medicare Part D claims involving true-out-of-pocket (TrOOP) facilitation that introduces the "FACILITATOR" entity. There is a need for the primary processor Part D plan, hereafter referred to as the Prescription Drug Plan (PDP) to know the patient's pay amount from all other payers.

The Provider transmits all non-primary claims to the Switch, which routes them to both the Secondary, Tertiary, etc. Adjudicator and to the Facilitator. The Facilitator creates and sends reporting transactions containing Secondary, Tertiary, etc. patient's pay amount information to the Primary Adjudicator (Processor).

Third-party activities, as they pertain to the prescription drug industry, can have the following key participants:

Participant	Description	Functions Performed
Patient	Recipient of Service	• Request for service
Insurer	Provider of Insurance	Plan Definition ▪ Covered Group ▪ Covered Services ▪ Benefit Level

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Participant	Description	Functions Performed
		• Pricing of Contract (Premiums) • Assume Risk of Actual Plan Experience
Administrator	Delivers Administrative Services	• Authorization of Individual Patient • Adjudicator of Claim or Service
Processor	Authorization/Adjudication of Services	• Authorization of Individual Service • Adjudication (Claim or Service Processing) • Predetermination of Benefits information (Claim only)
Reporting Entity	Contractual Service	• Record Keeping • Authorization of Individual Service • Auditing
Provider/Originator	Provider of Service	Claims/Service Submission • Information Reporting Submission • Controlled Substance Reporting Submission • Prior Authorization Submission • Predetermination of Benefits information (Claim only)
Switch	Communication/Translation Service	• Network or communication services • Format/syntax translation
Intermediary	Contractual Service	• Reconciliation Services • Formulary Services • Pre-Claim editing
Facilitator	Contractual Service	• Eligibility Inquiry • Reporting to the Prescription Drug Plan (PDP) for True Out-Of-Pocket (TrOOP) calculation

The following information may be true of business framework relationships:

- A given entity might serve multiple roles (for example, Insurer and Processor).
- Certain roles might be split among multiple organizations, for example, the Administrator and Processor could be different.
- This version of the telecommunication standard addresses the submission of a claim or service by an Originator to an Administrator/Processor, and identifies the response of the Administrator/Processor to the Originator. For the purpose of this document, the term "Processor" will be used to identify the entity performing the authorization/adjudication function.
- This version of the standard also addresses the submission of an information or controlled substance reporting action by an Originator to a Reporting Entity. This action may be separate from the actual dispensing of a product or service.
- This version of the standard also addresses the trading partner requirement of prior authorizations performed by an Originator to an Administrator/Processor prior to a claim or service being performed.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

4. BUSINESS FUNCTIONS

4.1 INTRODUCTION

This version of the standard addresses the types of communication between Originators and Processors, Administrators, or Reporting Entities (receivers). It is not expected that all transaction types will be used by all Processors, Providers, or Switches. Trading partner and business needs will determine transaction type usage.

This section describes the different functional transactions defined in this version of the standard.

It is expected that endorsement of this version of the standard will ensure that whenever a Processor needs to process transactions defined by this standard, they will do so only in the formats defined herein.

Please refer to the section *"Transmission Structure"* for a list of the mandatory, situational, and optional segments that may be used in the different transaction types. Also, each transaction has an information section (for example *"Claim or Encounter Information"* that describes the transactions, segments, and fields usage.

The formats for telecommunicated information include the following situations:

1. Eligibility verification.
2. Claim or Service(s) billings.
3. Eligibility verification as part of full claim or service (s) adjudication as dictated by plan parameters.
4. Claim or service reversals for previously captured or adjudicated claims or services.
5. Claim or service(s) rebilling with an implied reversal - A combination of items 2 or 3, and 4 above. Previously captured or adjudicated claims or services are reversed and then the new claims or services are processed.
6. Information reporting - An example of this type of transmission may occur when a drug conflict has been identified and a pharmacist has executed some form of intervention with a specific outcome or to capture other DUR information.
    a. This type of transaction can be used for a variety of Drug Use Review (DUR) activities.
    b. Examples of these transactions include capture of dispensed non-covered prescriptions, override of DUR information-only alerts, or Medicare Part D notifications to PDP regarding supplemental claims.
7. Information reporting reversals for previously captured information.
8. Information reporting rebilling with an implied reversal - A combination of items 6 and 7 above. Previously captured information is reversed and then the new information is processed.
9. Prior authorization request and billing - Transaction to request simultaneous adjudication/capture of the transaction by the processor upon approval of the prior authorization.
10. Prior authorization reversal for previously captured authorizations.
11. Prior authorization inquiry - Transaction to request the status of a previously submitted prior authorization request that was pended by the processor.
12. Prior authorization request only - Transaction to request a prior authorization only and exclude the processing of a claim or service.
13. Controlled substance reporting - Transactions which allow Processors to collect information about prescribing, dispensing, and consumption of dangerous or abusable drug.
14. Controlled substance reporting reversals for previously captured reporting.
15. Controlled substance reporting rebilling with an implied reversal - A combination of items 13 and 14 above. Previously captured controlled substance reporting transactions are reversed and then the new controlled substance reporting transactions are processed.
16. Medicaid Subrogation – See below in section "*Medicaid Subrogation*". More information on this business function is found in the NCPDP *"Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide".*
17. Predetermination of benefits – Transaction for a provider to assist the patient in determining if a given prescription would be covered under their program and to provide guidance on patient responsibility costs to make an informed decision about whether the patient would proceed.

The mandatory and situational fields and segment designations as noted in this document must be followed. Though some fields are designated as situational in this document, the receiver/processor/payer/adjudicator may choose to "require" the field, provided the situation(s) stated for that field in this document (and the requirements of the Implementation Guide) are met. When a situational field is used, the situation must be noted in the plan sheet or provider manual.

4.2 MEDICAID SUBROGATION

Medicaid Subrogation is a process whereby Medicaid is the payer of last resort. The state has reimbursed the pharmacy provider for covered claims and now is pursuing reimbursement from other payers for these claims. Some states may choose to "Pay" all claims in full, through a federal waiver, at the point of receipt and "Chase" reimbursements from responsible third parties after the fact. After the Claim Billing, Claim Rebill, or Encounter transactions, where situations are defined for Medicaid Subrogation, separate Segment tables will be shown. (Note the membership determined that Medicaid Subrogation was not applicable for Service Billings.)

Since the Medicaid Subrogation transactions use the Telecommunication Standard transactions, where situations have been defined for fields specifically for subrogation purposes, they are included in this guide as separate charts. More information on this business function is found in the NCPDP *"Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide".*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

5. TERMINOLOGY USED THROUGHOUT

Standard –

In this document "standard" as in "Standard Rejected Response" is meant as a generic transaction response that does not need to be differentiated as emanating from a Receiver.

Grouped -

Defined in the Situational column of the charts, as in "Grouped with Other Payer ID Qualifier, Other Payer ID, Other Payer Date, and either Other Payer Amount Paid Count and its grouping, or Other Payer Reject Count and it's grouping." Grouped refers to a natural occurrence of fields that together form valuable information. The Group does not mean that all fields must be present. Refer to each field for instructions.

Required if –

Used in the Situation column and Notes sections, "Required if" designates the field is to be used if the requirement is satisfied. For example, "Required if Patient ID (332-CY) is used" means that if the Patient ID (332-CY) field contains a value, the Patient ID Qualifier (331-CX) must also contain a valid value.

Not required if –

Used in the Situation column and Notes sections, "Not required if" designates the field is not to be used if the requirement is satisfied. For example, "Not required if Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) = "1" (Rx Billing)" means that the Procedure Modifier Code Count is not to be used if Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier = "1". However in other situations, the Procedure Modifier Code Count may be used.

Not used –

Used in the Situation column and Notes sections, "Not used if/for" designates the field is not available for usage in this transaction. For example, "Not used for a Transaction Code = "E1" (Eligibility Verification)" for field Approved Message Code Count means the Approved Message Code Count field is not to be used in an Eligibility Verification transaction.

Optional –

Used when no situations are defined but the field is to be used. The use of the field is left to trading partner agreement.

Sender and Receiver –

For this situational usage charts, the following definitions are used for these entities, depending on the role they are taking at a given moment in time.

Sender – initiates the request
Receiver – receives the request

Sender – initiates the response
Receiver – receives the response

For example, when a pharmacy submits an Eligibility Verification request to the health plan, the pharmacy is the sender; the health plan is the receiver.
When the health plan returns a response to the pharmacy, the health plan is the sender; the pharmacy is the receiver.

Commercial Health Plan –

In this document Commercial Health Plan is meant as a non-Medicaid agency that is processing pharmacy transactions.

Health Plan –

When used by itself, "Health Plan" means either Commercial *or* Medicaid Health Plan, as when used in "Standard Rejected Response from a Health Plan to a Pharmacy". The response in this scenario is not different enough when emanating from a Medicaid or a Commercial Health Plan to warrant a separate scenario.

Claim – Throughout the situational fields if the terminology "Claim" or "Claim Billing" is used, this means if the Transaction Code (1Ø3-A3) = "B1" or "B3" and the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) = "1" (Rx Billing). For example, "Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounter:" Or the Transaction Code (1Ø3-A3) is specific to a transaction, but the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) = "1" (Rx Billing) – for example "Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim):"

Service – Throughout the situational fields, if the terminology "Service" or "Service Billing" is used, this means if the Transaction Code (1Ø3-A3) = "S1" or "S3" and the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) = "2" (Service Billing). For example "Service Billing/Service Rebill". Or the Transaction Code (1Ø3-A3) is specific to a transaction, but the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) = "1" (Rx Billing) – for example "Prior Authorization Inquiry (Service):"

In cases where the Claim or Service situations are the same, the terminology does not specify a function. For example, "Prior Authorization Inquiry:" or "Prior Authorization Reversal:" is synonymous with "Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service)" or "Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)". This means that for a claim or service, the situation applies.

5.1 TABLE DESIGNATION – LEGEND

Designation	Value	Explanation
MANDATORY	**M**	The Segment is mandatory for the Transaction *or* The Field is mandatory for the Segment for the Transaction. Mandatory elements have structural requirements.
SITUATIONAL		The Segment has been further designated for usage for the Transaction *or* The Field has been further designated for usage for the Transaction.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Designation		Value	Explanation
	Required	**R**	The Field has been designated with the situation of "Required" for the Segment for the Transaction.
	Required for Medicaid Subrogation only	**RM**	The Field has been designated with the situation of "Required" for the Segment for the Transaction for Medicaid Subrogation usage only.
	Qualified Requirement	Q	The situations designated have qualifications for usage ("Required if x", "Not required if y").
	Qualified Requirement for Medicaid Subrogation only	QM	The situations designated have qualifications for usage ("Required if x", "Not required if y") for Medicaid Subrogation.
INFORMATIONAL ONLY		I	The Field is for informational purposes only for the Transaction.
OPTIONAL		O	The Field has been designated as optional usage (situations were not intentionally defined).
NOT USED		N	The Segment is not used for the Transaction *or* The Field is not used for the Segment for the Transaction. Not used are shaded for clarity.
Repeating		***R***	The three asterisks, "R", and three asterisks designates a field is repeating. Example "Q***R***" means a situationally qualified field that repeats. Example "N***R***" means a not used field that repeats when used.

5.2 TABLE DESIGNATION

Throughout the document, font color is used to designate a field that is not used in the specific transaction.

Reject Count (51Ø-FA) and Reject Code (511-FB) are not used in this specific example and are therefore shown in gray. The gray designation is only used when a field is **not used in the specific transaction**. Note the example below.

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N**R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.

Note also that Reject Code (511-FB) is a repeating field (***R***) but in this transaction, the field is not used (N***R***).

When a field is not used for a particular situation, such as below, the gray designation is not used. For example below, even though the Prior Authorization Inquiry (Service) situation is "Not used", the field is not gray because other situations apply to this field (for the Claim). Note in this example, the Claim and Service have different situations, so the "Mandatory or Situational" column shows both designations (Q and N).

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Service: Not used.
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Service: Not used.

5.3 TRANSMISSION DISCUSSION

In each Transmission defined, there is general overview information, followed by the Segment Usage in table form.

Next follows the actual Segments, denoted as Mandatory or Situational, and each field within the Segment. Each field is designated as to its use.

Each section lists each segment, with all fields included in this segment. In some cases, fields within that segment are not used for the particular transaction or scenario. All fields are shown to illustrate that each field was reviewed with recommendations, whereas the absence of a field might lead a reader to wonder if the field was left off intentionally.

Note if the sender chooses to send in more fields than are required or situational by the receiver, but which the sender needs for their business, the receiver is to ignore these fields or segments.

After each Segment is a *"Notes"* section, that further explains any rules, situations, or notes on this Segment.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The Transaction Header Segment and the Response Header Segment are mandatory, fixed length segments. In the segment usage charts for the Transaction Header Segment and the Response Header Segment, the column denoted "Situation" is not applicable.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

6. ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION INFORMATION

6.1 ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION

This transaction is used by the Originator to request that the Administrator, Processor, or Reporting Entity verify the eligibility of a specific patient according to appropriate plan parameters. This transaction is used to request verification of a patient's or cardholder's status for a given benefit program. Only one transaction per transmission is permitted.

An eligibility verification request occurs once per transmission. The Transaction Code is "E1".

The Processor responds with either of the following:

Approved Response - The patient is eligible for service.
Rejected Response - The patient is not eligible for service, or the transaction is in error.

If a duplicate transmission occurs, the returned response must be the same as the original transmission response. See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions".*

6.1.1 MEDICARE PART D ELIGIBILITY

For Medicare Part D the Eligibility transaction (E1) is used to determine patient eligibility. If a patient enrolled in Medicare Part D does not present a Medicare Part D ID card to the pharmacy provider or the pharmacy provider wants to verify coverage, this transaction can be used to determine which plan(s) to bill and if known, in what order. The Facilitator provides this information on the E1 response to the pharmacy provider.

This Eligibility enrollment response will be different than a normal Eligibility response from a Processor. In the normal Eligibility Response, the Processor supplies Eligibility information specific to coverage provided under that Plan. In the Medicare Part D Eligibility Response, the Facilitator supplies Eligibility Enrollment information for Medicare Part D coverage and Other Health Insurance coverage via the Eligibility request by the Pharmacy Provider. CMS provides to the Facilitator eligibility enrollment data, which includes plans in which the Patient is enrolled.

6.1.1.1 BUSINESS RULES FOR MEDICARE PART D ELIGIBILITY TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN THE PHARMACY AND THE FACILITATOR

- The search will always be based on Date of Service
- Future Coverage from the Date of Service will only be provided for Part D and will only be provided in the Next Medicare Part D Effective Date (14Ø-US) and Next Medicare Part D Termination Date (141-UT) in the Response Insurance Additional Information Segment
    - Future means—Future Eligibility coverage from date of service
    - The future date closest to the date of service requested will be returned when more than one future coverage exist.
- Coverage other than Part D will be sent if the following criteria are met:
    - There is Medicare Part D coverage as of date of service and
    - The other coverage is effective as of date of service
- The most current information as of the date of request for that date of service will be returned
- The response will be based on Date of Service for Part D coverage
    - If patient is not found, then
        - Rejected response
        - Response Patient Segment Not Returned
    - If patient is FOUND (Patient that has had Medicare Part D coverage at some point within the search parameters timeframe determined by the Facilitator), then
        - If patient has current Part D Coverage based on Date of Service
            - Approved response
            - Response Patient Segment will be returned with data from the Facilitator system –not the submitted data
        - If patient has future Part D coverage, but no current coverage based on Date of Service
            - Rejected response
            - Response Patient Segment will be returned with data from the Facilitator system-not the submitted data,
        - If patient had Part D, but does not have current or future coverage based on Date of Service
            - Rejected response
            - Response Patient Segment will be returned with data from the Facilitator system-not the submitted data
- If more than one payer exists in the Coordination Of Benefits/Other Payments Segment, the values within the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) and Medicare Part D Coverage Code (139-UR) reflect the payer order determined by CMS.
- If the date of service requested exceeds the available search data for the Facilitator, a rejected response will be returned with Reject Code of "VD " (Eligibility Search Time Frame Exceeded)

The Facilitator uses the following fields from the Eligibility Transaction to match to the Eligibility Enrollment database provided by CMS.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

- Cardholder ID (3Ø2-C2) populated as any of:
  - The Health Insurance Claim Number (HICN), Part A, B, or C
  OR
  - Last 4 digits of Patient Social Security Number (SSN)
  OR
  - Entire Patient Social Security Number (SSN)
  OR
  - Railroad Retirement Board Number
- Patient ZIP/Postal Zone (325-CP)
- Patient Last Name (311-CB)
- Patient First Name (31Ø-CA)
- Patient Gender Code (3Ø5-C5)
- Date Of Birth (3Ø4-C4)

The Facilitator uses the Date of Service (4Ø1-D1) sent by the pharmacy to determine eligibility timeframe of the request and returns the most current information as of the date of request for that date of service. The Date of Service (4Ø1-D1) can be up to 9Ø days prior to or later than the current date (based on Facilitator rules). The Facilitator will use the submitted Date of Service to find the Part D coverage that has an Effective Date on or before the Date of Service and has a Termination Date after the Date of Service. It is recommended that when a pharmacy has multiple eligibility periods to check, the Eligibility inquiry should be from the oldest date of service forward. For example, if the current date is Ø2/Ø1/2ØØ7, and the pharmacy needs to verify eligibility for past claims of 11/22/2ØØ6, 12/15/2ØØ6, and Ø2/Ø1/2ØØ7, the first eligibility verification is submitted with a Date of Service of 11/22/2ØØ6.

If known, the Facilitator will return primary processor information and secondary processor information in the Other Payer fields of the Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment. **The order of the Other Payer fields in the Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment are positional for a Medicare Part D Eligibility response—primary, secondary, etc. must appear in that order.** Additional information is returned in the Response Insurance Additional Information Segment fields.

6.2 ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION REQUEST DIAGRAMS

6.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION TRANSACTION

For Eligibility, the scenarios defined include

Eligibility Request from a Sender to a Receiver

Eligibility Accepted Response from a Sender to a Receiver Approved/Rejected

Eligibility Transmission Reject Response from a Sender to a Receiver

The transmission of the Eligibility request does not have a Group Separator. The members discussed putting the Group Separator in the Eligibility request, but determined it was extraneous since the only “transaction level” segments were the Patient Segment, Pharmacy Provider Segment, Prescriber Segment, and Additional Documentation Segment and as situational, may not be sent. The Group Separator is therefore not supported in the Eligibility Verification request.

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment Segment Separator **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment** Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** Segment Separator **Prescriber Segment** Segment Separator **Additional Documentation Segment**

6.3 ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION REQUEST SEGMENTS

6.3.1 TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION)

	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	

Notes on Transaction Header Segment on an Eligibility Verification Request:
The Transaction Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for an Eligibility Verification request. The “Situation” column is not applicable.

6.3.2 INSURANCE SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION)

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed for receiver inquiry validation and/or determination. Required if the Patient is the Cardholder, and Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4) is not available. (Note: Cardholder ID (3Ø2-C2) is mandatory.) Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency or Workers’ Compensation programs. Required if multiple people have the same Cardholder ID.
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed for inquiry validation and/or determination. Required if the Patient is the Cardholder, and Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4) is not available. (Note: Cardholder ID is mandatory.) Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency or Workers’ Compensation programs. Required if multiple people have the same Cardholder ID.
314-CE	HOME PLAN	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed for receiver inquiry validation and/or determination for Blue Cross or Blue Shield, if a Patient has coverage under more than one plan, to distinguish each plan.
524-FO	PLAN ID	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
3Ø9-C9	ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed for receiver inquiry validation and/or determination, when eligibility is not maintained at the dependent level. Required in special situations as defined by the code to clarify the eligibility of an individual, which may extend coverage.
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed for receiver inquiry validation and/or determination. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID.
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the Patient to the Cardholder ID.
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	Insurance Segment		**Mandatory Segment**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
36Ø-2B	MEDICAID INDICATOR	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
361-2D	PROVIDER ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
997-G2	CMS PART D DEFINED QUALIFIED FACILITY	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Eligibility Verification Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.

Notes on Insurance Segment on an Eligibility Verification Request:
The Insurance Segment is mandatory for an Eligibility Verification request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

6.3.3 Patient Segment (Eligibility Verification)

	Patient Segment		**Situational Segment**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
331-CX	PATIENT ID QUALIFIER	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
332-CY	PATIENT ID	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed for receiver inquiry validation and/or determination. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed for receiver inquiry validation and/or determination. Required if additional verification of the submitted eligibility information is needed.
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if the Patient is not the Cardholder and Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4) is not available. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if additional verification of the submitted eligibility information is needed.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if the Patient is not the Cardholder and Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4) is not available. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if additional verification of the submitted eligibility information is needed.
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
324-CO	PATIENT STATE / PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Eligibility Verification:

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PATIENT SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
3Ø7-C7	PLACE OF SERVICE	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
334-1C	SMOKER / NON-SMOKER CODE	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
335-2C	PREGNANCY INDICATOR	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
35Ø-HN	PATIENT E-MAIL ADDRESS	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
384-4X	PATIENT RESIDENCE	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.

Notes on Patient Segment on an Eligibility Verification Request:
The Patient Segment is situational for an Eligibility Verification request. It is used when a receiver needs some of the patient demographic information to perform eligibility determination. The Patient Segment must be submitted when needed to differentiate between the patient and the cardholder. If the cardholder and the patient are the same, then the Patient Segment is not submitted unless additional information about the patient is needed to clarify the eligibility inquiry. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

6.3.4 PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION)

	PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
465-EY	PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if Provider ID (444-E9) is used.
444-E9	PROVIDER ID	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if pharmacy provider needed for receiver inquiry validation and/or determination.

Notes on Pharmacy Provider Segment on an Eligibility Verification Request:
The Pharmacy Provider Segment is situational for an Eligibility Verification request. It is used when a receiver needs pharmacy provider information to perform eligibility determination. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

6.3.5 PRESCRIBER SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION)

	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if Prescriber ID (411-DB) is used.
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if this field could result in different coverage or patient financial responsibility. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required when the Prescriber ID (411-DB) is not known. Required if needed for Prescriber ID (411-DB) validation/clarification.
498-PM	PRESCRIBER PHONE NUMBER	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
468-2E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) is used.
421-DL	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed for receiver eligibility determination, if known and available.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if this field could result in different coverage or patient financial responsibility. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
47Ø-4E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LAST NAME	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if this field is used as an alternative for Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) when ID is not known. Required if needed for Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) validation/clarification.
364-2J	PRESCRIBER FIRST NAME	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
365-2K	PRESCRIBER STREET ADDRESS	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
366-2M	PRESCRIBER CITY ADDRESS	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
367-2N	PRESCRIBER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
368-2P	PRESCRIBER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.

Notes on Prescriber Segment on an Eligibility Verification:
The Prescriber Segment is situational for an Eligibility Verification request. It is used when prescriber information is needed to perform eligibility determination. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on eligibility verification where this information is necessary for eligibility determination.

When checking eligibility for a recipient under various restricted programs, the ordering provider (Prescriber ID (411-DB)) and referring provider (Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL)) may be validated by the recipient eligibility check to verify that the recipient is eligible for services.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

6.3.6 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION)

	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
369-2Q	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TYPE ID	M	
374-2V	REQUEST PERIOD BEGIN DATE	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
375-2W	REQUEST PERIOD RECERT/REVISED DATE	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if the Request Status (373-2U) = “2” (Revision) or “3” (Recertification).
373-2U	REQUEST STATUS	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
371-2S	LENGTH OF NEED QUALIFIER	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if Length of Need (37Ø-2R) is used.
37Ø-2R	LENGTH OF NEED	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
372-2T	PRESCRIBER/SUPPLIER DATE SIGNED	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
376-2X	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs (using Section C of Medicare’s CMN forms).
377-2Z	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER COUNT	Q	Eligibility Verification: Maximum count of 5Ø. Required if needed to provide response to narratives.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form. Required if Question Number/Letter Count (377-2Z) is greater than Ø.
379-4D	QUESTION PERCENT RESPONSE	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a percent as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
38Ø-4G	QUESTION DATE RESPONSE	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a date as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
381-4H	QUESTION DOLLAR AMOUNT RESPONSE	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a dollar amount as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
382-4J	QUESTION NUMERIC RESPONSE	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if necessary for State/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a numeric as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires an alphanumeric as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)

Notes on Additional Documentation Segment on a Eligibility Verification Request:
The Additional Documentation Segment is situational for Eligibility Verification request. It is used to provide additional information on Medicare forms. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

6.4 ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS

6.4.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED

6.4.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Eligibility Verification transmission response
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and
Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved)

A value of “A” (Accepted) in the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) indicates that the **transmission** was accepted. A value of “A” (Approved) in the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) indicates the **transaction** was approved.

A value of “A” in the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) indicates the Patient is eligible.

The transmission of the Eligibility response has a Group Separator, so that all response transmissions are parsed the same way (with the Response Status Segment coming after the Group Separator).

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”* for the handling of a duplicate Eligibility transaction.

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Additional Information Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

6.4.1.2 ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

6.4.1.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on an Eligibility Verification Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Eligibility Verification when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

6.4.1.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on an Eligibility Verification Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Eligibility Verification when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

6.4.1.2.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed to identify the cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number for billing.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed to identify a set of parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed to identify the network for the covered member.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on an Eligibility Verification Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for Eligibility Verification transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved). It is used when coverage parameters or identifiers need to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

6.4.1.2.4 RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
139-UR	MEDICARE PART D COVERAGE CODE	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required when needed to supply the provider with additional Medicare Part D Eligibility information. Used only in Eligibility Transaction. The value of the code is the pointer for the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) in one of the response loops which designates the Medicare Part D coverage.
138-UQ	CMS LOW INCOME COST SHARING (LICS) LEVEL	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required when needed to supply the provider with additional Medicare Part D Eligibility information. Used only in Eligibility Transaction.
24Ø-U1	CONTRACT NUMBER	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed to identify the contract of the covered member. Used only in Eligibility Transaction.
926-FF	FORMULARY ID	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if known to identify the formulary of the covered member. Used only in Eligibility Transaction.
757-U6	BENEFIT ID	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required when known for Part D to identify the PBP (Plan Benefit Package) Number. Used only in Eligibility Transaction.
14Ø-US	NEXT MEDICARE PART D EFFECTIVE DATE	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required when future Medicare Part D coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted. Used only in Eligibility Transaction.
141-UT	NEXT MEDICARE PART D TERMINATION DATE	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required when future Medicare Part D coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted. Used only in Eligibility Transaction.

Notes on Response Insurance Additional Information Segment on an Eligibility Verification Response:
The Response Insurance Additional Information Segment is mandatory for Eligibility Verification transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved) for Medicare Part D. This segment is used solely for Medicare Part D Eligibility transactions between the pharmacy and the Facilitator to provide Medicare specific benefit information.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The Response Insurance Additional Information Segment is not used for other than Medicare Part D Eligibility transactions between the pharmacy and the Facilitator.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

6.4.1.2.5 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on an Eligibility Verification Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Eligibility Verification transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver.

Medicare Part D Eligibility Transactions from Sender to Facilitator:

This segment is used for Medicare Part D Eligibility transactions to provide patient name and date of birth in order to provide additional patient information. This information could assist in the verification that the eligibility information returned is indeed the patient for which the eligibility request was intended. It is used only when the patient has had Medicare Part D eligibility at some point within the Facilitator’s files and within the search parameters established. The data returned is based on information within the Facilitator’s files and not on information sent on the Eligibility Request.

The response will be based on Date of Service for Part D coverage

If patient is not found, then

Rejected response

Response Patient Segment Not Returned

If patient is FOUND (Patient that has had Medicare Part D coverage at some point within the search parameters timeframe determined by the Facilitator), then

If patient has current Part D Coverage based on Date of Service

Approved response

Response Patient Segment will be returned with data from the Facilitator system –not the submitted data

If patient has future Part D coverage, but no current coverage based on Date of Service

Rejected response

Response Patient Segment will be returned with data from the Facilitator system-not the submitted data,

If patient had Part D, but does not have current or future coverage based on Date of Service

Rejected response

Response Patient Segment will be returned with data from the Facilitator system-not the submitted data

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

6.4.1.2.6 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Eligibility Verification:

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Eligibility Verification: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver. For Medicare Part D Eligibility Transactions returned by a CMS certified Eligibility Facilitator, the Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) will always reflect the CMS phone number.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on an Eligibility Verification Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for an Eligibility Verification response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

6.4.1.2.7 RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	Eligibility Verification: Maximum count of 3.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if known. For Medicare Part D Eligibility Transaction this field must contain the BIN (with appropriate Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C)).
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number of the other payer to the receiver.
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the patient to the cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required when other coverage is known which is before, on, or after the Date of Service submitted.
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required when other coverage is known which is before, on, or after the Date of Service submitted.

Notes on Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment on an Eligibility Verification Response:
The Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment is situational for an Eligibility Verification response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved) when other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.

If additional payer(s) for this patient is not known, the Other Payer information is not sent.

If additional payer(s) for this patient is known, the following may be sent:

- Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU)
- And other Other Payer fields.

In addition, if any of the following three fields are sent:

- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

then the Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

For Medicare Part D Eligibility Transactions returned by a CMS certified Eligibility Facilitator,

For Medicare Part D - If known, the Facilitator will return primary processor information and secondary processor information in the Other Payer fields of the Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment. The order of the Other Payer fields in the Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment are positional for a Medicare Part D Eligibility response—primary, secondary, etc. must appear in that order. Additional information is returned in the Response Insurance Additional Information Segment fields.

The Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) in the Response Status Segment will always reflect the CMS phone number.

6.4.2 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

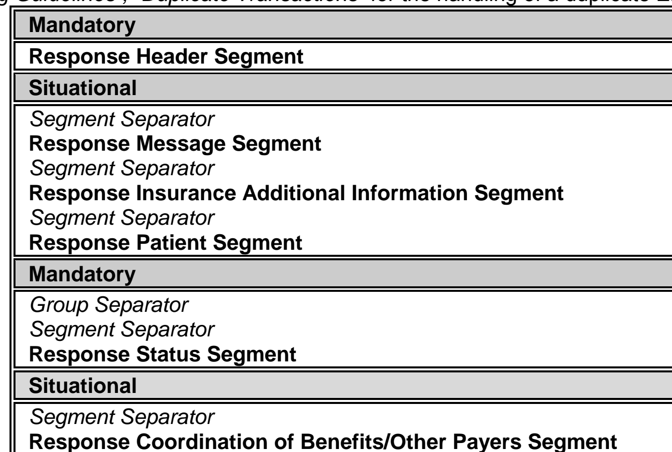
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

6.4.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Eligibility Verification transmission response
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and
Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

A value of “A” in the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) indicates that the **transmission** was accepted. A value of “R” in the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) indicates the **transaction** was rejected.

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”* for the handling of a duplicate Eligibility transaction.



6.4.2.2 ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

6.4.2.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on an Eligibility Verification Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Eligibility Verification when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

6.4.2.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			(526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on an Eligibility Verification Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Eligibility Verification when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

6.4.2.2.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
139-UR	MEDICARE PART D COVERAGE CODE	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
138-UQ	CMS LOW INCOME COST SHARING (LICS) LEVEL	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
24Ø-U1	CONTRACT NUMBER	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
926-FF	FORMULARY ID	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
757-U6	BENEFIT ID	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
14Ø-US	NEXT MEDICARE PART D EFFECTIVE DATE	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required when future Part D coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.
141-UT	NEXT MEDICARE PART D TERMINATION DATE	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required when future Part D coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.

Notes on Response Insurance Additional Information Segment on an Eligibility Verification Response:
The Response Insurance Additional Information Segment is situational for Eligibility Verification transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected) for Medicare Part D between the pharmacy and the Facilitator to relay dates.

Medicare Part D Eligibility Transactions from Sender to Facilitator:

This segment is used solely for Medicare Part D Eligibility transactions to provide Medicare specific date information between sender and Facilitator.

The Response Insurance Additional Information Segment is not used for other than Medicare Part D Eligibility.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

6.4.2.2.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on an Eligibility Verification Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Eligibility Verification transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Medicare Part D Eligibility Transactions from Sender to Facilitator:

This segment is used for Medicare Part D Eligibility transactions to provide patient name and date of birth in order to provide additional patient information. This information could assist in the verification that the eligibility information returned is indeed the patient for which the eligibility request was intended. It is used only when the patient has had Medicare Part D eligibility at some point within the Facilitator's files and within the search parameters established. The data returned is based on information within the Facilitator's files and not on information sent on the Eligibility Request.

The response will be based on Date of Service for Part D coverage

If patient is not found, then

Rejected response

Response Patient Segment Not Returned

If patient is FOUND (Patient that has had Medicare Part D coverage at some point within the search parameters timeframe determined by the Facilitator), then

If patient has current Part D Coverage based on Date of Service

Approved response

Response Patient Segment will be returned with data from the Facilitator system –not the submitted data

If patient has future Part D coverage, but no current coverage based on Date of Service

Rejected response

Response Patient Segment will be returned with data from the Facilitator system-not the submitted data,

If patient had Part D, but does not have current or future coverage based on Date of Service

Rejected response

Response Patient Segment will be returned with data from the Facilitator system-not the submitted data

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

6.4.2.2.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Eligibility Verification: Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Eligibility Verification: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if additional text is needed for clarification or detail.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
987-MA	URL	I	Eligibility Verification: Provided for informational purposes only to relay health care communications via the Internet.

Notes on Response Status Segment on an Eligibility Verification Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for an Eligibility Verification response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

6.4.2.2.6 RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	Eligibility Verification: Maximum count of 3.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification:

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if needed to provide a support telephone number of the other payer to the receiver.
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the patient to the cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required when other coverage is known which is before, on, or after the Date of Service submitted.
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required when other coverage is known which is before, on, or after the Date of Service submitted.

Notes on Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment on an Eligibility Verification Response:
The Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment is situational for an Eligibility Verification response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected) when other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.

If additional payer(s) for this patient is not known, the Other Payer information is not sent.

If additional payer(s) for this patient is known, the following may be sent:

- Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU)
- And other Other Payer fields.

In addition, if any of the following three fields are sent:

- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

then the Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

For Medicare Part D Eligibility Transactions returned by a CMS certified Eligibility Facilitator,

For Medicare Part D - If known, the Facilitator will return primary processor information and secondary processor information in the Other Payer fields of the Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment. The order of the Other Payer fields in the Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment are positional for a Medicare Part D Eligibility response—primary, secondary, etc. must appear in that order. Additional information is returned in the Response Insurance Additional Information Segment fields.

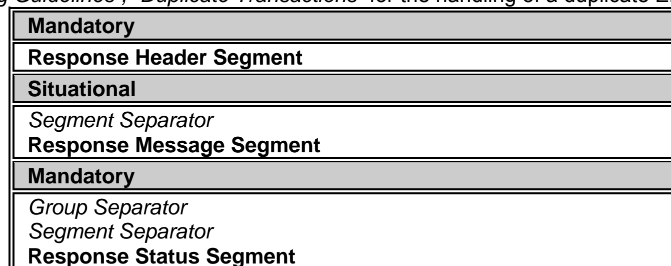
The Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) in the Response Status Segment will always reflect the CMS phone number.

6.4.3 TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

6.4.3.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Eligibility Verification transmission response
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and
Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”* for the handling of a duplicate Eligibility transaction.



OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

6.4.3.2 ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

6.4.3.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on an Eligibility Verification Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Eligibility Verification response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

6.4.3.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on an Eligibility Verification Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Eligibility Verification response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

6.4.3.2.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Eligibility Verification: Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification:

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Eligibility Verification: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Eligibility Verification: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Eligibility Verification: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Eligibility Verification: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on an Eligibility Verification Response:

The Response Status Segment is mandatory for an Eligibility Verification response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

7. CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER INFORMATION

These messages include:

- Claim Billing (B1)
- Claim Reversal (B2)
- Claim Rebill (B3)
- Encounter (B1, see below)

Up to four transactions per transmission are permitted, except for compound billings. Only one transaction per transmission is allowed when billing for a multiple ingredient prescription.

For Transaction Code of “B1” or “B2” or “B3”, in the Claim Segment or Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “1” (Rx Billing).

Billings may be for products dispensed, DUR conflict resolution, or professional services rendered. Services may be correlated with a dispensing event or may be separate and unrelated to any particular prescription. (See section *“Service Billing (Professional Pharmacy Service) Information”.*

For Medicare Part D processing only one transaction per transmission is permitted because there is a need for the sequencing of the True Out Of Pocket (TrOOP) update before the next claim is processed. The TrOOP should be updated before subsequent claims are processed.

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”.*

7.1 CLAIM BILLING

These transactions are used by the Originator to request payment from the Processor for a specific patient for claims billed according to appropriate plan parameters. The Transaction Code is “B1”.

Each claim submission request may contain up to four occurrences of claim/service data.

Depending upon the particular claim submission request, the Processor must provide one of the following general types of responses:

Captured - This occurs when the Processor acknowledges receipt of the claim, but is not making any judgment regarding eligibility of the patient or payment for the claim at this time.

Duplicate of Captured - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the Captured original response.

Paid - This occurs when the Processor captures and processes the claim, and returns to the Originator the dollar amounts allowed under the terms of the plan. The Paid response is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

Duplicate of Paid - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the Paid original response. The Duplicate of Paid response is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

Rejected - This occurs when the Processor has encountered an error in the transaction or processing.

7.2 ENCOUNTER

Encounter transactions are used to report health care product/services from the provider to the payer. This guide uses the definition stated in the HIPAA regulations[1]:

“If there is no direct claim, because the reimbursement contract is based on a mechanism other than charges or reimbursement rates for specific services, the transaction is the transmission of encounter information for the purpose of reporting health care.”

For example, a payer and provider have entered into a capitation agreement, i.e. $50/PMPM (per member per month). On an agreed upon schedule, the encounter data will be reconciled with the capitated payments that have been made. The encounter data may support adjustment (settlement) of the amount paid to the provider, based on actual experience and products/services provided, as well as incentives, or other contract terms.

One method of distinguishing an encounter is the use of Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK) = 9 (Encounters). The Transaction Code is “B1”.

An Encounter is **not** a payer-to-payer transaction.

Each encounter submission request may contain up to four occurrences of encounter data.

Depending upon the particular encounter submission request, the Processor must provide one of the following general types of responses:

[1] 45 CFR Parts 160 and 162 Subpart K—Health Care Claims or Equivalent Encounter Information § 162.1101 Health care claims or equivalent encounter information transaction.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Captured - This occurs when the Processor acknowledges receipt of the encounter, but is not making any judgment regarding eligibility of the patient or payment for the encounter at this time.

Duplicate of Captured - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the Captured original response.

Paid - This occurs when the Processor captures and processes the encounter, and returns to the Originator the dollar amounts allowed under the terms of the plan. The Paid response is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

Duplicate of Paid - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the Paid original response. The Duplicate of Paid response is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

Rejected - This occurs when the Processor has encountered an error in the transaction or processing.

7.2.1 ENCOUNTER DIAGRAMS

7.2.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE, TWO, THREE, OR FOUR ENCOUNTER TRANSACTIONS

The diagrams for Claim Billing must be used for Encounters. The field situations will designate the Encounter usage with the tag "Encounter".

7.2.1.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE, TWO, THREE, OR FOUR ENCOUNTER RESPONSE TRANSACTIONS

The diagrams for Claim Billing responses must be used for Encounter responses. The field situations will designate the Encounter usage with the tag "Encounter".

7.3 CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER REQUEST DIAGRAMS

7.3.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER TRANSACTION

For a Claim Billing or Encounter the scenarios defined include

Claim Billing from a Sender to a Receiver

Claim Billing Paid/Captured/Rejected Transaction Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Reject Response to a Claim Billing from a Sender to a Receiver

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Claim/Encounter
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coupon Segment** *Segment Separator* **Compound Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Additional Documentation Segment
Segment Separator
Facility Segment
Segment Separator
Narrative Segment

7.3.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Claim/Encounter
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coupon Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - second Claim/Encounter
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coupon Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator*

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Additional Documentation Segment
Segment Separator
Facility Segment
Segment Separator
Narrative Segment

7.3.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory – first Claim/Encounter
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coupon Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - second Claim/Encounter
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coupon Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Additional Documentation Segment *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - third Claim/Encounter
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coupon Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**

7.3.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Claim/Encounter
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coupon Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator*

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Additional Documentation Segment *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - second Claim/Encounter
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coupon Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - third Claim/Encounter
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** Segment Separator **Prescriber Segment** Segment Separator **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** Segment Separator **Workers' Compensation Segment** Segment Separator **DUR/PPS Segment** Segment Separator **Coupon Segment** Segment Separator **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - fourth Claim/Encounter
Group Separator Segment Separator **Claim Segment** Segment Separator **Pricing Segment**
Situational

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator
Pharmacy Provider Segment
Segment Separator
Prescriber Segment
Segment Separator
Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment
Segment Separator
Workers' Compensation Segment
Segment Separator
DUR/PPS Segment
Segment Separator
Coupon Segment
Segment Separator
Clinical Segment
Segment Separator
Additional Documentation Segment
Segment Separator
Facility Segment
Segment Separator
Narrative Segment

7.4 CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER REQUEST SEGMENTS

7.4.1 TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of "B1", in the Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "1" (Rx Billing).
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	If the Date of Service contains the subsequent payer coverage date, the Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK) is required with value of "19" (Split Billing – indicates the quantity dispensed is the remainder billed to a subsequent payer when Medicare Part A expires. Used only in long-term care settings) for individual unit of use medications.
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	

Notes on Transaction Header Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The Transaction Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Claim Billing or Encounter request. The "Situation" column is not applicable.

7.4.2 INSURANCE SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs when the cardholder has a first name.
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
314-CE	HOME PLAN	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed for receiver billing/encounter validation and/or determination for Blue Cross or Blue Shield, if a Patient has coverage under more than one plan, to distinguish each plan.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
524-FO	PLAN ID	O	Claim Billing/Encounter: Optional.
3Ø9-C9	ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed for receiver inquiry validation and/or determination, when eligibility is not maintained at the dependent level. Required in special situations as defined by the code to clarify the eligibility of an individual, which may extend coverage.
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if needed for pharmacy claim processing and payment.
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID.
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the Patient to the Cardholder.
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required, if known, when patient has Medigap coverage.
36Ø-2B	MEDICAID INDICATOR	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required, if known, when patient has Medicaid coverage.
361-2D	PROVIDER ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
997-G2	CMS PART D DEFINED QUALIFIED FACILITY	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if specified in trading partner agreement.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required, if known, when patient has Medicaid coverage. Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the “Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service”.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.

Notes on Insurance Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The Insurance Segment is mandatory for a Claim Billing or Encounter request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.4.2.1 INSURANCE SEGMENT (MEDICAID SUBROGATION CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Billing/Encounter: Required to identify the member as uniquely known to Medicaid.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	QM	Medicaid Subrogation – Claim Billing/Encounter: Required to identify the Medicaid agency. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*

Notes on Insurance Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The rules above for an “Insurance Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter)” are to be followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

7.4.3 PATIENT SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

	PATIENT SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
331-CX	PATIENT ID QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient ID (332-CY) is used.
332-CY	PATIENT ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to validate dual eligibility.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required.
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required.
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when the patient has a first name.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required.
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	Claim Billing/Encounter: Optional.
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	Claim Billing/Encounter: Optional.
324-CO	PATIENT STATE / PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	Claim Billing/Encounter: Optional.
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	Claim Billing/Encounter: Optional.
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	Claim Billing/Encounter: Optional.
3Ø7-C7	PLACE OF SERVICE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if "required by law" as defined in the HIPAA final Privacy regulations section 164.5Ø1 definitions (45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information; Final Rule - Thursday, December 28, 2000, page 82803 and following, and Wednesday, August 14, 2002, page 53267 and following.) Required if needed for Workers' Compensation billing.
334-1C	SMOKER / NON-SMOKER CODE	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
335-2C	PREGNANCY INDICATOR	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if pregnancy could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Required if "required by law" as defined in the HIPAA final Privacy regulations section 164.5Ø1 definitions (45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information; Final Rule - Thursday, December 28, 2000, page 82803 and following, and Wednesday, August 14, 2002, page 53267 and following.)
35Ø-HN	PATIENT E-MAIL ADDRESS	I	Claim Billing/Encounter: May be submitted for the receiver to relay patient health care communications via the Internet when provided by the patient. This field is informational only.
384-4X	PATIENT RESIDENCE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.

Notes on Patient Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The Patient Segment is situational for a Claim Billing or Encounter request. It is used when a receiver needs some of the patient demographic information to perform eligibility and claim/encounter determination. The Patient Segment must be submitted when needed to differentiate between the patient and the cardholder. If the cardholder and the patient are the same, then the Patient Segment is not submitted unless additional information about the patient is needed to clarify the claim/encounter determination. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.4.3.1 PATIENT SEGMENT (MEDICAID SUBROGATION CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

	PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PATIENT SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Billing/Encounter: Required to assist in identifying the cardholder when specific eligibility cannot be established. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Billing/Encounter: Required to assist in identifying the cardholder when specific eligibility cannot be established. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Billing/Encounter: Required to assist in identifying the cardholder when specific eligibility cannot be established. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*
324-CO	PATIENT STATE / PROVINCE ADDRESS	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Billing/Encounter: Required to assist in identifying the cardholder when specific eligibility cannot be established. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Billing/Encounter: Required to assist in identifying the cardholder when specific eligibility cannot be established. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*

Notes on Patient Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The rules above for a “Patient Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter)” are to be followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

7.4.4 CLAIM SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

	CLAIM SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of “B1”, in the Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “1” (Rx Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	See section *“Standard Conventions”, “Character Set Designation Truncation”, “Numeric”, “Numeric Truncation”.*
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Mandatory. If billing for a multi-ingredient prescription, Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) is zero (“ØØ”).
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	Mandatory. If billing for a multi-ingredient prescription, Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero means “Ø”.)
456-EN	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if the “completion” transaction in a partial fill (Dispensing Status (343-HD) = “C” (Completed)). See section *“Specific Segment Discussion”, “Request Segments”, Claim Segment”* for more information. Required if the Dispensing Status (343-HD) = “P” (Partial Fill) and there are multiple occurrences of partial fills for this prescription.
457-EP	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE DATE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if the “completion” transaction in a partial fill (Dispensing Status (343-HD) = “C” (Completed)). Required if Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number (456-EN) is used. See section *“Specific Segment Discussion”, “Request Segments”, Claim Segment”* for more information. Required if the Dispensing Status (343-HD) = “P” (Partial Fill) and there are multiple occurrences of partial fills for this prescription.
458-SE	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 1Ø. Required if Procedure Modifier Code (459-ER) is used.
459-ER	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required to define a further level of specificity if the

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
	CLAIM SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
			Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) indicated a Procedure Code was submitted. Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Occurs the number of times identified in Procedure Modifier Code Count (458-SE).
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required.
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required.
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required.
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required.
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required.
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required.
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 3. Required if Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK) is used.
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if clarification is needed and value submitted is greater than zero (Ø). Occurs the number of times identified in Submission Clarification Code Count (354-NX). If the Date of Service (4Ø1-D1) contains the subsequent payer coverage date, the Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK) is required with value of "19" (Split Billing – indicates the quantity dispensed is the remainder billed to a subsequent payer when Medicare Part A expires. Used only in long-term care settings) for individual unit of use medications.
46∅-ET	QUANTITY PRESCRIBED	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	S	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed by receiver, to communicate a summation of other coverage information that has been collected from other payers. Required for Coordination of Benefits. See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", "Claim Segment", "Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8).*
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
453-EJ	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code (455-EA) is used.
445-EA	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE CODE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if the receiver requests association to a therapeutic, or a preferred product substitution, or when a DUR alert has been resolved by changing medications, or an alternative service than what was originally prescribed.
446-EB	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED QUANTITY	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if the receiver requests reporting for quantity changes due to a therapeutic substitution that has occurred or a preferred product/service substitution that has occurred, or when a DUR alert has been resolved by changing quantities.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
33Ø-CW	ALTERNATE ID	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
454-EK	SCHEDULED PRESCRIPTION ID NUMBER	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
418-DI	LEVEL OF SERVICE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
461-EU	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION TYPE CODE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
462-EV	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER SUBMITTED	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
463-EW	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION TYPE ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required for overriding an authorized intermediary system edit when the pharmacy participates with an intermediary. Required if Intermediary Authorization ID (464-EX) is used. Not used for payer-to-payer transactions.
464-EX	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required for overriding an authorized intermediary system edit when the pharmacy participates with an intermediary. Not used for payer-to-payer transactions.
343-HD	DISPENSING STATUS	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required for the partial fill or the completion fill of a prescription.
344-HF	QUANTITY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required for the partial fill or the completion fill of a prescription.
345-HG	DAYS SUPPLY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required for the partial fill or the completion fill of a prescription.
357-NV	DELAY REASON CODE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when needed to specify the reason that submission of the transaction has been delayed.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
391-MT	PATIENT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR (DIRECT MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT INDICATOR)	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when the claims adjudicator does not assume the patient assigned his/her benefits to the provider or when the claims adjudicator supports a patient determination of whether he/she wants to assign or retain his/her benefits.
995-E2	ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if specified in trading partner agreement.
996-G1	COMPOUND TYPE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if specified in trading partner agreement.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
147-U7	PHARMACY SERVICE TYPE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when the submitter must clarify the type of services being performed as a condition for proper reimbursement by the payer.

Notes on Claim Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The Claim Segment is mandatory for a Claim Billing or Encounter Request. The Claim Segment defines the product dispensed, dispensing information, reference information for tieback to an original prescription in the case of partial fillings, or authorization information. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.4.4.1 CLAIM SEGMENT (MEDICAID SUBROGATION CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	RM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Billing/Encounter: Required. Contains the Medicaid unique claim identification number (also referred to as the ICN or TCN). See Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.

Notes on Claim Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The rules above for a "Claim Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter)" are to be followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

7.4.5 PRICING SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

	PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required.
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
477-BE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE SUBMITTED	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Not used in coordination of benefit claim to pass patient liability information to a downstream payer. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Repetition and Multiple Occurrences", Repeating Data Elements", "Request Segments", "Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment".*
438-E3	INCENTIVE AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 3. Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier (479-H8) is used.
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9) is used.
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
481-HA	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
482-GE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
483-HE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE SUBMITTED	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) and Percentage Sales Tax Basis Submitted (484-JE) are used. Required if this field could result in different pricing. Required if needed to calculate Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX).

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PRICING SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
484-JE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS SUBMITTED	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) and Percentage Sales Tax Rate Submitted (483-HE) are used. Required if this field could result in different pricing. Required if needed to calculate Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX).
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed per trading partner agreement.
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required. See Pricing Formula for fields used in calculation.
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed for receiver claim/encounter adjudication.
113-N3	MEDICAID PAID AMOUNT	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.

Notes on Pricing Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The Pricing Segment is mandatory for a Claim Billing or Encounter Request. The Pricing Segment defines dollar amounts and basis of costs for a Claim Billing or Encounter.

It is highly recommended that whenever possible, the individual dollar fields are requested of the sender by the receiver. On the response, the sender should return the individual payment response fields to allow the receiver to reconcile against the requested payment fields. It is recommended that for the dollar fields, if the field is not required or situational in the calculation, that the dollar fields are not sent.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines"*, "*Pricing Guidelines*".

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.4.5.1 PRICING SEGMENT (MEDICAID SUBROGATION CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

	PRICING SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
113-N3	MEDICAID PAID AMOUNT	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if affects pricing in Medicaid Subrogation (contains the amount paid tothe pharmacy). See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*

Notes on Pricing Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The rules above for a "Pricing Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter)" are to be followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

7.4.6 PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

	PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
465-EY	PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Provider ID (444-E9) is used.
444-E9	PROVIDER ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if necessary to identify the individual responsible for dispensing of the prescription. Required if needed for reconciliation of encounter-reported data or encounter reporting.

Notes on Pharmacy Provider Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The Pharmacy Provider Segment is situational for a Claim Billing or Encounter request. It is used when a receiver needs pharmacy provider information to perform claim/encounter determination. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.4.7 PRESCRIBER SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Prescriber ID (411-DB) is used.
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different coverage or patient financial responsibility. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when the Prescriber ID (411-DB) is not known. Required if needed for Prescriber ID (411-DB) validation/clarification.
498-PM	PRESCRIBER PHONE NUMBER	Q	Encounter: Required if needed for Prior Authorization process. Claim Billing: Required if needed for Workers' Compensation. Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if needed for Prior Authorization process.
468-2E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) is used.
421-DL	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed for receiver claim/encounter determination, if known and available. Required if this field could result in different coverage or patient financial responsibility. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
47Ø-4E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LAST NAME	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field is used as an alternative for Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) when ID is not known. Required if needed for Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) validation/clarification.
364-2J	PRESCRIBER FIRST NAME	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
365-2K	PRESCRIBER STREET ADDRESS	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
366-2M	PRESCRIBER CITY ADDRESS	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
367-2N	PRESCRIBER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
368-2P	PRESCRIBER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Prescriber Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The Prescriber Segment is situational for a Claim Billing or Encounter request. It is used when prescriber information is needed to perform claim/encounter determination. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.4.8 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

ENCOUNTER)

	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	Maximum count of 9.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	Mandatory. Occurs with Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count (337-4C). Grouped with Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C), Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C), Other Payer Date (443-E8), and either Other Payer Amount Paid Count (341-HB) and its grouping, or Other Payer Reject Count (471-5E) and its grouping.
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if identification of the Other Payer is necessary for claim/encounter adjudication.
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if identification of the Other Payer Date is necessary for claim/encounter adjudication.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the "Service provider id, Prescription Number, & Date of Service".
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 9. Required if Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier (342-HC) is used.
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is used.
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if other payer has approved payment for some/all of the billing. Zero (Ø) is a valid value. Not used for patient financial responsibility only billing. Not used for non-governmental agency programs if Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ) is submitted.
471-5E	OTHER PAYER REJECT COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 5. Required if Other Payer Reject Code (472-6E) is used.
472-6E	OTHER PAYER REJECT CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when the other payer has denied the payment for the billing, designated with Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8) = 3 (Other Coverage Billed – claim not covered). Note: This field must only contain the NCPDP Reject Code (511-FB) values.
353-NR	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 25. Required if Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier (351-NP) is used. Note the occurrences are dependent upon the number of component parts returned from a previous payer.
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ) is used.
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for patient financial responsibility only billing. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Not used for non-governmental agency programs if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is submitted.
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 4. Required if Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW) is used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW) is used. Must only have one value per iteration - value must not be repeated.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if the previous payer has financial amounts that apply to Medicare Part D beneficiary benefit stages. This field is required when the plan is a participant in a Medicare Part D program that requires reporting of benefit stage specific financial amounts. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is situational for a Claim Billing or Encounter request. It is used when a receiver needs payment information from other receivers to perform claim/encounter determination. This may be in the case of primary, secondary, tertiary et cetera health plan coverage for example.

The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is mandatory for a Claim Billing or Encounter request **to a downstream payer**. It is used to assist a downstream payer to uniquely identify a claim or encounter in case of duplicate processing. Sometimes processors have difficulty determining duplicate logic because the same processor is involved in multiple coordination of benefit occurrences for the same patient. They are involved for example as the primary *and* secondary payer, or primary *and* tertiary, or secondary *and* tertiary. The downstream payer uses the fields involved in duplicate logic, including the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) to differentiate which claim or encounter to process. See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions".*

Note, the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) occurrences do not have to appear in sequential order (primary, secondary, tertiary), but can appear in any order.

The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is not used for a Claim Billing or Encounter request to a primary payer.

A coupon is used to reduce the patient out of pocket prescription cost – by either reducing the cost of a CASH prescription or the patient financial responsibility from a Third Party payer who allows coupon usage. The coupon processor is the LAST payer. (Note: Some Federal and State programs do not allow the reduction of patient's financial responsibility.)

The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for adjudication of the claim.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.4.9 WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

	WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
434-DY	DATE OF INJURY	M	
315-CF	EMPLOYER NAME	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to process a claim/encounter for a work related injury or condition.
316-CG	EMPLOYER STREET ADDRESS	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to process a claim/encounter for a work related injury or condition.
317-CH	EMPLOYER CITY ADDRESS	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to process a claim/encounter for a work related injury or condition.
318-CI	EMPLOYER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to process a claim/encounter for a work related injury or condition.
319-CJ	EMPLOYER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to process a claim/encounter for a work

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			related injury or condition.
32Ø-CK	EMPLOYER PHONE NUMBER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to process a claim/encounter for a work related injury or condition.
321-CL	EMPLOYER CONTACT NAME	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to process a claim/encounter for a work related injury or condition.
327-CR	CARRIER ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to process a claim/encounter for a work related injury or condition.
435-DZ	CLAIM/REFERENCE ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to process a claim/encounter for a work related injury or condition.
117-TR	BILLING ENTITY TYPE INDICATOR	R	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required.
118-TS	PAY TO QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Pay To ID (119-TT) is used.
119-TT	PAY TO ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
12Ø-TU	PAY TO NAME	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
121-TV	PAY TO STREET ADDRESS	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
122-TW	PAY TO CITY ADDRESS	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
123-TX	PAY TO STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
124-TY	PAY TO ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
125-TZ	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Generic Equivalent Product ID (126-UA) is used.
126-UA	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Workers' Compensation Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The Workers' Compensation Segment is situational for a Claim Billing or Encounter request. It is used when processing a Claim Billing or Encounter for a work-related injury or condition. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.4.10 DUR/PPS SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

	DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum of 9 occurrences. Required if DUR/PPS Segment is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	DUR/PPS SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
475-J9	DUR CO-AGENT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if DUR Co-Agent ID (476-H6) is used.
476-H6	DUR CO-AGENT ID	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.

Notes on DUR/PPS Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Claim Billing or Encounter request. It is used when a sender notifies the receiver of drug utilization, drug evaluations, or information on the appropriate selection to process the claim/encounter. The DUR/PPS information may be sent on the initial submission or alternatively sent after a DUR/PPS rejection from a receiver. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.4.11 COUPON SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

	COUPON SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
485-KE	COUPON TYPE	M	
486-ME	COUPON NUMBER	M	
487-NE	COUPON VALUE AMOUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed for receiver claim/encounter determination when a coupon value is known. Required if this field could result in different pricing and/or patient financial responsibility.

Notes on Coupon Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The Coupon Segment is situational for a Claim Billing or Encounter request. It is used when the sender seeks reimbursement for a claim billing which includes a fixed amount or percentage of total price reduction. It is used in situations where the coupon is applied to the transaction.

To bill a coupon processor using the Coupon Segment, the Coupon Type (485-KE) and Coupon Number (486-ME) are mandatory.

A coupon is used to reduce the patient out of pocket prescription cost – by either reducing the cost of a CASH prescription or the patient financial responsibility from a Third Party payer who allows coupon usage. The coupon processor is the LAST payer. (Note: Some Federal and State programs do not allow the reduction of patient's financial responsibility.)

When a customer has a coupon, the field Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) is not reduced by the amount of the coupon.

The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for adjudication of the claim.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.4.12 COMPOUND SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

	COMPOUND SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	COMPOUND SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
45Ø-EF	COMPOUND DOSAGE FORM DESCRIPTION CODE	M	
451-EG	COMPOUND DISPENSING UNIT FORM INDICATOR	M	
447-EC	COMPOUND INGREDIENT COMPONENT COUNT	M	Maximum count of 25 ingredients.
488-RE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M***R***	
489-TE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID	M***R***	
448-ED	COMPOUND INGREDIENT QUANTITY	M***R***	
449-EE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT DRUG COST	Q***R***	Claim Billing: Required if needed for receiver claim determination when multiple products are billed. Encounter: Required if needed for receiver encounter determination when multiple products are reported.
49Ø-UE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q***R***	Claim Billing: Required if needed for receiver claim determination when multiple products are billed. Encounter: Required if needed for receiver encounter determination when multiple products are reported.
362-2G	COMPOUND INGREDIENT MODIFIER CODE COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when Compound Ingredient Modifier Code (363-2H) is sent. Maximum count of 1Ø.
363-2H	COMPOUND INGREDIENT MODIFIER CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Compound Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The Compound Segment is situational for a Claim Billing or Encounter request. It is used for multi-ingredient prescriptions, when each ingredient is reported. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.4.13 CLINICAL SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

	CLINICAL SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
491-VE	DIAGNOSIS CODE COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 5. Required if Diagnosis Code Qualifier (492-WE) and Diagnosis Code (424-DO) are used.
492-WE	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Diagnosis Code (424-DO) is used.
424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: The value for this field is obtained from the prescriber or authorized representative. Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for professional pharmacy service. Required if this information can be used in place of prior authorization. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum 5 occurrences supported. Grouped with Measurement fields (Measurement Date (494-ZE), Measurement Time (495-H1), Measurement Dimension (496-H2), Measurement Unit (497-H3),

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLINICAL SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Measurement Value (499-H4).
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.
495-H1	MEASUREMENT TIME	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Time is known or has impact on measurement. Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.
496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Measurement Unit (497-H3) and Measurement Value (499-H4) are used. Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if necessary for patient's weight and height when billing Medicare for a claim that includes a Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN).
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Measurement Dimension (496-H2) and Measurement Value (499-H4) are used. Required if necessary for patient's weight and height when billing Medicare for a claim that includes a Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN). Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Measurement Dimension (496-H2) and Measurement Unit (497-H3) are used. Required if necessary for patient's weight and height when billing Medicare for a claim that includes a Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN). Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.

Notes on Clinical Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The Clinical Segment is situational for a Claim Billing or Encounter request. It is used to specify diagnosis information associated with the Claim Billing or Encounter transaction. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.4.14 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
369-2Q	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TYPE ID	M	
374-2V	REQUEST PERIOD BEGIN DATE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
375-2W	REQUEST PERIOD RECERT/REVISED DATE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if the Request Status (373-2U) = "2" (Revision) or "3" (Recertification).
373-2U	REQUEST STATUS	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
371-2S	LENGTH OF NEED QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Length of Need (37Ø-2R) is used.
37Ø-2R	LENGTH OF NEED	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
372-2T	PRESCRIBER/SUPPLIER DATE SIGNED	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter:

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
376-2X	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs (using Section C of Medicare's CMN forms).
377-2Z	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 5Ø. Required if needed to provide response to narratives.
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form. Required if Question Number/Letter Count (377-2Z) is greater than Ø.
379-4D	QUESTION PERCENT RESPONSE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a percent as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
38Ø-4G	QUESTION DATE RESPONSE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a date as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
381-4H	QUESTION DOLLAR AMOUNT RESPONSE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a dollar amount as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
382-4J	QUESTION NUMERIC RESPONSE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for State/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a numeric as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires an alphanumeric as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)

Notes on Additional Documentation Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The Additional Documentation Segment is situational for Claim Billing or Encounter request. It is used to provide additional information on Medicare forms. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.4.15 FACILITY SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

	FACILITY SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
336-8C	FACILITY ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome.
385-3Q	FACILITY NAME	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome.
386-3U	FACILITY STREET ADDRESS	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome.
388-5J	FACILITY CITY ADDRESS	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome.
387-3V	FACILITY STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different coverage,

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	FACILITY SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome.
389-6D	FACILITY ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome.

Notes on Facility Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The Facility Segment is situational for Claim Billing or Encounter request. It is used when these fields could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.4.16 NARRATIVE SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER)

	NARRATIVE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
39Ø-BM	NARRATIVE MESSAGE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if necessary only to support exception handling of pharmacy claims for Medicare Part B claim billing.

Notes on Narrative Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Request:
The Narrative Segment is situational for Claim Billing or Encounter request. It is used to support exception handling of pharmacy claims for Medicare claim billing. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5 CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS

7.5.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID

7.5.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

Claim Billing or Encounter transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid)

The Paid or Duplicate of Paid response is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

7.5.1.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSES

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

(Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

7.5.1.3 Diagram For Transmission of Three Claim Billing Or Encounter Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

7.5.1.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

7.5.1.5 CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

7.5.1.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of “B1”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “1” (Rx Billing).
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

7.5.1.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or*

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			• The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.1.5.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to identify the actual cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number, when available. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to identify the network for the covered member. Required if needed to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID, when applicable and/or available. Required to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID that was used when multiple Network Reimbursement IDs exist.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Payer ID (569-J8) is used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required to identify the ID of the payer responding.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid). It is used when coverage or reimbursement parameters or identifiers need to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.1.5.3.1 Response Insurance Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Billing/Encounter: Required to identify the member as uniquely known to Medicaid.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Billing/Encounter: Required to identify the Medicaid agency. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The rules above for a "Response Insurance Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter)" are to be followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

7.5.1.5.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on a Claim Billing/Encounter Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Claim Billing or Encounter transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.1.5.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 5. Required if Approved Message Code (548-6F) is used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Approved Message Code Count (547-5F) is used and the sender needs to communicate additional follow up for a potential opportunity.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the "Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service".
987-MA	URL	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.1.5.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of "B1", in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "1" (Rx Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 6. Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if a product preference exists that needs to be communicated to the receiver via an ID.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if there is a known incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU).
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if there is a known patient financial responsibility incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU).
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if a product preference exists that either cannot be communicated by the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) or to clarify the Preferred Product ID (553-AR).
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid). The Response Claim Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.1.5.6.1 Response Claim Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Billing/Encounter: Required to report back on the response the claim number assigned by the Medicaid Agency.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The rules above for a “Response Claim Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter)” are to be followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

7.5.1.5.7 RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required.
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement.
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement.
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if the sender (health plan) and/or patient is tax exempt and exemption applies to this billing.
558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted (481-HA) is greater than zero (Ø) or if Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
559-AX	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) is greater than zero (Ø).

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Zero (Ø) is a valid value. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid (56Ø-AY) and Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid (561-AZ) are used.
56Ø-AY	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE PAID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø).
561-AZ	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS PAID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø).
521-FL	INCENTIVE AMOUNT PAID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Required if Incentive Amount Submitted (438-E3) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 3. Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) is a valid value. Must respond to each occurrence submitted.
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Required if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is greater than zero (Ø) and Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is supported.
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required. Zero (Ø) value is valid. See Pricing Formula for fields used in calculation.
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Ingredient Cost Paid (5Ø6-F6) is greater than zero (Ø). Required if Basis of Cost Determination (432-DN) is submitted on billing.
523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes sales tax that is the financial responsibility of the member but is not also included in any of the other fields that add up to Patient Pay Amount. See section "*Specific Segment Discussion*", "*Response Segments*", "*Response Pricing Segment*" for guidance.
512-FC	ACCUMULATED DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	I	Claim Billing/Encounter: Provided for informational purposes only.
513-FD	REMAINING DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	I	Claim Billing/Encounter: Provided for informational purposes only.
514-FE	REMAINING BENEFIT AMOUNT	I	Claim Billing/Encounter: The Remaining Benefit Amount must not be returned with zeroes unless there are no benefit dollars remaining. The default value of 999999999 from previous versions must not be used as a default in this field. Provided for informational purposes only.
517-FH	AMOUNT APPLIED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			deductible.
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes copay as patient financial responsibility.
52Ø-FK	AMOUNT EXCEEDING PERIODIC BENEFIT MAXIMUM	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes amount exceeding periodic benefit maximum.
346-HH	BASIS OF CALCULATION—DISPENSING FEE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is “P” (Partial Fill) or “C” (Completion of Partial Fill).
347-HJ	BASIS OF CALCULATION—COPAY	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is “P” (Partial Fill) or “C” (Completion of Partial Fill).
348-HK	BASIS OF CALCULATION—FLAT SALES TAX	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is “P” (Partial Fill) or “C” (Completion of Partial Fill) and Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) is greater than zero (Ø).
349-HM	BASIS OF CALCULATION—PERCENTAGE SALES TAX	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is “P” (Partial Fill) or “C” (Completion of Partial Fill) and Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø).
571-NZ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROCESSOR FEE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if the customer is responsible for 1ØØ% of the prescription payment and when the provider net sale is less than the amount the customer is expected to pay.
575-EQ	PATIENT SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Claim Billing/Encounter: Used when necessary to identify the Patient’s portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.
574-2Y	PLAN SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Claim Billing/Encounter: Used when necessary to identify the Plan’s portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.
572-4U	AMOUNT OF COINSURANCE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes coinsurance as patient financial responsibility.
573-4V	BASIS OF CALCULATION-COINSURANCE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is “P” (Partial Fill) or “C” (Completion of Partial Fill).
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 4. Required if Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW) is used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW) is used. Must only have one value per iteration - value must not be repeated.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when a Medicare Part D payer applies financial amounts to Medicare Part D beneficiary benefit stages. This field is required when the plan is a participant in a Medicare Part D program that requires reporting of benefit stage specific financial amounts. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
577-G3	ESTIMATED GENERIC SAVINGS	I	Claim Billing/Encounter: This information should be provided when a patient selected the brand drug and a generic form of the drug was available. It will contain an estimate of the difference between the cost of the brand drug and the generic drug, when the brand drug is more expensive than the generic. It is information that the provider should provide to the patient.
128-UC	SPENDING ACCOUNT AMOUNT REMAINING	I	Claim Billing/Encounter: This dollar amount will be provided, if known, to the receiver when the transaction had spending account dollars reported as part of the patient pay amount.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			This field is informational only. It is reported back to the provider and the patient the amount remaining on the spending account after the current claim updated the spending account.
129-UD	HEALTH PLAN-FUNDED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when the patient meets the plan-funded assistance criteria, to reduce Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5). The resulting Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) must be greater than or equal to zero. This field is always a negative amount or zero.
133-UJ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROVIDER NETWORK SELECTION	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a cost share differential due to the selection of one pharmacy over another.
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a Brand drug.
135-UM	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a non-preferred formulary product.
136-UN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a Brand non-preferred formulary product.
137-UP	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO COVERAGE GAP	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when the patient's financial responsibility is due to the coverage gap.
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when Basis of Reimbursement Determination (522-FM) is "14" (Patient Responsibility Amount) or "15" (Patient Pay Amount) unless prohibited by state/federal/regulatory agency. This field is informational only.
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when Basis of Reimbursement Determination (522-FM) is "14" (Patient Responsibility Amount) or "15" (Patient Pay Amount) unless prohibited by state/federal/regulatory agency. This field is informational only.

Notes on Response Pricing Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Pricing Segment is mandatory for a Claim Billing or Encounter Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) is "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid).

It is highly recommended that whenever possible, the individual dollar fields are to be returned in the response. On the response, the sender should return the individual payment response fields to allow the receiver to reconcile against the requested payment fields.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines"*, "*Pricing Guidelines*".

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.1.5.8 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum 9 occurrences supported. Required if Reason For Service Code (439-E4) is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if utilization conflict is detected.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used.
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used.
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.

Notes on Response DUR/PPS Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Claim Billing or Encounter Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid). The segment is used to identify a drug utilization review or professional pharmacy service event, opportunity, or information. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.1.5.9 RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 3.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number of the other payer to the receiver.
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the patient to the cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.

Notes on Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment is situational for a Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid) when other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.

If subsequent payer(s) for this patient is not known, the Other Payer information is not sent.

If subsequent payer(s) for this patient is known, the following may be sent:
- Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU)
- And other Other Payer fields.

In addition, if any of the following three fields are sent:
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

then the Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

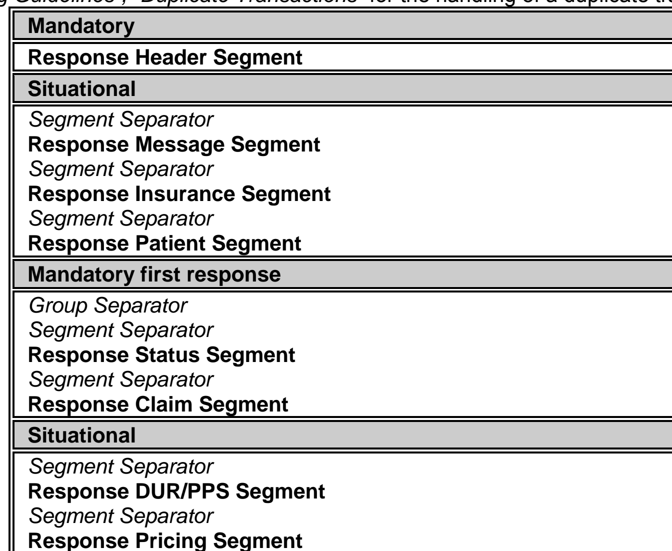
7.5.2 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED

7.5.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Claim Billing or Encounter transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured)

The Response Pricing Segment and Response DUR/PPS Segments are not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

See section “*Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.



Mandatory

Response Header Segment

Situational

Segment Separator
Response Message Segment
Segment Separator
Response Insurance Segment
Segment Separator
Response Patient Segment

Mandatory first response

Group Separator
Segment Separator
Response Status Segment
Segment Separator
Response Claim Segment

Situational

Segment Separator
Response DUR/PPS Segment
Segment Separator
Response Pricing Segment

7.5.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**

7.5.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response DUR/PPS Segment *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**

7.5.2.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator*

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Status Segment *Segment Separator* Response Claim Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**

7.5.2.5 CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

7.5.2.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of “B1”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “1” (Rx Billing).
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

7.5.2.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.2.5.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to identify the actual cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number, when available. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured). It is used when coverage information may be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.2.5.3.1 Response Insurance Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Billing/Encounter: Required to identify the member as uniquely known to Medicaid.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Billing/Encounter: Required to identify the Medicaid agency. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The rules above for a “Response Insurance Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter)” are to be followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

7.5.2.5.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if known.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on a Claim Billing/Encounter Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Claim Billing or Encounter transmission response Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.2.5.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter:

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
			Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the "Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service".
987-MA	URL	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.2.5.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of "B1", in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "1" (Rx Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 6. Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if a product preference exists that needs to be communicated to the receiver via an ID. Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if there is a known incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU). Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if there is a known patient financial responsibility incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU). Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if a product preference exists that either cannot be communicated by the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) or to clarify the Preferred Product ID (553-AR). Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). The Response Claim Segment is

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.2.5.7 RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if known. This field cannot be an estimated amount. Zero is a valid amount.
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this value is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value.
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this value is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value.
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if the sender (health plan) and/or patient is tax exempt and exemption applies to this billing.
558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted (481-HA) is greater than zero (Ø) or if Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. Zero (Ø) is a valid value. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value.
559-AX	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this value is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) is a valid value. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid (56Ø-AY) and Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid (561-AZ) are used.
56Ø-AY	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE PAID	S	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø).
561-AZ	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS PAID	S	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø).
521-FL	INCENTIVE AMOUNT PAID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this value is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value. Required if Incentive Amount Submitted (438-E3) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 3. Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this value is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value. Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9) is greater than zero (Ø).

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Zero (Ø) is a valid value. Must respond to each occurrence submitted.
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if this value is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value. Required if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is greater than zero (Ø) and Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is supported.
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required. Zero (Ø) value is valid. See Pricing Formula for fields used in calculation.
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Ingredient Cost Paid (5Ø6-F6) is greater than zero (Ø). Required if Basis of Cost Determination (432-DN) is submitted on billing.
523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes sales tax that is the financial responsibility of the member but is not also included in any of the other fields that add up to Patient Pay Amount. See section "*Specific Segment Discussion*", "*Response Segments*", "*Response Pricing Segment*" for guidance.
512-FC	ACCUMULATED DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	I	Claim Billing/Encounter: Provided for informational purposes only.
513-FD	REMAINING DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	I	Claim Billing/Encounter: Provided for informational purposes only.
514-FE	REMAINING BENEFIT AMOUNT	I	Claim Billing/Encounter: The Remaining Benefit Amount must not be returned with zeroes unless there are no benefit dollars remaining. The default value of 999999999 from previous versions must not be used as a default in this field. Provided for informational purposes only.
517-FH	AMOUNT APPLIED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes deductible.
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes copay as patient financial responsibility.
52Ø-FK	AMOUNT EXCEEDING PERIODIC BENEFIT MAXIMUM	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes amount exceeding periodic benefit maximum.
346-HH	BASIS OF CALCULATION—DISPENSING FEE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill).
347-HJ	BASIS OF CALCULATION—COPAY	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill).
348-HK	BASIS OF CALCULATION—FLAT SALES TAX	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill) and Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) is greater than zero (Ø).
349-HM	BASIS OF CALCULATION—PERCENTAGE SALES TAX	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill) and Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø).
571-NZ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROCESSOR FEE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if the customer is responsible for 1ØØ% of the prescription payment and when the provider net sale is less than the amount the customer is expected to pay.
575-EQ	PATIENT SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Claim Billing/Encounter: Used when necessary to identify the Patient's portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
574-2Y	PLAN SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Claim Billing/Encounter: Used when necessary to identify the Plan's portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.
572-4U	AMOUNT OF COINSURANCE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes coinsurance as patient financial responsibility.
573-4V	BASIS OF CALCULATION-COINSURANCE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill).
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	N***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	N***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
577-G3	ESTIMATED GENERIC SAVINGS	I	Claim Billing/Encounter: This information should be provided when a patient selected the brand drug and a generic form of the drug was available. It will contain an estimate of the difference between the cost of the brand drug and the generic drug, when the brand drug is more expensive than the generic. It is information that the provider should provide to the patient.
128-UC	SPENDING ACCOUNT AMOUNT REMAINING	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
129-UD	HEALTH PLAN-FUNDED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	M	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
133-UJ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROVIDER NETWORK SELECTION	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a cost share differential due to the selection of one pharmacy over another.
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a Brand drug.
135-UM	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a non-preferred formulary product.
136-UN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a Brand non-preferred formulary product.
137-UP	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO COVERAGE GAP	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when the patient's financial responsibility is due to the coverage gap.
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.

Notes on Response Pricing Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Pricing Segment is situational for a Claim Billing or Encounter Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured).

The Response Pricing Segment is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

All dollar fields except Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) are estimated amounts. If actual amounts are returned on fields other than Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5), the "P" (Paid) response must be used.

If the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured), dollar fields should be supplied in the response.

- If the response is a "true" Capture (i.e. replacement of batch billing, with no edits or pricing), then corresponding response fields should be populated with values as submitted. *Ideally, processor should provide "real" patient financial responsibility values on a Capture. If this is not possible, provider must* ***know*** *(by trading partner agreement) the patient financial responsibility to charge and factor that into their system so collection occurs.*
- If the response is captured by an Intermediary who can provide better pricing criteria, the corresponding response fields should be populated with the *probable* values and those values used to determine estimated pricing as noted above. Since the claim has **not** been fully adjudicated, this should remain a capture response.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

It is highly recommended that whenever possible, the individual dollar fields are returned in the response. On the response, the sender should return the individual payment response fields to allow the receiver to reconcile against the requested payment fields.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines"*, "*Pricing Guidelines*".

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.2.5.8 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum 9 occurrences supported. Required if Reason For Service Code (439-E4) is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if utilization conflict is detected.
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used.
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used.
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
57Ø-NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.

Notes on Response DUR/PPS Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Claim Billing or Encounter Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). The segment is used to identify a drug utilization review or professional pharmacy service event, opportunity, or information.

The Response DUR/PPS Segment is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

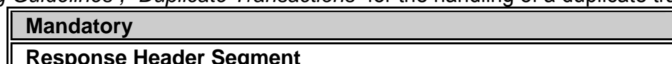
7.5.3 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

7.5.3.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Claim Billing or Encounter transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
And Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

The Response DUR/PPS Segment and Response Prior Authorization Segments are not used in payer-to-payer transactions. Therefore, in this case, there are no transaction-level situational segments.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.



©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

7.5.3.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

7.5.3.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

7.5.3.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

7.5.3.5 CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

7.5.3.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of “B1”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “1” (Rx Billing).

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

7.5.3.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.3.5.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to identify the actual cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number, when available. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to identify the network for the covered member. Required if needed to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID, when applicable and/or available. Required to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID that was used when multiple Network Reimbursement IDs exist.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Payer ID (569-J8) is used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required to identify the ID of the payer responding.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). It is used when coverage or reimbursement parameters or identifiers need to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.3.5.3.1 Response Insurance Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Billing/Encounter: Required to identify the member as uniquely known to Medicaid.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Billing/Encounter: Required to identify the Medicaid agency. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The rules above for a “Response Insurance Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter)” are to be followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

7.5.3.5.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on a Claim Billing/Encounter Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Claim Billing or Encounter transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.3.5.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
987-MA	URL	I	Claim Billing/Encounter: Provided for informational purposes only to relay health care communications via the Internet.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.3.5.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of “B1”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “1” (Rx Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *“Standard Conventions”, “Character Set Designation Truncation”, “Numeric”, “Numeric Truncation”.*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 6. Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if a product preference exists that needs to be communicated to the receiver via an ID. Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if there is a known incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU). Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if there is a known patient financial responsibility incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU). Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if a product preference exists that either cannot be communicated by the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) or to clarify the Preferred Product ID (553-AR). Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The Response Claim Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.3.5.6.1 Response Claim Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Billing/Encounter: Required to report back on the response the claim number assigned by the Medicaid Agency.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The rules above for a “Response Claim Segment (Claim Billing or Encounter)” are to be followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

7.5.3.5.7 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum 9 occurrences supported. Required if Reason For Service Code (439-E4) is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if utilization conflict is detected.
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used.
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used.
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
57Ø-NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.

Notes on Response DUR/PPS Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Claim Billing or Encounter Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The segment is used to identify a drug utilization review or professional pharmacy service event, opportunity, or information.

The Response DUR/PPS Segment is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.3.5.8 RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
498-PR	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCESSED DATE	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
498-PS	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EFFECTIVE DATE	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
498-PT	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRATION DATE	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
498-RA	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
498-RB	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DOLLARS AUTHORIZED	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
498-PW	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
498-PX	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY ACCUMULATED	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER–ASSIGNED	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when the receiver must submit this Prior Authorization Number in order to receive payment for the claim. (An example of a situation may include a Benefit Transition Period that allows for payment of claims, for a period of time that would normally reject.)

Notes on Response Prior Authorization Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Prior Authorization Segment is situational for a Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). It is used to relay the Prior Authorization Number - Assigned (498-PY) which is returned when a Reject Code (511-FB) denotes that a prior authorization code needs to be submitted on the subsequent billing.

The Response Prior Authorization Segment is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.3.5.9 RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 3.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number of the other payer to the receiver.
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the patient to the cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.

Notes on Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment is situational for a Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected) when other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.

1. If the identity of the patient is partially verified and the Claim Billing or Encounter is rejected due to a non-match of field verification, then the Other Payer information is not sent.
2. If the claim is rejected because it should be submitted to other payer(s) first, that Other Payer information should be sent, if known.
3. If the claim is rejected due to benefit design limitations, then subsequent Other Payer information should be sent, if known.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

If the claim rejects for other reasons than above, Other Payer information is not sent.

If additional payer(s) for this patient is not known, the Other Payer information is not sent.

If additional payer(s) for this patient is known, the following may be sent:
- Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU)
- And other Other Payer fields.

In addition, if any of the following three fields are sent:
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

then the Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.4 TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

7.5.4.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Claim Billing or Encounter transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

7.5.4.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

7.5.4.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

7.5.4.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

7.5.4.5 CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

7.5.4.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

If either the entire transmission or the Header is in error, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “R” (Rejected). Every identifiable transaction within the transmission must be rejected with an “R”.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

If the transaction rejects for detail errors, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) will be "R".

7.5.4.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for a Claim Billing or Encounter response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

7.5.4.5.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (CLAIM BILLING OR ENCOUNTER) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-F8) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Claim Billing/Encounter: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Claim Billing/Encounter: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Claim Billing or Encounter Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Claim Billing or Encounter Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “R” (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

8. PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS INFORMATION

The Predetermination of Benefits inquiry transaction is used by the Originator to request the following:

1. To determine if the patient is eligible for prescription coverage,
2. To determine if the submitted product is covered,
3. To identify the patient financial responsibility at that point in time, and
4. To potentially identify clinically relevant information.

The Originator uses the Processor's response to communicate with the patient and determine if a subsequent prescription claim request is submitted. The Originator recognizes that the Processor's response is based upon the following:

1. Submitted information in the Predetermination of Benefits inquiry,
2. Processor plan parameters,
3. Date of Service, and
4. Patient's current prescription claim and financial profile at the processor.

The subsequent submission of the same Predetermination of Benefits Inquiry or a corresponding prescription claim request may result in a different response if any of the identified components (i.e. Submitted Data, Processor plan parameters, Date of Service, or Patient's current prescription and or financial profile) change between the period of time between the submission of a Predetermination of Benefits inquiry transaction and the associated Prescription Claim request.

Conversely, the Predetermination of Benefits transaction response is used by the Processor to communicate the following:

1. To identify if the patient is eligible for prescription coverage,
2. To identify if the submitted product is covered,
3. To identify the patient financial responsibility at that point in time, and
4. To potentially identify clinically relevant information that may influence the submission of a corresponding prescription claim request.

The Processor recognizes that the Originator's inquiry is a "what if" transaction that may not result in the submission of a corresponding prescription claim request.

The Predetermination of Benefits transaction does not result in payment or application to the patient's benefit.

The Predetermination of Benefits transaction is used on claim submission only. It is not valid for a service submission.

Each Predetermination of Benefits submission request may contain up to four occurrences of claim data.

Depending upon the particular claim submission request, the Processor can provide one of the following general types of responses:

Benefit - This occurs when the Processor processes the claim, and returns to the Originator a snapshot of the patient's responsibility at this point in time.

Rejected - This occurs when the Processor has encountered an error in the transaction or processing.

There is no need for a duplicate response due to the nature of the Predetermination of Benefits transaction. Each submission of the transaction is processed with the response reflective of current information.

8.1 PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS REQUEST DIAGRAMS

For a Predetermination of Benefits the scenarios defined include

Predetermination of Benefits from a Sender to a Receiver

Benefit/Rejected Transaction Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Reject Response to a Predetermination of Benefits from a Sender to a Receiver

8.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS TRANSACTION

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Predetermination of Benefits
Group Separator *Segment Separator*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Claim Segment *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Compound Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment**

8.1.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Predetermination of Benefits
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment**
Mandatory - second Predetermination of Benefits
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment**

8.1.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE OR FOUR PREDETERMINATION OF

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

BENEFITS TRANSACTIONS

These transaction diagrams will follow the example in the section "*Diagram For Transmission Of Two Predetermination of Benefits Transactions*". For three or four transactions, the Mandatory and Situational Predetermination Of Benefits transaction segments will be repeated for the third and fourth transactions.

8.2 PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS REQUEST SEGMENTS

All segments noted above in the Predetermination of Benefits diagram section must follow the Claim Billing diagrams and situations stated in this document. The Predetermination of Benefits transaction has unique requirements for the segments noted below.

8.2.1 PRICING SEGMENT (PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS)

	PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required.
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
477-BE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE SUBMITTED	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
438-E3	INCENTIVE AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Maximum count of 3. Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier (479-H8) is used.
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9) is used.
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q***R***	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
481-HA	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
482-GE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
483-HE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE SUBMITTED	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) and Percentage Sales Tax Basis Submitted (484-JE) are used. Required if this field could result in different pricing. Required if needed to calculate Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX).
484-JE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS SUBMITTED	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) and Percentage Sales Tax Rate Submitted (483-HE) are used. Required if this field could result in different pricing. Required if needed to calculate Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX).

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if needed per trading partner agreement.
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required. See Pricing Formula in *Implementation Guide* for fields used in calculation.
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if needed for receiver claim/encounter adjudication.
113-N3	MEDICAID PAID AMOUNT	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.

Notes on Pricing Segment on a Predetermination Of Benefit Request:
The Pricing Segment is mandatory for a Predetermination Of Benefit Request. The Pricing Segment defines the components of the Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) field for a Predetermination Of Benefit. See section "*Pricing Guidelines*". Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

8.3 PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS

8.3.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION BENEFIT

8.3.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFIT RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION BENEFIT)

Predetermination Of Benefit transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "B" (Benefit)

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

8.3.1.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFIT RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION BENEFIT)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

8.3.1.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE OR FOUR PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFIT RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION BENEFIT)

These transaction diagrams will follow the example in the section "*Diagram For Transmission Of Two Predetermination of Benefit Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Benefit)"*. For three or four transactions, the Mandatory and Situational Predetermination Of Benefits transaction segments will be repeated for the third and fourth transactions.

8.3.1.4 PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION BENEFIT)

All segments noted above in the Predetermination of Benefits Response diagram section must follow the Claim Billing Response (Paid) diagrams and situations stated in this document, with guidance in the section *"Transmission Structure".* The Predetermination of Benefits transaction has unique requirements for the segments noted below.

8.3.1.4.1 RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT (PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION BENEFIT)

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required.
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
559-AX	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
56Ø-AY	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE PAID	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
561-AZ	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS PAID	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
521-FL	INCENTIVE AMOUNT PAID	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	N	Predetermination Of Benefits:

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
			Not used.
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	N***R***	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes sales tax that is the financial responsibility of the member but is not also included in any of the other fields that add up to Patient Pay Amount. See section "*Specific Segment Discussion*", subsection "*Response Segments*", subsection "*Response Pricing Segment*" for guidance.
512-FC	ACCUMULATED DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
513-FD	REMAINING DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
514-FE	REMAINING BENEFIT AMOUNT	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
517-FH	AMOUNT APPLIED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes deductible.
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes copay as patient financial responsibility.
52Ø-FK	AMOUNT EXCEEDING PERIODIC BENEFIT MAXIMUM	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes amount exceeding periodic benefit maximum.
346-HH	BASIS OF CALCULATION—DISPENSING FEE	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
347-HJ	BASIS OF CALCULATION—COPAY	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
348-HK	BASIS OF CALCULATION—FLAT SALES TAX	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
349-HM	BASIS OF CALCULATION—PERCENTAGE SALES TAX	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
571-NZ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROCESSOR FEE	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if the customer is responsible for 1ØØ% of the prescription payment and when the provider net sale is less than the amount the customer is expected to pay.
575-EQ	PATIENT SALES TAX AMOUNT	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
574-2Y	PLAN SALES TAX AMOUNT	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
572-4U	AMOUNT OF COINSURANCE	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes coinsurance as patient financial responsibility.
573-4V	BASIS OF CALCULATION-COINSURANCE	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	N***R***	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	N***R***	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
577-G3	ESTIMATED GENERIC SAVINGS	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
128-UC	SPENDING ACCOUNT AMOUNT REMAINING	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
129-UD	HEALTH PLAN-FUNDED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required when the patient meets the plan-funded assistance criteria, to reduce Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5). The resulting Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) must be greater than or equal to zero.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			This field is always a negative amount or zero.
133-UJ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROVIDER NETWORK SELECTION	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a cost share differential due to the selection of one pharmacy over another.
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a Brand drug.
135-UM	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a non-preferred formulary product.
136-UN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a Brand non-preferred formulary product.
137-UP	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO COVERAGE GAP	Q	Predetermination Of Benefits: Required when the patient's financial responsibility is due to the coverage gap.
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	N	Predetermination Of Benefits: Not used.

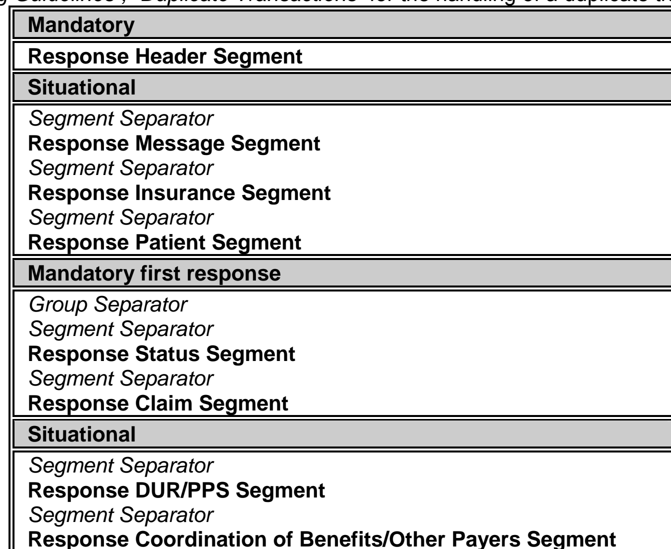
Notes on Response Pricing Segment on a Predetermination Of Benefits Response:
The Response Pricing Segment is mandatory for a Predetermination Of Benefits Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) is "B" (Benefit). Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

8.3.2 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

8.3.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

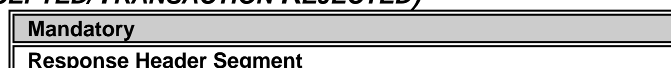
Predetermination Of Benefits transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
And Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.



Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

8.3.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



Mandatory
Response Header Segment

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

8.3.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE OR FOUR PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFIT RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

These transaction diagrams will follow the example in the section "*Diagram For Transmission Of Two Predetermination of Benefit Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)*". For three or four transactions, the Mandatory and Situational Predetermination Of Benefits transaction segments will be repeated for the third and fourth transactions.

8.3.2.4 PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

All segments noted above in the Predetermination of Benefits Response diagram section must follow the Claim Billing Response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected) diagrams and situations stated in this document with guidance in the section *"Transmission Structure"*. The Predetermination of Benefits transaction has no unique requirements for the segments. (Note the Response Prior Authorization Segment is not used in the Predetermination Of Benefits response (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected).

8.3.3 TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

8.3.3.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Predetermination Of Benefits transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

8.3.3.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS RESPONSES

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

(TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

8.3.3.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE OR FOUR PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

These transaction diagrams will follow the example in the section "*Diagram For Transmission Of Two Predetermination of Benefit Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)*". For three or four transactions, the Mandatory and Situational Predetermination Of Benefits transaction segments will be repeated for the third and fourth transactions.

8.3.3.4 PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

All segments noted above in the Predetermination of Benefits Response diagram section must follow the Claim Billing Response (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected) diagrams and situations stated in this document with guidance in the section *"Transmission Structure".* The Predetermination of Benefits transaction has no unique requirements for the segments.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

9. SERVICE BILLING (PROFESSIONAL PHARMACY SERVICE) INFORMATION

These messages include:

- Service Billing (S1)
- Service Reversal (S2)
- Service Rebill (S3)

Up to four transactions per transmission are permitted.

For Transaction Code of "S1" "S2" or "S3", in the Claim Segment or Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "2" (Service Billing).

If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) is "Ø6" (DUR/PPS), the DUR/PPS Segment is required.

Billings may be for professional services rendered. Services may be correlated with a dispensing event or may be separate and unrelated to any particular prescription. Professional pharmacy services may include but are not limited to blood pressure monitoring, taking a patient history for a new disease or diagnosis, referring patients to other health care providers and counseling and education beyond the simple act of describing a medication's use and side effects.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions".*

9.1 SERVICE BILLING

These transactions are used by the Originator to request payment from the Processor for a specific patient for services billed according to appropriate plan parameters. The Transaction Code is "S1".

Each service submission request may contain up to four occurrences of claim/service data.

Depending upon the particular service submission request, the Processor must provide one of the following general types of responses:

Captured - This occurs when the Processor acknowledges receipt of the service, but is not making any judgment regarding eligibility of the patient or payment for the service at this time.

Duplicate of Captured - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the Captured original response.

Paid - This occurs when the Processor captures and processes the service, and returns to the Originator the dollar amounts allowed under the terms of the plan. The Paid response is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

Duplicate of Paid - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the Paid original response. The Duplicate of Paid response is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

Rejected - This occurs when the Processor has encountered an error in the transaction or processing.

9.2 SERVICE BILLING REQUEST DIAGRAMS

9.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE SERVICE BILLING TRANSACTION

Service Billing to a Receiver

Service Billing Paid/Captured/Rejected Transaction Response from a Sender

Standard Transmission Rejected Response from a Sender

If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) is "Ø6" (DUR/PPS), the DUR/PPS Segment is required.

The Compound Segment and the Prior Authorization Segment are not used in Service Billing requests.

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first service
Group Separator *Segment Separator*

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Claim Segment *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**

9.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO SERVICE BILLING TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first service
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - second service
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Pharmacy Provider Segment
Segment Separator
Prescriber Segment
Segment Separator
Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment
Segment Separator
Workers' Compensation Segment
Segment Separator
DUR/PPS Segment
Segment Separator
Clinical Segment
Segment Separator
Additional Documentation Segment
Segment Separator
Facility Segment
Segment Separator
Narrative Segment

9.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE SERVICE BILLING TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment
Segment Separator
Insurance Segment
Situational
Segment Separator
Patient Segment
Mandatory - first service
Group Separator
Segment Separator
Claim Segment
Segment Separator
Pricing Segment
Situational
Segment Separator
Pharmacy Provider Segment
Segment Separator
Prescriber Segment
Segment Separator
Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment
Segment Separator
Workers' Compensation Segment
Segment Separator
DUR/PPS Segment
Segment Separator
Clinical Segment
Segment Separator
Additional Documentation Segment
Segment Separator
Facility Segment
Segment Separator
Narrative Segment
Mandatory - second service
Group Separator
Segment Separator
Claim Segment
Segment Separator
Pricing Segment
Situational
Segment Separator
Pharmacy Provider Segment
Segment Separator
Prescriber Segment
Segment Separator
Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment
Segment Separator

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Workers' Compensation Segment *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - third service
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**

9.2.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR SERVICE BILLING TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first service
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Additional Documentation Segment *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - second service
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - third service
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - fourth service
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator*

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Prescriber Segment
Segment Separator
Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment
Segment Separator
Workers' Compensation Segment
Segment Separator
DUR/PPS Segment
Segment Separator
Clinical Segment
Segment Separator
Additional Documentation Segment
Segment Separator
Facility Segment
Segment Separator
Narrative Segment

9.3 SERVICE BILLING REQUEST SEGMENTS

9.3.1 TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING)

	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of "S1", in the Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "2" (Service Billing).
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	

Notes on Transaction Header Segment on a Service Billing Request:
The Transaction Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Service Billing request. The "Situation" column is not applicable.

9.3.2 INSURANCE SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING)

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs when the cardholder has a first name.
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
314-CE	HOME PLAN	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed for receiver billing validation and/or determination for Blue Cross or Blue Shield, if a Patient has coverage under more than one plan, to distinguish each plan.
524-FO	PLAN ID	O	Service Billing: Optional.
3Ø9-C9	ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed for receiver inquiry validation and/or determination, when eligibility is not maintained at the dependent level. Required in special situations as defined by the code to clarify the eligibility of an individual, which may extend coverage.
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if needed for pharmacy claim processing and payment.
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID.
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the Patient to the Cardholder ID.
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	N	Service Billing: Not used.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	N	Service Billing: Not used.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	N	Service Billing: Not used.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	N	Service Billing: Not used.
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	Q	Service Billing: Required, if known, when patient has Medigap coverage.
36Ø-2B	MEDICAID INDICATOR	Q	Service Billing: Required, if known, when patient has Medicaid coverage.
361-2D	PROVIDER ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
997-G2	CMS PART D DEFINED QUALIFIED FACILITY	N	Service Billing: Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Service Billing: Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Service Billing: Not used.

Notes on Insurance Segment on a Service Billing Request:
The Insurance Segment is mandatory for a Service Billing request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.3.3 PATIENT SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING)

	PATIENT SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
331-CX	PATIENT ID QUALIFIER	Q	Service Billing: Required if Patient ID (332-CY) is used.
332-CY	PATIENT ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to validate dual eligibility.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	Service Billing: Required.
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	Service Billing: Required.
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Service Billing: Required when the patient has a first name.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	Service Billing: Required.
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	Service Billing: Optional.
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	Service Billing: Optional.
324-CO	PATIENT STATE / PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	Service Billing: Optional.
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	Service Billing: Optional.
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	Service Billing: Optional.
3Ø7-C7	PLACE OF SERVICE	Q	Service Billing: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if "required by law" as defined in the HIPAA final Privacy regulations section 164.5Ø1 definitions (45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 Standards for Privacy of Individually

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Identifiable Health Information; Final Rule - Thursday, December 28, 2000, page 82803 and following, and Wednesday, August 14, 2002, page 53267 and following.) Required if needed for Workers' Compensation billing.
334-1C	SMOKER / NON-SMOKER CODE	S	Service Billing: Not used.
335-2C	PREGNANCY INDICATOR	Q	Service Billing: Required if pregnancy could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Required if "required by law" as defined in the HIPAA final Privacy regulations section 164.5Ø1 definitions (45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information; Final Rule - Thursday, December 28, 2000, page 82803 and following, and Wednesday, August 14, 2002, page 53267 and following.)
35Ø-HN	PATIENT E-MAIL ADDRESS	I	Service Billing: May be submitted for the receiver to relay patient health care communications via the Internet when provided by the patient. This field is informational only.
384-4X	PATIENT RESIDENCE	Q	Service Billing: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.

Notes on Patient Segment on a Service Billing Request:
The Patient Segment is situational for a Service Billing request. It is used when a receiver needs some of the patient demographic information to perform eligibility and service billing determination. The Patient Segment must be submitted when needed to differentiate between the patient and the cardholder. If the cardholder and the patient are the same, then the Patient Segment is not submitted unless additional information about the patient is needed to clarify the Service Billing determination. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on service billings where this information is necessary for adjudication of the service. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.3.4 CLAIM SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING)

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of "S1", in the Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "2" (Service Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Mandatory. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø6" (DUR/PPS), the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero means "Ø".)
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	Service Billing: If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø6" (DUR/PPS), the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero means "Ø".) Populate the DUR/PPS segment as appropriate. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø7" (CPT-4), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the actual CPT-4 value. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø9" (HCPCS), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the actual HCPCS value. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "99" (Other), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the business partner agreed value.
456-EN	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to associate multiple prescriptions/services from the same sender to allow billing

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			of the current prescription/service.
457-EP	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE DATE	Q	Service Billing: Required if Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number (456-EN) is used. Required if needed to associate multiple prescriptions/services from the same sender to allow billing of the current prescription/service.
458-SE	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE COUNT	Q	Service Billing: Maximum count of 1Ø. Required if Procedure Modifier Code (459-ER) is used.
459-ER	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Occurs the number of times identified in Procedure Modifier Code Count (458-SE). Required to define a further level of specificity if the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) indicated a Procedure Code was submitted.
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	Q	Service Billing: Required if value is greater than zero (Ø).
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	N	Service Billing: Not used.
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	N	Service Billing: Not used.
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	N	Service Billing: Not used.
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
46Ø-ET	QUANTITY PRESCRIBED	Q	Service Billing: Required if the prescriber orders a specific number of iterations of a service. Not required if value is equal to 1.
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed by receiver, to communicate a summation of other coverage information that has been collected from other payers. Required for Coordination of Benefits. See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", "Claim Segment", "Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8).*
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	N	Service Billing: Not used.
453-EJ	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	Q	Service Billing: Required if Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code (445-EA) is used.
445-EA	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE CODE	Q	Service Billing: Required if the receiver requests association to a therapeutic, or a preferred product substitution, or when a DUR alert has been resolved by changing medications, or an alternative service than what was originally prescribed.
446-EB	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED QUANTITY	Q	Service Billing: Required if the receiver requests reporting for quantity changes due to a therapeutic substitution that has occurred or a preferred product/service substitution that has occurred, or when a DUR alert has been resolved by

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			changing quantities.
33Ø-CW	ALTERNATE ID	N	Service Billing: Not used.
454-EK	SCHEDULED PRESCRIPTION ID NUMBER	N	Service Billing: Not used.
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	N	Service Billing: Not used.
418-DI	LEVEL OF SERVICE	Q	Service Billing: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
461-EU	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION TYPE CODE	Q	Service Billing: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
462-EV	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER SUBMITTED	Q	Service Billing: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
463-EW	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION TYPE ID	Q	Service Billing: Required for overriding an authorized intermediary system edit when the pharmacy participates with an intermediary. Required if Intermediary Authorization ID (464-EX) is used. Not used for payer-to-payer transactions.
464-EX	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION ID	Q	Service Billing: Required for overriding an authorized intermediary system edit when the pharmacy participates with an intermediary. Not used for payer-to-payer transactions.
343-HD	DISPENSING STATUS	N	Service Billing: Not used.
344-HF	QUANTITY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	N	Service Billing: Not used.
345-HG	DAYS SUPPLY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	N	Service Billing: Not used.
357-NV	DELAY REASON CODE	Q	Service Billing: Required when needed to specify the reason that submission of the transaction has been delayed.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Service Billing: Not used.
391-MT	PATIENT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR (DIRECT MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT INDICATOR)	Q	Service Billing: Required when the claims adjudicator does not assume the patient assigned his/her benefits to the provider or when the claims adjudicator supports a patient determination of whether he/she wants to assign or retain his/her benefits.
995-E2	ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	N	Service Billing: Not used.
996-G1	COMPOUND TYPE	N	Service Billing: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Service Billing: Not used.
147-U7	PHARMACY SERVICE TYPE	Q	Service Billing: Required when the submitter must clarify the type of services being performed as a condition for proper reimbursement by the payer.

Notes on Claim Segment on a Service Billing Request:
The Claim Segment is mandatory for a Service Billing request. The Claim Segment defines the service performed, reference information for tieback to an original prescription or service, or authorization information.

If the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "2" (Service Billing) and the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) is "Ø6" (DUR/PPS), the DUR/PPS Segment is required.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.3.5 PRICING SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING)

	PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	N	Service Billing: Not used.
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	N	Service Billing: Not used.
477-BE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE SUBMITTED	R	Service Billing: Required.
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Service Billing: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Not used in coordination of benefit claim to pass patient liability information to a downstream payer. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Repetition and Multiple Occurrences", Repeating Data Elements", "Request Segments", "Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment".*
438-E3	INCENTIVE AMOUNT SUBMITTED	N	Service Billing: Not used.
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	Q	Service Billing: Maximum count of 3. Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier (479-H8) is used.
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9) is used.
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
481-HA	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Service Billing: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
482-GE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Service Billing: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
483-HE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE SUBMITTED	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to calculate Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX).
484-JE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS SUBMITTED	N	Service Billing: Not used. Code list is not applicable.
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed per trading partner agreement.
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	Service Billing: Required. See Pricing Formula for fields used in calculation.
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	N	Service Billing: Not used.
113-N3	MEDICAID PAID AMOUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.

Notes on Pricing Segment on a Service Billing Request:
The Pricing Segment is mandatory for a Service Billing request. The Pricing Segment defines dollar amounts for a Service Billing.

See the pricing formulae.

It is highly recommended that whenever possible, the individual dollar fields are requested of the sender by the receiver. On the response, the sender should return the individual payment response fields to allow the receiver to reconcile against the requested payment fields. It is recommended that for the dollar fields, if the field is not required or situational in the calculation, that the dollar fields are not sent.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines"*, "*Pricing Guidelines*".

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.3.6 PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
465-EY	PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Service Billing: Required if Provider ID (444-E9) is used.
444-E9	PROVIDER ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if necessary to determine if provider is credentialed to perform this service. Required if needed for reconciliation of encounter-reported data or encounter reporting.

Notes on Pharmacy Provider Segment on a Service Billing Request:
The Pharmacy Provider Segment is situational for a Service Billing request if required under provider payer contract or situational on service billings where this information is necessary for adjudication of the service. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.3.7 PRESCRIBER SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING)

	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Service Billing: Required if Prescriber ID (411-DB) is used.
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if this field could result in different coverage or patient financial responsibility. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	Service Billing: Required when the Prescriber ID (411-DB) is not known. Required if needed for Prescriber ID (411-DB) validation/clarification.
498-PM	PRESCRIBER PHONE NUMBER	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if needed for Prior Authorization process.
468-2E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Service Billing: Required if Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) is used.
421-DL	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed for receiver service billing determination, if known and available. Required if this field could result in different coverage or patient financial responsibility. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
47Ø-4E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LAST NAME	Q	Service Billing: Required if this field is used as an alternative for Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) when ID is not known. Required if needed for Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) validation/clarification.
364-2J	PRESCRIBER FIRST NAME	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
365-2K	PRESCRIBER STREET ADDRESS	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
366-2M	PRESCRIBER CITY ADDRESS	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
367-2N	PRESCRIBER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
368-2P	PRESCRIBER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Prescriber Segment on a Service Billing Request:
The Prescriber Segment is situational for a Service Billing request. It is used when prescriber information is needed to perform Service Billing determination. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on Service Billing where this information is necessary for adjudication of the service. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.3.8 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS /OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING)

	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	Maximum count of 9.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	Mandatory. Occurs with Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count (337-4C). Grouped with Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C), Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C), Other Payer Date (443-E8), and either Other Payer Amount Paid Count (341-HB) and its grouping, or Other Payer Reject Count (471-5E) and its grouping.
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if identification of the Other Payer is necessary for service billing adjudication.
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if identification of the Other Payer Date is necessary for service billing adjudication.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the "Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service".
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	Q	Service Billing: Maximum count of 9. Required if Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier (342-HC) is used.
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is used.
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if other payer has approved payment for some/all of the billing. Zero (Ø) is a valid value. Not used for patient financial responsibility only billing. Not used for non-governmental agency programs if Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ) is submitted.
471-5E	OTHER PAYER REJECT COUNT	Q	Service Billing: Maximum count of 5. Required if Other Payer Reject Code (472-6E) is used.
472-6E	OTHER PAYER REJECT CODE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required when the other payer has denied the payment for the billing, designated with Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8) = 3 (Other Coverage Billed – claim not covered).

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Note: This field must only contain the NCPDP Reject Code (511-FB) values.
353-NR	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	Q	Service Billing: Maximum count of 25. Required if Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier (351-NP) is used. Note the occurrences are dependent upon the number of component parts returned from a previous payer.
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ) is used.
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if necessary for patient financial responsibility only billing. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Not used for non-governmental agency programs if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is submitted.
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	Q	Service Billing: Not used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	Q***R***	Service Billing: Not used.

Notes on Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment on a Service Billing Request:
The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is situational for a Service Billing request. It is used when a receiver needs payment information from other receivers to perform service billing determination. This may be in the case of primary, secondary, tertiary et cetera health plan coverage for example.

The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is mandatory for a Service Billing request **to a downstream payer**. It is used to assist a downstream payer to uniquely identify a service billing in case of duplicate processing. Sometimes processors have difficulty determining duplicate logic because the same processor is involved in multiple coordination of benefit occurrences for the same patient. They are involved for example as the primary *and* secondary payer, or primary *and* tertiary, or secondary *and* tertiary. The downstream payer uses the fields involved in duplicate logic, including the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) to differentiate which service billing to process. See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions".*

Note, the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) occurrences do not have to appear in sequential order (primary, secondary, tertiary), but can appear in any order.

The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is not used for a Service Billing request to a primary payer.

The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on Service Billing where this information is necessary for adjudication of the service.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.3.9 WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING)

	WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
434-DY	DATE OF INJURY	M	
315-CF	EMPLOYER NAME	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to process a service billing for a work related injury or condition.
316-CG	EMPLOYER STREET ADDRESS	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to process a service billing for a work related injury or condition.
317-CH	EMPLOYER CITY ADDRESS	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to process a service billing for a work related injury or condition.
318-CI	EMPLOYER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to process a service billing for a work

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			related injury or condition.
319-CJ	EMPLOYER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to process a service billing for a work related injury or condition.
32Ø-CK	EMPLOYER PHONE NUMBER	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to process a service billing for a work related injury or condition.
321-CL	EMPLOYER CONTACT NAME	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to process a service billing for a work related injury or condition.
327-CR	CARRIER ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to process a service billing for a work related injury or condition.
435-DZ	CLAIM/REFERENCE ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to process a service billing for a work related injury or condition.
117-TR	BILLING ENTITY TYPE INDICATOR	R	Service Billing: Required.
118-TS	PAY TO QUALIFIER	Q	Service Billing: Required if Pay To ID (119-TT) is used.
119-TT	PAY TO ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
12Ø-TU	PAY TO NAME	Q	Service Billing: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
121-TV	PAY TO STREET ADDRESS	Q	Service Billing: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
122-TW	PAY TO CITY ADDRESS	Q	Service Billing: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
123-TX	PAY TO STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Service Billing: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
124-TY	PAY TO ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Service Billing: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
125-TZ	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q	Service Billing: Required if Generic Equivalent Product ID (126-UA) is used.
126-UA	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Workers' Compensation Segment on a Service Billing Request:
The Workers' Compensation Segment is situational for a Service Billing request. It is used when processing a Service Billing for a work-related injury or condition. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.3.10 DUR/PPS SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING)

	DUR/PPS SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Maximum 9 occurrences. Required if DUR/PPS Segment is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
475-J9	DUR CO-AGENT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if DUR Co-Agent ID (476-H6) is used.
476-H6	DUR CO-AGENT ID	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.

Notes on DUR/PPS Segment on a Service Billing Request:
The DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Service Billing request. It is used when a sender notifies the receiver of information on the appropriate selection to process the Service Billing. The DUR/PPS information may be sent on the initial submission or alternatively sent after a DUR/PPS rejection from a receiver. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on Service Billing where this information is necessary for adjudication of the service. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.3.11 CLINICAL SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING)

	CLINICAL SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
491-VE	DIAGNOSIS CODE COUNT	Q	Service Billing: Maximum count of 5. Required if Diagnosis Code Qualifier (492-WE) and Diagnosis Code (424-DO) are used.
492-WE	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Diagnosis Code (424-DO) is used.
424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	Q***R***	Service Billing: The value for this field is obtained from the prescriber or authorized representative. Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for professional pharmacy service. Required if this information can be used in place of prior authorization. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Maximum 5 occurrences supported. Grouped with Measurement fields (Measurement Date (494-ZE), Measurement Time (495-H1), Measurement Dimension (496-H2), Measurement Unit (497-H3), Measurement Value (499-H4).
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.
495-H1	MEASUREMENT TIME	Q***R***	Service Billing:

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLINICAL SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if Time is known or has impact on measurement. Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.
496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Measurement Unit (497-H3) and Measurement Value (499-H4) are used. Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if necessary for patient's weight and height when billing Medicare for a claim that includes a Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN).
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Measurement Dimension (496-H2) and Measurement Value (499-H4) are used. Required if necessary for patient's weight and height when billing Medicare for a claim that includes a Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN). Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Measurement Dimension (496-H2) and Measurement Unit (497-H3) are used. Required if necessary for patient's weight and height when billing Medicare for a claim that includes a Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN). Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.

Notes on Clinical Segment on a Service Billing Request:
The Clinical Segment is situational for a Service Billing request. It is used to specify clinical measurements and/or diagnosis information associated with the Service Billing transaction. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on Service Billing where this information is necessary for adjudication of the service. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.3.12 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING)

	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
369-2Q	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TYPE ID	M	
374-2V	REQUEST PERIOD BEGIN DATE	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
375-2W	REQUEST PERIOD RECERT/REVISED DATE	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if the Request Status (373-2U) = "2" (Revision) or "3" (Recertification).
373-2U	REQUEST STATUS	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
371-2S	LENGTH OF NEED QUALIFIER	Q	Service Billing: Required if Length of Need (37Ø-2R) is used.
37Ø-2R	LENGTH OF NEED	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
372-2T	PRESCRIBER/SUPPLIER DATE SIGNED	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
376-2X	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs (using Section C of Medicare's CMN forms).

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
377-2Z	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER COUNT	Q	Service Billing: Maximum count of 5Ø. Required if needed to provide response to narratives.
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form. Required if Question Number/Letter Count (377-2Z) is greater than Ø.
379-4D	QUESTION PERCENT RESPONSE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a percent as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
38Ø-4G	QUESTION DATE RESPONSE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a date as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
381-4H	QUESTION DOLLAR AMOUNT RESPONSE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a dollar amount as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
382-4J	QUESTION NUMERIC RESPONSE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if necessary for State/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a numeric as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires an alphanumeric as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)

Notes on Additional Documentation Segment on a Service Billing:
The Additional Documentation Segment is situational for Service Billing request. It is used to provide additional information on Medicare forms. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.3.13 FACILITY SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING)

	FACILITY SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
336-8C	FACILITY ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if “required by law” as defined in the HIPAA final Privacy regulations section 164.5Ø1 definitions (45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information; Final Rule - Thursday, December 28, 2000, page 82803 and following, and Wednesday, August 14, 2002, page 53267 and following.)
385-3Q	FACILITY NAME	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
386-3U	FACILITY STREET ADDRESS	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
388-5J	FACILITY CITY ADDRESS	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
387-3V	FACILITY STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Service Billing/: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	FACILITY SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
389-6D	FACILITY ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Facility Segment on a Service Billing Request:
The Facility Segment is situational for Service Billing request. It is used when these fields could result in different coverage, pricing, and/or patient financial responsibility. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.3.14 NARRATIVE SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING)

	NARRATIVE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
39Ø-BM	NARRATIVE MESSAGE	Q	Service Billing: Required if necessary only to support exception handling of pharmacy claims for Medicare Part B claim billing.

Notes on Narrative Segment on a Service Billing Request:
The Narrative Segment is situational for Service Billing request. It is used to support exception handling for Medicare service billing. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4 SERVICE BILLING RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS

9.4.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID

9.4.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE SERVICE BILLING RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

Service Billing transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid)

The Paid or Duplicate of Paid response is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

9.4.1.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO SERVICE BILLING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

9.4.1.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE SERVICE BILLING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

9.4.1.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR SERVICE BILLING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator*

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Claim Segment *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

9.4.1.5 SERVICE BILLING RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

9.4.1.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of “S1”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “2” (Service Billing).
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Service Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

9.4.1.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Service Billing: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Service Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.1.5.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to identify the actual cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number, when available. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to identify the network for the covered member. Required if needed to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID, when applicable and/or available. Required to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID that was used when multiple Network Reimbursement IDs exist.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Service Billing: Required if Payer ID (569-J8) is used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	Q	Service Billing: Required to identify the ID of the payer responding.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Service Billing: Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Service Billing: Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for Service Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid). It is used when coverage or reimbursement parameters or identifiers need to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.1.5.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Service Billing: Required if known.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Service Billing: Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Service Billing: Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Service Billing transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.1.5.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N**R***	Service Billing: Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	Q	Service Billing: Maximum count of 5. Required if Approved Message Code (548-6F) is used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Approved Message Code Count (547-5F) is used and the sender needs to communicate additional follow up for a potential opportunity.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Service Billing: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Service Billing: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Service Billing: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q	Service Billing: Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the “Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service”.
987-MA	URL	N	Service Billing: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Service Billing Response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid).

The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request.

If subsequent payer(s) for this patient is not known, the Other Payer information is not sent.

If subsequent payer(s) for this patient is known, the following may be sent:
- Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU).

In addition, if any of the following three fields are sent:
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

then the Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.1.5.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of “S1”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “2” (Service Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *“Standard Conventions”, “Character Set Designation Truncation”, “Numeric”, “Numeric Truncation”.*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Service Billing: Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Service Billing Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid). The Response Claim Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2). Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.1.5.7 RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	Service Billing: Required.
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	N	Service Billing: Not used.
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	N	Service Billing: Not used.
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	Service Billing: Required if the sender (health plan) and/or patient is tax exempt and exemption applies to this billing.
558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Service Billing: Required if Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted (481-HA) is greater than zero (Ø) or if Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Zero (Ø) value is valid.
559-AX	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Service Billing: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) is greater than zero (Ø) or if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Zero (Ø) value is valid. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid (56Ø-AY) is used.
56Ø-AY	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE PAID	Q	Service Billing: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø).
561-AZ	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS PAID	N	Service Billing: Not used. Code list is not applicable.
521-FL	INCENTIVE AMOUNT PAID	N	Service Billing: Not used. Not supported in Service Billing formula.
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	R	Service Billing: Required.
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	Q	Service Billing: Maximum count of 3. Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9) is greater than zero (Ø) or if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. This field may be equal to zero (Ø). Must respond to each occurrence submitted.
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	Q	Service Billing: Required if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is greater than zero (Ø) or if this field is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. This field may be equal to zero (Ø).
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	Service Billing: Required. Zero (Ø) value is valid. See Pricing Formula for fields used in calculation.
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	N	Service Billing: Not used. Definition is not applicable.
523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX	Q	Service Billing: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes sales tax that is the financial responsibility of the member but is not also included in any of the other fields that add up to Patient Pay Amount. See section “*Specific Segment Discussion*”, “*Response Segments*”, “*Response Pricing Segment*” for guidance.
512-FC	ACCUMULATED DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	I	Service Billing: Provided for informational purposes only.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
513-FD	REMAINING DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	I	Service Billing: Provided for informational purposes only.
514-FE	REMAINING BENEFIT AMOUNT	I	Service Billing: Provided for informational purposes only. The Remaining Benefit Amount must not be returned with zeroes unless there are no benefit dollars remaining. The default value of 999999999 from previous versions must not be used as a default in this field.
517-FH	AMOUNT APPLIED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE	Q	Service Billing: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes deductible.
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	Service Billing: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes copay as patient financial responsibility.
52Ø-FK	AMOUNT EXCEEDING PERIODIC BENEFIT MAXIMUM	Q	Service Billing: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes amount exceeding periodic benefit maximum.
346-HH	BASIS OF CALCULATION—DISPENSING FEE	N	Service Billing: Not used.
347-HJ	BASIS OF CALCULATION—COPAY	N	Service Billing: Not used.
348-HK	BASIS OF CALCULATION—FLAT SALES TAX	N	Service Billing: Not used.
349-HM	BASIS OF CALCULATION—PERCENTAGE SALES TAX	N	Service Billing: Not used.
571-NZ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROCESSOR FEE	Q	Service Billing: Required if the customer is responsible for 1ØØ% of the service payment and when the provider net sale is less than the amount the customer is expected to pay.
575-EQ	PATIENT SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Service Billing: Used when necessary to identify the Patient's portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.
574-2Y	PLAN SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Service Billing: Used when necessary to identify the Plan's portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.
572-4U	AMOUNT OF COINSURANCE	Q	Service Billing: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes coinsurance as patient financial responsibility.
573-4V	BASIS OF CALCULATION-COINSURANCE	N	Service Billing: Not used.
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	Q	Service Billing: Maximum count of 4. Required if Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW) is used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW) is used. Must only have one value per iteration - value must not be repeated.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required when a Medicare Part D payer applies financial amounts to Medicare Part D beneficiary benefit stages. This field is required when the plan is a participant in a Medicare Part D program that requires reporting of benefit stage specific financial amounts. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
577-G3	ESTIMATED GENERIC SAVINGS	N	Service Billing: Not used.
128-UC	SPENDING ACCOUNT AMOUNT REMAINING	I	Service Billing: This dollar amount will be provided, if known, to the receiver when the transaction had spending account dollars reported as part of the patient pay amount. This field is informational only. It is reported back to the provider and the patient the amount remaining on the

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			spending account after the current claim updated the spending account.
129-UD	HEALTH PLAN-FUNDED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	Q	Service Billing: Required when the patient meets the plan-funded assistance criteria, to reduce Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5). The resulting Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) must be greater than or equal to zero. This field is always a negative amount or zero.
133-UJ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROVIDER NETWORK SELECTION	Q	Service Billing: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a cost share differential due to the selection of one pharmacy over another.
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	N	Service Billing: Not used.
135-UM	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	N	Service Billing: Not used.
136-UN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	N	Service Billing: Not used.
137-UP	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO COVERAGE GAP	Q	Service Billing: Required when the patient's financial responsibility is due to the coverage gap.
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.

Notes on Response Pricing Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Pricing Segment is mandatory for a Service Billing Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) is "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid).

It is highly recommended that whenever possible, the individual dollar fields are returned in the response. On the response the sender should return the individual payment response fields to allow the receiver to reconcile against the requested payment fields.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines"*, "*Pricing Guidelines*".

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.1.5.8 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Maximum 9 occurrences. Required if Reason For Service Code (439-E4) is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if professional service opportunity reason is detected by the receiver that is different from the professional service submitted.
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used.
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service. Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used.
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if needed to supply additional information for the

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			service.
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
57Ø-NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.

Notes on Response DUR/PPS Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Service Billing Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid). This would be used when a processor identifies an additional professional pharmacy service billing opportunity. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.1.5.9 RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	Service Billing: Maximum count of 3.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number of the other payer to the receiver.
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the patient to the cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.

Notes on Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment is situational for a Service Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid) when other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.

If subsequent payer(s) for this patient is not known, the Other Payer information is not sent.

If subsequent payer(s) for this patient is known, the following may be sent:

- Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU)
- And other Other Payer fields.

In addition, if any of the following three fields are sent:
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

then the Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.2 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED

9.4.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE SERVICE BILLING RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Service Billing transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured)

The Response Pricing Segment is not used in payer-to-payer transactions. Therefore, in this case, there are no situational transaction-level segments.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**

9.4.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO SERVICE BILLING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**

9.4.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE SERVICE BILLING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**

9.4.2.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR SERVICE BILLING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**

9.4.2.5 SERVICE BILLING RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

9.4.2.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of "S1", in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "2" (Service Billing).
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Service Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

9.4.2.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Service Billing: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Service Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.2.5.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to identify the actual cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number, when available. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	N	Service Billing: Not used.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	N	Service Billing: Not used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	N	Service Billing: Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Service Billing: Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Service Billing: Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for Service Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured). It is used when coverage information may be provided from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.2.5.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Service Billing: Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Service Billing: Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Service Billing: Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Service Billing transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.2.5.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Service Billing: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission),

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			• The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Service Billing: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Service Billing: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q	Service Billing: Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the "Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service".
987-MA	URL	N	Service Billing: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Service Billing Response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.2.5.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of "S1", in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "2" (Service Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Service Billing: Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Service Billing Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). The Response Claim Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2). Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.2.5.7 RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	Q	Service Billing: Required if known. This field cannot be an estimated amount. Zero is a valid amount.
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	N	Service Billing: Not used.
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	N	Service Billing: Not used.
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	Service Billing: Required if the sender (health plan) and/or patient is tax exempt and exemption applies to this billing.
558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Service Billing: Required if Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted (481-HA) is greater than zero (Ø) or if Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. Zero (Ø) value is valid. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value.
559-AX	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Service Billing: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) is greater than zero (Ø) or if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. Zero (Ø) value is valid. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid (56Ø-AY) and Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid (561-AZ) are used.
56Ø-AY	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE PAID	Q	Service Billing: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø).
561-AZ	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS PAID	N	Service Billing: Not used. Code list is not applicable.
521-FL	INCENTIVE AMOUNT PAID	N	Service Billing: Not used.
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	R	Service Billing: Required.
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	Q	Service Billing: Maximum count of 3. Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if this value is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value. Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) is a valid value. Must respond to each occurrence submitted.
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	Q	Service Billing: Required if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is greater than zero (Ø) or if this field is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. Zero (Ø) value is valid. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value.
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	Service Billing: Required. Zero (Ø) value is valid. See Pricing Formula for fields used in calculation.
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	N	Service Billing: Not used. Definition is not applicable.
523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX	Q	Service Billing: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes sales tax that is the financial responsibility of the member but is not also included in any of the other fields that add up to Patient Pay Amount.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			See section "*Specific Segment Discussion*", "*Response Segments*", "*Response Pricing Segment*" for guidance.
512-FC	ACCUMULATED DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.
513-FD	REMAINING DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.
514-FE	REMAINING BENEFIT AMOUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.
517-FH	AMOUNT APPLIED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE	N	Service Billing: Not used.
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	Service Billing: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes copay as patient financial responsibility.
52Ø-FK	AMOUNT EXCEEDING PERIODIC BENEFIT MAXIMUM	N	Service Billing: Not used.
346-HH	BASIS OF CALCULATION—DISPENSING FEE	N	Service Billing: Not used.
347-HJ	BASIS OF CALCULATION—COPAY	N	Service Billing: Not used.
348-HK	BASIS OF CALCULATION—FLAT SALES TAX	N	Service Billing: Not used.
349-HM	BASIS OF CALCULATION—PERCENTAGE SALES TAX	N	Service Billing: Not used.
571-NZ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROCESSOR FEE	Q	Service Billing: Required if the customer is responsible for 1ØØ% of the service payment and when the provider net sale is less than the amount the customer is expected to pay.
575-EQ	PATIENT SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Service Billing: Used when necessary to identify the Patient's portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.
574-2Y	PLAN SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Service Billing: Used when necessary to identify the Plan's portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.
572-4U	AMOUNT OF COINSURANCE	Q	Service Billing: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes coinsurance as patient financial responsibility.
573-4V	BASIS OF CALCULATION-COINSURANCE	N	Service Billing: Not used.
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
577-G3	ESTIMATED GENERIC SAVINGS	N	Service Billing: Not used.
128-UC	SPENDING ACCOUNT AMOUNT REMAINING	N	Service Billing: Not used.
129-UD	HEALTH PLAN-FUNDED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.
133-UJ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROVIDER NETWORK SELECTION	N	Service Billing: Not used.
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	N	Service Billing: Not used.
135-UM	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	N	Service Billing: Not used.
136-UN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	N	Service Billing: Not used.
137-UP	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO COVERAGE GAP	Q	Service Billing: Required when the patient's financial responsibility is due to the coverage gap.
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Pricing Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Pricing Segment is situational for a Service Billing Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) is “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured).

The Response Pricing Segment is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

All dollar fields except Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) are estimated amounts. If actual amounts are returned on fields other than Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5), the “P” (Paid) response must be used.

If the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = C (Captured) or Q (Duplicate of Captured), dollar fields should be supplied in the response.

- If the response is a “true” Capture (i.e. replacement of batch billing, with no edits or pricing), then corresponding response fields should be populated with values as submitted. *Ideally, processor should provide “real” patient financial responsibility values on a Capture. If this is not possible, provider must **know** (by trading partner agreement) the patient financial responsibility to charge and factor that into their system so collection occurs.*
- If the response is captured by an Intermediary who can provide better pricing criteria, the corresponding response fields should be populated with the *probable* values and those values used to determine estimated pricing as noted above. Since the claim has **not** been fully adjudicated, this should remain a capture response.

It is highly recommended that whenever possible, the individual dollar fields are returned in the response. On the response the sender should return the individual payment response fields to allow the receiver to reconcile against the requested payment fields.

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”*, “*Pricing Guidelines*”.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.3 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

9.4.3.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE SERVICE BILLING RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Service Billing transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected)

The Response Prior Authorization Segment is not used in payer-to-payer transactions. Therefore, in this case, there are no situational transaction-level segments.

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

9.4.3.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO SERVICE BILLING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

9.4.3.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE SERVICE BILLING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

9.4.3.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR SERVICE BILLING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

9.4.3.5 SERVICE BILLING RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

9.4.3.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of "S1", in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "2" (Service Billing).
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Service Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

9.4.3.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Service Billing: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Service Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.3.5.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to identify the actual cardholder or

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			employer group, to identify appropriate group number, when available. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to identify the network for the covered member. Required if needed to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID, when applicable and/or available. Required to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID that was used when multiple Network Reimbursement IDs exist.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Service Billing: Required if Payer ID (569-J8) is used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	Q	Service Billing: Required to identify the ID of the payer responding.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Service Billing: Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Service Billing: Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Service Billing: Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for Service Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). It is used when coverage or reimbursement parameters or identifiers need to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.3.5.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Service Billing: Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Service Billing: Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Service Billing: Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Service Billing transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.3.5.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Service Billing: Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Service Billing: Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Service Billing: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Service Billing: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Service Billing: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Service Billing: Not used.
987-MA	URL	I	Service Billing: Provided for informational purposes only to relay health care communications via the Internet.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Service Billing Response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.3.5.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of "S1", in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "2" (Service Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Service Billing: Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Service Billing Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The Response Claim Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2). Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.3.5.7 RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
498-PR	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCESSED DATE	N	Service Billing: Not used.
498-PS	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EFFECTIVE DATE	N	Service Billing: Not used.
498-PT	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRATION DATE	N	Service Billing: Not used.
498-RA	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY	N	Service Billing: Not used.
498-RB	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DOLLARS AUTHORIZED	N	Service Billing: Not used.
498-PW	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	N	Service Billing/: Not used.
498-PX	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY ACCUMULATED	N	Service Billing: Not used.
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER–ASSIGNED	Q	Service Billing: Required when the receiver must submit this Prior Authorization Number in order to receive payment for the claim. (An example of a situation may include a Benefit Transition Period that allows for payment of claims, for a period of time that would normally reject.)

Notes on Response Prior Authorization Segment on a Service Billing:
The Response Prior Authorization Segment is situational for a Service Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used to relay the Prior Authorization Number - Assigned (498-PY) which is returned when a Reject Code (511-FB) denotes that a prior authorization code needs to be submitted on the subsequent billing.

The Response Prior Authorization Segment is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.3.5.8 RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	Service Billing: Maximum count of 3.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number of the other payer to the receiver.
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the patient to the cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.

Notes on Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment is situational for a Service Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected) when other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.

1. If the identity of the patient is partially verified and the Service Billing is rejected due to a non-match of field verification, then the Other Payer information is not sent.
2. If the service is rejected because it should be submitted to other payer(s) first, that Other Payer information should be sent, if known.
3. If the service is rejected due to benefit design limitations, then subsequent Other Payer information should be sent, if known.

If the service rejects for other reasons than above, Other Payer information is not sent.

If additional payer(s) for this patient is not known, the Other Payer information is not sent.

If additional payer(s) for this patient is known, the following may be sent:
- Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU)
- And other Other Payer fields.

In addition, if any of the following three fields are sent:
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

then the Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) must be sent.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.4 TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

Service Billing transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

9.4.4.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE SERVICE BILLING RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

9.4.4.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO SERVICE BILLING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

9.4.4.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE SERVICE BILLING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

9.4.4.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR SERVICE BILLING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

9.4.4.5 SERVICE BILLING RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

9.4.4.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Service Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

If either the entire transmission or the Header is in error, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "R" (Rejected). Every identifiable transaction within the transmission must be rejected with an "R".

If the transaction rejects for detail errors, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) will be "R" (Rejected).

9.4.4.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Service Billing: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
			may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Service Billing Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Service Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is “R” (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

9.4.4.5.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (SERVICE BILLING) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Service Billing: Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Service Billing: Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Service Billing: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Service Billing: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Service Billing: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Service Billing: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Service Billing: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Service Billing: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Service Billing: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Service Billing: Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Service Billing: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Service Billing Response:

The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Service Billing Response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “R” (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

10. REVERSAL INFORMATION

The reversal transaction is used to "back out" a previously captured or paid prescription, service billing, information or controlled substance reporting. Up to four reversal transactions per transmission are permitted. Reversal Transaction Codes are "B2", "S2", "N2", or "C2".

To correctly build a multi-reversal transmission, the reversal transaction(s) in this transmission must be

- In the same format (Version/Release Number) and
- Sent to the same entity (processor or PBM using the BIN Number and Processor Control Number) and
- For the same pharmacy (Service Provider ID and Qualifier) and
- For the same date (Date of Service).

Situational segments such as the Insurance Segment may be supported. If a processor/PBM needs this information to process a reversal, this segment can be used. Only one Insurance Segment must be submitted per transmission.

If a processor/PBM does not need the Insurance Segment, but the pharmacy wishes to send it, the processor/PBM must ignore the valid optional and/or situational information.

Date of Service (4Ø1-D1) is defined as "identifies date the prescription was filled or professional service rendered". Therefore, since the date is in the Transaction Header segment that occurs once (at the transmission level), one to four transactions (at the transaction level) must be for the same date.

Multiple claim or service reversal transactions in a transmission must be for the same patient.

The structure does support multiple claim or service reversals for the same processor/PBM, for the same pharmacy, for the same Date of Service, but for multiple patients. **However, it is recommended that a transmission containing multiple reversals for multiple patients *not* be supported.** Even though the structure supports reversals for multiple patients, the recommendation is that this not be supported.

If, during the transmission of a reversal, the communication or procedure is interrupted, a provider may not receive notification that the processor has reversed the transaction. If the provider retransmits the reversal, the processor must not apply the reversal more than once for a given transaction. A "Reversal" resubmission must prompt the processor to reply with the same information returned on the original reversal response, and use an "S" (Duplicate of Approved) status. The message field may be used to inform the submitter of the reason for the duplicate status, e.g. reversal previously accepted. See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions".*

It is recommended that provider software not allow a reversed prescription to be deleted from the pharmacy system without first receiving a response from the processor related to the reversal.

10.1 CLAIM OR SERVICE REVERSAL

These transactions are used by the Originator to cancel a claim or service submitted that had been processed previously.

Each claim or service reversal request contains up to 4 occurrences of claim/service data. The Transaction Code is "B2" (Claim Reversal) or "S2" (Service Reversal).

To correctly build a multi-reversal transmission, the reversal transaction(s) in this transmission must be

- In the same format (Version/Release Number) and
- Sent to the same entity (processor or PBM using the BIN Number and Processor Control Number) and
- For the same pharmacy (Service Provider ID and Qualifier) and
- For the same date (Date of Service).

The Insurance Segment is situational. If a processor/PBM needs this information to process a reversal, this segment can be used. Only one Insurance Segment must be submitted per transmission, as this segment occurs at the transmission level.

If a processor/PBM does not need the Insurance Segment, but the pharmacy wishes to send it, the processor/PBM must ignore the valid situational and/or optional information.

Other situation segments include DUR/PPS, Pricing Segment, and Coordination of Benefits Segments. These segments occur at the transaction level and may occur one to four times as part of each reversal transaction. The Coordination of Benefits Segment is situational only for reversals to downstream payers; otherwise it is not used.

Date of Service (4Ø1-D1) is defined as "identifies date the prescription was filled or professional service rendered". Therefore, since the date is in the Transaction Header segment that occurs once (at the transmission level), one to four transactions (at the transaction level) must be for the same date.

Multiple claim or service reversal transactions in a transmission must be for the same patient.

The structure does support multiple claim or service reversals for the same processor/PBM, for the same pharmacy, for the same Date of Service, but for multiple patients. **However, it is recommended that a transmission containing multiple reversals for multiple patients *not* be supported.**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

For Medicare Part D processing only one transaction per transmission is permitted because there is a need for the sequencing of the True Out Of Pocket (TrOOP) update before the next transaction is processed. The TrOOP should be updated before subsequent transactions are processed.

Depending upon the particular claim or service reversal request, the Processor must provide one of the following general types of responses:

Approved - This occurs when the Processor acknowledges receipt of the claim or service reversal, and successfully processes the backing out of the claim or service.

Duplicate of Approved - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the reversal request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the original response of Approved.

Captured - This occurs when the Processor acknowledges receipt of the reversal, but is not processing the reversal at this time.

Duplicate of Captured - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the reversal request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the original response of Captured.

Rejected - This occurs when the Processor has encountered an error in the transaction or processing.

10.2 CLAIM REVERSAL REQUEST DIAGRAMS

10.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CLAIM REVERSAL TRANSACTION

For a Claim Reversal, the scenarios defined include

Claim Reversal from a Sender to a Receiver

Claim Reversal Accepted/Transaction Approved Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Claim Reversal Accepted/Transaction Captured Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Reject Response to a Claim Reversal from a Sender to a Receiver

For payer-to-payer transactions, the DUR/PPS Segment, Pricing Segment, and Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment are not used. Therefore, in this case, there are no situational transaction-level segments.

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Insurance Segment**
Mandatory - first Claim Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**

10.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CLAIM REVERSAL TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Insurance Segment**
Mandatory - first Claim Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**
Mandatory - second Claim Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**

10.2.3 Diagram For Transmission Of Three Claim Reversal Transactions

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Insurance Segment**
Mandatory - first Claim Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**
Mandatory - second Claim Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**
Mandatory - third Claim Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**

10.2.4 Diagram For Transmission Of Four Claim Reversal Transactions

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Situational
Segment Separator **Insurance Segment**
Mandatory - first Claim Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**
Mandatory - second Claim Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**
Mandatory - third Claim Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**
Mandatory - fourth Claim Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**

10.3 CLAIM REVERSAL REQUEST SEGMENTS

10.3.1 TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL)

	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of “B2”, in the Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “1” (Rx Billing).
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	

Notes on Transaction Header Segment on a Claim Reversal Request:
The Transaction Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Claim Reversal request. The "Situation" column is not applicable.

10.3.2 INSURANCE SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL)

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
314-CE	HOME PLAN	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
524-FO	PLAN ID	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
3Ø9-C9	ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if needed to match the reversal to the original billing transaction.
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	Q	Claim Reversal: Required, if known, when patient has Medigap coverage.
36Ø-2B	MEDICAID INDICATOR	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
361-2D	PROVIDER ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
997-G2	CMS PART D DEFINED QUALIFIED FACILITY	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Insurance Segment on a Claim Reversal Request:
The Insurance Segment is situational for a Claim Reversal request. If the Cardholder ID field is not submitted, the Insurance Segment is not used. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for reversal of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.3.2.1 INSURANCE SEGMENT (MEDICAID SUBROGATION CLAIM REVERSAL)

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	QM	Medicaid Subrogation – Claim Reversal: Required if needed to match reversal to original Medicaid Subrogation billing transaction.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Reversal: Required to identify the member as uniquely known to Medicaid.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Reversal: Required to identify the Medicaid agency. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*

Notes on Insurance Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Reversal Request:
The rules above for an "Insurance Segment (Claim Reversal)" are to followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

10.3.3 CLAIM SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL)

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of "B2", in the Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "1" (Rx Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Mandatory. Must contain the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) value from original Billing.
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	Mandatory. Must contain the Product/Service ID (436-E1) value from original Billing.
456-EN	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
457-EP	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE DATE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
458-SE	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE COUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
459-ER	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if needed for reversals when multiple fills of the same Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2) occur on the same day.
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
46Ø-ET	QUANTITY PRESCRIBED	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if needed by receiver to match the claim that is being reversed. See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", "Claim Segment", "Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8).*
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
453-EJ	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
445-EA	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE CODE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
446-EB	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED QUANTITY	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
33Ø-CW	ALTERNATE ID	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
454-EK	SCHEDULED PRESCRIPTION ID NUMBER	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
418-DI	LEVEL OF SERVICE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
461-EU	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION TYPE CODE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
462-EV	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER SUBMITTED	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
463-EW	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION TYPE ID	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
464-EX	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION ID	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
343-HD	DISPENSING STATUS	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
344-HF	QUANTITY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
345-HG	DAYS SUPPLY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
357-NV	DELAY REASON CODE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
391-MT	PATIENT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR (DIRECT MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT INDICATOR)	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
995-E2	ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
996-G1	COMPOUND TYPE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
147-U7	PHARMACY SERVICE TYPE	Q	Claim Reversal: Required when the submitter must clarify the type of services being performed as a condition for proper reimbursement by the payer.

Notes on Claim Segment on a Claim Reversal Request:
The Claim Segment is mandatory for a Claim Reversal request. The Claim Segment defines the product dispensed and dispensing information. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.3.4 DUR/PPS SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL)

	DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Claim Reversal: Maximum 9 occurrences supported. Required if DUR/PPS Segment is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Reversal: Required if this field is needed to report drug utilization review outcome.
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Reversal: Required if this field is needed to report drug utilization review outcome.
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Reversal: Required if this field is needed to report drug utilization review outcome.
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q***R***	Claim Reversal: Required if this field is needed to report drug utilization review outcome.
475-J9	DUR CO-AGENT ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
476-H6	DUR CO-AGENT ID	N***R***	Claim Reversal:

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Not used.

Notes on DUR/PPS Segment on a Reversal Request:
The DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Claim Reversal request. It is used when a sender notifies the receiver of drug utilization review outcome. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on reversals where this information is necessary for reversal of the claim.

The DUR/PPS Segment is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

The Reason for Service Code (439-E4) is sometimes reported for DUR processing, and sometimes based on payment agreements. See section "Notes on Pricing Segment on a Reversal Request" below.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.3.5 PRICING SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL)

	PRICING SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
477-BE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE SUBMITTED	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
438-E3	INCENTIVE AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if this field could result in contractually agreed upon payment.
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
481-HA	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
482-GE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
483-HE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE SUBMITTED	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
484-JE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS SUBMITTED	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if this field could result in contractually agreed upon payment.
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
113-N3	MEDICAID PAID AMOUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Pricing Segment on a Claim Reversal Request:
The Pricing Segment is situational for a Claim Reversal request. The Pricing Segment defines contractually agreed upon payment fields for a Reversal. See the pricing formulae. DUR may be reported with or without contractual pricing. Incentive Amount Submitted (438-E3) is used to report the contractual pricing.

The Pricing Segment is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

The following examples are simplified to show only the fields needed for the example.

10.3.5.1 EXAMPLE 1: REPORTING A DUR EVENT ON A CLAIM REVERSAL WITHOUT ANY INCENTIVE SUBMITTED

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	REVERSAL TRANSACTION	
Field	Field Name	Value
	DUR/PPS Segment	
439-E4	Reason for Service Code	AT
44Ø-E5	Professional Service Code	PØ
441-E6	Result of Service Code	2A
474-8E	DUR/PPS Level of Effort	12
	No Request Pricing Segment submitted	

Field	Field Name	Value
5Ø1-F1	Header Response Status	A
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	A, S, C, Q
	No Response Pricing Segment returned	

10.3.5.2 Example 2: No Incentive Amount Submitted (438-E3) for a Claim Reversal. Incentive Paid

An Incentive Fee will be paid. The original claim was "P" (Paid) claim that includes a DUR alert.

	REVERSAL TRANSACTION	
Field	**Field Name**	**Value**
	DUR/PPS Segment	
439-E4	Reason for Service Code	AT
44Ø-E5	Professional Service Code	PØ
441-E6	Result of Service Code	2A
474-8E	DUR/PPS Level of Effort	12

Field	Field Name	Value
5Ø1-F1	Header Response Status	A
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	A, S
	Response Pricing Segment	
521-FL	Incentive Amount Paid	14Ø{
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid	14Ø{

10.3.5.3 Example 3: Incentive Amount Submitted (438-E3) for a Claim Reversal

The original claim was "P" (Paid) claim that includes a DUR alert.

	REVERSAL TRANSACTION	
Field	**Field Name**	**Value**
	DUR/PPS Segment	
439-E4	Reason for Service Code	AT
44Ø-E5	Professional Service Code	PØ
441-E6	Result of Service Code	2A
474-8E	DUR/PPS Level of Effort	12
	Request Pricing Segment.	
438-E3	Incentive Amount Submitted	14Ø{
43Ø-DU	Gross Amount Due	14Ø{

Field	Field Name	Value
5Ø1-F1	Header Response Status	A
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	A, S
	Response Pricing Segment	
521-FL	Incentive Amount Paid	14Ø{
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid	14Ø{

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

10.3.5.4 *EXAMPLE 4: INCENTIVE AMOUNT SUBMITTED (438-E3) FOR A CLAIM REVERSAL*

The original claim was "P" (Paid) claim (for example restocking).

	REVERSAL TRANSACTION	
Field	**Field Name**	**Value**
	Request Pricing Segment	
438-E3	Incentive Amount Submitted	14Ø{

Field	Field Name	Value
5Ø1-F1	Header Response Status	A
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	A, S
	Response Pricing Segment	
521-FL	Incentive Amount Paid	14Ø{
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid	14Ø{

10.3.6 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL)

	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	Maximum count of 9.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	Mandatory. Occurs with Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count (337-4C).
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
471-5E	OTHER PAYER REJECT COUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
472-6E	OTHER PAYER REJECT CODE	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
353-NR	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment on a Claim Reversal Request:

The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is mandatory for a Claim Reversal request **to a downstream payer**. It is used when a downstream payer needs to use the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) to differentiate which claim to reverse because the same processor is involved in multiple coordination of benefit occurrences for the same patient. Sometimes processors have difficulty determining which claim to reverse when they are involved for example as the primary *and* secondary payer, or primary *and* tertiary, or secondary *and* tertiary. On a reversal involved in Coordination of Benefits, to clarify which reversal the pharmacy is requesting to be processed, the Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is sent. The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment provides the pointer to specify which reversal to back out. This does not change the order of reversing claims; it clarifies which claim to reverse. The pharmacy must reverse the claim in the correct back out order (see section "*Reversal Information*").

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.

Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Note, the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) occurrences do not have to appear in sequential order (primary, secondary, tertiary), but can appear in any order.

The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is not used for a Claim Reversal request to a primary payer.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions".*

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.3.6.1 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT USAGE IN CLAIM REVERSAL

10.3.6.1.1 EXCERPT EXAMPLE 1

In this example, the claim reversal is sent to a payer. The highest value of Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) is "Ø2" (Secondary). This means the claim reversal is being sent to the tertiary payer. This may be a payer that is involved in multiple coordination of benefits occurrences (for example primary and tertiary). The tertiary payer must interrogate the claim reversal and use the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) to determine that the tertiary claim must be reversed, since "Ø2" is the highest value.

Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment			
Field	Field Name		
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION		
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	2	
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø1	Primary
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø2	Secondary

10.3.6.1.2 EXCERPT EXAMPLE 2

In this example, the claim reversal is sent to a payer. The highest value of Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) is "Ø1" (Primary). This means the claim reversal is being sent to the secondary payer. This may be a payer that is involved in multiple coordination of benefits occurrences (for example primary and secondary). The secondary payer must interrogate the claim reversal and use the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) to determine that the secondary claim must be reversed, since "Ø1" is the highest value.

Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment			
Field	Field Name		
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION		
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	1	
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø1	Primary

10.4 CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS

10.4.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED

Claim Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved)

The Response Pricing Segment is not used in payer-to-payer transactions. Therefore, in this case, there are no situational transaction-level segments.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

10.4.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**

10.4.1.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**

10.4.1.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**

10.4.1.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

10.4.1.5 CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

10.4.1.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of “B2”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “1” (Rx Billing).
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Claim Reversal Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Claim Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved) or “S” (Duplicate of Approved). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

10.4.1.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Claim Reversal Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Claim Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved) or “S” (Duplicate of Approved). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.4.1.5.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Claim Reversal: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Reversal: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Claim Reversal: Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Claim Reversal: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q	Claim Reversal: Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the “Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service”.
987-MA	URL	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Claim Reversal Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Claim Reversal response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved) or “S” (Duplicate of Approved). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.4.1.5.4 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of "B2", in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "1" (Rx Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Claim Reversal Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Claim Reversal response to identify the prescription/service reference number when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved). Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.4.1.5.4.1 Response Claim Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved)

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	RM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Reversal: Required. Contains the Medicaid unique claim identification number (also referred to as the ICN or TCN). See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*

Notes on Claim Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Reversal Request:
The rules above for a "Response Claim Segment (Claim Reversal)" are to be followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

10.4.1.5.5 RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
559-AX	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
56∅-AY	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE PAID	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
561-AZ	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS PAID	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
521-FL	INCENTIVE AMOUNT PAID	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if this field is reporting a contractually agreed

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			upon payment.
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if any other payment fields sent by the sender.
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
512-FC	ACCUMULATED DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
513-FD	REMAINING DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
514-FE	REMAINING BENEFIT AMOUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
517-FH	AMOUNT APPLIED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
52Ø-FK	AMOUNT EXCEEDING PERIODIC BENEFIT MAXIMUM	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
346-HH	BASIS OF CALCULATION—DISPENSING FEE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
347-HJ	BASIS OF CALCULATION—COPAY	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
348-HK	BASIS OF CALCULATION—FLAT SALES TAX	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
349-HM	BASIS OF CALCULATION—PERCENTAGE SALES TAX	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
571-NZ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROCESSOR FEE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
575-EQ	PATIENT SALES TAX AMOUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
574-2Y	PLAN SALES TAX AMOUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
572-4U	AMOUNT OF COINSURANCE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
573-4V	BASIS OF CALCULATION-COINSURANCE	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
577-G3	ESTIMATED GENERIC SAVINGS	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
128-UC	SPENDING ACCOUNT AMOUNT REMAINING	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
129-UD	HEALTH PLAN-FUNDED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
133-UJ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROVIDER NETWORK SELECTION	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
135-UM	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
136-UN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
137-UP	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO COVERAGE GAP	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	N	Claim Reversal:

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Not used.
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Response Pricing Segment on a Claim Reversal Response:
The Response Pricing Segment is situational for a Claim Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) is “A” (Approved) or “S” (Duplicate of Approved).

The Response Pricing Segment is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

It is highly recommended that whenever possible, the individual dollar fields are returned in the response. On the response the sender should return the individual payment response fields to allow the receiver to reconcile against the requested payment fields.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

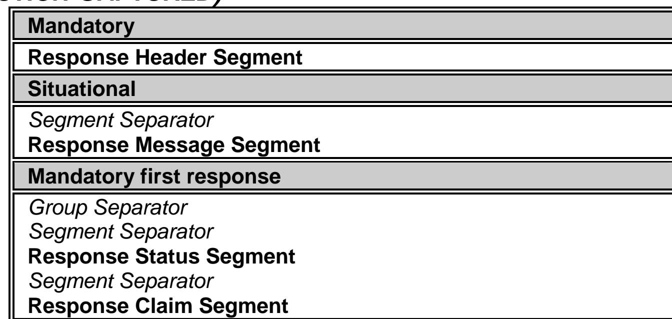
10.4.2 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED

Claim Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured)

There are no transaction-level situation segments for Claim Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured).

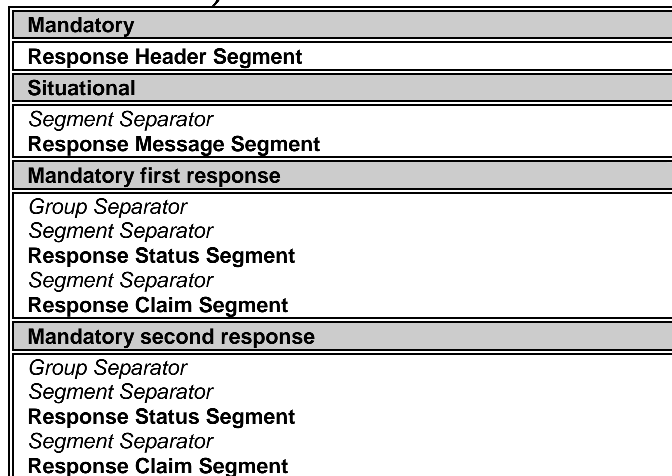
See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

10.4.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)



Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

10.4.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)



Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

10.4.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

10.4.2.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

10.4.2.5 CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

10.4.2.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of "B2", in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "1" (Rx Billing).
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Claim Reversal Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Claim Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

10.4.2.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Claim Reversal Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Claim Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.4.2.5.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Claim Reversal: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Reversal: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Claim Reversal: Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q**R***	Claim Reversal: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q	Claim Reversal: Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the “Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service”.
987-MA	URL	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Claim Reversal Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Claim Reversal response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.4.2.5.4 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of “B2”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “1” (Rx Billing).

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N**R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N**R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N**R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	NR***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N**R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Claim Reversal Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Claim Reversal response to identify the prescription/service reference number when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

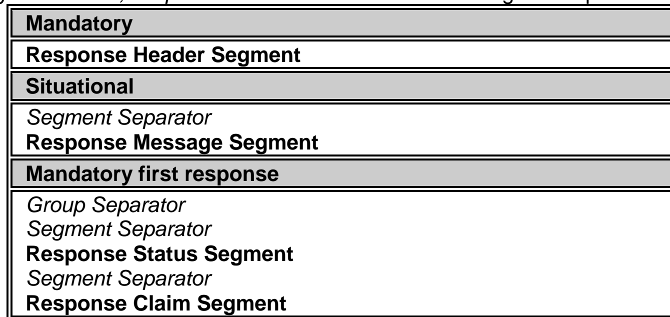
10.4.3 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

10.4.3.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

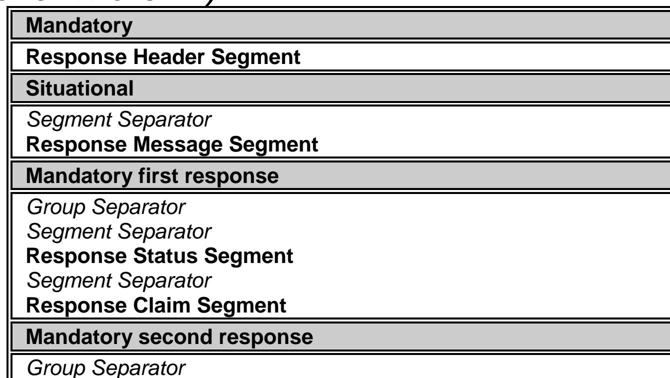
Claim Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) "R" (Rejected)

There are no transaction-level situation segments for Claim Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) "R" (Rejected).

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.



10.4.3.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

10.4.3.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

10.4.3.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Claim Segment**

10.4.3.5 Claim Reversal Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)

10.4.3.5.1 Response Header Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)

	Response Header Segment		Mandatory Segment
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of “B2”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “1” (Rx Billing).
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Claim Reversal Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Claim Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) “R” (Rejected). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

10.4.3.5.2 Response Message Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)

	Response Message Segment		Situational Segment
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Claim Reversal Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Claim Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) “R” (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.4.3.5.3 Response Status Segment (Claim Reversal) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)

	Response Status Segment		Mandatory Segment
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if needed to identify the transaction.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Claim Reversal: Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R**R***	Claim Reversal: Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Reversal: Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N**R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Claim Reversal: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q**R***	Claim Reversal: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Claim Reversal: Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q**R***	Claim Reversal: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Claim Reversal Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Claim Reversal response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) "R" (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.4.3.5.4 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of "B2", in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "1" (Rx Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N**R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N**R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N**R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N**R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N**R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Claim Reversal Response:

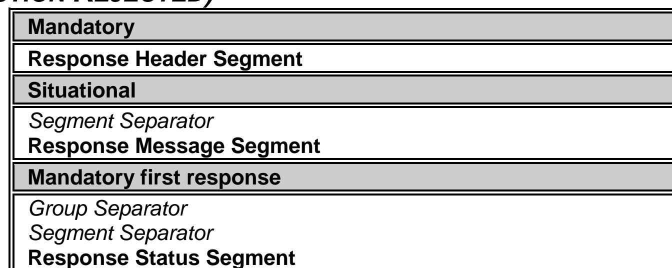
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Claim Reversal response to identify the prescription/service reference number when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) "R" (Rejected). Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.4.4 TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

Claim Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

10.4.4.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

10.4.4.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

10.4.4.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

10.4.4.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

10.4.4.5 CLAIM REVERSAL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

10.4.4.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Claim Reversal Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Claim Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

If either the entire transmission or the Header is in error, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "R" (Rejected). Every identifiable transaction within the transmission must be rejected with an "R".

If the transaction rejects for detail errors, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) will be "R".

10.4.4.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Claim Reversal Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Claim Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.4.4.5.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (CLAIM REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Claim Reversal:

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R**R***	Claim Reversal: Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q**R***	Claim Reversal: Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N*R***	Claim Reversal: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Claim Reversal: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q**R***	Claim Reversal: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Claim Reversal: Required if additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q**R***	Claim Reversal: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Claim Reversal: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Claim Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Claim Reversal Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Claim Reversal response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “R” (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

10.5 SERVICE REVERSAL REQUEST DIAGRAMS

10.5.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE SERVICE REVERSAL TRANSACTION

For a Service Reversal, the scenarios defined include

Service Reversal from a Sender to a Receiver

Service Reversal Accepted/Transaction Approved Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Service Reversal Accepted/Transaction Captured Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Reject Response to a Claim Reversal from a Sender to a Receiver

The Coordination of Benefits Segment is situational only for reversals to downstream payers; otherwise it is not used.T

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Insurance Segment**
Mandatory - first Service Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**

10.5.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO SERVICE REVERSAL TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Insurance Segment**
Mandatory - first Service Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**
Mandatory - second Service Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**

10.5.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE SERVICE REVERSAL TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Insurance Segment**
Mandatory - first Service Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**
Mandatory - second Service Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**
Mandatory – third Service Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**

10.5.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR SERVICE REVERSAL TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Insurance Segment**
Mandatory - first Service Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**
Mandatory - second Service Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**
Mandatory – third Service Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**
Mandatory – fourth Service Reversal transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**

10.6 *SERVICE REVERSAL REQUEST SEGMENTS*

10.6.1 TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL)

	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of "S2", in the Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "2" (Service Billing).
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	

Notes on Transaction Header Segment on a Service Reversal Request:
The Transaction Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Service Reversal request. The "Situation" column is not applicable.

10.6.2 INSURANCE SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL)

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
314-CE	HOME PLAN	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
524-FO	PLAN ID	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
3Ø9-C9	ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Service Reversal: Required if needed to match the reversal to the original billing transaction.
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
36Ø-2B	MEDICAID INDICATOR	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
361-2D	PROVIDER ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
997-G2	CMS PART D DEFINED QUALIFIED FACILITY	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Service Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Insurance Segment on a Service Reversal Request:
The Insurance Segment is situational for a Service Reversal request. If the Cardholder ID field is not submitted, the Insurance Segment is not used. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for reversal of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.6.3 CLAIM SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of “S2”, in the Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “2” (Service Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	See section *“Standard Conventions”, “Character Set Designation Truncation”, “Numeric”, “Numeric Truncation”.*
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Mandatory. Must contain the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) value from original Billing.
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	Mandatory. Must contain the Product/Service ID (436-E1) value from original Billing.
456-EN	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
457-EP	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE DATE	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
458-SE	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE COUNT	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
459-ER	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	Q	Service Reversal: Required if needed for reversals when multiple fills of the same Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2) occur on the same day.
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	N**R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
46Ø-ET	QUANTITY PRESCRIBED	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	Service Reversal: Required if needed by receiver to match the claim that is being reversed. See section *“Specific Segment Discussion”, “Request Segments”, “Claim Segment”, “Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8).*
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
453-EJ	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
445-EA	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE CODE	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
446-EB	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED QUANTITY	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
33Ø-CW	ALTERNATE ID	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
454-EK	SCHEDULED PRESCRIPTION ID NUMBER	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
418-DI	LEVEL OF SERVICE	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
461-EU	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION TYPE CODE	N	Service Reversal: Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
462-EV	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER SUBMITTED	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
463-EW	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION TYPE ID	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
464-EX	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION ID	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
343-HD	DISPENSING STATUS	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
344-HF	QUANTITY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
345-HG	DAYS SUPPLY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
357-NV	DELAY REASON CODE	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
391-MT	PATIENT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR (DIRECT MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT INDICATOR)	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
995-E2	ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
996-G1	COMPOUND TYPE	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
147-U7	PHARMACY SERVICE TYPE	Q	Service Reversal: Required when the submitter must clarify the type of services being performed as a condition for proper reimbursement by the payer.

Notes on Claim Segment on a Service Reversal Request:
The Claim Segment is mandatory for a Service Reversal request. The Claim Segment defines the product dispensed and dispensing information. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.6.4 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL)

	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	Maximum count of 9.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	Mandatory. Occurs with Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count (337-4C).
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
471-5E	OTHER PAYER REJECT COUNT	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
472-6E	OTHER PAYER REJECT CODE	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
353-NR	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment on a Service Reversal Request:
The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is mandatory for a Service Reversal request **to a downstream payer**. It is used when a downstream payer needs to use the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) to differentiate which service to reverse because the same processor is involved in multiple coordination of benefit occurrences for the same patient. Sometimes processors have difficulty determining which service to reverse when they are involved for example as the primary *and* secondary payer, or primary *and* tertiary, or secondary *and* tertiary. The On a reversal involved in Coordination of Benefits, to clarify which reversal the pharmacy is requesting to be processed, the Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is sent. The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment provides the pointer to specify which reversal to back out. This does not change the order of reversing services; it clarifies which service to reverse. pharmacy must reverse the service in the correct back out order (see section "*Reversal Information*").

Note, the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) occurrences do not have to appear in sequential order (primary, secondary, tertiary), but can appear in any order.

The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is not used for a Service Reversal request to a primary payer.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions".*

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.6.4.1 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT USAGE IN SERVICE REVERSAL

10.6.4.1.1 EXCERPT EXAMPLE 1

In this example, the service reversal is sent to a payer. The highest value of Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) is "Ø2" (Secondary). This means the service reversal is being sent to the tertiary payer. This may be a payer that is involved in multiple coordination of benefits occurrences (for example primary and tertiary). The tertiary payer must interrogate the service reversal and use the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) to determine that the tertiary service must be reversed, since "Ø2" is the highest value.

Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment			
Field	Field Name		
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION		
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	2	
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø1	Primary
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø2	Secondary

10.6.4.1.2 EXCERPT EXAMPLE 2

In this example, the service reversal is sent to a payer. The highest value of Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) is "Ø1" (Primary). This means the service reversal is being sent to the secondary payer. This may be a payer that is involved in multiple coordination of benefits occurrences (for example primary and secondary). The secondary payer must interrogate the service reversal and use the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) to determine that the secondary service must be reversed, since "Ø1" is the highest value.

Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment			
Field	Field Name		
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION		
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	1	
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø1	Primary

10.7 SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS

10.7.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED

Service Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved)

There are no situational transaction-level segments in the Service Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved).

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

10.7.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

10.7.1.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

10.7.1.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Status Segment
Segment Separator
Response Claim Segment

10.7.1.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

10.7.1.5 SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

10.7.1.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of “S2”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “2” (Service Billing).
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Service Reversal Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Service Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved) or “S” (Duplicate of Approved). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

10.7.1.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Service Reversal: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Service Reversal Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Service Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved) or “S” (Duplicate of Approved). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.7.1.5.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Service Reversal: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N**R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Service Reversal: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q**R***	Service Reversal: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Service Reversal: Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q**R***	Service Reversal: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Service Reversal: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Service Reversal: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q	Service Reversal: Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the "Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service".
987-MA	URL	N	Service Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Service Reversal Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Service Reversal response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.7.1.5.4 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of "S2", in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "2" (Service Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Service Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Service Reversal Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Service Reversal response to identify the prescription/service reference number when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved). Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.7.2 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED

Service Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured)

There are no situational transaction-level segments in the Service Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured).

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

10.7.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

10.7.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

10.7.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

10.7.2.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

10.7.2.5 SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

10.7.2.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of “S2”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “2” (Service Billing).
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Service Reversal Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Service Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

10.7.2.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Service Reversal: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Service Reversal Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Service Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.7.2.5.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Service Reversal: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N**R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Service Reversal: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Reversal: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Service Reversal: Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or*

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
			• The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q**R***	Service Reversal: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Service Reversal: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Service Reversal: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q	Service Reversal: Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the "Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service".
987-MA	URL	N	Service Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Service Reversal Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Service Reversal response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.7.2.5.4 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of "S2", in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "2" (Service Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation"*.
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Service Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Service Reversal Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Service Reversal response to identify the prescription/service reference number when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

10.7.3 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

Service Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) "R" (Rejected)

There are no situational transaction-level segments in the Service Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) "R" (Rejected).

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

10.7.3.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

10.7.3.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

10.7.3.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

10.7.3.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

10.7.3.5 SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

10.7.3.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of “S2”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “2” (Service Billing).
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Service Reversal Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Service Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) “R” (Rejected). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

10.7.3.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Service Reversal: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Service Reversal Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Service Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) “R” (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.7.3.5.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Service Reversal: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Service Reversal: Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R**R***	Service Reversal: Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Service Reversal: Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Service Reversal: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q**R***	Service Reversal: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Service Reversal:

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q**R***	Service Reversal: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Service Reversal: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Service Reversal: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Service Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Service Reversal Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Service Reversal response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) "R" (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.7.3.5.4 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of "S2", in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "2" (Service Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Service Reversal: Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Service Reversal Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Service Reversal response to identify the prescription/service reference number when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) “R” (Rejected). Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.7.4 TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

Service Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected)

There are no situational transaction-level segments in the Service Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) “R” (Rejected).

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

10.7.4.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

10.7.4.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

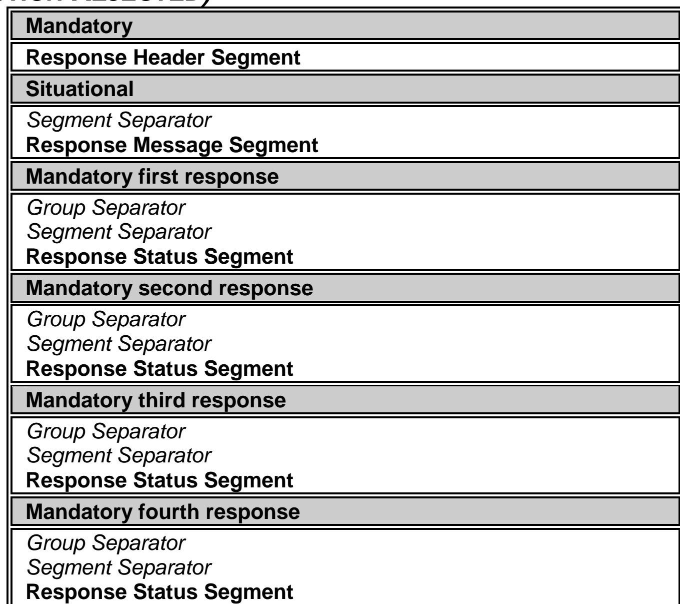
10.7.4.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator
Response Status Segment

10.7.4.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

10.7.4.5 SERVICE REVERSAL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

10.7.4.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Service Reversal Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Service Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

If either the entire transmission or the Header is in error, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “R” (Rejected). Every identifiable transaction within the transmission must be rejected with an “R”.

If the transaction rejects for detail errors, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” (Accepted) and the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) will be “R”.

10.7.4.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Service Reversal:

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Service Reversal Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Service Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

10.7.4.5.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (SERVICE REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Service Reversal: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Service Reversal: Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R**R***	Service Reversal: Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Service Reversal: Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Service Reversal: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Service Reversal: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q**R***	Service Reversal: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Service Reversal: Required if additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q**R***	Service Reversal: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Service Reversal: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Service Reversal: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Service Reversal: Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Service Reversal: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Service Reversal Response:

The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Service Reversal response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “R” (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

11. REBILL INFORMATION

A Rebill transaction is a prescription product or service billing or information submission with an implied reversal of the same Service Reference Number. A previously captured or adjudicated claim or service or information reporting is reversed and then the new claim, service or information reporting is processed, using a two-step procedure. Each part of the process works independently of the other. Up to four transactions must occur within one transmission.

The three types of rebill transactions are:

- Claim Rebill (B3)
- Service Rebill (S3)
- Information Reporting Rebill (N3)
- Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill (C3)

First, the previously captured or adjudicated transaction is reversed. If the reversal cannot be processed, reject code "87 " (Reversal not processed) must be returned in the reject response, as well as reject code "85 " (Claim not processed).

If the reversal is processed successfully, the second step is to process the "New" transaction. If the "New" transaction processes successfully, a "Paid" (B3, S3, N3), "Captured" (B3, S3, C3, N3) or "Approved" (N3, C3) response must be returned. If the "New" transaction is rejected, appropriate reject codes must be returned.

Duplicate response logic must not be applied by the processor to a Rebill transaction. There is no need for a duplicate response due to the nature of the rebill transaction and its implied reversal. Because the implied reversal would reverse the paid claim, a duplicate transaction would not exist.

If a processor supported duplicate responses in rebills the submitter would not be able to modify a field that is not included in the duplicate field check. See sections *"Response Processing Guidelines"*, "*Duplicate Transactions"* and *"Duplicate Processing For All Rebill Transactions"* for more information.

11.1 CLAIM OR SERVICE REBILL

This transaction is a claim or service submission with an implied reversal. It is used by the Originator to cancel a claim or service submitted that had been processed previously, and submit a new claim or service in the same transaction.

For claim or service reversal guidelines, see section *"Reversal Information", Claim or Service Reversal".* The Transaction Code is "B2" (Claim Reversal) or "S2" (Service Reversal).

For Medicare Part D processing only one transaction per transmission is permitted because there is a need for the sequencing of the True Out Of Pocket (TrOOP) update before the next claim is processed. The TrOOP should be updated before subsequent claims are processed.

Depending upon the particular claim or service rebill request, the Processor must provide one of the following general types of responses:

Captured - This occurs when the Processor acknowledges receipt of the claim or service rebill, but is not making any judgment regarding eligibility of the patient, reversal of the claim or service, or payment for the claim or service.

Paid - This occurs when the Processor processes the reversal, then processes the claim or service, and returns to the Originator the dollar amounts allowed under the terms of the plan. The Paid response is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

Rejected - This occurs when the Processor has encountered an error in the transaction or processing.

Please see section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* and *"Duplicate Processing For All Rebill Transactions"* for more information about why duplicate responses are not supported in Rebill transactions.

11.2 CLAIM REBILL REQUEST DIAGRAMS

11.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CLAIM REBILL TRANSACTION

For a Claim Rebill, the scenarios defined include

Claim Rebill from a Sender to a Receiver

Claim Rebill Paid/Captured/Rejected Transaction Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Reject Response to a Claim Rebill from a Sender to a Receiver

Claim Rebill transactions use the same diagrams as the Billing transactions. Up to four (4) rebill transactions are allowed in one transmission.

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Patient Segment
Mandatory - first Claim Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coupon Segment** *Segment Separator* **Compound Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**

11.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CLAIM REBILL TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Claim Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coupon Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - second Claim Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coupon Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**

11.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE CLAIM REBILL TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Claim Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coupon Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory - second Claim Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coupon Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - third Claim Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coupon Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**

11.2.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR CLAIM REBILL TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Claim Rebill transaction
Group Separator

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coupon Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - second Claim Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coupon Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - third Claim Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator*

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Workers' Compensation Segment *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coupon Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - fourth Claim Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coupon Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**

11.3 CLAIM REBILL REQUEST SEGMENTS

11.3.1 TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL)

	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of "B3", in the Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "1" (Rx Billing).
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	If the Date of Service contains the subsequent payer coverage date, the Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK) is required with value of "19" (Split Billing – indicates the quantity dispensed is the remainder billed to a subsequent payer when Medicare Part A expires. Used only in long-term care settings) for individual unit of use medications.
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	

Notes on Transaction Header Segment on a Claim Rebill Request:
The Transaction Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Claim Rebill request. The "Situation" column is not applicable.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

11.3.2 INSURANCE SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL)

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs when the cardholder has a first name.
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
314-CE	HOME PLAN	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed for receiver billing/encounter validation and/or determination for Blue Cross or Blue Shield, if a Patient has coverage under more than one plan, to distinguish each plan.
524-FO	PLAN ID	O	Claim Rebill: Optional.
3Ø9-C9	ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed for receiver inquiry validation and/or determination, when eligibility is not maintained at the dependent level. Required in special situations as defined by the code to clarify the eligibility of an individual, which may extend coverage.
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if needed for pharmacy claim processing and payment. Required if needed to match the reversal to the original billing transaction.
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID.
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the Patient to the Cardholder.
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required, if known, when patient has Medigap coverage.
36Ø-2B	MEDICAID INDICATOR	Q	Claim Rebill: Required, if known, when patient has Medicaid coverage.
361-2D	PROVIDER ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
997-G2	CMS PART D DEFINED QUALIFIED FACILITY	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if specified in trading partner agreement.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required, if known, when patient has Medicaid coverage. Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the "Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service".
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.

Notes on Insurance Segment on a Claim Rebill Request:
The Insurance Segment is mandatory for a Claim Rebill request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.3.2.1 INSURANCE SEGMENT (MEDICAID SUBROGATION CLAIM REBILL)

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Rebill: Required to identify the member as uniquely known to Medicaid.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Rebill: Required to identify the Medicaid agency. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*

Notes on Insurance Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill Request:
The rules above for an “Insurance Segment (Claim Rebill)” are to be followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

11.3.3 PATIENT SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL)

	PATIENT SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
331-CX	PATIENT ID QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient ID (332-CY) is used.
332-CY	PATIENT ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to validate dual eligibility.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	Claim Rebill: Required.
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	Claim Rebill: Required.
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Claim Rebill: Required when the patient has a first name.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	Claim Rebill: Required.
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	Claim Rebill: Optional.
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	Claim Rebill: Optional.
324-CO	PATIENT STATE / PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	Claim Rebill: Optional.
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	Claim Rebill: Optional.
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	Claim Rebill: Optional.
3Ø7-C7	PLACE OF SERVICE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if “required by law” as defined in the HIPAA final Privacy regulations section 164.5Ø1 definitions (45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information; Final Rule - Thursday, December 28, 2000, page 82803 and following, and Wednesday, August 14, 2002, page 53267 and following.) Required if needed for Workers’ Compensation billing.
334-1C	SMOKER / NON-SMOKER CODE	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
335-2C	PREGNANCY INDICATOR	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if pregnancy could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Required if “required by law” as defined in the HIPAA final Privacy regulations section 164.5Ø1 definitions (45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information; Final Rule - Thursday, December 28, 2000, page 82803 and following, and Wednesday, August 14, 2002, page 53267 and following.)
35Ø-HN	PATIENT E-MAIL ADDRESS	I	Claim Rebill: May be submitted for the receiver to relay patient health care communications via the Internet when provided by the patient.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PATIENT SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			This field is informational only.
384-4X	PATIENT RESIDENCE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.

Notes on Patient Segment on a Claim Rebill Request:
The Patient Segment is situational for a Claim Rebill request. It is used when a receiver needs some of the patient demographic information to perform eligibility and claim/encounter determination. The Patient Segment must be submitted when needed to differentiate between the patient and the cardholder. If the cardholder and the patient are the same, then the Patient Segment is not submitted unless additional information about the patient is needed to clarify the claim/encounter determination. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.3.3.1 PATIENT SEGMENT (MEDICAID SUBROGATION CLAIM REBILL)

	PATIENT SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Rebill: Required to assist in identifying the cardholder when specific eligibility cannot be established. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Rebill: Required to assist in identifying the cardholder when specific eligibility cannot be established. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Rebill: Required to assist in identifying the cardholder when specific eligibility cannot be established. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*
324-CO	PATIENT STATE / PROVINCE ADDRESS	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Rebill: Required to assist in identifying the cardholder when specific eligibility cannot be established. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Rebill: Required to assist in identifying the cardholder when specific eligibility cannot be established. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*

Notes on Patient Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill Request:
The rules above for a “Patient Segment (Claim Rebill)” are to be followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

11.3.4 CLAIM SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL)

	CLAIM SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of “B3”, in the Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “1” (Rx Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	See section *“Standard Conventions”, “Character Set Designation Truncation”, “Numeric”, “Numeric Truncation”.*
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Mandatory. If billing for a multi-ingredient prescription, Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) is zero (“ØØ”).
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	Mandatory. If billing for a multi-ingredient prescription, Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero means “Ø”.)
456-EN	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if the “completion” transaction in a partial fill (Dispensing Status (343-HD) = “C” (Completed)). See section *“Specific Segment Discussion”, “Request Segments”, Claim Segment”* for more information. Required if the Dispensing Status (343-HD) = “P” (Partial Fill) and there are multiple occurrences of partial fills for this prescription.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
457-EP	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE DATE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if the "completion" transaction in a partial fill (Dispensing Status (343-HD) = "C" (Completed)). Required if Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number (456-EN) is used. See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", Claim Segment"* for more information. Required if the Dispensing Status (343-HD) = "P" (Partial Fill) and there are multiple occurrences of partial fills for this prescription.
458-SE	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 1Ø. Required if Procedure Modifier Code (459-ER) is used.
459-ER	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required to define a further level of specificity if the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) indicated a Procedure Code was submitted. Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Occurs the number of times identified in Procedure Modifier Code Count (458-SE).
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	Claim Rebill: Required.
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	Claim Rebill: Required. This field must match the Fill Number of the original billing.
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	Claim Rebill: Required.
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	Claim Rebill: Required.
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	Claim Rebill: Required.
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	Claim Rebill: Required.
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 3. Required if Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK) is used.
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if clarification is needed and value submitted is greater than zero (Ø). Occurs the number of times identified in Submission Clarification Code Count (354-NX). If the Date of Service (4Ø1-D1) contains the subsequent payer coverage date, the Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK) is required with value of "19" (Split Billing – indicates the quantity dispensed is the remainder billed to a subsequent payer when Medicare Part A expires. Used only in long-term care settings) for individual unit of use medications.
46∅-ET	QUANTITY PRESCRIBED	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed by receiver to match the claim that is being reversed. Required if needed by receiver, to communicate a summation of other coverage information that has been collected from other payers.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required for Coordination of Benefits. See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", "Claim Segment", "Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8).*
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
453-EJ	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code (455-EA) is used.
445-EA	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE CODE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if the receiver requests association to a therapeutic, or a preferred product substitution, or when a DUR alert has been resolved by changing medications, or an alternative service than what was originally prescribed.
446-EB	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED QUANTITY	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if the receiver requests reporting for quantity changes due to a therapeutic substitution that has occurred or a preferred product/service substitution that has occurred, or when a DUR alert has been resolved by changing quantities.
33Ø-CW	ALTERNATE ID	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
454-EK	SCHEDULED PRESCRIPTION ID NUMBER	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
418-DI	LEVEL OF SERVICE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
461-EU	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION TYPE CODE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
462-EV	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER SUBMITTED	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
463-EW	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION TYPE ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required for overriding an authorized intermediary system edit when the pharmacy participates with an intermediary. Required if Intermediary Authorization ID (464-EX) is used. Not used for payer-to-payer transactions.
464-EX	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required for overriding an authorized intermediary system edit when the pharmacy participates with an intermediary. Not used for payer-to-payer transactions.
343-HD	DISPENSING STATUS	Q	Claim Rebill: Required for the partial fill or the completion fill of a prescription.
344-HF	QUANTITY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	Q	Claim Rebill: Required for the partial fill or the completion fill of a prescription.
345-HG	DAYS SUPPLY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	Q	Claim Rebill: Required for the partial fill or the completion fill of a prescription.
357-NV	DELAY REASON CODE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required when needed to specify the reason that submission of the transaction has been delayed.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
391-MT	PATIENT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR (DIRECT MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT INDICATOR)	Q	Claim Rebill: Required when the claims adjudicator does not assume the patient assigned his/her benefits to the provider or when the claims adjudicator supports a patient determination of whether he/she wants to assign or retain his/her benefits.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
	CLAIM SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
995-E2	ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if specified in trading partner agreement.
996-G1	COMPOUND TYPE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if specified in trading partner agreement.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
147-U7	PHARMACY SERVICE TYPE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required when the submitter must clarify the type of services being performed as a condition for proper reimbursement by the payer.

Notes on Claim Segment on a Claim Rebill Request:
The Claim Segment is mandatory for a Claim Rebill Request. The Claim Segment defines the product dispensed, dispensing information, reference information for tieback to an original prescription in the case of partial fillings, or authorization information. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.3.4.1 CLAIM SEGMENT (MEDICAID SUBROGATION CLAIM REBILL)

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
	CLAIM SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	RM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Rebill: Required. Contains the Medicaid unique claim identification number (also referred to as the ICN or TCN). See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*

Notes on Claim Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill Request:
The rules above for a “Claim Segment (Claim Rebill)” are to be followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

11.3.5 PRICING SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL)

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
	PRICING SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	Claim Rebill: Required.
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
477-BE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE SUBMITTED	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Not used in coordination of benefit claim to pass patient liability information to a downstream payer. See section *“Standard Conventions”, “Repetition and Multiple Occurrences”, Repeating Data Elements”, “Request Segments”, “Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment”.*
438-E3	INCENTIVE AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 3. Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier (479-H8) is used.
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9) is used.
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q***R***	Claim Rebill:

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
481-HA	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
482-GE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
483-HE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE SUBMITTED	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) and Percentage Sales Tax Basis Submitted (484-JE) are used. Required if this field could result in different pricing. Required if needed to calculate Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX).
484-JE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS SUBMITTED	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) and Percentage Sales Tax Rate Submitted (483-HE) are used. Required if this field could result in different pricing. Required if needed to calculate Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX).
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed per trading partner agreement.
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	Claim Rebill: Required. See Pricing Formula for fields used in calculation.
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed for receiver claim/encounter adjudication.
113-N3	MEDICAID PAID AMOUNT	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.

Notes on Pricing Segment on a Claim Rebill Request:
The Pricing Segment is mandatory for a Claim Rebill Request. The Pricing Segment defines dollar amounts and basis of costs for a Claim Billing, Claim Rebill, or Encounter.

It is highly recommended that whenever possible, the individual dollar fields are requested of the sender by the receiver. On the response, the sender should return the individual payment response fields to allow the receiver to reconcile against the requested payment fields. It is recommended that for the dollar fields, if the field is not required or situational in the calculation, that the dollar fields are not sent.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines"*, "*Pricing Guidelines*".

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.3.5.1 PRICING SEGMENT (MEDICAID SUBROGATION CLAIM REBILL)

	PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
113-N3	MEDICAID PAID AMOUNT	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Rebill: Required if affects pricing in Medicaid Subrogation. (contains the amount paid to the pharmacy). See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*

Notes on Pricing Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill Request:
The rules above for a "Pricing Segment (Claim Rebill)" are to be followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

11.3.6 PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL)

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
465-EY	PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Provider ID (444-E9) is used.
444-E9	PROVIDER ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if necessary to identify the individual responsible for dispensing of the prescription. Required if needed for reconciliation of encounter-reported data or encounter reporting.

Notes on Pharmacy Provider Segment on a Claim Rebill Request:
The Pharmacy Provider Segment is situational for a Claim Rebill request. It is used when a receiver needs pharmacy provider information to perform claim/encounter determination. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.3.7 PRESCRIBER SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL)

	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Prescriber ID (411-DB) is used.
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage or patient financial responsibility. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	Claim Rebill: Required when the Prescriber ID (411-DB) is not known. Required if needed for Prescriber ID (411-DB) validation/clarification.
498-PM	PRESCRIBER PHONE NUMBER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed for Workers' Compensation. Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if needed for Prior Authorization process.
468-2E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) is used.
421-DL	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed for receiver claim/encounter determination, if known and available. Required if this field could result in different coverage or patient financial responsibility. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
47Ø-4E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LAST NAME	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this field is used as an alternative for Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) when ID is not known. Required if needed for Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) validation/clarification.
364-2J	PRESCRIBER FIRST NAME	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
365-2K	PRESCRIBER STREET ADDRESS	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
366-2M	PRESCRIBER CITY ADDRESS	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
367-2N	PRESCRIBER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
368-2P	PRESCRIBER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Prescriber Segment on a Claim Rebill Request:
The Prescriber Segment is situational for a Claim Rebill request. It is used when prescriber information is needed to perform claim/encounter determination. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.3.8 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL)

	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	Maximum count of 9.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	Mandatory. Occurs with Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count (337-4C). Grouped with Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C), Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C), Other Payer Date (443-E8), and either Other Payer Amount Paid Count (341-HB) and its grouping, or Other Payer Reject Count (471-5E) and its grouping.
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if identification of the Other Payer is necessary for claim/encounter adjudication.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the "Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service".
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if identification of the Other Payer Date is necessary for claim/encounter adjudication.
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 9. Required if Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier (342-HC) is used.
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is used.
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if other payer has approved payment for some/all of the billing. Zero (Ø) is a valid value. Not used for patient financial responsibility only billing. Not used for non-governmental agency programs if Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ) is submitted.
471-5E	OTHER PAYER REJECT COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 5. Required if Other Payer Reject Code (472-6E) is used.
472-6E	OTHER PAYER REJECT CODE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required when the other payer has denied the payment for

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			the billing, designated with Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8) = 3 (Other Coverage Billed – claim not covered). Note: This field must only contain the NCPDP Reject Code (511-FB) values.
353-NR	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 25. Required if Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier (351-NP) is used. Note the occurrences are dependent upon the number of component parts returned from a previous payer.
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ) is used.
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	Q**R***	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for patient financial responsibility only billing. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Not used for non-governmental agency programs if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is submitted.
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 4. Required if Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW) is used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW) is used. Must only have one value per iteration - value must not be repeated.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if the previous payer has financial amounts that apply to Medicare Part D beneficiary benefit stages. This field is required when the plan is a participant in a Medicare Part D program that requires reporting of benefit stage specific financial amounts. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment on a Claim Rebill Request:
The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is situational for a Claim Rebill request. It is used when a receiver needs payment information from other receivers to perform claim/encounter determination. This may be in the case of primary, secondary, tertiary et cetera health plan coverage for example.

The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is mandatory for a Claim Rebill request **to a downstream payer**. It is used to assist a downstream payer to uniquely identify a Claim Rebill in case of duplicate processing. Sometimes processors have difficulty determining duplicate logic because the same processor is involved in multiple coordination of benefit occurrences for the same patient. They are involved for example as the primary *and* secondary payer, or primary *and* tertiary, or secondary *and* tertiary. The downstream payer uses the fields involved in duplicate logic, including the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) to differentiate which Claim Rebill to process. See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions".*

Note, the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) occurrences do not have to appear in sequential order (primary, secondary, tertiary), but can appear in any order.

The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is not used for a Claim Billing or Encounter request to a primary payer.

A coupon is used to reduce the patient out of pocket prescription cost – by either reducing the cost of a CASH prescription or the patient financial responsibility from a Third Party payer who allows coupon usage. The coupon processor is the LAST payer. (Note: Some Federal and State programs do not allow the reduction of patient's financial responsibility.)

The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for adjudication of the claim.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

11.3.9 WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL)

	WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
434-DY	DATE OF INJURY	M	
315-CF	EMPLOYER NAME	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to process a claim/encounter for a work related injury or condition.
316-CG	EMPLOYER STREET ADDRESS	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to process a claim/encounter for a work related injury or condition.
317-CH	EMPLOYER CITY ADDRESS	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to process a claim/encounter for a work related injury or condition.
318-CI	EMPLOYER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to process a claim/encounter for a work related injury or condition.
319-CJ	EMPLOYER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to process a claim/encounter for a work related injury or condition.
32Ø-CK	EMPLOYER PHONE NUMBER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to process a claim/encounter for a work related injury or condition.
321-CL	EMPLOYER CONTACT NAME	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to process a claim/encounter for a work related injury or condition.
327-CR	CARRIER ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to process a claim/encounter for a work related injury or condition.
435-DZ	CLAIM/REFERENCE ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to process a claim/encounter for a work related injury or condition.
117-TR	BILLING ENTITY TYPE INDICATOR	R	Claim Rebill: Required.
118-TS	PAY TO QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Pay To ID (119-TT) is used.
119-TT	PAY TO ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
12Ø-TU	PAY TO NAME	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
121-TV	PAY TO STREET ADDRESS	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
122-TW	PAY TO CITY ADDRESS	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
123-TX	PAY TO STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
124-TY	PAY TO ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
125-TZ	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Generic Equivalent Product ID (126-UA) is used.
126-UA	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Workers' Compensation Segment on a Claim Rebill Request:
The Workers' Compensation Segment is situational for a Claim Rebill request. It is used when processing a Claim Billing, Claim Rebill, or Encounter for a work-related injury or condition. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.3.10DUR/PPS SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL)

	DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Maximum of 9 occurrences. Required if DUR/PPS Segment is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q**R***	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
475-J9	DUR CO-AGENT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if DUR Co-Agent ID (476-H6) is used.
476-H6	DUR CO-AGENT ID	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.

Notes on DUR/PPS Segment on a Claim Rebill Request:
The DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Claim Rebill request. It is used when a sender notifies the receiver of drug utilization, drug evaluations, or information on the appropriate selection to process the claim/encounter. The DUR/PPS information may be sent on the initial submission or alternatively sent after a DUR/PPS rejection from a receiver. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.3.11 COUPON SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL)

	COUPON SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
485-KE	COUPON TYPE	M	
486-ME	COUPON NUMBER	M	
487-NE	COUPON VALUE AMOUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed for receiver claim/encounter determination when a coupon value is known. Required if this field could result in different pricing and/or patient financial responsibility.

Notes on Coupon Segment on a Claim Rebill Request:
The Coupon Segment is situational for a Claim Rebill request. It is used when the sender seeks reimbursement for a claim billing which includes a fixed amount or percentage of total price reduction. It is used in situations where the coupon is applied to the transaction.

To bill a coupon processor using the Coupon Segment, the Coupon Type (485-KE) and Coupon Number (486-ME) are mandatory.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

A coupon is used to reduce the patient out of pocket prescription cost – by either reducing the cost of a CASH prescription or the patient financial responsibility from a Third Party payer who allows coupon usage. The coupon processor is the LAST payer. (Note: Some Federal and State programs do not allow the reduction of patient's financial responsibility.)

When a customer has a coupon, the field Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) is not reduced by the amount of the coupon.

The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for adjudication of the claim.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.3.12 COMPOUND SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL)

	COMPOUND SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
45Ø-EF	COMPOUND DOSAGE FORM DESCRIPTION CODE	M	
451-EG	COMPOUND DISPENSING UNIT FORM INDICATOR	M	
447-EC	COMPOUND INGREDIENT COMPONENT COUNT	M	Maximum count of 25 ingredients.
488-RE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M***R***	
489-TE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID	M***R***	
448-ED	COMPOUND INGREDIENT QUANTITY	M***R***	
449-EE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT DRUG COST	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed for receiver claim determination when multiple products are billed.
49Ø-UE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed for receiver claim determination when multiple products are billed.
362-2G	COMPOUND INGREDIENT MODIFIER CODE COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Required when Compound Ingredient Modifier Code (363-2H) is sent. Maximum count of 1Ø.
363-2H	COMPOUND INGREDIENT MODIFIER CODE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Compound Segment on a Claim Rebill Request:
The Compound Segment is situational for a Claim Rebill request. It is used for multi-ingredient prescriptions, when each ingredient is reported. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.3.13 CLINICAL SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL)

	CLINICAL SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
491-VE	DIAGNOSIS CODE COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 5. Required if Diagnosis Code Qualifier (492-WE) and Diagnosis Code (424-DO) are used.
492-WE	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Diagnosis Code (424-DO) is used.
424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: The value for this field is obtained from the prescriber or authorized representative. Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for professional pharmacy service. Required if this information can be used in place of prior authorization.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLINICAL SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Maximum 5 occurrences supported. Grouped with Measurement fields (Measurement Date (494-ZE), Measurement Time (495-H1), Measurement Dimension (496-H2), Measurement Unit (497-H3), Measurement Value (499-H4).
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.
495-H1	MEASUREMENT TIME	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Time is known or has impact on measurement. Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.
496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Measurement Unit (497-H3) and Measurement Value (499-H4) are used. Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if necessary for patient’s weight and height when billing Medicare for a claim that includes a Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN).
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Measurement Dimension (496-H2) and Measurement Value (499-H4) are used. Required if necessary for patient’s weight and height when billing Medicare for a claim that includes a Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN). Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Measurement Dimension (496-H2) and Measurement Unit (497-H3) are used. Required if necessary for patient’s weight and height when billing Medicare for a claim that includes a Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN). Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.

Notes on Clinical Segment on a Claim Rebill Request:
The Clinical Segment is situational for a Claim Rebill request. It is used to specify diagnosis information associated with the Claim Billing, Claim Rebill, or Encounter transaction. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.3.14 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL)

	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
369-2Q	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TYPE ID	M	
374-2V	REQUEST PERIOD BEGIN DATE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
375-2W	REQUEST PERIOD RECERT/REVISED DATE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if the Request Status (373-2U) = “2” (Revision) or “3” (Recertification).
373-2U	REQUEST STATUS	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
371-2S	LENGTH OF NEED QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Length of Need (37Ø-2R) is used.
37Ø-2R	LENGTH OF NEED	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
372-2T	PRESCRIBER/SUPPLIER DATE SIGNED	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
376-2X	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs (using Section C of Medicare's CMN forms).
377-2Z	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 5Ø. Required if needed to provide response to narratives.
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form. Required if Question Number/Letter Count (377-2Z) is greater than Ø.
379-4D	QUESTION PERCENT RESPONSE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a percent as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
38Ø-4G	QUESTION DATE RESPONSE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a date as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
381-4H	QUESTION DOLLAR AMOUNT RESPONSE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a dollar amount as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
382-4J	QUESTION NUMERIC RESPONSE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for State/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a numeric as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires an alphanumeric as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)

Notes on Additional Documentation Segment on a Claim Rebill Request:
The Additional Documentation Segment is situational for Claim Rebill request. It is used to provide additional information on Medicare forms. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.3.15 FACILITY SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL)

	FACILITY SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
336-8C	FACILITY ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome.
385-3Q	FACILITY NAME	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome.
386-3U	FACILITY STREET ADDRESS	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	FACILITY SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
388-5J	FACILITY CITY ADDRESS	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome.
387-3V	FACILITY STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome.
389-6D	FACILITY ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome.

Notes on Facility Segment on a Claim Rebill Request:
The Facility Segment is situational for Claim Rebill request. It is used when these fields could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.3.16 NARRATIVE SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL)

	NARRATIVE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
39Ø-BM	NARRATIVE MESSAGE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if necessary only to support exception handling of pharmacy claims for Medicare Part B claim billing.

Notes on Narrative Segment on a Claim Rebill Request:
The Narrative Segment is situational for Claim Rebill request. It is used to support exception handling of pharmacy claims for Medicare claim billing. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4 CLAIM REBILL RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS

11.4.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID

11.4.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CLAIM REBILL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

Claim Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid)

The Paid response is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
The duplicate response codes for the Claim Rebill transaction are not applicable.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

11.4.1.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CLAIM REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

11.4.1.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE CLAIM REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

11.4.1.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR CLAIM REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

11.4.2 CLAIM REBILL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

11.4.2.1.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of “B3”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “1” (Rx Billing).

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

11.4.2.1.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.2.1.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to identify the actual cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number, when available. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	Q	Claim Rebill:

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
			Required if needed to identify the network for the covered member. Required if needed to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID, when applicable and/or available. Required to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID that was used when multiple Network Reimbursement IDs exist.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Payer ID (569-J8) is used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required to identify the ID of the payer responding.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid). It is used when coverage or reimbursement parameters or identifiers need to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.2.1.3.1 Response Insurance Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Rebill: Required to identify the member as uniquely known to Medicaid. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Rebill: Required to identify the Medicaid agency. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill Response:
The rules above for a “Response Insurance Segment (Claim Rebill)” are to be followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

11.4.2.1.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Claim Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.2.1.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N**R***	Claim Rebill: Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Claim Rebill: Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 5. Required if Approved Message Code (548-6F) is used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Approved Message Code Count (547-5F) is used and the sender needs to communicate additional follow up for a potential opportunity.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the “Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service”.
987-MA	URL	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.2.1.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of "B3", in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "1" (Rx Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 6. Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if a product preference exists that needs to be communicated to the receiver via an ID.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if there is a known incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU).
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if there is a known patient financial responsibility incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU).
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if a product preference exists that either cannot be communicated by the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) or to clarify the Preferred Product ID (553-AR).
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid). The Response Claim Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.2.1.6.1 Response Claim Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Paid)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Rebill: Required to report back on the response the claim number assigned by the Medicaid Agency.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill Response:
The rules above for a "Response Claim Segment (Claim Rebill)" are to be followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

11.4.2.1.7 RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	Claim Rebill: Required.
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement.
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	Claim Rebill:

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement.
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if the sender (health plan) and/or patient is tax exempt and exemption applies to this billing.
558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted (481-HA) is greater than zero (Ø) or if Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
559-AX	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) is a valid value. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid (56Ø-AY) and Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid (561-AZ) are used.
56Ø-AY	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE PAID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø).
561-AZ	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS PAID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø).
521-FL	INCENTIVE AMOUNT PAID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Required if Incentive Amount Submitted (438-E3) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 3. Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) is a valid value. Must respond to each occurrence submitted.
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Required if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is greater than zero (Ø) and Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is supported.
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	Claim Rebill: Required. Zero (Ø) value is valid. See Pricing Formula for fields used in calculation.
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Ingredient Cost Paid (5Ø6-F6) is greater than zero (Ø). Required if Basis of Cost Determination (432-DN) is submitted on billing.
523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes sales tax

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			that is the financial responsibility of the member but is not also included in any of the other fields that add up to Patient Pay Amount. See section "*Specific Segment Discussion*", "*Response Segments*", "*Response Pricing Segment*" for guidance.
512-FC	ACCUMULATED DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	I	Claim Rebill: Provided for informational purposes only.
513-FD	REMAINING DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	I	Claim Rebill: Provided for informational purposes only.
514-FE	REMAINING BENEFIT AMOUNT	I	Claim Rebill: The Remaining Benefit Amount must not be returned with zeroes unless there are no benefit dollars remaining. The default value of 999999999 from previous versions must not be used as a default in this field. Provided for informational purposes only.
517-FH	AMOUNT APPLIED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes deductible.
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes copay as patient financial responsibility.
52Ø-FK	AMOUNT EXCEEDING PERIODIC BENEFIT MAXIMUM	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes amount exceeding periodic benefit maximum.
346-HH	BASIS OF CALCULATION—DISPENSING FEE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill).
347-HJ	BASIS OF CALCULATION—COPAY	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill).
348-HK	BASIS OF CALCULATION—FLAT SALES TAX	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill) and Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) is greater than zero (Ø).
349-HM	BASIS OF CALCULATION—PERCENTAGE SALES TAX	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill) and Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø).
571-NZ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROCESSOR FEE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if the customer is responsible for 1ØØ% of the prescription payment and when the provider net sale is less than the amount the customer is expected to pay.
575-EQ	PATIENT SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Claim Rebill: Used when necessary to identify the Patient's portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.
574-2Y	PLAN SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Claim Rebill: Used when necessary to identify the Plan's portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.
572-4U	AMOUNT OF COINSURANCE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes coinsurance as patient financial responsibility.
573-4V	BASIS OF CALCULATION-COINSURANCE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill).
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 4. Required if Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW) is used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW) is used. Must only have one value per iteration - value must not be repeated.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required when a Medicare Part D payer applies financial amounts to Medicare Part D beneficiary benefit stages.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			This field is required when the plan is a participant in a Medicare Part D program that requires reporting of benefit stage specific financial amounts. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
577-G3	ESTIMATED GENERIC SAVINGS	I	Claim Rebill: This information should be provided when a patient selected the brand drug and a generic form of the drug was available. It will contain an estimate of the difference between the cost of the brand drug and the generic drug, when the brand drug is more expensive than the generic. It is information that the provider should provide to the patient.
128-UC	SPENDING ACCOUNT AMOUNT REMAINING	I	Claim Rebill: This dollar amount will be provided, if known, to the receiver when the transaction had spending account dollars reported as part of the patient pay amount. This field is informational only. It is reported back to the provider and the patient the amount remaining on the spending account after the current claim updated the spending account.
129-UD	HEALTH PLAN-FUNDED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Required when the patient meets the plan-funded assistance criteria, to reduce Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5). The resulting Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) must be greater than or equal to zero. This field is always a negative amount or zero.
133-UJ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROVIDER NETWORK SELECTION	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a cost share differential due to the selection of one pharmacy over another.
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a Brand drug.
135-UM	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a non-preferred formulary product.
136-UN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a Brand non-preferred formulary product.
137-UP	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO COVERAGE GAP	Q	Claim Rebill: Required when the patient's financial responsibility is due to the coverage gap.
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I	Claim Rebill: Required when Basis of Reimbursement Determination (522-FM) is "14" (Patient Responsibility Amount) or "15" (Patient Pay Amount) unless prohibited by state/federal/regulatory agency. This field is informational only.
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I	Claim Rebill: Required when Basis of Reimbursement Determination (522-FM) is "14" (Patient Responsibility Amount) or "15" (Patient Pay Amount) unless prohibited by state/federal/regulatory agency. This field is informational only.

Notes on Response Pricing Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Pricing Segment is mandatory for a Claim Rebill Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) is "P" (Paid).

It is highly recommended that whenever possible, the individual dollar fields are to be returned in the response. On the response, the sender should return the individual payment response fields to allow the receiver to reconcile against the requested payment fields.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines"*, "*Pricing Guidelines*".

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.2.1.8 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Maximum 9 occurrences supported. Required if Reason For Service Code (439-E4) is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if utilization conflict is detected.
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q**R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used.
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q**R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used.
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q**R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q**R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	Q**R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.

Notes on Response DUR/PPS Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Claim Rebill Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid). The segment is used to identify a drug utilization review or professional pharmacy service event, opportunity, or information. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.2.1.9 RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 3.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q**R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number of the other payer to the receiver.
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the patient to the cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.

Notes on Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment is situational for a Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) when other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.

If subsequent payer(s) for this patient is not known, the Other Payer information is not sent.

If subsequent payer(s) for this patient is known, the following may be sent:
- Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU)
- And other Other Payer fields.

In addition, if any of the following three fields are sent:
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

then the Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.3 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED

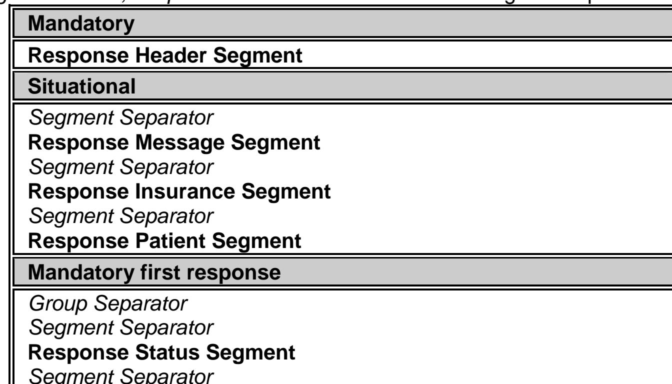
11.4.3.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CLAIM REBILL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Claim Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured)

The Response Pricing Segment and Response DUR/PPS Segments are not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
The duplicate response codes for the Claim Rebill transaction are not applicable.

Claim Rebill transactions - The “C” (Captured) event occurs after the reversal portion of the claim rebill is processed successfully and the claim is captured for processing. If the claim rebill reversal is not processed successfully, a “R” (Rejected) response must be sent.

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.



©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Claim Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**

11.4.3.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CLAIM REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**

11.4.3.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE CLAIM REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**

11.4.3.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR CLAIM REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**

11.4.3.5 CLAIM REBILL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

11.4.3.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of “B3”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “1” (Rx Billing).
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

11.4.3.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The Response Message Segment is situational for Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.3.5.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to identify the actual cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number, when available. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured). It is used when coverage information may be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.3.5.3.1 Response Insurance Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Rebill: Required to identify the member as uniquely known to Medicaid.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Rebill: Required to identify the Medicaid agency. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill Response:
The rules above for a "Response Insurance Segment (Claim Rebill)" are to be followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

11.4.3.5.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Claim Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.3.5.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Claim Rebill: Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Claim Rebill: Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Claim Rebill: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the “Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service”.
987-MA	URL	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request.

Claim Rebill transactions - The “C” (Captured) event occurs after the reversal portion of the claim rebill is processed successfully and the claim is captured for processing. If the claim rebill reversal is not processed successfully, a “R” (Rejected) response must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.3.5.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of “B3”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “1” (Rx Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *“Standard Conventions”, “Character Set Designation Truncation”, “Numeric”, “Numeric Truncation”.*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 6. Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if a product preference exists that needs to be communicated to the receiver via an ID. Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if there is a known incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU). Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if there is a known patient financial responsibility incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU).
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if a product preference exists that either cannot be communicated by the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) or to clarify the Preferred Product ID (553-AR). Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured). The Response Claim Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.3.5.7 RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if known. This field cannot be an estimated amount. Zero is a valid amount.
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this value is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value.
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this value is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value.
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if the sender (health plan) and/or patient is tax exempt and exemption applies to this billing.
558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted (481-HA) is greater than zero (Ø) or if Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. Zero (Ø) is a valid value. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value.
559-AX	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this value is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) is a valid value. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid (56Ø-AY) and Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid (561-AZ) are used.
56Ø-AY	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE PAID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø).
561-AZ	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS PAID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø).
521-FL	INCENTIVE AMOUNT PAID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this value is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value. Required if Incentive Amount Submitted (438-E3) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 3. Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if this value is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value. Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9) is greater than zero (Ø).

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Zero (Ø) is a valid value. Must respond to each occurrence submitted.
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if this value is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value. Required if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is greater than zero (Ø) and Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is supported.
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	Claim Rebill: Required. Zero (Ø) value is valid. See Pricing Formula for fields used in calculation.
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Ingredient Cost Paid (5Ø6-F6) is greater than zero (Ø). Required if Basis of Cost Determination (432-DN) is submitted on billing.
523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes sales tax that is the financial responsibility of the member but is not also included in any of the other fields that add up to Patient Pay Amount. See section "*Specific Segment Discussion*", "*Response Segments*", "*Response Pricing Segment*" for guidance.
512-FC	ACCUMULATED DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	I	Claim Rebill: Provided for informational purposes only.
513-FD	REMAINING DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	I	Claim Rebill: Provided for informational purposes only.
514-FE	REMAINING BENEFIT AMOUNT	I	Claim Rebill: The Remaining Benefit Amount must not be returned with zeroes unless there are no benefit dollars remaining. The default value of 999999999 from previous versions must not be used as a default in this field. Provided for informational purposes only.
517-FH	AMOUNT APPLIED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes deductible.
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes copay as patient financial responsibility.
52Ø-FK	AMOUNT EXCEEDING PERIODIC BENEFIT MAXIMUM	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes amount exceeding periodic benefit maximum.
346-HH	BASIS OF CALCULATION—DISPENSING FEE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill).
347-HJ	BASIS OF CALCULATION—COPAY	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill).
348-HK	BASIS OF CALCULATION—FLAT SALES TAX	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill) and Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) is greater than zero (Ø).
349-HM	BASIS OF CALCULATION—PERCENTAGE SALES TAX	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill) and Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø).
571-NZ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROCESSOR FEE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if the customer is responsible for 1ØØ% of the prescription payment and when the provider net sale is less than the amount the customer is expected to pay.
575-EQ	PATIENT SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Claim Rebill: Used when necessary to identify the Patient's portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
574-2Y	PLAN SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Claim Rebill: Used when necessary to identify the Plan's portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.
572-4U	AMOUNT OF COINSURANCE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes coinsurance as patient financial responsibility.
573-4V	BASIS OF CALCULATION-COINSURANCE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill).
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	N***R***	Claim Rebill: Not used.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	N***R***	Claim Rebill: Not used.
577-G3	ESTIMATED GENERIC SAVINGS	I	Claim Rebill: This information should be provided when a patient selected the brand drug and a generic form of the drug was available. It will contain an estimate of the difference between the cost of the brand drug and the generic drug, when the brand drug is more expensive than the generic. It is information that the provider should provide to the patient.
128-UC	SPENDING ACCOUNT AMOUNT REMAINING	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
129-UD	HEALTH PLAN-FUNDED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
133-UJ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROVIDER NETWORK SELECTION	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a cost share differential due to the selection of one pharmacy over another.
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a Brand drug.
135-UM	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a non-preferred formulary product.
136-UN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a Brand non-preferred formulary product.
137-UP	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO COVERAGE GAP	Q	Claim Rebill: Required when the patient's financial responsibility is due to the coverage gap.
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.

Notes on Response Pricing Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Pricing Segment is situational for a Claim Rebill Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured).

The Response Pricing Segment is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

All dollar fields except Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) are estimated amounts. If actual amounts are returned on fields other than Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5), the "P" (Paid) response must be used.

If the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured), dollar fields should be supplied in the response.

- If the response is a "true" Capture (i.e. replacement of batch billing, with no edits or pricing), then corresponding response fields should be populated with values as submitted. *Ideally, processor should provide "real" patient financial responsibility values on a Capture. If this is not possible, provider must* ***know*** *(by trading partner agreement) the patient financial responsibility to charge and factor that into their system so collection occurs.*
- If the response is captured by an Intermediary who can provide better pricing criteria, the corresponding response fields should be populated with the *probable* values and those values used to determine estimated pricing as noted above. Since the claim has **not** been fully adjudicated, this should remain a capture response.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

It is highly recommended that whenever possible, the individual dollar fields are returned in the response. On the response, the sender should return the individual payment response fields to allow the receiver to reconcile against the requested payment fields.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines"*, "*Pricing Guidelines*".

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.3.5.8 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Maximum 9 occurrences supported. Required if Reason For Service Code (439-E4) is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if utilization conflict is detected.
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used.
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used.
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
57Ø-NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.

Notes on Response DUR/PPS Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Claim Rebill Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured). The segment is used to identify a drug utilization review or professional pharmacy service event, opportunity, or information.

The Response DUR/PPS Segment is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.4 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

11.4.4.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CLAIM REBILL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Claim Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

Claim Rebill transactions - If the claim rebill reversal is not processed successfully, a "R" (Rejected) response must be sent.

The Response DUR/PPS Segment and Response Prior Authorization Segments are not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

The duplicate response codes for the Claim Rebill transaction are not applicable. Therefore, in this case, there are no transaction-level situational segments.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment**

11.4.4.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CLAIM REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment**

11.4.4.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE CLAIM REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Message Segment *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment**

11.4.4.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR CLAIM REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment**
Mandatory second response

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment**

11.4.4.5 CLAIM REBILL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

11.4.4.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of “B3”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “1” (Rx Billing).
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

11.4.4.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ)

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.4.5.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to identify the actual cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number, when available. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to identify the network for the covered member. Required if needed to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID, when applicable and/or available. Required to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID that was used when multiple Network Reimbursement IDs exist.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Payer ID (569-J8) is used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required to identify the ID of the payer responding.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when coverage or reimbursement parameters or identifiers need to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.4.5.3.1 Response Insurance Segment (Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Rebill: Required to identify the member as uniquely known to Medicaid.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	QM	Medicaid Subrogation - Claim Rebill: Required to identify the Medicaid agency. See *Medicaid Subrogation Implementation Guide.*

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Medicaid Subrogation Claim Rebill Response:
The rules above for a "Response Insurance Segment (Claim Rebill)" are to be followed for Medicaid Subrogation. Specific fields that are used differently in Medicaid Subrogation are noted in the table above.

11.4.4.5.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Claim Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.4.5.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Claim Rebill: Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Claim Rebill: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
987-MA	URL	I	Claim Rebill: Provided for informational purposes only to relay health care communications via the Internet.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.4.5.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of "B3", in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "1" (Rx Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 6. Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if a product preference exists that needs to be communicated to the receiver via an ID. Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if there is a known incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU). Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if there is a known patient financial responsibility incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU). Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if a product preference exists that either cannot be communicated by the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) or to clarify the Preferred Product ID (553-AR). Not used in payer-to-payer transactions.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The Response Claim Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.4.5.7 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Maximum 9 occurrences supported. Required if Reason For Service Code (439-E4) is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if utilization conflict is detected.
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used.
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used.
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.
57Ø-NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	Q***R***	Claim Rebill:

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.

Notes on Response DUR/PPS Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Claim Rebill Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The segment is used to identify a drug utilization review or professional pharmacy service event, opportunity, or information.

The Response DUR/PPS Segment is not used on payer-to-payer transactions.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.4.5.8 RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
498-PR	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCESSED DATE	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
498-PS	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EFFECTIVE DATE	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
498-PT	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRATION DATE	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
498-RA	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
498-RB	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DOLLARS AUTHORIZED	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
498-PW	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
498-PX	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY ACCUMULATED	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER–ASSIGNED	Q	Claim Rebill: Required when the receiver must submit this Prior Authorization Number in order to receive payment for the claim. (An example of a situation may include a Benefit Transition Period that allows for payment of claims, for a period of time that would normally reject.)

Notes on Response Prior Authorization Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Prior Authorization Segment is situational for a Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used to relay the Prior Authorization Number - Assigned (498-PY) which is returned when a Reject Code (511-FB) denotes that a prior authorization code needs to be submitted on the subsequent billing.

The Response Prior Authorization Segment is not used on payer-to-payer transactions.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.4.5.9 RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 3.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number of the other payer to the receiver.
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the patient to the cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.

Notes on Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment is situational for a Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected) when other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.

1. If the identity of the patient is partially verified and the Claim Billing or Encounter is rejected due to a non-match of field verification, then the Other Payer information is not sent.
2. If the claim is rejected because it should be submitted to other payer(s) first, that Other Payer information should be sent, if known.
3. If the claim is rejected due to benefit design limitations, then subsequent Other Payer information should be sent, if known.

If the claim rejects for other reasons than above, Other Payer information is not sent.

If additional payer(s) for this patient is not known, the Other Payer information is not sent.

If additional payer(s) for this patient is known, the following may be sent:
- Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU)
- And other Other Payer fields.

In addition, if any of the following three fields are sent:
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

then the Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.5 TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

11.4.5.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CLAIM REBILL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Claim Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

11.4.5.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CLAIM REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

11.4.5.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE CLAIM REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

11.4.5.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR CLAIM REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

11.4.5.5 CLAIM REBILL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

11.4.5.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

If either the entire transmission or the Header is in error, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “R” (Rejected). Every identifiable transaction within the transmission must be rejected with an “R”.

If the transaction rejects for detail errors, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” (Accepted) and the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) will be “R”.

11.4.5.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for a Claim Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.4.5.5.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (CLAIM REBILL) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Claim Rebill: Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Claim Rebill: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Claim Rebill: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Claim Rebill: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-F8) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Claim Rebill: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Claim Rebill: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Claim Rebill Response:

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Claim Rebill Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “R” (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.5 SERVICE REBILL REQUEST DIAGRAMS

For Transaction Code of “S3”, in the Claim Segment or Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “2” (Service Billing).

If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) is “Ø6” (DUR/PPS), the DUR/PPS Segment is required.

11.5.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE SERVICE REBILL TRANSACTION

Service Rebill to a Receiver

Service Rebill Paid/Captured/Rejected Transaction Response from a Sender

Standard Transmission Rejected Response from a Sender

Up to four (4) rebill transactions are allowed in one transmission.

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Service Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers’ Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**

11.5.1.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO SERVICE REBILL TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Service Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - second Service Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**

11.5.1.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE SERVICE REBILL TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Service Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator*

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - second Service Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - third Service Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**

11.5.1.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR SERVICE REBILL TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Service Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - second Service Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - third Service Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**
Mandatory - fourth Service Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment** *Segment Separator* **Additional Documentation Segment** *Segment Separator* **Facility Segment** *Segment Separator* **Narrative Segment**

11.6 SERVICE REBILL REQUEST SEGMENTS

11.6.1 TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL)

	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of "S3", in the Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "2" (Service Billing).
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	

Notes on Transaction Header Segment on a Service Rebill Request:
The Transaction Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Service Rebill request. The "Situation" column is not applicable.

11.6.2 INSURANCE SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL)

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs when the cardholder has a first name.
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
314-CE	HOME PLAN	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed for receiver billing validation and/or determination for Blue Cross or Blue Shield, if a Patient has coverage under more than one plan, to distinguish each plan.
524-FO	PLAN ID	O	Service Rebill: Optional.
3Ø9-C9	ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed for receiver inquiry validation and/or determination, when eligibility is not maintained at the dependent level. Required in special situations as defined by the code to clarify the eligibility of an individual, which may extend coverage.
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if needed for pharmacy claim processing and payment. Required if needed to match the reversal to the original billing transaction.
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID.
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the Patient to the Cardholder ID.
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required, if known, when patient has Medigap coverage.
36Ø-2B	MEDICAID INDICATOR	Q	Service Rebill: Required, if known, when patient has Medicaid coverage.
361-2D	PROVIDER ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
997-G2	CMS PART D DEFINED QUALIFIED FACILITY	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.

Notes on Insurance Segment on a Service Rebill Request:
The Insurance Segment is mandatory for a Service Rebill request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.6.3 PATIENT SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL)

	PATIENT SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
331-CX	PATIENT ID QUALIFIER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Patient ID (332-CY) is used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PATIENT SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
332-CY	PATIENT ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to validate dual eligibility.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	Service Rebill: Required.
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	Service Rebill: Required.
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Service Rebill: Required when the patient has a first name.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	Service Rebill: Required.
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	Service Rebill: Optional.
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	Service Rebill: Optional.
324-CO	PATIENT STATE / PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	Service Rebill: Optional.
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	Service Rebill: Optional.
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	Service Rebill: Optional.
3Ø7-C7	PLACE OF SERVICE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if "required by law" as defined in the HIPAA final Privacy regulations section 164.5Ø1 definitions (45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information; Final Rule - Thursday, December 28, 2000, page 82803 and following, and Wednesday, August 14, 2002, page 53267 and following.) Required if needed for Workers' Compensation billing.
334-1C	SMOKER / NON-SMOKER CODE	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
335-2C	PREGNANCY INDICATOR	Q	Service Rebill: Required if pregnancy could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Required if "required by law" as defined in the HIPAA final Privacy regulations section 164.5Ø1 definitions (45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information; Final Rule - Thursday, December 28, 2000, page 82803 and following, and Wednesday, August 14, 2002, page 53267 and following.)
35Ø-HN	PATIENT E-MAIL ADDRESS	I	Service Rebill: May be submitted for the receiver to relay patient health care communications via the Internet when provided by the patient. This field is informational only.
384-4X	PATIENT RESIDENCE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.

Notes on Patient Segment on a Service Rebill Request:
The Patient Segment is situational for a Service Rebill request. It is used when a receiver needs some of the patient demographic information to perform eligibility and service billing determination. The Patient Segment must be submitted when needed to differentiate between the patient and the cardholder. If the cardholder and the patient are the same, then the Patient Segment is not submitted unless additional information about the patient is needed to clarify the Service Rebill determination. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on service billings where this information is necessary for adjudication of the service. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.6.4 CLAIM SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL)

	CLAIM SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of “S3”, in the Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “2” (Service Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	See section *“Standard Conventions”, “Character Set Designation Truncation”, “Numeric”, “Numeric Truncation”*.
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Mandatory. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = “Ø6” (DUR/PPS), the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero means “Ø”.)
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	Service Rebill: If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = “Ø6” (DUR/PPS), the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero means “Ø”.) Populate the DUR/PPS segment as appropriate. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = “Ø7” (CPT-4), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the actual CPT-4 value. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = “Ø9” (HCPCS), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the actual HCPCS value. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = “99” (Other), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the business partner agreed value.
456-EN	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to associate multiple prescriptions/services from the same sender to allow billing of the current prescription/service.
457-EP	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE DATE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number (456-EN) is used. Required if needed to associate multiple prescriptions/services from the same sender to allow billing of the current prescription/service.
458-SE	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE COUNT	Q	Service Rebill: Maximum count of 1Ø. Required if Procedure Modifier Code (459-ER) is used.
459-ER	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Occurs the number of times identified in Procedure Modifier Code Count (458-SE). Required to define a further level of specificity if the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) indicated a Procedure Code was submitted.
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	Q	Service Rebill: Required if value is greater than zero (Ø).
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for plan benefit administration. This field must match the Fill Number of the original billing.
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
46Ø-ET	QUANTITY PRESCRIBED	Q	Service Rebill: Required if the prescriber orders a specific number of

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			iterations of a service. Not required if value is equal to 1.
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed by receiver to match the claim that is being reversed. Required if needed by receiver, to communicate a summation of other coverage information that has been collected from other payers. Required for Coordination of Benefits. See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", "Claim Segment", "Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8).*
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
453-EJ	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code (445-EA) is used.
445-EA	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE CODE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if the receiver requests association to a therapeutic, or a preferred product substitution, or when a DUR alert has been resolved by changing medications, or an alternative service than what was originally prescribed.
446-EB	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED QUANTITY	Q	Service Rebill: Required if the receiver requests reporting for quantity changes due to a therapeutic substitution that has occurred or a preferred product/service substitution that has occurred, or when a DUR alert has been resolved by changing quantities.
33Ø-CW	ALTERNATE ID	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
454-EK	SCHEDULED PRESCRIPTION ID NUMBER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
418-DI	LEVEL OF SERVICE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
461-EU	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION TYPE CODE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
462-EV	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER SUBMITTED	Q	Service Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
463-EW	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION TYPE ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required for overriding an authorized intermediary system edit when the pharmacy participates with an intermediary. Required if Intermediary Authorization ID (464-EX) is used. Not used for payer-to-payer transactions.
464-EX	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required for overriding an authorized intermediary system edit when the pharmacy participates with an intermediary. Not used for payer-to-payer transactions.
343-HD	DISPENSING STATUS	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
344-HF	QUANTITY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
345-HG	DAYS SUPPLY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
357-NV	DELAY REASON CODE	Q	Service Rebill: Required when needed to specify the reason that submission of the transaction has been delayed.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
391-MT	PATIENT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR (DIRECT MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT INDICATOR)	Q	Service Rebill: Required when the claims adjudicator does not assume the

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			patient assigned his/her benefits to the provider or when the claims adjudicator supports a patient determination of whether he/she wants to assign or retain his/her benefits.
995-E2	ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
996-G1	COMPOUND TYPE	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
147-U7	PHARMACY SERVICE TYPE	Q	Service Rebill: Required when the submitter must clarify the type of services being performed as a condition for proper reimbursement by the payer.

Notes on Claim Segment on a Service Rebill Request:
The Claim Segment is mandatory for a Service Rebill request. The Claim Segment defines the service performed, reference information for tieback to an original prescription or service, or authorization information.

If the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "2" (Service Billing) and the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) is "Ø6" (DUR/PPS), the DUR/PPS Segment is required.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.6.5 PRICING SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL)

	PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
477-BE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE SUBMITTED	R	Service Rebill: Required.
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Service Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Not used in coordination of benefit claim to pass patient liability information to a downstream payer. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Repetition and Multiple Occurrences", Repeating Data Elements", "Request Segments", "Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment".*
438-E3	INCENTIVE AMOUNT SUBMITTED	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	Q	Service Rebill: Maximum count of 3. Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier (479-H8) is used.
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9) is used.
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
481-HA	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Service Rebill: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
482-GE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Service Rebill: Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
483-HE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE SUBMITTED	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to calculate Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX).
484-JE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS SUBMITTED	N	Service Rebill: Not used. Code list is not applicable.
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed per trading partner agreement.
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	Service Rebill: Required. See Pricing Formula for fields used in calculation.
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
113-N3	MEDICAID PAID AMOUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.

Notes on Pricing Segment on a Service Rebill Request:
The Pricing Segment is mandatory for a Service Rebill request. The Pricing Segment defines dollar amounts for a Service Rebill.

It is highly recommended that whenever possible, the individual dollar fields are to be requested of the sender by the receiver. On the response, the sender should return the individual payment response fields to allow the receiver to reconcile against the requested payment fields. It is recommended that for the dollar fields, if the field is not required or situational in the calculation, that the dollar fields are not sent.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines"*, "*Pricing Guidelines*".

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.6.6 PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL)

	PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
465-EY	PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Provider ID (444-E9) is used.
444-E9	PROVIDER ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if necessary to determine if provider is credentialed to perform this service. Required if needed for reconciliation of encounter-reported data or encounter reporting.

Notes on Pharmacy Provider Segment on a Service Rebill Request:
The Pharmacy Provider Segment is situational for a Service Rebill request if required under provider payer contract or situational on service billings where this information is necessary for adjudication of the service. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.6.7 PRESCRIBER SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL)

	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Prescriber ID (411-DB) is used.
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage or patient financial responsibility. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	Service Rebill: Required when the Prescriber ID (411-DB) is not known. Required if needed for Prescriber ID (411-DB) validation/clarification.
498-PM	PRESCRIBER PHONE NUMBER	Q	Service Rebill:

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if needed for Prior Authorization process.
468-2E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) is used.
421-DL	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed for receiver service billing determination, if known and available. Required if this field could result in different coverage or patient financial responsibility. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
47Ø-4E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LAST NAME	Q	Service Rebill: Required if this field is used as an alternative for Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) when ID is not known. Required if needed for Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) validation/clarification.
364-2J	PRESCRIBER FIRST NAME	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
365-2K	PRESCRIBER STREET ADDRESS	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
366-2M	PRESCRIBER CITY ADDRESS	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
367-2N	PRESCRIBER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
368-2P	PRESCRIBER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Prescriber Segment on a Service Rebill Request:
The Prescriber Segment is situational for a Service Rebill request. It is used when prescriber information is needed to perform Service Rebill determination. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on Service Rebills where this information is necessary for adjudication of the service. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.6.8 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL)

	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	Maximum count of 9.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	Mandatory. Occurs with Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count (337-4C). Grouped with Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C), Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C), Other Payer Date (443-E8), and either Other Payer Amount Paid Count (341-HB) and its grouping, or Other Payer Reject Count (471-5E) and its grouping.
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if identification of the Other Payer is necessary for service billing adjudication.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if identification of the Other Payer Date is necessary for service billing adjudication.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the "Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service".
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	Q	Service Rebill: Maximum count of 9. Required if Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier (342-HC) is used.
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is used.
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if other payer has approved payment for some/all of the billing. Zero (Ø) is a valid value. Not used for patient financial responsibility only billing. Not used for non-governmental agency programs if Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ) is submitted.
471-5E	OTHER PAYER REJECT COUNT	Q	Service Rebill: Maximum count of 5. Required if Other Payer Reject Code (472-6E) is used.
472-6E	OTHER PAYER REJECT CODE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required when the other payer has denied the payment for the billing, designated with Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8) = 3 (Other Coverage Billed – claim not covered). Note: This field must only contain the NCPDP Reject Code (511-FB) values.
353-NR	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	Q	Service Rebill: Maximum count of 25. Required if Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier (351-NP) is used. Note the occurrences are dependent upon the number of component parts returned from a previous payer.
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ) is used.
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for patient financial responsibility only billing. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Not used for non-governmental agency programs if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is submitted.
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.

Notes on Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment on a Service Rebill Request:
The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is situational for a Service Rebill request. It is used when a receiver needs payment information from other receivers to perform service billing determination. This may be in the case of primary, secondary, tertiary et cetera health plan coverage for example.

The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is mandatory for a Service Rebill request **to a downstream payer**. It is used to assist a downstream payer to uniquely identify a Service Rebill in case of duplicate processing. Sometimes processors have difficulty determining duplicate logic because the same processor is involved in multiple coordination of benefit occurrences for the same patient. They are involved for example as the primary *and* secondary payer, or primary *and* tertiary, or secondary *and* tertiary. The downstream payer uses the fields

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

involved in duplicate logic, including the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) to differentiate which Service Rebill to process. See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions".*

Note, the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) occurrences do not have to appear in sequential order (primary, secondary, tertiary), but can appear in any order.

The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is not used for a Service Rebill request to a primary payer.

The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on Service Rebills where this information is necessary for adjudication of the service.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.6.9 WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL)

	WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
434-DY	DATE OF INJURY	M	
315-CF	EMPLOYER NAME	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to process a service billing for a work related injury or condition.
316-CG	EMPLOYER STREET ADDRESS	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to process a service billing for a work related injury or condition.
317-CH	EMPLOYER CITY ADDRESS	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to process a service billing for a work related injury or condition.
318-CI	EMPLOYER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to process a service billing for a work related injury or condition.
319-CJ	EMPLOYER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to process a service billing for a work related injury or condition.
32Ø-CK	EMPLOYER PHONE NUMBER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to process a service billing for a work related injury or condition.
321-CL	EMPLOYER CONTACT NAME	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to process a service billing for a work related injury or condition.
327-CR	CARRIER ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to process a service billing for a work related injury or condition.
435-DZ	CLAIM/REFERENCE ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to process a service billing for a work related injury or condition.
117-TR	BILLING ENTITY TYPE INDICATOR	R	Service Rebill: Required.
118-TS	PAY TO QUALIFIER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Pay To ID (119-TT) is used.
119-TT	PAY TO ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
12Ø-TU	PAY TO NAME	Q	Service Rebill: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
121-TV	PAY TO STREET ADDRESS	Q	Service Rebill: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
122-TW	PAY TO CITY ADDRESS	Q	Service Rebill: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
123-TX	PAY TO STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Service Rebill: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
124-TY	PAY TO ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
125-TZ	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Generic Equivalent Product ID (126-UA) is used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
126-UA	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Workers' Compensation Segment on a Service Rebill Request:
The Workers' Compensation Segment is situational for a Service Rebill request. It is used when processing a Service Rebill for a work-related injury or condition. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.6.10 DUR/PPS SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL)

	DUR/PPS SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Maximum 9 occurrences. Required if DUR/PPS Segment is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
475-J9	DUR CO-AGENT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if DUR Co-Agent ID (476-H6) is used.
476-H6	DUR CO-AGENT ID	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.

Notes on DUR/PPS Segment on a Service Rebill Request:
The DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Service Rebill request. It is used when a sender notifies the receiver of information on the appropriate selection to process the Service Rebill. The DUR/PPS information may be sent on the initial submission or alternatively sent after a DUR/PPS rejection from a receiver. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on Service Rebills where this information is necessary for adjudication of the service. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.6.11 CLINICAL SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL)

	CLINICAL SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
491-VE	DIAGNOSIS CODE COUNT	Q	Service Rebill: Maximum count of 5.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLINICAL SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if Diagnosis Code Qualifier (492-WE) and Diagnosis Code (424-DO) are used.
492-WE	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Diagnosis Code (424-DO) is used.
424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: The value for this field is obtained from the prescriber or authorized representative. Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for professional pharmacy service. Required if this information can be used in place of prior authorization. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Maximum 5 occurrences supported. Grouped with Measurement fields (Measurement Date (494-ZE), Measurement Time (495-H1), Measurement Dimension (496-H2), Measurement Unit (497-H3), Measurement Value (499-H4).
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.
495-H1	MEASUREMENT TIME	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Time is known or has impact on measurement. Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.
496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Measurement Unit (497-H3) and Measurement Value (499-H4) are used. Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if necessary for patient's weight and height when billing Medicare for a claim that includes a Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN).
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Measurement Dimension (496-H2) and Measurement Value (499-H4) are used. Required if necessary for patient's weight and height when billing Medicare for a claim that includes a Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN). Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Measurement Dimension (496-H2) and Measurement Unit (497-H3) are used. Required if necessary for patient's weight and height when billing Medicare for a claim that includes a Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN). Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.

Notes on Clinical Segment on a Service Rebill Request:
The Clinical Segment is situational for a Service Rebill request. It is used to specify clinical measurements and/or diagnosis information associated with the Service Rebill transaction. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on Service Rebills where this information is necessary for adjudication of the service. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.6.12 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
369-2Q	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TYPE ID	M	
374-2V	REQUEST PERIOD BEGIN DATE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
375-2W	REQUEST PERIOD RECERT/REVISED DATE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if the Request Status (373-2U) = “2” (Revision) or “3” (Recertification).
373-2U	REQUEST STATUS	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
371-2S	LENGTH OF NEED QUALIFIER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Length of Need (37Ø-2R) is used.
37Ø-2R	LENGTH OF NEED	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
372-2T	PRESCRIBER/SUPPLIER DATE SIGNED	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
376-2X	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs (using Section C of Medicare’s CMN forms).
377-2Z	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER COUNT	Q	Service Rebill: Maximum count of 5Ø. Required if needed to provide response to narratives.
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form. Required if Question Number/Letter Count (377-2Z) is greater than Ø.
379-4D	QUESTION PERCENT RESPONSE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a percent as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
38Ø-4G	QUESTION DATE RESPONSE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a date as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
381-4H	QUESTION DOLLAR AMOUNT RESPONSE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a dollar amount as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
382-4J	QUESTION NUMERIC RESPONSE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for State/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires a numeric as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a Medicare form that requires an alphanumeric as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)

Notes on Additional Documentation Segment on a Service Rebill:
The Additional Documentation Segment is situational for Service Rebill request. It is used to provide additional information on Medicare forms. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.6.13 FACILITY SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL)

	FACILITY SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
336-8C	FACILITY ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if "required by law" as defined in the HIPAA final Privacy regulations section 164.5Ø1 definitions (45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information; Final Rule - Thursday, December 28, 2000, page 82803 and following, and Wednesday, August 14, 2002, page 53267 and following.)
385-3Q	FACILITY NAME	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
386-3U	FACILITY STREET ADDRESS	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
388-5J	FACILITY CITY ADDRESS	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
387-3V	FACILITY STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
389-6D	FACILITY ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Facility Segment on a Service Rebill Request:
The Facility Segment is situational for Service Rebill request. It is used when these fields could result in different coverage, pricing, and/or patient financial responsibility. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.6.14 NARRATIVE SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL)

	NARRATIVE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
39Ø-BM	NARRATIVE MESSAGE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if necessary only to support exception handling of pharmacy claims for Medicare Part B claim billing.

Notes on Narrative Segment on a Service Rebill Request:
The Narrative Segment is situational for Service Rebill request. It is used to support exception handling for Medicare service billing. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7 SERVICE REBILL RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS

11.7.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID

11.7.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE SERVICE REBILL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

Service Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid)

The Paid response is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

The duplicate response codes for the Service Rebill transaction are not applicable.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

11.7.1.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO SERVICE REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

11.7.1.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE SERVICE REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

11.7.1.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR SERVICE REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

11.7.1.5 SERVICE REBILL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

11.7.1.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of “S3”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “2” (Service Billing).
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Service Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

11.7.1.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Service Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.1.5.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to identify the actual cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number, when available. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to identify the network for the covered member. Required if needed to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID, when applicable and/or available. Required to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID that was used when multiple Network Reimbursement IDs exist.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Payer ID (569-J8) is used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required to identify the ID of the payer responding.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for Service Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid). It is used when coverage or reimbursement parameters or identifiers need to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.1.5.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Service Rebill: Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Service Rebill: Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Service Rebill: Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Service Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.1.5.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	Q	Service Rebill: Maximum count of 5. Required if Approved Message Code (548-6F) is used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Approved Message Code Count (547-5F) is used and the sender needs to communicate additional follow up for a potential opportunity.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Service Rebill: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission),

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			• The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q	Service Rebill: Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the “Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service”.
987-MA	URL	N	Service Rebill: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Service Rebill Response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.1.5.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of “S3”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “2” (Service Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *“Standard Conventions”, “Character Set Designation Truncation”, “Numeric”, “Numeric Truncation”.*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Service Rebill: Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Service Rebill Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid). The Response Claim Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2). Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.1.5.7 RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	Service Rebill: Required.
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	Service Rebill: Required if the sender (health plan) and/or patient is tax exempt and exemption applies to this billing.
558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted (481-HA) is greater than zero (Ø) or if Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Zero (Ø) value is valid.
559-AX	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) is greater than zero (Ø) or if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Zero (Ø) value is valid. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid (56Ø-AY) is used.
56Ø-AY	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE PAID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø).
561-AZ	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS PAID	N	Service Rebill: Not used. Code list is not applicable.
521-FL	INCENTIVE AMOUNT PAID	N	Service Rebill: Not used. Not supported in Service Billing formula.
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	R	Service Rebill: Required.
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	Q	Service Rebill: Maximum count of 3. Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9) is greater than zero (Ø) or if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. This field may be equal to zero (Ø). Must respond to each occurrence submitted.
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is greater than zero (Ø) or if this field is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. This field may be equal to zero (Ø).
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	Service Rebill: Required. Zero (Ø) value is valid. See Pricing Formula for fields used in calculation.
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	N	Service Rebill: Not used. Definition is not applicable.
523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes sales tax that is the financial responsibility of the member but is not also included in any of the other fields that add up to Patient Pay Amount. See section "*Specific Segment Discussion*", "*Response Segments*", "*Response Pricing Segment*" for guidance.
512-FC	ACCUMULATED DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	I	Service Rebill: Provided for informational purposes only.
513-FD	REMAINING DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	I	Service Rebill: Provided for informational purposes only.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
514-FE	REMAINING BENEFIT AMOUNT	I	Service Rebill: Provided for informational purposes only. The Remaining Benefit Amount must not be returned with zeroes unless there are no benefit dollars remaining. The default value of 999999999 from previous versions must not be used as a default in this field.
517-FH	AMOUNT APPLIED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes deductible.
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes copay as patient financial responsibility.
52Ø-FK	AMOUNT EXCEEDING PERIODIC BENEFIT MAXIMUM	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes amount exceeding periodic benefit maximum.
346-HH	BASIS OF CALCULATION—DISPENSING FEE	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
347-HJ	BASIS OF CALCULATION—COPAY	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
348-HK	BASIS OF CALCULATION—FLAT SALES TAX	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
349-HM	BASIS OF CALCULATION—PERCENTAGE SALES TAX	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
571-NZ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROCESSOR FEE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if the customer is responsible for 1ØØ% of the service payment and when the provider net sale is less than the amount the customer is expected to pay.
575-EQ	PATIENT SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Service Rebill: Used when necessary to identify the Patient's portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.
574-2Y	PLAN SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Service Rebill: Used when necessary to identify the Plan's portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.
572-4U	AMOUNT OF COINSURANCE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes coinsurance as patient financial responsibility.
573-4V	BASIS OF CALCULATION-COINSURANCE	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
577-G3	ESTIMATED GENERIC SAVINGS	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
128-UC	SPENDING ACCOUNT AMOUNT REMAINING	I	Service Rebill: This dollar amount will be provided, if known, to the receiver when the transaction had spending account dollars reported as part of the patient pay amount. This field is informational only. It is reported back to the provider and the patient the amount remaining on the spending account after the current claim updated the spending account.
129-UD	HEALTH PLAN-FUNDED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	Q	Service Rebill: Required when the patient meets the plan-funded assistance criteria, to reduce Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5). The resulting Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) must be greater than or equal to zero. This field is always a negative amount or zero.
133-UJ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROVIDER NETWORK SELECTION	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a cost share differential due to the selection of one pharmacy over another.
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND	N	Service Rebill:

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
	DRUG		Not used.
135-UM	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
136-UN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
137-UP	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO COVERAGE GAP	Q	Service Rebill: Required when the patient's financial responsibility is due to the coverage gap.
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.

Notes on Response Pricing Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Pricing Segment is mandatory for a Service Rebill Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) is “P” (Paid).

It is highly recommended that whenever possible, the individual dollar fields are returned in the response. On the response the sender should return the individual payment response fields to allow the receiver to reconcile against the requested payment fields.

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”*, “*Pricing Guidelines*”.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.1.5.8 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Maximum 9 occurrences. Required if Reason For Service Code (439-E4) is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if professional service opportunity reason is detected by the receiver that is different from the professional service submitted.
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used.
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service. Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used.
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
57Ø-NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response DUR/PPS Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Service Rebill Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid). This would be used when a processor identifies an additional professional pharmacy service billing opportunity. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.1.5.9 RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	Service Rebill: Maximum count of 3.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number of the other payer to the receiver.
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the patient to the cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.

Notes on Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment is situational for a Service Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) when other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.

If subsequent payer(s) for this patient is not known, the Other Payer information is not sent.

If subsequent payer(s) for this patient is known, the following may be sent:

- Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU)
- And other Other Payer fields.

In addition, if any of the following three fields are sent:

- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

then the Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.2 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED

11.7.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE SERVICE REBILL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Service Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured)

The Response Pricing Segment is not used in payer-to-payer transactions. Therefore, in this case, there are no situational transaction-level segments.

The duplicate response codes for the Service Rebill transaction are not applicable. See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

Service Rebill transactions - The "C" (Captured) event occurs after the reversal portion of the service rebill is processed successfully and the service is captured for processing. If the service rebill reversal is not processed successfully, a "R" (Rejected) response must be sent.

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**

11.7.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO SERVICE REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**

11.7.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE SERVICE REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**

11.7.2.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR SERVICE REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Status Segment *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Pricing Segment**

11.7.2.5 SERVICE REBILL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

11.7.2.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of “S3”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “2” (Service Billing).
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Service Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

11.7.2.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Service Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.2.5.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to identify the actual cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number, when available. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for Service Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured). It is used when coverage information may be provided from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.2.5.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Service Rebill: Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Service Rebill: Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Service Rebill: Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Service Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.2.5.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Service Rebill: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q	Service Rebill: Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the "Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service".
987-MA	URL	N	Service Rebill: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Service Rebill Response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request.

Service Rebill transactions - The "C" (Captured) event occurs after the reversal portion of the service rebill is processed successfully and the service is captured for processing. If the service rebill reversal is not processed successfully, a "R" (Rejected) response must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.2.5.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of "S3", in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "2" (Service Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Service Rebill: Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Service Rebill Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured). The Response Claim Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2). Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.2.5.7 RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	Q	Service Rebill: Required if known. This field cannot be an estimated amount. Zero is a valid amount.
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	Service Rebill:

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if the sender (health plan) and/or patient is tax exempt and exemption applies to this billing.
558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted (481-HA) is greater than zero (Ø) or if Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. Zero (Ø) value is valid. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value.
559-AX	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) is greater than zero (Ø) or if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. Zero (Ø) value is valid. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid (56Ø-AY) and Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid (561-AZ) are used.
56Ø-AY	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE PAID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø).
561-AZ	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS PAID	N	Service Rebill: Not used. Code list is not applicable.
521-FL	INCENTIVE AMOUNT PAID	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	R	Service Rebill: Required.
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	Q	Service Rebill: Maximum count of 3. Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if this value is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value. Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) is a valid value. Must respond to each occurrence submitted.
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is greater than zero (Ø) or if this field is used to arrive at the estimated reimbursement. Zero (Ø) value is valid. If reimbursement is not estimated, this field contains the submitted value.
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	Service Rebill: Required. Zero (Ø) value is valid. See Pricing Formula for fields used in calculation.
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	N	Service Rebill: Not used. Definition is not applicable.
523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes sales tax that is the financial responsibility of the member but is not also included in any of the other fields that add up to Patient Pay Amount. See section "*Specific Segment Discussion*", "*Response Segments*", "*Response Pricing Segment*" for guidance.
512-FC	ACCUMULATED DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
513-FD	REMAINING DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
514-FE	REMAINING BENEFIT AMOUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
517-FH	AMOUNT APPLIED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes copay as patient financial responsibility.
52Ø-FK	AMOUNT EXCEEDING PERIODIC BENEFIT MAXIMUM	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
346-HH	BASIS OF CALCULATION—DISPENSING FEE	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
347-HJ	BASIS OF CALCULATION—COPAY	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
348-HK	BASIS OF CALCULATION—FLAT SALES TAX	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
349-HM	BASIS OF CALCULATION—PERCENTAGE SALES TAX	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
571-NZ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROCESSOR FEE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if the customer is responsible for 1ØØ% of the service payment and when the provider net sale is less than the amount the customer is expected to pay.
575-EQ	PATIENT SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Service Rebill: Used when necessary to identify the Patient's portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.
574-2Y	PLAN SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Service Rebill: Used when necessary to identify the Plan's portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.
572-4U	AMOUNT OF COINSURANCE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes coinsurance as patient financial responsibility.
573-4V	BASIS OF CALCULATION-COINSURANCE	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
577-G3	ESTIMATED GENERIC SAVINGS	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
128-UC	SPENDING ACCOUNT AMOUNT REMAINING	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
129-UD	HEALTH PLAN-FUNDED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
133-UJ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROVIDER NETWORK SELECTION	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
135-UM	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
136-UN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
137-UP	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO COVERAGE GAP	Q	Service Rebill: Required when the patient's financial responsibility is due to the coverage gap.
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.

Notes on Response Pricing Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Pricing Segment is situational for a Service Rebill Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) is "C" (Captured).

The Response Pricing Segment is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

All dollar fields except Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) are estimated amounts. If actual amounts are returned on fields other than Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5), the "P" (Paid) response must be used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

If the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = C (Captured) or Q (Duplicate of Captured), dollar fields should be supplied in the response.

- If the response is a "true" Capture (i.e. replacement of batch billing, with no edits or pricing), then corresponding response fields should be populated with values as submitted. *Ideally, processor should provide "real" patient financial responsibility values on a Capture. If this is not possible, provider must* ***know*** *(by trading partner agreement) the patient financial responsibility to charge and factor that into their system so collection occurs.*
- If the response is captured by an Intermediary who can provide better pricing criteria, the corresponding response fields should be populated with the *probable* values and those values used to determine estimated pricing as noted above. Since the claim has **not** been fully adjudicated, this should remain a capture response.

It is highly recommended that whenever possible, the individual dollar fields are to be returned in the response. On the response the sender should return the individual payment response fields to allow the receiver to reconcile against the requested payment fields.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines"*, "*Pricing Guidelines*".

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.3 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

11.7.3.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE SERVICE REBILL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Service Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

Service Rebill transactions - If the service rebill reversal is not processed successfully, a "R" (Rejected) response must be sent.

The Response Prior Authorization Segment is not used in payer-to-payer transactions. Therefore, in this case, there are no situational transaction-level segments.

The duplicate response codes for the Service Rebill transaction are not applicable. See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

11.7.3.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO SERVICE REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

11.7.3.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE SERVICE REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Prior Authorization Segment *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

11.7.3.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR SERVICE REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

11.7.3.5 SERVICE REBILL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

11.7.3.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	For Transaction Code of “S3”, in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is “2” (Service Billing).
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Service Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

11.7.3.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Service Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.3.5.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to identify the actual cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number, when available. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters,

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to identify the network for the covered member. Required if needed to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID, when applicable and/or available. Required to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID that was used when multiple Network Reimbursement IDs exist.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Payer ID (569-J8) is used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required to identify the ID of the payer responding.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Service Rebill: Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for Service Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). It is used when coverage or reimbursement parameters or identifiers need to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.3.5.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Service Rebill: Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Service Rebill: Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Service Rebill: Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Service Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.3.5.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Service Rebill: Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Service Rebill: Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Service Rebill: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
987-MA	URL	I	Service Rebill: Provided for informational purposes only to relay health care communications via the Internet.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Service Rebill Response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.3.5.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	For Transaction Code of "S3", in the Response Claim Segment, the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "2" (Service Billing).
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Service Rebill: Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Service Rebill Response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The Response Claim Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2). Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.3.5.7 RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
498-PR	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCESSED DATE	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
498-PS	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EFFECTIVE DATE	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
498-PT	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRATION DATE	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
498-RA	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
498-RB	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DOLLARS AUTHORIZED	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
498-PW	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
498-PX	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY ACCUMULATED	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER–ASSIGNED	Q	Service Rebill: Required when the receiver must submit this Prior Authorization Number in order to receive payment for the claim. (An example of a situation may include a Benefit Transition Period that allows for payment of claims, for a period of time that would normally reject.)

Notes on Response Prior Authorization Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Prior Authorization Segment is situational for a Service Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used to relay the Prior Authorization Number - Assigned (498-PY) which is returned when a Reject Code (511-FB) denotes that a prior authorization code needs to be submitted on the subsequent billing.

The Response Prior Authorization Segment is not used in payer-to-payer transactions.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.3.5.8 RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	Service Rebill: Maximum count of 3.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number of the other payer to the receiver.
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the patient to the cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.

Notes on Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment is situational for a Service Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected) when other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.

1. If the identity of the patient is partially verified and the Service Rebill is rejected due to a non-match of field verification, then the Other Payer information is not sent.
2. If the service is rejected because it should be submitted to other payer(s) first, that Other Payer information should be sent, if known.
3. If the service is rejected due to benefit design limitations, then subsequent Other Payer information should be sent, if known.

If the service rejects for other reasons than above, Other Payer information is not sent.

If additional payer(s) for this patient is not known, the Other Payer information is not sent.

If additional payer(s) for this patient is known, the following may be sent:

- Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU)
- And other Other Payer fields.

In addition, if any of the following three fields are sent:

- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

then the Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.4 TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

Service Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

11.7.4.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE SERVICE REBILL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

11.7.4.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO SERVICE REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

11.7.4.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE SERVICE REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

11.7.4.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR SERVICE REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Message Segment
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

11.7.4.5 SERVICE REBILL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

11.7.4.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Service Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is “R” (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

If either the entire transmission or the Header is in error, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “R” (Rejected). Every identifiable transaction within the transmission must be rejected with an “R”.

If the transaction rejects for detail errors, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” (Accepted) and the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) will be “R” (Rejected).

11.7.4.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Service Rebill: Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission),

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			• The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Service Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

11.7.4.5.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (SERVICE REBILL) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Service Rebill: Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Service Rebill: Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Service Rebill: Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Service Rebill: Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Service Rebill: Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Service Rebill: Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Service Rebill: Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Service Rebill: Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Service Rebill Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Service Rebill Response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “R” (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

12. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INFORMATION

The Prior Authorization transactions allow a Processor to authorize, authorize and immediately adjudicate the claim or service, defer, or pend the request for review.

The Prior Authorization transactions include:

- Prior Authorization Request and Billing
- Prior Authorization Reversal
- Prior Authorization Inquiry
- Prior Authorization Request Only

See the section *"Transmission Structure"* for required segments. Prior authorization transactions in Version D and above allow providers and payers to electronically communicate the need for and approval to dispense special situation medications. Only one transaction per transmission is permitted.

Prior Authorization reversals are used to back out the request for authorization, but not any claims submitted against the prior authorization. To reverse a Prior Authorization Request and Billing, paid billings must be reversed before the prior authorization is reversed. The pharmacy must submit a Claim or Service Reversal (Transaction Code = B2) before submitting a Prior Authorization Reversal request. If there are no Claims or Services paid for the Prior Authorization in question, the processor must accept the Prior Authorization Reversal for the prior authorization only.

Please see the section *"Prior Authorization Transaction Discussion"*.

The transactions are described below.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

13. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING INFORMATION

This transaction allows the Originator to request simultaneous adjudication/capture of the transaction by the Processor upon approval of the prior authorization. This transaction allows the prior authorization function and the adjudication/capture function to happen within one request.

Each prior authorization request and billing request contains one occurrence of claim/service data. The Transaction Code is "P1".

The Processor must provide one of the following general types of responses:

Captured - The Processor acknowledges receipt of a prior authorization request and billing but is not making any judgment about the request at this time.

Duplicate of Captured - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the Captured original response.

Deferred - The Processor notifies the Originator of a deferment of a prior authorization request and billing. If a duplicate request is received, the original response must be returned.

Paid - The Processor approves the authorization and adjudicates the claim or service in the same request.

Duplicate of Paid - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the Paid original response.

Rejected - The Processor has encountered an error in the transaction or processing, or does not approve the prior authorization request.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions".*

13.1 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING REQUEST DIAGRAMS

13.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING TRANSACTION

For a Prior Authorization Request And Billing, the scenarios defined include

Prior Authorization Request and Billing from a Sender to a Receiver

Prior Authorization Request and Billing Paid/Captured/Deferred Transaction Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Reject Response to a Prior Authorization Request And Billing from a Sender to a Receiver

Each Prior Authorization Request And Billing request contains one occurrence of claim/service data.
The Compound Segment is not used in when the Prior Authorization Request And Billing is for a service (Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) = "2" (Service Billing)).

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - Prior Authorization Request and Billing
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prior Authorization Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator
Workers' Compensation Segment
Segment Separator
DUR/PPS Segment
Segment Separator
Compound Segment
Segment Separator
Clinical Segment
Segment Separator
Additional Documentation Segment
Segment Separator
Facility Segment
Segment Separator
Narrative Segment

13.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING REQUEST SEGMENTS

13.2.1 TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING)

	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	If the Date of Service (4Ø1-D1) contains the subsequent payer coverage date, the Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK) is required with value of "19" (Split Billing – indicates the quantity dispensed is the remainder billed to a subsequent payer when Medicare Part A expires. Used only in long-term care settings) for individual unit of use medications.
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	

Notes on Transaction Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Request:
The Transaction Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing request. The "Situation" column is not applicable.

13.2.2 INSURANCE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING)

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if the Patient is the Cardholder, and Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4) is not available. (Note: Cardholder ID (3Ø2-C2) is mandatory.) Not used when Cardholder ID (3Ø2-C2), Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4), and Person Code (3Ø3-C3) are present. It is a recommendation that Cardholder ID (3Ø2-C2) and Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4) are used. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency or Workers' Compensation programs. Required if multiple people have the same Cardholder ID.
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if the Patient is the Cardholder, and the Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4) is not available.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if contractually obligated between trading partners. Not used when Cardholder ID (3Ø2-C2), Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4), and Person Code (3Ø3-C3) are present. It is a recommendation that Cardholder ID (3Ø2-C2) and Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4) are used. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency or Workers' Compensation programs. Required if multiple people have the same Cardholder ID.
314-CE	HOME PLAN .	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver inquiry validation and/or determination for Blue Cross or Blue Shield, if a Patient has coverage under more than one plan, to distinguish each plan.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed for pharmacy claim processing and payment.
3Ø9-C9	ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver inquiry validation and/or determination, when eligibility is not maintained at the dependent level. Required in special situations as defined by the code to clarify the eligibility of an individual, which may extend coverage.
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if needed for pharmacy claim processing and payment.
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID.
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the Patient to the Cardholder ID.
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required, if known, when patient has Medigap coverage.
36Ø-2B	MEDICAID INDICATOR	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required, if known, when patient has Medicaid coverage.
361-2D	PROVIDER ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
997-G2	CMS PART D DEFINED QUALIFIED FACILITY	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if specified in trading partner agreement. Service: Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Insurance Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Request:
The Insurance Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.2.3 PATIENT SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING)

	PATIENT SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
331-CX	PATIENT ID QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Patient ID (332-CY) is used.
332-CY	PATIENT ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to validate dual eligibility.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required.
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required.
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when the patient has a first name.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required.
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Optional.
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Optional.
324-CO	PATIENT STATE / PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Optional.
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Optional.
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Optional.
3Ø7-C7	PLACE OF SERVICE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID .	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if “required by law” as defined in the HIPAA final Privacy regulations section 164.5Ø1 definitions (45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information; Final Rule - Thursday, December 28, 2000, page 82803 and following, and Wednesday, August 14, 2002, page 53267 and following.) Required if needed for Workers’ Compensation billing.
334-1C	SMOKER / NON-SMOKER CODE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if clinical determination is dependent upon patient’s smoking condition.
335-2C	PREGNANCY INDICATOR	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if pregnancy could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
35Ø-HN	PATIENT E-MAIL ADDRESS	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
384-4X	PATIENT RESIDENCE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.

Notes on Patient Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Request:
The Patient Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing request. The Patient Segment must be submitted when needed to differentiate between the patient and the cardholder. If the cardholder and the patient are the same, then the Patient Segment is not submitted unless additional information about the patient is needed to clarify the Prior Authorization Request And Billing. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on Prior Authorization Request And Billing where this information is necessary for processing a prior authorization and/or adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.2.4 Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing)

	Claim Segment		Mandatory Segment
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	See section *“Standard Conventions”, “Character Set Designation Truncation”, “Numeric”, “Numeric Truncation”.*
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Mandatory. If billing for a multi-ingredient prescription, Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) is zero (Zero means “ØØ”). If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = “Ø6” (DUR/PPS), the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			means "Ø".)
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	Mandatory. If billing for a multi-ingredient prescription, Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero means "Ø".) If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø6" (DUR/PPS), the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero means "Ø".) Populate the DUR/PPS segment as appropriate. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø7" (CPT-4), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the actual CPT-4 value. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø9" (HCPCS), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the actual HCPCS value. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "99" (Other), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the business partner agreed value.
456-EN	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if the "completion" transaction in a partial fill (Dispensing Status (343-HD) = "C" (Completed)). See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", Claim Segment"* for more information. Required if the Dispensing Status (343-HD) = "P" (Partial Fill) and there are multiple occurrences of partial fills for this prescription. Service: Required to associate the service to the product. Contains the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2) of the prescription or service that prompted the service. Required if Associated Prescription/Service Date (457-EP) is used. Required if needed to associate multiple prescriptions/services from the same sender to allow billing of the current prescription/service.
457-EP	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE DATE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if the "completion" transaction in a partial fill (Dispensing Status (343-HD) = "C" (Completed). Required if Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number (456-EN) is used. See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", Claim Segment"* for more information. Required if needed to associate multiple prescriptions within the same sender. Required if the Dispensing Status (343-HD) = "P" (Partial Fill) and there are multiple occurrences of partial fills for this prescription. Service: Required to associate the service to the product. Contains the service date of the prescription or service that prompted the service. Required if Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number (456-EN) is used. Required if needed to associate multiple prescriptions/services from the same sender to allow billing of the current prescription/service.
458-SE	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Maximum count of 1Ø.

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if Procedure Modifier Code (459-ER) is used. Service: Maximum count of 1Ø. Required if Procedure Modifier Code (459-ER) is used.
459-ER	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required to define a further level of specificity if the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) indicated a Procedure Code was submitted. Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Occurs the number of times identified in Procedure Modifier Code Count (458-SE).
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required. Service: Required if value is greater than zero (Ø).
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required. Service: Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required. Service: Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required. Service: Not used.
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required. Service: Not used.
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required. Service: Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if necessary for plan benefit administration. Service: Not used.
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Maximum count of 3. Required if Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK) is used. Service: Not used.
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if clarification is known and values greater than zero (Ø). Occurs the number of times identified in Submission Clarification Code Count (354-NX). If the Date of Service (4Ø1-D1) contains the subsequent payer coverage date, the Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK) is required with value of “19” (Split Billing – indicates the quantity dispensed is the remainder billed to a

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
		   N	subsequent payer when Medicare Part A expires. Used only in long-term care settings) for individual unit of use medications. Service: Not used.
46∅-ET	QUANTITY PRESCRIBED	N Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Not used. Service: Required if the prescriber orders a specific number of iterations of a service. Not required if value is equal to 1.
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed by receiver, to communicate a summation of other coverage information that has been collected from other payers. Required for Coordination of Benefits. See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", "Claim Segment", "Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8)*.
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Service: Not used.
453-EJ	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code (445-EA) is used.
445-EA	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE CODE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if the receiver requests association to a therapeutic, or a preferred product substitution, or when a DUR alert has been resolved by changing medications, or an alternative service than what was originally prescribed.
446-EB	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED QUANTITY	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if the receiver requests reporting for quantity changes due to a therapeutic substitution that has occurred or a preferred product/service substitution that has occurred, or when a DUR alert has been resolved by changing quantities.
33Ø-CW	ALTERNATE ID	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
454-EK	SCHEDULED PRESCRIPTION ID NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Service: Not used.
418-DI	LEVEL OF SERVICE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
461-EU	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION TYPE CODE	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
462-EV	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER SUBMITTED	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
463-EW	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION TYPE ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required for overriding an authorized intermediary system edit when the pharmacy participates with an intermediary. Required if Intermediary Authorization ID (464-EX) is used.
464-EX	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required for overriding an authorized intermediary system edit when the pharmacy participates with an intermediary.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
343-HD	DISPENSING STATUS	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required for the partial fill or the completion fill of a prescription. Service: Not used.
344-HF	QUANTITY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required for the partial fill or the completion fill of a prescription. Service: Not used.
345-HG	DAYS SUPPLY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required for the partial fill or completion fill of a prescription. Service: Not used.
357-NV	DELAY REASON CODE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when needed to specify the reason that submission of the transaction has been delayed.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
391-MT	PATIENT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR (DIRECT MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT INDICATOR)	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when the claims adjudicator does not assume the patient assigned his/her benefits to the provider or when the claims adjudicator supports a patient determination of whether he/she wants to assign or retain his/her benefits.
995-E2	ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if an override to the “default” route of administration is specified for the product For a multi-ingredient compound, it is the route of the complete compound mixture. Service: Not used.
996-G1	COMPOUND TYPE	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if specified in trading partner agreements involving IV therapy delineate separate reimbursement structures for different therapy types. Service: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
147-U7	PHARMACY SERVICE TYPE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when the submitter must clarify the type of services being performed as a condition for proper reimbursement by the payer.

Notes on Claim Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Request:
The Claim Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing request. The Claim Segment defines the product dispensed, dispensing information, reference information for tieback to an original prescription in the case of partial fillings, or authorization information. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.2.5 PRICING SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING)

	PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required. Service: Not used.
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	PRICING SEGMENT Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	MANDATORY SEGMENT Situation
		N	Service: Not used.
477-BE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE SUBMITTED	N R	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Not used. Service: Required.
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Not used in coordination of benefit claim to pass patient liability information to a downstream payer. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Repetition and Multiple Occurrences", Repeating Data Elements", "Request Segments", "Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment".*
438-E3	INCENTIVE AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value. Service: Not used.
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 3. Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier (479-H8) is used.
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9) is used.
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
481-HA	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
482-GE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if its value has an effect on the Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) calculation. Zero (Ø) is a valid value.
483-HE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE SUBMITTED	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if this field could result in different pricing. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Rate Submitted (483-HE) and Percentage Sales Tax Basis Submitted (484-JE) are used. Required if needed to calculate Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX). Service: Required if needed to calculate Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX).
484-JE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS SUBMITTED	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) and Percentage Sales Tax Rate Submitted (483-HE) are used. Required if this field could result in different pricing. Required if needed to calculate Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX). Service:

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PRICING SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Not used. Code list is not applicable.
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement.
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required. See Pricing Formula for fields used in calculation.
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed for receiver claim/encounter adjudication. Service: Not used.
113-N3	MEDICAID PAID AMOUNT	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Pricing Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Request:
The Pricing Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing request. The Pricing Segment defines dollar amounts and basis of costs for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing.

It is highly recommended that whenever possible, the individual dollar fields are to be requested of the sender by the receiver. In the response, the receiver should return the individual payment response fields to allow the sender to reconcile against the requested payment fields. It is recommended that for the dollar fields, if the field is not required or situational in the calculation, that the dollar fields are not sent.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines"*, "*Pricing Guidelines*".

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.2.6 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING)

	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
498-PA	REQUEST TYPE	M	
498-PB	REQUEST PERIOD DATE-BEGIN	M	
498-PC	REQUEST PERIOD DATE-END	M	
498-PD	BASIS OF REQUEST	M	
498-PE	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FIRST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver claim/encounter or prior authorization determination.
498-PF	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE LAST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver claim/encounter or prior authorization determination.
498-PG	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE STREET ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver claim/encounter or prior authorization determination.
498-PH	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE CITY ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver claim/encounter or prior authorization determination.
498-PJ	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver claim/encounter or prior authorization determination.
498-PK	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver claim/encounter or prior authorization determination.
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER-ASSIGNED	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if the Request Type (498-PA) = 2 (Reauthorization)
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver claim/encounter determination.
498-PP	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver claim/encounter or prior authorization determination.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Prior Authorization Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Request:
The Prior Authorization Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing request. It is used when the sender submits a billing to the receiver that includes the prior authorization approval information. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for processing prior authorization and/or adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.2.7 PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING)

	PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
465-EY	PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Provider ID (444-E9) is used.
444-E9	PROVIDER ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if necessary to identify the individual responsible for dispensing of the prescription. Service: Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if necessary to determine if provider is credentialed to perform this service.

Notes on Pharmacy Provider Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Request:
The Pharmacy Provider Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing request if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for processing prior authorization and/or adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.2.8 PRESCRIBER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING)

	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Prescriber ID (411-DB) is used.
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if this field could result in different coverage or patient financial responsibility. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when the Prescriber ID (411-DB) is not known. Required if needed for Prescriber ID (411-DB) validation/clarification.
498-PM	PRESCRIBER PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if needed for Prior Authorization process.
468-2E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) is used.
421-DL	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver claim/encounter or prior authorization request and billing determination, if known and available. Required if this field could result in different coverage or patient financial responsibility. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
47Ø-4E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LAST NAME .	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if this field is used as an alternative for Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) when ID is not known.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if needed for Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) validation/clarification.
364-2J	PRESCRIBER FIRST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
365-2K	PRESCRIBER STREET ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
366-2M	PRESCRIBER CITY ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
367-2N	PRESCRIBER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
368-2P	PRESCRIBER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Prescriber Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Request:
The Prescriber Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing request. It is used when prescriber information is needed to process a Prior Authorization Request and Billing. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for prior authorization and/or adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.2.9 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING)

	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	Maximum count of 9.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	Mandatory. Occurs with Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count (337-4C). Grouped with Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C), Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C), Other Payer Date (443-E8), and either Other Payer Amount Paid Count (341-HB) and its grouping, or Other Payer Reject Count (471-5E) and its grouping.
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if identification of the Other Payer is necessary for prior authorization billing adjudication.
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if identification of the Other Payer Date is necessary for prior authorization billing adjudication.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the “Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service”.
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 9. Required if Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier (342-HC) is used.
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is used.
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service):

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if other payer has approved payment for some/all of the billing. Zero (Ø) is a valid value. Not used for patient financial responsibility only billing. Not used for non-governmental agency programs if Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ) is submitted.
471-5E	OTHER PAYER REJECT COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required if Other Payer Reject Code (472-6E) is used.
472-6E	OTHER PAYER REJECT CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when the other payer has denied the payment for the billing, designated with Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8) = 3 (Other Coverage Billed – claim not covered). Note: This field must only contain the NCPDP Reject Code (511-FB) values.
353-NR	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier (351-NP) is used. Note the occurrences are dependent upon the number of component parts returned from a previous payer.
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ) is used.
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for patient financial responsibility only billing. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Not used for non-governmental agency programs if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is submitted.
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 4. Required if Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW) is used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW) is used. Must only have one value per iteration - value must not be repeated.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if the previous payer has financial amounts that apply to Medicare Part D beneficiary benefit stages. This field is required when the plan is a participant in a Medicare Part D program that requires reporting of benefit stage specific financial amounts. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Request:
The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing request. It is used when a receiver needs other payment information for coordination of benefits to process a Prior Authorization Request And Billing. This may be in the case of primary, secondary, tertiary et cetera health plan coverage for example. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.2.10 WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING)

	WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
434-DY	DATE OF INJURY	M	
315-CF	EMPLOYER NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process a work related injury or condition.
316-CG	EMPLOYER STREET ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process a work related injury or condition.
317-CH	EMPLOYER CITY ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process a work related injury or condition.
318-CI	EMPLOYER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process a work related injury or condition.
319-CJ	EMPLOYER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process a work related injury or condition.
32Ø-CK	EMPLOYER PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process a work related injury or condition.
321-CL	EMPLOYER CONTACT NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process a work related injury or condition.
327-CR	CARRIER ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process a work related injury or condition.
435-DZ	CLAIM/REFERENCE ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process a work related injury or condition.
117-TR	BILLING ENTITY TYPE INDICATOR	R	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required.
118-TS	PAY TO QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Pay To ID (119-TT) is used.
119-TT	PAY TO ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
12Ø-TU	PAY TO NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
121-TV	PAY TO STREET ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
122-TW	PAY TO CITY ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
123-TX	PAY TO STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
124-TY	PAY TO ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party.
125-TZ	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Generic Equivalent Product ID (126-UA) is used.
126-UA	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Workers' Compensation Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Request:
The Workers' Compensation Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing request. It is used when processing a Prior Authorization Request And Billing for a work-related injury or condition. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.2.11 DUR/PPS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING)

	DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum of 9 occurrences.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if DUR/PPS Segment is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.
475-J9	DUR CO-AGENT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if DUR Co-Agent ID (476-H6) is used.
476-H6	DUR CO-AGENT ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.

Notes on DUR/PPS Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Request:
The DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing request. It is used when a sender notifies the receiver of drug utilization, drug evaluations, or information on the appropriate selection to process a Prior Authorization Request And Billing.

If the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is "2" (Service Billing) and the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) is "Ø6" (DUR/PPS), the DUR/PPS Segment is required. For the other Product/Service ID Qualifiers, the DUR/PPS segment may help further explain or define the service provided.

The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for processing prior authorization and/or adjudication of the claim.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.2.12 COMPOUND SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING)

	COMPOUND SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
45Ø-EF	COMPOUND DOSAGE FORM DESCRIPTION CODE	M	
451-EG	COMPOUND DISPENSING UNIT FORM INDICATOR	M	
447-EC	COMPOUND INGREDIENT COMPONENT COUNT	M	Maximum count of 25 ingredients.
488-RE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M***R***	
489-TE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID	M***R***	
448-ED	COMPOUND INGREDIENT QUANTITY	M***R***	
449-EE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT DRUG COST	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed when multiple products are reported for receiver claim/encounter or prior authorization determination.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	COMPOUND SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
49Ø-UE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed when multiple products are reported for receiver claim/encounter or prior authorization determination.
362-2G	COMPOUND INGREDIENT MODIFIER CODE COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required when Compound Ingredient Modifier Code (363-2H) is sent. Maximum count of 1Ø.
363-2H	COMPOUND INGREDIENT MODIFIER CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Compound Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Request:
The Compound Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing request. It is used for multi-ingredient prescriptions, when each ingredient is reported in a Prior Authorization Request And Billing. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for processing a prior authorization and/or adjudication of the claim.

The Compound Segment is not used in when the Prior Authorization Request And Billing is for a service (Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) = "2" (Service Billing).

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.2.13 CLINICAL SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING)

	CLINICAL SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
491-VE	DIAGNOSIS CODE COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required if Diagnosis Code Qualifier (492-WE) and Diagnosis Code (424-DO) are used.
492-WE	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Diagnosis Code (424-DO) is used.
424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): The value for this field is obtained from the prescriber or authorized representative. Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for professional pharmacy service. Required if this information can be used in place of prior authorization. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum 5 occurrences supported. Grouped with Measurement fields (Measurement Date (494-ZE), Measurement Time (495-H1), Measurement Dimension (496-H2), Measurement Unit (497-H3), Measurement Value (499-H4).
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.
495-H1	MEASUREMENT TIME	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Time is known or has impact on measurement. Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome and is a requirement for payment or authorization.
496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Measurement Unit (497-H3) and Measurement Value (499-H4) are used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLINICAL SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome and is a requirement for payment or authorization. Required if necessary for patient's weight and height when billing Medicare for a claim that includes a Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN).
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Measurement Dimension (496-H2) and Measurement Value (499-H4) are used. Required if necessary for patient's weight and height when billing Medicare for a claim that includes a Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN). Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome and is a requirement for payment or authorization.
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Measurement Dimension (496-H2) and Measurement Unit (497-H3) are used. Required if necessary for patient's weight and height when billing Medicare for a claim that includes a Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN). Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.

Notes on Clinical Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Request:
The Clinical Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing request. It is used to specify clinical measurements and/or diagnosis information associated with the Claim Billing or Service Billing transaction. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for processing a prior authorization and/or adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.2.14 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING)

	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
369-2Q	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TYPE ID	M	
374-2V	REQUEST PERIOD BEGIN DATE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
375-2W	REQUEST PERIOD RECERT/REVISED DATE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if the Request Status (373-2U) = "2" (Revision) or "3" (Recertification).
373-2U	REQUEST STATUS	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
371-2S	LENGTH OF NEED QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Length of Need (37Ø-2R) is used.
37Ø-2R	LENGTH OF NEED	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if the physician orders an item for a specified length of time. Service: Required if the physician orders an item for a specified length of time.
372-2T	PRESCRIBER/SUPPLIER DATE SIGNED	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
376-2X	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if using Section C of Medicare's CMN forms or

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
377-2Z	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5Ø. Required if needed to provide response to narratives.
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a form. Required if Question Number/Letter Count (377-2Z) is greater than Ø.
379-4D	QUESTION PERCENT RESPONSE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a form that requires a percent as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
38Ø-4G	QUESTION DATE RESPONSE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a form that requires a date as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
381-4H	QUESTION DOLLAR AMOUNT RESPONSE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a form that requires a dollar amount as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
382-4J	QUESTION NUMERIC RESPONSE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for State/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a form that requires a numeric as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to respond to questions included on a form that requires an alphanumeric as the response. (At least one response is required per question.)

Notes on Additional Documentation Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Request:
It is used when using Section C of Medicare's CMN forms or a state/federal/regulatory agency program has a form that requires multiple answers to specific questions for the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.2.15 FACILITY SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING)

	FACILITY SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
336-8C	FACILITY ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver inquiry validation and/or determination. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
385-3Q	FACILITY NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
386-3U	FACILITY STREET ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
388-5J	FACILITY CITY ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
387-3V	FACILITY STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
389-6D	FACILITY ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Facility Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Request:
The Facility Segment is situational for Prior Authorization Request And Billing request. It is used when a state/federal/regulatory agency program requires the information on a claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.2.16 NARRATIVE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING)

	NARRATIVE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
39Ø-BM	NARRATIVE MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to provide additional information. Required if necessary only to support exception handling of pharmacy claims for Medicare Part B claim billing.

Notes on Narrative Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Request:
The Narrative Segment is situational for Prior Authorization Request And Billing request. It is used when a state/federal/regulatory agency program requires the information contained in the segment on a claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS

13.3.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID

Prior Authorization Request And Billing transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
And Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid)

Each prior authorization request and billing request contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

13.3.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

13.3.1.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

13.3.1.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

13.3.1.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.1.2.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number for billing.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the network for the covered member.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if needed to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID, when applicable and/or available. Required to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID that was used when multiple Network Reimbursement IDs exist.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Payer ID (569-J8) is used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required to identify the ID of the payer responding.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid). It is used when coverage or reimbursement parameters or identifiers need to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.1.2.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Prior Authorization Request And Billing transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.1.2.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required if Approved Message Code (548-6F) is used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Approved Message Code Count is used and the sender needs to communicate additional follow up for a potential opportunity.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the “Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service”.
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.1.2.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *“Standard Conventions”, “Character Set Designation Truncation”, “Numeric”, “Numeric Truncation”.*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Maximum count of 6. Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID .	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that needs to be communicated to the receiver via an ID. Service: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if there is a known incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU). Service: Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if there is a known patient financial responsibility incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU). Service: Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that either cannot be communicated by the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) or to clarify the Preferred Product ID (553-AR). Service: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid). The Response Claim Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations. The Response Claim Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2). Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.1.2.7 RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required.
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Service: Not used.
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Service: Not used.
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service):

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if the sender (health plan) and/or patient is tax exempt and exemption applies to this billing.
558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Required if Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted (481-HA) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) value is valid.
559-AX	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) value is valid. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid (56Ø-AY) and Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid (561-AZ) are used. Service: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) is greater than zero (Ø) or if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Zero (Ø) value is valid. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid (56Ø-AY) is used.
56∅-AY	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE PAID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø).
561-AZ	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS PAID	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø). Service: Not used. Code list is not applicable.
521-FL	INCENTIVE AMOUNT PAID	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Required if Incentive Amount Submitted (438-E3) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) value is valid. Service: Not used. Not supported in Service Billing formula.
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	N R	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Not used. Service: Required.
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 3. Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) value is valid. Must respond to each occurrence submitted.
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Required if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is greater than zero (Ø) and Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is supported. Service: Required if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is greater than zero (Ø) or if this field is used to arrive at the final

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
			reimbursement. This field may be equal to zero (Ø).
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required. Zero (Ø) value is valid. See Pricing Formula for fields used in calculation.
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Ingredient Cost Paid (5Ø6-F6) is greater than zero (Ø). Required if Basis of Cost Determination (432-DN) is submitted on billing. Service: Not used.
523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes sales tax that is the financial responsibility of the member but is not also included in any of the other fields that add up to Patient Pay Amount. See section "*Specific Segment Discussion*", "*Response Segments*", "*Response Pricing Segment*" for guidance.
512-FC	ACCUMULATED DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	I	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Provided for informational purposes only.
513-FD	REMAINING DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	I	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Provided for informational purposes only.
514-FE	REMAINING BENEFIT AMOUNT	I	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): The Remaining Benefit Amount must not be returned with zeroes unless there are no benefit dollars remaining. The default value of 999999999 from previous versions must not be used as a default in this field. Provided for informational purposes only.
517-FH	AMOUNT APPLIED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes deductible.
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes copay as patient financial responsibility.
52Ø-FK	AMOUNT EXCEEDING PERIODIC BENEFIT MAXIMUM	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes amount exceeding periodic benefit maximum.
346-HH	BASIS OF CALCULATION—DISPENSING FEE	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill). Service: Not used.
347-HJ	BASIS OF CALCULATION—COPAY	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill). Service: Not used.
348-HK	BASIS OF CALCULATION—FLAT SALES TAX	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill) and Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) is greater than zero (Ø). Service: Not used.
349-HM	BASIS OF CALCULATION—PERCENTAGE SALES TAX	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill and Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø). Service: Not used.
571-NZ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROCESSOR FEE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if the customer is responsible for 1ØØ% of the prescription payment and when the provider net sale is less than the amount the customer is expected to pay.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Service: Required if the customer is responsible for 1ØØ% of the service payment and when the provider net sale is less than the amount the customer is expected to pay.
575-EQ	PATIENT SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Used when necessary to identify the Patient's portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.
574-2Y	PLAN SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Used when necessary to identify the Plan's portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.
572-4U	AMOUNT OF COINSURANCE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes coinsurance as patient financial responsibility.
573-4V	BASIS OF CALCULATION-COINSURANCE	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill). Service: Not used.
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 4. Required if Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW) is used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW) is used. Must only have one value per iteration - value must not be repeated.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when a Medicare Part D payer applies financial amounts to Medicare Part D beneficiary benefit stages. This field is required when the plan is a participant in a Medicare Part D program that requires reporting of benefit stage specific financial amounts. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
577-G3	ESTIMATED GENERIC SAVINGS	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): This information should be provided when a patient selected the brand drug and a generic form of the drug was available. It will contain an estimate of the difference between the cost of the brand drug and the generic drug, when the brand drug is more expensive than the generic. It is information that the provider should provide to the patient. Service: Not used.
128-UC	SPENDING ACCOUNT AMOUNT REMAINING	I	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): This dollar amount will be provided, if known, to the receiver when the transaction had spending account dollars reported as part of the patient pay amount. This field is informational only. It is reported back to the provider and the patient the amount remaining on the spending account after the current claim updated the spending account.
129-UD	HEALTH PLAN-FUNDED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when the patient meets the plan-funded assistance criteria, to reduce Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5). The resulting Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) must be greater than or equal to zero. This field is always a negative amount or zero.
133-UJ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROVIDER NETWORK SELECTION	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a cost share differential due to the selection of one pharmacy over another.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a Brand drug. Service: Not used.
135-UM	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a non-preferred formulary product. Service: Not used.
136-UN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a Brand non-preferred formulary product. Service: Not used.
137-UP	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO COVERAGE GAP	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when the patient's financial responsibility is due to the coverage gap.
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required when Basis of Reimbursement Determination (522-FM) is "14" (Patient Responsibility Amount) or "15" (Patient Pay Amount) unless prohibited by state/federal/regulatory agency. This field is informational only. Service: Not used.
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required when Basis of Reimbursement Determination (522-FM) is "14" (Patient Responsibility Amount) or "15" (Patient Pay Amount) unless prohibited by state/federal/regulatory agency. This field is informational only. Service: Not used.

Notes on Response Pricing Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Pricing Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) is "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid).

It is highly recommended that whenever possible, the individual dollar fields are returned in the response. In the response, the sender should return the individual payment response fields to allow the receiver to reconcile against the requested payment fields.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines"*, "*Pricing Guidelines*".

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.1.2.8 RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
498-PR	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCESSED DATE	R	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required.
498-PS	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EFFECTIVE DATE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if the prior authorization has an effective date.
498-PT	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRATION DATE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if the prior authorization has an expiration date.
498-RA	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if the total quantity authorized is greater than

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			zero.
498-RB	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DOLLARS AUTHORIZED	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if the total dollars authorized is greater than zero.
498-PW	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if a specific number of refills is authorized.
498-PX	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY ACCUMULATED	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if the Prior Authorization Quantity (498-RA) is greater than zero. The field must equal the total of the quantities from all claims processed.
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER–ASSIGNED	R	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required.

Notes on Response Prior Authorization Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Prior Authorization Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid). It is used to relay the prior authorization periods, limitations, contracted amounts, as well as a Prior Authorization Number–Assigned (498-PY) which is to be used for subsequent Claim or Service Billings. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.1.2.9 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum 9 occurrences supported. Required if Reason For Service Code (439-E4) is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if detecting utilization conflict. Service: Required if professional service opportunity reason is detected by the receiver that is different from the professional service submitted.
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used. Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
57Ø-NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.

Notes on Response DUR/PPS Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid), to identify a drug utilization review or professional pharmacy service event, opportunity, or information. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.1.2.10 RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 3.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number of the other payer to the receiver.
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the patient to the cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when other coverage is known which is after the

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Date of Service submitted.
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.

Notes on Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid) when other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.

If subsequent payer(s) for this patient is not known, the Other Payer information is not sent.

If subsequent payer(s) for this patient is known, the following may be sent:
- Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU)
- And other Other Payer fields.

In addition, if any of the following three fields are sent:
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

then the Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.2 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED

Prior Authorization Request And Billing transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
And Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured)

In a "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured) response, since the prior authorization has not been processed, the billing cannot proceed, and therefore the Response Pricing Segment must not be returned.

Each prior authorization request and billing request contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

13.3.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

13.3.2.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

13.3.2.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

13.3.2.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.2.2.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the actual cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number, when available. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured). It is used when coverage or reimbursement parameters or identifiers need to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.2.2.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Prior Authorization Request And Billing transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.2.2.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	R	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the "Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service".
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.2.2.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Maximum count of 6. Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID .	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that needs to be communicated to the receiver via an ID. Service: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if there is a known incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU). Service: Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if there is a known patient financial responsibility incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU). Service: Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that either cannot be communicated by the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) or to clarify the Preferred Product ID (553-AR). Service: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured).

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing – Claim) is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations.

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing – Service) is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2).

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.2.2.7 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum 9 occurrences supported. Required if Reason For Service Code (439-E4) is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if utilization conflict is detected. Service: Required if professional service opportunity reason is detected by the receiver. Should be different than the original transmission.
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used. Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
57Ø-NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response DUR/PPS Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured), to identify a drug utilization review or professional pharmacy service event, opportunity, or information. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.3 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED

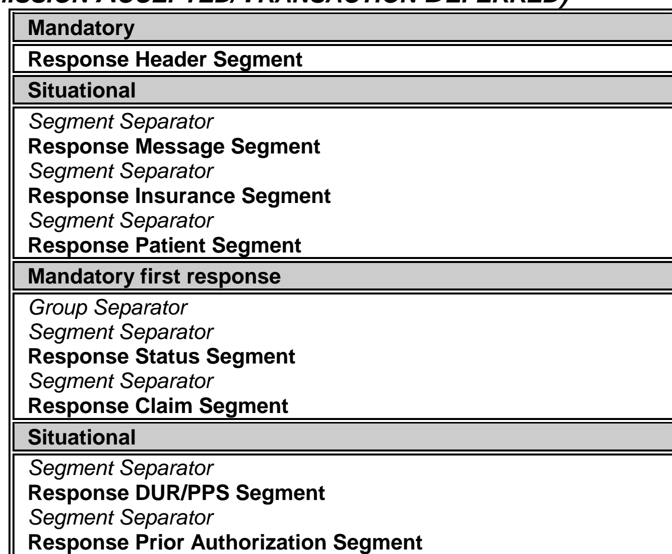
Response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) Prior Authorization Request And Billing transmission
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "F" (Deferred)

Each prior authorization request and billing request contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

Final determination of the Prior Authorization request cannot be made until additional medical information is obtained. The message (5Ø4-F4) and/or Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain what additional information is needed. Each processor governs the submission of additional information and the pharmacy should consult the appropriate provider billing manual. Typically, if the additional information is not received within a specific timeframe, the prior authorization will be denied.

13.3.3.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)



13.3.3.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)

13.3.3.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "F" (Deferred). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

13.3.3.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "F" (Deferred). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.3.2.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the actual cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number, when available. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “F” (Deferred). It is used when coverage or reimbursement parameters or identifiers need to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.3.2.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Prior Authorization Request And Billing transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “F” (Deferred) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.3.2.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) not sent.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
			transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "F" (Deferred). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.3.2.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Maximum count of 6. Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID .	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that needs to be communicated to the receiver via an ID. Service: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if there is a known incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU). Service: Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if there is a known patient financial responsibility incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU). Service:

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
		N	Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that either cannot be communicated by the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) or to clarify the Preferred Product ID (553-AR). Service: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “F” (Deferred).

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing - Claim) is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations.

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing – Service) is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2).

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.3.2.7 RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)

	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
498-PR	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCESSED DATE	R	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required.
498-PS	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EFFECTIVE DATE	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PT	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRATION DATE	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-RA	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-RB	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DOLLARS AUTHORIZED	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PW	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PX	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY ACCUMULATED	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER–ASSIGNED	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) not sent.

Notes on Response Prior Authorization Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Prior Authorization Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “F” (Deferred). The sender should consult the receiver’s provider manual for further information. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.3.2.8 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum 9 occurrences supported. Required if Reason For Service Code (439-E4) is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if utilization conflict is detected. Service: Required if professional service opportunity reason is

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			detected by the receiver. Should be different than the original transmission.
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used. Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used. Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
57Ø-NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.

Notes on Response DUR/PPS Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “F” (Deferred), to identify a drug utilization review or professional pharmacy service event, opportunity, or information. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.4 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE

Prior Authorization Request And Billing transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)

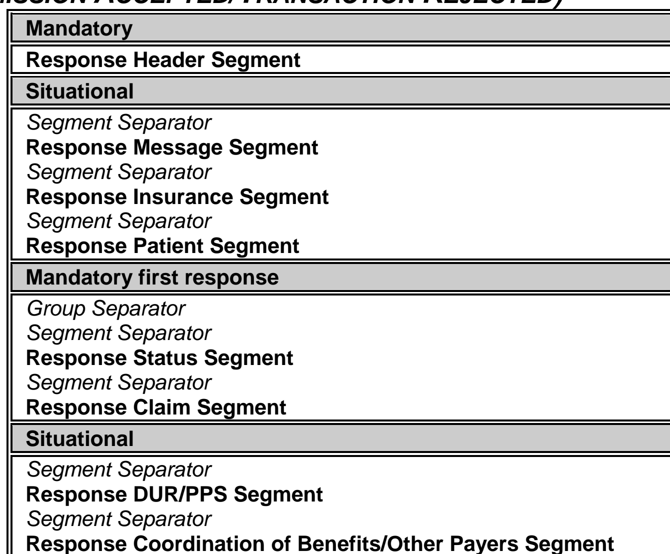
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected)

Each prior authorization request and billing request contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

13.3.4.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



13.3.4.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

13.3.4.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

If the transaction rejects for detail errors, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” (Accepted) and the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) will be “R”.

13.3.4.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational segment for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.4.2.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the actual cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number, when available. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the network for the covered member. Required if needed to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID, when applicable and/or available. Required to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID that was used when multiple Network Reimbursement IDs exist.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational segment for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). It is used when coverage or reimbursement parameters or identifiers need to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.4.2.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Prior Authorization Request And Billing transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.4.2.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or*

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
			• The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = "R" (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.4.2.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	Q N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Maximum count of 6. Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Service: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used and there is an incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR). Service: Not used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used and there is a patient financial responsibility incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR). Service: Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if preferred product description needs to be sent, either as explanation to Preferred Product ID Qualifier (552-AP) and Preferred Product ID (553-AR), or when a Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and Qualifier (552-AP) are not known. Service: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected).

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing – Claim) is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations.

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request And Billing – Service) is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2).

1. If the identity of the patient is partially verified and the Prior Authorization Request And Billing is rejected due to a non-match of field verification, then the Other Payer information is not sent.
2. If the Prior Authorization Request And Billing is rejected because it should be submitted to other payer(s) first, that Other Payer information should be sent, if known.
3. If the Prior Authorization Request And Billing is rejected due to benefit design limitations, then subsequent Other Payer information should be sent, if known.

If the Prior Authorization Request And Billing rejects for other reasons than above, Other Payer information is not sent.

If additional payer(s) for this patient is not known, the Other Payer information is not sent.

If additional payer(s) for this patient is known, the following may be sent:
- Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU).

In addition, if any of the following three fields are sent:
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

then the Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.4.2.7 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum 9 occurrences supported. Required if Reason For Service Code (439-E4) is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if utilization conflict is detected.

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Service: Required if professional service opportunity reason is detected by the receiver. Should be different than the original transmission.
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used. Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
57Ø-NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.

Notes on Response DUR/PPS Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected), to identify a drug utilization review or professional pharmacy service event, opportunity, or information. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for adjudication of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

13.3.4.2.8 RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 3.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number of the other payer to the receiver.
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the patient to the cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.

Notes on Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected) when other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.

1. If the identity of the patient is partially verified and the Prior Authorization Request And Billing is rejected due to a non-match of field verification, then the Other Payer information is not sent.
2. If the Prior Authorization Request And Billing is rejected because it should be submitted to other payer(s) first, that Other Payer information should be sent, if known.
3. If the Prior Authorization Request And Billing is rejected due to benefit design limitations, then subsequent Other Payer information should be sent, if known.

If the Prior Authorization Request And Billing rejects for other reasons than above, Other Payer information is not sent.

If additional payer(s) for this patient is not known, the Other Payer information is not sent.

If additional payer(s) for this patient is known, the following may be sent:
- Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU)
- And other Other Payer fields.

In addition, if any of the following three fields are sent:
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

then the Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) must be sent.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

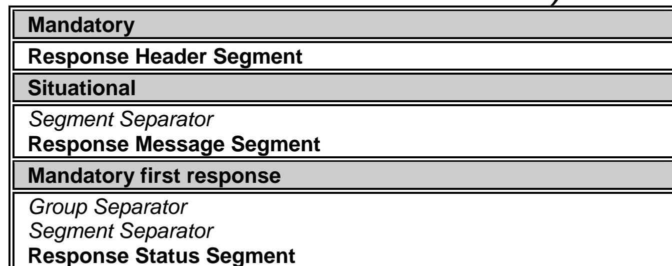
13.3.5 TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

Prior Authorization Request And Billing transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

Each prior authorization request and billing request contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

13.3.5.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



13.3.5.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

13.3.5.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

If either the entire transmission or the Header is in error, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "R" (Rejected). Every identifiable transaction within the transmission must be rejected with an "R".

13.3.5.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

13.3.5.2.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Request And Billing Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request And Billing response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

14. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL INFORMATION

This transaction allows the Originator to request the Processor to cancel a previously approved prior authorization request.

Prior Authorization reversals are used to back out the request for authorization, but not any claims submitted against the prior authorization. To reverse a Prior Authorization Request and Billing, paid billings must be reversed before the prior authorization is reversed. The pharmacy must submit a Claim or Service Reversal (Transaction Code = “B2”) before submitting a Prior Authorization Reversal request. If there are no Claims or Services paid for the Prior Authorization in question, the processor must accept the Prior Authorization Reversal for the prior authorization only.

Each prior authorization claim or service reversal request contains one occurrence of claim/service data. The Transaction Code is “P2”.

Depending upon the particular prior authorization claim or service reversal request, the Processor must provide one of the following general types of responses:

Approved - This occurs when the Processor acknowledges receipt of the prior authorization claim or service reversal, and successfully processes the backing out of the prior authorization request.

Duplicate of Approved - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the Approved scenario.

Captured - This occurs when the Processor acknowledges receipt of the prior authorization claim or service reversal, but does not immediately process the reversal.

Duplicate of Captured - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the Captured scenario.

Rejected - This occurs when the Processor has encountered an error in the transaction or processing.

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”.*

14.1 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL REQUEST DIAGRAMS

14.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL TRANSACTION

For a Prior Authorization Reversal, the scenarios defined include

Prior Authorization Reversal from a Sender to a Receiver

Prior Authorization Reversal Transaction Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured/Approved/Rejected Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Reject Response to a Prior Authorization Reversal from a Sender to a Receiver

Each prior authorization claim or service reversal request contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

There are no mandatory transaction-level segments.

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Insurance Segment**
Mandatory - Prior Authorization Reversal
Group Separator
Situational
Segment Separator **Prior Authorization Segment**

14.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL REQUEST SEGMENTS

14.2.1 TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL)

	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT			MANDATORY SEGMENT

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	

Notes on Transaction Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Reversal Request:
The Transaction Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Prior Authorization Reversal request. The “Situation” column is not applicable.

14.2.2 INSURANCE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL)

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
314-CE	HOME PLAN	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
524-FO	PLAN ID	N	Prior Authorization Reversal: (Claim/Service) Not used.
3Ø9-C9	ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
36Ø-2B	MEDICAID INDICATOR	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
361-2D	PROVIDER ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
997-G2	CMS PART D DEFINED QUALIFIED FACILITY	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Insurance Segment on a Prior Authorization Reversal Request:
The Insurance Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Reversal request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

14.2.3 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL)

	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
498-PA	REQUEST TYPE	M	
498-PB	REQUEST PERIOD DATE-BEGIN	M	
498-PC	REQUEST PERIOD DATE-END	M	
498-PD	BASIS OF REQUEST	M	
498-PE	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FIRST NAME	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PF	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE LAST NAME	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PG	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE STREET ADDRESS	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PH	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE CITY ADDRESS	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PJ	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PK	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER-ASSIGNED	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if known to sender; otherwise send Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3).
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) is not known.
498-PP	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Prior Authorization Segment on a Prior Authorization Reversal Request:
The Prior Authorization Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Reversal request. It is used when the sender wishes to back out a previous submitted prior authorization. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

14.2.4 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS

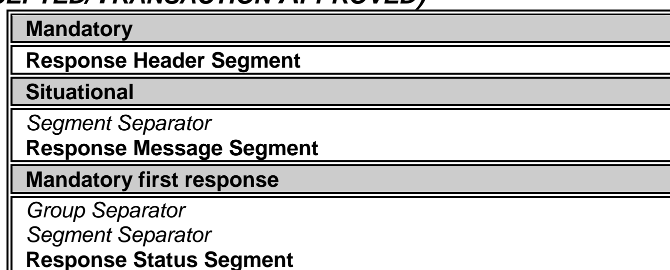
14.2.5 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED

Prior Authorization Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved)

Each prior authorization claim or service reversal request contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

14.2.5.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)



14.2.5.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

14.2.5.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Reversal Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Prior Authorization Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

14.2.5.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Reversal Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Prior Authorization Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

14.2.5.2.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Reversal Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Reversal response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved) or “S” (Duplicate of Approved). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

14.2.6 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED

Prior Authorization Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured)

Each prior authorization claim or service reversal request contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

14.2.6.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

14.2.6.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

14.2.6.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Reversal Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Prior Authorization Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

14.2.6.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Reversal Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Prior Authorization Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

14.2.6.2.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Reversal Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Reversal response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

14.2.7 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

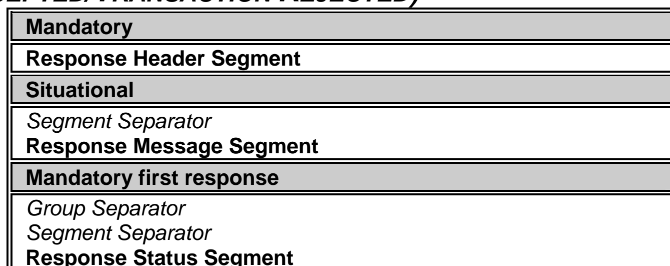
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Prior Authorization Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected)

Each prior authorization claim or service reversal request contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

14.2.7.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



14.2.7.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

14.2.7.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Reversal Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Prior Authorization Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

14.2.7.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Reversal Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Prior Authorization Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

14.2.7.2.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Reversal Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Reversal response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

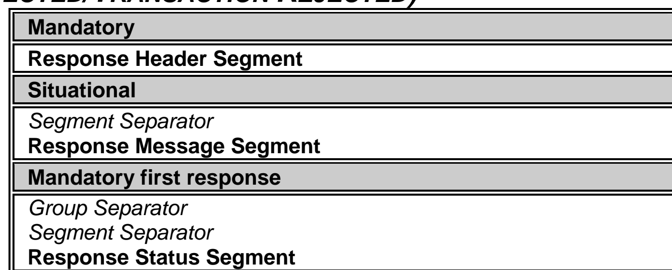
14.2.8 TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

Prior Authorization Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

Each prior authorization claim or service reversal request contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

14.2.8.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator
Response Message Segment
Mandatory first response
Group Separator
Segment Separator
Response Status Segment

14.2.8.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

14.2.8.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Reversal Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Prior Authorization Reversal when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

If either the entire transmission or the Header is in error, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "R" (Rejected). Every identifiable transaction within the transmission must be rejected with an "R".

14.2.8.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Reversal Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Prior Authorization Reversal when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

14.2.8.2.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Reversal Response:

The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Reversal response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

15. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY INFORMATION

This transaction allows the Originator to request from the Processor to provide the status of a previously transmitted prior authorization request that was pended by the Processor. The Originator is inquiring as to what, if anything has occurred.

Each submission request contains one occurrence of claim/service data. The Transaction Code is “P3”.

The Processor must provide one of the following general types of responses:

Approved - The Processor has approved the prior authorization. If a duplicate request is received, the original approved response must be returned.

Captured - The Processor returns the status of the prior authorization originally submitted. The prior authorization was captured, but no judgment has been made.

Duplicate of Captured - The Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the Captured original response.

Deferred - The Processor notifies the Originator that the status of a prior authorization request is that the request has been deferred. If a duplicate request is received, the original response must be returned.

Paid - The Processor has approved the authorization and has adjudicated the claim or service.

Duplicate of Paid - The Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the Paid original response.

Rejected - The Processor has encountered an error in the transaction or processing, or does not approve the prior authorization request.

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”.*

15.1 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY REQUEST DIAGRAMS

15.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY TRANSACTION

The sender submits a Prior Authorization Inquiry to receive a status on a *previously submitted Prior Authorization Request And Billing* or *a previously submitted Prior Authorization Request Only.*

This transaction is for use by sender of a prior authorization who wishes to determine the status of a previously submitted prior authorization request. For instance, the sender received a “capture” response on the original request and more time is needed by the receiver to make a determination for approval or rejection of a prior authorization request.

The intent is to:

- Determine the status of the request and/or
- Communicate the actual assigned number

It is not to be used to find a prior authorization by any party other than the sender of the prior authorization request.

For a Prior Authorization Inquiry, the scenarios defined include

Prior Authorization Inquiry from a Sender to a Receiver

Prior Authorization Inquiry Paid/Captured/Deferred/Approved Transaction Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Reject Response to a Prior Authorization Inquiry from a Sender to a Receiver

There are no situational transaction-level segments.

Each submission request contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

The information contained in the Prior Authorization Inquiry segments must be the same as the information submitted on the original Prior Authorization Request Only or Prior Authorization Request and Billing.

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Mandatory - Prior Authorization Inquiry
Group Separator

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Prior Authorization Segment**

15.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY REQUEST SEGMENTS

15.2.1 TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY)

	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	

Notes on Transaction Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Request:
The Transaction Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Prior Authorization Inquiry request. The “Situation” column is not applicable.

15.2.2 INSURANCE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY)

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
314-CE	HOME PLAN	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
524-FO	PLAN ID	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
3Ø9-C9	ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
36Ø-2B	MEDICAID INDICATOR	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
361-2D	PROVIDER ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
997-G2	CMS PART D DEFINED QUALIFIED FACILITY	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Insurance Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Request:
The Insurance Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Inquiry request. The Insurance Segment is submitted to identify the cardholder. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.2.3 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY)

	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
498-PA	REQUEST TYPE	M	
498-PB	REQUEST PERIOD DATE-BEGIN	M	
498-PC	REQUEST PERIOD DATE-END	M	
498-PD	BASIS OF REQUEST	M	
498-PE	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FIRST NAME	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PF	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE LAST NAME	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PG	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE STREET ADDRESS	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PH	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE CITY ADDRESS	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PJ	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PK	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER-ASSIGNED	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if known to sender; otherwise send Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3).
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) is not known.
498-PP	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Prior Authorization Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Request:
The Prior Authorization Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Inquiry request. It is used when the sender submits a request for the status of a previously submitted prior authorization request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS

15.3.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID

Prior Authorization Inquiry transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
And Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid)

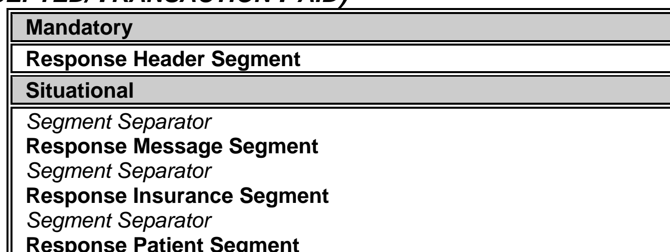
Each response contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

A Prior Authorization Inquiry is submitted for a previously submitted Prior Authorization Request And Billing that was "C" (Captured). The Prior Authorization Inquiry transaction supports multiple responses, but the responses are actually tied back to the originally requested transaction.

If the initial request was a Prior Authorization Request And Billing that was not "P" (Paid) or "R" (Rejected) initially (meaning follow up was required) or a time out situation occurred, the subsequent Prior Authorization Inquiry would receive a response that was acceptable for the initial Prior Authorization Request & Billing - "P" (Paid), "C" (Captured), "F" (Deferred), or "R" (Rejected). In this section, "P" (Paid) is shown.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

15.3.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)



OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

15.3.1.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

15.3.1.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

15.3.1.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.1.2.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the actual cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number, when available. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the network for the covered member. Required if needed to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID, when applicable and/or available. Required to identify the actual Network Reimbursement ID that was used when multiple Network Reimbursement IDs exist.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Payer ID (569-J8) is used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required to identify the ID of the payer responding.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid). It is used when coverage or reimbursement parameters or identifiers need to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.1.2.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if known.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Patient Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Prior Authorization Inquiry transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.1.2.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required if Approved Message Code (548-6F) is used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if the Approved Message Code Count (547-5F) is used and the sender needs to communicate additional follow up for a potential opportunity.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the "Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service".
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.1.2.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	Q N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Maximum count of 6. Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that needs to be communicated to the receiver via an ID. Service: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if there is a known incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU). Service: Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if there is a known patient financial responsibility incentive amount associated with the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) and/or Preferred Product Description (556-AU). Service: Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that either cannot be communicated by the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) or to clarify the Preferred Product ID (553-AR). Service: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid).

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry – Claim) is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations.

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry – Service) is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2).

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.1.2.7 RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required.
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Service: Not used.
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Service: Not used.
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if the sender (health plan) and/or patient is tax exempt and exemption applies to this billing.
558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Required if Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted (481-HA) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) value is valid.
559-AX	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) value is valid. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid (56Ø-AY) and Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid (561-AZ) are used. Service: Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE) is greater than zero (Ø) or if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Zero (Ø) value is valid. Required if Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid (56Ø-AY) is used.
56∅-AY	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE PAID	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø).
561-AZ	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS PAID	Q N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø). Service: Not used. Code list is not applicable.
521-FL	INCENTIVE AMOUNT PAID	Q N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Required if Incentive Amount Submitted (438-E3) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) value is valid. Service: Not used. Not supported in Service Billing formula.
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim):

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
		  R	Not used. Service: Required.
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 3. Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Other Amount Paid (565-J4) is used.
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Required if Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9) is greater than zero (Ø). Zero (Ø) value is valid. Must respond to each occurrence submitted.
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if this value is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. Required if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is greater than zero (Ø) and Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is supported. Service: Required if Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is greater than zero (Ø) or if this field is used to arrive at the final reimbursement. This field may be equal to zero (Ø).
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required. Zero (Ø) value is valid. See Pricing Formula for fields used in calculation.
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	Q N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if Ingredient Cost Paid (5Ø6-F6) is greater than zero (Ø). Required if Basis of Cost Determination (432-DN) is submitted on billing. Service: Not used.
523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes sales tax that is the financial responsibility of the member but is not also included in any of the other fields that add up to Patient Pay Amount. See section "*Specific Segment Discussion*", "*Response Segments*", "*Response Pricing Segment*" for guidance.
512-FC	ACCUMULATED DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	I	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Provided for informational purposes only.
513-FD	REMAINING DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	I	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Provided for informational purposes only.
514-FE	REMAINING BENEFIT AMOUNT	I	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): The Remaining Benefit Amount must not be returned with zeroes unless there are no benefit dollars remaining. The default value of 999999999 from previous versions must not be used as a default in this field. Provided for informational purposes only.
517-FH	AMOUNT APPLIED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes deductible.
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes copay as patient financial responsibility.
52Ø-FK	AMOUNT EXCEEDING PERIODIC BENEFIT MAXIMUM	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes amount exceeding periodic benefit maximum.
346-HH	BASIS OF CALCULATION—DISPENSING FEE	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is "P" (Partial Fill) or "C" (Completion of Partial Fill).

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
		N	Service: Not used.
347-HJ	BASIS OF CALCULATION—COPAY	Q N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is “P” (Partial Fill) or “C” (Completion of Partial Fill). Service: Not used.
348-HK	BASIS OF CALCULATION—FLAT SALES TAX	Q N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is “P” (Partial Fill) or “C” (Completion of Partial Fill) and Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) is greater than zero (Ø). Service: Not used.
349-HM	BASIS OF CALCULATION—PERCENTAGE SALES TAX	Q N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is “P” (Partial Fill) or “C” (Completion of Partial Fill) and Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) is greater than zero (Ø). Service: Not used.
571-NZ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROCESSOR FEE	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if the customer is responsible for 1ØØ% of the prescription payment and when the provider net sale is less than the amount the customer is expected to pay. Service: Required if the customer is responsible for 1ØØ% of the service payment and when the provider net sale is less than the amount the customer is expected to pay.
575-EQ	PATIENT SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Used when necessary to identify the Patient’s portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.
574-2Y	PLAN SALES TAX AMOUNT	I	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Used when necessary to identify the Plan’s portion of the Sales Tax. Provided for informational purposes only.
572-4U	AMOUNT OF COINSURANCE	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes coinsurance as patient financial responsibility.
573-4V	BASIS OF CALCULATION-COINSURANCE	Q N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if Dispensing Status (343-HD) on submission is “P” (Partial Fill) or “C” (Completion of Partial Fill). Service: Not used.
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 4. Required if Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW) is used.
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW) is used. Must only have one value per iteration - value must not be repeated.
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required when a Medicare Part D payer applies financial amounts to Medicare Part D beneficiary benefit stages. This field is required when the plan is a participant in a Medicare Part D program that requires reporting of benefit stage specific financial amounts. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
577-G3	ESTIMATED GENERIC SAVINGS	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): This information should be provided when a patient selected the brand drug and a generic form of the drug was available. It will contain an estimate of the difference

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
		N	between the cost of the brand drug and the generic drug, when the brand drug is more expensive than the generic. It is information that the provider should provide to the patient. Service: Not used.
128-UC	SPENDING ACCOUNT AMOUNT REMAINING	I	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): This dollar amount will be provided, if known, to the receiver when the transaction had spending account dollars reported as part of the patient pay amount. This field is informational only. It is reported back to the provider and the patient the amount remaining on the spending account after the current claim updated the spending account.
129-UD	HEALTH PLAN-FUNDED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required when the patient meets the plan-funded assistance criteria, to reduce Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5). The resulting Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) must be greater than or equal to zero. This field is always a negative amount or zero.
133-UJ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROVIDER NETWORK SELECTION	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a cost share differential due to the selection of one pharmacy over another.
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	Q N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a Brand drug. Service: Not used.
135-UM	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	Q N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a non-preferred formulary product. Service: Not used.
136-UN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	Q N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) includes an amount that is attributable to a patient's selection of a Brand non-preferred formulary product. Service: Not used.
137-UP	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO COVERAGE GAP	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required when the patient's financial responsibility is due to the coverage gap.
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required when Basis of Reimbursement Determination (522-FM) is "14" (Patient Responsibility Amount) or "15" (Patient Pay Amount) unless prohibited by state/federal/regulatory agency. This field is informational only. Service: Not used.
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required when Basis of Reimbursement Determination (522-FM) is "14" (Patient Responsibility Amount) or "15" (Patient Pay Amount) unless prohibited by state/federal/regulatory agency. This field is informational only. Service: Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Pricing Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Pricing Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) is “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid).

It is highly recommended that whenever possible, the individual dollar fields are to be returned in the response. In the response, the sender should return the individual payment response fields to allow the receiver to reconcile against the requested payment fields.

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”*, “*Pricing Guidelines*”.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.1.2.8 RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
498-PR	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCESSED DATE	R	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required.
498-PS	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EFFECTIVE DATE	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if the prior authorization has an effective date.
498-PT	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRATION DATE	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if the prior authorization has an expiration date.
498-RA	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if the total quantity authorized is greater than zero.
498-RB	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DOLLARS AUTHORIZED	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if the total dollars authorized is greater than zero.
498-PW	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if a specific number of refills is authorized.
498-PX	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY ACCUMULATED	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if the Prior Authorization Quantity (498-RA) is greater than zero. The field must equal the total of the quantities from all claims processed.
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER–ASSIGNED	R	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required.

Notes on Response Prior Authorization Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Prior Authorization Segment is mandatory for Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid). It is used to relay the prior authorization periods, limitations, contracted amounts, as well as a Prior Authorization Number–Assigned (498-PY) which is to be used for subsequent Claim or Service Billings. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.1.2.9 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Maximum 9 occurrences supported. Required if Reason For Service Code (439-E4) is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if detecting utilization conflict. Service: Required if professional service opportunity reason is detected by the receiver that is different from the professional service submitted.
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to supply additional information for the Reason for Service Code (439-E4).
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to supply additional information for the Reason for Service Code (439-E4).
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to supply additional information for the Reason for Service Code (439-E4).
57Ø-NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to supply additional information.

Notes on Response DUR/PPS Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid). The Response DUR/PPS Segment identifies a drug utilization review or professional pharmacy service event, opportunity, or information. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.1.2.10 RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION PAID)

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 3.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			of the other payer to the receiver.
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the patient to the cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.

Notes on Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid) when other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.

If subsequent payer(s) for this patient is not known, the Other Payer information is not sent.

If subsequent payer(s) for this patient is known, the following may be sent:
- Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU)
- And other Other Payer fields.

In addition, if any of the following three fields are sent:
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

then the Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.2 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED

Prior Authorization Inquiry transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured)

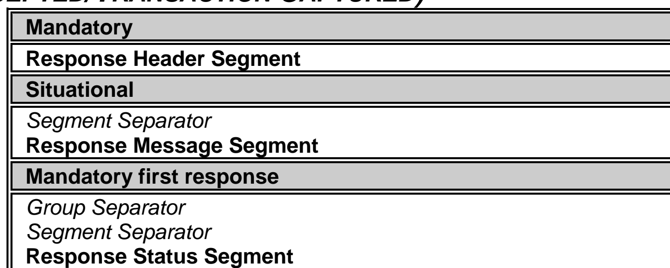
A Prior Authorization Inquiry is submitted for a previously submitted Prior Authorization Request And Billing or Prior Authorization Request Only that was “C” (Captured). It is possible that the receiver has not completed processing of the Prior Authorization Request And Billing or Prior Authorization Request Only, and will respond that the request is still pending, using the “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured).

Each response contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

There are no situational transaction-level segments in the Prior Authorization Inquiry transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured).

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

15.3.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)



15.3.2.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

15.3.2.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

15.3.2.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.2.2.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the “Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service”.
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.3 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED

Prior Authorization Inquiry transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved) or “S” (Duplicate of Approved)

If the initial request was a Prior Authorization Request Only that was not approved or rejected initially (meaning follow up was required) or a time out situation occurred, the subsequent Prior Authorization Inquiry would receive a response that was acceptable for the initial Prior Authorization Request Only - “A” (Approved), “C” (Captured), “F” (Deferred), or “R” (Rejected). In this section, “A” (Approved) is shown.

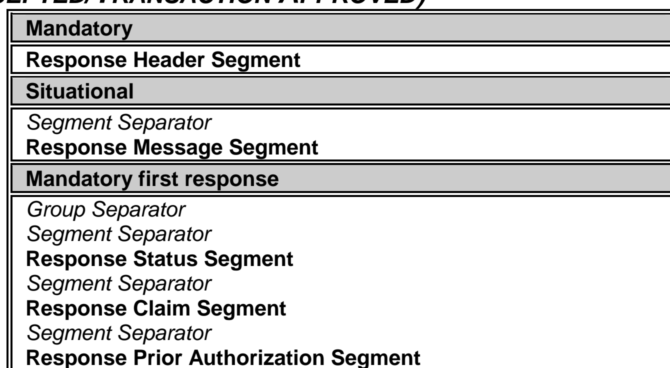
Each response contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

There are no situational transaction-level segments for Prior Authorization Inquiry transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved).

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

15.3.3.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)



Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator
Response Message Segment
Mandatory first response
Group Separator
Segment Separator
Response Status Segment
Segment Separator
Response Claim Segment
Segment Separator
Response Prior Authorization Segment

15.3.3.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

15.3.3.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

15.3.3.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission),

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			• The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved) or “S” (Duplicate of Approved). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.3.2.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required if Approved Message Code (548-6F) is used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Approved Message Code Count (547-5F) is used and the sender needs to communicate additional follow up for a potential opportunity.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required when used for payer-to-payer coordination of benefits to track the claim without regard to the “Service Provider ID, Prescription Number, & Date of Service”.
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved) or “S” (Duplicate of Approved). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.3.2.4 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *“Standard Conventions”, “Character Set Designation Truncation”, “Numeric”, “Numeric Truncation”.*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	Q N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Maximum count of 6. Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that needs to be communicated to the receiver via an ID. Service: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that either cannot be communicated by the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) or to clarify the Preferred Product ID (553-AR). Service: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved).

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry – Claim) is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations.

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry – Service) is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2).

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.3.2.5 RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
498-PR	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCESSED DATE	R	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required.
498-PS	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EFFECTIVE DATE	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry: (Claim/Service): Required if the prior authorization has an effective date.
498-PT	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRATION DATE	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry: (Claim/Service): Required if the prior authorization has an expiration date.
498-RA	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry: (Claim/Service): Required if the total quantity authorized is greater than zero.
498-RB	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DOLLARS AUTHORIZED	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry: (Claim/Service): Required if the total dollars authorized is greater than zero.
498-PW	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry: (Claim/Service): Required if a specific number of refills is authorized.
498-PX	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY ACCUMULATED	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry: (Claim/Service): Required if the Prior Authorization Quantity (498-RA) is greater than zero. The field must equal the total of the quantities from all claims processed.
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER–ASSIGNED	R	Prior Authorization Inquiry: (Claim/Service): Required.

Notes on Response Prior Authorization Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Prior Authorization Segment is mandatory for Prior Authorization Inquiry transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved). It is used to relay the prior authorization periods, limitations, contracted amounts, as well as a Prior Authorization Number–Assigned (498-PY) which is to be used for subsequent Claim or Service Billings. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

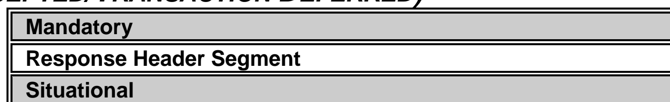
15.3.4 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED

Prior Authorization Inquiry transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "F" (Deferred)

If the initial request was a Prior Authorization Request And Billing or Prior Authorization Request Only that was not approved or rejected initially (meaning follow up was required) or a time out situation occurred, the subsequent Prior Authorization Inquiry would receive a response that was acceptable for the initial Prior Authorization Request And Billing or Prior Authorization Request Only - "A" (Approved), "C" (Captured), "F" (Deferred), or "R" (Rejected). In this section, "F" (Deferred) is shown.
Each response contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

15.3.4.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)



©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment**

15.3.4.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)

15.3.4.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “F” (Deferred). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

15.3.4.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “F” (Deferred). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.4.2.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” (Accepted) "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “F” (Deferred). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

15.3.4.2.4 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	Q N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Maximum count of 6. Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that needs to be communicated to the receiver via an ID Service: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if preferred product description Required if a product preference exists that either cannot be communicated by the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) or to clarify the Preferred Product ID (553-AR). Service: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "F" (Deferred).

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry – Claim) is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations.

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry – Service) is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2).

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.4.2.5 RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)

	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
498-PR	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCESSED DATE	R	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required.
498-PS	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EFFECTIVE DATE	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PT	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRATION DATE	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-RA	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
498-RB	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DOLLARS AUTHORIZED	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PW	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PX	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY ACCUMULATED	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER–ASSIGNED	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if the receiver's system assigns this number.

Notes on Response Prior Authorization Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Prior Authorization Segment is situational for Prior Authorization Inquiry response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "F" (Deferred). It is used to relay the prior authorization periods, limitations, contracted amounts, as well as a Prior Authorization Number–Assigned (498-PY) which is to be used for subsequent Claim or Service Billings. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.5 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

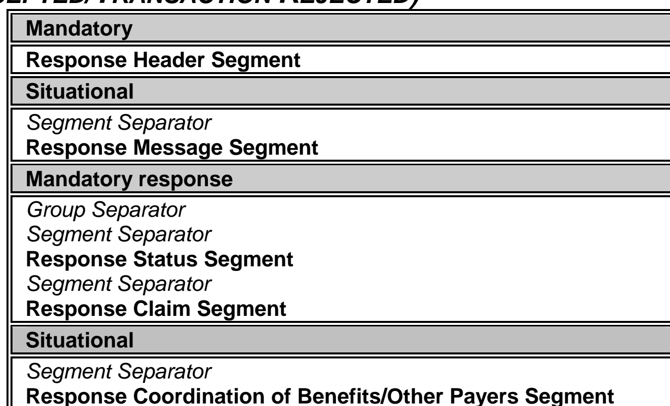
Prior Authorization Inquiry transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

If the initial request was a Prior Authorization Request And Billing or Prior Authorization Request Only that was not approved or rejected initially (meaning follow up was required) or a time out situation occurred, the subsequent Prior Authorization Inquiry would receive a response that was acceptable for the initial Prior Authorization Request And Billing or Prior Authorization Request Only - "A" (Approved), "C" (Captured), "F" (Deferred), or "R" (Rejected). In this section, "R" (Rejected) is shown.

Each response contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

15.3.5.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



15.3.5.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

15.3.5.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

If the transaction rejects for detail errors, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) will be "R".

15.3.5.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.5.2.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service):

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status = “R” (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.5.2.4 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *“Standard Conventions”, “Character Set Designation Truncation”, “Numeric”, “Numeric Truncation”.*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Maximum count of 6.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
		 N	Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if this field could result in Required if a product preference exists that needs to be communicated to the receiver via an ID. Service: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that either cannot be communicated by the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) or to clarify the Preferred Product ID (553-AR). Service: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status = “R” (Rejected). The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Inquiry – Claim) is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.5.2.5 RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 3.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number of the other payer to the receiver.
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			the patient to the cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.

Notes on Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status = "R" (Rejected) when other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.

1. If the identity of the patient is partially verified and the Prior Authorization Inquiry is rejected due to a non-match of field verification, then the Other Payer information is not sent.
2. If the Prior Authorization Inquiry is rejected because it should be submitted to other payer(s) first, that Other Payer information should be sent, if known.
3. If the Prior Authorization Inquiry is rejected due to benefit design limitations, then subsequent Other Payer information should be sent, if known.

If the Prior Authorization Inquiry rejects for other reasons than above, Other Payer information is not sent.

If additional payer(s) for this patient is not known, the Other Payer information is not sent.

If additional payer(s) for this patient is known, the following may be sent:
- Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU)
- And other Other Payer fields.

In addition, if any of the following three fields are sent:
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

then the Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

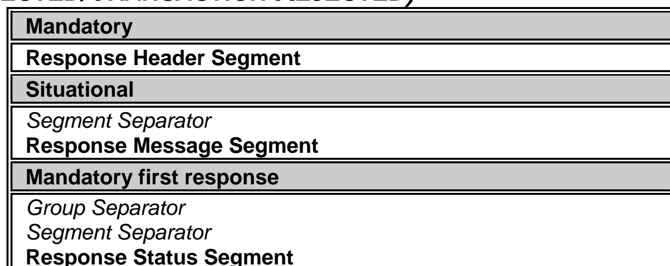
15.3.6 TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

Prior Authorization Inquiry transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

Each response contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

15.3.6.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



15.3.6.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

15.3.6.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

If either the entire transmission or the Header is in error, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "R" (Rejected). Every identifiable transaction within the transmission must be rejected with an "R".

15.3.6.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational segment for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

15.3.6.2.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service):

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
			Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Inquiry response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

16. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY INFORMATION

This transaction allows the Originator to request of the Processor a prior authorization only and exclude the processing of the claim or service.

Each submission request contains one occurrence of claim/service data. The Transaction Code is "P4".

The Processor must provide one of the following general types of responses:

Approved - The Processor has approved the prior authorization.

Duplicate of Approved - The Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the Approved original response.

Captured - The Processor returns the status of the prior authorization originally submitted. The prior authorization was captured, but no judgment has been made.

Duplicate of Captured - The Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the Captured original response.

Deferred - The Processor notifies the Originator that the status of a prior authorization request is that the request has been deferred. If a duplicate request is received, the original response must be returned.

Rejected - The Processor has encountered an error in the transaction or processing, or does not approve the prior authorization request.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions".*

16.1 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY REQUEST DIAGRAMS

16.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY (CLAIM) TRANSACTION

For a Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim), the scenarios defined include

Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim) from a Sender to a Receiver

Prior Authorization Request Accepted – Approved/Captured/Deferred/Rejected Transaction Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Reject Response to a Prior Authorization Request Only from a Sender to a Receiver

Each submission request contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prior Authorization Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Compound Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**

16.1.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

(SERVICE) TRANSACTION

For a Prior Authorization Request Only (Service), the scenarios defined include

Prior Authorization Request Only (Service) from a Sender to a Receiver
Prior Authorization Request Accepted – Approved/Captured/Deferred/Rejected Transaction Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Reject Response to a Prior Authorization Request Only from a Sender to a Receiver

Each submission request contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

The Compound Segment is not used for a Prior Authorization Request Only (Service).

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - Prior Authorization Request Only (Service)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prior Authorization Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**

16.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY REQUEST SEGMENTS

16.2.1 TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY)

	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	

Notes on Transaction Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Request:
The Transaction Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Prior Authorization Request Only request. The "Situation" column is not applicable.

16.2.2 INSURANCE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY)

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if the Patient is the Cardholder, and Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4) is not available. (Note: Cardholder ID (3Ø2-C2) is mandatory.) Not used when Cardholder ID (3Ø2-C2), Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4), and Person Code (3Ø3-C3) are present. It is a recommendation that Cardholder ID (3Ø2-C2) and Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4) are used. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency or Workers' Compensation programs. Required if multiple people have the same Cardholder ID. Required if additional verification of the submitted eligibility information is needed.
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if the Patient is the Cardholder, and the Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4) is not available. Required if Service Bureau when acting as an agent of sender. Required for presumptive eligibility. Required for coupon/sample/trial dose programs when there is no unique Cardholder ID. Required if contractually obligated between trading partners. Not used when Cardholder ID (3Ø2-C2), Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4), and Person Code (3Ø3-C3) are present. It is a recommendation that Cardholder ID (3Ø2-C2) and Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4) are used. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency or Workers' Compensation programs. Required if multiple people have the same Cardholder ID. Required if additional verification of the submitted eligibility information is needed.
314-CE	HOME PLAN .	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver inquiry validation and/or determination for Blue Cross or Blue Shield, if a Patient has coverage under more than one plan, to distinguish each plan.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed for pharmacy claim processing and payment.
3Ø9-C9	ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver inquiry validation and/or determination, when eligibility is not maintained at the dependent level. Required in special situations as defined by the code to clarify the eligibility of an individual, which may extend coverage.
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if needed for pharmacy claim processing and payment.
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID.
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the Patient to the Cardholder ID.
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service):

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Not used.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required, if known, when patient has Medigap coverage.
36Ø-2B	MEDICAID INDICATOR	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required, if known, when patient has Medicaid coverage.
361-2D	PROVIDER ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
997-G2	CMS PART D DEFINED QUALIFIED FACILITY	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Insurance Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Request:
The Insurance Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request Only request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.2.3 PATIENT SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY)

	PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
331-CX	PATIENT ID QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Patient ID (332-CY) is used.
332-CY	PATIENT ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to validate dual eligibility.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if additional verification of the submitted eligibility information is needed. Required if needed to assist in identifying the patient when specific eligibility cannot be established.
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required if the patient is not the cardholder and needed to file the prior authorization request. Required if the Patient is not the Cardholder and Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4) is not available. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Service: Required if the patient is not the cardholder and needed to file the prior authorization request. Required if the Patient is not the Cardholder, and Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4) is not available. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if the patient is not the cardholder and needed to file the prior authorization.
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if the patient is not the cardholder and needed to file the prior authorization.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PATIENT SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if needed to assist in identifying the patient when specific eligibility cannot be established. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if the patient is not the cardholder and needed to file the claim/encounter.
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if the patient is not the cardholder and needed to file the prior authorization. Required if needed to assist in identifying the patient when specific eligibility cannot be established. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs Required if the patient is not the cardholder and needed to file the claim/encounter.
324-CO	PATIENT STATE / PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if the patient is not the cardholder and needed to file the prior authorization. Required if needed to assist in identifying the patient when specific eligibility cannot be established. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if the patient is not the cardholder and needed to file the claim/encounter.
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if known and if needed to adjudicate a workers' compensation prior authorization. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if the patient is not the cardholder and needed to file the prior authorization. Required if needed to assist in identifying the patient when specific eligibility cannot be established. .
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if known and if needed to adjudicate a workers' compensation prior authorization. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if known and if needed to adjudicate a workers' compensation prior authorization.
3Ø7-C7	PLACE OF SERVICE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID .	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to file the prior authorization for receiver claim determination such as Workers' Compensation. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if needed to file the prior authorization for receiver claim determination such as Workers' Compensation.
334-1C	SMOKER / NON-SMOKER CODE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if clinical determination is dependent upon patient's smoking condition.
335-2C	PREGNANCY INDICATOR	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if clinical determination is dependent upon patient's pregnancy condition. Submitted until it is known the patient is no longer pregnant.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if pregnancy could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.
35Ø-HN	PATIENT E-MAIL ADDRESS	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
384-4X	PATIENT RESIDENCE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility.

Notes on Patient Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Request:
The Patient Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request Only request. The Patient Segment must be submitted when needed to differentiate between the patient and the cardholder. If the cardholder and the patient are the same, then the Patient Segment is not submitted unless additional information about the patient is needed to clarify the Prior Authorization Request Only. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on Prior Authorization Request Only where this information is necessary for processing a prior authorization. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.2.4 CLAIM SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY)

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	If Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2) is unknown, default to zeroes. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Mandatory. If billing for a multi-ingredient prescription, Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) is zero (Zero means "ØØ"). If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø6" (DUR/PPS), the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero means "Ø".)
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	Mandatory. If billing for a multi-ingredient prescription, Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero means "Ø".) If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø6" (DUR/PPS), the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero means "Ø".) Populate the DUR/PPS segment as appropriate. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø7" (CPT-4), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the actual CPT-4 value. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø9" (HCPCS), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the actual HCPCS value. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "99" (Other), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the business partner agreed value.
456-EN	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
457-EP	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE DATE	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
458-SE	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 1Ø. Required if Procedure Modifier Code (459-ER) is used.
459-ER	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required to define a further level of specificity if the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) indicated a Procedure Code was submitted. Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Occurs the number of times identified in Procedure Modifier Code Count (458-SE).

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required. Service: Required if value is greater than zero (Ø).
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required. Service: Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	Q N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required if requesting a prior authorization for a compound (Compound Code (4Ø6-D6) = 2). Service: Not used.
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if this field results in different coverage.
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	R	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required.
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
46∅-ET	QUANTITY PRESCRIBED	N Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Not used. Service: Required if the prescriber orders a specific number of iterations of a service. Not required if value is equal to 1.
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, or patient financial responsibility. Service: Not used.
453-EJ	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code (445-EA) is used.
445-EA	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE CODE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if the receiver requests association to a therapeutic, or a preferred product substitution, or when a DUR alert has been resolved by changing medications, or an alternative service than what was originally prescribed.
446-EB	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED QUANTITY	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if the receiver requests reporting for quantity changes due to a therapeutic substitution that has occurred or a preferred product/service substitution that has occurred, or when a DUR alert has been resolved by changing quantities.
33Ø-CW	ALTERNATE ID	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
454-EK	SCHEDULED PRESCRIPTION ID NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
418-DI	LEVEL OF SERVICE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if prior authorization is needed for emergency situation (value =3 Emergency).
461-EU	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION TYPE CODE	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
462-EV	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER SUBMITTED	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service):

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Not used.
463-EW	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION TYPE ID	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
464-EX	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION ID	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
343-HD	DISPENSING STATUS	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
344-HF	QUANTITY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
345-HG	DAYS SUPPLY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
357-NV	DELAY REASON CODE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required when needed to specify the reason that submission of the transaction has been delayed.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
391-MT	PATIENT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR (DIRECT MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT INDICATOR)	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
995-E2	ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	Q N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required if an override to the “default” route of administration is specified for the product For a multi-ingredient compound, it is the route of the complete compound mixture. Service: Not used.
996-G1	COMPOUND TYPE	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
147-U7	PHARMACY SERVICE TYPE	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Claim Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Request:
The Claim Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request Only request. The Claim Segment defines the prescribing information. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.2.5 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY)

	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
498-PA	REQUEST TYPE	M	
498-PB	REQUEST PERIOD DATE-BEGIN	M	
498-PC	REQUEST PERIOD DATE-END	M	
498-PD	BASIS OF REQUEST	M	
498-PE	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FIRST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed for prior authorization determination.
498-PF	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE LAST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed for prior authorization determination.
498-PG	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE STREET ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed for prior authorization determination.
498-PH	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE CITY ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed for prior authorization determination.
498-PJ	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed for prior authorization determination.
498-PK	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed for prior authorization determination.
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER-ASSIGNED	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if the Request Type (498-PA) = 2 (Reauthorization).
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PP	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if additional information is needed for prior authorization determination.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Prior Authorization Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Request:
The Prior Authorization Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request Only request. It is used when the sender submits a request for the prior authorization approval. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.2.6 PRESCRIBER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY)

	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Prescriber ID (411-DB) is used.
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if this field could result in different coverage or patient financial responsibility. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required when the Prescriber ID (411-DB) is not known. Required if needed for Prescriber ID (411-DB) validation/clarification.
498-PM	PRESCRIBER PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if needed for Prior Authorization process.
468-2E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) is used.
421-DL	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver claim/encounter or prior authorization request and billing determination, if known and available. Required if this field could result in different coverage or patient financial responsibility. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
47Ø-4E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LAST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if this field is used as an alternative for Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) when ID is not known. Required if needed for Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) validation/clarification.
364-2J	PRESCRIBER FIRST NAME	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
365-2K	PRESCRIBER STREET ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
366-2M	PRESCRIBER CITY ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
367-2N	PRESCRIBER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
368-2P	PRESCRIBER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Prescriber Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Request:
The Prescriber Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request Only request. It is used when prescriber information is needed to process a Prior Authorization Request Only. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.2.7 WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY)

	WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
434-DY	DATE OF INJURY	M	
315-CF	EMPLOYER NAME	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
316-CG	EMPLOYER STREET ADDRESS	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
317-CH	EMPLOYER CITY ADDRESS	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
318-CI	EMPLOYER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
319-CJ	EMPLOYER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
32Ø-CK	EMPLOYER PHONE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
321-CL	EMPLOYER CONTACT NAME	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
327-CR	CARRIER ID	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
435-DZ	CLAIM/REFERENCE ID	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed and has been assigned, to process a prior authorization request for a work related injury or condition.
117-TR	BILLING ENTITY TYPE INDICATOR	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
118-TS	PAY TO QUALIFIER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
119-TT	PAY TO ID	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
12Ø-TU	PAY TO NAME	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
121-TV	PAY TO STREET ADDRESS	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
122-TW	PAY TO CITY ADDRESS	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
123-TX	PAY TO STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
124-TY	PAY TO ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
125-TZ	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
126-UA	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Workers' Compensation Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Request:
The Workers' Compensation Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request Only request. It is used when processing a Prior Authorization Request Only for a work-related injury or condition. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.2.8 DUR/PPS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY)

	DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Maximum of 9 occurrences. Required if DUR/PPS Segment is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to obtain prior authorization for clinical services or drug utilization review overrides.
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to obtain prior authorization for clinical

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			services or drug utilization review overrides.
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to obtain prior authorization for clinical services or drug utilization review overrides.
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to obtain prior authorization for clinical services or drug utilization review overrides.
475-J9	DUR CO-AGENT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if DUR Co-Agent ID (476-H6) is used.
476-H6	DUR CO-AGENT ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for or documentation of professional pharmacy service.

Notes on DUR/PPS Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Request:
The DUR/PPS Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request Only request. It is used when a sender notifies the receiver of clinical services or drug utilization review overrides necessary to process a Prior Authorization Request Only. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.2.9 COMPOUND SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY)

	COMPOUND SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
45Ø-EF	COMPOUND DOSAGE FORM DESCRIPTION CODE	M	
451-EG	COMPOUND DISPENSING UNIT FORM INDICATOR	M	
447-EC	COMPOUND INGREDIENT COMPONENT COUNT	M	Maximum count of 25 ingredients.
488-RE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M***R***	
489-TE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID	M***R***	
448-ED	COMPOUND INGREDIENT QUANTITY	M***R***	
449-EE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT DRUG COST	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Not used.
49Ø-UE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Not used.
362-2G	COMPOUND INGREDIENT MODIFIER CODE COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required when Compound Ingredient Modifier Code (363-2H) is sent. Maximum count of 1Ø.
363-2H	COMPOUND INGREDIENT MODIFIER CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Compound Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Request:
The Compound Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request Only request. It is used for multi-ingredient prescriptions, when each ingredient is reported in a Prior Authorization Request Only.

The Compound Segment is not used in when the Prior Authorization Request is for a service (Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) = “2” (Service Billing)).

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.2.10CLINICAL SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY)

	CLINICAL SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
491-VE	DIAGNOSIS CODE COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLINICAL SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if Diagnosis Code Qualifier (492-WE) and Diagnosis Code (424-DO) are used.
492-WE	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Diagnosis Code (424-DO) is used.
424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): The value for this field is obtained from the prescriber or authorized representative. Required if this field could result in different coverage, pricing, patient financial responsibility, and/or drug utilization review outcome. Required if this field affects payment for professional pharmacy service. Required if this information can be used in place of prior authorization. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Maximum of 5 occurrences supported. Grouped with Measurement fields (Measurement Date (494-ZE), Measurement Time (495-H1), Measurement Dimension (496-H2), Measurement Unit (497-H3), Measurement Value (499-H4).
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome.
495-H1	MEASUREMENT TIME	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Time is known or has impact on measurement. Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome and is a requirement for authorization.
496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Measurement Unit (497-H3) and Measurement Value (499-H4) are used. Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome and is a requirement for authorization. Required if necessary for patient's weight and height when billing Medicare for a claim that includes a Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN).
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Measurement Dimension (496-H2) and Measurement Value (499-H4) are used. Required if necessary for patient's weight and height when billing Medicare for a claim that includes a Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN). Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome and is a requirement for authorization.
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Measurement Dimension (496-H2) and Measurement Unit (497-H3) are used. Required if necessary for patient's weight and height when billing Medicare for a claim that includes a Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN). Required if necessary when this field could result in different coverage and/or drug utilization review outcome and is a requirement for authorization.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Clinical Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Request:
The Clinical Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request Only request. It is used to specify clinical measurements and/or diagnosis information associated with the Prior Authorization Request Only. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.3 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS

16.3.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED

Prior Authorization Request Only transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved)

A sender's Prior Authorization Request Only that is "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved) must receive a response that includes a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) and other information in the Response Prior Authorization Segment. The sender will not receive any payment information.

Each response contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

16.3.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Prior Authorization Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment**

16.3.1.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

16.3.1.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for a Prior Authorization Request Only response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

16.3.1.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request Only response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.3.1.2.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required if Approved Message Code (548-6F) is used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Approved Message Code Count (547-5F) is used and the sender needs to communicate additional follow up for a potential opportunity.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request Only response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved) or “S” (Duplicate of Approved). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.3.1.2.4 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *“Standard Conventions”, “Character Set Designation Truncation”, “Numeric”, “Numeric Truncation”.*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	Q N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Maximum count of 6. Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that needs to be communicated to the receiver via an ID. Service: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that either cannot be communicated by the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) or to clarify the Preferred Product ID (553-AR). Service: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request Only response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved).

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only – Claim) is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations.

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only – Service) is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2).

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.3.1.2.5 RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
498-PR	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCESSED DATE	R	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required.
498-PS	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EFFECTIVE DATE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if the prior authorization has an effective date.
498-PT	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRATION DATE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if the prior authorization has an expiration date.
498-RA	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if the total quantity authorized is greater than zero.
498-RB	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DOLLARS AUTHORIZED	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if the total dollars authorized is greater than zero.
498-PW	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if a specific number of refills is authorized.
498-PX	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY ACCUMULATED	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if the Prior Authorization Quantity (498-RA) is greater than zero. The field must equal the total of the quantities from all claims processed.
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER–ASSIGNED	R	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required.

Notes on Response Prior Authorization Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Prior Authorization Segment is mandatory when the Header Response (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved). It is used to relay the prior authorization periods, limitations, contracted amounts, as well as a Prior Authorization Number–Assigned (498-PY) which is, when used, for subsequent Claim or Service Billings when the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved). Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.3.1.2.6 RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 3.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number of the other payer to the receiver.
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the patient to the cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.

Notes on Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request Only response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved) or “S” (Duplicate of Approved) when other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.

If subsequent payer(s) for this patient is not known, the Other Payer information is not sent.

If subsequent payer(s) for this patient is known, the following may be sent:
- Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU)
- And other Other Payer fields.

In addition, if any of the following three fields are sent:
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

then the Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.3.2 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED

Prior Authorization Request Only transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured)

It is possible that the receiver has not completed processing of the Prior Authorization Request Only, and will respond that the request is still pending, using the “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured).

Each response contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

16.3.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

16.3.2.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

16.3.2.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Prior Authorization Request Only response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

16.3.2.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Prior Authorization Request Only response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

16.3.2.2.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	R	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request Only response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.3.2.2.4 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	Q N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Maximum count of 6. Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that needs to be communicated to the receiver via an ID. Service: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that either cannot be communicated by the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) or to clarify the Preferred Product ID (553-AR). Service: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request Only response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured).

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only – Claim) is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations.

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only – Service) is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2).

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.3.3 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED

Prior Authorization Request Only transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "F" (Deferred)

Each response contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

16.3.3.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY RESPONSE

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

(Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Prior Authorization Segment**

16.3.3.2 Prior Authorization Request Only Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred)

16.3.3.2.1 Response Header Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred)

	Response Header Segment		Mandatory Segment
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Prior Authorization Request Only response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “F” (Deferred). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

16.3.3.2.2 Response Message Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Deferred)

	Response Message Segment		Situational Segment
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Prior Authorization Request Only response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "F" (Deferred). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.3.3.2.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request Only response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "F" (Deferred). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.3.3.2.4 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	Q N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Maximum count of 6. Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that needs to be communicated to the receiver via an ID. Service: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that either cannot be communicated by the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) or to clarify the Preferred Product ID (553-AR). Service: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request Only response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "F" (Deferred).

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only – Claim) is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations.

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only – Service) is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2).

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.3.3.2.5 RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION DEFERRED)

	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
498-PR	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCESSED DATE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if the receiver's system assigns the number.
498-PS	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EFFECTIVE DATE	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
498-PT	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRATION DATE	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-RA	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-RB	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DOLLARS AUTHORIZED	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PW	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PX	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY ACCUMULATED	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER–ASSIGNED	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if the receiver's system assigns the number.

Notes on Response Prior Authorization Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Prior Authorization Segment is situational on a Prior Authorization Request only response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) is "F" (Deferred). Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

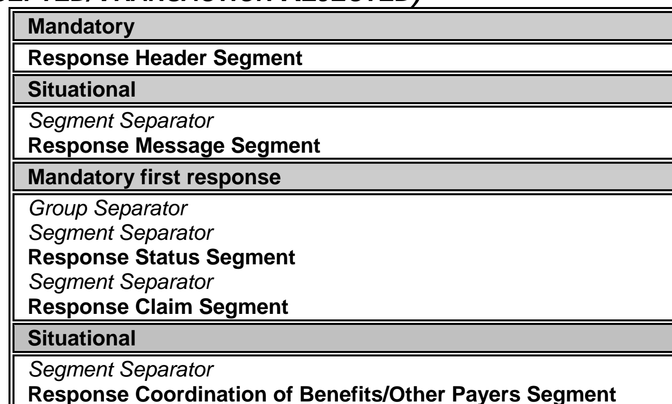
16.3.4 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

Prior Authorization Request Only transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

Each response contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

16.3.4.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



16.3.4.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

16.3.4.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Prior Authorization Request Only when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

16.3.4.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Prior Authorization Request Only when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.3.4.2.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service):

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request Only response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.3.4.2.4 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	Q N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Maximum count of 6. Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required if Preferred Product ID (553-AR) is used. Service: Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that needs to be

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
		N	communicated to the receiver via an ID. Service: Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	Q***R*** N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim): Required if a product preference exists that either cannot be communicated by the Preferred Product ID (553-AR) or to clarify the Preferred Product ID (553-AR). Service: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for a Prior Authorization Request Only response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected).

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only – Claim) is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations.

The Response Claim Segment (Prior Authorization Request Only – Service) is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2).

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.3.4.2.5 RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 3.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***	
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) is used.
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number of the other payer to the receiver.
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the patient to the cardholder ID, as assigned by the other payer.
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service):

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required when other coverage is known which is after the Date of Service submitted.

Notes on Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment is situational for a Prior Authorization Request Only response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected) when other insurance information is available for coordination of benefits.

1. If the identity of the patient is partially verified and the Prior Authorization Request Only is rejected due to a non-match of field verification, then the Other Payer information is not sent.
2. If the Prior Authorization Request Only is rejected because it should be submitted to other payer(s) first, that Other Payer information should be sent, if known.
3. If the Prior Authorization Request Only is rejected due to benefit design limitations, then subsequent Other Payer information should be sent, if known.

If the Prior Authorization Request Only rejects for other reasons than above, Other Payer information is not sent.

If subsequent payer(s) for this patient is not known, the Other Payer information is not sent.

If subsequent payer(s) for this patient is known, the following may be sent:
- Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU)
- And other Other Payer fields.

In addition, if any of the following three fields are sent:
- Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH),
- Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ),

then the Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) **and** Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

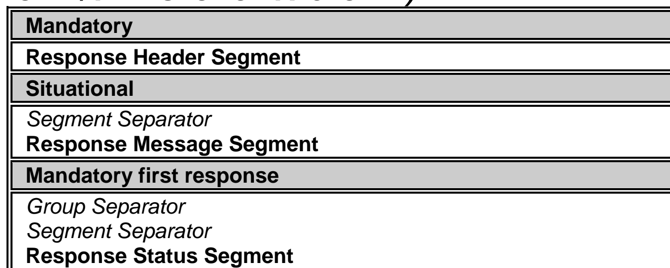
16.3.5 TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE

Prior Authorization Request Only transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

Each response contains one occurrence of claim/service data.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

16.3.5.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



16.3.5.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

16.3.5.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for Prior Authorization Request Only when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

If either the entire transmission or the Header is in error, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "R" (Rejected). Every identifiable transaction within the transmission must be rejected with an "R".

16.3.5.2.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for Prior Authorization Request Only when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

16.3.5.2.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on a Prior Authorization Request Only Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for Prior Authorization Request Only when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

17. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION TRANSACTION DISCUSSION

The Prior Authorization transactions have been created to allow a Processor to authorize, authorize and immediately adjudicate the claim or service, defer, or pend the request for review.

Prior Authorization before dispensing prescriptions may be required for (but not limited to) medical exceptions, drug overrides or limitations, or dosage limitations.

17.1 TRANSACTION USAGE

17.1.1 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING

The pharmacy submits a Prior Authorization Request And Billing to receive approval for the Prior Authorization and to receive payment information. If the processor responds that the Prior Authorization Request and Billing is "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid), the response will include a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY), other pertinent information in the Response Prior Authorization Segment, and payment information in the Response Pricing Segment.

When a Prior Authorization Request And Billing receives a "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Capture) response the pharmacy system **will not** receive a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY). The pharmacy **must** receive an Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) in the Response Status Segment to a "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Capture).

The pharmacy system ***may*** receive a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) with an "F" (Deferred) response, depending on the processor's requirements. The pharmacy ***may*** receive an Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) with an "F" (Deferred) response, depending on the processor's requirements. On an "F" (Deferred), if the processor does not send a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY), the pharmacy will receive an Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) in the response. Later, when the pharmacy inquires about the prior authorization by using a Prior Authorization Inquiry, the value from the original transaction (Response Status Segment Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3)) would be placed in the request field Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) in the Prior Authorization Segment.

Chart 1

Prior Authorization Request And Billing				
Response	**Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY)**	**Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3)**	**Response Prior Authorization Segment (Prior Authorization Information)**	**Response Pricing Segment (Payment Information)**
P-Paid **D- Duplicate Paid**	Yes	Yes-if needed to identify the transaction	Yes	Yes
C-Captured **Q-Duplicate Captured**	No	Yes	No	No
F-Deferred	Yes-if Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) not sent	Yes-if Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) not sent	Yes-if the Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) is sent	No
R-Rejected	No	Processor Defined**	No	No

**Note: A processor may choose to return an Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) on a Rejected response to track the transaction for troubleshooting, customer service reasons. This use of the Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) has no effect on the Prior Authorization, but is simply a way to track a transaction.

17.1.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY

The pharmacy submits a Prior Authorization Request Only to receive approval for a prior authorization, without any payment information.

A pharmacy's Prior Authorization Request Only that is "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved) must receive a response that includes a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) and other information in the Response Prior Authorization Segment. The pharmacy will not receive any payment information. When/If the pharmacy submits a Claim or Service Billing, the value of the field Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) returned from the processor is placed in the Prior Authorization Number Submitted (462-EV) on the Claim or Service Billing transaction submission.

When a Prior Authorization Request Only receives a "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Capture) response, the pharmacy system **will not** receive a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) as the Response Prior Authorization Segment is not used. The pharmacy **must** receive an Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) in the Response Status Segment to a "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Capture).

The pharmacy system ***may*** receive a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) with an "F" (Deferred) response, depending on the processor's requirements. On an "F" (Deferred) response, if the processor does not send a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY), the pharmacy **will** receive an Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) in the response. Later, when the pharmacy inquires about the prior authorization by using a Prior Authorization Inquiry, the value from the original transaction (Response Status Segment, Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3)) would be placed in the request field Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) in the Prior Authorization Segment.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Chart 2

Prior Authorization Request Only				
Response	**PA Number-Assigned (498-PY)**	**Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3)**	**Response Prior Authorization Segment (Prior Authorization Information)**	**Response Pricing Segment (Payment Information)**
A-Approved S- Duplicate Approved	Yes	No	Yes	No
C-Captured Q-Duplicate Captured	No	Yes	No	No
F-Deferred	Processor Defined	Yes-if Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) not sent	Yes	No
R-Rejected	No	Processor Defined**	No	No

**Note: A processor may choose to return an Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) on a Rejected response to track the transaction for troubleshooting, customer service reasons. This use of the Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) has no effect on the Prior Authorization, but is simply a way to track a transaction.

17.1.3 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY

The pharmacy submits a Prior Authorization Inquiry to receive a status on a *previously submitted Prior Authorization Request And Billing* or a *previously submitted Prior Authorization Request Only*. A Prior Authorization Inquiry is submitted for a previously submitted Prior Authorization Request And Billing or Prior Authorization Request Only that was “C” (Captured).

The Prior Authorization Inquiry transaction supports multiple responses, but the responses are actually tied back to the originally requested transaction. The originally requested transaction is either a Prior Authorization Request And Billing or a Prior Authorization Request Only. The valid responses are the values applicable to either of those transactions.

If the initial request was a Prior Authorization Request And Billing that was not “P” (Paid) or “R” (Rejected) initially (meaning follow up was required) or a time out situation occurred, the subsequent Prior Authorization Inquiry **must** receive a response that was acceptable for the initial Prior Authorization Request & Billing - “P” (Paid), “C” (Captured), “F” (Deferred), or “R” (Rejected).

Chart 3

Fields Sent By a Pharmacy in a Prior Authorization Inquiry Based on the Response to the original Prior Authorization Request And Billing		
Original Response on the Prior Authorization Request And Billing	**Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) in Prior Authorization Segment**	**Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) in Prior Authorization Segment**
P-Paid	Yes	Yes-if sent by processor
C-Captured	No	Yes
F-Deferred	Yes-if sent by processor	Yes-if sent by processor
R-Rejected Not applicable. There is no inquiry on a rejected PA Request and Billing		

Chart 4
Response to Chart 3.

Fields Returned by the Processor in a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response Based on the original Prior Authorization Request And Billing		
Processor Response	**Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY)**	**Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3)**
P-Paid or D-Duplicate of Paid	Yes	Yes—if needed to identify the transaction
C-Captured or Q-Duplicate of Capture	No-unless the status of the original request has changed. Please see response according to result of adjudication of original request	Yes
F-Deferred	Processor Defined	Yes-if Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) not sent
R- Reject	No	Processor Defined**

**Note: A processor may choose to return an Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) on a Rejected response to track the transaction for troubleshooting, customer service reasons. This use of the Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) has no effect on the Prior Authorization, but is simply a way to track a transaction.

If the initial request was a Prior Authorization Request Only that was not approved or rejected initially (meaning follow up was required) or a time out situation occurred, the subsequent Prior Authorization Inquiry receives a response that was acceptable for the initial Prior Authorization Request Only - “A” (Approved), “C” (Captured), “F” (Deferred), or “R” (Rejected).

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Chart 5

Fields Sent in by Pharmacy in a Prior Authorization Inquiry Based on the Response to an original Prior Authorization Request Only		
Original Response on the Prior Authorization Request Only	**Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY)**	**Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3)**
A-Approved	Yes	No
C-Captured	No	Yes
F-Deferred	Yes-if sent by processor	Yes-if sent by processor
R-Rejected Not applicable. There is no inquiry on a rejected PA Request and Billing		

Chart 6
Response to Chart 5.

Fields Returned by the Processor in a Prior Authorization Inquiry Response Based on the original Prior Authorization Request Only		
Processor Response	**Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY)**	**Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3)**
A-Approved	Yes	No
C-Captured	No-unless the status of the original request has changed. Please see response according to result of adjudication of original request	Yes
F-Deferred	Processor Defined	Yes-if Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) not sent
R-Rejected	No	Processor defined**

**Note: A processor may choose to return an Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) on a Rejected response to track the transaction for troubleshooting, customer service reasons. This use of the Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) has no effect on the Prior Authorization, but is simply a way to track a transaction.

17.1.4 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL

The Prior Authorization Reversal is used to back out the request for authorization, but not any claims submitted against the prior authorization. To reverse a Prior Authorization Request And Billing, paid billings are to be reversed before the prior authorization is reversed. The pharmacy must submit a Claim or Service Reversal (Transaction Code = "B2" or "S2") before submitting a Prior Authorization Reversal request. If there are no Claims or Services paid for the Prior Authorization in question, the processor must accept the Prior Authorization Reversal for the prior authorization only.

The pharmacy would submit the Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) in the Prior Authorization Reversal for those transactions with original responses of "P" (Paid) or "A" (Approved) and the Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) for those transactions with an original response of "C" (Captured).

17.2 FIELD CLARIFICATION

17.2.1 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION FIELDS

The Prior Authorization Type Code (461-EU) defines the type of authorization being requested.

The Prior Authorization Number Submitted (462-EV) contains the value assigned to the authorization. Note: When/If the pharmacy submits a **Claim or Service Billing**, the value of the field Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) **from the processor's response** is placed in the Prior Authorization Number Submitted (462-EV) on the **Claim or Service Billing** transaction submission.

The Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) is used to communicate to the provider the Prior Authorization number assigned by the processor. This field is returned as part of the Prior Authorization Response Segment.

In addition, when performing a Prior Authorization Reversal (Transaction Code P2), this field contains the Prior Authorization Number the provider is reversing. This field would be populated when reversing transaction with original responses of "P" (Paid) or "A" (Approved).

17.2.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER-ASSIGNED (498-PY) IN RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT) AND AUTHORIZATION NUMBER (5Ø3-F3) IN RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT

This section explains the usage of Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) in the response returned by the processor, in a prior authorization situation.

For a Prior Authorization Request And Billing

The processor must return a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) in a "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid) response.

For a Prior Authorization Request Only

The processor must return a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) in an "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved) response.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

For a Prior Authorization Request And Billing AND a Prior Authorization Request Only

The processor **must** return an Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) in a “C” (Capture) or “Q” (Duplicate of Capture) response and **not** return a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY). (The Response Prior Authorization Segment is not used in a Prior Authorization Request Only transaction.) The Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) is used in a Prior Authorization Inquiry transaction to ask for the status of the prior authorization.

Some processors may return a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) in an “F” (Deferred) response. If Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) is not returned, then Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) must be returned.

Note: When/If the pharmacy submits a subsequent claim or service billing, the value of the field Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) is placed in the Prior Authorization Number Submitted (462-EV) on the Claim or Service Billing transaction.

For a Prior Authorization Inquiry Only

Use the guidelines above depending on whether the initial transaction was a Prior Authorization Request And Billing, or a Prior Authorization Request Only.

A Prior Authorization Inquiry must be sent with a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) or Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3).

17.2.3 AUTHORIZATION NUMBER (5Ø3-F3) IN PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT

This section explains the usage of Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) in the request submitted by the pharmacy, in a prior authorization situation.

For a Prior Authorization Request And Billing AND a Prior Authorization Request Only

The Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) is not used for submission of a Prior Authorization Request And Billing OR a Prior Authorization Request Only.

For a Prior Authorization Inquiry Only

The Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) would be submitted in a Prior Authorization Inquiry Only when the pharmacy was seeking a status for a previously sent Prior Authorization Request And Billing *or* Prior Authorization Request Only that received a “C” (Capture) or “Q” (Duplicate of Capture) response or a "F" (Deferred) response where the Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) was not returned.

For a Prior Authorization Reversal

The Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) is supported in a submission of a Prior Authorization Reversal for "C" (Capture) responses only.

17.2.4 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER SUBMITTED (462-EV) IN CLAIM SEGMENT

This field is used only in transaction activities for claims and services associated with an approved Prior Authorization request. It is **NOT** used in a Prior Authorization Request And Billing or a Prior Authorization Request Only since the pharmacy is only seeking an approval.

When the pharmacy submits a Claim or Service Billing for which a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) was returned, the Prior Authorization Number Submitted (462-EV) must be submitted with the transaction in the Claim Segment if the processor requires the Prior Authorization Number to be submitted.

The Prior Authorization Number Submitted (462-EV) on the claim or service billing must contain the value from the Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) in the Response Prior Authorization Segment that was returned from the processor in the Prior Authorization Request And Billing OR the Prior Authorization Request Only. The Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) would have been returned with a “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid) response or with an “A” (Approved) or “S” (Duplicate of Approved) response.

17.3 SCENARIO EXAMPLES

The following illustrates a couple of the transaction scenarios discussed above, shown in tabular format. Treat each as a completely separate case.

17.3.1 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING RESPONSES

The pharmacy requests a Prior Authorization Request And Billing (seeking approval and payment information). The following choice of responses would be sent by the processor.

- The processor responds with a “P” (Paid) or “D” (Duplicate of Paid) response. The payment information is included in the Response Pricing Segment. The Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) and pertinent prior authorization information is returned in the Response Prior Authorization Segment.

Or

- The processor responds with a “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Capture) response. The processor is still evaluating the prior authorization. The processor includes an Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) in the response. The pharmacy will later submit a Prior Authorization Inquiry with the Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) in the Prior Authorization Segment.

Or

- The processor responds with a “F” (Deferred) response that includes a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) or an Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3). The pharmacy should consult the processor’s provider manual for further information.

Or

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

- The processor responds with a "R" (Rejected) response, the pharmacy must examine the reject codes and messages. The transaction may include missing/invalid information, or the processor may be denying the Prior Authorization Request And Billing.

17.3.1.1 SCENARIOS FOR PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING

1. The pharmacy requests a Prior Authorization Request And Billing (seeking approval and payment information).

The processor responds with a "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Capture) response that includes an Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3).

The pharmacy later submits a Prior Authorization Inquiry with the Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) in the Prior Authorization Segment.

The processor has completed its evaluation of the original request and responds with a "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid) response. The payment information is included in the Response Pricing Segment. The Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) and pertinent prior authorization information are returned in the Response Prior Authorization Segment.

Or

The processor responds with a "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Capture) response. The processor is still evaluating the prior authorization. The pharmacy will later submit another Prior Authorization Inquiry with the Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) in the Prior Authorization Segment.

If the processor responds with another "C" (Captured) (or "Q" (Duplicate of Capture)) response, the same Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) as the original would be returned to the pharmacy. The processor must not return a new Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3).

Or

The processor has completed its evaluation of the original request and responds with an "F" (Deferred) response that includes a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) or an Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3). The pharmacy should consult the processor's provider manual for further information.

Or

The processor has completed its evaluation of the original request and responds with an "R" (Rejected) response. The pharmacy must examine the reject codes and messages. The transaction may include missing/invalid information, or the processor may be denying the original Prior Authorization Request And Billing.

2. The pharmacy submits a Prior Authorization Request And Billing (seeking approval and payment information.)

The processor responds with a "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid). The payment information is included in the Response Pricing Segment. The Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) and pertinent prior authorization information is returned in the Response Prior Authorization Segment.

To reverse the claim or service billing, the pharmacy submits a Claim or Service Reversal.

The processor responds with an "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved) and backs out the payment.

To reverse the prior authorization, the pharmacy submits a Prior Authorization Reversal with the Prior Authorization Number Submitted (462-EV) in the Claim Segment.

The processor responds with an "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved) and backs out the authorization only.

***Note** if claim reversal has not been initiated by the pharmacy, the Prior Authorization Reversal request would receive an "R" (Rejected) response by the processor. The pharmacy must reverse the paid billings before requesting a prior authorization reversal.

3. The pharmacy submits a Prior Authorization Request And Billing (seeking approval and payment information.)

The processor responds with a "P" (Paid). The payment information is included in the Response Pricing Segment. The Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) and pertinent prior authorization information is returned in the Response Prior Authorization Segment. However, a timeout occurs and the pharmacy does not receive the prior authorization/payment response.

The pharmacy must submit the same Prior Authorization Request And Billing transaction. (The pharmacy did not receive an Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) since there was a timeout and therefore cannot send a Prior Authorization Inquiry to learn the status.)

17.3.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY RESPONSES

The pharmacy requests a Prior Authorization Request Only (seeking approval, no payment information). The following choice of responses would be sent by the processor.

- The processor responds with an "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved) response, with a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) given.

  Note: When/If the pharmacy submits a claim or service billing, the value of the field Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) returned from the processor is placed in the Prior Authorization Number Submitted (462-EV) on the claim or service billing transaction submission.

Or

- The processor responds with a "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Capture) response. Note, the Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) is not returned (this field is not applicable in a capture). The Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) is returned by the processor.

Or

- The processor responds with a "F" (Deferred) response that includes a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) or an Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3). The pharmacy should consult the processor's provider manual for further information.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Or

- The processor responds with a "R" (Rejected) response, the pharmacy must examine the reject codes and messages. The transaction may include missing/invalid information, or the processor may be denying the Prior Authorization Request Only.

17.3.2.1 SCENARIOS FOR PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY

1. The pharmacy submits a Prior Authorization Request Only (only seeking approval, not payment information).
    The processor responds with an "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved) response, with a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) given. However, a timeout occurs and the pharmacy does not receive the prior authorization response.
        The pharmacy must submit the same Prior Authorization Request Only transaction. (The pharmacy did not receive an Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) since there was a timeout and therefore cannot send a Prior Authorization Inquiry to learn the status.)
2. The pharmacy submits a Prior Authorization Request Only (only seeking approval, not payment information).
    The processor responds with a "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Capture) response. Note, the Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) is not returned (this field is not applicable in a capture). The Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) is returned.
        The pharmacy later submits a Prior Authorization Inquiry with the Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3).
            The processor has completed its evaluation of the original request and responds with an "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved) response. The Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) along with other important information is returned.
            Or
            The processor responds with a "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Capture) response. The processor is still evaluating the prior authorization. The pharmacy will later submit another Prior Authorization Inquiry with the Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3). The same Authorization Number as the original would be returned to the pharmacy. The processor must not return a new Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3).
            Or
            The processor has completed its evaluation of the original request and responds with an "F" (Deferred) response that includes a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) or an Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3). The pharmacy should consult the processor's provider manual for further information.
            Or
            The processor has completed its evaluation of the original request and responds with an "R" (Rejected) response. The pharmacy must examine the reject codes and messages. The transaction may include missing/invalid information, or the processor may be denying the original Prior Authorization Request Only.
3. The pharmacy submits a Prior Authorization Request Only (only seeking approval, not payment information).
    The processor responds with a "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Capture) response. Note, the Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) is not returned (this field is not applicable in a capture). The Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) is returned.
        To reverse the prior authorization, the pharmacy submits a Prior Authorization Reversal with the Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3). This is to reverse the prior authorization only no paid billings have been made.
            The processor responds with an "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved) and backs out the Prior Authorization Request Only.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

18. CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING INFORMATION

Controlled substance reporting transactions allow Processors or Reporting Entities to collect information about prescribing, dispensing, and consumption of dangerous or abusable drugs. These transactions include:

- Controlled Substance Reporting (C1)
- Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal (C2)
- Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill (C3)

It is assumed DUR screening and the performance of professional pharmacy services will occur on original service or product billings. Therefore, processors should not apply DUR algorithms or request Professional Pharmacy Services on controlled substance reporting transactions unless trading partners agree to this activity.

At this time, the business cases for this transaction are not fully defined. The transaction is designated as optional usage. The transactions may be used. Trading partners are asked to bring their situations to NCPDP so that the situations may be defined when the industry begins using this transaction.

Duplicate response logic must not be applied by the processor to Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill transactions. There is no need for a duplicate response due to the nature of the rebill transaction and its implied reversal. Because the implied reversal would reverse the paid claim, a duplicate transaction would not exist.

If a processor supported duplicate responses in rebills the submitter would not be able to modify a field that is not included in the duplicate field check. See sections *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* and *"Duplicate Processing For All Rebill Transactions"* for more information.

These transactions are described below.

18.1 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING

This transaction is used to notify the Processor or Reporting Entity of a dispensing activity for a controlled substance.

Each submission message contains up to four occurrences of claim/service data. The Transaction Code is "C1".

The Processor must provide one of the following general types of responses:

Approved - The Processor acknowledges receipt and successfully processes the transaction.

Duplicate of Approved - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the original Approved scenario.

Captured - This occurs when the Processor acknowledges receipt of the request for reporting purposes only.

Duplicate of Captured - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the original Captured scenario.

Rejected - This occurs when the Processor has encountered an error in the transaction or processing, or does not approve of the transaction.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions".*

18.2 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REQUEST DIAGRAMS

18.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING TRANSACTION

At this time, the business cases for these transactions are not fully defined. These transactions are designated as optional usage. Trading partners **must** bring their situations to NCPDP so that the situations are defined before the industry begins using these transactions.

1. Currently a non-NCPDP batch format is being used by a majority of the industry.
2. A Controlled Substance Reporting Transaction has not been included in the HIPAA mandate.
3. If at a later time, an entity opts to use the transaction (or if its use is mandated), the data elements should be reviewed in light of the situations existing at that time.
4. It is strongly suggested that individuals proposing to use the standard confer with the pharmacy experts in the industry by contacting NCPDP.

For Controlled Substance Reporting, the scenarios defined include

Controlled Substance Reporting from a Sender to a Receiver

Controlled Substance Reporting Accepted - Captured/Approved/Rejected Transaction Response from a Sender to a Receiver

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Standard Transmission Reject Response to a Controlled Substance Reporting from a Sender to a Receiver

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Controlled Substance Reporting transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Optional
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment**

18.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Controlled Substance Reporting transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Optional
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment**
Mandatory - second Controlled Substance Reporting transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Optional
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment**

18.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE OR FOUR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING TRANSACTIONS

These transaction diagrams will follow the example in the section "*Diagram For Transmission Of Two Controlled Substance Reporting Transactions"*. For three or four transactions, the Mandatory and Optional controlled substance reporting transaction segments will be repeated for the third and fourth transactions.

18.3 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING RESPONSE DIAGRAMS

18.3.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED, APPROVED, REJECTED

Controlled Substance Reporting transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured)
or Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved)
or Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

18.3.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED, APPROVED, REJECTED)

Mandatory

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Header Segment
Optional
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

18.3.1.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED, APPROVED, REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Optional
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

18.3.1.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE OR FOUR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED, APPROVED, REJECTED)

These transaction diagrams will follow the example in the section *"Diagram For Transmission Of Two Controlled Substance Reporting Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured, Approved, Rejected)".* For three or four transactions, the Mandatory and Optional controlled substance reporting transaction segments will be repeated for the third and fourth transactions.

18.3.2 TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

Controlled Substance Reporting transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

18.3.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Optional
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

18.3.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Optional
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

18.3.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE OR FOUR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

These transaction diagrams will follow the example in the section *"Diagram For Transmission Of Two Controlled Substance Reporting Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)"*. For three or four transactions, the Mandatory and Optional controlled substance reporting transaction segments will be repeated for the third and fourth transactions.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

19. CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL INFORMATION

19.1 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL

This transaction is used to reverse a previously submitted Controlled Substance Reporting transaction. It is requesting the Processor or Reporting Entity to back out the previously reported information.

Each submission message contains up to four occurrences of claim/service Data. The Transaction Code is “C2”.

At this time, the business cases for this transaction are not fully defined. The transaction is designated as optional usage. The transactions may be used. Trading partners are asked to bring their situations to NCPDP so that the situations may be defined as the industry begins using this transaction.

The Transaction Header Segment is required, which contains the routing and identification information – BIN Number, Version/Release Number, Transaction Code, Processor Control Number, Transaction Count, Service Provider ID and Qualifier, Date of Service.

Therefore, following the rules to correctly build a multi-reversal transmission, the reversal transaction(s) in this transmission must be

- in the same format (Version/Release Number) and
- sent to the same entity (processor or PBM using the BIN Number and Processor Control Number) and
- for the same pharmacy (Service Provider ID and Qualifier) and
- for the same date (Date of Service).

The Patient Segment is mandatory in a controlled substance reporting reversal. The Pharmacy Provider Segment and the Prescriber Segment are optional. If a processor/PBM needs this information to process a reversal, these segments can be used. The Patient segment must occur only once as this segment occurs at the transmission level.

If a processor/PBM does not need the Pharmacy Provider Segment and the Prescriber segment information, but the pharmacy wishes to send it, the processor/PBM must ignore the valid optional and/or situational information. These segments occur at the transaction level and may occur one to four times as part of each reversal transaction.

Date of Service (4Ø1-D1) is defined as “identifies date the prescription was filled or professional service rendered”. Therefore, since the date is in the Transaction Header segment that occurs once (at the transmission level), one to four transactions (at the transaction level) must be for the same date.

Multiple controlled substance reporting reversal transactions in a transmission must be for the same patient since the Patient Segment is mandatory and must occur only once in a transmission.

The Processor must provide one of the following general types of responses:

Approved - The Processor acknowledges receipt of the reversal and backs out the previously submitted reporting transaction.

Duplicate of Approved - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the original Approved scenario.

Captured - This occurs when the Processor acknowledges receipt of the request for reporting purposes only, and is not making any judgment regarding backing out the reporting.

Duplicate of Captured - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the original Captured scenario.

Rejected - This occurs when the Processor has encountered an error in the transaction or processing, or does not approve the reversal.

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”.*

19.2 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL REQUEST DIAGRAMS

19.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL TRANSACTION

For a Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal, the scenarios defined include

Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal from a Sender to a Receiver

Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Transaction Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured/Approved/Rejected Response from a Sender to a Receiver

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Standard Transmission Reject Response to a Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal from a Sender to a Receiver

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Optional
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment**

19.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Optional
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment**
Mandatory - second Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Optional
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment**

19.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE OR FOUR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL TRANSACTIONS

These transaction diagrams will follow the example in the section *"Diagram For Transmission Of Two Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Transactions"*. For three or four transactions, the Mandatory and Optional Controlled Substance Reporting segments will be repeated for the third and fourth transactions.

19.3 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSE DIAGRAMS

19.3.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED, CAPTURED, REJECTED

Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved)
or Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured)
or Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

19.3.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED, CAPTURED, REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Optional
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

19.3.1.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED, CAPTURED, REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Optional
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

19.3.1.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE OR FOUR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED, CAPTURED, REJECTED)

These transaction diagrams will follow the example in the section *"Diagram For Transmission Of Two Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Approved, Captured, Rejected)"*. For three or four transactions, the Mandatory and Optional Controlled Substance Reporting segments will be repeated for the third and fourth transactions.

19.3.2 TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

19.3.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Optional
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

19.3.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Optional
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

19.3.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE OR FOUR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

These transaction diagrams will follow the example in the section *"Diagram For Transmission Of Two Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)"*. For three or four transactions, the Mandatory and Optional Controlled Substance Reporting segments will be repeated for the third and fourth transactions.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

20. CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL INFORMATION

20.1 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL

This transaction is a controlled substance reporting transaction with an implied reversal. It is used by the Originator to cancel a previously submitted controlled substance reporting transaction, and submit a new controlled substance reporting in the same transaction.

For controlled substance reversal guidelines, see section *"Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Information".* The Transaction Code is "C3".

At this time, the business cases for this transaction are not fully defined. The transaction is designated as optional usage. The transactions may be used. Trading partners are asked to bring their situations to NCPDP so that the situations may be defined as the industry begins using this transaction.

The Processor must provide one of the following general types of responses:

Approved - The Processor acknowledges receipt and successfully processes the reversal and new reporting transaction.

Captured - This occurs when the Processor acknowledges receipt of the request for a reversal and resubmission for reporting purposes only, but is not making any judgment regarding the processing of the rebill.

Rejected - This occurs when the Processor has encountered an error in the transaction or processing, or does not approve of the transaction.

Please see section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* and *"Duplicate Processing For All Rebill Transactions"* for more information about why duplicate responses are not supported in Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill transactions.

20.2 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL REQUEST DIAGRAMS

20.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL TRANSACTION

At this time, the business cases for these transactions are not fully defined. These transactions are designated as optional usage. Trading partners **must** bring their situations to NCPDP so that the situations are defined before the industry begins using these transactions.

1. Currently a non-NCPDP batch format is being used by a majority of the industry.
2. A Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Transaction has not been included in the HIPAA mandate.
3. If at a later time, an entity opts to use the transaction (or if its use is mandated), the data elements should be reviewed in light of the situations existing at that time.
4. It is strongly suggested that individuals proposing to use the standard confer with the pharmacy experts in the industry by contacting NCPDP.

For Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill, the scenarios defined include

Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill from a Sender to a Receiver

Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Accepted - Captured/Approved/Rejected Transaction Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Reject Response to a Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill from a Sender to a Receiver

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Optional
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment**

20.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Patient Segment**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory - first Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Optional
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment**
Mandatory - second Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Optional
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment**

20.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE OR FOUR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL TRANSACTIONS

These transaction diagrams will follow the example in the section *"Diagram For Transmission Of Two Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Transactions"*. For three or four transactions, the Mandatory and Optional controlled substance rebill transaction section will be repeated for the third and fourth transactions.

20.3 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL RESPONSE DIAGRAMS

20.3.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED, APPROVED, REJECTED

Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured)
or Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved)
or Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill transactions - The "C" (Captured) event occurs after the reversal portion of the controlled substance reporting rebill is processed successfully and the controlled substance reporting is captured for processing. If the controlled substance reporting reversal is not processed successfully, a "R" (Rejected) response must be sent.

The duplicate response codes for the Controlled Substance Rebill transaction are not applicable.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

20.3.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED, APPROVED, REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Optional
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

20.3.1.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED, APPROVED, REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Optional
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

20.3.1.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE OR FOUR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED, APPROVED, REJECTED)

These transaction diagrams will follow the example in the section *"Diagram For Transmission Of Two Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured, Approved, Rejected)"*. For three or four transactions, the Mandatory and Optional controlled substance rebill transaction section will be repeated for the third and fourth transactions.

20.3.2 TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

20.3.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Optional
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

20.3.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Optional
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

20.3.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE OR FOUR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

These transaction diagrams will follow the example in the section *"Diagram For Transmission Of Two Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Responses (Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected)"*. For three or four transactions, the Mandatory and Optional controlled substance reporting rebill transaction segments will be repeated for the third and fourth transactions.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

21. INFORMATION REPORTING INFORMATION

Information reporting transactions allow Processors or Reporting Entities to collect information about clinical and professional services unrelated to a dispensing event. Examples might include allergy status, or purchase of non-covered medications that have significance to the effectiveness of on-line prospective DUR (Drug Use Review). For use of Information Reporting functionality for Medicare Part D Processing, see Appendix *"Use Of Information Reporting (N1, N2, N3) Functionality For Medicare Part D Processing"*. The Pricing Segment only supports the field Patient Paid Amount Submitted (433-DX) that is used in Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation. Otherwise, the Pricing Segment is not used.

See section "*Appendix F. ORDUR (Online Real-time Drug Utilization Review)*" for DUR guidance.

These transactions include:

- Information Reporting
- Information Reporting Reversal
- Information Reporting Rebill

21.1 INFORMATION REPORTING

This transaction is used to report an event to the Processor or Reporting entity.

Each Information Reporting submission request contains up to four occurrences of Claim/Service Data. The Transaction Code is "N1".

For Medicare Part D processing only one transaction per transmission is permitted because there is a need for the sequencing of the True Out Of Pocket (TrOOP) update before the next transaction is processed. The TrOOP should be updated before subsequent transactions are processed.

Depending upon the particular claim or service submission request, the Processor must provide one of the following general types of responses:

Approved - This occurs when the Processor acknowledges the receipt of the information only transaction and successfully processes the transaction. For Medicare Part D, this means that the PDP has updated the beneficiary's TrOOP to reflect the transaction being reported.

Duplicate of Approved - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the original Approved scenario.

Captured - This occurs when the Processor acknowledges receipt of the information reporting transaction, but no judgment is made about the processing of the transaction. For Medicare Part D, this means that the PDP has not yet updated the beneficiary's TrOOP to reflect the transaction being reported.

Duplicate of Captured - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the original Captured scenario.

Rejected - This occurs when the Processor has encountered an error in the transaction or processing, or does not approve the information only transaction.

A captured response means that the transaction was valid, but the downstream system but makes no judgment about the processing of the transaction. An approved response means the system actually processed the data (stored the DUR, processed TrOOP, etc).

An example of the difference can be found in Medicare Part D processing. An Information Reporting transaction would require that the payer receives a Claim/Service Billing transaction sometime before the Information Reporting transaction. For this program, the payer must capture the Information Reporting transaction when the Claim/Service Billing transaction does not exist. Normally the payer would reject the Information Reporting. A second example is when there is not enough other payer data on the Information Reporting transaction to determine if the dollars are TrOOP eligible and therefore the process must crosswalk the other payer data on the Information Reporting transaction to the other payer data received from CMS via the Coordination of Benefits (COB) file. If CMS was not aware of the other payer, the processor cannot crosswalk. In that scenario, the payer must also capture the request.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions".*

21.2 INFORMATION REPORTING REQUEST DIAGRAMS

21.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE INFORMATION REPORTING TRANSACTION

For an Information Reporting, the scenarios defined include

Information Reporting from a Sender to a Receiver

Information Reporting Accepted – Captured/Approved/Rejected Transaction Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Reject Response to an Information Reporting from a Sender to a Receiver

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The Pricing Segment only supports the field Patient Paid Amount Submitted (433-DX) that is used in Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation. Otherwise, the Pricing Segment is not used.

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Information Reporting transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**

21.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO INFORMATION REPORTING TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Information Reporting transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**
Mandatory - second Information Reporting transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator*

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Prescriber Segment *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**

21.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE INFORMATION REPORTING TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Information Reporting transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**
Mandatory - second Information Reporting transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**
Mandatory – third Information Reporting transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator*

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Workers' Compensation Segment
Segment Separator
DUR/PPS Segment
Segment Separator
Pricing Segment
Segment Separator
Clinical Segment

21.2.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR INFORMATION REPORTING TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Information Reporting transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**
Mandatory - second Information Reporting transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**
Mandatory – third Information Reporting transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

DUR/PPS Segment *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**
Mandatory – fourth Information Reporting transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**

21.3 INFORMATION REPORTING REQUEST SEGMENTS

21.3.1 TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING)

	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	

Notes on Transaction Header Segment on an Information Reporting Request:
The Transaction Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for an Information Reporting request. The "Situation" column is not applicable.

21.3.2 INSURANCE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING)

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs when the cardholder has a first name.
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
314-CE	HOME PLAN	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver reporting validation and/or determination for Blue Cross or Blue Shield, if a Patient has coverage under more than one plan, to distinguish each plan.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify a set of parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
3Ø9-C9	ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver inquiry validation and/or determination, when eligibility is not maintained at the dependent level. Required in special situations as defined by the code to clarify the eligibility of an individual, which may extend coverage.
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the actual cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number, when available.
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID.
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the Patient to the Cardholder ID.
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation when necessary to match the information reporting reversal transaction to the original information reporting transaction. Service: Not used.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation when necessary to match the information reporting reversal transaction to the original information reporting transaction. Service: Not used.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation when necessary to match the information reporting reversal transaction to the original information reporting transaction. Service: Not used.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation when necessary to match the information reporting reversal transaction to the original information reporting transaction. Service: Not used.
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required, if known, when patient has Medigap coverage.
36Ø-2B	MEDICAID INDICATOR	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required, if known, when patient has Medicaid coverage.
361-2D	PROVIDER ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
997-G2	CMS PART D DEFINED QUALIFIED FACILITY	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if specified in trading partner agreement. Service: Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Insurance Segment on an Information Reporting Request:
The Insurance Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.3.3 PATIENT SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING)

	PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PATIENT SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
331-CX	PATIENT ID QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Patient ID (332-CY) is used.
332-CY	PATIENT ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to validate dual eligibility.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required.
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if additional verification of the submitted eligibility information is needed.
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required when the patient has a first name.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required when the patient last name is known.
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the patient when specific eligibility cannot be established. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the patient when specific eligibility cannot be established. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
324-CO	PATIENT STATE / PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the patient when specific eligibility cannot be established. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the patient when specific eligibility cannot be established. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
3Ø7-C7	PLACE OF SERVICE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement.
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if needed for Workers' Compensation reporting.
334-1C	SMOKER / NON-SMOKER CODE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if clinical determination is dependent upon patient's smoking condition.
335-2C	PREGNANCY INDICATOR	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if clinical determination is dependent upon patient's pregnancy condition. Submitted until it is known the patient is no longer pregnant.
35Ø-HN	PATIENT E-MAIL ADDRESS	I	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): May be submitted for the receiver to relay patient health care communications via the Internet when provided by the patient. This field is informational only.
384-4X	PATIENT RESIDENCE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement.

Notes on Patient Segment on an Information Reporting Request:
The Patient Segment is situational. It is used when a receiver needs some of the patient demographic information to perform Information Reporting requirements. The Patient Segment must be submitted when needed to differentiate between the patient and the cardholder. If the cardholder and the patient are the same, then the Patient Segment is not submitted unless additional information about the patient is needed to clarify the Information Reporting transaction. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Information Reporting where this information is necessary for reporting. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.3.4 CLAIM SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING)

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Mandatory. If reporting for a multi-ingredient prescription, Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) is zero (Zero means "ØØ"). If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø6" (DUR/PPS), the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero means "Ø".)
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	Mandatory. If reporting for a multi-ingredient prescription, Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero means "Ø".) If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø6" (DUR/PPS), the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero means "Ø".) Populate the DUR/PPS segment as appropriate. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø7" (CPT-4), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the actual CPT-4 value. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø9" (HCPCS), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the actual HCPCS value. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "99" (Other), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the business partner agreed value.
456-EN	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if the "completion" transaction in a partial fill (Dispensing Status (343-HD) = "C" (Completed)). See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", Claim Segment"* for more information. Required if the Dispensing Status (343-HD) = "P" (Partial Fill) and there are multiple occurrences of partial fills for this prescription. Service: Required in order to associate the service to the product. Contains the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2) of the prescription or service that prompted the service. Required if Associated Prescription/Service Date (457-EP) is used. Required if needed to associate multiple prescriptions/services from the same sender to allow reporting of the current prescription/service.
457-EP	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE DATE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if the "completion" transaction in a partial fill (Dispensing Status (343-HD) = "C" (Completed)). See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", Claim Segment"* for more information. Required if Associated Prescription/Service Reference Date (457-EP) is used. Required if the Dispensing Status (343-HD) = "P" (Partial Fill) and there are multiple occurrences of partial fills for this prescription. Service:

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required in order to associate the service to the product. Contains the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2) of the prescription or service that prompted the service. Required if Associated Prescription/Service Date (457-EP) is used. Required if needed to associate multiple prescriptions/services from the same sender to allow reporting of the current prescription/service.
458-SE	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE COUNT	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 1Ø. Required if Procedure Modifier Code (459-ER) is used.
459-ER	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required to define a further level of specificity if the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) indicated a Procedure Code was submitted. Occurs the number of times identified in Procedure Modifier Code Count (458-SE). Required to define a further level of specificity if the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) indicated a Procedure Code was submitted.
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	Q Q	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if necessary for plan benefit administration. Service: Required if the value is greater than zero (Ø).
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	Q Q	Information Reporting (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation. Information Reporting (Service): Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	Q Q	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if necessary for plan benefit administration. Service: Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if necessary for plan benefit administration. Service: Not used.
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if necessary for plan benefit administration. Service: Not used.
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if necessary for plan benefit administration. Service: Not used.
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Maximum count of 3. Required if Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK) is used. Service: Not used.
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if clarification is known and values greater than zero (Ø). Occurs the number of times identified in Submission Clarification Code Count (354-NX).

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
		N	Service: Not used.
46Ø-ET	QUANTITY PRESCRIBED	N Q	Information Reporting (Claim): Not used. Service: Required if the prescriber orders a specific number of iterations of a service. Required for values greater than one (1).
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed by receiver, to communicate a summation of other coverage information that has been collected from other payers. Required for Coordination of Benefits. See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", "Claim Segment", "Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8).*
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if needed per trading partner agreement. Service: Not used.
453-EJ	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code (445-EA) is used.
445-EA	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE CODE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if the receiver requests association to a therapeutic, or a preferred product substitution, or when a DUR alert has been resolved by changing medications, or an alternative service than what was originally prescribed.
446-EB	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED QUANTITY	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if the receiver requests reporting for quantity changes due to a therapeutic substitution that has occurred or a preferred product/service substitution that has occurred, or when a DUR alert has been resolved by changing quantities.
33Ø-CW	ALTERNATE ID	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
454-EK	SCHEDULED PRESCRIPTION ID NUMBER	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if needed per trading partner agreement. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Service: Not used.
418-DI	LEVEL OF SERVICE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement.
461-EU	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION TYPE CODE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement.
462-EV	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER SUBMITTED	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement.
463-EW	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION TYPE ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required for overriding an authorized intermediary system edit when the pharmacy participates with an intermediary. Required if Intermediary Authorization ID (464-EX) is used.
464-EX	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required for overriding an authorized intermediary system edit when the pharmacy participates with an intermediary.
343-HD	DISPENSING STATUS	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Required for the partial fill or the completion fill of a prescription. Service: Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
344-HF	QUANTITY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Required for the partial fill or the completion fill of a prescription. Service: Not used.
345-HG	DAYS SUPPLY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Required for the partial fill or completion fill of a prescription. Service: Not used.
357-NV	DELAY REASON CODE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation to match the transaction response to the transaction. Service: Not used.
391-MT	PATIENT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR (DIRECT MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT INDICATOR)	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement.
995-E2	ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	Q N	Information Reporting(Claim): Required if specified in trading partner agreement. Service: Not used.
996-G1	COMPOUND TYPE	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if specified in trading partner agreement. Service: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
147-U7	PHARMACY SERVICE TYPE	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Claim Segment on an Information Reporting Request:
The Claim Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Request. The Claim Segment defines the product dispensed, dispensing information, reference information for tieback to an original prescription in the case of partial fillings. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.3.5 PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING)

	PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
465-EY	PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Provider ID (444-E9) is used.
444-E9	PROVIDER ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if necessary to identify the individual responsible for dispensing of the prescription. Information Reporting (Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if necessary to identify the individual responsible for provision of the service.

Notes on Pharmacy Provider Segment on an Information Reporting Request:
The Pharmacy Provider Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Request, if required under provider payer contract or where this information is necessary to perform or meet Information Reporting requirements. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.3.6 PRESCRIBER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Prescriber ID (411-DB) is used.
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if this field could result in different coverage or patient financial responsibility. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required when the Prescriber ID (411-DB) is not known. Required if needed for Prescriber ID (411-DB) validation/clarification.
498-PM	PRESCRIBER PHONE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if needed for Prior Authorization process.
468-2E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) is used.
421-DL	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
47Ø-4E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LAST NAME	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if this field is used as an alternative for Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) when ID is not known. Required if needed for Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) validation/clarification.
364-2J	PRESCRIBER FIRST NAME	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
365-2K	PRESCRIBER STREET ADDRESS	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
366-2M	PRESCRIBER CITY ADDRESS	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
367-2N	PRESCRIBER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
368-2P	PRESCRIBER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Prescriber Segment on an Information Reporting Request:
The Prescriber Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Request. It is used when prescriber information is needed to perform or meet Information Reporting requirements. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or where this information is necessary for reporting. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.3.7 WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING)

	WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
434-DY	DATE OF INJURY	M	
315-CF	EMPLOYER NAME	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service):

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if needed to process an information reporting transaction for a work related injury or condition.
316-CG	EMPLOYER STREET ADDRESS	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process an information reporting transaction for a work related injury or condition.
317-CH	EMPLOYER CITY ADDRESS	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process an information reporting transaction for a work related injury or condition.
318-CI	EMPLOYER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process an information reporting transaction for a work related injury or condition.
319-CJ	EMPLOYER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process an information reporting transaction for a work related injury or condition.
32Ø-CK	EMPLOYER PHONE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process an information reporting transaction for a work related injury or condition.
321-CL	EMPLOYER CONTACT NAME	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process an information reporting transaction for a work related injury or condition.
327-CR	CARRIER ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process an information reporting transaction for a work related injury or condition.
435-DZ	CLAIM/REFERENCE ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process an information reporting transaction for a work related injury or condition.
117-TR	BILLING ENTITY TYPE INDICATOR	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
118-TS	PAY TO QUALIFIER	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
119-TT	PAY TO ID	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
12Ø-TU	PAY TO NAME	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
121-TV	PAY TO STREET ADDRESS	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
122-TW	PAY TO CITY ADDRESS	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
123-TX	PAY TO STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
124-TY	PAY TO ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
125-TZ	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
126-UA	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Workers' Compensation Segment on an Information Reporting Request:
The Workers' Compensation Segment is situational for an Information Reporting request. It is used when processing an Information Reporting request for a work-related injury or condition. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.3.8 DUR/PPS SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING)

	DUR/PPS SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Maximum of 9 occurrences. Required if DUR/PPS Segment is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome. Service: Required if this field affects documentation of professional pharmacy service.
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	DUR/PPS SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Service: Required if this field affects documentation of professional pharmacy service.
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome. Service: Required if this field affects documentation of professional pharmacy service.
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome. Service: Required if this field affects documentation of professional pharmacy service.
475-J9	DUR CO-AGENT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if DUR Co-Agent ID Qualifier (475-J9) is used.
476-H6	DUR CO-AGENT ID	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome. Service: Required if this field affects documentation of professional pharmacy service.

Notes on DUR/PPS Segment on an Information Reporting Request:
The DUR/PPS Segment is situational for an Information Reporting request. It is used when a sender notifies the receiver of drug utilization, drug evaluations, or information on the appropriate selection to process Information Reporting. The DUR/PPS information may be sent on the initial submission or alternatively sent after a DUR/PPS rejection from a receiver. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or where this information is necessary for processing the reporting. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.3.9 PRICING SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING)

	PRICING SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
477-BE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE SUBMITTED	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation.
438-E3	INCENTIVE AMOUNT SUBMITTED	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
481-HA	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
482-GE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
483-HE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE SUBMITTED	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
484-JE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS SUBMITTED	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service):

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PRICING SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Not used.
113-N3	MEDICAID PAID AMOUNT	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Pricing Segment on an Information Reporting Request:
The Pricing Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Request. The Pricing Segment only supports the field Patient Paid Amount Submitted (433-DX) that is used in Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation. Otherwise, the Pricing Segment is not used. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.3.10 CLINICAL SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING)

	CLINICAL SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
491-VE	DIAGNOSIS CODE COUNT	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required if Diagnosis Code Qualifier (492-WE) and Diagnosis Code (424-DO) are used.
492-WE	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Diagnosis Code (424-DO) is used.
424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): The value for this field is obtained from the prescriber or authorized representative. Required if this field was reported on the original adjudicated transaction. Required if this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome. Required if this information can be used in place of prior authorization. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Maximum 5 occurrences supported. Grouped with Measurement fields (Measurement Date (494-ZE), Measurement Time (495-H1), Measurement Dimension (496-H2), Measurement Unit (497-H3), Measurement Value (499-H4).
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if necessary when this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome.
495-H1	MEASUREMENT TIME	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Time is known or has impact on measurement. Required if necessary when this field could result in drug utilization review outcome.
496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Measurement Unit (497-H3) and Measurement Value (499-H4) are used. Required if necessary when this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome.
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Measurement Dimension (496-H2) and Measurement Value (499-H4) are used. Required if necessary when this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome.
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Measurement Dimension (496-H2) and Measurement Unit (497-H3) are used. Required if necessary when this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Clinical Segment on an Information Reporting Request:
The Clinical Segment is situational on an Information Reporting request. It is used to specify clinical measurements and/or diagnosis information associated with the Information Reporting transaction. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or where this information is necessary for reporting. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4 INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS

21.4.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED

Information Reporting transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured)

The captured response is applicable when the receiver acknowledges receipt, but does not fully process the Information Reporting transaction. In Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation, no TrOOP is updated on a captured response.

See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

21.4.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

21.4.1.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Claim Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

21.4.1.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

21.4.1.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

21.4.1.5 Information Reporting Response Segments (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)

21.4.1.5.1 Response Header Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for an Information Reporting response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

21.4.1.5.2 Response Message Segment (Information Reporting) (Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for an Information Reporting response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4.1.5.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number for reporting. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for an Information Reporting response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). It is used when coverage information may be provided from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4.1.5.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Information Reporting transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4.1.5.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation to match the transaction response to the transaction. Service: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4.1.5.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *“Standard Conventions”, “Character Set Designation Truncation”, “Numeric”, “Numeric Truncation”.*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured).

The Response Claim Segment (Information Reporting – Service) is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2).

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4.1.5.7 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Maximum 9 occurrences supported.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if Reason For Service Code (439-E4) is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if utilization conflict is detected. Service: Required if professional service opportunity reason is detected by the receiver. Should be different than the original transmission.
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used.
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used. Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service. Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used.
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
57Ø-NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response DUR/PPS Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response DUR/PPS Segment is situational for an Information Reporting response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). The Response DUR/PPS Segment is used to identify a drug utilization review or professional pharmacy service event, opportunity, or information.Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4.2 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED

Information Reporting transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved)

21.4.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

21.4.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

21.4.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

21.4.2.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

21.4.2.5 INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

21.4.2.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for an Information Reporting response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved) or “S” (Duplicate of Approved). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

21.4.2.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for an Information Reporting response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved) or “S” (Duplicate of Approved). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4.2.5.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number for reporting. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	S	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	S	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	S	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	S	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	S	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	S	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on an Information Reporting or Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for an Information Reporting response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved) or “S” (Duplicate of Approved). It is used when coverage information may be provided from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4.2.5.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if known.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Information Reporting transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4.2.5.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service):

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation to match the transaction response to the transaction. Service: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4.2.5.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved).

The Response Claim Segment (Information Reporting – Service) is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2).

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4.2.5.7 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Maximum 9 occurrences supported. Required if Reason For Service Code (439-E4) is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if utilization conflict is detected.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Service: Required if professional service opportunity reason is detected by the receiver. Should be different than the original transmission.
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used.
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used. Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service. Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used.
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
57Ø-NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.

Notes on Response DUR/PPS Segment on an Information Reporting Response:

The Response DUR/PPS Segment is situational for an Information Reporting response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved) or “S” (Duplicate of Approved). The Response DUR/PPS Segment is

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

used to identify a drug utilization review or professional pharmacy service event, opportunity, or information. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4.3 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

Information Reporting transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

21.4.3.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

There are no situational transaction-level segments for Information Reporting transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected).

21.4.3.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

21.4.3.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Insurance Segment *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

21.4.3.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

21.4.3.5 INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

21.4.3.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for an Information Reporting response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

21.4.3.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for an Information Reporting response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4.3.5.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number for reporting. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Payer ID (569-J8) is used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required to identify the ID of the payer responding.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for an Information Reporting or response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when coverage or reimbursement parameters or identifiers need to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4.3.5.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Information Reporting transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4.3.5.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service):

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation to match the transaction response to the transaction. Service: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4.3.5.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N***R***	I Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.

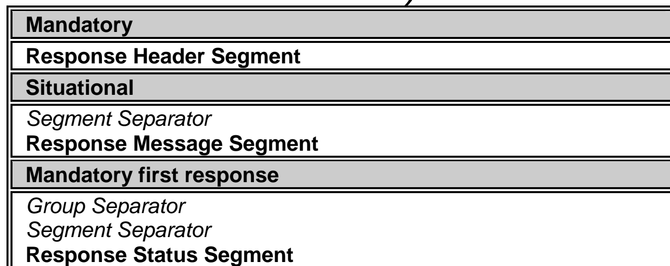
Notes on Response Claim Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4.4 TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

Information Reporting transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

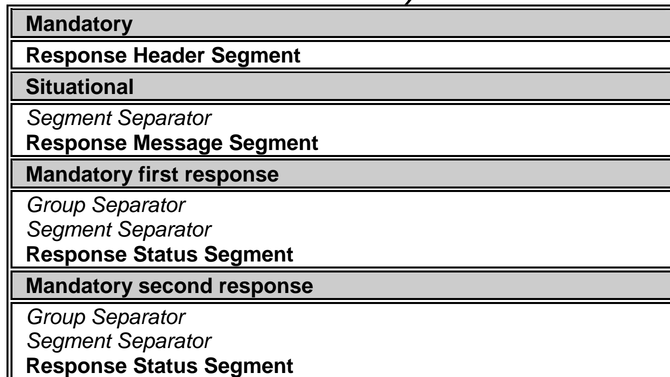
See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

21.4.4.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



There are no situational transaction-level segments for Information Reporting transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected).

21.4.4.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



21.4.4.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

21.4.4.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

21.4.4.5 INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

21.4.4.5.1 IN RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Header Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for an Information Reporting response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

If either the entire transmission or the Header is in error, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "R" (Rejected). Every identifiable transaction within the transmission must be rejected with an "R".

If the transaction rejects for detail errors, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) will be "R".

21.4.4.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on an Information Reporting Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for an Information Reporting or response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

21.4.4.5.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	Q N	Information Reporting (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation to match the transaction response to the transaction. Service: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on an Information Reporting Response:

The Response Status Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

22. INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL INFORMATION

22.1 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL

This transaction is used to reverse a previously submitted Information Reporting transaction. It is requesting the Processor or Reporting Entity to back out the previously reported information. For use of Information Reporting functionality for Medicare Part D Processing, see Appendix *"Use Of Information Reporting (N1, N2, N3) Functionality For Medicare Part D Processing"*.

Each submission request contains up to four occurrences of Claim Data. The Transaction Code is "N2".

The following the rules to correctly build a multi-reversal transmission, the reversal transaction(s) in this transmission must be

- in the same format (Version/Release Number) and
- sent to the same entity (processor or PBM using the BIN Number and Processor Control Number) and
- for the same pharmacy (Service Provider ID and Qualifier) and
- for the same date (Date of Service).

Situational segments such as the Insurance Segment may be supported. If a processor/PBM needs this information to process a reversal, this segment can be used. Only one Insurance Segment must be submitted per transmission, as this segment occurs at the transmission level.

If a processor/PBM does not need the Insurance Segment, but the pharmacy wishes to send it, the processor/PBM must ignore the valid optional and/or situational information.

Date of Service (4Ø1-D1) is defined as "identifies date the prescription was filled or professional service rendered". Therefore, since the date is in the Transaction Header segment that occurs once (at the transmission level), one to four transactions (at the transaction level) must be for the same date.

Multiple information reporting reversal transactions in a transmission must be for the same patient.

The structure does support multiple information reporting reversals for the same processor/PBM, for the same pharmacy, for the same Date of Service, but for multiple patients. **However, it is recommended that a transmission containing multiple information reporting reversal transactions for multiple patients *not* be supported.**

The Reject Code (511-FB) value "RV" (Multiple Reversals Per Transmission Not Supported) can be used for Claim/Service Billing Reversals, Rebill transmissions, Controlled Substance Reporting Reversals, and Information Reporting Reversals if the processor does not support multiple reversal transactions within a transmission.

For Medicare Part D processing only one transaction per transmission is permitted because there is a need for the sequencing of the True Out Of Pocket (TrOOP) update before the next transaction is processed. The TrOOP should be updated before subsequent transactions are processed.

The Processor must provide one of the following general types of responses:

Approved - The Processor acknowledges receipt of the reversal and backs out the previously submitted reporting transaction. For Medicare Part D, this means that the PDP has updated the beneficiary's TrOOP to reflect the transaction being reported.

Duplicate of Approved - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the original Approved scenario.

Captured - This occurs when the Processor acknowledges receipt of the reversal for reporting, but is not making any judgment regarding the backing out of the reporting. For Medicare Part D, this means that the PDP has not yet updated the beneficiary's TrOOP to reflect the transaction being reported.

Duplicate of Captured - This occurs when the Processor has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the original Captured scenario.

Rejected - This occurs when the Processor has encountered an error in the transaction or processing, or is unable to process the reversal.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions".*

22.2 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM) REQUEST DIAGRAMS

22.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM) TRANSACTION

For an Information Reporting Reversal (Claim), the scenarios defined include

Information Reporting Reversal (Claim) from a Sender to a Receiver

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Information Reporting Reversal Transaction Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured/Approved/Rejected Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Reject Response to an Information Reporting Reversal from a Sender to a Receiver

There are no situational transaction-level segments in an Information Reporting Reversal (Claim).

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Insurance Segment**
Mandatory - first Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**

22.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM) TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment** *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Mandatory - first Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Mandatory - second Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**

22.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM) TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment** *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Mandatory - first Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Mandatory - second Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Mandatory - third Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**

22.2.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

(CLAIM) TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment** *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Mandatory - first Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Mandatory - second Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Mandatory - third Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Mandatory - fourth Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**

22.3 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM) REQUEST SEGMENTS

22.3.1 TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM))

	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	

Notes on Transaction Header Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Request:
The Transaction Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for an Information Reporting Reversal (Claim) request. The “Situation” column is not applicable.

22.3.2 INSURANCE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM))

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
314-CE	HOME PLAN	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
524-FO	PLAN ID	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
3Ø9-C9	ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Required if needed to match the reversal to the original information reporting transaction.
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation when necessary to match the information reporting reversal transaction to the original information reporting transaction.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation when necessary to match the information reporting reversal transaction to the original information reporting transaction.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation when necessary to match the information reporting reversal transaction to the original information reporting transaction.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation when necessary to match the information reporting reversal transaction to the original information reporting transaction.
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
36Ø-2B	MEDICAID INDICATOR	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
361-2D	PROVIDER ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
997-G2	CMS PART D DEFINED QUALIFIED FACILITY	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.

Notes on Insurance Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Request:
The Insurance Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Reversal (Claim) request. If the Cardholder ID field is not submitted, the Insurance Segment is not used. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for reversal of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

22.3.3 CLAIM SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM))

	CLAIM SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Mandatory. Must contain the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) value from original Information Reporting.
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	Mandatory. Must contain the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) value from original Information Reporting.
456-EN	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
457-EP	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE DATE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
458-SE	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE COUNT	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
459-ER	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Required if needed for reversals when multiple fills of the

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			same Prescription/Service Reference Number occur on the same day.
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
46Ø-ET	QUANTITY PRESCRIBED	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
453-EJ	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
445-EA	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
446-EB	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED QUANTITY	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
33∅-CW	ALTERNATE ID	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
454-EK	SCHEDULED PRESCRIPTION ID NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
418-DI	LEVEL OF SERVICE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
461-EU	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION TYPE CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
462-EV	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER SUBMITTED	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
463-EW	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION TYPE ID	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
464-EX	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION ID	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
343-HD	DISPENSING STATUS	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
344-HF	QUANTITY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
345-HG	DAYS SUPPLY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
357-NV	DELAY REASON CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation to match the transaction response to the transaction.
391-MT	PATIENT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR (DIRECT MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT INDICATOR)	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
995-E2	ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
996-G1	COMPOUND TYPE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Not used.
147-U7	PHARMACY SERVICE TYPE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Claim Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Request:
The Claim Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Reversal (Claim) request. The Claim Segment defines the product dispensed, dispensing information, reference information for tieback to an original prescription in the case of partial fillings. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

22.4 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (SERVICE) REQUEST DIAGRAMS

22.4.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (SERVICE) TRANSACTION

For an Information Reporting Reversal (Service), the scenarios defined include

Information Reporting Reversal (Service) from a Sender to a Receiver
Information Reporting Reversal Transaction Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Accepted/Transaction Captured/Approved/Rejected Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Reject Response to an Information Reporting Reversal from a Sender to a Receiver

There are no situational transaction-level segments on an Information Reporting Reversal (Service).

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator*
Situational
Segment Separator **Insurance Segment**
Mandatory - Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**

22.4.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (SERVICE) TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator*
Situational
Segment Separator **Insurance Segment**
Mandatory - first Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Mandatory - second Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**

22.4.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (SERVICE) TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator*
Situational
Segment Separator **Insurance Segment**
Mandatory - first Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory - second Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Mandatory - third Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**

22.4.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (SERVICE) TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator*
Situational
Segment Separator **Insurance Segment**
Mandatory - first Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Mandatory - second Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Mandatory - third Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Mandatory - fourth Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**

22.5 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (SERVICE) SEGMENTS

22.5.1 TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (SERVICE))

	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	

Notes on Transaction Header Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Request:
The Transaction Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for an Information Reporting Reversal (Service) request. The "Situation" column is not applicable.

22.5.2 INSURANCE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (SERVICE))

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
314-CE	HOME PLAN	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
524-FO	PLAN ID	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
3Ø9-C9	ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Required if needed to match the reversal to the original reporting transaction.
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
36Ø-2B	MEDICAID INDICATOR	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
361-2D	PROVIDER ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
997-G2	CMS PART D DEFINED QUALIFIED FACILITY	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.

Notes on Insurance Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Request:
The Insurance Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Reversal (Service) request. If the Cardholder ID field is not submitted, the Insurance Segment is not used. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on claims where this information is necessary for reversal of the claim. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

22.5.3 CLAIM SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (SERVICE))

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Mandatory. Must contain the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) value from original Information Reporting.
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	Mandatory. Must contain the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) value from original Information Reporting.
456-EN	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
457-EP	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE DATE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
458-SE	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE COUNT	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
459-ER	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Service):

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if needed for reversals when multiple fills of the same Prescription/Service Reference Number occur on the same day.
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
46Ø-ET	QUANTITY PRESCRIBED	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
453-EJ	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
445-EA	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
446-EB	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED QUANTITY	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
33∅-CW	ALTERNATE ID	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
454-EK	SCHEDULED PRESCRIPTION ID NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
418-DI	LEVEL OF SERVICE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
461-EU	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION TYPE CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
462-EV	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER SUBMITTED	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
463-EW	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION TYPE ID	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
464-EX	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION ID	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
343-HD	DISPENSING STATUS	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
344-HF	QUANTITY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
345-HG	DAYS SUPPLY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
357-NV	DELAY REASON CODE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
391-MT	PATIENT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR (DIRECT MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT INDICATOR)	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
995-E2	ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
996-G1	COMPOUND TYPE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.
147-U7	PHARMACY SERVICE TYPE	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Service): Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Claim Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Request:
The Claim Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Reversal (Service) request. The Claim Segment defines the product dispensed, dispensing information, reference information for tieback to an original prescription in the case of partial fillings. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

22.6 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE) RESPONSE DIAGRAMS

Since there is very little difference in situations for an Information Reporting Reversal (Claim) versus an Information Reporting Reversal (Service), the response sections are listed together.

22.6.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED

Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service) transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved)

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

There are no situational transaction-level segments for Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service) transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved)

22.6.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSE (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

22.6.1.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSES (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

22.6.1.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSES (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Message Segment
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

22.6.1.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSES (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

22.6.1.5 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

22.6.1.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE)) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for an Information Reporting Reversal request when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

22.6.1.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE)) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Reversal request when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

22.6.1.5.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE)) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	Q N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation to match the transaction response to the transaction. Service: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Reversal response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

22.6.1.5.4 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE)) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) or "S" (Duplicate of Approved). The Response Claim Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

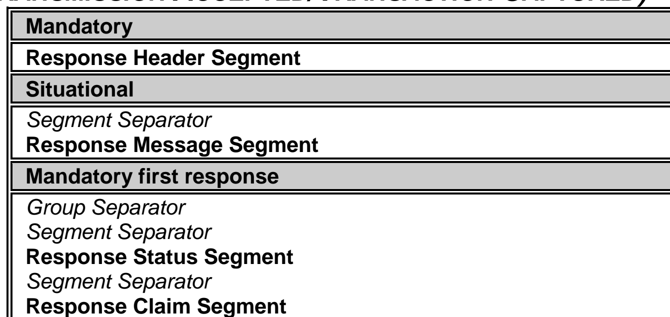
22.6.2 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED

Information Reporting Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured)

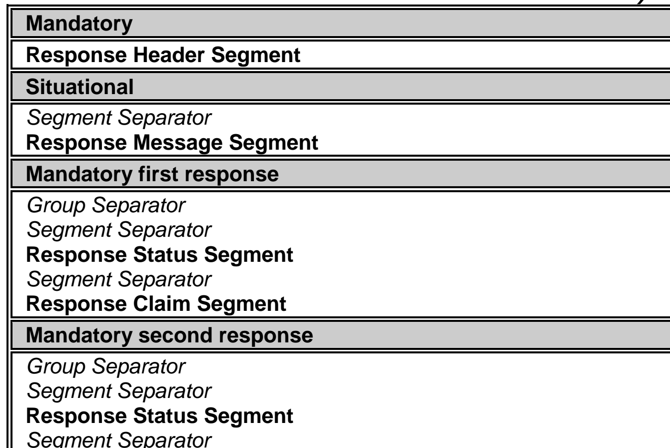
See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

There are no situational transaction-level segments.

22.6.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSE (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)



22.6.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSES (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)



©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Claim Segment

22.6.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSES (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

22.6.2.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSES (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

22.6.2.5 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

22.6.2.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE)) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for an Information Reporting Reversal request when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

22.6.2.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE)) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Reversal request when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured) or “Q” (Duplicate of Captured). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

22.6.2.5.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE)) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service):

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	Q N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation to match the transaction response to the transaction. Service: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Reversal response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

22.6.2.5.4 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE)) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) or "Q" (Duplicate of Captured). The Response Claim Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

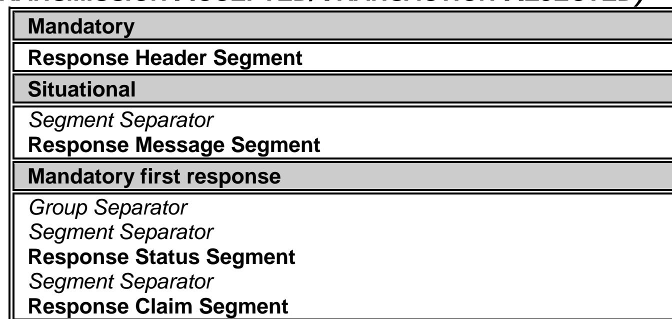
22.6.3 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

Information Reporting Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

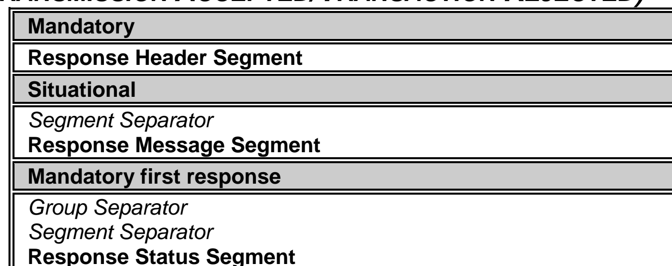
There are no situational transaction-level segments for Information Reporting Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected).

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

22.6.3.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSE (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



22.6.3.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSES (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

22.6.3.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSES (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

22.6.3.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSES (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory fourth response

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

22.6.3.5 *INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)*

22.6.3.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE)) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for an Information Reporting Reversal request when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

22.6.3.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE)) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Reversal request when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

22.6.3.5.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE)) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	Q N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation to match the transaction response to the transaction. Service: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Status Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Reversal response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

22.6.3.5.4 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE)) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The Response Claim Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify therapeutic or alternate product recommendations. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

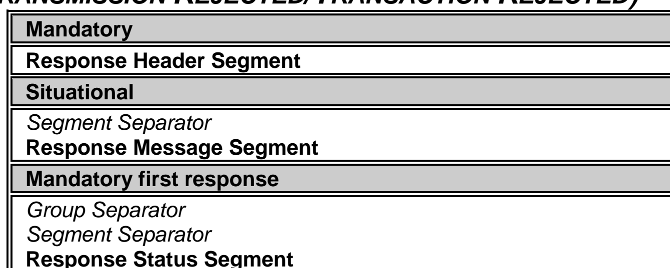
22.6.4 TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

Information Reporting Reversal transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

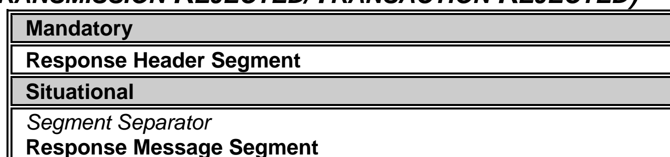
There are no situational transaction-level segments.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

22.6.4.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSE (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



22.6.4.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSES (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

22.6.4.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSES (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

22.6.4.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSES (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

22.6.4.5 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (CLAIM/SERVICE) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

22.6.4.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE)) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for an Information Reporting Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

If either the entire transmission or the Header is in error, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "R" (Rejected). Every identifiable transaction within the transmission must be rejected with an "R".

If the transaction rejects for detail errors, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) will be "R".

22.6.4.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE)) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Reversal response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

22.6.4.5.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE)) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	Q N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation to match the transaction response to the transaction. Service: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on an Information Reporting Reversal Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Reversal response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

23. INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL INFORMATION

23.1 INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL

This transaction is an information reporting submission with an implied reversal. It is used by the Originator to cancel an information reporting submitted that had been processed previously, and submit a new information reporting in the same transaction. For use of Information Reporting functionality for Medicare Part D Processing, see Appendix *"Use Of Information Reporting (N1, N2, N3) Functionality For Medicare Part D Processing"*.

For information reporting reversal guidelines, see section *"Information Reporting Reversal Information".* The Transaction Code is "N3".

For Medicare Part D processing only one transaction per transmission is permitted because there is a need for the sequencing of the True Out Of Pocket (TrOOP) update before the next transaction is processed. The TrOOP should be updated before subsequent transactions are processed.

Depending upon the particular claim or service submission request, the Processor must provide one of the following general types of responses:

Approved - This occurs when the Processor acknowledges the receipt of the information only transaction and successfully processes the reversal and new information transaction. For Medicare Part D, this means that the PDP has updated the beneficiary's TrOOP to reflect the transaction being reported.

Captured - This occurs when the Processor acknowledges receipt of the information reporting transaction, but no judgment is made about the processing of the transaction. For Medicare Part D, this means that the PDP has not yet updated the beneficiary's TrOOP to reflect the transaction being reported.

Rejected - This occurs when the Processor has encountered an error in the transaction or processing, or does not approve the information only rebill transaction.

Duplicate response logic must not be applied by the processor to Information Reporting Rebill transactions. There is no need for a duplicate response due to the nature of the rebill transaction and its implied reversal. Please see section *"Response Processing Guidelines", Duplicate Transactions"* and *"Duplicate Processing For All Rebill Transactions"* for more information about why duplicate responses are not supported in Information Reporting Rebill transactions.

These transactions are described below.

23.2 INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL (CLAIM/SERVICE) REQUEST DIAGRAMS

23.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL TRANSACTION

For an Information Reporting Rebill, the scenarios defined include

Information Reporting Rebill from a Sender to a Receiver

Information Reporting Accepted – Captured/Approved/Rejected Transaction Response from a Sender to a Receiver

Standard Transmission Reject Response to an Information Reporting Rebill from a Sender to a Receiver

The Pricing Segment only supports the field Patient Paid Amount Submitted (433-DX) that is used in Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation. Otherwise, the Pricing Segment is not used.

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Information Reporting Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**

23.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Information Reporting Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**
Mandatory - second Information Reporting Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**

23.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Information Reporting Rebill transaction
Group Separator

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**
Mandatory - second Information Reporting Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**
Mandatory – third Information Reporting Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**

23.2.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR INFORMATION REPORTING TRANSACTIONS

Mandatory
Transaction Header Segment *Segment Separator* **Insurance Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Patient Segment**
Mandatory - first Information Reporting Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**
Mandatory - second Information Reporting Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**
Mandatory – third Information Reporting Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**
Mandatory – fourth Information Reporting Rebill transaction
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Pharmacy Provider Segment** *Segment Separator* **Prescriber Segment** *Segment Separator* **Workers' Compensation Segment** *Segment Separator* **DUR/PPS Segment** *Segment Separator* **Pricing Segment** *Segment Separator* **Clinical Segment**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

23.3 INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL REQUEST SEGMENTS

23.3.1 TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL)

	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	

Notes on Transaction Header Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Request:
The Transaction Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for an Information Reporting Rebill request. The “Situation” column is not applicable.

23.3.2 INSURANCE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL)

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs when the cardholder has a first name.
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
314-CE	HOME PLAN	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver reporting validation and/or determination for Blue Cross or Blue Shield, if a Patient has coverage under more than one plan, to distinguish each plan.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify a set of parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria.
3Ø9-C9	ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed for receiver inquiry validation and/or determination, when eligibility is not maintained at the dependent level. Required in special situations as defined by the code to clarify the eligibility of an individual, which may extend coverage.
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if needed for pharmacy information reporting processing. Required if needed to match the reversal to the original information reporting transaction.
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the family members within the Cardholder ID.
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to uniquely identify the relationship of the Patient to the Cardholder ID.
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation when necessary to match the information reporting reversal transaction to the original information reporting transaction.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	INSURANCE SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
		N	Service: Not used.
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation when necessary to match the information reporting reversal transaction to the original information reporting transaction. Service: Not used.
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation when necessary to match the information reporting reversal transaction to the original information reporting transaction. Service: Not used.
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation when necessary to match the information reporting reversal transaction to the original information reporting transaction. Service: Not used.
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required, if known, when patient has Medigap coverage.
36Ø-2B	MEDICAID INDICATOR	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required, if known, when patient has Medicaid coverage.
361-2D	PROVIDER ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
997-G2	CMS PART D DEFINED QUALIFIED FACILITY	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if specified in trading partner agreement. Service: Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Insurance Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Request:

The Insurance Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Rebill Request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.3.3 PATIENT SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL)

	PATIENT SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
331-CX	PATIENT ID QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Patient ID (332-CY) is used.
332-CY	PATIENT ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs to validate dual eligibility.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required.
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if additional verification of the submitted eligibility information is needed.
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required when the patient has a first name.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required when the patient last name is known.
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the patient when specific eligibility cannot be established. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the patient when

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PATIENT SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			specific eligibility cannot be established. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
324-CO	PATIENT STATE / PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the patient when specific eligibility cannot be established. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the patient when specific eligibility cannot be established. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
3Ø7-C7	PLACE OF SERVICE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement.
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if needed for Workers' Compensation reporting.
334-1C	SMOKER / NON-SMOKER CODE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if clinical determination is dependent upon patient's smoking condition.
335-2C	PREGNANCY INDICATOR	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if clinical determination is dependent upon patient's pregnancy condition. Submitted until it is known the patient is no longer pregnant.
35Ø-HN	PATIENT E-MAIL ADDRESS	I	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): May be submitted for the receiver to relay patient health care communications via the Internet when provided by the patient. This field is informational only.
384-4X	PATIENT RESIDENCE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement.

Notes on Patient Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Request:
The Patient Segment is situational. It is used when a receiver needs some of the patient demographic information to perform Information Reporting Rebill requirements. The Patient Segment must be submitted when needed to differentiate between the patient and the cardholder. If the cardholder and the patient are the same, then the Patient Segment is not submitted unless additional information about the patient is needed to clarify the Information Reporting Rebill transaction. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or mandatory on Information Reporting Rebill where this information is necessary for reporting. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.3.4 CLAIM SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL)

	CLAIM SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Mandatory. If reporting for a multi-ingredient prescription, Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) is zero (Zero means "ØØ"). If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø6" (DUR/PPS), the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero means "Ø".)
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	Mandatory.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			If reporting for a multi-ingredient prescription, Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero means "Ø".) If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø6" (DUR/PPS), the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero means "Ø".) Populate the DUR/PPS segment as appropriate. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø7" (CPT-4), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the actual CPT-4 value. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø9" (HCPCS), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the actual HCPCS value. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "99" (Other), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the business partner agreed value.
456-EN	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if the "completion" transaction in a partial fill (Dispensing Status (343-HD) = "C" (Completed)). See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", Claim Segment"* for more information. Required if the Dispensing Status (343-HD) = "P" (Partial Fill) and there are multiple occurrences of partial fills for this prescription. Service: Required in order to associate the service to the product. Contains the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2) of the prescription or service that prompted the service. Required if Associated Prescription/Service Date (457-EP) is used. Required if needed to associate multiple prescriptions/services from the same sender to allow reporting of the current prescription/service.
457-EP	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE DATE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if the "completion" transaction in a partial fill (Dispensing Status (343-HD) = "C" (Completed)). See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", Claim Segment"* for more information. Required if Associated Prescription/Service Reference Date (457-EP) is used. Required if the Dispensing Status (343-HD) = "P" (Partial Fill) and there are multiple occurrences of partial fills for this prescription. Service: Required in order to associate the service to the product. Contains the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2) of the prescription or service that prompted the service. Required if Associated Prescription/Service Date (457-EP) is used. Required if needed to associate multiple prescriptions/services from the same sender to allow reporting of the current prescription/service.
458-SE	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE COUNT	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 1Ø. Required if Procedure Modifier Code (459-ER) is used.
459-ER	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required to define a further level of specificity if the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) indicated a Procedure Code was submitted.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Occurs the number of times identified in Procedure Modifier Code Count (458-SE). Required to define a further level of specificity if the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) indicated a Procedure Code was submitted.
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	Q Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if necessary for plan benefit administration. Service: Required if the value is greater than zero (Ø).
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	Q Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation. Information Reporting Rebill (Service): Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if necessary for plan benefit administration. Service: Not used.
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if necessary for plan benefit administration. Service: Not used.
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if necessary for plan benefit administration. Service: Not used.
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if necessary for plan benefit administration.
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if necessary for plan benefit administration. Service: Not used.
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Maximum count of 3. Required if Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK) is used. Service: Not used.
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	Q***R*** N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if clarification is known and values greater than zero (Ø). Occurs the number of times identified in Submission Clarification Code Count (354-NX). Service: Not used.
46∅-ET	QUANTITY PRESCRIBED	N Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Not used. Service: Required if the prescriber orders a specific number of iterations of a service. Required for values greater than one (1).
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed by receiver, to communicate a summation of other coverage information that has been collected from other payers. Required for Coordination of Benefits. See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request*

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Segments", "Claim Segment", "Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8).
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if needed per trading partner agreement. Service: Not used.
453-EJ	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code (445-EA) is used.
445-EA	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE CODE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if the receiver requests association to a therapeutic, or a preferred product substitution, or when a DUR alert has been resolved by changing medications, or an alternative service than what was originally prescribed.
446-EB	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED QUANTITY	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if the receiver requests reporting for quantity changes due to a therapeutic substitution that has occurred or a preferred product/service substitution that has occurred, or when a DUR alert has been resolved by changing quantities.
33Ø-CW	ALTERNATE ID	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
454-EK	SCHEDULED PRESCRIPTION ID NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if needed per trading partner agreement. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Service: Not used.
418-DI	LEVEL OF SERVICE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement.
461-EU	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION TYPE CODE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement.
462-EV	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER SUBMITTED	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement.
463-EW	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION TYPE ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required for overriding an authorized intermediary system edit when the pharmacy participates with an intermediary. Required if Intermediary Authorization ID (464-EX) is used.
464-EX	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required for overriding an authorized intermediary system edit when the pharmacy participates with an intermediary.
343-HD	DISPENSING STATUS	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required for the partial fill or the completion fill of a prescription. Service: Not used.
344-HF	QUANTITY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required for the partial fill or the completion fill of a prescription. Service: Not used.
345-HG	DAYS SUPPLY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required for the partial fill or completion fill of a prescription. Service: Not used.
357-NV	DELAY REASON CODE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation to match the transaction response to the transaction. Service:

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
		N	Not used.
391-MT	PATIENT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR (DIRECT MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT INDICATOR)	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement.
995-E2	ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/): Required if specified in trading partner agreement. Service: Not used.
996-G1	COMPOUND TYPE	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if specified in trading partner agreement. Service: Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
147-U7	PHARMACY SERVICE TYPE	N	Information Reporting (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Claim Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Request:
The Claim Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Rebill Request. The Claim Segment defines the product dispensed, dispensing information, reference information for tieback to an original prescription in the case of partial fillings. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.3.5 PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL)

	PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
465-EY	PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Provider ID (444-E9) is used.
444-E9	PROVIDER ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if necessary to identify the individual responsible for dispensing of the prescription. Information Reporting/Information Reporting Rebill (Service): Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs. Required if necessary to identify the individual responsible for provision of the service.

Notes on Pharmacy Provider Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Request:
The Pharmacy Provider Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Rebill Request, if required under provider payer contract or where this information is necessary to perform or meet Information Reporting or Information Reporting Rebill requirements. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.3.6 PRESCRIBER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL)

	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Prescriber ID (411-DB) is used.
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if this field could result in different coverage or patient financial responsibility. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required when the Prescriber ID (411-DB) is not known.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			Required if needed for Prescriber ID (411-DB) validation/clarification.
498-PM	PRESCRIBER PHONE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if needed for Prior Authorization process.
468-2E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) is used.
421-DL	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed per trading partner agreement. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
47Ø-4E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LAST NAME	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if this field is used as an alternative for Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) when ID is not known. Required if needed for Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL) validation/clarification.
364-2J	PRESCRIBER FIRST NAME	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
365-2K	PRESCRIBER STREET ADDRESS	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
366-2M	PRESCRIBER CITY ADDRESS	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
367-2N	PRESCRIBER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
368-2P	PRESCRIBER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to assist in identifying the prescriber. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.

Notes on Prescriber Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Request:
The Prescriber Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Rebill Request. It is used when prescriber information is needed to perform or meet Information Reporting Rebill requirements. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or where this information is necessary for reporting. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.3.7 WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL)

	WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
434-DY	DATE OF INJURY	M	
315-CF	EMPLOYER NAME	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process an information reporting transaction for a work related injury or condition.
316-CG	EMPLOYER STREET ADDRESS	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process an information reporting transaction for a work related injury or condition.
317-CH	EMPLOYER CITY ADDRESS	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process an information reporting transaction for a work related injury or condition.
318-CI	EMPLOYER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process an information reporting transaction for a work related injury or condition.
319-CJ	EMPLOYER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process an information reporting

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			transaction for a work related injury or condition.
32Ø-CK	EMPLOYER PHONE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process an information reporting transaction for a work related injury or condition.
321-CL	EMPLOYER CONTACT NAME	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process an information reporting transaction for a work related injury or condition.
327-CR	CARRIER ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process an information reporting transaction for a work related injury or condition.
435-DZ	CLAIM/REFERENCE ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to process an information reporting transaction for a work related injury or condition.
117-TR	BILLING ENTITY TYPE INDICATOR	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
118-TS	PAY TO QUALIFIER	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
119-TT	PAY TO ID	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
12Ø-TU	PAY TO NAME	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
121-TV	PAY TO STREET ADDRESS	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
122-TW	PAY TO CITY ADDRESS	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
123-TX	PAY TO STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
124-TY	PAY TO ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
125-TZ	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
126-UA	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Workers' Compensation Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Request:
The Workers' Compensation Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Rebill request. It is used when processing an Information Reporting Rebill request for a work-related injury or condition. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.3.8 DUR/PPS SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL)

	DUR/PPS SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Maximum of 9 occurrences. Required if DUR/PPS Segment is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome. Service: Required if this field affects documentation of professional pharmacy service.
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome. Service: Required if this field affects documentation of professional pharmacy service.
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome. Service: Required if this field affects documentation of professional pharmacy service.

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	DUR/PPS SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome. Service: Required if this field affects documentation of professional pharmacy service.
475-J9	DUR CO-AGENT ID QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if DUR Co-Agent ID Qualifier (475-J9) is used.
476-H6	DUR CO-AGENT ID	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome. Service: Required if this field affects documentation of professional pharmacy service.

Notes on DUR/PPS Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Request:
The DUR/PPS Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Rebill request. It is used when a sender notifies the receiver of drug utilization, drug evaluations, or information on the appropriate selection to process Information Reporting Rebill. The DUR/PPS information may be sent on the initial submission or alternatively sent after a DUR/PPS rejection from a receiver. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or where this information is necessary for processing the reporting. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.3.9 PRICING SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL)

	PRICING SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
477-BE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE SUBMITTED	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation.
438-E3	INCENTIVE AMOUNT SUBMITTED	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	N***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	N***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
481-HA	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
482-GE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
483-HE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE SUBMITTED	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
484-JE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS SUBMITTED	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
113-N3	MEDICAID PAID AMOUNT	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Pricing Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Request:
The Pricing Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Rebill Request. The Pricing Segment only supports the field Patient Paid Amount Submitted (433-DX) that is used in Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation. Otherwise, the Pricing Segment is not used. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.3.10 CLINICAL SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CLINICAL SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
491-VE	DIAGNOSIS CODE COUNT	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required if Diagnosis Code Qualifier (492-WE) and Diagnosis Code (424-DO) are used.
492-WE	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Diagnosis Code (424-DO) is used.
424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): The value for this field is obtained from the prescriber or authorized representative. Required if this field was reported on the original adjudicated transaction. Required if this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome. Required if this information can be used in place of prior authorization. Required if necessary for state/federal/regulatory agency programs.
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Maximum 5 occurrences supported. Grouped with Measurement fields (Measurement Date (494-ZE), Measurement Time (495-H1), Measurement Dimension (496-H2), Measurement Unit (497-H3), Measurement Value (499-H4).
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if necessary when this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome.
495-H1	MEASUREMENT TIME	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Time is known or has impact on measurement. Required if necessary when this field could result in drug utilization review outcome.
496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Measurement Unit (497-H3) and Measurement Value (499-H4) are used. Required if necessary when this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome.
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Measurement Dimension (496-H2) and Measurement Value (499-H4) are used. Required if necessary when this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome.
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Measurement Dimension (496-H2) and Measurement Unit (497-H3) are used. Required if necessary when this field could result in different drug utilization review outcome.

Notes on Clinical Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Request:
The Clinical Segment is situational on an Reporting Rebill request. It is used to specify clinical measurements and/or diagnosis information associated with the Information Reporting Rebill transaction. The Segment is mandatory if required under provider payer contract or where this information is necessary for reporting. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.4 INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSE DIAGRAMS AND SEGMENTS

23.4.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED

Information Reporting Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured)

The captured response is applicable when the receiver acknowledges receipt, but does not fully process the Information Reporting transaction. In Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation, no TrOOP is updated on a captured response.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

23.4.1.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

23.4.1.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

23.4.1.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

23.4.1.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

23.4.1.5 INFORMATION REPORTING RESPONSE REBILL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

23.4.1.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for an Information Reporting Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

23.4.1.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.4.1.5.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number for reporting. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured). It is used when coverage information may be provided from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.4.1.5.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		**SITUATIONAL SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Information Reporting Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

23.4.1.5.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation to match the transaction response to the transaction. Service: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Status Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Rebill response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request.

Information Reporting Rebill transactions - The "C" (Captured) event occurs after the reversal portion of the information reporting rebill is processed successfully and the information reporting is captured for processing. If the information reporting rebill reversal is not processed successfully, a "R" (Rejected) response must be sent.

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.4.1.5.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "C" (Captured).

The Response Claim Segment (Information Reporting – Service) is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2).

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.4.1.5.7 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION CAPTURED)

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Maximum 9 occurrences supported. Required if Reason For Service Code (439-E4) is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if utilization conflict is detected. Service: Required if professional service opportunity reason is detected by the receiver. Should be different than the original transmission.
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used.
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used. Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service. Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used.
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
57Ø-NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.

Notes on Response DUR/PPS Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response DUR/PPS Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “C” (Captured). The Response DUR/PPS Segment is used to identify a drug utilization review or professional pharmacy service event, opportunity, or information. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.4.2 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED

Information Reporting Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “A” (Approved)

The duplicate response codes for the Information Reporting Rebill transaction are not applicable.
See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

23.4.2.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSE

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

(TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

23.4.2.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

23.4.2.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Patient Segment
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

23.4.2.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator*

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Status Segment *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Situational
Segment Separator **Response DUR/PPS Segment**

23.4.2.5 INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

23.4.2.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for an Information Reporting Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

23.4.2.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The Response Message Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.4.2.5.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number for reporting. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved). It is used when coverage information may be provided from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.4.2.5.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Information Reporting Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.4.2.5.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	N***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N**R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation to match the transaction response to the transaction. Service: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Status Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Rebill response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.4.2.5.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N**R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Claim Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved).

The Response Claim Segment (Information Reporting – Service) is sent from the sender to the receiver to mirror back the Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2).

Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.4.2.5.7 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION APPROVED)

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	Q**R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Maximum 9 occurrences supported. Required if Reason For Service Code (439-E4) is used.
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if utilization conflict is detected. Service: Required if professional service opportunity reason is detected by the receiver. Should be different than the original transmission.
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			service.
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service. Required if Quantity of Previous Fill (531-FV) is used.
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used. Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service. Required if Previous Date Of Fill (53Ø-FU) is used.
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.
57Ø-NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required if needed to supply additional information for the utilization conflict. Service: Required if needed to supply additional information for the service.

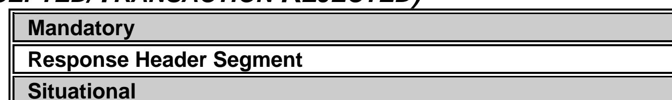
Notes on Response DUR/PPS Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response DUR/PPS Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "A" (Approved). The Response DUR/PPS Segment is used to identify a drug utilization review or professional pharmacy service event, opportunity, or information. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.4.3 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

Information Reporting Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

23.4.3.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

There are no situational transaction-level segments for Information Reporting Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected).

23.4.3.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

23.4.3.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

23.4.3.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Insurance Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Patient Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment** *Segment Separator* **Response Claim Segment**

23.4.3.5 INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSE SEGMENTS (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

23.4.3.5.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Notes on Response Header Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for an Information Reporting Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The “Situation” column is not applicable.

23.4.3.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.4.3.5.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the cardholder or employer group, to identify appropriate group number for reporting. Required to identify the actual group that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Note: This field may contain the Group ID echoed from the request. May contain the actual Group ID if unknown to the receiver.
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the actual plan parameters, benefit, or coverage criteria, when available. Required to identify the actual plan ID that was used when multiple group coverages exist. Required if needed to contain the actual plan ID if unknown to the receiver.
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Payer ID (569-J8) is used.
569-J8	PAYER ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required to identify the ID of the payer responding.
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if the identification to be used in future transactions is different than what was submitted on the request.

Notes on Response Insurance Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Insurance Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). It is used when coverage or reimbursement parameters or identifiers need to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.4.3.5.4 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if known.
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if known.
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if known.

Notes on Response Patient Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Patient Segment is situational for Information Reporting Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected) when patient demographic information needs to be sent from the sender to the receiver. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.4.3.5.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R**R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q**R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N**R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q**R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required when additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation to match the transaction response to the transaction. Service: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Rebill response for Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.4.3.5.6 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Significant digits on submission must be returned on response. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation", "Numeric", "Numeric Truncation".*
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	N**R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	N**R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	N**R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	N**R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	N**R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service):

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational	Situation
			Not used.
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.

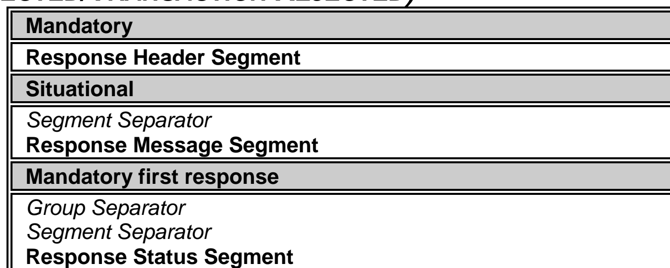
Notes on Response Claim Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Claim Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is "A" (Accepted) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.4.4 TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED

Information Reporting Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected)
and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected)

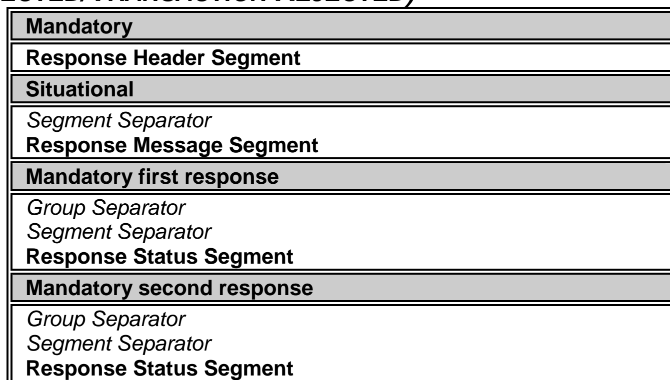
See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"* for the handling of a duplicate transaction.

23.4.4.1 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF ONE INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSE (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

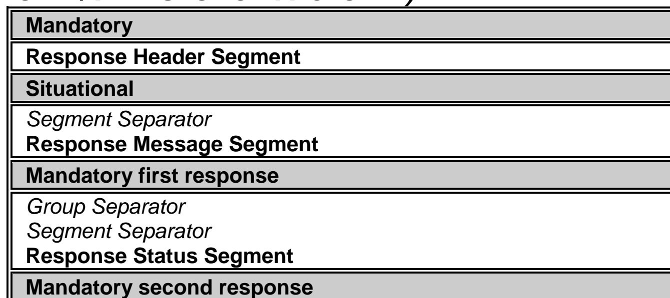


There are no situational transaction-level segments for Information Reporting Rebill transmission response Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected).

23.4.4.2 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF TWO INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



23.4.4.3 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF THREE INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)



©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

23.4.4.4 DIAGRAM FOR TRANSMISSION OF FOUR INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

Mandatory
Response Header Segment
Situational
Segment Separator **Response Message Segment**
Mandatory first response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory second response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory third response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**
Mandatory fourth response
Group Separator *Segment Separator* **Response Status Segment**

23.4.4.5 INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL RESPONSES (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

23.4.4.5.1 IN RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	

Notes on Response Header Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Header Segment is a mandatory, fixed length segment for an Information Reporting Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). The "Situation" column is not applicable.

If either the entire transmission or the Header is in error, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "R" (Rejected). Every identifiable transaction within the transmission must be rejected with an "R".

If the transaction rejects for detail errors, the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" (Accepted) and the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) will be "R".

23.4.4.5.2 RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT		SITUATIONAL SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.

Notes on Response Message Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Message Segment is situational for an Information Reporting Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "R" (Rejected). It is used when additional text information needs to be sent. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

23.4.4.5.3 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT (INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL) (TRANSMISSION REJECTED/TRANSACTION REJECTED)

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		MANDATORY SEGMENT
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to identify the transaction.
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 5. Required.
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R**R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required.
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if a repeating field is in error, to identify repeating field occurrence. This field must be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field or set. Note, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field or set, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent.
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	N***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Maximum count of 25. Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used. Used to qualify the number of occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) that is included in the Response Status Segment.
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if additional text is needed for clarification or detail. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is = 1 (single

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT		**MANDATORY SEGMENT**
Field	**Field Name**	**Mandatory or Situational**	**Situation**
			transaction per transmission), • The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) may contain an extension of the Message (5Ø4-F4), *or* • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will contain transmission-level text and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain transaction-level text. When Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is > 1 (multiple transactions per transmission), • The Message (5Ø4-F4) will only contain transmission-level text, and Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will only contain transaction-level text.
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	Q***R***	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if and only if current repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used, another populated repetition of Additional Message Information (526-FQ) follows it, and the text of the following message is a continuation of the current.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if Help Desk Phone Number (55Ø-8F) is used.
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Required if needed to provide a support telephone number to the receiver.
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	Q N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim): Required for Medicare Part D payer-to-payer facilitation to match the transaction response to the transaction. Service: Not used.
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.
987-MA	URL	N	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service): Not used.

Notes on Response Status Segment on an Information Reporting Rebill Response:
The Response Status Segment is mandatory for an Information Reporting Rebill response for an Information Reporting or Information Reporting Rebill response when the Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) of "R" (Rejected) and Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “R” (Rejected). The Response Status Segment is sent from the sender to the receiver to identify the outcome of the request. Fields defined as Mandatory are required to be submitted when the segment is sent.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

24. TRANSMISSION STRUCTURE

See section *"Standard Conventions", General Syntax Outline"* for information about segment order.

24.1 REQUEST SEGMENT MATRICES BY FIELD WITHIN SEGMENT - LEGEND

DESIGNATION	VALUE	EXPLANATION
MANDATORY	**M**	The Segment is mandatory for the Transaction *or* The Field is mandatory for the Segment for the Transaction. Mandatory elements have structural requirements. Mandatory are **bolded** for clarity.
SITUATIONAL		The Segment has been further designated for usage for the Transaction *or* The Field has been further designated for usage for the Transaction.
Required	***R***	The Field has been designated with the situation of "Required" for the Segment for the Transaction. Required are ***bolded italicized*** for clarity.
Required for Medicaid Subrogation only	***RM***	The Field has been designated with the situation of "Required" for the Segment for the Transaction for Medicaid Subrogation usage only. Required are ***bolded italicized*** for clarity.
Qualified Requirement	Q	The situations designated have qualifications for usage ("Required if x", "Not required if y").
Qualified Requirement for Medicaid Subrogation only	QM	The situations designated have qualifications for usage ("Required if x", "Not required if y") for Medicaid Subrogation.
INFORMATIONAL ONLY	I	The Field is for informational purposes only for the Transaction.
OPTIONAL	O	The Field has been designated as optional usage (situations were not intentionally defined).
NOT USED	N	The Segment is not used for the Transaction *or* The Field is not used for the Segment for the Transaction. Not used are shaded for clarity.
New Field/Segment Since 5.1		
Field Name Change Since 5.1		
Red underline denotes a modification (to D.Ø) from Telecommunication Standard Version C.4 usage		

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

24.2 REQUEST SEGMENT MATRICES BY FIELD WITHIN SEGMENT

24.2.1 ELIGIBILITY/CLAIM BILLING/CLAIM REBILL/ENCOUNTER/SERVICE BILLING/SERVICE REBILL/CLAIM REVERSAL/SERVICE REVERSAL MATRIX

.		Eligibility	Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounter	Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)	Service Billing/Service Rebill	Claim Reversal	Service Reversal
	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT						
1Ø1-A1	BIN Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø2-A2	Version Release Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø4-A4	Processor Control Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
11Ø-AK	Software Vendor/Certification ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
	INSURANCE SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
312-CC	Cardholder First Name	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
313-CD	Cardholder Last Name	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
314-CE	Home Plan	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
524-FO	Plan ID	N	O	O	O	N	N
3Ø9-C9	Eligibility Clarification Code	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
3Ø1-C1	Group ID	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q, QM	Q
3Ø3-C3	Person Code	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
3Ø6-C6	Patient Relationship Code	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
99Ø-MG	Other Payer BIN Number	N	N	N	N	N	N
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number	N	N	N	N	N	N
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID	N	N	N	N	N	N
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID	N	N	N	N	N	N
359-2A	Medigap ID	N	Q	Q	Q	Q	N
36Ø-2B	Medicaid Indicator	N	Q	Q	Q	N	N
361-2D	Provider Accept Assignment Indicator	N	Q	Q	Q	N	N
997-G2	CMS Part D Defined Qualified Facility	N	Q	Q	N	N	N

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

.		Eligibility	Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounter	Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)	Service Billing/Service Rebill	Claim Reversal	Service Reversal
115-N5	Medicaid ID Number	N	Q, QM	Q	N	N, QM	N
116-N6	Medicaid Agency Number	N	N, QM	N	N	N, QM	N
	PATIENT SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**		
331-CX	Patient ID Qualifier	N	Q	Q	Q		
332-CY	Patient ID	N	Q	Q	Q		
3Ø4-C4	Date of Birth	Q	***R***	***R***	***R***		
3Ø5-C5	Patient Gender Code	Q	***R***	***R***	***R***		
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name	Q	Q, QM	Q	Q		
311-CB	Patient Last Name	Q	***R***	***R***	***R***		
322-CM	Patient Street Address	Q	O, QM	O	O		
323-CN	Patient City	Q	O, QM	O	O		
324-CO	Patient State or Province	Q	O, QM	O	O		
325-CP	Patient Zip/Postal Code	Q	O, QM	O	O		
326-CQ	Patient Phone number	N	O	O	O		
3Ø7-C7	Place of Service	Q	Q	Q	Q		
333-CZ	Employer ID	N	Q	Q	Q		
334-1C	Smoker/Non-smoker Code	N	N	N	N		
335-2C	Pregnancy Indicator	Q	Q	Q	Q		
35Ø-HN	Patient E-Mail Address	N	I	I	I		
384-4X	Patient Residence	Q	Q	Q	Q		
	PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**		
465-EY	Provider ID Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q		
444-E9	Provider ID	Q	Q	Q	Q		
	CLAIM SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification		**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier		**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number		**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
436-E1	Product/Service ID Qualifier		**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
4Ø7-D7	Product/Service ID		**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
456-EN	Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number		Q	Q	Q	N	N

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

.		Eligibility	Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounter	Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)	Service Billing/Service Rebill	Claim Reversal	Service Reversal
457-EP	Associated Prescription/Service Date		Q	Q	Q	N	N
458-SE	Procedure Modifier Code Count		Q	Q	Q	N	N
459-ER	Procedure Modifier Code		Q	Q	Q	N	N
442-E7	Quantity Dispensed		***R***	***R***	Q	N	N
4Ø3-D3	Fill Number		***R***	***R***	Q	Q	Q
4Ø5-D5	Days Supply		***R***	***R***	Q	N	N
4Ø6-D6	Compound Code		***R***	***R***	N	N	N
4Ø8-D8	Dispense as Written/Product Selection Code		***R***	***R***	N	N	N
414-DE	Date Prescription Written		***R***	***R***	Q	N	N
415-DF	Number of Refills Authorized		Q	Q	Q	N	N
419-DJ	Prescription Origin Code		Q	Q	N	N	N
354-NX	Submission Clarification Code Count		Q	Q	N	N	N
42Ø-DK	Submission Clarification Code		Q	Q	N	N	N
46Ø-ET	Quantity Prescribed		N	N	Q	N	N
3Ø8-C8	Other Coverage Code		Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
429-DT	Special Packaging Indicator		Q	Q	N	N	N
453-EJ	Originally Prescribed Product/Service ID Qualifier		Q	Q	Q	N	N
445-EA	Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code		Q	Q	Q	N	N
446-EB	Originally Prescribed Quantity		Q	Q	Q	N	N
33Ø-CW	Alternate ID		N	N	N	N	N
454-EK	Scheduled Prescription ID Number		N	N	N	N	N
6ØØ-28	Unit of Measure		Q	Q	N	N	N
418-DI	Level of Service		Q	Q	Q	N	N
461-EU	Prior Authorization Type Code		Q	Q	Q	N	N
462-EV	Prior Authorization Number Submitted		Q	Q	Q	N	N
463-EW	Intermediary Authorization Type ID		Q	Q	Q	N	N
464-EX	Intermediary Authorization ID		Q	Q	Q	N	N
343-HD	Dispensing Status		Q	Q	N	N	N
344-HF	Quantity Intended to be Dispensed		Q	Q	N	N	N
345-HG	Days Supply Intended to be Dispensed		Q	Q	N	N	N
357-NV	Delay Reason Code		Q	Q	Q	N	N
88Ø-K5	Transaction Reference Number		N	N	N	N	N
391-MT	Patient Assignment Indicator (Direct Member Reimbursement Indicator)		Q	Q	Q	N	N

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

.		Eligibility	Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounter	Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)	Service Billing/Service Rebill	Claim Reversal	Service Reversal
995-E2	Route of Administration		Q	Q	N	N	N
996-G1	Compound Type		Q	Q	N	N	N
114-N4	Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)		N,***RM***	N	N	N	N
147-U7	Pharmacy Service Type		Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**		
466-EZ	Prescriber ID Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q		
411-DB	Prescriber ID	Q	Q	Q	Q		
427-DR	Prescriber Last Name	Q	Q	Q	Q		
498-PM	Prescriber Phone Number	N	Q	Q	Q		
468-2E	Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q		
421-DL	Primary Care Provider ID	Q	Q	Q	Q		
47Ø-4E	Primary Care Provider Last Name	Q	Q	Q	Q		
364-2J	Prescriber First Name	Q	Q	Q	Q		
365-2K	Prescriber Street Address	N	Q	Q	Q		
366-2M	Prescriber City Address	N	Q	Q	Q		
367-2N	Prescriber State/Province Address	N	Q	Q	Q		
368-2P	Prescriber ZIP/Postal Zone	N	Q	Q	Q		
	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification		**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**
337-4C	Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count		**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type		**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier		Q		Q	N	N
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID		Q		Q	N	N
443-E8	Other Payer Date		Q		Q	N	N
993-A7	Internal Control Number		Q		Q	N	N
341-HB	Other Payer Amount Paid Count		Q		Q	N	N
342-HC	Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier		Q		Q	N	N
431-DV	Other Payer Amount Paid		Q		Q	N	N
471-5E	Other Payer Reject Count		Q		Q	N	N
472-6E	Other Payer Reject Code		Q		Q	N	N

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

.		Eligibility	Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounter	Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)	Service Billing/Service Rebill	Claim Reversal	Service Reversal
353-NR	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count		Q		Q	N	N
351-NP	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier		Q		Q	N	N
352-NQ	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount		Q		Q	N	N
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count		Q		N	N	N
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier		Q		N	N	N
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount		Q		N	N	N
	WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification		**M**		**M**		
434-DY	Date of Injury		**M**		**M**		
315-CF	Employer Name		Q		Q		
316-CG	Employer Street Address		Q		Q		
317-CH	Employer City Address		Q		Q		
318-CI	Employer State/Province Address		Q		Q		
319-CJ	Employer Zip/Postal Code		Q		Q		
32Ø-CK	Employer Phone Number		Q		Q		
321-CL	Employer Contact Name		Q		Q		
327-CR	Carrier ID		Q		Q		
435-DZ	Claim/Reference ID		Q		Q		
117-TR	Billing Entity Type Indicator		***R***		***R***		
118-TS	Pay To Qualifier		Q		Q		
119-TT	Pay To ID		Q		Q		
12Ø-TU	Pay To Name		Q		Q		
121-TV	Pay To Street Address		Q		Q		
122-TW	Pay To City Address		Q		Q		
123-TX	Pay To State/Province Address		Q		Q		
124-TY	Pay To ZIP/Postal Zone		Q		Q		
125-TZ	Generic Equivalent Product ID Qualifier		Q		Q		
126-UA	Generic Equivalent Product ID		Q		Q		
	DUR/PPS SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification		**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	
473-7E	DUR/PPS Code Counter		Q	Q	Q	Q	
439-E4	Reason for Service Code		Q	Q	Q	Q	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

.		Eligibility	Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounter	Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)	Service Billing/Service Rebill	Claim Reversal	Service Reversal
44Ø-E5	Professional Service Code		Q	Q	Q	Q	
441-E6	Result of Service Code		Q	Q	Q	Q	
474-8E	DUR/PPS Level of Effort		Q	Q	Q	Q	
475-J9	DUR Co-Agent ID Qualifier		Q	Q	Q	N	
476-H6	DUR Co-Agent ID		Q	Q	Q	N	
	PRICING SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification		**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	
4Ø9-D9	Ingredient Cost Submitted		***R***	***R***	N	N	
412-DC	Dispensing Fee Submitted		Q	Q	N	N	
477-BE	Professional Service Fee Submitted		N	N	***R***	N	
433-DX	Patient Paid Amount Submitted		Q	Q	Q	N	
438-E3	Incentive Amount Submitted		Q	Q	N	Q	
478-H7	Other Amount Claimed Submitted Count		Q	Q	Q	N	
479-H8	Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier		Q	Q	Q	N	
48Ø-H9	Other Amount Claimed Submitted		Q	Q	Q	N	
481-HA	Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted		Q	Q	Q	N	
482-GE	Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted		Q	Q	Q	N	
483-HE	Percentage Sales Tax Rate Submitted		Q	Q	Q	N	
484-JE	Percentage Sales Tax Basis Submitted		Q	Q	N	N	
426-DQ	Usual and Customary Charge		Q	Q	Q	N	
43Ø-DU	Gross Amount Due		***R***	***R***	***R***	Q	
423-DN	Basis of Cost Determination		Q	Q	N	N	
113-N3	Medicaid Paid Amount		N, QM	N	N	N	
	COUPON SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification		**M**				
485-KE	Coupon Type		**M**				
486-ME	Coupon Number		**M**				
487-NE	Coupon Value Amount		Q				
	COMPOUND SEGMENT						
111-AM.	Segment Identification		**M**	**M**			
45Ø-EF	Compound Dosage Form Description Code		**M**	**M**			

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

.		Eligibility	Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounter	Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)	Service Billing/Service Rebill	Claim Reversal	Service Reversal
451-EG	Compound Dispensing Unit Form Indicator		**M**	**M**			
447-EC	Compound Ingredient Component Count		**M**	**M**			
488-RE	Compound Product ID Qualifier		**M**	**M**			
489-TE	Compound Product ID		**M**	**M**			
448-ED	Compound Ingredient Quantity		**M**	**M**			
449-EE	Compound Ingredient Drug Cost		Q	Q			
49Ø-UE	Compound Ingredient Basis of Cost Determination		Q	Q			
362-2G	Compound Ingredient Modifier Code Count		Q	Q			
363-2H	Compound Ingredient Modifier Code		Q	Q			
	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification						
498-PA	Request Type						
498-PB	Request Period Date - Begin						
498-PC	Request Period Date - End						
498-PD	Basis of Request						
498-PE	Authorized Representative First Name						
498-PF	Authorized Rep. Last Name						
498-PG	Authorized Rep. Street Address						
498-PH	Authorized Rep. City						
498-PJ	Authorized Rep. State/Province						
498-PK	Authorized Rep. Zip/Postal Code						
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number - Assigned						
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number						
498-PP	Prior Authorization Supporting Documentation						
	CLINICAL SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification		**M**	**M**	**M**		
491-VE	Diagnosis Code Count		Q	Q	Q		
492-WE	Diagnosis Code Qualifier		Q	Q	Q		
424-DO	Diagnosis Code		Q	Q	Q		
493-XE	Clinical Information Counter		Q	Q	Q		
494-ZE	Measurement Date		Q	Q	Q		
495-H1	Measurement Time		Q	Q	Q		

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

.		Eligibility	Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounter	Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)	Service Billing/Service Rebill	Claim Reversal	Service Reversal
496-H2	Measurement Dimension		Q	Q	Q		
497-H3	Measurement Unit		Q	Q	Q		
499-H4	Measurement Value		Q	Q	Q		
	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**		**M**		
369-2Q	Additional Documentation Type ID	**M**	**M**		**M**		
374-2V	Request Period Begin Date	Q	Q		Q		
375-2W	Request Period Recert/Revised Date	Q	Q		Q		
373-2U	Request Status	Q	Q		Q		
371-2S	Length Of Need Qualifier	Q	Q		Q		
37Ø-2R	Length Of Need	Q	Q		Q		
372-2T	Prescriber/Supplier Date Signed	Q	Q		Q		
376-2X	Supporting Documentation	Q	Q		Q		
377-2Z	Question Number/Letter Count	Q	Q		Q		
378-4B	Question Number/Letter	Q	Q		Q		
379-4D	Question Percent Response	Q	Q		Q		
38Ø-4G	Question Date Response	Q	Q		Q		
381-4H	Question Dollar Amount Response	Q	Q		Q		
382-4J	Question Numeric Response	Q	Q		Q		
383-4K	Question Alphanumeric Response	Q	Q		Q		
	FACILITY SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification		**M**	**M**	**M**		
336-BC	Facility ID		Q	Q	Q		
385-3Q	Facility Name		Q	Q	Q		
386-3U	Facility Street Address		Q	Q	Q		
388-5J	Facility City Address		Q	Q	Q		
387-3V	Facility State/Province Address		Q	Q	Q		
389-6D	Facility ZIP/Postal Zone		Q	Q	Q		
	NARRATIVE SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification		**M**		**M**		
39Ø-BM	Narrative Message		Q		Q		

OFFICIAL RELEASE

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.

Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

24.2.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING (CLAIM/SERVICE)/PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL/PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY/PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY (CLAIM/SERVICE) MATRIX

		Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Claim)	Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Service)	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)	Prior Authorization Inquiry	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim)	Prior Authorization Request Only (Service)
	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT						
1Ø1-A1	BIN Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø2-A2	Version Release Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø4-A4	Processor Control Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
11Ø-AK	Software Vendor/Certification ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
	INSURANCE SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
312-CC	Cardholder First Name	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
313-CD	Cardholder Last Name	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
314-CE	Home Plan	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
524-FO	Plan ID	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
3Ø9-C9	Eligibility Clarification Code	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
3Ø1-C1	Group ID	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
3Ø3-C3	Person Code	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
3Ø6-C6	Patient Relationship Code	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
99Ø-MG	Other Payer BIN Number	N	N	N	N	N	N
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number	N	N	N	N	N	N
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID	N	N	N	N	N	N
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID	N	N	N	N	N	N
359-2A	Medigap ID	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
36Ø-2B	Medicaid Indicator	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
361-2D	Provider Accept Assignment Indicator	Q	Q	N	N	N	N

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Claim)	Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Service)	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)	Prior Authorization Inquiry	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim)	Prior Authorization Request Only (Service)
997-G2	CMS Part D Defined Qualified Facility	Q	N	N	N	N	N
115-N5	Medicaid ID Number	N	N	N	N	N	N
116-N6	Medicaid Agency Number	N	N	N	N	N	N
	PATIENT SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**			**M**	**M**
331-CX	Patient ID Qualifier	Q	Q			Q	Q
332-CY	Patient ID	Q	Q			Q	Q
3Ø4-C4	Date of Birth	***R***	***R***			Q	Q
3Ø5-C5	Patient Gender Code	***R***	***R***			Q	Q
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name	Q	Q			Q	Q
311-CB	Patient Last Name	***R***	***R***			Q	Q
322-CM	Patient Street Address	O	O			Q	Q
323-CN	Patient City	O	O			Q	Q
324-CO	Patient State or Province	O	O			Q	Q
325-CP	Patient Zip/Postal Code	O	O			Q	Q
326-CQ	Patient Phone number	O	O			Q	Q
3Ø7-C7	Place of Service	Q	Q			Q	Q
333-CZ	Employer ID	Q	Q			Q	Q
334-1C	Smoker/Non-smoker Code	Q	Q			Q	Q
335-2C	Pregnancy Indicator	Q	Q			Q	Q
35Ø-HN	Patient E-Mail Address	N	N			N	N
384-4X	Patient Residence	Q	Q			Q	Q
	PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**				
465-EY	Provider ID Qualifier	Q	Q				
444-E9	Provider ID	Q	Q				
	CLAIM SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**			**M**	**M**
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	**M**	**M**			**M**	**M**
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	**M**	**M**			**M**	**M**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Claim)	Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Service)	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)	Prior Authorization Inquiry	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim)	Prior Authorization Request Only (Service)
436-E1	Product/Service ID Qualifier	**M**	**M**			**M**	**M**
4Ø7-D7	Product/Service ID	**M**	**M**			**M**	**M**
456-EN	Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number	Q	Q			N	N
457-EP	Associated Prescription/Service Date	Q	Q			N	N
458-SE	Procedure Modifier Code Count	Q	Q			Q	Q
459-ER	Procedure Modifier Code	Q	Q			Q	Q
442-E7	Quantity Dispensed	***R***	Q			***R***	Q
4Ø3-D3	Fill Number	***R***	Q			N	N
4Ø5-D5	Days Supply	***R***	Q			***R***	Q
4Ø6-D6	Compound Code	***R***	N			Q	N
4Ø8-D8	Dispense as Written/Product Selection Code	***R***	N			Q	Q
414-DE	Date Prescription Written	***R***	Q			N	N
415-DF	Number of Refills Authorized	Q	Q			***R***	***R***
419-DJ	Prescription Origin Code	Q	N			N	N
354-NX	Submission Clarification Code Count	Q	N			N	N
42Ø-DK	Submission Clarification Code	Q	N			N	N
46Ø-ET	Quantity Prescribed	N	Q			N	Q
3Ø8-C8	Other Coverage Code	Q	Q			N	N
429-DT	Special Packaging Indicator	Q	N			Q	N
453-EJ	Originally Prescribed Product/Service ID Qualifier	Q	Q			Q	Q
445-EA	Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code	Q	Q			Q	Q
446-EB	Originally Prescribed Quantity	Q	Q			Q	Q
33Ø-CW	Alternate ID	N	N			N	N
454-EK	Scheduled Prescription ID Number	N	N			N	N
6ØØ-28	Unit of Measure	Q	N			N	N
418-DI	Level of Service	Q	Q			Q	Q
461-EU	Prior Authorization Type Code	N	N			N	N
462-EV	Prior Authorization Number Submitted	N	N			N	N
463-EW	Intermediary Authorization Type ID	Q	Q			N	N
464-EX	Intermediary Authorization ID	Q	Q			N	N
343-HD	Dispensing Status	Q	N			N	N
344-HF	Quantity Intended to be Dispensed	Q	N			N	N
345-HG	Days Supply Intended to be Dispensed	Q	N			N	N

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Claim)	Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Service)	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)	Prior Authorization Inquiry	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim)	Prior Authorization Request Only (Service)
357-NV	Delay Reason Code	Q	Q			Q	Q
88Ø-K5	Transaction Reference Number	N	N			N	N
391-MT	Patient Assignment Indicator (Direct Member Reimbursement Indicator)	Q	Q			N	N
995-E2	Route of Administration	Q	N			Q	N
996-G1	Compound Type	Q	N			N	N
114-N4	Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)	N	N			N	N
147-U7	Pharmacy Service Type	Q	Q			N	N
	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**			**M**	**M**
466-EZ	Prescriber ID Qualifier	Q	Q			Q	Q
411-DB	Prescriber ID	Q	Q			Q	Q
427-DR	Prescriber Last Name	Q	Q			Q	Q
498-PM	Prescriber Phone Number	Q	Q			Q	Q
468-2E	Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier	Q	Q			Q	Q
421-DL	Primary Care Provider ID	Q	Q			Q	Q
47Ø-4E	Primary Care Provider Last Name	Q	Q			Q	Q
364-2J	Prescriber First Name	Q	Q			Q	Q
365-2K	Prescriber Street Address	Q	Q			Q	Q
366-2M	Prescriber City Address	Q	Q			Q	Q
367-2N	Prescriber State/Province Address	Q	Q			Q	Q
368-2P	Prescriber ZIP/Postal Zone	Q	Q			Q	Q
	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**				
337-4C	Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count	**M**	**M**				
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type	**M**	**M**				
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier	Q	Q				
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID	Q	Q				
443-E8	Other Payer Date	Q	Q				
993-A7	Internal Control Number	Q	Q				

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Claim)	Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Service)	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)	Prior Authorization Inquiry	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim)	Prior Authorization Request Only (Service)
341-HB	Other Payer Amount Paid Count	Q	Q				
342-HC	Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier	Q	Q				
431-DV	Other Payer Amount Paid	Q	Q				
471-5E	Other Payer Reject Count	Q	Q				
472-6E	Other Payer Reject Code	Q	Q				
353-NR	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count	Q	Q				
351-NP	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier	Q	Q				
352-NQ	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount	Q	Q				
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count	Q	Q				
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier	Q	Q				
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount	Q	Q				
	WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**			**M**	**M**
434-DY	Date of Injury	**M**	**M**			**M**	**M**
315-CF	Employer Name	Q	Q			N	N
316-CG	Employer Street Address	Q	Q			N	N
317-CH	Employer City Address	Q	Q			N	N
318-CI	Employer State/Province Address	Q	Q			N	N
319-CJ	Employer Zip/Postal Code	Q	Q			N	N
32Ø-CK	Employer Phone Number	Q	Q			N	N
321-CL	Employer Contact Name	Q	Q			N	N
327-CR	Carrier ID	Q	Q			N	N
435-DZ	Claim/Reference ID	Q	Q			Q	Q
117-TR	Billing Entity Type Indicator	***R***	***R***			N	N
118-TS	Pay To Qualifier	Q	Q			N	N
119-TT	Pay To ID	Q	Q			N	N
12Ø-TU	Pay To Name	Q	Q			N	N
121-TV	Pay To Street Address	Q	Q			N	N
122-TW	Pay To City Address	Q	Q			N	N
123-TX	Pay To State/Province Address	Q	Q			N	N
124-TY	Pay To ZIP/Postal Zone	Q	Q			N	N
125-TZ	Generic Equivalent Product ID Qualifier	Q	Q			N	N

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Claim)	Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Service)	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)	Prior Authorization Inquiry	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim)	Prior Authorization Request Only (Service)
126-UA	Generic Equivalent Product ID	Q	Q			N	N
	DUR/PPS SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**			**M**	**M**
473-7E	DUR/PPS Code Counter	Q	Q			Q	Q
439-E4	Reason for Service Code	Q	Q			Q	Q
44Ø-E5	Professional Service Code	Q	Q			Q	Q
441-E6	Result of Service Code	Q	Q			Q	Q
474-8E	DUR/PPS Level of Effort	Q	Q			Q	Q
475-J9	DUR Co-Agent ID Qualifier	Q	Q			Q	Q
476-H6	DUR Co-Agent ID	Q	Q			Q	Q
	PRICING SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**				
4Ø9-D9	Ingredient Cost Submitted	***R***	N				
412-DC	Dispensing Fee Submitted	Q	N				
477-BE	Professional Service Fee Submitted	N	***R***				
433-DX	Patient Paid Amount Submitted	Q	Q				
438-E3	Incentive Amount Submitted	Q	N				
478-H7	Other Amount Claimed Submitted Count	Q	Q				
479-H8	Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier	Q	Q				
48Ø-H9	Other Amount Claimed Submitted	Q	Q				
481-HA	Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted	Q	Q				
482-GE	Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted	Q	Q				
483-HE	Percentage Sales Tax Rate Submitted	Q	Q				
484-JE	Percentage Sales Tax Basis Submitted	Q	N				
426-DQ	Usual and Customary Charge	Q	Q				
43Ø-DU	Gross Amount Due	***R***	***R***				
423-DN	Basis of Cost Determination	Q	N				
113-N3	Medicaid Paid Amount	N	N				
	COUPON SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification						

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Claim)	Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Service)	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)	Prior Authorization Inquiry	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim)	Prior Authorization Request Only (Service)
485-KE	Coupon Type						
486-ME	Coupon Number						
487-NE	Coupon Value Amount						
	COMPOUND SEGMENT						
111-AM.	Segment Identification	**M**				**M**	
45Ø-EF	Compound Dosage Form Description Code	**M**				**M**	
451-EG	Compound Dispensing Unit Form Indicator	**M**				**M**	
447-EC	Compound Ingredient Component Count	**M**				**M**	
488-RE	Compound Product ID Qualifier	**M**				**M**	
489-TE	Compound Product ID	**M**				**M**	
448-ED	Compound Ingredient Quantity	**M**				**M**	
449-EE	Compound Ingredient Drug Cost	Q				N	
49Ø-UE	Compound Ingredient Basis of Cost Determination	Q				N	
362-2G	Compound Ingredient Modifier Code Count	Q				Q	
363-2H	Compound Ingredient Modifier Code	Q				Q	
	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
498-PA	Request Type	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
498-PB	Request Period Date - Begin	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
498-PC	Request Period Date - End	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
498-PD	Basis of Request	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
498-PE	Authorized Representative First Name	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
498-PF	Authorized Rep. Last Name	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
498-PG	Authorized Rep. Street Address	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
498-PH	Authorized Rep. City	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
498-PJ	Authorized Rep. State/Province	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
498-PK	Authorized Rep. Zip/Postal Code	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number - Assigned	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
498-PP	Prior Authorization Supporting Documentation	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Claim)	Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Service)	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)	Prior Authorization Inquiry	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim)	Prior Authorization Request Only (Service)
	CLINICAL SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**			**M**	**M**
491-VE	Diagnosis Code Count	Q	Q			Q	Q
492-WE	Diagnosis Code Qualifier	Q	Q			Q	Q
424-DO	Diagnosis Code	Q	Q			Q	Q
493-XE	Clinical Information Counter	Q	Q			Q	Q
494-ZE	Measurement Date	Q	Q			Q	Q
495-H1	Measurement Time	Q	Q			Q	Q
496-H2	Measurement Dimension	Q	Q			Q	Q
497-H3	Measurement Unit	Q	Q			Q	Q
499-H4	Measurement Value	Q	Q			Q	Q
	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**				
369-2Q	Additional Documentation Type ID	**M**	**M**				
374-2V	Request Period Begin Date	Q	Q				
375-2W	Request Period Recert/Revised Date	Q	Q				
373-2U	Request Status	Q	Q				
371-2S	Length Of Need Qualifier	Q	Q				
37Ø-2R	Length Of Need	Q	Q				
372-2T	Prescriber/Supplier Date Signed	Q	Q				
376-2X	Supporting Documentation	Q	Q				
377-2Z	Question Number/Letter Count	Q	Q				
378-4B	Question Number/Letter	Q	Q				
379-4D	Question Percent Response	Q	Q				
38Ø-4G	Question Date Response	Q	Q				
381-4H	Question Dollar Amount Response	Q	Q				
382-4J	Question Numeric Response	Q	Q				
383-4K	Question Alphanumeric Response	Q	Q				
	FACILITY SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**				
336-BC	Facility ID	Q	Q				

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Claim)	Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Service)	Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)	Prior Authorization Inquiry	Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim)	Prior Authorization Request Only (Service)
385-3Q	Facility Name	Q	Q				
386-3U	Facility Street Address	Q	Q				
388-5J	Facility City Address	Q	Q				
387-3V	Facility State/Province Address	Q	Q				
389-6D	Facility ZIP/Postal Zone	Q	Q				
	NARRATIVE SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**				
39Ø-BM	Narrative Message	Q	Q				

24.2.3 INFORMATION REPORTING (CLAIM/SERVICE)/INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL (CLAIM/SERVICE)/INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE) MATRIX

		Information Reporting (Claim)	Information Reporting (Service)	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim)	Information Reporting Rebill (Service)	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)	Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT						
1Ø1-A1	BIN Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø2-A2	Version Release Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø4-A4	Processor Control Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
11Ø-AK	Software Vendor/Certification ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
	INSURANCE SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
312-CC	Cardholder First Name	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
313-CD	Cardholder Last Name	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
314-CE	Home Plan	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
524-FO	Plan ID	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Information Reporting (Claim)	Information Reporting (Service)	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim)	Information Reporting Rebill (Service)	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)	Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
3Ø9-C9	Eligibility Clarification Code	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
3Ø1-C1	Group ID	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
3Ø3-C3	Person Code	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
3Ø6-C6	Patient Relationship Code	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
99Ø-MG	Other Payer BIN Number	Q	N	Q	N	Q	N
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number	Q	N	Q	N	Q	N
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID	Q	N	Q	N	Q	N
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID	Q	N	Q	N	Q	N
359-2A	Medigap ID	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
36Ø-2B	Medicaid Indicator	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
361-2D	Provider Accept Assignment Indicator	N	N	N	N	N	N
997-G2	CMS Part D Defined Qualified Facility	Q	N	Q	N	N	N
115-N5	Medicaid ID Number	N	N	N	N	N	N
116-N6	Medicaid Agency Number	N	N	N	N	N	N
	PATIENT SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**		
331-CX	Patient ID Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q		
332-CY	Patient ID	Q	Q	Q	Q		
3Ø4-C4	Date of Birth	***R***	***R***	***R***	***R***		
3Ø5-C5	Patient Gender Code	Q	Q	Q	Q		
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name	Q	Q	Q	Q		
311-CB	Patient Last Name	Q	Q	Q	Q		
322-CM	Patient Street Address	Q	Q	Q	Q		
323-CN	Patient City	Q	Q	Q	Q		
324-CO	Patient State or Province	Q	Q	Q	Q		
325-CP	Patient Zip/Postal Code	Q	Q	Q	Q		
326-CQ	Patient Phone number	Q	Q	Q	Q		
3Ø7-C7	Place of Service	Q	Q	Q	Q		
333-CZ	Employer ID	Q	Q	Q	Q		
334-1C	Smoker/Non-smoker Code	Q	Q	Q	Q		
335-2C	Pregnancy Indicator	Q	Q	Q	Q		
35Ø-HN	Patient E-Mail Address	I	I	I	I		

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Information Reporting (Claim)	Information Reporting (Service)	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim)	Information Reporting Rebill (Service)	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)	Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
384-4X	Patient Residence	Q	Q	Q	Q		
	PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**		
465-EY	Provider ID Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q		
444-E9	Provider ID	Q	Q	Q	Q		
	CLAIM SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
436-E1	Product/Service ID Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
4Ø7-D7	Product/Service ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
456-EN	Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
457-EP	Associated Prescription/Service Date	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
458-SE	Procedure Modifier Code Count	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
459-ER	Procedure Modifier Code	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
442-E7	Quantity Dispensed	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
4Ø3-D3	Fill Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
4Ø5-D5	Days Supply	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
4Ø6-D6	Compound Code	Q	N	Q	N	N	N
4Ø8-D8	Dispense as Written/Product Selection Code	Q	N	Q	N	N	N
414-DE	Date Prescription Written	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
415-DF	Number of Refills Authorized	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
419-DJ	Prescription Origin Code	Q	N	Q	N	N	N
354-NX	Submission Clarification Code Count	Q	N	Q	N	N	N
42Ø-DK	Submission Clarification Code	Q	N	Q	N	N	N
46Ø-ET	Quantity Prescribed	N	Q	N	Q	N	N
3Ø8-C8	Other Coverage Code	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
429-DT	Special Packaging Indicator	Q	N	Q	N	N	N
453-EJ	Originally Prescribed Product/Service ID Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
445-EA	Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
446-EB	Originally Prescribed Quantity	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Information Reporting (Claim)	Information Reporting (Service)	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim)	Information Reporting Rebill (Service)	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)	Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
33Ø-CW	Alternate ID	N	N	N	N	N	N
454-EK	Scheduled Prescription ID Number	N	N	N	N	N	N
6ØØ-28	Unit of Measure	Q	N	Q	N	N	N
418-DI	Level of Service	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
461-EU	Prior Authorization Type Code	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
462-EV	Prior Authorization Number Submitted	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
463-EW	Intermediary Authorization Type ID	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
464-EX	Intermediary Authorization ID	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
343-HD	Dispensing Status	Q	N	Q	N	N	N
344-HF	Quantity Intended to be Dispensed	Q	N	Q	N	N	N
345-HG	Days Supply Intended to be Dispensed	Q	N	Q	N	N	N
357-NV	Delay Reason Code	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
88Ø-K5	Transaction Reference Number	Q	N	Q	N	Q	N
391-MT	Patient Assignment Indicator (Direct Member Reimbursement Indicator)	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N
995-E2	Route of Administration	Q	N	Q	N	N	N
996-G1	Compound Type	Q	N	Q	N	N	N
114-N4	Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)	N	N	N	N	N	N
147-U7	Pharmacy Service Type	N	N	N	N	N	N
	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**		
466-EZ	Prescriber ID Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q		
411-DB	Prescriber ID	Q	Q	Q	Q		
427-DR	Prescriber Last Name	Q	Q	Q	Q		
498-PM	Prescriber Phone Number	Q	Q	Q	Q		
468-2E	Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q		
421-DL	Primary Care Provider ID	Q	Q	Q	Q		
47Ø-4E	Primary Care Provider Last Name	Q	Q	Q	Q		
364-2J	Prescriber First Name	Q	Q	Q	Q		
365-2K	Prescriber Street Address	Q	Q	Q	Q		
366-2M	Prescriber City Address	Q	Q	Q	Q		
367-2N	Prescriber State/Province Address	Q	Q	Q	Q		

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Information Reporting (Claim)	Information Reporting (Service)	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim)	Information Reporting Rebill (Service)	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)	Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
368-2P	Prescriber ZIP/Postal Zone	Q	Q	Q	Q		
	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification						
337-4C	Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count						
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type						
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier						
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID						
443-E8	Other Payer Date						
993-A7	Internal Control Number						
341-HB	Other Payer Amount Paid Count						
342-HC	Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier						
431-DV	Other Payer Amount Paid						
471-5E	Other Payer Reject Count						
472-6E	Other Payer Reject Code						
353-NR	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count						
351-NP	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier						
352-NQ	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount						
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count						
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier						
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount						
	WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**		
434-DY	Date of Injury	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**		
315-CF	Employer Name	Q	Q	Q	Q		
316-CG	Employer Street Address	Q	Q	Q	Q		
317-CH	Employer City Address	Q	Q	Q	Q		
318-CI	Employer State/Province Address	Q	Q	Q	Q		
319-CJ	Employer Zip/Postal Code	Q	Q	Q	Q		
32Ø-CK	Employer Phone Number	Q	Q	Q	Q		
321-CL	Employer Contact Name	Q	Q	Q	Q		
327-CR	Carrier ID	Q	Q	Q	Q		

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Information Reporting (Claim)	Information Reporting (Service)	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim)	Information Reporting Rebill (Service)	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)	Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
435-DZ	Claim/Reference ID	Q	Q	Q	Q		
117-TR	Billing Entity Type Indicator	N	N	N	N		
118-TS	Pay To Qualifier	N	N	N	N		
119-TT	Pay To ID	N	N	N	N		
12Ø-TU	Pay To Name	N	N	N	N		
121-TV	Pay To Street Address	N	N	N	N		
122-TW	Pay To City Address	N	N	N	N		
123-TX	Pay To State/Province Address	N	N	N	N		
124-TY	Pay To ZIP/Postal Zone	N	N	N	N		
125-TZ	Generic Equivalent Product ID Qualifier	N	N	N	N		
126-UA	Generic Equivalent Product ID	N	N	N	N		
	DUR/PPS SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**		
473-7E	DUR/PPS Code Counter	Q	Q	Q	Q		
439-E4	Reason for Service Code	Q	Q	Q	Q		
44Ø-E5	Professional Service Code	Q	Q	Q	Q		
441-E6	Result of Service Code	Q	Q	Q	Q		
474-8E	DUR/PPS Level of Effort	Q	Q	Q	Q		
475-J9	DUR Co-Agent ID Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q		
476-H6	DUR Co-Agent ID	Q	Q	Q	Q		
	PRICING SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**		
4Ø9-D9	Ingredient Cost Submitted	N	N	N	N		
412-DC	Dispensing Fee Submitted	N	N	N	N		
477-BE	Professional Service Fee Submitted	N	N	N	N		
433-DX	Patient Paid Amount Submitted	Q	Q	Q	Q		
438-E3	Incentive Amount Submitted	N	N	N	N		
478-H7	Other Amount Claimed Submitted Count	N	N	N	N		
479-H8	Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier	N	N	N	N		
48Ø-H9	Other Amount Claimed Submitted	N	N	N	N		
481-HA	Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted	N	N	N	N		

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Information Reporting (Claim)	Information Reporting (Service)	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim)	Information Reporting Rebill (Service)	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)	Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
482-GE	Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted	N	N	N	N		
483-HE	Percentage Sales Tax Rate Submitted	N	N	N	N		
484-JE	Percentage Sales Tax Basis Submitted	N	N	N	N		
426-DQ	Usual and Customary Charge	N	N	N	N		
43Ø-DU	Gross Amount Due	N	N	N	N		
423-DN	Basis of Cost Determination	N	N	N	N		
113-N3	Medicaid Paid Amount	N	N	N	N		
	COUPON SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification						
485-KE	Coupon Type						
486-ME	Coupon Number						
487-NE	Coupon Value Amount						
	COMPOUND SEGMENT						
111-AM.	Segment Identification						
45Ø-EF	Compound Dosage Form Description Code						
451-EG	Compound Dispensing Unit Form Indicator						
447-EC	Compound Ingredient Component Count						
488-RE	Compound Product ID Qualifier						
489-TE	Compound Product ID						
448-ED	Compound Ingredient Quantity						
449-EE	Compound Ingredient Drug Cost						
49Ø-UE	Compound Ingredient Basis of Cost Determination						
362-2G	Compound Ingredient Modifier Code Count						
363-2H	Compound Ingredient Modifier Code						
	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification						
498-PA	Request Type						
498-PB	Request Period Date - Begin						
498-PC	Request Period Date - End						
498-PD	Basis of Request						

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Information Reporting (Claim)	Information Reporting (Service)	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim)	Information Reporting Rebill (Service)	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)	Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
498-PE	Authorized Representative First Name						
498-PF	Authorized Rep. Last Name						
498-PG	Authorized Rep. Street Address						
498-PH	Authorized Rep. City						
498-PJ	Authorized Rep. State/Province						
498-PK	Authorized Rep. Zip/Postal Code						
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number - Assigned						
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number						
498-PP	Prior Authorization Supporting Documentation						
	CLINICAL SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**		
491-VE	Diagnosis Code Count	Q	Q	Q	Q		
492-WE	Diagnosis Code Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q		
424-DO	Diagnosis Code	Q	Q	Q	Q		
493-XE	Clinical Information Counter	Q	Q	Q	Q		
494-ZE	Measurement Date	Q	Q	Q	Q		
495-H1	Measurement Time	Q	Q	Q	Q		
496-H2	Measurement Dimension	Q	Q	Q	Q		
497-H3	Measurement Unit	Q	Q	Q	Q		
499-H4	Measurement Value	Q	Q	Q	Q		
	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification						
369-2Q	Additional Documentation Type ID						
374-2V	Request Period Begin Date						
375-2W	Request Period Recert/Revised Date						
373-2U	Request Status						
371-2S	Length Of Need Qualifier						
37Ø-2R	Length Of Need						
372-2T	Prescriber/Supplier Date Signed						
376-2X	Supporting Documentation						
377-2Z	Question Number/Letter Count						

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Information Reporting (Claim)	Information Reporting (Service)	Information Reporting Rebill (Claim)	Information Reporting Rebill (Service)	Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)	Information Reporting Reversal (Service)
378-4B	Question Number/Letter						
379-4D	Question Percent Response						
38Ø-4G	Question Date Response						
381-4H	Question Dollar Amount Response						
382-4J	Question Numeric Response						
383-4K	Question Alphanumeric Response						
	FACILITY SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification						
336-BC	Facility ID						
385-3Q	Facility Name						
386-3U	Facility Street Address						
388-5J	Facility City Address						
387-3V	Facility State/Province Address						
389-6D	Facility ZIP/Postal Zone						
	NARRATIVE SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification						
39Ø-BM	Narrative Message						

24.2.4 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING/CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL/CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL MATRIX

		Controlled Substance Reporting (Claim/Service)/ Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill	Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal
	TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT		
1Ø1-A1	BIN Number	M	M
1Ø2-A2	Version Release Number	M	M
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	M
1Ø4-A4	Processor Control Number	M	M
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	M
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	M
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	M
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	M

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Controlled Substance Reporting (Claim/Service)/ Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill	Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal
11Ø-AK	Software Vendor/Certification ID	**M**	**M**
	INSURANCE SEGMENT		
111-AM	Segment Identification		
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID		
312-CC	Cardholder First Name		
313-CD	Cardholder Last Name		
314-CE	Home Plan		
524-FO	Plan ID		
3Ø9-C9	Eligibility Clarification Code		
3Ø1-C1	Group ID		
3Ø3-C3	Person Code		
3Ø6-C6	Patient Relationship Code		
99Ø-MG	Other Payer BIN Number		
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number		
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID		
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID		
359-2A	Medigap ID		
36Ø-2B	Medicaid Indicator		
361-2D	Provider Accept Assignment Indicator		
997-G2	CMS Part D Defined Qualified Facility		
115-N5	Medicaid ID Number		
116-N6	Medicaid Agency Number		
	PATIENT SEGMENT		
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**
331-CX	Patient ID Qualifier	Q	Q
332-CY	Patient ID	O	O
3Ø4-C4	Date of Birth	O	O
3Ø5-C5	Patient Gender Code	O	O
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name	O	O
311-CB	Patient Last Name	O	O
322-CM	Patient Street Address	O	O

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Controlled Substance Reporting (Claim/Service)/ Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill	Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal
323-CN	Patient City	O	O
324-CO	Patient State or Province	O	O
325-CP	Patient Zip/Postal Code	O	O
326-CQ	Patient Phone number	O	O
3Ø7-C7	Place of Service	O	O
333-CZ	Employer ID	O	O
334-1C	Smoker/Non-smoker Code	O	O
335-2C	Pregnancy Indicator	O	O
35Ø-HN	Patient E-Mail Address	O	O
384-4X	Patient Residence	O	O
	PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT		
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**
465-EY	Provider ID Qualifier	Q	Q
444-E9	Provider ID	O	O
	CLAIM SEGMENT		
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	**M**	**M**
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	**M**	**M**
436-E1	Product/Service ID Qualifier	**M**	**M**
4Ø7-D7	Product/Service ID	**M**	**M**
456-EN	Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number	O	O
457-EP	Associated Prescription/Service Date	O	O
458-SE	Procedure Modifier Code Count	O	O
459-ER	Procedure Modifier Code	O	O
442-E7	Quantity Dispensed	O	O
4Ø3-D3	Fill Number	O	O
4Ø5-D5	Days Supply	O	O
4Ø6-D6	Compound Code	O	O
4Ø8-D8	Dispense as Written/Product Selection Code	O	O
414-DE	Date Prescription Written	O	O
415-DF	Number of Refills Authorized	O	O
419-DJ	Prescription Origin Code	O	O

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Controlled Substance Reporting (Claim/Service)/ Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill	Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal
354-NX	Submission Clarification Code Count	O	O
42Ø-DK	Submission Clarification Code	O	O
46Ø-ET	Quantity Prescribed	O	O
3Ø8-C8	Other Coverage Code	O	O
429-DT	Special Packaging Indicator	O	O
453-EJ	Originally Prescribed Product/Service ID Qualifier	Q	Q
445-EA	Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code	O	O
446-EB	Originally Prescribed Quantity	O	O
33Ø-CW	Alternate ID	O	O
454-EK	Scheduled Prescription ID Number	O	O
6ØØ-28	Unit of Measure	O	O
418-DI	Level of Service	O	O
461-EU	Prior Authorization Type Code	O	O
462-EV	Prior Authorization Number Submitted	O	O
463-EW	Intermediary Authorization Type ID	Q	Q
464-EX	Intermediary Authorization ID	O	O
343-HD	Dispensing Status	O	O
344-HF	Quantity Intended to be Dispensed	O	O
345-HG	Days Supply Intended to be Dispensed	O	O
357-NV	Delay Reason Code	O	O
88Ø-K5	Transaction Reference Number	O	O
391-MT	Patient Assignment Indicator (Direct Member Reimbursement Indicator)	O	O
995-E2	Route of Administration	O	O
996-G1	Compound Type	O	O
114-N4	Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)	O	O
147-U7	Pharmacy Service Type	O	O
	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT		
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**
466-EZ	Prescriber ID Qualifier	Q	Q
411-DB	Prescriber ID	O	O
427-DR	Prescriber Last Name	O	O

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Controlled Substance Reporting (Claim/Service)/ Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill	Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal
498-PM	Prescriber Phone Number	O	O
468-2E	Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier	Q	Q
421-DL	Primary Care Provider ID	O	O
47Ø-4E	Primary Care Provider Last Name	O	O
364-2J	Prescriber First Name	O	O
365-2K	Prescriber Street Address	O	O
366-2M	Prescriber City Address	O	O
367-2N	Prescriber State/Province Address	O	O
368-2P	Prescriber ZIP/Postal Zone	O	O
	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT		
111-AM	Segment Identification		
337-4C	Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count		
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type		
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier		
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID		
443-E8	Other Payer Date		
993-A7	Internal Control Number		
341-HB	Other Payer Amount Paid Count		
342-HC	Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier		
431-DV	Other Payer Amount Paid		
471-5E	Other Payer Reject Count		
472-6E	Other Payer Reject Code		
353-NR	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count		
351-NP	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier		
352-NQ	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount		
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count		
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier		
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount		
	WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT		
111-AM	Segment Identification		
434-DY	Date of Injury		

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Controlled Substance Reporting (Claim/Service)/ Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill	Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal
315-CF	Employer Name		
316-CG	Employer Street Address		
317-CH	Employer City Address		
318-CI	Employer State/Province Address		
319-CJ	Employer Zip/Postal Code		
32Ø-CK	Employer Phone Number		
321-CL	Employer Contact Name		
327-CR	Carrier ID		
435-DZ	Claim/Reference ID		
117-TR	Billing Entity Type Indicator		
118-TS	Pay To Qualifier		
119-TT	Pay To ID		
12Ø-TU	Pay To Name		
121-TV	Pay To Street Address		
122-TW	Pay To City Address		
123-TX	Pay To State/Province Address		
124-TY	Pay To ZIP/Postal Zone		
125-TZ	Generic Equivalent Product ID Qualifier		
126-UA	Generic Equivalent Product ID		
	DUR/PPS SEGMENT		
111-AM	Segment Identification		
473-7E	DUR/PPS Code Counter		
439-E4	Reason for Service Code		
44Ø-E5	Professional Service Code		
441-E6	Result of Service Code		
474-8E	DUR/PPS Level of Effort		
475-J9	DUR Co-Agent ID Qualifier		
476-H6	DUR Co-Agent ID		
	PRICING SEGMENT		
111-AM	Segment Identification		
4Ø9-D9	Ingredient Cost Submitted		

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Controlled Substance Reporting (Claim/Service)/ Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill	Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal
412-DC	Dispensing Fee Submitted		
477-BE	Professional Service Fee Submitted		
433-DX	Patient Paid Amount Submitted		
438-E3	Incentive Amount Submitted		
478-H7	Other Amount Claimed Submitted Count		
479-H8	Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier		
48Ø-H9	Other Amount Claimed Submitted		
481-HA	Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted		
482-GE	Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted		
483-HE	Percentage Sales Tax Rate Submitted		
484-JE	Percentage Sales Tax Basis Submitted		
426-DQ	Usual and Customary Charge		
43Ø-DU	Gross Amount Due		
423-DN	Basis of Cost Determination		
113-N3	Medicaid Paid Amount		
	COUPON SEGMENT		
111-AM	Segment Identification		
485-KE	Coupon Type		
486-ME	Coupon Number		
487-NE	Coupon Value Amount		
	COMPOUND SEGMENT		
111-AM.	Segment Identification		
45Ø-EF	Compound Dosage Form Description Code		
451-EG	Compound Dispensing Unit Form Indicator		
447-EC	Compound Ingredient Component Count		
488-RE	Compound Product ID Qualifier		
489-TE	Compound Product ID		
448-ED	Compound Ingredient Quantity		
449-EE	Compound Ingredient Drug Cost		
49Ø-UE	Compound Ingredient Basis of Cost Determination		
362-2G	Compound Ingredient Modifier Code Count		

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Controlled Substance Reporting (Claim/Service)/ Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill	Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal
363-2H	Compound Ingredient Modifier Code		
	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT		
111-AM	Segment Identification		
498-PA	Request Type		
498-PB	Request Period Date - Begin		
498-PC	Request Period Date - End		
498-PD	Basis of Request		
498-PE	Authorized Representative First Name		
498-PF	Authorized Rep. Last Name		
498-PG	Authorized Rep. Street Address		
498-PH	Authorized Rep. City		
498-PJ	Authorized Rep. State/Province		
498-PK	Authorized Rep. Zip/Postal Code		
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number - Assigned		
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number		
498-PP	Prior Authorization Supporting Documentation		
	CLINICAL SEGMENT		
111-AM	Segment Identification		
491-VE	Diagnosis Code Count		
492-WE	Diagnosis Code Qualifier		
424-DO	Diagnosis Code		
493-XE	Clinical Information Counter		
494-ZE	Measurement Date		
495-H1	Measurement Time		
496-H2	Measurement Dimension		
497-H3	Measurement Unit		
499-H4	Measurement Value		
	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT		
111-AM	Segment Identification		
369-2Q	Additional Documentation Type ID		

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Controlled Substance Reporting (Claim/Service)/ Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill	Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal
374-2V	Request Period Begin Date		
375-2W	Request Period Recert/Revised Date		
373-2U	Request Status		
371-2S	Length Of Need Qualifier		
37Ø-2R	Length Of Need		
372-2T	Prescriber/Supplier Date Signed		
376-2X	Supporting Documentation		
377-2Z	Question Number/Letter Count		
378-4B	Question Number/Letter		
379-4D	Question Percent Response		
38Ø-4G	Question Date Response		
381-4H	Question Dollar Amount Response		
382-4J	Question Numeric Response		
383-4K	Question Alphanumeric Response		
	FACILITY SEGMENT		
111-AM	Segment Identification		
336-BC	Facility ID		
385-3Q	Facility Name		
386-3U	Facility Street Address		
388-5J	Facility City Address		
387-3V	Facility State/Province Address		
389-6D	Facility ZIP/Postal Zone		
	NARRATIVE SEGMENT		
111-AM	Segment Identification		
39Ø-BM	Narrative Message		

24.3 REQUEST SEGMENT MATRICES BY SEGMENT - LEGEND

LEGEND: **Categorization**		**Explanation**
M	**Mandatory**	The Segment is Mandatory.

OFFICIAL RELEASE

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.

Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

LEGEND: Categorization		Explanation
S	**Situational**	The segment situations defined have qualifications for usage ("Required if x", "Not required if y") in this Transaction.
O	**Optional**	The segment has been defined as optional usage (situations were not defined) in this Tranasction.
N	**Not used**	The segment is not used in this Transaction.
Row/Column Shaded		The segment is not valid for this Transaction.
New Field/Segment Since 5.1		

24.4 REQUEST SEGMENT MATRICES BY SEGMENT

24.4.1 ELIGIBILITY/BILLING/ENCOUNTER/REBILL/REVERSAL MATRIX

VERSION D AND ABOVE REQUEST SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX								
SEGMENT	**Eligibility**	**Billing (Claim) or Encounter**	**Rebill (Claim)**	**Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)**	**Billing (Service)**	**Rebill (Service)**	**Reversal (Claim)**	**Reversal (Service)**
Header	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Patient	S	S	S	S	S	S	N	N
Insurance	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	S	S
Claim	N	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Pharmacy Provider	S	S	S	S	S	S	N	N
Prescriber	S	S	S	S	S	S	N	N
Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments	N	S	S	N	S	S	S	S
Workers' Compensation	N	S	S	N	S	S	N	N
DUR/PPS	N	S	S	S	S	S	S	N
Pricing	N	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	S	N
Coupon	N	S	S	N	N	N	N	N
Compound	N	S	S	S	N	N	N	N
Prior Authorization	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Clinical	N	S	S	S	S	S	N	N
Additional Documentation	S	S	S	N	S	S	N	N
Facility	N	S	S	S	S	S	N	N
Narrative	N	S	S	N	S	S	N	N

24.4.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING/PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL/PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY/PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY MATRIX

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

VERSION D AND ABOVE REQUEST SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX (Continued)						
SEGMENT	**Prior Authorization Request & Billing (Claim)**	**Prior Authorization Request & Billing (Service)**	**Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)**	**Prior Authorization Inquiry**	**Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim)**	**Prior Authorization Request Only (Service)**
Header	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Patient	S	S	N	N	S	S
Insurance	**M**	**M**	S	S	**M**	**M**
Claim	**M**	**M**	N	N	**M**	**M**
Pharmacy Provider	S	S	N	N	N	N
Prescriber	S	S	N	N	S	S
Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments	S	S	N	N	N	N
Workers' Compensation	S	S	N	N	S	S
DUR/PPS	S	S	N	N	S	S
Pricing	**M**	**M**	N	N	N	N
Coupon	N	N	N	N	N	N
Compound	S	N	N	N	S	N
Prior Authorization	**M**	**M**	S	**M**	**M**	**M**
Clinical	S	S	N	N	S	S
Additional Documentation	S	S	N	N	N	N
Facility	S	S	N	N	N	N
Narrative	S	S	N	N	N	N

24.4.3 INFORMATION REPORTING/INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL/INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL/CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING/CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REVERSAL/CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REBILL

VERSION D AND ABOVE REQUEST SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX (Continued)								
SEGMENT	**Information Reporting (Claim)**	**Information Reporting (Service)**	**Information Reporting Rebill**	**Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)**	**Information Reporting Reversal (Service)**	**Controlled Substance Reporting**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill**
Header	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Patient	S	S	S	N	N	**M**	**M**	**M**
Insurance	**M**	**M**	**M**	S	S	N	N	N
Claim	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Pharmacy Provider	S	S	S	N	N	O	O	O
Prescriber	S	S	S	N	N	O	O	O
Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Workers' Compensation	S	S	S	N	N	N	N	N
DUR/PPS	S	S	S	N	N	N	N	N
Pricing	S	S	S	N	N	N	N	N
Coupon	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Compound	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

VERSION D AND ABOVE REQUEST SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX (Continued)								
SEGMENT	**Information Reporting (Claim)**	**Information Reporting (Service)**	**Information Reporting Rebill**	**Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)**	**Information Reporting Reversal (Service)**	**Controlled Substance Reporting**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill**
Prior Authorization	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Clinical	S	S	S	N	N	N	N	N
Additional Documentation	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Facility	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Narrative	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

24.5 RESPONSE SEGMENT MATRICES BY FIELD WITHIN SEGMENT - LEGEND

DESIGNATION	VALUE	EXPLANATION
MANDATORY	**M**	The Segment is mandatory for the Transaction *or* The Field is mandatory for the Segment for the Transaction. Mandatory elements have structural requirements. Mandatory are **bolded** for clarity.
SITUATIONAL		The Segment has been further designated for usage for the Transaction *or* The Field has been further designated for usage for the Transaction.
Required	***R***	The Field has been designated with the situation of "Required" for the Segment for the Transaction. Required are ***bolded italicized*** for clarity.
Required for Medicaid Subrogation only	***RM***	The Field has been designated with the situation of "Required" for the Segment for the Transaction for Medicaid Subrogation usage only. Required are ***bolded italicized*** for clarity.
Qualified Requirement	Q	The situations designated have qualifications for usage ("Required if x", "Not required if y").
Qualified Requirement for Medicaid Subrogation only	QM	The situations designated have qualifications for usage ("Required if x", "Not required if y") for Medicaid Subrogation.
INFORMATIONAL ONLY	I	The Field is for informational purposes only for the Transaction.
OPTIONAL	O	The Field has been designated as optional usage (situations were not defined).
NOT USED	N	The Segment is not used for the Transaction *or* The Field is not used for the Segment for the Transaction. Not used are shaded for clarity.
New Field/Segment Since 5.1		

OFFICIAL RELEASE

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.

Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

DESIGNATION	VALUE	EXPLANATION
Field Name Change Since 5.1		
Red underline denotes a modification (to D.Ø) from Telecommunication Standard Version C.4 usage		

24.6 RESPONSE SEGMENT MATRICES BY FIELD WITHIN SEGMENT

24.6.1 ELIGIBILITY MATRIX

		Eligibility		
	Header Response Status	Accepted	Accepted	Rejected
	Transaction Response Status	Approved	Rejected	Rejected
	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT			
1Ø2-A2	Version Release Number	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø1-FI	Header Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	**M**	**M**	**M**
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	**M**	**M**	**M**
	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	M	M
5Ø4-F4	Message	Q	Q	Q
	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**		
3Ø1-C1	Group ID	Q		
524-FO	Plan ID	Q		
545-2F	Network Reimbursement ID	Q		
568-J7	Payer ID Qualifier	N		
569-J8	Payer ID	N		
115-N5	Medicaid ID Number	N		
116-N6	Medicaid Agency Number	N		
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID	Q		
	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	

OFFICIAL RELEASE

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.

Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Eligibility		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
139-UR	Medicare Part D Coverage Code	Q	N	
138-UQ	CMS Low Income Cost Sharing (LICS) Level	Q	N	
24Ø-U1	Contract Number	Q	N	
926-FF	Formulary ID	Q	N	
757-U6	Benefit ID	Q	N	
14Ø-US	Next Medicare Part D Effective Date	Q	Q	
141-UT	Next Medicare Part D Termination Date	Q	Q	
	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name	Q	Q	
311-CB	Patient Last Name	Q	Q	
3Ø4-C4	Date Of Birth	Q	Q	
	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number	Q	Q	Q
51Ø-FA	Reject Count	N	***R***	***R***
511-FB	Reject Code	N	***R***	***R***
546-4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator	N	Q	Q
547-5F	Approved Message Code Count	N	N	N
548-6F	Approved Message Code	N	N	N
13Ø-UF	Additional Message Information Count	Q	Q	Q
132-UH	Additional Message Information Qualifier	Q	Q	Q
526-FQ	Additional Message Information	Q	Q	Q
131-UG	Additional Message Information Continuity	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-7F	Help Desk Phone Number Qualifier	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-8F	Help Desk Phone Number	Q	Q	Q
88Ø-K5	Transaction Reference Number	N	N	N
993-A7	Internal Control Number	N	N	N
987-MA	URL	N	i	N

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Eligibility		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification			
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier			
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number			
551-9F	Preferred Product Count			
552-AP	Preferred Product ID Qualifier			
553-AR	Preferred Product ID			
554-AS	Preferred Product Incentive			
555-AT	Preferred Product Cost Share Incentive			
551-9F	Preferred Product Description			
114-N4	Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)			
	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification			
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount			
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid			
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid			
557-AV	Tax Exempt Indicator			
558-AW	Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid			
559-AX	Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid			
56Ø-AY	Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid			
561-AZ	Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid			
521-FL	Incentive Amount Paid			
562-J1	Professional Service Fee Paid			
563-J2	Other Amount Paid Count			
564-J3	Other Amount Paid Qualifier			
565-J4	Other Amount Paid			
566-J5	Other Payer Amount Recognized			
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid			
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination			
523-FN	Amount Attributed to Sales Tax			
512-FC	Accumulated Deductible Amount			

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Eligibility		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
513-FD	Remaining Deductible Amount			
514-FE	Remaining Benefit Amount			
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible			
518-F1	Amount of Copay			
52Ø-FK	Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum			
346-HH	Basis of Calculation – Dispensing Fee			
347-HJ	Basis of Calculation – Copay			
348-HK	Basis of Calculation – Flat Sales Tax			
349-HM	Basis of Calculation – Percentage Sales Tax			
571-NZ	Amount Attributed to Processor Fee			
575-EQ	Patient Sales Tax Amount			
574-2Y	Plan Sales Tax Amount			
572-4U	Amount of Coinsurance			
573-4V	Basis of Calculation-Coinsurance			
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count			
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier			
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount			
577-G3	Estimated Generic Savings			
128-UC	Spending Account Amount Remaining			
129-UD	Health Plan-Funded Assistance Amount			
133-UJ	Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection			
134-UK	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug			
135-UM	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection			
136-UN	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection			
137-UP	Amount Attributed to Coverage Gap			
148-U8	Ingredient Cost Contracted/Reimbursable Amount			
149-U9	Dispensing Fee Contracted/Reimbursable Amount			
	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification			
567-J6	DUR/PPS Response Code Counter			
439-E4	Reason for Service Code			

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Eligibility		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
528-FS	Clinical Significance Code			
529-FT	Other Pharmacy Indicator			
531-FV	Quantity of Previous Fill			
53Ø-FU	Previous Date of Fill			
532-FW	Database Indicator			
533-FX	Other Prescriber Indicator			
544-FY	DUR Free Text Message			
57Ø-NS	DUR Additional Text			
	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification			
498-PR	Prior Authorization Processed Date			
498-PS	Prior Authorization Effective Date			
498-PT	Prior Authorization Expiration Date			
498-RA	Prior Authorization Quantity			
498-RB	Prior Authorization Dollars Authorized			
498-PW	Prior Authorization Number of Refills Authorized			
498-PX	Prior Authorization Quantity Accumulated			
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number - Assigned			
	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	
355-NT	Other Payer ID Count	**M**	**M**	
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type	**M**	**M**	
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier	Q	Q	
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID	Q	Q	
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number	Q	Q	
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID	Q	Q	
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID	Q	Q	
142-UV	Other Payer Person Code	Q	Q	
127-UB	Other Payer Help Desk Phone Number	Q	Q	
143-UW	Other Payer Patient Relationship Code	Q	Q	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Eligibility		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
144-UX	Other Payer Benefit Effective Date	Q	Q	
145-UY	Other Payer Benefit Termination Date	Q	Q	

24.6.2 Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounter/Service Billing/Service Rebill Matrix

		Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounter				*Service Billing/Service Rebill*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT								
1Ø2-A2	Version Release Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø1-FI	Header Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø4-F4	Message	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	
3Ø1-C1	Group ID	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	
524-FO	Plan ID	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	
545-2F	Network Reimbursement ID	Q	N	Q		Q	N	Q	
568-J7	Payer ID Qualifier	Q	N	Q		Q	N	Q	
569-J8	Payer ID	Q	N	Q		Q	N	Q	
115-N5	Medicaid ID Number	N, QM	N, QM	N, QM		N	N	N	
116-N6	Medicaid Agency Number	N, QM	N, QM	N, QM		N	N	N	
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	
	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT								

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounter				Service Billing/Service Rebill			
	Header Response Status	Accepted	Accepted	Accepted	Rejected	Accepted	Accepted	Accepted	Rejected
	Transaction Response Status	Paid	Captured	Rejected	Rejected	Paid	Captured	Rejected	Rejected
111-AM	Segment Identification								
139-UR	Medicare Part D Coverage Code								
138-UQ	CMS Low Income Cost Sharing (LICS) Level								
24Ø-U1	Contract Number								
926-FF	Formulary ID								
757-U6	Benefit ID								
14Ø-US	Next Medicare Part D Effective Date								
141-UT	Next Medicare Part D Termination Date								
	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	M	M		M	M	M	
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	
311-CB	Patient Last Name	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	
3Ø4-C4	Date Of Birth	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	
	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
51Ø-FA	Reject Count	N	N	***R***	***R***	N	N	***R***	***R***
511-FB	Reject Code	N	N	***R***	***R***	N	N	***R***	***R***
546-4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator	N	N	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
547-5F	Approved Message Code Count	Q	N	N	N	Q	N	N	N
548-6F	Approved Message Code	Q	N	N	N	Q	N	N	N
13Ø-UF	Additional Message Information Count	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
132-UH	Additional Message Information Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
526-FQ	Additional Message Information	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
131-UG	Additional Message Information Continuity	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-7F	Help Desk Phone Number Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-8F	Help Desk Phone Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
88Ø-K5	Transaction Reference Number	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounter				***Service Billing/Service Rebill***			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
993-A7	Internal Control Number	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q	N	N
987-MA	URL	N	N	I	N	N	N	I	N
	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	
551-9F	Preferred Product Count	Q	Q	Q		N	N	N	
552-AP	Preferred Product ID Qualifier	Q	Q	Q		N	N	N	
553-AR	Preferred Product ID	Q	Q	Q		N	N	N	
554-AS	Preferred Product Incentive	Q	Q	Q		N	N	N	
555-AT	Preferred Product Cost Share Incentive	Q	Q	Q		N	N	N	
551-9F	Preferred Product Description	Q	Q	Q		N	N	N	
114-N4	Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)	N, QM	N	N, QM		N	N	N	
	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**			**M**	**M**		
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount	***R***	Q			***R***	Q		
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid	Q	Q			N	N		
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid	Q	Q			N	N		
557-AV	Tax Exempt Indicator	Q	Q			Q	Q		
558-AW	Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid	Q	Q			Q	Q		
559-AX	Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid	Q	Q			Q	Q		
56Ø-AY	Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid	Q	Q			Q	Q		
561-AZ	Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid	Q	Q			N	N		
521-FL	Incentive Amount Paid	Q	Q			N	N		
562-J1	Professional Service Fee Paid	N	N			***R***	***R***		
563-J2	Other Amount Paid Count	Q	Q			Q	Q		
564-J3	Other Amount Paid Qualifier	Q	Q			Q	Q		
565-J4	Other Amount Paid	Q	Q			Q	Q		
566-J5	Other Payer Amount Recognized	Q	Q			Q	Q		

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounter				***Service Billing/Service Rebill***			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid	***R***	***R***			***R***	***R***		
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination	Q	Q			N	N		
523-FN	Amount Attributed to Sales Tax	Q	Q			Q	Q		
512-FC	Accumulated Deductible Amount	I	I			I	N		
513-FD	Remaining Deductible Amount	I	I			I	N		
514-FE	Remaining Benefit Amount	I	I			I	N		
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible	Q	Q			Q	N		
518-F1	Amount of Copay	Q	Q			Q	Q		
52Ø-FK	Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum	Q	Q			Q	N		
346-HH	Basis of Calculation – Dispensing Fee	Q	Q			N	N		
347-HJ	Basis of Calculation – Copay	Q	Q			N	N		
348-HK	Basis of Calculation – Flat Sales Tax	Q	Q			N	N		
349-HM	Basis of Calculation – Percentage Sales Tax	Q	Q			N	N		
571-NZ	Amount Attributed to Processor Fee	Q	Q			Q	Q		
575-EQ	Patient Sales Tax Amount	I	I			I	I		
574-2Y	Plan Sales Tax Amount	I	I			I	I		
572-4U	Amount of Coinsurance	Q	Q			Q	Q		
573-4V	Basis of Calculation-Coinsurance	Q	Q			N	N		
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count	Q	N			N	N		
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier	Q	N			N	N		
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount	Q	N			N	N		
577-G3	Estimated Generic Savings	I	I			N	N		
128-UC	Spending Account Amount Remaining	I	N			I	N		
129-UD	Health Plan-Funded Assistance Amount	Q	N			Q	N		
133-UJ	Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection	Q	Q			Q	N		
134-UK	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug	Q	Q			N	N		
135-UM	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection	Q	Q			N	N		
136-UN	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection	Q	Q			N	N		
137-UP	Amount Attributed to Coverage Gap	Q	Q			Q	Q		
148-U8	Ingredient Cost Contracted/Reimbursable Amount	I	N			N	N		
149-U9	Dispensing Fee Contracted/Reimbursable Amount	I	N			N	N		

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounter				*Service Billing/Service Rebill*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**			
567-J6	DUR/PPS Response Code Counter	Q	Q	Q		Q			
439-E4	Reason for Service Code	Q	Q	Q		Q			
528-FS	Clinical Significance Code	Q	Q	Q		Q			
529-FT	Other Pharmacy Indicator	Q	Q	Q		Q			
531-FV	Quantity of Previous Fill	Q	Q	Q		Q			
53Ø-FU	Previous Date of Fill	Q	Q	Q		Q			
532-FW	Database Indicator	Q	Q	Q		Q			
533-FX	Other Prescriber Indicator	Q	Q	Q		Q			
544-FY	DUR Free Text Message	Q	Q	Q		Q			
57Ø-NS	DUR Additional Text	Q	Q	Q		Q			
	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification			**M**				**M**	
498-PR	Prior Authorization Processed Date			N				N	
498-PS	Prior Authorization Effective Date			N				N	
498-PT	Prior Authorization Expiration Date			N				N	
498-RA	Prior Authorization Quantity			N				N	
498-RB	Prior Authorization Dollars Authorized			N				N	
498-PW	Prior Authorization Number of Refills Authorized			N				N	
498-PX	Prior Authorization Quantity Accumulated			N				N	
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number - Assigned			Q				Q	
	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**		**M**		**M**		**M**	
355-NT	Other Payer ID Count	**M**		**M**		**M**		**M**	
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type	**M**		**M**		**M**		**M**	
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier	Q		Q		Q		Q	
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID	Q		Q		Q		Q	
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number	Q		Q		Q		Q	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounter				*Service Billing/Service Rebill*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID	Q		Q		Q		Q	
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID	Q		Q		Q		Q	
142-UV	Other Payer Person Code	Q		Q		Q		Q	
127-UB	Other Payer Help Desk Phone Number	Q		Q		Q		Q	
143-UW	Other Payer Patient Relationship Code	Q		Q		Q		Q	
144-UX	Other Payer Benefit Effective Date	Q		Q		Q		Q	
145-UY	Other Payer Benefit Termination Date	Q		Q		Q		Q	

24.6.3 PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS (CLAIM) MATRIX

		Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Benefit**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT			
1Ø2-A2	Version Release Number	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø1-FI	Header Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	**M**	**M**	**M**
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	**M**	**M**	**M**
	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø4-F4	Message	Q	Q	Q
	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	
3Ø1-C1	Group ID	Q	Q	
524-FO	Plan ID	Q	Q	
545-2F	Network Reimbursement ID	Q	Q	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Benefit**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
568-J7	Payer ID Qualifier	Q	Q	
569-J8	Payer ID	Q	Q	
115-N5	Medicaid ID Number	N	N	
116-N6	Medicaid Agency Number	N	N	
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID	Q	Q	
	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification			
139-UR	Medicare Part D Coverage Code			
138-UQ	CMS Low Income Cost Sharing (LICS) Level			
24Ø-U1	Contract Number			
926-FF	Formulary ID			
757-U6	Benefit ID			
14Ø-US	Next Medicare Part D Effective Date			
141-UT	Next Medicare Part D Termination Date			
	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name	Q	Q	
311-CB	Patient Last Name	Q	Q	
3Ø4-C4	Date Of Birth	Q	Q	
		Q	Q	
	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number	Q	Q	Q
51Ø-FA	Reject Count	N	***R***	***R***
511-FB	Reject Code	N	***R***	***R***
546-4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator	N	Q	Q
547-5F	Approved Message Code Count	Q	N	N
548-6F	Approved Message Code	Q	N	N

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Benefit**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
13Ø-UF	Additional Message Information Count	Q	Q	Q
132-UH	Additional Message Information Qualifier	Q	Q	Q
526-FQ	Additional Message Information	Q	Q	Q
131-UG	Additional Message Information Continuity	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-7F	Help Desk Phone Number Qualifier	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-8F	Help Desk Phone Number	Q	Q	Q
88Ø-K5	Transaction Reference Number	N	N	N
993-A7	Internal Control Number	N	N	N
987-MA	URL	N	i	N
	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	**M**	**M**	
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	**M**	**M**	
551-9F	Preferred Product Count	Q	Q	
552-AP	Preferred Product ID Qualifier	Q	Q	
553-AR	Preferred Product ID	Q	Q	
554-AS	Preferred Product Incentive	Q	Q	
555-AT	Preferred Product Cost Share Incentive	Q	Q	
551-9F	Preferred Product Description	Q	Q	
114-N4	Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)	N	N	
	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**		
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount	***R***		
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid	N		
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid	N		
557-AV	Tax Exempt Indicator	N		
558-AW	Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid	N		
559-AX	Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid	N		
56Ø-AY	Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid	N		

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Benefit**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
561-AZ	Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid	N		
521-FL	Incentive Amount Paid	N		
562-J1	Professional Service Fee Paid	N		
563-J2	Other Amount Paid Count	N		
564-J3	Other Amount Paid Qualifier	N		
565-J4	Other Amount Paid	N		
566-J5	Other Payer Amount Recognized	N		
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid	N		
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination	N		
523-FN	Amount Attributed to Sales Tax	Q		
512-FC	Accumulated Deductible Amount	N		
513-FD	Remaining Deductible Amount	N		
514-FE	Remaining Benefit Amount	N		
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible	Q		
518-F1	Amount of Copay	Q		
52Ø-FK	Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum	Q		
346-HH	Basis of Calculation – Dispensing Fee	N		
347-HJ	Basis of Calculation – Copay	N		
348-HK	Basis of Calculation – Flat Sales Tax	N		
349-HM	Basis of Calculation – Percentage Sales Tax	N		
571-NZ	Amount Attributed to Processor Fee	Q		
575-EQ	Patient Sales Tax Amount	N		
574-2Y	Plan Sales Tax Amount	N		
572-4U	Amount of Coinsurance	Q		
573-4V	Basis of Calculation-Coinsurance	N		
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count	N		
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier	N		
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount	N		
577-G3	Estimated Generic Savings	N		
128-UC	Spending Account Amount Remaining	N		
129-UD	Health Plan-Funded Assistance Amount	Q		

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Benefit**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
133-UJ	Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection	Q		
134-UK	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug	Q		
135-UM	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection	Q		
136-UN	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection	Q		
137-UP	Amount Attributed to Coverage Gap	Q		
148-U8	Ingredient Cost Contracted/Reimbursable Amount	N		
149-U9	Dispensing Fee Contracted/Reimbursable Amount	N		
	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	
567-J6	DUR/PPS Response Code Counter	Q	Q	
439-E4	Reason for Service Code	Q	Q	
528-FS	Clinical Significance Code	Q	Q	
529-FT	Other Pharmacy Indicator	Q	Q	
531-FV	Quantity of Previous Fill	Q	Q	
53Ø-FU	Previous Date of Fill	Q	Q	
532-FW	Database Indicator	Q	Q	
533-FX	Other Prescriber Indicator	Q	Q	
544-FY	DUR Free Text Message	Q	Q	
57Ø-NS	DUR Additional Text	Q	Q	
	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification			
498-PR	Prior Authorization Processed Date			
498-PS	Prior Authorization Effective Date			
498-PT	Prior Authorization Expiration Date			
498-RA	Prior Authorization Quantity			
498-RB	Prior Authorization Dollars Authorized			
498-PW	Prior Authorization Number of Refills Authorized			
498-PX	Prior Authorization Quantity Accumulated			
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number - Assigned			

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Benefit**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT			
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	
355-NT	Other Payer ID Count	Q	Q	
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier	Q	Q	
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID	Q	Q	
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number	Q	Q	
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID	Q	Q	
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID	Q	Q	
142-UV	Other Payer Person Code	Q	Q	
127-UB	Other Payer Help Desk Phone Number	Q	Q	
143-UW	Other Payer Patient Relationship Code	Q	Q	
144-UX	Other Payer Benefit Effective Date	Q	Q	
145-UY	Other Payer Benefit Termination Date	Q	Q	

24.6.4 CLAIM REVERSAL/SERVICE REVERSAL MATRIX

		Claim Reversal				*Service Reversal*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT								
1Ø2-A2	Version Release Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø1-FI	Header Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø4-F4	Message	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Claim Reversal				*Service Reversal*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
3Ø1-C1	Group ID								
524-FO	Plan ID								
545-2F	Network Reimbursement ID								
568-J7	Payer ID Qualifier								
569-J8	Payer ID								
115-N5	Medicaid ID Number								
116-N6	Medicaid Agency Number								
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID								
	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
139-UR	Medicare Part D Coverage Code								
138-UQ	CMS Low Income Cost Sharing (LICS) Level								
24Ø-U1	Contract Number								
926-FF	Formulary ID								
757-U6	Benefit ID								
14Ø-US	Next Medicare Part D Effective Date								
141-UT	Next Medicare Part D Termination Date								
	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name								
311-CB	Patient Last Name								
3Ø4-C4	Date Of Birth								
	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Claim Reversal				*Service Reversal*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
51Ø-FA	Reject Count	N	N	***R***	***R***	N	N	***R***	***R***
511-FB	Reject Code	N	N	***R***	***R***	N	N	***R***	***R***
546-4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator	N	N	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
547-5F	Approved Message Code Count	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
548-6F	Approved Message Code	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
13Ø-UF	Additional Message Information Count	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
132-UH	Additional Message Information Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
526-FQ	Additional Message Information	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
131-UG	Additional Message Information Continuity	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-7F	Help Desk Phone Number Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-8F	Help Desk Phone Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
88Ø-K5	Transaction Reference Number	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
993-A7	Internal Control Number	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q	N	N
987-MA	URL	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	
551-9F	Preferred Product Count	N	N	N		N	N	N	
552-AP	Preferred Product ID Qualifier	N	N	N		N	N	N	
553-AR	Preferred Product ID	N	N	N		N	N	N	
554-AS	Preferred Product Incentive	N	N	N		N	N	N	
555-AT	Preferred Product Cost Share Incentive	N	N	N		N	N	N	
551-9F	Preferred Product Description	N	N	N		N	N	N	
114-N4	Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)	N, ***RM***	N	N		N	N	N	
	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**							
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount	N							
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid	N							
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid	N							

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Claim Reversal				Service Reversal			
	Header Response Status	Accepted	Accepted	Accepted	Rejected	Accepted	Accepted	Accepted	Rejected
	Transaction Response Status	Approved	Captured	Rejected	Rejected	Approved	Captured	Rejected	Rejected
557-AV	Tax Exempt Indicator	N							
558-AW	Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid	N							
559-AX	Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid	N							
56Ø-AY	Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid	N							
561-AZ	Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid	N							
521-FL	Incentive Amount Paid	Q							
562-J1	Professional Service Fee Paid	N							
563-J2	Other Amount Paid Count	N							
564-J3	Other Amount Paid Qualifier	N							
565-J4	Other Amount Paid	N							
566-J5	Other Payer Amount Recognized	N							
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid	Q							
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination	N							
523-FN	Amount Attributed to Sales Tax	N							
512-FC	Accumulated Deductible Amount	N							
513-FD	Remaining Deductible Amount	N							
514-FE	Remaining Benefit Amount	N							
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible	N							
518-F1	Amount of Copay	N							
52Ø-FK	Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum	N							
346-HH	Basis of Calculation – Dispensing Fee	N							
347-HJ	Basis of Calculation – Copay	N							
348-HK	Basis of Calculation – Flat Sales Tax	N							
349-HM	Basis of Calculation – Percentage Sales Tax	N							
571-NZ	Amount Attributed to Processor Fee	N							
575-EQ	Patient Sales Tax Amount	N							
574-2Y	Plan Sales Tax Amount	N							
572-4U	Amount of Coinsurance	N							
573-4V	Basis of Calculation-Coinsurance	N							
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count	N							
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier	N							
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount	N							

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Claim Reversal				Service Reversal			
	Header Response Status	Accepted	Accepted	Accepted	Rejected	Accepted	Accepted	Accepted	Rejected
	Transaction Response Status	Approved	Captured	Rejected	Rejected	Approved	Captured	Rejected	Rejected
577-G3	Estimated Generic Savings	N							
128-UC	Spending Account Amount Remaining	N							
129-UD	Health Plan-Funded Assistance Amount	N							
133-UJ	Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection	N							
134-UK	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug	N							
135-UM	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection	N							
136-UN	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection	N							
137-UP	Amount Attributed to Coverage Gap	N							
148-U8	Ingredient Cost Contracted/Reimbursable Amount	N							
149-U9	Dispensing Fee Contracted/Reimbursable Amount	N							
	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
567-J6	DUR/PPS Response Code Counter								
439-E4	Reason for Service Code								
528-FS	Clinical Significance Code								
529-FT	Other Pharmacy Indicator								
531-FV	Quantity of Previous Fill								
53Ø-FU	Previous Date of Fill								
532-FW	Database Indicator								
533-FX	Other Prescriber Indicator								
544-FY	DUR Free Text Message								
57Ø-NS	DUR Additional Text								
	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
498-PR	Prior Authorization Processed Date								
498-PS	Prior Authorization Effective Date								
498-PT	Prior Authorization Expiration Date								
498-RA	Prior Authorization Quantity								
498-RB	Prior Authorization Dollars Authorized								
498-PW	Prior Authorization Number of Refills Authorized								
498-PX	Prior Authorization Quantity Accumulated								

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Claim Reversal				*Service Reversal*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number - Assigned								
	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
355-NT	Other Payer ID Count								
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type								
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier								
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID								
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number								
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID								
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID								
142-UV	Other Payer Person Code								
127-UB	Other Payer Help Desk Phone Number								
143-UW	Other Payer Patient Relationship Code								
144-UX	Other Payer Benefit Effective Date								
145-UY	Other Payer Benefit Termination Date								

24.6.5 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING (CLAIM/SERVICE) MATRIX

		Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim)					*Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Service)*				
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT										
1Ø2-A2	Version Release Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø1-FI	Header Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim)					*Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Service)*				
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT										
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø4-F4	Message	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT										
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	
3Ø1-C1	Group ID	Q	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	Q	
524-FO	Plan ID	Q	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	Q	
545-2F	Network Reimbursement ID	Q	N	N	Q		Q	N	N	Q	
568-J7	Payer ID Qualifier	Q	N	N	N		Q	N	N	N	
569-J8	Payer ID	Q	N	N	N		Q	N	N	N	
115-N5	Medicaid ID Number	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	
116-N6	Medicaid Agency Number	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID	Q	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	Q	
	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT										
111-AM	Segment Identification										
139-UR	Medicare Part D Coverage Code										
138-UQ	CMS Low Income Cost Sharing (LICS) Level										
24Ø-U1	Contract Number										
926-FF	Formulary ID										
757-U6	Benefit ID										
14Ø-US	Next Medicare Part D Effective Date										
141-UT	Next Medicare Part D Termination Date										
	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT										
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name	Q	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	Q	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim)					*Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Service)*				
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
311-CB	Patient Last Name	Q	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	Q	
3Ø4-C4	Date Of Birth	Q	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	Q	
	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT										
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number	Q	***R***	Q	Q	Q	Q	***R***	Q	Q	Q
51Ø-FA	Reject Count	N	N	N	***R***	***R***	N	N	N	***R***	***R***
511-FB	Reject Code	N	N	N	***R***	***R***	N	N	N	***R***	***R***
546-4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator	N	N	N	Q	Q	N	N	N	Q	Q
547-5F	Approved Message Code Count	Q	N	N	N	N	Q	N	N	N	N
548-6F	Approved Message Code	Q	N	N	N	N	Q	N	N	N	N
13Ø-UF	Additional Message Information Count	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
132-UH	Additional Message Information Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
526-FQ	Additional Message Information	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
131-UG	Additional Message Information Continuity	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-7F	Help Desk Phone Number Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-8F	Help Desk Phone Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
88Ø-K5	Transaction Reference Number	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
993-A7	Internal Control Number	Q	Q	N	N	N	Q	Q	N	N	N
987-MA	URL	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT										
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	
551-9F	Preferred Product Count	Q	Q	Q	Q		N	N	N	N	
552-AP	Preferred Product ID Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q		N	N	N	N	
553-AR	Preferred Product ID	Q	Q	Q	Q		N	N	N	N	
554-AS	Preferred Product Incentive	Q	Q	Q	Q		N	N	N	N	

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim)					*Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Service)*				
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
555-AT	Preferred Product Cost Share Incentive	Q	Q	Q	Q		N	N	N	N	
551-9F	Preferred Product Description	Q	Q	Q	Q		N	N	N	N	
114-N4	Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	
	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT										
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**					**M**				
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount	***R***					***R***				
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid	Q					N				
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid	Q					N				
557-AV	Tax Exempt Indicator	Q					Q				
558-AW	Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid	Q					Q				
559-AX	Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid	Q					Q				
56Ø-AY	Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid	Q					Q				
561-AZ	Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid	Q					N				
521-FL	Incentive Amount Paid	Q					N				
562-J1	Professional Service Fee Paid	N					***R***				
563-J2	Other Amount Paid Count	Q					Q				
564-J3	Other Amount Paid Qualifier	Q					Q				
565-J4	Other Amount Paid	Q					Q				
566-J5	Other Payer Amount Recognized	Q					Q				
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid	***R***					***R***				
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination	Q					N				
523-FN	Amount Attributed to Sales Tax	Q					Q				
512-FC	Accumulated Deductible Amount	I					I				
513-FD	Remaining Deductible Amount	I					I				
514-FE	Remaining Benefit Amount	I					I				
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible	Q					Q				
518-F1	Amount of Copay	Q					Q				
52Ø-FK	Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum	Q					Q				

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim)					***Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Service)***				
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
346-HH	Basis of Calculation – Dispensing Fee	Q					N				
347-HJ	Basis of Calculation – Copay	Q					N				
348-HK	Basis of Calculation – Flat Sales Tax	Q					N				
349-HM	Basis of Calculation – Percentage Sales Tax	Q					N				
571-NZ	Amount Attributed to Processor Fee	Q					Q				
575-EQ	Patient Sales Tax Amount	I					I				
574-2Y	Plan Sales Tax Amount	I					I				
572-4U	Amount of Coinsurance	Q					Q				
573-4V	Basis of Calculation-Coinsurance	Q					N				
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count	Q					Q				
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier	Q					Q				
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount	Q					Q				
577-G3	Estimated Generic Savings	Q					N				
128-UC	Spending Account Amount Remaining	I					I				
129-UD	Health Plan-Funded Assistance Amount	Q					Q				
133-UJ	Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection	Q					Q				
134-UK	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug	Q					N				
135-UM	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection	Q					N				
136-UN	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection	Q					N				
137-UP	Amount Attributed to Coverage Gap	Q					Q				
148-U8	Ingredient Cost Contracted/Reimbursable Amount	I					N				
149-U9	Dispensing Fee Contracted/Reimbursable Amount	I					N				
	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT										
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	
567-J6	DUR/PPS Response Code Counter	Q	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	Q	
439-E4	Reason for Service Code	Q	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	Q	
528-FS	Clinical Significance Code	Q	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	Q	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim)					*Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Service)*				
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
529-FT	Other Pharmacy Indicator	Q	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	Q	
531-FV	Quantity of Previous Fill	Q	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	Q	
53Ø-FU	Previous Date of Fill	Q	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	Q	
532-FW	Database Indicator	Q	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	Q	
533-FX	Other Prescriber Indicator	Q	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	Q	
544-FY	DUR Free Text Message	Q	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	Q	
57Ø-NS	DUR Additional Text	Q	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	Q	
	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT										
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**		**M**			**M**		**M**		
498-PR	Prior Authorization Processed Date	***R***		***R***			***R***		***R***		
498-PS	Prior Authorization Effective Date	Q		N			Q		N		
498-PT	Prior Authorization Expiration Date	Q		N			Q		N		
498-RA	Prior Authorization Quantity	Q		N			Q		N		
498-RB	Prior Authorization Dollars Authorized	Q		N			Q		N		
498-PW	Prior Authorization Number of Refills Authorized	Q		N			Q		N		
498-PX	Prior Authorization Quantity Accumulated	Q		N			Q		N		
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number - Assigned	***R***		Q			***R***		Q		
	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT										
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**			**M**		**M**			**M**	
355-NT	Other Payer ID Count	**M**			**M**		**M**			**M**	
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type	**M**			**M**		**M**			**M**	
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier	Q			Q		Q			Q	
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID	Q			Q		Q			Q	
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number	Q			Q		Q			Q	
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID	Q			Q		Q			Q	
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID	Q			Q		Q			Q	
142-UV	Other Payer Person Code	Q			Q		Q			Q	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim)					*Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Service)*				
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
127-UB	Other Payer Help Desk Phone Number	Q			Q		Q			Q	
143-UW	Other Payer Patient Relationship Code	Q			Q		Q			Q	
144-UX	Other Payer Benefit Effective Date	Q			Q		Q			Q	
145-UY	Other Payer Benefit Termination Date	Q			Q		Q			Q	

24.6.6 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL MATRIX

		Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
1Ø2-A2	Version Release Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø1-FI	Header Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø4-F4	Message	Q	Q	Q	Q
	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification				
3Ø1-C1	Group ID				
524-FO	Plan ID				
545-2F	Network Reimbursement ID				
568-J7	Payer ID Qualifier				

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
569-J8	Payer ID				
115-N5	Medicaid ID Number				
116-N6	Medicaid Agency Number				
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID				
	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification				
139-UR	Medicare Part D Coverage Code				
138-UQ	CMS Low Income Cost Sharing (LICS) Level				
24Ø-U1	Contract Number				
926-FF	Formulary ID				
757-U6	Benefit ID				
14Ø-US	Next Medicare Part D Effective Date				
141-UT	Next Medicare Part D Termination Date				
	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification				
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name				
311-CB	Patient Last Name				
3Ø4-C4	Date Of Birth				
	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number	Q	Q	Q	Q
51Ø-FA	Reject Count	N	N	***R***	***R***
511-FB	Reject Code	N	N	***R***	***R***
546-4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator	N	N	Q	Q
547-5F	Approved Message Code Count	N	N	N	N
548-6F	Approved Message Code	N	N	N	N

OFFICIAL RELEASE

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.

Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
13Ø-UF	Additional Message Information Count	Q	Q	Q	Q
132-UH	Additional Message Information Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q
526-FQ	Additional Message Information	Q	Q	Q	Q
131-UG	Additional Message Information Continuity	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-7F	Help Desk Phone Number Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-8F	Help Desk Phone Number	Q	Q	Q	Q
88Ø-K5	Transaction Reference Number	N	N	N	N
993-A7	Internal Control Number	N	N	N	N
987-MA	URL	N	N	N	N
	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification				
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier				
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number				
551-9F	Preferred Product Count				
552-AP	Preferred Product ID Qualifier				
553-AR	Preferred Product ID				
554-AS	Preferred Product Incentive				
555-AT	Preferred Product Cost Share Incentive				
551-9F	Preferred Product Description				
114-N4	Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)				
	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification				
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount				
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid				
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid				
557-AV	Tax Exempt Indicator				
558-AW	Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid				
559-AX	Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid				

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
56Ø-AY	Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid				
561-AZ	Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid				
521-FL	Incentive Amount Paid				
562-J1	Professional Service Fee Paid				
563-J2	Other Amount Paid Count				
564-J3	Other Amount Paid Qualifier				
565-J4	Other Amount Paid				
566-J5	Other Payer Amount Recognized				
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid				
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination				
523-FN	Amount Attributed to Sales Tax				
512-FC	Accumulated Deductible Amount				
513-FD	Remaining Deductible Amount				
514-FE	Remaining Benefit Amount				
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible				
518-F1	Amount of Copay				
52Ø-FK	Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum				
346-HH	Basis of Calculation – Dispensing Fee				
347-HJ	Basis of Calculation – Copay				
348-HK	Basis of Calculation – Flat Sales Tax				
349-HM	Basis of Calculation – Percentage Sales Tax				
571-NZ	Amount Attributed to Processor Fee				
575-EQ	Patient Sales Tax Amount				
574-2Y	Plan Sales Tax Amount				
572-4U	Amount of Coinsurance				
573-4V	Basis of Calculation-Coinsurance				
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count				
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier				
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount				
577-G3	Estimated Generic Savings				
128-UC	Spending Account Amount Remaining				

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
129-UD	Health Plan-Funded Assistance Amount				
133-UJ	Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection				
134-UK	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug				
135-UM	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection				
136-UN	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection				
137-UP	Amount Attributed to Coverage Gap				
148-U8	Ingredient Cost Contracted/Reimbursable Amount				
149-U9	Dispensing Fee Contracted/Reimbursable Amount				
	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification				
567-J6	DUR/PPS Response Code Counter				
439-E4	Reason for Service Code				
528-FS	Clinical Significance Code				
529-FT	Other Pharmacy Indicator				
531-FV	Quantity of Previous Fill				
53Ø-FU	Previous Date of Fill				
532-FW	Database Indicator				
533-FX	Other Prescriber Indicator				
544-FY	DUR Free Text Message				
57Ø-NS	DUR Additional Text				
	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification				
498-PR	Prior Authorization Processed Date				
498-PS	Prior Authorization Effective Date				
498-PT	Prior Authorization Expiration Date				
498-RA	Prior Authorization Quantity				
498-RB	Prior Authorization Dollars Authorized				
498-PW	Prior Authorization Number of Refills Authorized				

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
498-PX	Prior Authorization Quantity Accumulated				
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number - Assigned				
	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**		**M**	
355-NT	Other Payer ID Count	**M**		**M**	
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type	**M**		**M**	
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier	Q		Q	
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID	Q		Q	
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number	Q		Q	
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID	Q		Q	
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID	Q		Q	
142-UV	Other Payer Person Code	Q		Q	
127-UB	Other Payer Help Desk Phone Number	Q		Q	
143-UW	Other Payer Patient Relationship Code	Q		Q	
144-UX	Other Payer Benefit Effective Date	Q		Q	
145-UY	Other Payer Benefit Termination Date	Q		Q	

24.6.7 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY (CLAIM/SERVICE) MATRIX

		Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim)			*Prior Authorization Inquiry (Service)*		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**
	Transaction Response Status	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Approved**
	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT						
1Ø2-A2	Version Release Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø1-FI	Header Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim)			*Prior Authorization Inquiry (Service)*		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**
	Transaction Response Status	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Approved**
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø4-F4	Message	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**			**M**		
3Ø1-C1	Group ID	Q			Q		
524-FO	Plan ID	Q			Q		
545-2F	Network Reimbursement ID	Q			Q		
568-J7	Payer ID Qualifier	Q			Q		
569-J8	Payer ID	Q			Q		
115-N5	Medicaid ID Number	N			N		
116-N6	Medicaid Agency Number	N			N		
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID	Q			Q		
	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification						
139-UR	Medicare Part D Coverage Code						
138-UQ	CMS Low Income Cost Sharing (LICS) Level						
24Ø-U1	Contract Number						
926-FF	Formulary ID						
757-U6	Benefit ID						
14Ø-US	Next Medicare Part D Effective Date						
141-UT	Next Medicare Part D Termination Date						
	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT	**M**			**M**		
111-AM	Segment Identification	Q			Q		

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim)			*Prior Authorization Inquiry (Service)*		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**
	Transaction Response Status	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Approved**
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name	Q			Q		
311-CB	Patient Last Name	Q			Q		
3Ø4-C4	Date Of Birth	Q			Q		
	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
51Ø-FA	Reject Count	N	N	N	N	N	N
511-FB	Reject Code	N	N	N	N	N	N
546-4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator	N	N	N	N	N	N
547-5F	Approved Message Code Count	Q	N	Q	Q	N	Q
548-6F	Approved Message Code	Q	N	Q	Q	N	Q
13Ø-UF	Additional Message Information Count	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
132-UH	Additional Message Information Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
526-FQ	Additional Message Information	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
131-UG	Additional Message Information Continuity	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-7F	Help Desk Phone Number Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-8F	Help Desk Phone Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
88Ø-K5	Transaction Reference Number	N	N	N	N	N	N
993-A7	Internal Control Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
987-MA	URL	N	N	N	N	N	N
	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**		**M**	**M**		**M**
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	**M**		**M**	**M**		**M**
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	**M**		**M**	**M**		**M**
551-9F	Preferred Product Count	Q		Q	N		N
552-AP	Preferred Product ID Qualifier	Q		Q	N		N
553-AR	Preferred Product ID	Q		Q	N		N
554-AS	Preferred Product Incentive	Q		N	N		N

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim)			***Prior Authorization Inquiry (Service)***		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**
	Transaction Response Status	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Approved**
555-AT	Preferred Product Cost Share Incentive	Q		N	N		N
551-9F	Preferred Product Description	Q		Q	N		N
114-N4	Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)	N		N	N		N
	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**			**M**		
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount	***R***			***R***		
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid	Q			N		
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid	Q			N		
557-AV	Tax Exempt Indicator	Q			Q		
558-AW	Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid	Q			Q		
559-AX	Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid	Q			Q		
56Ø-AY	Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid	Q			Q		
561-AZ	Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid	Q			N		
521-FL	Incentive Amount Paid	Q			N		
562-J1	Professional Service Fee Paid	N			***R***		
563-J2	Other Amount Paid Count	Q			Q		
564-J3	Other Amount Paid Qualifier	Q			Q		
565-J4	Other Amount Paid	Q			Q		
566-J5	Other Payer Amount Recognized	Q			Q		
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid	***R***			***R***		
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination	Q			N		
523-FN	Amount Attributed to Sales Tax	Q			Q		
512-FC	Accumulated Deductible Amount	I			I		
513-FD	Remaining Deductible Amount	I			I		
514-FE	Remaining Benefit Amount	I			I		
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible	Q			Q		
518-F1	Amount of Copay	Q			Q		
52Ø-FK	Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum	Q			Q		
346-HH	Basis of Calculation – Dispensing Fee	Q			N		

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim)			*Prior Authorization Inquiry (Service)*		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**
	Transaction Response Status	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Approved**
347-HJ	Basis of Calculation – Copay	Q			N		
348-HK	Basis of Calculation – Flat Sales Tax	Q			N		
349-HM	Basis of Calculation – Percentage Sales Tax	Q			N		
571-NZ	Amount Attributed to Processor Fee	Q			Q		
575-EQ	Patient Sales Tax Amount	I			I		
574-2Y	Plan Sales Tax Amount	I			I		
572-4U	Amount of Coinsurance	Q			Q		
573-4V	Basis of Calculation-Coinsurance	Q			N		
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count	Q			Q		
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier	Q			Q		
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount	Q			Q		
577-G3	Estimated Generic Savings	Q			N		
128-UC	Spending Account Amount Remaining	I			I		
129-UD	Health Plan-Funded Assistance Amount	Q			Q		
133-UJ	Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection	Q			Q		
134-UK	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug	Q			N		
135-UM	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection	Q			N		
136-UN	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection	Q			N		
137-UP	Amount Attributed to Coverage Gap	Q			Q		
148-U8	Ingredient Cost Contracted/Reimbursable Amount	I			N		
149-U9	Dispensing Fee Contracted/Reimbursable Amount	I			N		
	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**			**M**		
567-J6	DUR/PPS Response Code Counter	Q			Q		
439-E4	Reason for Service Code	Q			Q		
528-FS	Clinical Significance Code	Q			Q		
529-FT	Other Pharmacy Indicator	Q			Q		
531-FV	Quantity of Previous Fill	Q			Q		
53Ø-FU	Previous Date of Fill	Q			Q		

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim)			*Prior Authorization Inquiry (Service)*		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**
	Transaction Response Status	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Paid**	**Captured**	**Approved**
532-FW	Database Indicator	Q			Q		
533-FX	Other Prescriber Indicator	Q			Q		
544-FY	DUR Free Text Message	Q			Q		
57Ø-NS	DUR Additional Text	Q			Q		
	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**		**M**	**M**		**M**
498-PR	Prior Authorization Processed Date	***R***		***R***	***R***		***R***
498-PS	Prior Authorization Effective Date	Q		Q	Q		Q
498-PT	Prior Authorization Expiration Date	Q		Q	Q		Q
498-RA	Prior Authorization Quantity	Q		Q	Q		Q
498-RB	Prior Authorization Dollars Authorized	Q		Q	Q		Q
498-PW	Prior Authorization Number of Refills Authorized	Q		Q	Q		Q
498-PX	Prior Authorization Quantity Accumulated	Q		Q	Q		Q
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number - Assigned	***R***		***R***	***R***		***R***
	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**			**M**		
355-NT	Other Payer ID Count	**M**			**M**		
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type	**M**			**M**		
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier	Q			Q		
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID	Q			Q		
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number	Q			Q		
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID	Q			Q		
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID	Q			Q		
142-UV	Other Payer Person Code	Q			Q		
127-UB	Other Payer Help Desk Phone Number	Q			Q		
143-UW	Other Payer Patient Relationship Code	Q			Q		
144-UX	Other Payer Benefit Effective Date	Q			Q		
145-UY	Other Payer Benefit Termination Date	Q			Q		

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim)			Prior Authorization Inquiry (Service)		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT						
1Ø2-A2	Version Release Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø1-FI	Header Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	M	M	M	M	M
5Ø4-F4	Message	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification						
3Ø1-C1	Group ID						
524-FO	Plan ID						
545-2F	Network Reimbursement ID						
568-J7	Payer ID Qualifier						
569-J8	Payer ID						
115-N5	Medicaid ID Number						
116-N6	Medicaid Agency Number						
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID						
	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification						
139-UR	Medicare Part D Coverage Code						

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim)			*Prior Authorization Inquiry (Service)*		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
138-UQ	CMS Low Income Cost Sharing (LICS) Level						
24Ø-U1	Contract Number						
926-FF	Formulary ID						
757-U6	Benefit ID						
14Ø-US	Next Medicare Part D Effective Date						
141-UT	Next Medicare Part D Termination Date						
	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification						
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name						
311-CB	Patient Last Name						
3Ø4-C4	Date Of Birth						
	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
51Ø-FA	Reject Count	N	***R***	***R***	N	***R***	***R***
511-FB	Reject Code	N	***R***	***R***	N	***R***	***R***
546-4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator	N	Q	Q	N	Q	Q
547-5F	Approved Message Code Count	N	N	N	N	N	N
548-6F	Approved Message Code	N	N	N	N	N	N
13Ø-UF	Additional Message Information Count	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
132-UH	Additional Message Information Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
526-FQ	Additional Message Information	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
131-UG	Additional Message Information Continuity	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-7F	Help Desk Phone Number Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-8F	Help Desk Phone Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
88Ø-K5	Transaction Reference Number	N	N	N	N	N	N

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim)			Prior Authorization Inquiry (Service)		
	Header Response Status	Accepted	Accepted	Rejected	Accepted	Accepted	Rejected
	Transaction Response Status	Deferred	Rejected	Rejected	Deferred	Rejected	Rejected
993-A7	Internal Control Number	N	N	N	N	N	N
987-MA	URL	N	N	N	N	N	N
	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	
551-9F	Preferred Product Count	Q	Q		N	N	
552-AP	Preferred Product ID Qualifier	Q	Q		N	N	
553-AR	Preferred Product ID	Q	Q		N	N	
554-AS	Preferred Product Incentive	N	N		N	N	
555-AT	Preferred Product Cost Share Incentive	N	N		N	N	
551-9F	Preferred Product Description	Q	Q		N	N	
114-N4	Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)	N	N		N	N	
	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification						
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount						
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid						
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid						
557-AV	Tax Exempt Indicator						
558-AW	Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid						
559-AX	Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid						
56Ø-AY	Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid						
561-AZ	Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid						
521-FL	Incentive Amount Paid						
562-J1	Professional Service Fee Paid						
563-J2	Other Amount Paid Count						
564-J3	Other Amount Paid Qualifier						

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim)			Prior Authorization Inquiry (Service)		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
565-J4	Other Amount Paid						
566-J5	Other Payer Amount Recognized						
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid						
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination						
523-FN	Amount Attributed to Sales Tax						
512-FC	Accumulated Deductible Amount						
513-FD	Remaining Deductible Amount						
514-FE	Remaining Benefit Amount						
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible						
518-F1	Amount of Copay						
52Ø-FK	Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum						
346-HH	Basis of Calculation – Dispensing Fee						
347-HJ	Basis of Calculation – Copay						
348-HK	Basis of Calculation – Flat Sales Tax						
349-HM	Basis of Calculation – Percentage Sales Tax						
571-NZ	Amount Attributed to Processor Fee						
575-EQ	Patient Sales Tax Amount						
574-2Y	Plan Sales Tax Amount						
572-4U	Amount of Coinsurance						
573-4V	Basis of Calculation-Coinsurance						
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count						
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier						
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount						
577-G3	Estimated Generic Savings						
128-UC	Spending Account Amount Remaining						
129-UD	Health Plan-Funded Assistance Amount						
133-UJ	Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection						
134-UK	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug						
135-UM	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection						

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim)			Prior Authorization Inquiry (Service)		
	Header Response Status	Accepted	Accepted	Rejected	Accepted	Accepted	Rejected
	Transaction Response Status	Deferred	Rejected	Rejected	Deferred	Rejected	Rejected
136-UN	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection						
137-UP	Amount Attributed to Coverage Gap						
148-U8	Ingredient Cost Contracted/Reimbursable Amount						
149-U9	Dispensing Fee Contracted/Reimbursable Amount						
	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification						
567-J6	DUR/PPS Response Code Counter						
439-E4	Reason for Service Code						
528-FS	Clinical Significance Code						
529-FT	Other Pharmacy Indicator						
531-FV	Quantity of Previous Fill						
53Ø-FU	Previous Date of Fill						
532-FW	Database Indicator						
533-FX	Other Prescriber Indicator						
544-FY	DUR Free Text Message						
57Ø-NS	DUR Additional Text						
	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**			**M**		
498-PR	Prior Authorization Processed Date	***R***			***R***		
498-PS	Prior Authorization Effective Date	N			N		
498-PT	Prior Authorization Expiration Date	N			N		
498-RA	Prior Authorization Quantity	N			N		
498-RB	Prior Authorization Dollars Authorized	N			N		
498-PW	Prior Authorization Number of Refills Authorized	N			N		
498-PX	Prior Authorization Quantity Accumulated	N			N		
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number - Assigned	Q			Q		

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim)			*Prior Authorization Inquiry (Service)*		
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT						
111-AM	Segment Identification		**M**			**M**	
355-NT	Other Payer ID Count		**M**			**M**	
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type		**M**			**M**	
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier		Q			Q	
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID		Q			Q	
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number		Q			Q	
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID		Q			Q	
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID		Q			Q	
142-UV	Other Payer Person Code		Q			Q	
127-UB	Other Payer Help Desk Phone Number		Q			Q	
143-UW	Other Payer Patient Relationship Code		Q			Q	
144-UX	Other Payer Benefit Effective Date		Q			Q	
145-UY	Other Payer Benefit Termination Date		Q			Q	

24.6.8 Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim) Matrix

		Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim)				
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT					
1Ø2-A2	Version Release Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø1-FI	Header Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim)				
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø4-F4	Message	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification					
3Ø1-C1	Group ID					
524-FO	Plan ID					
545-2F	Network Reimbursement ID					
568-J7	Payer ID Qualifier					
569-J8	Payer ID					
115-N5	Medicaid ID Number					
116-N6	Medicaid Agency Number					
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID					
	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification					
139-UR	Medicare Part D Coverage Code					
138-UQ	CMS Low Income Cost Sharing (LICS) Level					
24Ø-U1	Contract Number					
926-FF	Formulary ID					
757-U6	Benefit ID					
14Ø-US	Next Medicare Part D Effective Date					
141-UT	Next Medicare Part D Termination Date					
	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification					
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name					
311-CB	Patient Last Name					

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim)				
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
3Ø4-C4	Date Of Birth					
	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number	N	***R***	Q	Q	Q
51Ø-FA	Reject Count	N	N	N	***R***	***R***
511-FB	Reject Code	N	N	N	***R***	***R***
546-4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator	N	N	N	Q	Q
547-5F	Approved Message Code Count	Q	N	N	N	N
548-6F	Approved Message Code	Q	N	N	N	N
13Ø-UF	Additional Message Information Count	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
132-UH	Additional Message Information Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
526-FQ	Additional Message Information	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
131-UG	Additional Message Information Continuity	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-7F	Help Desk Phone Number Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-8F	Help Desk Phone Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
88Ø-K5	Transaction Reference Number	N	N	N	N	N
993-A7	Internal Control Number	N	N	N	N	N
987-MA	URL	N	N	N	N	N
	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	
551-9F	Preferred Product Count	Q	Q	Q	Q	
552-AP	Preferred Product ID Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	
553-AR	Preferred Product ID	Q	Q	Q	Q	
554-AS	Preferred Product Incentive	N	N	N	N	
555-AT	Preferred Product Cost Share Incentive	N	N	N	N	
551-9F	Preferred Product Description	Q	Q	Q	Q	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim)				
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
114-N4	Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)	N	N	N	N	
	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification					
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount					
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid					
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid					
557-AV	Tax Exempt Indicator					
558-AW	Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid					
559-AX	Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid					
56Ø-AY	Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid					
561-AZ	Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid					
521-FL	Incentive Amount Paid					
562-J1	Professional Service Fee Paid					
563-J2	Other Amount Paid Count					
564-J3	Other Amount Paid Qualifier					
565-J4	Other Amount Paid					
566-J5	Other Payer Amount Recognized					
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid					
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination					
523-FN	Amount Attributed to Sales Tax					
512-FC	Accumulated Deductible Amount					
513-FD	Remaining Deductible Amount					
514-FE	Remaining Benefit Amount					
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible					
518-F1	Amount of Copay					
52Ø-FK	Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum					
346-HH	Basis of Calculation – Dispensing Fee					
347-HJ	Basis of Calculation – Copay					
348-HK	Basis of Calculation – Flat Sales Tax					
349-HM	Basis of Calculation – Percentage Sales Tax					

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim)				
	Header Response Status	Accepted	Accepted	Accepted	Accepted	Rejected
	Transaction Response Status	Approved	Captured	Deferred	Rejected	Rejected
571-NZ	Amount Attributed to Processor Fee					
575-EQ	Patient Sales Tax Amount					
574-2Y	Plan Sales Tax Amount					
572-4U	Amount of Coinsurance					
573-4V	Basis of Calculation-Coinsurance					
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count					
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier					
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount					
577-G3	Estimated Generic Savings					
128-UC	Spending Account Amount Remaining					
129-UD	Health Plan-Funded Assistance Amount					
133-UJ	Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection					
134-UK	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug					
135-UM	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection					
136-UN	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection					
137-UP	Amount Attributed to Coverage Gap					
148-U8	Ingredient Cost Contracted/Reimbursable Amount					
149-U9	Dispensing Fee Contracted/Reimbursable Amount					
	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification					
567-J6	DUR/PPS Response Code Counter					
439-E4	Reason for Service Code					
528-FS	Clinical Significance Code					
529-FT	Other Pharmacy Indicator					
531-FV	Quantity of Previous Fill					
53Ø-FU	Previous Date of Fill					
532-FW	Database Indicator					
533-FX	Other Prescriber Indicator					
544-FY	DUR Free Text Message					
57Ø-NS	DUR Additional Text					

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim)				
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**		**M**		
498-PR	Prior Authorization Processed Date	***R***		Q		
498-PS	Prior Authorization Effective Date	Q		N		
498-PT	Prior Authorization Expiration Date	Q		N		
498-RA	Prior Authorization Quantity	Q		N		
498-RB	Prior Authorization Dollars Authorized	Q		N		
498-PW	Prior Authorization Number of Refills Authorized	Q		N		
498-PX	Prior Authorization Quantity Accumulated	Q		N		
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number - Assigned	***R***		Q		
	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**			**M**	
355-NT	Other Payer ID Count	**M**			**M**	
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type	**M**			**M**	
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier	Q			Q	
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID	Q			Q	
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number	Q			Q	
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID	Q			Q	
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID	Q			Q	
142-UV	Other Payer Person Code	Q			Q	
127-UB	Other Payer Help Desk Phone Number	Q			Q	
143-UW	Other Payer Patient Relationship Code	Q			Q	
144-UX	Other Payer Benefit Effective Date	Q			Q	
145-UY	Other Payer Benefit Termination Date	Q			Q	

24.6.9 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY (SERVICE) MATRIX

		Prior Authorization Request Only (Service)				

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	Header Response Status	Accepted	Accepted	Accepted	Accepted	Rejected
	Transaction Response Status	Approved	Captured	Deferred	Rejected	Rejected
	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT					
1Ø2-A2	Version Release Number	M	M	M	M	M
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	M	M	M	M
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	M	M	M	M
5Ø1-FI	Header Response Status	M	M	M	M	M
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	M	M	M	M
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	M	M	M	M
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	M	M	M	M
	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	M	M	M	M
5Ø4-F4	Message	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification					
3Ø1-C1	Group ID					
524-FO	Plan ID					
545-2F	Network Reimbursement ID					
568-J7	Payer ID Qualifier					
569-J8	Payer ID					
115-N5	Medicaid ID Number					
116-N6	Medicaid Agency Number					
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID					
	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification					
139-UR	Medicare Part D Coverage Code					
138-UQ	CMS Low Income Cost Sharing (LICS) Level					
24Ø-U1	Contract Number					
926-FF	Formulary ID					
757-U6	Benefit ID					
14Ø-US	Next Medicare Part D Effective Date					
141-UT	Next Medicare Part D Termination Date					

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request Only (Service)				
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification					
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name					
311-CB	Patient Last Name					
3Ø4-C4	Date Of Birth					
	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number	N	***R***	Q	Q	Q
51Ø-FA	Reject Count	N	N	N	***R***	***R***
511-FB	Reject Code	N	N	N	***R***	***R***
546-4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator	N	N	N	Q	Q
547-5F	Approved Message Code Count	Q	N	N	N	N
548-6F	Approved Message Code	Q	N	N	N	N
13Ø-UF	Additional Message Information Count	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
132-UH	Additional Message Information Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
526-FQ	Additional Message Information	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
131-UG	Additional Message Information Continuity	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-7F	Help Desk Phone Number Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-8F	Help Desk Phone Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
88Ø-K5	Transaction Reference Number	N	N	N	N	N
993-A7	Internal Control Number	N	N	N	N	N
987-MA	URL	N	N	N	N	N
	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	
551-9F	Preferred Product Count	N	N	N	N	
552-AP	Preferred Product ID Qualifier	N	N	N	N	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request Only (Service)				
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
553-AR	Preferred Product ID	N	N	N	N	
554-AS	Preferred Product Incentive	N	N	N	N	
555-AT	Preferred Product Cost Share Incentive	N	N	N	N	
551-9F	Preferred Product Description	N	N	N	N	
114-N4	Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)	N	N	N	N	
	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification					
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount					
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid					
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid					
557-AV	Tax Exempt Indicator					
558-AW	Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid					
559-AX	Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid					
56Ø-AY	Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid					
561-AZ	Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid					
521-FL	Incentive Amount Paid					
562-J1	Professional Service Fee Paid					
563-J2	Other Amount Paid Count					
564-J3	Other Amount Paid Qualifier					
565-J4	Other Amount Paid					
566-J5	Other Payer Amount Recognized					
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid					
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination					
523-FN	Amount Attributed to Sales Tax					
512-FC	Accumulated Deductible Amount					
513-FD	Remaining Deductible Amount					
514-FE	Remaining Benefit Amount					
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible					
518-F1	Amount of Copay					

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request Only (Service)				
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
52Ø-FK	Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum					
346-HH	Basis of Calculation – Dispensing Fee					
347-HJ	Basis of Calculation – Copay					
348-HK	Basis of Calculation – Flat Sales Tax					
349-HM	Basis of Calculation – Percentage Sales Tax					
571-NZ	Amount Attributed to Processor Fee					
575-EQ	Patient Sales Tax Amount					
574-2Y	Plan Sales Tax Amount					
572-4U	Amount of Coinsurance					
573-4V	Basis of Calculation-Coinsurance					
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count					
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier					
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount					
577-G3	Estimated Generic Savings					
128-UC	Spending Account Amount Remaining					
129-UD	Health Plan-Funded Assistance Amount					
133-UJ	Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection					
134-UK	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug					
135-UM	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection					
136-UN	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection					
137-UP	Amount Attributed to Coverage Gap					
148-U8	Ingredient Cost Contracted/Reimbursable Amount					
149-U9	Dispensing Fee Contracted/Reimbursable Amount					
	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification					
567-J6	DUR/PPS Response Code Counter					
439-E4	Reason for Service Code					
528-FS	Clinical Significance Code					
529-FT	Other Pharmacy Indicator					
531-FV	Quantity of Previous Fill					
53Ø-FU	Previous Date of Fill					

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Prior Authorization Request Only (Service)				
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Deferred**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
532-FW	Database Indicator					
533-FX	Other Prescriber Indicator					
544-FY	DUR Free Text Message					
57Ø-NS	DUR Additional Text					
	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**		**M**		
498-PR	Prior Authorization Processed Date	***R***		Q		
498-PS	Prior Authorization Effective Date	Q		N		
498-PT	Prior Authorization Expiration Date	Q		N		
498-RA	Prior Authorization Quantity	Q		N		
498-RB	Prior Authorization Dollars Authorized	Q		N		
498-PW	Prior Authorization Number of Refills Authorized	Q		N		
498-PX	Prior Authorization Quantity Accumulated	Q		N		
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number - Assigned	***R***		Q		
	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT					
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**			**M**	
355-NT	Other Payer ID Count	**M**			**M**	
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type	**M**			**M**	
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier	Q			Q	
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID	Q			Q	
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number	Q			Q	
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID	Q			Q	
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID	Q			Q	
142-UV	Other Payer Person Code	Q			Q	
127-UB	Other Payer Help Desk Phone Number	Q			Q	
143-UW	Other Payer Patient Relationship Code	Q			Q	
144-UX	Other Payer Benefit Effective Date	Q			Q	
145-UY	Other Payer Benefit Termination Date	Q			Q	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

24.6.10 INFORMATION REPORTING/INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL (CLAIM/SERVICE) MATRIX

		Information Reporting/Information Reporting Rebill (Claim)				*Information Reporting/Information Reporting Rebill (Service)*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT								
1Ø2-A2	Version Release Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø1-FI	Header Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø4-F4	Message	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	
3Ø1-C1	Group ID	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	
524-FO	Plan ID	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	
545-2F	Network Reimbursement ID	N	N	N		N	N	N	
568-J7	Payer ID Qualifier	N	N	Q		N	N	Q	
569-J8	Payer ID	N	N	Q		N	N	Q	
115-N5	Medicaid ID Number	N	N	N		N	N	N	
116-N6	Medicaid Agency Number	N	N	N		N	N	N	
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID	N	Q	Q		N	Q	Q	
	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
139-UR	Medicare Part D Coverage Code								
138-UQ	CMS Low Income Cost Sharing (LICS) Level								
24Ø-U1	Contract Number								

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Information Reporting/Information Reporting Rebill (Claim)				*Information Reporting/Information Reporting Rebill (Service)*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
926-FF	Formulary ID								
757-U6	Benefit ID								
14Ø-US	Next Medicare Part D Effective Date								
141-UT	Next Medicare Part D Termination Date								
	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	
311-CB	Patient Last Name	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	
3Ø4-C4	Date Of Birth	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	
	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
51Ø-FA	Reject Count	N	N	***R***	***R***	N	N	***R***	***R***
511-FB	Reject Code	N	N	***R***	***R***	N	N	***R***	***R***
546-4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator	N	N	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
547-5F	Approved Message Code Count	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
548-6F	Approved Message Code	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
13Ø-UF	Additional Message Information Count	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
132-UH	Additional Message Information Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
526-FQ	Additional Message Information	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
131-UG	Additional Message Information Continuity	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-7F	Help Desk Phone Number Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-8F	Help Desk Phone Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
88Ø-K5	Transaction Reference Number	Q	Q	Q	N	N	N	N	N
993-A7	Internal Control Number	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
987-MA	URL	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT								

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Information Reporting/Information Reporting Rebill (Claim)				*Information Reporting/Information Reporting Rebill (Service)*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	
551-9F	Preferred Product Count	N	N	N		N	N	N	
552-AP	Preferred Product ID Qualifier	N	N	N		N	N	N	
553-AR	Preferred Product ID	N	N	N		N	N	N	
554-AS	Preferred Product Incentive	N	N	N		N	N	N	
555-AT	Preferred Product Cost Share Incentive	N	N	N		N	N	N	
551-9F	Preferred Product Description	N	N	N		N	N	N	
114-N4	Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)	N	N	N		N	N	N	
	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount								
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid								
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid								
557-AV	Tax Exempt Indicator								
558-AW	Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid								
559-AX	Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid								
56Ø-AY	Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid								
561-AZ	Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid								
521-FL	Incentive Amount Paid								
562-J1	Professional Service Fee Paid								
563-J2	Other Amount Paid Count								
564-J3	Other Amount Paid Qualifier								
565-J4	Other Amount Paid								
566-J5	Other Payer Amount Recognized								
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid								
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination								
523-FN	Amount Attributed to Sales Tax								

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Information Reporting/Information Reporting Rebill (Claim)				*Information Reporting/Information Reporting Rebill (Service)*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
512-FC	Accumulated Deductible Amount								
513-FD	Remaining Deductible Amount								
514-FE	Remaining Benefit Amount								
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible								
518-F1	Amount of Copay								
52Ø-FK	Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum								
346-HH	Basis of Calculation – Dispensing Fee								
347-HJ	Basis of Calculation – Copay								
348-HK	Basis of Calculation – Flat Sales Tax								
349-HM	Basis of Calculation – Percentage Sales Tax								
571-NZ	Amount Attributed to Processor Fee								
575-EQ	Patient Sales Tax Amount								
574-2Y	Plan Sales Tax Amount								
572-4U	Amount of Coinsurance								
573-4V	Basis of Calculation-Coinsurance								
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count								
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier								
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount								
577-G3	Estimated Generic Savings								
128-UC	Spending Account Amount Remaining								
129-UD	Health Plan-Funded Assistance Amount								
133-UJ	Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection								
134-UK	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug								
135-UM	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection								
136-UN	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection								
137-UP	Amount Attributed to Coverage Gap								
148-U8	Ingredient Cost Contracted/Reimbursable Amount								
149-U9	Dispensing Fee Contracted/Reimbursable Amount								
	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT								

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Information Reporting/Information Reporting Rebill (Claim)				Information Reporting/Information Reporting Rebill (Service)			
	Header Response Status	Accepted	Accepted	Accepted	Rejected	Accepted	Accepted	Accepted	Rejected
	Transaction Response Status	Captured	Approved	Rejected	Rejected	Captured	Approved	Rejected	Rejected
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	M			M	M		
567-J6	DUR/PPS Response Code Counter	Q	Q			Q	Q		
439-E4	Reason for Service Code	Q	Q			Q	Q		
528-FS	Clinical Significance Code	Q	Q			Q	Q		
529-FT	Other Pharmacy Indicator	Q	Q			Q	Q		
531-FV	Quantity of Previous Fill	Q	Q			Q	Q		
53Ø-FU	Previous Date of Fill	Q	Q			Q	Q		
532-FW	Database Indicator	Q	Q			Q	Q		
533-FX	Other Prescriber Indicator	Q	Q			Q	Q		
544-FY	DUR Free Text Message	Q	Q			Q	Q		
57Ø-NS	DUR Additional Text	Q	Q			Q	Q		
	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
498-PR	Prior Authorization Processed Date								
498-PS	Prior Authorization Effective Date								
498-PT	Prior Authorization Expiration Date								
498-RA	Prior Authorization Quantity								
498-RB	Prior Authorization Dollars Authorized								
498-PW	Prior Authorization Number of Refills Authorized								
498-PX	Prior Authorization Quantity Accumulated								
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number - Assigned								
	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
355-NT	Other Payer ID Count								
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type								
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier								
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID								
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number								

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Information Reporting/Information Reporting Rebill (Claim)				*Information Reporting/Information Reporting Rebill (Service)*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID								
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID								
142-UV	Other Payer Person Code								
127-UB	Other Payer Help Desk Phone Number								
143-UW	Other Payer Patient Relationship Code								
144-UX	Other Payer Benefit Effective Date								
145-UY	Other Payer Benefit Termination Date								

24.6.11 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL (CLAIM/SERVICE) MATRIX

		Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)				*Information Reporting Reversal (Service)*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT								
1Ø2-A2	Version Release Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø1-FI	Header Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø4-F4	Message	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
3Ø1-C1	Group ID								

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)				*Information Reporting Reversal (Service)*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
524-FO	Plan ID								
545-2F	Network Reimbursement ID								
568-J7	Payer ID Qualifier								
569-J8	Payer ID								
115-N5	Medicaid ID Number								
116-N6	Medicaid Agency Number								
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID								
	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
139-UR	Medicare Part D Coverage Code								
138-UQ	CMS Low Income Cost Sharing (LICS) Level								
24Ø-U1	Contract Number								
926-FF	Formulary ID								
757-U6	Benefit ID								
14Ø-US	Next Medicare Part D Effective Date								
141-UT	Next Medicare Part D Termination Date								
	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name								
311-CB	Patient Last Name								
3Ø4-C4	Date Of Birth								
	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
51Ø-FA	Reject Count	N	N	***R***	***R***	N	N	***R***	***R***

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)				*Information Reporting Reversal (Service)*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
511-FB	Reject Code	N	N	***R***	***R***	N	N	***R***	***R***
546-4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator	N	N	Q	Q	N	N	Q	Q
547-5F	Approved Message Code Count	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
548-6F	Approved Message Code	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
13Ø-UF	Additional Message Information Count	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
132-UH	Additional Message Information Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
526-FQ	Additional Message Information	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
131-UG	Additional Message Information Continuity	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-7F	Help Desk Phone Number Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-8F	Help Desk Phone Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
88Ø-K5	Transaction Reference Number	Q	Q	Q	Q	N	N	N	N
993-A7	Internal Control Number	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
987-MA	URL	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	
551-9F	Preferred Product Count	N	N	N		N	N	N	
552-AP	Preferred Product ID Qualifier	N	N	N		N	N	N	
553-AR	Preferred Product ID	N	N	N		N	N	N	
554-AS	Preferred Product Incentive	N	N	N		N	N	N	
555-AT	Preferred Product Cost Share Incentive	N	N	N		N	N	N	
551-9F	Preferred Product Description	N	N	N		N	N	N	
114-N4	Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)	N	N	N		N	N	N	
	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount								

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)				*Information Reporting Reversal (Service)*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid								
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid								
557-AV	Tax Exempt Indicator								
558-AW	Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid								
559-AX	Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid								
56Ø-AY	Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid								
561-AZ	Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid								
521-FL	Incentive Amount Paid								
562-J1	Professional Service Fee Paid								
563-J2	Other Amount Paid Count								
564-J3	Other Amount Paid Qualifier								
565-J4	Other Amount Paid								
566-J5	Other Payer Amount Recognized								
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid								
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination								
523-FN	Amount Attributed to Sales Tax								
512-FC	Accumulated Deductible Amount								
513-FD	Remaining Deductible Amount								
514-FE	Remaining Benefit Amount								
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible								
518-F1	Amount of Copay								
52Ø-FK	Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum								
346-HH	Basis of Calculation – Dispensing Fee								
347-HJ	Basis of Calculation – Copay								
348-HK	Basis of Calculation – Flat Sales Tax								
349-HM	Basis of Calculation – Percentage Sales Tax								
571-NZ	Amount Attributed to Processor Fee								
575-EQ	Patient Sales Tax Amount								
574-2Y	Plan Sales Tax Amount								
572-4U	Amount of Coinsurance								

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)				***Information Reporting Reversal (Service)***			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
573-4V	Basis of Calculation-Coinsurance								
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count								
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier								
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount								
577-G3	Estimated Generic Savings								
128-UC	Spending Account Amount Remaining								
129-UD	Health Plan-Funded Assistance Amount								
133-UJ	Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection								
134-UK	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug								
135-UM	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection								
136-UN	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection								
137-UP	Amount Attributed to Coverage Gap								
148-U8	Ingredient Cost Contracted/Reimbursable Amount								
149-U9	Dispensing Fee Contracted/Reimbursable Amount								
	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
567-J6	DUR/PPS Response Code Counter								
439-E4	Reason for Service Code								
528-FS	Clinical Significance Code								
529-FT	Other Pharmacy Indicator								
531-FV	Quantity of Previous Fill								
53Ø-FU	Previous Date of Fill								
532-FW	Database Indicator								
533-FX	Other Prescriber Indicator								
544-FY	DUR Free Text Message								
57Ø-NS	DUR Additional Text								
	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT								

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)				*Information Reporting Reversal (Service)*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
111-AM	Segment Identification								
498-PR	Prior Authorization Processed Date								
498-PS	Prior Authorization Effective Date								
498-PT	Prior Authorization Expiration Date								
498-RA	Prior Authorization Quantity								
498-RB	Prior Authorization Dollars Authorized								
498-PW	Prior Authorization Number of Refills Authorized								
498-PX	Prior Authorization Quantity Accumulated								
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number - Assigned								
	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
355-NT	Other Payer ID Count								
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type								
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier								
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID								
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number								
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID								
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID								
142-UV	Other Payer Person Code								
127-UB	Other Payer Help Desk Phone Number								
143-UW	Other Payer Patient Relationship Code								
144-UX	Other Payer Benefit Effective Date								
145-UY	Other Payer Benefit Termination Date								

24.6.12 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING/CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL MATRIX

		Controlled Substance Reporting				*Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill*			

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	Header Response Status	Accepted	Accepted	Accepted	Rejected	Accepted	Accepted	Accepted	Rejected
	Transaction Response Status	Captured	Approved	Rejected	Rejected	Captured	Approved	Rejected	Rejected
	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT								
1Ø2-A2	Version Release Number	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
5Ø1-FI	Header Response Status	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
5Ø4-F4	Message	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
3Ø1-C1	Group ID								
524-FO	Plan ID								
545-2F	Network Reimbursement ID								
568-J7	Payer ID Qualifier								
569-J8	Payer ID								
115-N5	Medicaid ID Number								
116-N6	Medicaid Agency Number								
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID								
	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
139-UR	Medicare Part D Coverage Code								
138-UQ	CMS Low Income Cost Sharing (LICS) Level								
24Ø-U1	Contract Number								
926-FF	Formulary ID								
757-U6	Benefit ID								
14Ø-US	Next Medicare Part D Effective Date								
141-UT	Next Medicare Part D Termination Date								

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Controlled Substance Reporting				*Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name								
311-CB	Patient Last Name								
3Ø4-C4	Date Of Birth								
	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
51Ø-FA	Reject Count	N	N	R	R	N	N	R	R
511-FB	Reject Code	N	N	R	R	N	N	R	R
546-4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator	N	N	O	O	N	N	O	O
547-5F	Approved Message Code Count	N	O	N	N	N	O	N	N
548-6F	Approved Message Code	N	O	N	N	N	O	N	N
13Ø-UF	Additional Message Information Count	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
132-UH	Additional Message Information Qualifier	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
526-FQ	Additional Message Information	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
131-UG	Additional Message Information Continuity	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
55Ø-7F	Help Desk Phone Number Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-8F	Help Desk Phone Number	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
88Ø-K5	Transaction Reference Number	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
993-A7	Internal Control Number	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
987-MA	URL	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	**M**	**M**	**M**		**M**	**M**	**M**	
551-9F	Preferred Product Count	O	O	O		O	O	O	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Controlled Substance Reporting				*Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
552-AP	Preferred Product ID Qualifier	Q	Q	Q		Q	Q	Q	
553-AR	Preferred Product ID	O	O	O		O	O	O	
554-AS	Preferred Product Incentive	O	O	O		O	O	O	
555-AT	Preferred Product Cost Share Incentive	O	O	O		O	O	O	
551-9F	Preferred Product Description	O	O	O		O	O	O	
114-N4	Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)	O	O	O		O	O	O	
	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount								
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid								
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid								
557-AV	Tax Exempt Indicator								
558-AW	Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid								
559-AX	Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid								
56Ø-AY	Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid								
561-AZ	Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid								
521-FL	Incentive Amount Paid								
562-J1	Professional Service Fee Paid								
563-J2	Other Amount Paid Count								
564-J3	Other Amount Paid Qualifier								
565-J4	Other Amount Paid								
566-J5	Other Payer Amount Recognized								
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid								
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination								
523-FN	Amount Attributed to Sales Tax								
512-FC	Accumulated Deductible Amount								
513-FD	Remaining Deductible Amount								
514-FE	Remaining Benefit Amount								
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible								

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Controlled Substance Reporting				*Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
518-F1	Amount of Copay								
52Ø-FK	Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum								
346-HH	Basis of Calculation – Dispensing Fee								
347-HJ	Basis of Calculation – Copay								
348-HK	Basis of Calculation – Flat Sales Tax								
349-HM	Basis of Calculation – Percentage Sales Tax								
571-NZ	Amount Attributed to Processor Fee								
575-EQ	Patient Sales Tax Amount								
574-2Y	Plan Sales Tax Amount								
572-4U	Amount of Coinsurance								
573-4V	Basis of Calculation-Coinsurance								
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count								
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier								
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount								
577-G3	Estimated Generic Savings								
128-UC	Spending Account Amount Remaining								
129-UD	Health Plan-Funded Assistance Amount								
133-UJ	Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection								
134-UK	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug								
135-UM	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection								
136-UN	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection								
137-UP	Amount Attributed to Coverage Gap								
148-U8	Ingredient Cost Contracted/Reimbursable Amount								
149-U9	Dispensing Fee Contracted/Reimbursable Amount								
	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
567-J6	DUR/PPS Response Code Counter								
439-E4	Reason for Service Code								
528-FS	Clinical Significance Code								

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Controlled Substance Reporting				***Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill***			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
529-FT	Other Pharmacy Indicator								
531-FV	Quantity of Previous Fill								
53Ø-FU	Previous Date of Fill								
532-FW	Database Indicator								
533-FX	Other Prescriber Indicator								
544-FY	DUR Free Text Message								
57Ø-NS	DUR Additional Text								
	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
498-PR	Prior Authorization Processed Date								
498-PS	Prior Authorization Effective Date								
498-PT	Prior Authorization Expiration Date								
498-RA	Prior Authorization Quantity								
498-RB	Prior Authorization Dollars Authorized								
498-PW	Prior Authorization Number of Refills Authorized								
498-PX	Prior Authorization Quantity Accumulated								
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number - Assigned								
	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT								
111-AM	Segment Identification								
355-NT	Other Payer ID Count								
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type								
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier								
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID								
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number								
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID								
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID								
142-UV	Other Payer Person Code								
127-UB	Other Payer Help Desk Phone Number								

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Controlled Substance Reporting				*Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill*			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**	**Captured**	**Approved**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
143-UW	Other Payer Patient Relationship Code								
144-UX	Other Payer Benefit Effective Date								
145-UY	Other Payer Benefit Termination Date								

24.6.13 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL MATRIX

		Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
	RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
1Ø2-A2	Version Release Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø1-FI	Header Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø4-F4	Message	O	O	O	O
	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification				
3Ø1-C1	Group ID				
524-FO	Plan ID				
545-2F	Network Reimbursement ID				
568-J7	Payer ID Qualifier				
569-J8	Payer ID				

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
115-N5	Medicaid ID Number				
116-N6	Medicaid Agency Number				
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID				
	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification				
139-UR	Medicare Part D Coverage Code				
138-UQ	CMS Low Income Cost Sharing (LICS) Level				
24Ø-U1	Contract Number				
926-FF	Formulary ID				
757-U6	Benefit ID				
14Ø-US	Next Medicare Part D Effective Date				
141-UT	Next Medicare Part D Termination Date				
	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification				
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name				
311-CB	Patient Last Name				
3Ø4-C4	Date Of Birth				
	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number	O	O	O	O
51Ø-FA	Reject Count	N	N	***R***	***R***
511-FB	Reject Code	N	N	***R***	***R***
546-4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator	N	N	O	O
547-5F	Approved Message Code Count	N	N	N	N
548-6F	Approved Message Code	N	N	N	N
13Ø-UF	Additional Message Information Count	O	O	O	O

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
132-UH	Additional Message Information Qualifier	O	O	O	O
526-FQ	Additional Message Information	O	O	O	O
131-UG	Additional Message Information Continuity	O	O	O	O
55Ø-7F	Help Desk Phone Number Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	Q
55Ø-8F	Help Desk Phone Number	O	O	O	O
88Ø-K5	Transaction Reference Number	N	N	N	N
993-A7	Internal Control Number	N	N	N	N
987-MA	URL	N	N	N	N
	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification	**M**	**M**	**M**	
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	**M**	**M**	**M**	
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	**M**	**M**	**M**	
551-9F	Preferred Product Count	O	O	O	
552-AP	Preferred Product ID Qualifier	Q	Q	Q	
553-AR	Preferred Product ID	O	O	O	
554-AS	Preferred Product Incentive	O	O	O	
555-AT	Preferred Product Cost Share Incentive	O	O	O	
551-9F	Preferred Product Description	O	O	O	
114-N4	Medicaid Subrogation Internal Control Number/Transaction Control Number (ICN/TCN)	O	O	O	
	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification				
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount				
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid				
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid				
557-AV	Tax Exempt Indicator				
558-AW	Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid				
559-AX	Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid				
56Ø-AY	Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid				

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
561-AZ	Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid				
521-FL	Incentive Amount Paid				
562-J1	Professional Service Fee Paid				
563-J2	Other Amount Paid Count				
564-J3	Other Amount Paid Qualifier				
565-J4	Other Amount Paid				
566-J5	Other Payer Amount Recognized				
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid				
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination				
523-FN	Amount Attributed to Sales Tax				
512-FC	Accumulated Deductible Amount				
513-FD	Remaining Deductible Amount				
514-FE	Remaining Benefit Amount				
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible				
518-F1	Amount of Copay				
52Ø-FK	Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum				
346-HH	Basis of Calculation – Dispensing Fee				
347-HJ	Basis of Calculation – Copay				
348-HK	Basis of Calculation – Flat Sales Tax				
349-HM	Basis of Calculation – Percentage Sales Tax				
571-NZ	Amount Attributed to Processor Fee				
575-EQ	Patient Sales Tax Amount				
574-2Y	Plan Sales Tax Amount				
572-4U	Amount of Coinsurance				
573-4V	Basis of Calculation-Coinsurance				
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count				
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier				
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount				
577-G3	Estimated Generic Savings				
128-UC	Spending Account Amount Remaining				
129-UD	Health Plan-Funded Assistance Amount				

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
133-UJ	Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection				
134-UK	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug				
135-UM	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection				
136-UN	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection				
137-UP	Amount Attributed to Coverage Gap				
148-U8	Ingredient Cost Contracted/Reimbursable Amount				
149-U9	Dispensing Fee Contracted/Reimbursable Amount				
	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification				
567-J6	DUR/PPS Response Code Counter				
439-E4	Reason for Service Code				
528-FS	Clinical Significance Code				
529-FT	Other Pharmacy Indicator				
531-FV	Quantity of Previous Fill				
53Ø-FU	Previous Date of Fill				
532-FW	Database Indicator				
533-FX	Other Prescriber Indicator				
544-FY	DUR Free Text Message				
57Ø-NS	DUR Additional Text				
	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification				
498-PR	Prior Authorization Processed Date				
498-PS	Prior Authorization Effective Date				
498-PT	Prior Authorization Expiration Date				
498-RA	Prior Authorization Quantity				
498-RB	Prior Authorization Dollars Authorized				
498-PW	Prior Authorization Number of Refills Authorized				

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal			
	Header Response Status	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Accepted**	**Rejected**
	Transaction Response Status	**Approved**	**Captured**	**Rejected**	**Rejected**
498-PX	Prior Authorization Quantity Accumulated				
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number - Assigned				
	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT				
111-AM	Segment Identification				
355-NT	Other Payer ID Count				
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type				
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier				
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID				
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number				
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID				
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID				
142-UV	Other Payer Person Code				
127-UB	Other Payer Help Desk Phone Number				
143-UW	Other Payer Patient Relationship Code				
144-UX	Other Payer Benefit Effective Date				
145-UY	Other Payer Benefit Termination Date				

24.7 RESPONSE SEGMENT MATRICES BY SEGMENT – LEGEND

Submission and response requirements are shown for each segment as Mandatory (M), Situational (S), or Not Sent (N). Valid “values” are shown for each transaction type in the Header and Transaction Response Status Fields (5Ø1-F1 and 112-AN).

LEGEND: **Categorization**		**Explanation**
M	**Mandatory**	The Segment is Mandatory.
S	**Situational**	The segment situations defined have qualifications for usage ("Required if x", "Not required if y") in this Transaction.
N	**Not used**	The segment is not used in this Transaction.
Row/Column Shaded		The segment is not valid for this Transaction.
New Field/Segment Since 5.1		

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

24.8 RESPONSE SEGMENT MATRICES BY SEGMENT

24.8.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED; TRANSACTION PAID OR DUPLICATE OF PAID

Transmission
Header Response Header
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" Accepted
Transaction
Response Status
Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = "P" Paid or "D" Duplicate of Paid

The following transactions are supported in "P" Paid or "D" Duplicate of Paid Matrix:

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION PAID OR DUPLICATE OF PAID RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX						
SEGMENT	**Billing (Claim) or Encounter**	**Rebill (Claim)**	**Billing (Service)**	**Rebill (Service)**	**Prior Authorization Request & Billing**	**Prior Authorization Inquiry**
Response Header Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment	S	S	S	S	S	S
Response Insurance Segment	S	S	S	S	S	S
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Patient Segment	S	S	S	S	S	S
Response Status Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*P,D*	*P*	*P,D*	*P*	*P,D*	*P,D*
Response Claim Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Response Pricing Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Response DUR/PPS Segment	S	S	S	S	S	S
Response Prior Authorization Segment	N	N	N	N	**M**	**M**
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment	S	S	S	S	S	S

The following transactions do not support the "D" Duplicate of Paid response:
Rebill
Information Reporting Rebill

*__Special Note__:
Prior Authorization reversals are used to back out the request for authorization, but not any claims submitted against the prior authorization. To reverse a Prior Authorization Request and Billing, paid billings must be reversed before the prior authorization is reversed. The pharmacy must submit a Claim or Service Reversal (Transaction Code = B2) before submitting a Prior Authorization Reversal request. If there are no Claims or Services paid for the Prior Authorization in question, the processor must accept the Prior Authorization Reversal for the prior authorization only.

24.8.2 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED; TRANSACTION BENEFIT MATRIX

Transmission
Header Response Header
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" Accepted
Transaction
Response Status

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = "B" Benefit

The following transactions are supported in "B" Benefit Matrix:

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION BENEFIT RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX	
SEGMENT	**Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)**
Response Header Segment	**M**
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*
Response Message Segment	S
Response Insurance Segment	S
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment	N
Response Patient Segment	S
Response Status Segment	**M**
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	***B***
Response Claim Segment	**M**
Response Pricing Segment	**M**
Response DUR/PPS Segment	S
Response Prior Authorization Segment	N
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment	S

The following transactions do not support the "D" Duplicate of Paid response:

Rebill

Information Reporting Rebill

24.8.3 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED; TRANSACTION CAPTURED OR DUPLICATE OF CAPTURE MATRIX

Transmission

Response Header

Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" Accepted

Transaction

Response Status

Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = "C" Captured or "Q" Duplicate of Captured

The following transactions are supported in "C" Captured or "Q" Duplicate of Captured Matrix:

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION CAPTURED OR DUPLICATE OF CAPTURE RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX						
SEGMENT	**Billing (Claim) or Encounter**	**Rebill (Claim)**	**Billing (Service)**	**Rebill (Service)**	**Reversal (Claim)**	**Reversal (Service)**
Response Header Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment	S	S	S	S	S	S
Response Insurance Segment	S	S	S	S	N	N
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Patient Segment	S	S	S	S	N	N

OFFICIAL RELEASE

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.

Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION CAPTURED OR DUPLICATE OF CAPTURE RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX						
SEGMENT	**Billing (Claim) or Encounter**	**Rebill (Claim)**	**Billing (Service)**	**Rebill (Service)**	**Reversal (Claim)**	**Reversal (Service)**
Response Status Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*C,Q*	*C*	*C,Q*	*C*	*C,Q*	*C,Q*
Response Claim Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Response Pricing Segment	S	S	S	S	N	N
Response DUR/PPS Segment	S	S	N	N	N	N
Response Prior Authorization Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION CAPTURED OR DUPLICATE OF CAPTURE (Continued) RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX				
SEGMENT	**Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim/Service)**	**Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)**	**Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service)**	**Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service)**
Response Header Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment	S	S	S	S
Response Insurance Segment	S	N	N	N
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment	N	N	N	N
Response Patient Segment	S	N	N	N
Response Status Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*C,Q*	*C,Q*	*C,Q*	*C,Q*
Response Claim Segment	**M**	N	N	**M**
Response Pricing Segment	N	N	N	N
Response DUR/PPS Segment	S	N	N	N
Response Prior Authorization Segment	N	N	N	N
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment	N	N	N	N

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED (Continued) TRANSACTION CAPTURED OR DUPLICATE OF CAPTURE RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX						
SEGMENT	**Information Reporting (Claim/Service)**	**Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)**	**Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service)**	**Controlled Substance Reporting**	**Controlled Substance Reversal**	**Controlled Substance Rebill**
Response Header Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment	S	S	S	O	O	O
Response Insurance Segment	S	N	S	N	N	N

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED (Continued) TRANSACTION CAPTURED OR DUPLICATE OF CAPTURE RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX						
SEGMENT	**Information Reporting (Claim/Service)**	**Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)**	**Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service)**	**Controlled Substance Reporting**	**Controlled Substance Reversal**	**Controlled Substance Rebill**
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Patient Segment	S	N	S	N	N	N
Response Status Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*C,Q*	*C,Q*	*C*	*C,Q*	*C,Q*	*C*
Response Claim Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Response Pricing Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response DUR/PPS Segment	S	N	S	N	N	N
Response Prior Authorization Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N

The following transactions do not support the "Q" Duplicate of Captured response:

Rebill
Information Reporting Rebill
Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill

24.8.4 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED; TRANSACTION APPROVED OR DUPLICATE OF APPROVED MATRIX

Transmission
Response Header
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" Accepted
Transaction
Response Status
Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = "A" Approved, or "S" Duplicate of Approved

The following transactions are supported in "A" Approved, or "S" Duplicate of Approved Matrix:

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION APPROVED OR DUPLICATE OF APPROVED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX						
SEGMENT	**Eligibility**	**Reversal (Claim)**	**Reversal (Service)**	**Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)**	**Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service)**	**Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service)**
Response Header Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment	S	S	S	S	S	S
Response Insurance Segment	S	N	N	N	N	N
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment	S	N	N	N	N	N
Response Patient Segment	S	N	N	N	N	N
Response Status Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION APPROVED OR DUPLICATE OF APPROVED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX						
SEGMENT	**Eligibility**	**Reversal (Claim)**	**Reversal (Service)**	**Prior Authorization Reversal (Claim/Service)**	**Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service)**	**Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service)**
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*A*	*A,S*	*A,S*	*A,S*	*A*	*A,S*
Response Claim Segment	N	**M**	**M**	N	**M**	**M**
Response Pricing Segment	N	S	N	N	N	N
Response DUR/PPS Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Prior Authorization Segment	N	N	N	N	**M**	**M**
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment	S	N	N	N	N	S

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION APPROVED OR DUPLICATE OF APPROVED (Continued) RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX			
SEGMENT	**Information Reporting (Claim/Service)**	**Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)**	**Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service)**
Response Header Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment	S	S	S
Response Insurance Segment	S	N	S
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment	N	N	N
Response Patient Segment	S	N	S
Response Status Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*A,S*	*A,S*	*A*
Response Claim Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**
Response Pricing Segment	N	N	N
Response DUR/PPS Segment	S	N	S
Response Prior Authorization Segment	N	N	N
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment	N	N	N

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED (Continued) TRANSACTION APPROVED OR DUPLICATE OF APPROVED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX			
SEGMENT	**Controlled Substance Reporting**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill**
Response Header Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment	O	O	O
Response Insurance Segment	N	N	N

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED (Continued) TRANSACTION APPROVED OR DUPLICATE OF APPROVED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX			
SEGMENT	**Controlled Substance Reporting**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill**
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment	N	N	N
Response Patient Segment	N	N	N
Response Status Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*A,S*	*A,S*	*A*
Response Claim Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**
Response Pricing Segment	N	N	N
Response DUR/PPS Segment	N	N	N
Response Prior Authorization Segment	N	N	N
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment	N	N	N

The following transactions do not support an “S” Duplicate of Approved response:

Eligibility
Prior Authorization Inquiry
Information Reporting Rebill
Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill

If an Eligibility or Prior Authorization Inquiry request is a duplicate, the Processor must return the original “A” Approved response a second time.

24.8.5 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED; TRANSACTION DEFERRED MATRIX

Transmission
Response Header
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” Accepted
Transaction
Response Status
Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = “F” Deferred

The following transactions are supported in “F” Deferred Matrix:

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION DEFERRED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX			
SEGMENT	**Prior Authorization Request & Billing**	**Prior Authorization Inquiry**	**Prior Authorization Request Only**
Response Header Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment	S	S	S
Response Insurance Segment	S	N	N
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment	N	N	N
Response Patient Segment	S	N	N
Response Status Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION DEFERRED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX			
SEGMENT	**Prior Authorization Request & Billing**	**Prior Authorization Inquiry**	**Prior Authorization Request Only**
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*F*	*F*	*F*
Response Claim Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**
Response Pricing Segment	N	N	N
Response DUR/PPS Segment	S	N	N
Response Prior Authorization Segment	S	S	S
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment	N	N	N

24.8.6 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED; TRANSACTION REJECTED MATRIX

Transmission
Response Header
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" Accepted
Transaction
Response Status
Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = "R" Rejected

The following transactions are supported in "A" Accepted/"R" Rejected Matrix:

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX								
SEGMENT	**Eligibility**	**Billing (Claim) or Encounter**	**Predetermination of Benefits (Claim)**	**Rebill (Claim)**	**Billing (Service)**	**Rebill (Service)**	**Reversal (Claim)**	**Reversal (Service)**
Response Header Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Response Insurance Segment	N	S	S	S	S	S	N	N
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment	S	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Patient Segment	S	S	S	S	S	S	N	N
Response Status Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Transaction Response Status (112-AN))	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*
Response Claim Segment	N	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Response Pricing Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response DUR/PPS Segment	N	S	S	S	N	N	N	N
Response Prior Authorization Segment	N	S	N	S	S	S	N	N
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment	S	S	S	S	S	S	N	N

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED (Continued) TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX							
SEGMENT	**Prior Authorization Request & Billing**	**Prior Authorization Reversal**	**Prior Authorization Inquiry**	**Prior Authorization Request Only**	**Information Reporting**	**Information Reporting Reversal**	**Information Reporting Rebill**
Response Header Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Response Insurance Segment	S	N	N	N	S	N	S
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Patient Segment	S	N	N	N	S	N	S
Response Status Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Transaction Response Status (112-AN))	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*
Response Claim Segment	**M**	N	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Response Pricing Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response DUR/PPS Segment	S	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Prior Authorization Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment	S	N	S	S	N	N	N

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED (Continued) TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX			
SEGMENT	**Controlled Substance Reporting**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill**
Response Header Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment	O	O	O
Response Insurance Segment	N	N	N
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment	N	N	N
Response Patient Segment	N	N	N
Response Status Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**
Transaction Response Status (112-AN))	*R*	*R*	*R*
Response Claim Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**
Response Pricing Segment	N	N	N
Response DUR/PPS Segment	N	N	N
Response Prior Authorization Segment	N	N	N
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment	N	N	N

24.8.7 TRANSMISSION REJECTED; TRANSACTION REJECTED MATRIX

Transmission

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Header
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “R” Rejected
Transaction
Response Status
Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = “R” Rejected

The following transactions are supported in “R” Rejected/”R” Rejected Matrix:

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION REJECTED TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX								
SEGMENT	**Eligibility**	**Billing (Claim) or Encounter**	**Predetermination of Benefits (Claim)**	**Rebill (Claim)**	**Billing (Service)**	**Rebill (Service)**	**Reversal (Claim)**	**Reversal (Service)**
Response Header Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*
Response Message Segment	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Response Insurance Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Patient Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Status Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*
Response Claim Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Pricing Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response DUR/PPS Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Prior Authorization Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION REJECTED (Continued) TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX							
SEGMENT	**Prior Authorization Request & Billing**	**Prior Authorization Reversal**	**Prior Authorization Inquiry**	**Prior Authorization Request Only**	**Information Reporting**	**Information Reporting Reversal**	**Information Reporting Rebill**
Response Header Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*
Response Message Segment	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Response Insurance Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Patient Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Status Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*
Response Claim Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Pricing Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION REJECTED (Continued) TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX							
SEGMENT	**Prior Authorization Request & Billing**	**Prior Authorization Reversal**	**Prior Authorization Inquiry**	**Prior Authorization Request Only**	**Information Reporting**	**Information Reporting Reversal**	**Information Reporting Rebill**
Response DUR/PPS Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Prior Authorization Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION REJECTED (Continued) TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX			
SEGMENT	**Controlled Substance Reporting**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill**
Response Header Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*R*	*R*	*R*
Response Message Segment	O	O	O
Response Insurance Segment	N	N	N
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment	N	N	N
Response Patient Segment	N	N	N
Response Status Segment	**M**	**M**	**M**
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*R*	*R*	*R*
Response Claim Segment	N	N	N
Response Pricing Segment	N	N	N
Response DUR/PPS Segment	N	N	N
Response Prior Authorization Segment	N	N	N
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment	N	N	N

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

25. RESPONSE OVERVIEW

25.1 RESPONSE STATUS BY TRANSACTION TYPE

For multiple transactions within a transmission, the Response Status segment is repeated for each transaction. An "Acceptable" transmission response may contain paid, captured, approved, and rejected status codes for multiple transactions.

If all transactions are rejected then each transaction must contain status codes that have values. A status code response must be transmitted for all submitted transactions whether approved, rejected for unacceptable header information, or rejected for unacceptable transaction information.

If the status code indicates the header data is unacceptable, all detail items submitted are in error and the reject codes that are applicable are present in the first transaction reject code list in addition to any reject codes that are specific to the first transaction. Any reject codes that are applicable are present in the second and subsequent transaction, along with reject codes that are specific to the second or subsequent transaction.

The following is a high level summary. Please refer to section *"Transmission Structure", "Response Segment Matrices By Segment".*

	Response Status		
Transaction Type	**Response Header Segment - Header Response Status**	**Response Status Segment - Transaction Response Status**	**Comment**
Eligibility Verification	A	A	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Approved. Duplicate approved eligibility must be responded to with an "A".
	A	R	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Rejected.
	R	R	Transmission Rejected. Transaction Rejected.
Claim Billing or Encounter, Service Billing	A	C, Q	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Captured, or Duplicate of Captured.
	A	P, D	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Paid, or Duplicate of Paid.
	A	R	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Rejected.
	R	R	Transmission Rejected. Transaction Rejected.
Predetermination Of Benefits	A	B	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Benefit.
	A	R	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Rejected.
	R	R	Transmission Rejected. Transaction Rejected.
Claim or Service Reversal	A	A, S	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Approved, or Duplicate of Approved.
	A	C, Q	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Captured, or Duplicate of Captured.
	A	R	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Rejected.
	R	R	Transmission Rejected. Transaction Rejected.
Claim or Service Rebill	A	C	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Captured.
	A	P	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Paid.
	A	R	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Rejected.
	R	R	Transmission Rejected. Transaction Rejected.
Prior Authorization Request and Billing (Claim/Service)	A	C, Q	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Captured, or Duplicate of Captured.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Transaction Type	Response Status: Response Header Segment - Header Response Status	Response Status: Response Status Segment - Transaction Response Status	Comment
	A	P, D	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Paid, or Duplicate of Paid.
	A	F	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Deferred. Duplicate Deferred Prior Authorization Request and Billing must be responded to with an “F”.
	A	R	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Rejected.
	R	R	Transmission Rejected. Transaction Rejected.
Prior Authorization Reversal	A	A, S	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Approved, or Duplicate of Approved.
	A	C, Q	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Captured, or Duplicate of Captured.
	A	R	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Rejected.
	R	R	Transmission Rejected. Transaction Rejected.
Prior Authorization Inquiry (Claim/Service)	A	A	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Approved. Duplicate approved Prior Authorization Inquiry must be responded to with an “A”.
	A	C, Q	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Captured, or Duplicate of Captured.
	A	F	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Deferred. Duplicate Prior Authorization Inquiry deferred must be responded to with an “F”.
	A	P, D	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Paid, or Duplicate of Paid.
	A	R	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Rejected.
	R	R	Transmission Rejected. Transaction Rejected.
Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim/Service)	A	A, S	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Approved, or Duplicate of Approved.
	A	C, Q	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Captured, or Duplicate of Captured.
	A	F	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Deferred. Duplicate Prior Authorization Request Only deferred must be responded to with “F”.
	A	R	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Rejected.
	R	R	Transmission Rejected. Transaction Rejected.
Information Reporting (Claim/Service)	A	A, S	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Approved, or Duplicate of Approved.
	A	C, Q	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Captured, or Duplicate of Captured.
	A	P, D	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Paid, or Duplicate of Paid. *Not valid for Medicare Part D.*

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Transaction Type	Response Status: Response Header Segment - Header Response Status	Response Status: Response Status Segment - Transaction Response Status	Comment
	A	R	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Rejected.
	R	R	Transmission Rejected. Transaction Rejected.
Information Reporting Reversal (Claim/Service)	A	A, S	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Approved, or Duplicate of Approved.
	A	C, Q	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Captured, or Duplicate of Captured.
	A	R	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Rejected.
	R	R	Transmission Rejected. Transaction Rejected.
Information Reporting Rebill (Claim/Service)	A	A	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Approved.
	A	C	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Captured.
	A	P	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Paid. *Not valid for Medicare Part D.*
	A	R	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Rejected.
	R	R	Transmission Rejected. Transaction Rejected.
Controlled Substance Reporting	A	A, S	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Approved, or Duplicate of Approved.
	A	C, Q	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Captured, or Duplicate of Captured.
	A	R	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Rejected.
	R	R	Transmission Rejected. Transaction Rejected.
Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal	A	A, S	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Approved, or Duplicate of Approved.
	A	C, Q	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Captured, or Duplicate of Captured.
	A	R	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Rejected.
	R	R	Transmission Rejected. Transaction Rejected.
Controlled Substance Rebill	A	A	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Approved.
	A	C	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Captured.
	A	R	Transmission Accepted. Transaction Rejected.
	R	R	Transmission Rejected. Transaction Rejected.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

26. RESPONSE PROCESSING GUIDELINES

As with all transmissions, the number of response transactions must match the number of request transactions. The processor/PBM must respond with the appropriate Transaction Response Status codes for the Transaction Count. For example if 3 reversal transactions are within a transmission (Transaction Count = 3), the processor/PBM must respond with a Transaction Count = 3 with three transaction responses, one for each reversal. There is one exception - when the transmission is rejected at the header level due to errors in invalid Version/Release Number (1Ø2-A2) or Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) - only one response must be returned.

The Response Status Segment will have response information to match up to each transaction in the request. Each transaction response will contain its own Transaction Response Status and therefore, each transaction may receive a different response. For example, Transaction one might be paid, Transaction two might be rejected, ***or*** Transaction one might be rejected, Transaction two might be captured, et cetera.

26.1 TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS (112-AN)

26.1.1 APPROVED

An Approved response is returned in Eligibility transactions when the patient or cardholder is eligible. In other transactions, the Approved response is returned when the processor or reporting entity acknowledges and processes the request.

26.1.2 REJECT

Note: For syntax errors, the Reject Code (511-FB) of "R8 " must be used whenever a specific reject code is not designated. Specific reject codes must be returned whenever possible to assist in understanding the rejection.

26.1.3 DEFERRED

Final determination of the Prior Authorization request cannot be made until additional medical information is obtained. The message (5Ø4-F4) and/or Additional Message Information (526-FQ) will contain what additional information is needed. Each processor governs the submission of additional information and the pharmacy should consult the appropriate provider billing manual. Typically, if the additional information is not received within a specific timeframe, the prior authorization will be denied.

26.1.4 BENEFIT

A Benefit response is returned to the provider when the Processor processes the claim, and returns a snapshot of the patient's responsibility at this point in time. See section *"Predetermination Of Benefits Information".*

The Predetermination Of Benefits transaction is used on claim submission only. It is not valid for a service submission.

The component fields of Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) are returned in the Response Pricing Segment and the Patient Pay Amount Formula must be adhered to. See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Response Segments", "Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) Formula".* Of note, the Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9) is not used in this transaction response. There is no need for a duplicate response due to the nature of the predetermination of benefits transaction. Each submission of the transaction is processed with the response reflective of current information.

26.1.5 CAPTURED

A captured response is employed when the processor does not require on-line payment information. It is also used when information transactions are sent and require nothing more than acknowledgment of their receipt at the processor or endpoint.

If a transaction has already been captured, but the response was not received by the submitter, upon receipt of a resubmitted transaction the processor must return a duplicate response containing the original response information. See section "*Transmission Structure*" to determine where duplicate responses apply.

26.1.5.1 BUSINESS FUNCTION OF CAPTURE

26.1.5.1.1 VALID USES

In Claim/Service Billing, a "C" (Capture) response is supported. The business of capture is to be used for:

1. **Intermediary Services** Two valid Intermediary services are:
    1. Provider/Intermediary agreements to provide services such as additional editing, pricing, billing, and payment reconciliation.
    2. Payer/Intermediary agreements to provide some level of editing, pricing, and patient financial responsibility calculation, with the ultimate payer having the option to perform additional edits.
2. **Replacement of manual billing**

The usage of this type of Capture should be used with caution, due to issues of:

- Inability for provider to be able to accurately determine patient financial responsibility for reasons of:
    - Most plans today expect patient to pay some portion of product cost.
    - Many plans vary patient financial responsibility based on brand/generic, formulary/non-formulary, etc.
    - Drug Databases do not categorize drugs the same way.
    - Some drugs/patients are excluded from patient financial responsibility.
- Coordinated Pro-DUR

This business function must take place within a "P" (Paid) or "R" (Rejected) response, however it may be allowed on a "C" Capture used to replace manual billing when regulated for governmental agencies.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

If the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = C (Captured) or Q (Duplicate of Captured), dollar fields should be supplied in the response.

- If the response is a "true" Capture (i.e. replacement of batch billing, with no edits or pricing), then corresponding response fields should be populated with values as submitted. *Ideally, processor will provide "real" copay or coinsurance values on a Capture. If this is not possible, provider must* ***know*** *(by trading partner agreement) the copays or coinsurance to charge and factor that into their system so collection occurs.*
- If the response is captured by an Intermediary who provides better pricing criteria, the corresponding response fields are populated with the *probable* values and those values used to determine estimated pricing as noted above. Since the claim has **not** been fully adjudicated, this remains a capture response.
- When processor is doing maintenance, claims must be rejected. The recommendation is to use Reject Code (511-FB) **= 96** - ***Scheduled Downtime*** however; other 9x codes could be used if the maintenance was not scheduled. The reject code lets the provider know to reprocess the claim at a later time.

To determine patient financial responsibility, providers can attempt to edit and calculate patient financial responsibility to submit this on the original claim in the field Patient Paid Amount Submitted (433-DX), *however,*

- The resulting patient financial responsibility may be incorrect.
- This could be considered fraudulent if patient is overcharged.

Therefore, to support replacement of manual billing, the processor should

- Determine the patient financial responsibility and return it as a valid Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5).
- Then calculate Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9) using the submitted fields and the determined patient financial responsibility amount.
- Since this result comes with a "C" (captured) response indication, provider should recognize that further editing and re-calculation may occur which may result in different actual amounts reimbursed.

For example:

Ingredient Cost Submitted (4Ø9-D9)	35.ØØ		Ingredient Cost Paid (5Ø6-F6)	35.ØØ
Dispensing Fee Submitted (412-DC)	3.ØØ		Dispensing Fee Paid (5Ø7-F7)	3.ØØ
Incentive Amount Submitted (438-E3)	1.ØØ		Incentive Amount Paid (521-FL)	1.ØØ
Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted (481-HA)	.25		Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW)	.25
Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE)	.75		Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX)	.75
Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9)	1.ØØ		Other Amount Paid (565-J4)	1.ØØ
			Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5)	1Ø.ØØ
			Patient Sales Tax Amount (575-EQ)	.5Ø
			Plan Sales Tax Amount (574-2Y)	.5Ø
Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU)	41.ØØ		Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9)	31.ØØ
			Amount Attributed to Copay (518-FI)	1Ø.ØØ

In this example, Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) is "real" and Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9) is calculated using submitted fields and "real" patient financial responsibility. The other amount fields contain the submitted value.

26.1.5.1.2 CAPTURE CONSISTENCY

The use of a "C" (Capture) response should be *consistent* within a **BIN Number** (1Ø1-A1)**/Processor Control Number** (1Ø2-A2) combination. All claims at all times for this **BIN/PCN** combination should be handled the same way. If the processor would normally "P" (Paid) or "R" (Rejected) this claim were it submitted at a different time, a Capture Response must not be used. With this consistency, providers should be able to know by trading partner agreement when returned dollar amounts are parroted versus when they are estimated dollar amounts.

Rule of Thumb:

Submitted dollar amounts = Response Captured dollar amounts
Assume parroted values from submission returned
Submitted dollar amounts not = Response Captured dollar amounts
Assume estimated values returned

26.1.5.2 REVERSALS AND CAPTURE

If a processor routinely captures claims for products and/or services online, they must also support reversals of those claims online.

It is a recommended business practice that multiple claim or service reversal transactions in a transmission must be for the same patient.

The structure does support multiple claim or service reversals for the same processor/PBM, for the same pharmacy, for the same Date of Service, but for multiple patients. **However, it is recommended that a transmission containing multiple reversals for multiple patients *not* be supported.** Even though the structure supports reversals for multiple patients, the recommendation is that this not be supported.

The Reject Code (511-FB) value "RV" (Multiple Reversals Per Transmission Not Supported) can be used for Claim/Service Billing Reversals, Rebill transmissions, Controlled Substance Reporting Reversals, and Information Reporting Reversals if the processor does not support multiple reversal transactions within a transmission.

The response of an approved Reversal must be supported in order to adjust actual payment and/or utilization data via remittance processing.

It is noted that the captured response is not supported in some transactions that support reversals.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

26.1.5.3 BUSINESS FUNCTIONS NOT SUPPORTED FOR CAPTURE

The following business functions for Capture are not supported:

- 1ØØ% patient financial responsibility – This is technically a payment and a "P" (Paid) response is to be returned.
- Maintenance Windows – this is a Reject. Suggest use of Reject Code (511-FB) = 96 – *Scheduled Downtime*; however any 9x error code would supply provider with information to reprocess claim later.
- Coordinated Pro-DUR – this business function should take place within a "P" (Paid) or "R"(Rejected) response. See note above.
- Product Ordering – this is not a function of a Claim or Service Billing.
- Coupon processing – this business function should take place within a "P" (Paid) response. Until the payment information is returned on the coupon, the sender is unable to determine the final charge for the product.
- Coordination of Benefits processing cannot proceed without final determination. Provider is unable to send appropriate claim to next payer.
- A Capture response does not contain rejection information. The Reject Code and Count fields, which are specifically for reject situations, are to be used when the Transaction Response Status = "R" (Rejected). These fields must not be returned for values other than "R".

26.1.6 PAID

A Paid response is returned to the provider when all telecommunication and plan requirements have been met. The transmission is accepted, the transaction is accepted and the billing is in compliance with plan parameters.

26.2 PRICING GUIDELINES (CLAIM/SERVICE)

26.2.1 DEFINITIONS

These terms are used throughout the NCPDP documentation and defined as follows:

- **Copay/Amount of Copay** - "Amount of Copay" is defined as "Amount to be collected from the patient that is included in "Patient Pay Amount" (5Ø5-F5) that is due to a per prescription copay." "Copay" is a "form of cost sharing that holds the patient responsible for a fixed dollar amount for each product/service received and regardless of the patient's current benefit status, product selection or network selection.
- **Coinsurance/Amount of Coinsurance** - "Amount of Coinsurance" (Amount to be collected from the patient that is included in "Patient Pay Amount" (5Ø5-F5) that is due to a per prescription coinsurance. "Coinsurance" is a "form of cost sharing that holds the patient responsible for a dollar amount based on a percentage for each product/service received and regardless of the patient's current benefit status, product selection or network selection.
- **Patient Financial Responsibility** – Patient Financial Responsibility refers to the amount of money a provider is to collect from a patient or their representative for providing a product/service. Patient Financial Responsibility is alternatively known as the patient's "out-of-pocket expense or patient pay amount" and can include such components as Copay and Coinsurance.

26.2.2 OTHER PRICING INFORMATION

- The fields containing the values used to arrive at the final reimbursement must be detailed on the response record.
- If claim/service submission included the field with a value not equal to zero, then the *corresponding* response field must be returned - even if the response value for that field = zeros.

The following fields are mandatory on all payment responses:

- Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5)
- Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9)

It is the sum of these two fields that determines final provider reimbursement. With both fields present (even when zero) there is no ambiguity regarding the final payment amount of the claim/service.

26.2.3 CLAIM

26.2.3.1 CORRESPONDING PRICING FIELDS (CLAIM)

This includes Claim Billing, Claim Rebill, and Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Claim).

Request Pricing Fields			**Corresponding Response Pricing Fields**	
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED		5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION		522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED		5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED			*Not applicable*
438-E3	INCENTIVE AMOUNT SUBMITTED		521-FL	INCENTIVE AMOUNT PAID
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT		563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER		564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED		565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID
481-HA	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED		558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID
482-GE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED		559-AX	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE		*Not applicable*	
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	
		5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	
			Fields that are part of Patient Pay Amount:	
			523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX
			518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY
			572-4U	AMOUNT OF COINSURANCE
			517-FH	AMOUNT APPLIED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE
			52Ø-FK	AMOUNT EXCEEDING PERIODIC BENEFIT MAXIMUM
			571-NZ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROCESSOR FEE
			134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG
			135-UM	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION
			136-UN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION

26.2.4 PATIENT FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CLAIM)

When the patient is expected to pay 1ØØ% of processor determined amount as total claim reimbursement, the response must contain:

Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) _plus_ any of the *applicable* Patient Responsibility fields included in this amount:

- Amount Applied To Periodic Deductible (517-FH)
- Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum (52Ø-FK)
- Amount Of Copay (518-FI)
- Amount of Coinsurance (572-4U)
- Amount Attributed to Processor Fee (571-NZ)
- Amount Attributed To Sales Tax (523-FN)
- Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection (133-UJ)
- Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug (134-UK)
- Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection (135-UM)
- Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection (136-UN)

If processor calculates 1ØØ% patient financial responsibility, populated in Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5), which results in the customer paying more than pharmacy will net for the claim, Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9) must be provided *with a negative value* so the sale can be booked correctly.

26.2.5 SERVICE

26.2.5.1 CORRESPONDING PRICING FIELDS (SERVICE)

This includes Service Billing, Service Rebill, and Prior Authorization Request And Billing (Service).

Request Pricing Fields		**Corresponding Response Pricing Fields**		
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED		*Not applicable*	
477-BE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE SUBMITTED	562-J2	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	
481-HA	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	
482-GE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	559-AX	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE		*Not applicable*	
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	
		5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	
			Fields that are part of Patient Pay Amount:	
			523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX
			518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY
			572-4U	AMOUNT OF COINSURANCE

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

26.2.5.2 *PATIENT FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (SERVICE)*

When the patient is expected to pay 1ØØ% of processor determined amount as total claim reimbursement, the response must contain:

Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) *plus* any of the *applicable* Patient Responsibility fields included in this amount:

- Amount Applied To Periodic Deductible (517-FH)
- Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum (52Ø-FK)
- Amount Of Copay (518-FI)
- Amount of Coinsurance (572-4U)
- Amount Attributed to Processor Fee (571-NZ)
- Amount Attributed To Sales Tax (523-FN)
- Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection (133-UJ)

If processor calculates 1ØØ% patient financial responsibility, populated in Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5), which results in the customer paying more than pharmacy will net for the claim, Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9) must be provided *with a negative value* so the sale can be booked correctly.

26.3 DUPLICATE TRANSACTIONS

There are situations where the Originator sends the transaction request and the Processor receives the request and processes the transaction. Then, due to communication problems or interruptions, the response is never received by the Originator. In these cases, the Originator must resubmit the transaction request. The Processor must respond with the same information as the first conversation, but the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) must contain the appropriate duplicate value. See section *"Response Overview", "Response Status By Transaction Type"* for more information. Any transaction that does not fit the "D" Duplicate criteria must result in "R" Reject.

A transmission request is considered a duplicate submission for these transactions

- Billing
- Reversal
- Prior Authorization Request and Billing
- Prior Authorization Reversal
- Prior Authorization Request Only
- Prior Authorization Inquiry
- Information Reporting
- Information Reporting Reversal
- Controlled Substance Reporting
- Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal

26.3.1 DUPLICATE TRANSMISSION FOR A PRIMARY PAYER

A duplicate transmission for a primary payer is based on the following criteria:

- Same patient/member
- Same Service Provider ID
- Same Date of Service
- Same Product/Service ID
- Same Prescription/Service Reference Number
- Same Fill Number (required if Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounters; situational on Service Billing/Service Rebill)

26.3.2 DUPLICATE TRANSMISSION FOR A DOWNSTREAM PAYER

A duplicate transmission for a downstream payer is based on the following criteria:

- Same patient/member
- Same Service Provider ID
- Same Date of Service
- Same Product/Service ID
- Same Prescription/Service Reference Number
- Same Fill Number (required if Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounters; situational on Service Billing/Service Rebill)
- Same Other Coverage Code
- Same Other Payer Coverage Type (the highest coverage type value)

The same processor may be involved in coordination of benefits for a patient for multiple benefit plans (multiple coordination of benefits occurrences). Sometimes processors have difficulty determining a duplicate claim/service when they are involved for example as the primary *and* secondary payer, or primary *and* tertiary, or secondary *and* tertiary. Communication timeouts may occur that cause a pharmacy to resubmit a claim/service to obtain the response. To determine a duplicate claim/service involved in Coordination of Benefits, the Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment must be interrogated when the same processor is involved in multiple coordination of benefit occurrences. The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment provides the pointer to clarify the duplicate.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) is in the Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment. A downstream payer must interrogate the Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment, looking at the **highest value** of the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) to determine if the claim/service is a duplicate.

Note, the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) occurrences do not have to appear in sequential order (primary, secondary, tertiary), but can appear in any order.

26.3.2.1 EXCERPT EXAMPLE 1

In this excerpt, the highest value of Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) is "Ø2" (Secondary). This means the claim/service is being sent to a tertiary payer. For this claim/service to be a duplicate, the tertiary payer must interrogate the duplicate fields cited above, with the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) of "Ø2", since "Ø2" is the highest value.

Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment			
Field	Field Name		
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION		
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	2	
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø1	Primary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER		
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Medicare ID	
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	20061109	
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	AC22355	
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	1	
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER		
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID		
471-5E	OTHER PAYER REJECT COUNT		
472-6E	OTHER PAYER REJECT CODE		
353-NR	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT		
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER		
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT		
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT		
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER		
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT		
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø2	Secondary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER		
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Medicaid ID	
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	20061110	
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	88993433	
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	1	
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	Etc	
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID		
471-5E	OTHER PAYER REJECT COUNT		
472-6E	OTHER PAYER REJECT CODE		
353-NR	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT		
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER		
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT		
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT		
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER		
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT		

26.3.2.2 EXCERPT EXAMPLE 2

In this excerpt, the highest value of Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) is "Ø1" (Primary). This means the claim/service is being sent to a secondary payer. For this claim/service to be a duplicate, the secondary payer must interrogate the duplicate fields cited above, with the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) of "Ø1", since "Ø1" is the highest value.

Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name		
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION		
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	2	
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø1	Primary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER		
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Medicare ID	
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	20061109	
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	AC22355	
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	1	
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER		
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID		
471-5E	OTHER PAYER REJECT COUNT		
472-6E	OTHER PAYER REJECT CODE		
353-NR	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT		
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER		
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT		
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT		
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER		
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT		

26.3.3 DUPLICATE TRANSMISSION FOR A REVERSAL FOR A PRIMARY PAYER

For Reversal transactions for a primary payer, the following criteria must be used to determine a duplicate request:

- Same Service Provider ID
- Same Date of Service
- Same Prescription/Service Reference Number
- Same Product/Service ID
- Same Fill Number (required if Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounters; situational on Service Billing/Service Rebill)

26.3.4 DUPLICATE TRANSMISSION FOR A REVERSAL FOR A DOWNSTREAM PAYER

For Reversal transactions for a downstream payer, the following criteria must be used to determine a duplicate request:

- Same Service Provider ID
- Same Date of Service
- Same Prescription/Service Reference Number
- Same Product/Service ID
- Same Fill Number (required if Claim Billing/Claim Rebill/Encounters; situational on Service Billing/Service Rebill)
- Same Other Coverage Code
- Same Other Payer Coverage Type (the highest coverage type value)

The same processor may be involved in coordination of benefits for a patient for multiple benefit plans (multiple coordination of benefits occurrences). Sometimes processors have difficulty determining a duplicate claim/service reversal when they are involved for example as the primary *and* secondary payer, or primary *and* tertiary, or secondary *and* tertiary. Communication timeouts may occur that cause a pharmacy to resubmit a claim/service reversal to obtain the response. On a reversal involved in Coordination of Benefits, to clarify which reversal the pharmacy is requesting to be processed, the Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is sent. The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment provides the pointer to specify which reversal to back out. This does not change the order of reversing claims/services; it clarifies which claim/service to reverse. The pharmacy must reverse the claim/service in the correct back out order (see section "*Reversal Information*").

26.3.4.1 EXCERPT EXAMPLE 1

In this example, the claim/service reversal is sent to the payer. The highest value of Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) is "Ø2" (Secondary). This means the claim/service reversal is being sent to a tertiary payer. For this claim/service reversal to be a duplicate, the tertiary payer must interrogate the duplicate fields cited above, with the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) of "Ø2", since "Ø2" is the highest value.

Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment			
Field	Field Name		
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION		
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	2	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø1	Primary
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø2	Secondary

26.3.4.2 EXCERPT EXAMPLE 2

In this example, the claim/service reversal is sent to the payer. The highest value of Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) is "Ø1" (Primary). This means the claim/service reversal is being sent to a secondary payer. For this claim/service reversal to be a duplicate, the secondary payer must interrogate the duplicate fields cited above, with the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) of "Ø1", since "Ø1" is the highest value.

Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment			
Field	Field Name		
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION		
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	1	
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø1	Primary

26.3.5 DUPLICATE INFORMATION FOR OTHER TRANSACTIONS

Eligibility Verification approval, Prior Authorization Inquiry approval, and Prior Authorization deferred responses for duplicate scenarios have specific handling described in the appropriate transaction section. Transaction responses that do not fit the duplicate criteria will result in the "R" (Reject) Transaction Response Status (112-AN).

Duplicate response logic must not be applied by the processor to:

- Rebill
- Information Reporting Rebill
- Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill
- Predetermination Of Benefits

There is no need for a duplicate response due to the nature of the predetermination of benefits transaction. Each submission of the transaction is processed with the response reflective of current information.

There is no need for a duplicate response due to the nature of the rebill transaction and its implied reversal. Because the implied reversal would reverse the paid claim, a duplicate transaction would not exist.

If a processor supported duplicate responses in rebills the submitter would not be able to modify a field that is not included in the duplicate field check. See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", Duplicate Processing For All Rebill Transactions"* for more information.

26.4 DUPLICATE PROCESSING FOR ALL REBILL TRANSACTIONS

In previous versions of the standard, the rebill transactions supported the duplicate Transaction Response Status (112-AN) values, as appropriate. The rebill transactions are:

Transaction Code (1Ø3-A3) of

- B3 - Rebill (claim/service)
- N3 - Information Reporting Rebill
- C3 - Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill

Upon further review, the following discussion took place.

Per this document, a duplicate check is based on same Patient, Service Provider ID, Date of Service, Product/Service Reference Number, Prescription/Service Reference Number, and Fill Number (see section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions"*).

For a reversal, the duplicate check is based on the same Service Provider ID, Date of Service, Product/Service Reference Number, Prescription/Service Reference Number, and Fill Number.

All rebill transactions have an implied reversal.

See Rebill section for each transaction, for example *"Rebill Information"* (for Claim or Service Rebills), *"Information Reporting Rebill Information"*, *"Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Information"*

Scenario:

Transaction 1 - A claim is submitted and paid by a processor.

Transaction 2 - The same claim is sent to the processor as a Rebill to correct the Prescriber ID. The processor receives the Rebill and processes the reversal and pays the claim with the different Prescriber ID.

There is a communication-level drop and the provider does not receive the response.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Transaction 3 - The provider sends the Rebill again. The processor applies the duplicate logic and returns a “D” (Duplicate of Paid) response. So far, the process works.

Transaction 4 - The same day the provider realizes that he had entered the wrong days supply and resubmits a Rebill of the same claim but with a corrected days supply.

The processor applies the duplicate logic and returns a “D” (Duplicate of Paid) response. The processor might not notice the days supply changed, since the duplicate field check was applied first. It appears the only way to correct the day's supply is by submitting two transactions.

Discussion:
The correction of fields not included in the duplicate check may be made using the rebill transaction. Because rebills have an implied reversal, it appears that the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) values for duplicates do not apply to rebill transactions. Since the same fields are used for a duplicate check and the implied reversal exists, the same problem occurs for Information and Controlled Substance Reporting Rebills as well.

Every transaction has the chance of a communications drop, but in this case, the duplicate response is not needed for the resubmission due to a communications drop.

Processing:
Therefore, based on discussions, the members determined that there is no business reason found for the duplicate responses for the rebill transactions. By having duplicate responses in rebills the submitter is not able to modify a field that is not included in the duplicate field check.

The duplicate Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “D” (Duplicate of Paid) and “Q” (Duplicate of Captured) on Claim/Service Rebill transactions (B3) are not needed.

The Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “S” (Duplicate of Approved) and “Q” (Duplicate of Captured) for Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill transactions (C3) are not needed.

The Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of “S” (Duplicate of Approved), “Q” (Duplicate of Captured), and “D” (Duplicate of Paid) for Information Reporting Rebill transactions (N3) are not needed.

Therefore duplicate values have been removed for rebill transactions.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

27. STRUCTURE QUICK REFERENCE

See section *“Transmission Structure”* for specific information on segment and field usage per transaction.

The following conventions appear in the charts below.
M = Mandatory field
S = Situational field – which may be defined as situational, optional, or not used, per the segment and field usage in section *“Transmission Structure”.*
R = Repeating field

NOTE: Truncation within a Transaction Header Segment is not allowed.
NOTE: Special instructions for submitting repeating fields that are situational or optional can be found in section *“Standard Conventions”, “Repetition and Multiple Occurrences”.*
NOTE: See section *“General Syntax Outline”* for information about segment order.

27.1 REQUEST SEGMENTS

27.1.1 TRANSMISSION LEVEL

Transaction Header Segment

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M

The Transaction Header Segment is a fixed length segment of 56 bytes.

Patient Segment

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
331-CX	PATIENT ID QUALIFIER	S
332-CY	PATIENT ID	S
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	S
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	S
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	S
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	S
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	S
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	S
324-CO	PATIENT STATE / PROVINCE ADDRESS	S
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	S
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	S
3Ø7-C7	PLACE OF SERVICE	S
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	S
334-1C	SMOKER / NON-SMOKER CODE	S
335-2C	PREGNANCY INDICATOR	S
35Ø-HN	PATIENT E-MAIL ADDRESS	S
384-4X	PATIENT RESIDENCE	S

This segment is variable length.

Insurance Segment

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	S
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	S
314-CE	HOME PLAN	S
524-FO	PLAN ID	S
3Ø9-C9	ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE	S
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	S
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	S
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	S
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	S
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	S
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	S
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	S
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	S
36Ø-2B	MEDICAID INDICATOR	S
361-2D	PROVIDER ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR	S
997-G2	CMS PART D DEFINED QUALIFIED FACILITY	S
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	S
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	S

This segment is variable length.

27.1.2 TRANSACTION LEVEL

Claim Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M
456-EN	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE #	S
457-EP	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE DATE	S
458-SE	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE COUNT	S
459-ER	PROCEDURE MODIFIER CODE	S***R***
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	S
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	S
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	S
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	S
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	S
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	S
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	S
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	S
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	S
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	S***R***
46Ø-ET	QUANTITY PRESCRIBED	S
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	S
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	S
453-EJ	ORIG PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	S
445-EA	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED PRODUCT/SERVICE CODE	S
446-EB	ORIGINALLY PRESCRIBED QUANTITY	S

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

33Ø-CW	ALTERNATE ID	S
454-EK	SCHEDULED PRESCRIPTION ID NUMBER	S
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	S
418-DI	LEVEL OF SERVICE	S
461-EU	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION TYPE CODE	S
462-EV	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER SUBMITTED	S
463-EW	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION TYPE ID	S
464-EX	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION ID	S
343-HD	DISPENSING STATUS	S
344-HF	QUANTITY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	S
345-HG	DAYS SUPPLY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	S
357-NV	DELAY REASON CODE	S
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	S
391-MT	PATIENT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR (DIRECT MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT INDICATOR)	S
995-E2	ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	S
996-G1	COMPOUND TYPE	S
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	S
147-U7	PHARMACY SERVICE TYPE	S

This segment is variable length.

Pharmacy Provider Segment

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
465-EY	PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	S
444-E9	PROVIDER ID	S

This segment is variable length.

Prescriber Segment

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	S
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	S
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	S
498-PM	PRESCRIBER PHONE NUMBER	S
468-2E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	S
421-DL	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID	S
47Ø-4E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LAST NAME	S
364-2J	PRESCRIBER FIRST NAME	S
365-2K	PRESCRIBER STREET ADDRESS	S
366-2M	PRESCRIBER CITY ADDRESS	S
367-2N	PRESCRIBER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	S
368-2P	PRESCRIBER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	S

This segment is variable length.

Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	S***R***
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	S***R***
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	S***R***
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	S***R***
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	S
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	S***R***
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	S***R***
471-5E	OTHER PAYER REJECT COUNT	S
472-6E	OTHER PAYER REJECT CODE	S***R***
353-NR	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	S
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	S***R***
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	S***R***
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	S
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	S***R***
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	S***R***

This segment is variable length.

Workers' Compensation Segment

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
434-DY	DATE OF INJURY	M
315-CF	EMPLOYER NAME	S
316-CG	EMPLOYER STREET ADDRESS	S
317-CH	EMPLOYER CITY ADDRESS	S
318-CI	EMPLOYER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	S
319-CJ	EMPLOYER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	S
32Ø-CK	EMPLOYER PHONE NUMBER	S
321-CL	EMPLOYER CONTACT NAME	S
327-CR	CARRIER ID	S
435-DZ	CLAIM/REFERENCE ID	S
117-TR	BILLING ENTITY TYPE INDICATOR	S
118-TS	PAY TO QUALIFIER	S
119-TT	PAY TO ID	S
12Ø-TU	PAY TO NAME	S
121-TV	PAY TO STREET ADDRESS	S
122-TW	PAY TO CITY ADDRESS	S
123-TX	PAY TO STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	S
124-TY	PAY TO ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	S
125-TZ	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	S
126-UA	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID	S

This segment is variable length.

DUR/PPS Segment

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	S***R***
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	S***R***
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	S***R***
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	S***R***

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	S***R***
475-J9	DUR CO-AGENT ID QUALIFIER	S***R***
476-H6	DUR CO-AGENT ID	S***R***

This segment is variable length.

Pricing Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	S
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	S
477-BE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE SUBMITTED	S
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	S
438-E3	INCENTIVE AMOUNT SUBMITTED	S
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	S
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	S***R***
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	S***R***
481-HA	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	S
482-GE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	S
483-HE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE SUBMITTED	S
484-JE	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS SUBMITTED	S
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	S
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	S
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	S
113-N3	MEDICAID PAID AMOUNT	S

This segment is variable length.

Coupon Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
485-KE	COUPON TYPE	M
486-ME	COUPON NUMBER	M
487-NE	COUPON VALUE AMOUNT	S

This segment is variable length.

Compound Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
45Ø-EF	COMPOUND DOSAGE FORM DESCRIPTION CODE	M
451-EG	COMPOUND DISPENSING UNIT FORM INDICATOR	M
447-EC	COMPOUND INGREDIENT COMPONENT COUNT	M
488-RE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M***R***
489-TE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID	M***R***
448-ED	COMPOUND INGREDIENT QUANTITY	M***R***
449-EE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT DRUG COST	S***R***
49Ø-UE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	S***R***
362-2G	COMPOUND INGREDIENT MODIFIER CODE COUNT	S
363-2H	COMPOUND INGREDIENT MODIFIER CODE	S***R***

This segment is variable length.

Prior Authorization Segment		

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
498-PA	REQUEST TYPE	M
498-PB	REQUEST PERIOD DATE-BEGIN	M
498-PC	REQUEST PERIOD DATE-END	M
498-PD	BASIS OF REQUEST	M
498-PE	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FIRST NAME	S
498-PF	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE LAST NAME	S
498-PG	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE STREET ADDRESS	S
498-PH	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE CITY ADDRESS	S
498-PJ	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	S
498-PK	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	S
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER-ASSIGNED	S
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	S
498-PP	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	S

This segment is variable length.

Clinical Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
491-VE	DIAGNOSIS CODE COUNT	S
492-WE	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER	S***R***
424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	S***R***
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	S***R***
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	S***R***
495-H1	MEASUREMENT TIME	S***R***
496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	S***R***
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	S***R***
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	S***R***

This segment is variable length.

Additional Documentation Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
369-2Q	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TYPE ID	M
374-2V	REQUEST PERIOD BEGIN DATE	S
375-2W	REQUEST PERIOD RECERT/REVISED DATE	S
373-2U	REQUEST STATUS	S
371-2S	LENGTH OF NEED QUALIFIER	S
37Ø-2R	LENGTH OF NEED	S
372-2T	PRESCRIBER/SUPPLIER DATE SIGNED	S
376-2X	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	S
377-2Z	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER COUNT	S
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	S***R***
379-4D	QUESTION PERCENT RESPONSE	S***R***
38Ø-4G	QUESTION DATE RESPONSE	S***R***
381-4H	QUESTION DOLLAR AMOUNT RESPONSE	S***R***
382-4J	QUESTION NUMERIC RESPONSE	S***R***
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	S***R***

This segment is variable length.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Facility Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
336-8C	FACILITY ID	S
385-3Q	FACILITY NAME	S
386-3U	FACILITY STREET ADDRESS	S
388-5J	FACILITY CITY ADDRESS	S
387-3V	FACILITY STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	S
389-6D	FACILITY ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	S

This segment is variable length.

Narrative Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
39Ø-BM	NARRATIVE MESSAGE	M

This segment is variable length.

27.2 RESPONSE SEGMENTS

NOTE: Truncation is not allowed in Response Header Segment.

27.2.1 TRANSMISSION LEVEL

Response Header Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M

The Response Header Segment is a fixed length segment of 31 bytes.

Response Message Segment		Mandatory or Situational
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	S

This segment is variable length.

Response Insurance Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	S
524-FO	PLAN ID	S
545-2F	NETWORK REIMBURSEMENT ID	S
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	S
569-J8	PAYER ID	S
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	S

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	S
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	S

This segment is variable length.

Response Insurance Additional Information Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
139-UR	MEDICARE PART D COVERAGE CODE	M
138-UQ	CMS LOW INCOME COST SHARING (LICS) LEVEL	S
24Ø-U1	CONTRACT NUMBER	S
926-FF	FORMULARY ID	S
757-U6	BENEFIT ID	S
14Ø-US	NEXT MEDICARE PART D EFFECTIVE DATE	S
141-UT	NEXT MEDICARE PART D TERMINATION DATE	S

This segment is variable length.

Response Patient Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	S
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	S
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	S

This segment is variable length.

27.2.2 TRANSACTION LEVEL

Response Status Segment		Mandatory or Situational
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	S
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	S
511-FB	REJECT CODE	S***R***
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	S***R***
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	S
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	S***R***
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	S
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	S***R***
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	S***R***
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	S***R***
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	S
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	S
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	S
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	S
987-MA	URL	S

This segment is variable length.

Response Claim Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	S
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	S***R***
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	S***R***
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	S***R***
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	S***R***
556-AU	PREFERRED PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	S***R***
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	S

This segment is variable length.

Response Pricing Segment

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	S
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	S
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	S
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	S
558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	S
559-AX	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	S
56Ø-AY	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX RATE PAID	S
561-AZ	PERCENTAGE SALES TAX BASIS PAID	S
521-FL	INCENTIVE AMOUNT PAID	S
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	S
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	S
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	S***R***
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	S***R***
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	S
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	S
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	S
523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX	S
512-FC	ACCUMULATED DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	S
513-FD	REMAINING DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT	S
514-FE	REMAINING BENEFIT AMOUNT	S
517-FH	AMOUNT APPLIED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE	S
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	S
52Ø-FK	AMOUNT EXCEEDING PERIODIC BENEFIT MAXIMUM	S
346-HH	BASIS OF CALCULATION-DISPENSING FEE	S
347-HJ	BASIS OF CALCULATION-COPAY	S
348-HK	BASIS OF CALCULATION-FLAT SALES TAX	S
349-HM	BASIS OF CALCULATION-PERCENTAGE SALES TAX	S
571-NZ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROCESSOR FEE	S
575-EQ	PATIENT SALES TAX AMOUNT	S
574-2Y	PLAN SALES TAX AMOUNT	S
572-4U	AMOUNT OF COINSURANCE	S
573-4V	BASIS OF CALCULATION-COINSURANCE	S
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	S
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	S***R***
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	S***R***
577-G3	ESTIMATED GENERIC SAVINGS	S

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

128-UC	SPENDING ACCOUNT AMOUNT REMAINING	S
129-UD	HEALTH PLAN-FUNDED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	S
133-UJ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROVIDER NETWORK SELECTION	S
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	S
135-UM	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	S
136-UN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	S
137-UP	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO COVERAGE GAP	S
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	S
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	S

This segment is variable length.

Response DUR/PPS Segment

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	S***R***
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	S***R***
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	S***R***
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	S***R***
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	S***R***
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	S***R***
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	S***R***
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	S***R***
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	S***R***
57Ø-NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	S***R***

This segment is variable length.

Response Prior Authorization Segment

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
498-PR	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCESSED DATE	S
498-PS	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EFFECTIVE DATE	S
498-PT	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRATION DATE	S
498-RA	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY	S
498-RB	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DOLLARS AUTHORIZED	S
498-PW	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	S
498-PX	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY ACCUMULATED	S
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER-ASSIGNED	S

This segment is variable length.

Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	S***R***
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	S***R***
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	S***R***
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	S***R***

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	S***R***
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	S***R***
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	S***R***
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	S***R***
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	S***R***
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	S***R***

This segment is variable length.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

28. SPECIFIC SEGMENT DISCUSSION

28.1 REQUEST SEGMENTS

28.1.1 TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT

The Header Segment is required and must be first in the transmission. All fields are required positionally. When a field is not used, the field must be filled with zeroes or spaces, as appropriate.

28.1.1.1 TRANSACTION COUNT

The Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is present on every transaction request and response. This count specifies the number of iterations to be parsed and processed within each request and response. The count number submitted on the request must be echoed back and appropriately responded to in the response. For every iteration in a request, there must be the same number of iterations in the response and the response count must contain the same value. There is one exception - when the transmission is rejected at the header level due to errors in invalid Version/Release Number (1Ø2-A2) or Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) - only one response must be returned.

28.1.2 PATIENT SEGMENT

The Patient Segment must be submitted when needed to differentiate between the patient and the cardholder. If the cardholder and the patient are the same, then the Patient Segment is not submitted unless additional information about the patient is needed to clarify the transaction determination.

28.1.3 INSURANCE SEGMENT

If the cardholder and the patient are the same, then the Patient Segment need not be submitted unless additional information about the patient is needed to clarify the transaction.

28.1.3.1 MEDICARE PART D INFORMATION REPORTING USAGE

For Medicare Part D Information Reporting transactions, when the Unique BIN/PCN is not used and the Secondary/Tertiary/etc Payer needs to report updated patient pay information directly through the Facilitator to the PDP, the Secondary/Tertiary/etc Payer is required, in the Insurance Segment:

- To put their Cardholder ID in Cardholder ID (3Ø2-C2) and in Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- To put their BIN, PCN (if applicable), and Group ID (if applicable) in the Other Payer BIN Number (99Ø-MG), Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH), and Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ).

28.1.4 PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT

The Pharmacy Provider Segment refers to the pharmacist dispensing the medication, not the prescriber writing the prescription. It provides information about the specific pharmacist involved in the transaction.

28.1.5 PRESCRIBER SEGMENT

When checking eligibility for a recipient under various restricted programs, the ordering provider (Prescriber ID (411-DB)) and referring provider (Primary Care Provider ID (421-DL)) may be validated by the recipient eligibility check to verify that the recipient is eligible for services.

28.1.6 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT

This segment contains situational fields to indicate other responsible parties to the non-primary payer as well as the date upon which payment or denial was made. Payment must be sent in the fields for Other Payer Amount Paid Count (341-HB), Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier (342-HC), and Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV). Reject information is sent in the fields of Other Payer Reject Count (471-5E), and Other Payer Reject Code (472-6E).

When zeroes are sent in the Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV), the pharmacy system is notifying the processor of no payment dollars received. Pharmacy systems must be cautioned that this segment must not be sent unless needed and the Other Payer Amount Paid field must not be defaulted (zero filled), as it would lead the processor to an incorrect conclusion of other payment paid.

In the situation where there are more than 9 coverages for a patient, each loop of coordination of benefits must show the payment or rejection from the payer. After the 9th payer, the claim is handled manually to subsequent payers.

When supported, the Other Payer-Patient Responsibility fields communicate the patient's financial responsibility as reported by the previous payer(s) to the next payer, within the occurrences of the Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count (337-4C). If a patient's financial responsibility was returned from a primary and a secondary payer, both these occurrences can be reported to the tertiary payer.

The values of the Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier and amounts reported in the Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount depend upon whether the payer accepts the individual line item detail amounts for which the patient is responsible, or the total amount responsible by the patient.

Note: The Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count, Qualifier, and Amount do not depend upon the Other Payer Amount Paid Count fields. The pharmacy may relay that the other payer has paid some of the other charges (incentive, shipping, et cetera) **and/or** the patient has shared in some of the financial responsibility. See table below.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

28.1.6.1 TO DENOTE A TOTAL AMOUNT OF PATIENT FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY AS REPORTED FROM A PREVIOUS PAYER

The Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count (353-NR) must contain a value of 1 when the Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier (351-NP) contains a value of "Ø6" (Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) as Reported by the Previous Payer). This qualifier denotes a **total** amount returned in the Patient Pay Amount, as reported from the previous payer in a previous claim or service billing.

For example, in an original claim or service billing, the primary payer reports a Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5). That amount would then be reported to the secondary payer. In the claim or service billing to the secondary payer, the Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount would contain the amount reported from the primary payer that was in the Patient Pay Amount in the original claim or service billing.

This is a **total** amount of the patient's responsibility from the previous payer. The Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier would contain a value of "Ø6" to denote *a total of the Patient Pay Amount as reported by the previous payer*.

In the following excerpted example, the pharmacy is reporting to the secondary payer. In a previous claim or service billing, the primary payer has paid an incentive fee. The patient has shared in the financial responsibility. The patient's responsibility is shown as a total (patient pay amount as reported from previous payer).

Field	Field Name	Value	Comment
337-4C	Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count	1	One occurrence
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type	Ø1	Primary payer
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier	Ø3	BIN
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID	123456	
443-E8	Other Payer Date	2ØØØØ712	July 12, 2ØØØ
341-HB	Other Payer Amount Paid Count	1	One occurrence
342-HC	Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier	Ø5	Incentive
431-DV	Other Payer Amount Paid	1Ø{	$1.ØØ
353-NR	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count	1	One occurrence
351-NP	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier	Ø6	Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) as reported by previous payer
352-NQ	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount	223{	$22.3Ø

28.1.6.2 TO DENOTE INDIVIDUAL AMOUNTS OF PATIENT FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY AS REPORTED FROM A PREVIOUS PAYER

The Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier (351-NP) will contain a value other than "Ø6" when the Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount contains the *individual amount(s) of the patient's financial responsibility*.

Values other than "Ø6" are used when s*ome or all of the dollar fields of the Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) formula* are returned in a previous claim or service billing from the previous payer. (See section "*Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) Formula*".)

For example, in an original claim or service billing, the primary payer returns amounts in the Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug (134-UK) and Amount Attributed to Sales Tax (523-FN). The pharmacy submits the claim or service billing to the secondary payer. The amounts in these two fields are then reflected in two occurrences of the Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount, with the Qualifier reflecting one occurrence with a value of "Ø2" (Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug (134-UK) as reported by a previous payer) and a second occurrence with a value of " Ø5" (Amount of Copay (518-FI) as reported by previous payer).

In the following excerpted example, the pharmacy has received patient responsibility amounts from a primary payer. The pharmacy is reporting to the secondary payer. The Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count contains a value of 2 to relay two individual amounts of the patient's financial responsibility – amount attributed to product selection/brand drug and amount of copay as reported from a previous payer.

Field	Field Name	Value	Comment
337-4C	Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count	1	One occurrence
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type	Ø1	Primary payer
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier	Ø3	BIN
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID	123456	
443-E8	Other Payer Date	2ØØØØ712	July 12, 2ØØØ
353-NR	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count	2	Two occurrences
351-NP	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier	Ø2	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug (134-UK) as reported by previous payer
352-NQ	Other Payer-Patient	122{	$12.2Ø

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	Responsibility Amount		
351-NP	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier	Ø5	Amount of Copay (518-FI) as reported by previous payer
352-NQ	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount	1ØØ{	$1Ø.ØØ

28.1.6.3 WHEN THE PREVIOUS PAYER HAS REJECTED THE SERVICE OR CLAIM

The fields Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count, Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier, and Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount would not appear if the previous payer rejected the service or claim submitted, as there would not be a patient's share of financial responsibility.

If the payer rejects the service or claim submitted, the payer would not have returned the amounts (Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible, Amount Attributed to Product Selection fields, et cetera) that apply to the usage of Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier.

In addition, Example *"Billing – Transaction Code B1 – Coordination of Benefits Scenarios Pharmacy Bills To Insurance Designated By Patient"* and Example *"Billing – Transaction Code B1 – Coordination of Benefits – Scenario 1: Pharmacy Bills Secondary Insurance"* has been added to show coordination of benefits scenarios.

28.1.6.4 MEDICARE PART D

For Medicare Part D Information Reporting processing, the Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is not used since the information being reported is not to be used for payment of a claim. The Insurance Segment is used since the information transmitted provides clarification on additional attributes of the patient (Other Payer BIN Number (99Ø-MG), Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH), Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU), and Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ)) to facilitate the Information Reporting transaction.

These fields are required when the previous payer has financial amounts that apply to Medicare Part D beneficiary benefit stages. These fields are required when the plan is a participant in a Medicare Part D program that requires reporting of benefit stage specific financial amounts.

Benefit Stage Count (392-MU)
Benefit Stage Qualifier (393-MV) – the value contained in the qualifier must only be used once in all the iterations of Benefit Stage Count (392-MU) for the transaction.
Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW)

See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Response Segments", "Response Pricing Segments", "Medicare Part D"* for more information.

28.1.6.5 PAYER-TO-PAYER USAGE OF INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER (993-A7)

The Internal Control Number (993-A7) is only used in payer-to-payer situations for payers to relay their internal numbers to other downstream payers. When there are multiple payers, the Internal Control Number occurs with the other payer information, inside the specific coordination of benefits loop.

For example :
Medicare generates a transaction to Medicaid (next downstream payer). Medicare attaches their Internal Control Number to the transaction.

Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment		
Field	Field Name	
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	1
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø1
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Medicare ID
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	20061109
993-A7	**INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER**	**AC22355**
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	1
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	Etc…
471-5E	OTHER PAYER REJECT COUNT	
472-6E	OTHER PAYER REJECT CODE	
353-NR	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	

Medicaid processes the claim and sends it to the next downstream payer (if one exists). Medicaid includes the Internal Control Number of the previous payer (if given – in this case Medicare did assign an Internal Control Number). Medicaid can include their Internal Control Number, if they choose.

Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment		
Field	Field Name	
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	2
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø1
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Medicare ID
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	20061109
993-A7	**INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER**	**AC22355**
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	1
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	
471-5E	OTHER PAYER REJECT COUNT	
472-6E	OTHER PAYER REJECT CODE	
353-NR	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø2
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Medicaid ID
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	20061110
993-A7	**INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER**	**88993433**
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	1
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	Etc
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	
471-5E	OTHER PAYER REJECT COUNT	
472-6E	OTHER PAYER REJECT CODE	
353-NR	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	

28.1.7 WORKERS' COMPENSATION SEGMENT

Billing Entity Type Indicator (117-TR) - Code that identifies the entity submitting the billing transaction.

- If the transaction is submitted by the provider and paid to the provider, then the Service Provider ID Qualifier (2Ø2-B2) and Service Provider ID (2Ø1-B1) govern communication and payment.
- If the transaction is submitted by an agent and paid to the agent, then the Service Provider ID Qualifier (2Ø2-B2) and Service Provider ID (2Ø1-B1), relative to agent, govern communication and payment and dispensing pharmacy information is place in the Facility Segment.
- If the transaction is submitted by a provider or agent, but paid to another party, then the Service Provider ID Qualifier (2Ø2-B2) and Service Provider ID (2Ø1-B1), relative to submitting entity, govern communication, but the information for the party to be paid is placed in the "Pay To" fields of this segment. If submitting entity is different than dispensing pharmacy, the pharmacy information is placed in the Facility Segment.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Generic Equivalent Product ID Qualifier (125-TZ) and Generic Equivalent Product ID (126-UA) - In some jurisdictions, generics are mandated but an injured worker may pay the difference for a brand. In those cases information on the brand dispensed and its generic equivalent must be collected.

28.1.8 DUR/PPS SEGMENT

28.1.8.1 TERMINOLOGY

Drug Use Review (DUR)
Review of appropriate use of medications has undergone significant changes over the past ten or so years. The original evaluations called Drug Utilization Review, included retrospective review of patients' charts in the hospital or paid claims from a PBM or processor to determine the utilization patterns of drugs. Utilization meant how much, how many and at what cost, for the most part.

In the late 197Øs and early 8Øs, Drug Utilization Review transitioned to Drug Use Review and focused increasingly on the appropriate selection of the medication. In 199Ø, with the passage of OBRA 9Ø (Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 199Ø), the federal government separated the terms Drug Utilization Review and Drug Use Review to signify retrospective and prospective review of medication regimens, respectively.

Since that time, utilization review has matured into drug use evaluation, which encompasses much more than the volume or cost of the drug employed in treatment. Drug Use Evaluation (DUE) is the current terminology that takes into account not only costs but also appropriate selection based on specific patient parameters such as other drugs in the regimen, concomitant diseases, and competency of organ systems.

When DUR is indicated in this Guide, the implication is that DUE is occurring.

Professional Pharmacy Services (PPS)
Professional Pharmacy Services (PPS) refers to a variety of cognitive services performed by pharmacists. These include, but are not limited to, the performance of administrative services, prospective DUR, disease management, and delivery of pharmaceutical care. It is oriented toward preventing and/or solving health care-related problems and achieving positive health outcomes. Some of the problems that justify PPS are listed in the Reason for Service Codes that describe professional activities that require pharmacists' attention.

PPS also includes the process of performing, documenting, and receiving reimbursement for cognitive services. PPS begins when a either a pharmacist or a processor identifies a patient-specific, health care-related problem and notifies the other party. After resolving the issue, the pharmacist submits the documentation needed to explain the steps planned and the measures taken to resolve the problem. Unlike DUR, which is always tied to a prescription drug claim, PPS may be completely unrelated to the dispensing of a prescription. Also unlike DUR, which is completed within the submission of one claim, PPS is a dynamic process that may require multiple claim submissions over time to document resolution of the patient-care issue.

28.1.8.2 SPECIFIC DISCUSSION – DUR

28.1.8.2.1 THE PROBLEM OF NOISE

The success of any DUR program depends on two factors, namely, the caliber of the criteria used to identify potential drug-related problems and programming computers to utilize all available information to avoid false positive alerts.

The following are guidelines that computerized review systems can use to reduce the amount of unnecessary traffic (sometimes referred to as DUR noise) but would still provide a high level of confidence to the client, administrator, processor and pharmacist.

1. Consideration should be given to making DUR alerts specific to the patient and they should be driven by the patient's individual diagnosis (reported or inferred), medication history, age, and gender.
2. Consideration should be given to establishing Gender and Age parameters, whenever appropriate.
3. Consideration should be given to the parameters that define a Drug-Pregnancy alert. At a minimum, gender edits should be applied. Taking into account the patient's age, reported diagnosis (ICD9), and other drugs the patient may be taking (e.g. oral contraceptive or prenatal vitamins) should be part of a second-level review.
4. Consideration should be given to the parameters for Lactation/Nursing alerts. At a minimum, gender and age edits should be applied.
5. Consideration should be given to the parameters that define High Dose. Allowance should be given for the inclusion of a percentage multiplier before displaying i.e., do not display High Dose alert unless the calculated dose is at least a predefined percentage greater than the benchmark high dose. Alternatively, if the dosing calculation results in a fraction of the days supply, round down to the nearest whole day.
6. Consideration should be given to the parameters that define Low Dose. Allowance should be given to incorporate a percentage multiplier before displaying i.e., do not display Low Dose alert unless the calculated dose is at least a predefined percentage lower than the benchmark low dose. Alternatively, do not alert on maintenance medications where the patient has a sustained refill history of a predefined number of months or number of prescriptions and an appropriate clinical response.
7. Consideration should be given to Therapeutic Duplication alerts. Prescriptions being reviewed should be active (i.e. have days supply remaining). Prescriptions should not represent a refill and consideration should be given to switching within a therapeutic category by allowing a predefined number of days supply overlap within a therapeutic category.
8. Consideration should be given to Therapeutic Duplication alerts when the new prescription is a drug taken for a few days or on an "as needed" basis (e.g. cough syrup containing codeine for 5 days or less and chronic pain medication containing a narcotic).
9. Consideration of the submission, by the pharmacist, of an appropriate Submission Clarification Code as override for Overuse/Early Refills should be considered.
10. Consideration should be given to accommodate the patient behavior (e.g. convenience, weather, and transportation) for Overuse/Early Refill edits. The calculation of days remaining should be rounded down. For example, 25% of 3Ø days = 7.5 days, round down to 7 days) so Early Refill alerts are not applied on partial days.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

11. Consideration should be given to the clinical significance of Drug-Drug Interactions. Anything less significant than major interactions may increase DUR noise without benefit to the patient. Documentation should be provided. Use of the DUR Additional Text field to provide helpful clarification in a response is encouraged. Drug-drug interaction programming should allow for alerting on various severity levels depending on the interaction involved, rather than all major or no minor interactions.
12. Consideration should be given to documenting the type and number of drug-drug interactions and other alerts encountered and periodic reviews should be conducted to determine the validity of alerts. Follow up may be required to establish override mechanisms or improve the quality of the criteria.
13. Consideration should be given to timeframes when performing DUR checks. Is 365 days too long a time to look back through a profile for potential problems? It may be appropriate in some cases, but not in others. The same rule may not be appropriate for all types of checking. All prescriptions in history should have remaining days supply before participating in DUR alerts.
14. Consideration should be given to information provided by the pharmacy on the in-bound transaction. Submission Clarification Codes, DUR interventions and results, ICD9's, etc. that indicate a pharmacy has identified and responded to an alert should provide a mechanism to by-pass processor-generated alerts.
15. Consideration should be given when inferring patients' medical conditions. Is the inferred diagnosis verified by any other contributing data?
16. Consideration should be given to the response displayed to the pharmacist. Is all pertinent information provided on the response for the pharmacist to make a proper decision, e.g. Clinical Significance, Other Pharmacy, Previous Fill Date, Quantity of Previous Fill, Database Indicator, Other Prescriber, Free text, and DUR Additional Text, if applicable.
17. Consideration should be given to information on the patient's profile. Outdated or inaccurate data should be removed or excluded to prevent unwarranted and incorrect alerts from being generated. This could include information about allergies.
18. Consideration should be given to including the Help Desk number whenever an alert is given. At a minimum, it should be included whenever a specific Call Help Desk (CH) alert is given. Is there a special Clinical Help Desk phone number that applies, instead of the one used for general eligibility/plan coverage issues?
19. Consideration should be given to maximizing the inherent editing/parameter establishing capabilities that exist within your DUR system. Understanding them and utilizing them to the fullest will assist in providing as "quiet" a system as possible, while maintaining the highest level of professional and clinical awareness.
20. Consideration to DUR system maintenance is crucial. Application of clinical data supporting the DUR alert system should be updated continuously. Delay in the application of the information can lead to outdated alerts, medical and pharmaceutical information and documentation resulting in distrust of the alerts.
21. Suppress reversed transactions from DUR screening against new transactions. Assume that the claim was reversed because the patient never took possession of the prescription.
22. Consideration should be given to minimizing DUR alerts especially in creating Reject Code "88 " (DUR Reject Error) in batch transactions as the patient most likely has already received the prescription and minimal pharmacist intervention would be possible.

The following chart illustrates alerts that contribute to DUR Noise

DUR/PPS Alert Category	Inappropriate DUR Message (False Positive)
General (Applies to all alerts)	- Repeat alerts on subsequent dispensings despite pharmacist override/reversal on previous fill of same medication to same patient by same prescriber - Alerting on retroactively billed claims when days supply has been exhausted at the time of billing - Alerting despite in-store disease contraindication overrides - Sending messages on rebills or resubmissions after reversals
Drug-Pregnancy (PG)	- Alerting on claims for males or for females outside childbearing age or with current prescription for oral contraceptives - Alerting when claims database contains ICD9 for termination of pregnancy or procedures such as tubal ligations or hysterectomies - Alerting on claims that contain estrogens used for menopause
Therapeutic Duplication (TD)	- Alerting on refills or if prescription number changes (alert is really ER) - Alerting on same ingredient/different strength (alert is really ID) - Alerting when both TD and ID apply (system may not differentiate identical ingredients within the therapeutic class) - Alerting even though the therapy is common medical practice (SSRI + trazodone; combinations of anticonvulsants, insulins) - Alerting when changing therapy within a therapeutic class (cimetidine to ranitidine; ibuprofen to naproxen)
Early/Late Refill (ER/LR)	- Alerting on titrated drugs (also impacts HD/LD)
High Dose (HD)	- Alerting when quantity divided by days supply results in a fraction - Alerting when literature value differs from standard medical practice (acetaminophen w/codeine based on acetaminophen content nte 6/d yet directions call for up to 12/day (1-2 q4-6h) - Alerting on pediatric claims using adult dosing parameters
Low Dose (LD)	- Alerting on titrated drugs or those not considered chronic medications
Drug-Disease (DC)	- Alerting when drugs infer multiple diseases
Drug Interactions (DD)	- Alerting when ICD9 or procedure would render the interaction null and void (e.g. digoxin + quinidine or verapamil with a pacemaker) - Alerting when interaction is dose specific (i.e. when drug interaction occurs only with high doses of either or both medications)
Drug Allergy (DA)	- Alerting even though ICD9s refer to "adverse reactions" not necessarily allergies. Pharmacist profiles represent a more accurate source of allergy information.
Drug-Gender (SX)	- Alerting when the prescription is actually for a female
Formulary Issues	- Alerting that drug is non-formulary without displaying preferred choice

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

28.1.8.2.2 DUR INPUTS

The information and support files for the DUR standard fall into four categories:

Member information
Prescription information; Medical information, if available
Prescriber information
Pharmacy information

Three primary files form the electronic claims management (ECM) system that supports ORDUR (On-line, Real-time Drug Use Review) processing. These files are pertinent regardless whether the electronic claim is submitted via batch mode or real time.

Patient profiles (drug use history file; medical claims history file)
Complete drug master file (drug reference database)
Drug information files (dosing/conflict/interaction database)

28.1.8.2.3 ORDUR SCREENING

On-line DUR categorizes therapeutic conflicts commonly noted in drug therapy according to their mechanism of action. Each category or "module" makes up a Drug Conflict Rules File or database. Standard codes identify the drug conflicts in each module. The pharmacy provider and electronic claim ORDUR processor use the codes when exchanging structured electronic messages and responses.

28.1.8.2.4 DOSING/LIMITS

The following therapeutic problems fall into the Dosing/Limits Module:

- *Low Dose (LD)* detects drug doses that fall below the standard adult dosing range.
- *High Dose (HD)* detects drug doses that fall above the standard adult dosing range.
- *Overuse (ER)* detects prescription refills that occur before the days supply of the previous dispensing should have been exhausted.
- *Underuse (LR)* detects prescription refills that occur after the days supply of the previous dispensing should have been exhausted.
- *Excessive Duration (MX)* detects days supply that are longer than the maximal limit of therapy for the drug product based on the product's common uses.

28.1.8.2.5 DRUG INTERACTIONS

Two therapeutic problems fall into the drug interaction module.

- *Drug-Drug Interaction (DD)* detects drug combinations in which the net pharmacologic response may be different from the result expected when each drug is given separately.
- *Drug Incompatibility (DI)* identifies physical and chemical incompatibilities between two or more drugs.

28.1.8.2.6 DRUG CONFLICTS

Drug Conflicts consist of a number of drug therapy problems that arise as a result of a combination of the patient's characteristics and a particular drug. The following therapeutic problems are included in Drug Conflicts:

- *Drug-Allergy (DA)* indicates that an adverse event may occur due to the patient's previously demonstrated heightened response to the drug product in question. These responses are not necessary immunologically mediated; they can be idiosyncratic reactions unrelated to true allergies.
- *Prior Adverse Reaction (PR)* identifies those drugs to which the patient has previously reacted in an atypical manner.
- *Drug-Disease (Inferred) (DC)* indicates that the use of the drug may be inappropriate in light of a specific medical condition that the patient has. The existence of the specific medical condition is inferred from drugs in the patient's medication history.
- *Drug-Disease (Reported) (MC)* indicates that the use of the drug may be inappropriate in light of a specific medical condition that the patient has. Information about the specific medical condition is provided by ICD9s, CPT-4s or other specified coding schemes.
- *Drug-Age (PA)* detects drugs that are contraindicated for specific ages and apply to patient for whom the claim is submitted.
- *Drug-Gender (SX)* identifies contraindicated or inappropriate therapy in either males or females.
- *Additive Toxicity (AT)* detects drugs with similar side effects that could exhibit additive toxic potential.
- *Drug-Pregnancy (PG)* detects pregnancy-related drug problems. This information is intended to assist the healthcare professional in weighing the therapeutic value of a drug against possible adverse effects on the mother or fetus.
- *Iatrogenic Condition (IC)* detects possibly inappropriate use of drugs that are designed to ameliorate complications caused by another medication (e.g. polypharmacy).
- *Side Effect (SE)* reports possible major side effects of the prescribed drug.

28.1.8.2.7 DUPLICATE THERAPY

The following two therapeutic problems constitute duplicate therapy.

- *Therapeutic Duplication (TD)* detects simultaneous use of different chemical entities that have the same therapeutic or pharmacologic effect.
- *Ingredient Duplication (ID)* detects simultaneous use of drug products containing one or more identical chemical entities.

28.1.8.2.8 PRECAUTIONARY SCREENINGS

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The following therapeutic problems constitute precautionary screenings.

- *Alcohol Conflict (OH)* detects prescribed drugs that are contraindicated or conflict with the consumption of alcoholic beverages.
- *Tobacco Use (DS)* conflict detects when a prescribed drug is contraindicated or conflicts with the use of tobacco products.
- *Drug-Lab Conflict (DL)* indicates that laboratory values may be altered due to the use of the drug, or that the patient's response to the drug may be altered due to a condition that is identified by a certain lab value.
- *Drug-Food Interaction (DF)* identifies interactions between a drug and certain foods.
- *Call Help Desk (CH)* informs the user to call the claims processor's help desk to obtain additional DUR information.

28.1.8.3 SPECIFIC DISCUSSION-PROFESSIONAL PHARMACY SERVICES

28.1.8.3.1 PPS PROCESSING

Like DUR, PPS screening depends upon information contained in many fields.

- Reason for Service Code
- Professional Service Code
- Result of Service Code
- DUR/PPS Level of Effort
- Measurement Date
- Measurement Time
- Measurement Dimension
- Measurement Unit
- Measurement Value

Depending on the source of the transmission, a code transmitted in the Reason for Service Code (439-E4) describes a problem or a request for a professional pharmacy service identified or initiated by a processor (i.e., processor-to-pharmacist transmission), or the reason a professional service was performed by a pharmacist (i.e., pharmacist-to-processor transmission).

These codes have been grouped into five areas for better understanding of their uses. The administrative codes are used for claims processing or plan rules functions. Dosing limits, drug conflicts and disease management codes are used for clinical interventions. Precautionary codes are used primarily for informational messaging.

ADMINISTRATIVE	DOSING/LIMITS	DRUG CONFLICT	DISEASE MANAGEMENT	PRECAUTIONARY
AN - PRESCRIPTION AUTHENTICATION	ER - OVERUSE	AT - ADDITIVE TOXICITY	AD - ADDITIONAL DRUG NEEDED	DF - DRUG-FOOD INTERACTION
CH - CALL HELP DESK	EX - EXCESSIVE QUANTITY	DA - DRUG-ALLERGY	AR - ADVERSE DRUG REACTION	DL - DRUG-LAB CONFLICT
LK - LOCK IN RECIPIENT	HD - HIGH DOSE	DC - DRUG-DISEASE (INFERRED)	CD - CHRONIC DISEASE MANAGEMENT	DS - TOBACCO USE
MS - MISSING INFORMATION/ CLARIFICATION	LD - LOW DOSE	DD - DRUG-DRUG INTERACTION	CS - PATIENT COMPLAINT/ SYMPTOM	OH - ALCOHOL CONFLICT
NA - DRUG NOT AVAILABLE	LR - UNDERUSE	DI - DRUG INCOMPATIBILITY	DM - APPARENT DRUG MISUSE	RE - SUSPECTED ENVIRON-MENTAL RISK
NC - NON-COVERED DRUG PURCHASE	MN - INSUFFICIENT DURATION	IC - IATROGENIC CONDITION	ED -PATIENT EDUCATION/ INSTRUCTION	SE - SIDE EFFECT
NF - NON-FORMULARY DRUG	MX - EXCESSIVE DURATION	ID - INGREDIENT DUPLICATION	ND - NEW DISEASE/ DIAGNOSIS	
NP - NEW PATIENT PROCESSING	NS - INSUFFICIENT QUANTITY	MC - DRUG-DISEASE (REPORTED)	NN - UNNECESSARY DRUG	
PP - PLAN PROTOCOL	SF - SUBOPTIMAL DOSAGE FORM	NR - LACTATION/NURSING INTERACTION	PC - PATIENT QUESTION/CONCERN	
PS - PRODUCT SELECTION OPPORTUNITY	SR - SUBOPTIMAL REGIMEN	PA - DRUG-AGE	PH - PREVENTIVE HEALTH CARE	
TP - PAYER/PROCESSOR QUESTION		PG - DRUG-PREGNANCY	PN - PRESCRIBER CONSULTATION	
		PR - PRIOR ADVERSE REACTION	RF - HEALTH PROVIDER REFERRAL	
		SX - DRUG-GENDER	SC - SUBOPTIMAL COMPLIANCE	
		TD - THERAPEUTIC DUPLICATION	SD - SUBOPTIMAL DRUG/ INDICATION	
			TN - LABORATORY TEST NEEDED	

The Professional Service Code (44Ø-E5) describes the professional service performed in responding to the problem identified or service requested. These codes have been grouped into two areas for better understanding of their uses.

ADMINISTRATIVE	PATIENT CARE
∅∅ - NO INTERVENTION	AS - PATIENT ASSESSMENT
FE - FORMULARY ENFORCEMENT	CC - COORDINATION OF CARE
GP - GENERIC PRODUCT SELECTION	DE - DOSING EVALUATION/DETERMINATION
PH - PATIENT MEDICATION HISTORY	M∅ - PRESCRIBER CONSULTED
SW - LITERATURE SEARCH/REVIEW	MA - MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION
TC - PAYOR/PROCESSOR CONSULTED	MR - MEDICATION REVIEW

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

ADMINISTRATIVE	PATIENT CARE
TH - THERAPEUTIC PRODUCT INTERCHANGE	P∅ - PATIENT CONSULTED
	PE - PATIENT EDUCATION/INSTRUCTION
	PM - PATIENT MONITORING
	R∅ - PHARMACIST CONSULTED OTHER SOURCE
	RT - RECOMMENDED LABORATORY TEST
	SC – SELF-CARE CONSULTATION

The Result of Service Code (441-E6) consists primarily of *process* or *procedural* results of the professional service that was performed. Outcome codes that begin with "1" indicate that a drug was dispensed or a professional service provided, "2" indicate that the drug was not dispensed or the professional service was not provided, and "3" may or may not indicate that a drug was dispensed or a service was provided.

Separate from the Claim Segment Level of Service is the DUR/PPS Level of Effort (474-8E) field that is determined by the complexity of the decision-making process or resources utilized by a pharmacist to perform a professional service. Following is an example of how the field might be used:

LEVEL OF EFFORT CODE	EXAMPLE
Ø=Not Specified	
11=Level 1 (Lowest)	Straightforward: Service involved minimal diagnosis or treatment options, minimal amount or complexity of data considered, and minimal risk; OR Counseling or coordination of care dominated the encounter and required LESS THAN 5 MINUTES of the pharmacist's time.
12=Level 2	Low Complexity: Service involved limited diagnosis or treatment options, limited amount or complexity of data considered, and low risk; OR Counseling or coordination of care dominated the encounter and required LESS THAN 15 MINUTES of the pharmacist's time.
13=Level 3	Moderate Complexity: Service involved moderate diagnosis or treatment options, moderate amount or complexity of data considered, and moderate risk; OR Counseling or coordination of care dominated the encounter and required LESS THAN 3Ø MINUTES of the pharmacist's time.
14=Level 4	High Complexity: Service involved multiple diagnosis or treatment options, extensive amount or complexity of data considered, and high risk; OR Counseling or coordination of care dominated the encounter and required LESS THAN 1 HOUR of the pharmacist's time.
15=Level 5 (Highest)	Comprehensive: Service involved extensive diagnosis or treatment options, exceptional amount or complexity of data considered, and very high risk; OR Counseling or coordination of care dominated the encounter and required GREATER THAN 1 HOUR of the pharmacist's time.

Five repeating groupings of measurement fields provide clinical information about a patient and assist processors in determining if DUR/PPS messaging will offer additional advantages in providing optimal patient care. Self-explanatory fields include "Measurement Date" and "Measurement Time". Three other measurement fields, Dimension, Unit, and Value, describe the clinical information in specific detail. The "Measurement Dimension" refers to the clinical domain of the observed value; e.g. blood pressure, temperature, height or weight. The "Measurement Unit" field contains the metric or English units used for the clinical information; e.g. mmHg, Fahrenheit, inches or kilograms. The "Measurement Value" field contains the actual value of the clinical information submitted; e.g. 12Ø/8Ø, 98.6, 67, or 7Ø.

28.1.8.4 SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

When submitting a service billing for a DUR conflict resolution or professional service provided, the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) in the Claim Segment must contain "Ø6" DUR/PPS, the Product/Service ID field (4Ø7-D7) in the Claim Segment must contain zero ("Ø"), and the appropriate DUR Reason for Service (439-E4) must be submitted in the DUR/PPS Segment, along with additional applicable fields related to the service claim (an NDC in the Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code; the DUR Co-Agent ID field, etc.)

Further clarification,

If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø6" (DUR/PPS), the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is zero. (Zero means "Ø".) Populate the DUR/PPS segment as appropriate.
If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø7" (CPT-4), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the actual CPT-4 value.
If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "Ø9" (HCPCS), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the actual HCPCS value.
If the Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) = "99" (Other), the Product Service ID (4Ø7-D7) is the business partner agreed value.

If more than eight Reasons for Service occur, it is recommended the ninth repetition of DUR Reason for Service (439-E4) and all repeating fields that follow be used to notify the provider to Call Help Desk ("CH"). See transaction Example *"Billing w/Submitted DUR Override-Transaction Code B1"*.

DUR Reason for Service (439-E4)
Professional Service Code (44Ø-E5)
Result of Service (441-E6)
Drug Use Review codes and Professional Pharmacy Service codes have been combined to create Reason for Service, Professional Service, and Result of Service codes.

Professional Service Fee Submitted (477-BE)
For Services Billings (Transaction Code = "S1"), the Professional Service Fee Submitted field in the Pricing Segment must be submitted on a Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier of "2" (Service) and a Product/Service ID Qualifier of "Ø6" (DUR/PPS) in the Claim Segment.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The Professional Service Fee Submitted field in the Pricing Segment must not be submitted on a Billing (Transaction Code = "B1") with a Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier "1" for claims with a Product/Service ID Qualifier of "Ø3" (NDC) in the Claim Segment.

DUR Co-Agent ID Qualifier (475-J9)
DUR Co-Agent ID (476-H6)
When the pharmacist detects and chooses to override a drug-drug interaction or contraindication of therapy involving the drug to be dispensed, the DUR Co-Agent ID Qualifier and DUR Co-Agent ID should be populated on the claim submission. These fields allow the processor to discern the drug or medical condition in conflict that the pharmacist is overriding and not return the same DUR conflict message. However, the processor could still send DUR alerts on other therapeutic conflicts.

The very nature of professional services demands that the fields within the DUR/PPS Segment are not mandatory on a submission. Professional services may or may not be a part of the reimbursable component of a patient's pharmacy benefit; the professional service may be separate and distinct from a product dispensing and, therefore, may or may not be recognized for reimbursement by the payer.

28.1.9 CLAIM SEGMENT

Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM)
Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1)
Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7)

For Service Billings with Product/Service ID Qualifier of DUR/PPS (Ø6), the Product/Service ID **defaults to "Ø"** (zero) and the DUR/PPS Segment **is required**.

Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number (456-EN)
Associated Prescription/Service Date (457-EP)
A Service Billing may be associated with a prescription dispensed or professional service provided, either at the time of service provision or at some earlier time. If used, the Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number must contain the Prescription/Service Reference Number that prompted the service. The Associated Prescription/Service Reference Date must contain the service date of the prescription or service that prompted the current billing for service. The combination of the Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number and Associated Prescription/Service Date allows the processor's system to search for the original item.

If the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier is "2" (Service) billing, and the Product/Service ID Qualifier is "Ø6" DUR/PPS, the Claim Segment fields must include the default Product/Service ID ("Ø"), and, if applicable, the Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number and the Associated Prescription/Service Date. Also, **for this transaction type, the DUR/PPS Segment is required.**

In Version D.Ø and above, the Service Billings have their own Transaction Code (S1, S2, S3). The Transaction Code is at the transmission level. Claim and service billings are associated (using the Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number (456-EN) and Associated Prescription/Service Date (457-EP), but they must appear in separate transmissions. Drug product billings are designated by Transaction Code = "B1" (Billing) and Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier = "1" (Rx Billing). Service billings are designated by Transaction Code = "S1" (Service Billing) and Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier = "2" (Service Billing).

Note that in other Transaction Codes (Prior Authorizations, Information Reporting, and Controlled Substance Reporting), the differentiation of claim versus service remains at the transaction level. For example, drug product transactions are designated by Transaction Code = "P1" (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) and Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier = "1" (Rx Billing). Service billings are designated by Transaction Code = "P1" (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) and Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier = "2" (Service Billing).

CPT Use
CPT use wasn't specifically illustrated in this guide. But CPT-4 or 5 are valid values in the Product/Service ID Qualifier field (436-E1). Example: Transmit a CPT-based service claim not tied to a product by populating the Product/Service ID Qualifier with the value for CPT-4 ("Ø7"), and the Product/Service ID field with the actual CPT-4 value. If the need exists to tie the service claim to an actual billed product, also populate the situational Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number (456-EN) and Associated Prescription/Service Date (457-EP) fields.

Quantity Dispensed (442-E7)
Originally Prescribed Quantity (446-EB)
Quantity Prescribed (46Ø-ET)
Only dispensed quantities in the exact fractional amount including three decimal places are supported. Whole number quantities are submitted as 9999999.ØØØ

Procedure Modifier Code Count (458-SE)
Procedure Modifier Code (459-ER)
Professional services that are related to CPT-4 or CPT5 codes will be submitted in these fields. If the Product/Service ID Qualifier is "Ø9" (HCPCS), the Procedure Modifier Count and Procedure Modifier Code may be used.

The standard does not prohibit the reporting of procedure code modifier(s) with national drug codes.

Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code (445-EA)
Originally Prescribed Quantity (446-EB)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code and Originally Prescribed Quantity fields are used when therapeutic substitution has occurred or when a DUR alert has been resolved by changing medications or quantities. These fields allow tracking of pharmacists' interventions for payers who require this information. The Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code (445-EA) and the Originally Prescribed Quantity (446-EB) are used to provide necessary data to calculate the exact difference in cost between the prescribed product and the dispensed product. The Originally Prescribed Quantity (446-EB) is for use with therapeutic interchange only.

Intermediary Authorization Fields (463-EW), (464-EX)
Providers should have access to the Intermediary Authorization Type ID and Intermediary Authorization ID, if applicable for trading partners. Intermediaries may require providers to enter values in these fields in order to circumvent a system edit that could cause a transaction to reject.

The Intermediary Authorization fields are also used for adjudication status information from a processor to a client to inform the receiving entity what action was taken regarding the encounter by the Managed Care Plan. The first digit of the Intermediary Authorization ID (464-EX) will support the values noted in the Data Dictionary. For this situation, the Intermediary Authorization Type ID (463-EW) will be 99 (Other Override).

Transaction Reference Number (88Ø-K5)
This field has been added for use in the Medicare Part D Information Reporting Process. The transaction reference number is being used to track all transactions related to a particular dispensing event. Whoever creates the Information Reporting Transaction is responsible for creating this number. The entity receiving the Information Reporting Transaction is expected to include that number in their response.

Pharmacy Service Type (147-U7)
A pharmacy has multiple reimbursement contracts with a payer. When the pharmacy submits a transaction to the payer, they would indicate what type of service they are performing so that the payer can apply the correct contract terms during the adjudication process. For example, "Joe's Pharmacy" normally fills prescriptions as an in-store retail provider under contract with "Acme PBM", but can also receive prescription orders via mail or Internet and would then fill and mail the prescription to the patient's home under a separate mail service contractual arrangement with same payer. "Joe's Pharmacy" would then submit the claim using a Pharmacy Service Type (147-U7) value of "06" (Mail Order). "Acme PBM" would then adjudicate the claim under the mail service contract terms.

For pharmacies which have only one contract with a payer, this field may not be sent.

28.1.9.1 PARTIAL FILL

Partial Fill Fields (Dispensing Status (343-HD), Associated Prescription/Service Date (457-EP), Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number (456-EN), Quantity Intended To Be Dispensed (344-HF), Days Supply Intended To Be Dispensed (345-HG), Basis Of Calculation – Dispensing Fee (346-HH), Basis of Calculation – Copay (347-HJ), Basis Of Calculation – Flat Sales Tax (348-HK), Basis Of Calculation – Percentage Sales Tax (349-HM), Basis of Calculation-Coinsurance (573-4V))

On occasion, inventory shortages at the pharmacy prevent a pharmacist from filling a total quantity of prescribed medication. When this occurs, the pharmacist has three choices:

1. Not fill the prescription that day and have the patient return at a later date to pick it up,
2. Send the patient to another pharmacy, or
3. Partially fill the prescription using the available quantity and have the patient return at a later date to pick up the balance of the medication (or, alternatively, deliver or mail the remaining medication to the patient).

For several reasons, both pharmacist and patient generally favor option #3. This scenario, however, creates a potential problem because most pharmacy practice management systems closely integrate the "dispensing" and "billing" functions.

In order to accommodate the need to fill a prescription partially on one day and complete the dispensing on a different date, the following fields have been are in the Claim Segment:

Dispensing Status (343-HD)
The code in this field indicates that the quantity dispensed is an initial partial fill (P) or the completion of a partial fill (C) and is used only in situations where inventory shortages do not allow the full quantity to be dispensed.

Associated Prescription/Service Date (457-EP)
Date of the initial transaction in a partial fill. Used when submitting the "completion" transaction.

Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number (456-EN)
The Prescription or Service Reference Number of the initial transaction in a partial fill. Used when submitting the "completion" transaction.

Quantity Intended to be Dispensed (344-HF)
The metric decimal quantity that would have been dispensed if adequate inventory were available. This field is used only in association with a "P" or "C" in the Dispensing Status field. Note: If populating this field, an assumption is made that the "Days Supply Intended to be Dispensed" is also sent.

Days Supply Intended to be Dispensed (345-HG)
Days supply for the metric decimal quantity that would have been dispensed on original dispensing if adequate inventory were available. This field is used only in association with a "P" or "C" in the Dispensing Status field.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

28.1.9.1.1 PARTIAL FILL ASSUMPTIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

Partial Fill transactions are limited to an initial “P” transaction indicating a “Partial” fill and a subsequent “C” transaction indicating the “Completion” of the initial partial fill. Implementation assumptions and recommendations include the following:

Assumptions:

- “Partial” and “Completion” transactions originate from the same provider.
- Completion transactions are submitted to the same processor as the initial Partial transaction.
- See also section *“Frequently Asked Questions” “Partial Fill And Change Of Coverage”*
- Patient information (i.e. group and cardholder information) must be the same on a “Partial” and its companion “Completion” transaction.
- A “Partial” transaction can exist without a companion “Completion” transaction. As an example, a “Partial” transaction is submitted due to an inventory shortage. The patient never returns to pick up the quantity represented by the “Completion” transaction.
- If a pharmacy submits a claim with a value of “P” or “C” in the Dispensing Status field and the processor does not accept/utilize partial fill logic, the processor will reject the claim and indicate that “Partial Fill” logic is not recognized/supported.

Recommendations:

- Multiple “P” transactions for a single dispensing are not recommended. However, by trading partner agreement, multiple “P” transactions may be used.
- The Fill Number for both the “P” and “C” transactions are the same (i.e. the fill number is not incremented for the “C” transaction) unless the prescription number changes.
- On a “C” transaction, the following fields may contain, but are not limited to, data that is different from the data submitted on the initial “P” transaction: Date of Service, Prescription/Service Reference Number, Quantity Dispensed, Fill Number, Days Supply, Product/Service ID (i.e., NDC), Ingredient Cost Submitted, Dispensing Fee Submitted, Sales Tax Amount Submitted, and Usual & Customary Charge.
- “P” and “C” transactions must not be allowed with the same “Date of Service”. When it is necessary to submit a “Partial” and “Completion” transaction on the same date, the provider must reverse the “Partial” and resubmit the claim with the total quantity.
- The “Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number” and “Associated Prescription/Service Date” fields are required on “C” transactions. These fields are not required on “P” transactions, unless there are multiple occurrences of partial fills (“P”) for this prescription.
- When a partial fill transaction is entered into the pharmacy practice management system, special care should be given to price the initial partial prescription at the Usual & Customary rate which would apply if the full quantity were being dispensed (i.e. per unit price of the full quantity). Likewise, the subsequent “Completion” transaction should be priced at the same per unit price used in the initial partial fill transaction.
- In cases where the provider has submitted both a “P” AND “C” transaction but later needs to reverse BOTH transactions, the transactions must be reversed in the following order:
    1. Reverse the “C” transaction.
    2. After the “C” transaction has been successfully reversed, reverse the “P” transaction.

28.1.9.2 OTHER COVERAGE CODE (3Ø8-C8)

This is a code representing a summation of other coverage information that has been collected from other payers. The “Usage/Segment/Clarification” column provides rules for which values to use in summation.

Value	Description	Usage/Segment/Clarification
Ø	Not specified by patient	Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment **must not** be sent. Zero is the default value.
1	No other coverage	This value must only be submitted AFTER the provider has exhausted all means of determining pharmacy benefit coverage and no other coverage was identified. Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment **must not** be sent. This value **must not** be used as a default.
2	Other coverage exists/billed-payment collected	Used when Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9) from a prior payer is greater than zero. Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is **required.** If multiple payers have been billed and at least one has paid with Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9) greater than Ø, Other Coverage Code will be 2 regardless of additional payer responses.
3	Other Coverage Billed – claim not covered	Populated when claim is rejected. Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is **required.** Supporting Coordination of Benefits Reject Code(s) is **required**.
4	Other coverage exists/billed-payment not collected	If multiple payers have been billed and none have returned Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9) >Ø, but at least one has returned Total Amount Paid <= Ø, Other Coverage Code will be 4 regardless of any additional payer rejections.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is **required.**
8	Claim is billing for patient financial responsibility	Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is **required.** It is used to provide Patient Responsibility detail fields as determined by payer sheet.

See section *"Transmission Examples"*, and also section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Pricing Guidelines", "Patient Financial Responsibility"*.

The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment/Other Payments Segment is used for secondary, tertiary, etc claims that have successfully adjudicated with a "P" Paid or "D" Duplicate of Paid or "R" Rejected response from the previous payer(s). The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment is not used when the primary payer "C" Captures the claim.

Usage for More than Nine Coverages in Coordination of Benefits:
In the situation where there are more than 9 coverages for a patient, each loop of the Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment must show the payment or rejection from the payer(s). After the 9th payer, the claim is handled manually to subsequent payers.

28.1.9.3 SPLIT BILLING IN LONG TERM CARE

A skilled nursing facility is reimbursed for Medicare Part A based on the MDS and RUGS score which is a per-diem reimbursement system that focuses on time-and-motion of a nurse's attention to the resident. The medications that a patient receives during that stay are also paid for using the same Medicare Part A funds. Part A reimbursement ceases as of the Part A benefit expiration date for the resident. When applicable, the next covering business entity (insurance, PDP, family, estate) is billed for the rest of the medication days supply.

Scenario: A Medicare Part A resident is dispensed a 30 day supply of medications on September 6th. 11 days into that 30-day supply, the resident's Part A benefit expires. Rather than return the unused medications to the pharmacy, and then redispense a fresh supply to the resident, the resident keeps the medication. The 11 days supply is billed to the Part A stay. The 19 days supply are then billed to the next payer using a date of service of September 17th for a 19 days supply of ingredient cost and no dispensing fee.

Field ID	Field	Value	Comment
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	2ØØ7Ø917	September 17, 2ØØ7
42Ø-DK	Submission Clarification Code	19	Split Billing – indicates the quantity dispensed is the remainder billed to a subsequent payer when Medicare Part A expires. Used only in long-term care settings
4Ø5-D5	Days Supply	19	
442-E7	Quantity Dispensed	19ØØØ	19.ØØØ

28.1.10 PRICING SEGMENT

To calculate the net amount due, apply one of these formulae.

28.1.10.1 PRESCRIPTION CLAIM REQUEST FORMULA

Ingredient Cost Submitted (4Ø9-D9)
+ Dispensing Fee Submitted (412-DC)
+ Incentive Amount Submitted (438-E3)
+ Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9)
+ Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted (481-HA)
+ Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE)

= Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU)
- Patient Paid Amount Submitted (433-DX)
- Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV)
(Result is Net Amount Due)

Note: Net Amount Due as defined above is applicable to primary and COB claims in which Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is submitted. Net Amount Due for COB claim billings for Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount equals sum of the parts of other payer-patient responsibility amount(s).

28.1.10.2 SERVICE CLAIM REQUEST FORMULA

Professional Service Fee Submitted (477-BE)
+ Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted (481-HA)
+ Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE)
+ Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9)

= Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU)
- Patient Paid Amount Submitted (433-DX)
- Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV)
(Result is Net Amount Due)

Note: Net Amount Due as defined above is applicable to primary and COB services in which Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is submitted. Net Amount Due for COB service billings for Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount equals sum of the parts of other payer-patient responsibility amount(s).

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

28.1.10.3 OTHER INFORMATION
Note: Other Payer Amount Paid is in the Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment, not the Pricing Segment.

Processors and third party programs determine the rules for which fields are required or situational, in light of the situations defined in this document. All other fields submitted would be ignored by the processor. If a pharmacy system chooses to send in more fields than are required or situational by the processor, these fields would be ignored. It is recommended that especially for the dollar fields, if the field is not required or situational in the calculation, that the dollar field not be sent.

The Usual and Customary Charge (426-DQ) represents the value that a pharmacist is willing to accept as their total reimbursement for dispensing the product/service to a cash-paying customer. It does not include Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9), Dispensing Fee Submitted (412-DC), Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted (481-HA), Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE), Professional Service Fee Submitted (477-BE), or Incentive Amount Submitted (438-E3). Usual and Customary Charge (426-DQ) is independent of contracted Dispensing Fee Submitted (412-DC) and Ingredient Cost Submitted (4Ø9-D9).

28.1.11 COUPON SEGMENT
Coupons may be fixed amounts or percentages of total price and may be reimbursed to the pharmacy by the coupon originator or third-party payer. Transactions for coupon processing accommodate electronic conversations between the pharmacy and the coupon originator as well as third-party payers.

To bill a coupon processor using the Coupon Segment, the Coupon Type (485-KE) and Coupon Number (486-ME) fields are mandatory. If applicable, the value amount of the coupon is entered into the Coupon Value Amount (487-NE).

A coupon is used to reduce the patient out of pocket prescription cost – by either reducing the cost of a CASH prescription or the copay from a Third Party payer who allows coupon usage. The coupon processor is the LAST payer. (Note: Some Federal and State programs do not allow the reduction of copays.)

Patients are provided with product coupons from manufacturers and/or may also receive coupons distributed from their third party plan.

- A manufacturer coupon is typically for a specific product and may be found in a magazine, newspaper, etc. Some coupons are provided by manufacturers to the physician – in place of providing free sample products. Regardless of how the patient received the coupon, they must have a prescription for the coupon product. Use of coupons is encouraged for better patient care as pharmacies are likely to have a more complete record of medications prescribed by ‘other’ physicians.
- Third party plans may provide coupons that are more generic in nature. For example, the patient will get a reduced copay for this fill by switching to a formulary product or it may be more product specific as with the manufacturer coupon.

Programs providing coupons want to ‘track’ their usage. They do this via the coupon identifier only (if identifier is unique) or by coupon identifier and patient identifiable information. When required, patient identifiable information is generally used to provide patient limitations (e.g. one offer per customer). This often occurs in instances where the coupon identifier is not a unique number (e.g. newspaper or magazine coupon).

Requirements for submission of Patient and Coupon criteria must be specified in the payer sheets or similar communications in order for the submitter to know the patient information required and how the coupon is to be identified to the payer.

The Coupon Segment supports

1) Free Product - Patient is provided the product at no cost. Manufacturer coupons for a Free Product should be submitted as Primary Billing.
2) Price Discount - Patient’s out of pocket cost is reduced by a designated coupon amount (e.g. $5.00 off). *Please note state or federal regulations may prohibit the use of coupons.*

The Coupon Segment should NOT be used for replacement of inventory since the Telecommunication Standard was not designed to address this. Only one coupon is allowed (one Coupon Segment) per transaction.

28.1.12 COMPOUND SEGMENT
This document supports compound prescription processing including up to 99 ingredients. It is recommended that not more than 25 ingredients be submitted at one time to prevent exceeding the normal buffer capacity and causing time-out situations between pharmacy and processor. Only one transaction per transmission is allowed when billing for a multi-ingredient prescription.

A Compound is submitted using the Compound segment with multiple iterations of the Compound Product ID Qualifier, Compound Product ID and other repeating fields – one iteration for each ingredient in the compound. This transaction allows the pharmacy to submit any/all of the ingredients included in the preparation of the compound.

Each ingredient of a compound is contained within the iterations of the Compound Segment **within a transaction**. Each ingredient is **not allowed** to be sent in separate transactions of a transmission.

The order of the compound ingredients does not make any difference when submitting a claim.

Advantages:

1. Ability to perform DUR.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

2. Ability to claim manufacturers rebates for all ingredients
3. Ability to minimize rebate disputes.
4. Ability to perform accurate pricing per ingredient.

28.1.12.1 CLAIM AND PRICING SEGMENT FIELDS

When billing for multiple ingredients, use the following Claim and Pricing Segment fields:

Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) – defaults to zero. (Zero means "Ø".)
Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) – defaults to "ØØ"
The Product/Service ID must contain a value of "Ø" and Product/Service ID Qualifier must contain a value of "ØØ" when used for multi-ingredient compounds.

Quantity Dispensed (442-E7) – quantity of entire multi-ingredient product
Ingredient Cost Submitted (4Ø9-D9) – sum of all individual ingredient costs
Compound Code (4Ø6-D6) – must be "2"
Route of Administration (995-E2) – When used in multiple ingredient processing, this field contains the route of administration of the complete compound mixture. The data in this field is used primarily for on-line real-time drug use review in order to avoid unnecessary processing time and screening by the claims processor. This field can be used to selectively apply DUR modules to compounds submitted on-line. For example, in general, topical preparations do not result in drug-drug interactions; thereby the claims processor can bypass this DUR module.

28.1.12.2 DEFINITIONS

Compound Dosage Form Description Code (45Ø-EF)
Definition: Dosage form of the complete compound mixture.
Purpose: The data in this field is reported one time. When used in combination with Compound Dispensing Unit Form Indicator field 451-EG, a complete description of the compound prescription dispensed is provided.

Compound Dispensing Unit Form Indicator (451-EG)
Definition: NCPDP standard product billing codes.
Purpose: The total compound metric decimal quantity expressed as Each, Gram, or Milliliter. When used in combination with Compound Dosage Form Description Code field 45Ø-EF, a complete description of the compound prescription dispensed is provided.
Example: Describes the units' form of the entire compound, such as 1Ø each, 3Ø grams, or 1ØØØ milliliters.

Compound Ingredient Component Count (447-EC)
Definition: Count of compound product IDs (both active and inactive) in the compound mixture submitted.
Purpose: Compound count number provides the total iterations of the ingredients submitted for reporting, billing, reimbursement and DUR.

Compound Product ID Qualifier (488-RE)
Definition: Code qualifying the type of product dispensed.
Purpose: Identifies what type of drug code is reported in the Compound Product ID. For example, is the product identifier an NDC or a UPC?

Compound Product ID (489-TE)
Definition: Product identification of an ingredient used in a compound.
Purpose: Identifies the code of the product being dispensed for which payment is being requested. For example, this could be the NDC or the UPC that is unique to the product.

Compound Ingredient Quantity (448-ED)
Definition: Amount expressed in metric decimal units of the product included in the compound mixture.
Purpose: Data in this field reports the metric decimal quantity of the product used in the compound mixture and facilitates the calculation of the reimbursement amount for this ingredient.

Compound Ingredient Drug Cost (449-EE)
Definition: Ingredient cost for the metric decimal quantity of the product included in the compound mixture indicated in "Compound Ingredient Quantity" (448-ED).
Purpose: Facilitates the calculation of reimbursement for this ingredient.

Compound Ingredient Basis of Cost Determination (49Ø-UE)
Definition: Code indicating the method by which the drug cost of an ingredient used in a compound was calculated.
Purpose: Facilitates the calculation of reimbursement for the ingredient by specifying the method by which the drug cost was calculated.

Compound Ingredient Modifier Code Count (362-2G)
Definition: Code indicating the number of modifiers codes to follow.

Compound Ingredient Modifier Code (363-2H)
Definition: Identifies special circumstances related to the dispensing/payment of the product as identified in the Compound Product ID (498-TE).

Submission Clarification Code Count (354-NX)
Definition: Code indicating the number of clarification codes to follow.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK)
Definition: Code indicating that the pharmacist is clarifying the submission.
Value: 8 Process Compound for Approved Ingredients.

Purpose: If one or more ingredients is not covered, and a value of 8 is not submitted, the claim must be rejected. However, the pharmacist may decide to accept payment excluding the non-covered ingredient(s). A value 8 is resubmitted on a rejected compound prescription when the pharmacist decides to accept payment for all other ingredients, except those not covered by the plan.

28.1.12.3 USE OF COMPOUND FIELDS

The following fields pertain to the entire compound. Each field is preceded by its field identifier and is followed by a field separator. The Compound Ingredient Component Count contains the total number of ingredient iterations that will be present.

Field #	Field Name
45Ø-EF	Compound Dosage Form Description Code
451-EG	Compound Dispensing Unit Form Indicator
447-EC	Compound Ingredient Component Count

The following fields pertain to each compound ingredient. These fields must be repeated as required, for each ingredient. Each field is preceded by its field identifier and followed by a field separator.

Field #	Field Name
488-RE	Compound Product ID Qualifier
489-TE	Compound Product ID
448-ED	Compound Ingredient Quantity
449-EE	Compound Ingredient Drug Cost
49Ø-UE	Compound Ingredient Basis Of Cost Determination
362-2G	Compound Ingredient Modifier Code Count
363-2H	Compound Ingredient Modifier Code

There are situations where a modifier could be necessary for a payer to properly process a claim with an NDC code. For example, a KO modifier could be required on nebulizer drugs. The Compound Ingredient Modifier Code is used to identify the modifier that is applicable to a particular ingredient (NDC) within the compound.

Compound Ingredient Drug Cost (449-EE) and Compound Ingredient Basis of Cost Determination (49Ø-UE) must be sent, even if the Compound Ingredient Drug Cost (449-EE) rounds to zero.

28.1.12.4 COMPOUND INGREDIENT CALCULATES TO BE LESS THAN $Ø.ØØ5

If an ingredient in a compound calculates to be less than $Ø.ØØ5 cent for the dosage being prescribed and is reported, the Compound Ingredient Drug Cost (449-EE) and Compound Ingredient Basis of Cost Determination (49Ø-UE) must be sent for this drug in the compound segment.

For example a compound contains 4 ingredients:

NDC	Name	Strength	Pack Size	Cost	Qty in Compound	Extended Cost
ØØ574-Ø421-25	Hydrocortisone Acetate		25	$56.2Ø	1.5ØØ	$3.372
ØØ395-1619-64	Menthol Crystals		12Ø	$17.56	.Ø6Ø	$Ø.ØØ87
ØØ395-Ø467-92	Camphor Spirits Sol.		6Ø	$Ø.97	.Ø6Ø	$Ø.ØØØ97
6Ø432-Ø546-16	Lindane Lotion	1%	48Ø	$47.Ø6	6Ø.ØØ	$5.882

The Camphor Spirits has an extended cost of less than $Ø.ØØ1. If reported, these fields must be sent, even if the Compound Ingredient Drug Cost (449-EE) rounds to zero.

28.1.12.5 SUPPORT OF A SINGLE INGREDIENT COMPOUND

The support of the Compound Segment must be used for one or more ingredients in a compound. The Count reflects the number of iterations of product sent, whether one or more than one.

28.1.12.6 MULTI-INGREDIENT COMPOUND AND REJECTS

How do you indicate on the initial rejected response for a multi-ingredient compound transaction which ingredients will not be paid, so the provider will understand which ingredients will be paid, if they decide to submit another transaction with a Submission Clarification Code of 8 (Process Compound For Approved Ingredients)?

In this compound question, the Missing/Invalid (M/I) reject code may not be specific enough and an appropriate drug-level reject code must be used. In other rejection situations, the M/I reject codes are specific enough.

In the NCPDP *Data Dictionary*, the Appendix "*Reject Codes",* the chart contains a column "Field Number Possibly In Error". This column can be used as guidance for identifying the field in error. For example, Reject Code "7Ø " states that 4Ø7 (Product/Service ID) is possibly in error. Whether billing for a single ingredient or multiple ingredient, reject codes exist to further explain the rejection. Therefore reject codes that refer to similar fields in the Request Claim Segment or the Compound Segment can be used to explain the rejection.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Either of the structures below could be used. In this example, the provider submits 5 ingredients to the processor. The processor sends back 3 rejects. Two rejects are related to compound ingredients and one is not. The processor rejects ingredients three and four.

Reject Codes related to compound ingredients:

Reject Code ”7Ø “ Product/Service Not Covered (ingredient 3)

Since this claim is a multi-ingredient compound claim, there is only one claim permitted in the transmission, and the Compound Segment is present. The Product/Service Not Covered by default has to reference the Compound Product ID, which by definition is a repeating field and eligible to use the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator field. In this situation, the “possible field in error” is the Compound Product ID (489-TE).

Reject Code “21 “ M/I Product/Service ID – using Compound Product ID (489-TE) (ingredient 4)

Reject Code “56 “ is not related to compound ingredient rejects, but to another error in the transaction:

Reject Code”56 “ Non-matched Prescriber ID

Example 1:

111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	21
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	R
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	3
511-FB	REJECT CODE	7Ø
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	3
511-FB	REJECT CODE	21
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	4
511-FB	REJECT CODE	56

Or Example 2:

111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	21
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	R
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	3
511-FB	REJECT CODE	56
511-FB	REJECT CODE	7Ø
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	3
511-FB	REJECT CODE	21
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	4

In Example 1, the Reject Codes related to occurrences appear first (“7Ø “ and “21 “) and the Reject Code at the transaction level (“56 “) occurs last. In Example 2, the Reject Code at the transaction level (“56 “) occurs first and then any Reject Codes related to occurrences follow (“7Ø “ and “21 “). Either method is permitted because parsing routines must interrogate the Reject Code, then look for the next field. If the next field is the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator, the Reject Code is pointing to a field that has a relationship to an occurrence. If the next field is not the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator, the Reject Code stands on its own (transaction level).

28.1.12.7 MULTI-INGREDIENT COMPOUNDS AND DUR REJECTS

The Response DUR/PPS Segment is not set up to “point” to given reject scenarios, so it must not be interpreted as such. The DUR information cannot be syntactically “tied” to specific Reject Codes, or a specific Compound Ingredient count occurrence. A possible solution uses the DUR Free Text (544-FY). See examples below.

When the DUR information is related to prescriptions previously sent by this same pharmacy, the Prescription/Service ID, would work to provide more specific detail about the reasons for the DUR information; whereas the Product/Service ID and/or Drug Name is more helpful for a different pharmacy.

28.1.12.7.1 SCENARIO ONE

DUR Rejections (Reject Code “88 “) for ingredients within a submitted compound claim can have the ingredient identified in the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator (546-4F). The following example from this guide illustrates that a HIGH DOSE alert REJECTION is applicable. The example showed Reject Code “88 “ at the transaction level, which is not incorrect, but is not specific enough. By modifying the example to specifically illustrate that another Reject Field Occurrence Indicator (546-4F) immediately after the ”88 “ Reject Code is permitted and refers to the “88 “ Reject Code, (occurring immediately above the first 546-4F field), provides greater clarity that the DUR Reject is related to the third ingredient. The second 546-4F refers then to the “EE “ code, per the original example, also referencing the 3rd ingredient. Note that even though both the “88 “ and the “EE “ refer to the 3rd ingredient; each reject code must have the 546-4F field to specify the ingredient number.

Compounded Rx Billing Rejected Response

Billing rejected for processor-identified DUR conflict.

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	*DØ*	D.Ø Transaction Standard

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	*4563663bbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	*1997Ø92Ø*	September 2Ø, 1997

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT			
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	*R*	Rejected
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	*123456789123456789*	
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	*2*	2 Reject Codes follow
511-FB	REJECT CODE	*88*	DUR reject
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	*3*	Ingred #3: Diphenhydramine
511-FB	REJECT CODE	*EE*	M/I Compound Ingredient Drug Cost
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	*3*	Ingred #3: Diphenhydramine
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	*3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT			
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	*22*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	*1234567*	

RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT			
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	*24*	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	*1*	1st DUR conflict follows
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	*HD*	High Dose alert
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	*5*	Other
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	*MAX DOSE=6/DAY*	(Up to 3Ø bytes)

This example is accurate, but does not relay a complete picture. Please continue reading.

28.1.12.7.2 SCENARIO TWO

But, even just indicating the occurrence indicator (i.e., the ingredient number) may be difficult for the pharmacist to associate these reject codes and occurrence indicators with the Response DUR/PPS Segment. For example, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator in the above example states that the DUR Rejection was with the third ingredient. The Response DUR/PPS Segment has the applicable DUR/PPS codes as the FIRST DUR/PPS Segment loop.

28.1.12.7.3 SCENARIO THREE

DUR Alerts that are non-rejections (just a warning message via the Response DUR/PPS Segment) will not get a DUR Reject Code and therefore no DUR Reject Field Occurrence Indicator since these are not rejections. The ingredient within the compound causing the DUR message still needs to be identified for the pharmacist.

28.1.12.7.4 SCENARIO FOUR

DUR problems with a newly submitted non-compound claim (lovastatin) may exist with a previously filled multi-ingredient compound claim (clarithromycin tablet in a compound that contains a vehicle and a flavoring agent—the patient cannot tolerate the manufacture's suspension product for some reason). In this case, the ingredient in the profiled compound claim has to be identified in the Response DUR/PPS Segment.

28.1.12.7.5 SCENARIO FIVE

An ingredient within a submitted multiple-ingredient compound claim interacts with an ingredient in another previously submitted and paid multiple-ingredient compound claim. In this case, both ingredients (in the new and the old claims) need to be relayed to the pharmacist.

28.1.12.7.6 RECOMMENDATIONS

1) A possible solution is to use the DUR Free Text (544-FY) field contents in the event of a DUR alert with one of the ingredients of the incoming compound claim. Insert the hard coded prefix "ING##", where "##" is replaced with the count number of the applicable ingredient, in front of the system-generated free text message. If the resultant message is longer than the 3Ø bytes maximum for the field, truncate trailing characters to make 3Ø.

For example, if a high dose alert is generated with the fourth ingredient in the compound, the text field may be, "ING04 MAX DOSE = 6 UNITS/DAY" (28 characters long). If this is not a DUR Reject situation (the transaction is not rejected; no Reject Code 88 is generated or to be returned to the pharmacy), the Reject Code and Reject Field Occurrence Indicator fields do not get populated.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	*24*	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	*1*	1st DUR conflict follows
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	*HD*	High Dose alert
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	*5*	Other
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	*INGØ4 MAX DOSE=6/DAY*	The 4th ingredient in the compound is potentially dosed too high.

2) If an incoming non-compound claim creates a DUR alert with a compound claim already on file, insert the hard coded prefix “CMPD:” before the system-generated free text message. If the resultant message is longer than the 3Ø bytes maximum for the field, truncate trailing characters to make 3Ø.

For example if a drug-drug interaction exists between a non-compound lovastatin claim with the first ingredient (clarithromycin tablet) in a previously submitted compound, “CMPD:CLARITHROMYCIN”.

RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	*24*	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	*1*	1st DUR conflict follows
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	*DD*	Drug-Drug Interaction
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	*1*	Severity Level 1
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	*3*	Different pharmacy
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	*1997Ø9Ø1*	September 1, 1997
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	*3Ø*	
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	*5*	Other
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	*1*	Same prescriber
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	*CMPD: CLARITHROMYCIN TAB 5ØØMG*	The interaction is due to the Clarithromycin in a previously filled multiple ingredient compound claim.

3) If an ingredient in an incoming Multi-Ingredient Compound claim causes a DUR alert due to an ingredient in a profiled, previously-filled compound, the free text message should be “ING## W/CMPD: DRUG NAME”. The ingredient number in the submitted claim is displayed first, followed by the indicator that a profiled compound claim is also involved, followed by as much of the drug name, medical condition, or whatever applicable text string as possible within the available 3Ø bytes.

For example, if the second ingredient (Morphine) in a submitted common compounded oral pain cocktail interacts with the 5th ingredient (Gorillicillin) in a profiled, previously submitted multiple ingredient compound claim, the following is represented:

RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	*24*	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	*1*	1st DUR conflict follows
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	*DD*	Drug-Drug Interaction
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	*1*	Severity Level 1
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	*3*	Different pharmacy
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	*1997Ø9Ø1*	September 1, 1997
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	*3Ø*	
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	*5*	Other
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	*1*	Same prescriber
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT MESSAGE	*INGØ2 W/ CMPD: GORILLICILLIN*	The second ingredient in the submitted compound is in conflict with the Gorillicillin in a previously filled multiple ingredient compound claim.

Note: there is not enough room in the DUR Free Text field to adequately display information on both ingredients from each compound claim.

28.1.12.8 SHARED REJECT CODES

The Telecommunication Reject Codes listed in the NCPDP *External Code List* (ECL), offers guidance on which fields to review for potential correction of rejections by providing, in a separate column, “Field Numbers Possibly in Error” for individual reject codes. Within the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard* there are like fields that are used within the processing of a compounded claim and a non-compound claim. Since a Claim Billing using the Compound Segment must contain only one (1) transaction within a transmission, there would be no occasion where like fields would be submitted within the same transmission. Therefore, reject codes, which apply to fields used in non-compounded claim transactions can in most cases also apply to like fields used in compounded claim transactions.

For example, there are many reject codes that refer to like fields, Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) and Compound Product ID (489-TE) in the “Field Numbers Possibly in Error” column. These fields qualify for shared usage of reject codes since the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) field has no significance in a compounded claim transaction. This same logic holds true for other fields within the Compound Segment, Compound

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Ingredient Basis Of Cost Determination (49Ø-UE) and Compound Product ID Qualifier (488-RE) specifically. Their counterpart non-compounded claim transaction fields, Basis Of Cost Determination (423-DN) and Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) respectively are not used within a compounded claim transaction. The reject codes that must be used with these like fields will be those reject codes that pertain to the non-compounded claim fields. Guidance on compound prescription processing within this Guide provides the following information:

When billing for multiple ingredients, use the following Claim Segment fields:

Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) – defaults to zero. (Zero means "Ø".)
Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1) – defaults to "ØØ"

Because default values have been provided, there is the possibility that bad data submitted for these fields could cause a claim rejection. It is important to note that such rejections would be readily distinguished from rejections on fields Compound Ingredient Basis Of Cost Determination (49Ø-UE) and Compound Product ID Qualifier (488-RE) since the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator (546-4F) would not be sent as it would for rejections involving the repeating fields. Compound Ingredient Basis Of Cost Determination (49Ø-UE) and Compound Product ID Qualifier (488-RE).

The remaining fields within the Compound Segment do not follow this same logic and fall into two categories.

- The first category of fields also has like counterpart non-compounded claim fields but those like fields have significance within the processing of a compounded claim transaction and therefore cannot share reject codes. The counterpart fields for Compound Ingredient Quantity (448-ED) and Compound Ingredient Drug Cost (449-EE) are Quantity Dispensed (442-E7) and Ingredient Cost Submitted (4Ø9-D9) respectively. For compounded claim transactions, Quantity Dispensed is populated with the final quantity of the compounded drug and Ingredient Cost Submitted with the total ingredient cost of all component ingredients within the compound.
- The second category of fields do not have like non-compounded claim counterpart fields since the information is inherent in other fields submitted on Claim Billing transactions or are unique to compounded claim transactions. For example Compound Dosage Form Description Code (45Ø-EF), and Compound Dispensing Unit Form Indicator (451-EG) do not have claim counterpart fields since the information they supply on a compounded claim is gleaned from the National Drug Code (NDC) as it resides on a Formulary Data Base for non-compounded claims. Compound Ingredient Component Count (447-EC) does not have a like non-compounded claim counterpart field because of it's uniqueness to the processing of compounds and the need to know how many ingredients exist within the compound.

This will not create confusion for the claim provider because as the creator of that transaction, the software system is aware of whether or not the transaction is for a compound or a single ingredient. Additionally, processor/payer software systems will benefit from having a single set of reject codes that apply whether it is for a single ingredient billing transaction or a compound billing transaction.

28.1.13 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT

Prior Authorization Supporting Documentation (498-PP) is used to supply information not included in other data fields that may be required to process the prior authorization transaction.

When Request Type (498-PA) value of "2" (Reauthorization) is used, the Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) is populated with the prior authorization number from the original request.

See the NCPDP *Data Dictionary* for comments under each field for further clarification.

28.1.14 CLINICAL SEGMENT

The Clinical Segment includes the fields necessary to identify unique patient demographics, such as diagnoses, height, weight, and laboratory measurements. The standard utilizes several new fields to accomplish the goal of describing patients' current health status.

Diagnosis Code (424-DO)
All diagnosis code fields must adhere to the owner's code set rules and formats.

Clinical Information Counter (493-XE) indicates the occurrence number of set/grouping of patient information that follows. The term "counter" as used in the clinical information and DUR/PPS segments is synonymous with occurrence number. For example, in a repetition of four, the first occurrence of the field or set/logical grouping would be preceded by a counter with a value of "1". The second occurrence of that field or set/logical grouping would be preceded by a counter with a value of "2", the third occurrence would be preceded by a counter with a value of "3" and so forth.

Measurement Date (494-ZE) is the date on which the submitted measurement was valid.

Measurement Time (495-H1) is the time at which the submitted measurement was valid entered as military time. For example, 24ØØ is midnight on the date indicated; 2359 is 11:59p.m. or one minute before midnight on the date indicated.

Measurement Dimension (496-H2) represents the domain of the clinical information; e.g., Height, Weight, Theophylline Level, Blood Pressure (BP), and Serum Creatinine (SCr).

Measurement Unit (497-H3) indicates the measuring system used in the Measurement Value field that follows; e.g., cm, lb, mg/dl, and mmHg.

Measurement Value (499-H4) is the numerical result of the clinical measurement; e.g. 173, 154, 15, 12Ø/7Ø.

28.1.15 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT

The Additional Documentation Segment includes the fields necessary to identify unique data required for special processing needs related to forms, i.e. Certificates of Medical Necessity.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Additional Documentation Type ID (369-2Q) is used to identify the name or number of a proprietary form. Data elements within the Additional Documentation Segment provide the responses to specific questions or data requests on a form. The payer/processor would indicate to the provider which forms are supported and provide the form number(s) and questions needed for additional information.

Question Number/Letter Count (377-2Z) indicates the number of iterations of Question Number/Letter and the **one** response field (Question Percent Response, Question Date Response, Question Dollar Amount Response, Question Numeric Response, Question Alphanumeric Response) that will follow. If the Question Number/Letter Count (377-2Z) were contained 3, the fields would logically appear as:

Field	Field Name
377-2Z	Question Number/Letter Count
378-4B	Question Number/Letter
38Ø-4G	Question Date Response
378-4B	Question Number/Letter
372-4J	Question Numeric Response
378-4B	Question Number/Letter
379-4D	Question Percent Response

Each Number/Letter occurrence must be sequential and unique within the count. For example: 1, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 5A, 5C must not be shown as 1, 2, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5. Hence, the order of the Response fields would depend on the order and type of questions on the form. The form could include all date questions and would repeat the Question Date Response (38Ø-4G) according to the number of questions responded to. For example, if the Question Number/Letter Count (377-2Z) contained 4, and the responses all dealt with date related questions, the fields would logically appear as:

Field	Field Name
377-2Z	Question Number/Letter Count
378-4B	Question Number/Letter
38Ø-4G	Question Date Response
378-4B	Question Number/Letter
38Ø-4G	Question Date Response
378-4B	Question Number/Letter
38Ø-4G	Question Date Response
378-4B	Question Number/Letter
38Ø-4G	Question Date Response

28.1.16 FACILITY SEGMENT

The Facility Segment includes the fields necessary to identify the name and address of the Facility ID (336-8C). If the Facility ID (336-8C) is submitted, then the Facility Segment may be used to provide the demographic information on the Facility. Facility information is used to identify where the service was performed since some payers base payment on place of service. There is no standard link established between this field and a patient, insurance, or prescriber. The Facility ID (336-8C) is typically used to identify long-term or rest home facility. Currently, this is a trading partner issue on how it is used.

28.1.17 NARRATIVE SEGMENT

The Narrative Segment includes two fields: Segment Identification and Narrative Message (39Ø-BM). "Narrative Message" is used to document the medical necessity of a prescription claim. Narrative documentation, otherwise called free-text information, is used to support exception handling of pharmacy claims. The National Standard Format (NSF) and the ASC X12N 837 standards both support the documentation of narrative information. The Narrative Message field duplicates this function in the NCPDP Telecommunication Standard for Medicare Claim billing. An example includes either of the following: (1.) When a nebulizer medication is billed at a quantity higher than typically allowed, supporting documentation must be provided to support a claim authorization. The physician's narrative information supporting the request is documented in this field. (2.) A payer will reject multiple claims for multiple drugs within the same therapeutic category. To support exception handling of this type of condition, the physician's narrative information supporting the request is documented in this field.

28.2 RESPONSE SEGMENTS

28.2.1 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT

The Header Segment is required and must be first in the transmission. All fields are required positionally. When a field is not used, depending upon trading partner needs, the field must be filled with zeroes or spaces, as appropriate.

Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)
If either the entire transmission or the Header is in error, the Header Response Status in the Response Header will be "R ". When possible, every transaction within the transmission should be rejected with an "R ".

If the transaction rejects for detail errors, the Header Response Status in the Response Header will be "A" and the Transaction Response Status field in the Response Status Segment will be "R". The appropriate reject code(s) must be displayed when transactions reject for detail errors.

28.2.2 RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

This segment is used for Medicare Part D Eligibility transactions to provide patient name and date of birth in order to provide additional patient information. This information could assist in the verification that the eligibility information returned is indeed the patient for which the eligibility request was intended.

This segment is returned only when the patient has had Medicare Part D eligibility at some point within the Facilitator's files and within the search parameters established. The data returned is based on information within the Facilitator's files and not on information sent on the Eligibility Request.

Patient First Name (31Ø-CA) – will contain the first name of the patient as known on the Facilitator's files.
Patient Last Name (311-CB) - will contain the last name of the patient as known on the Facilitator's files.
Date of Birth (3Ø4-C4) - will contain the birth date of the patient as known on the Facilitator's files.

28.2.3 RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT

In the event the processor receiving the original claim is not the primary payer, the Payer ID field can be used to identify the appropriate entity to receive the transaction first.

28.2.4 RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT

This segment is used solely for Medicare Part D Eligibility transactions to provide Medicare specific benefit information.

Next Medicare Part D Effective Date (14Ø-US)
Next Medicare Part D Termination Date (141-UT)
These fields are populated only when, based upon the Date of Service (4Ø1-D1), future Medicare Part D coverage exists. The future date closest to the date of service requested will be returned should more than one future coverage exist.

Medicare Part D Coverage Code (139-UR) – will indicate if Medicare Part D is the primary insurer, secondary insurer, etc. for the patient.

CMS Low Income Cost Sharing (LICS) Level (138-UQ) – will provide the low-income subsidy copay level for a Part D patient.

Contract Number (24Ø-U1) = will contain the unique identifier of the Prescription Drug Plan (PDP) in which the patient is enrolled.

Benefit ID (757-U6) = will contain the plan benefit package identifier within the Prescription Drug Plan (PDP).

Formulary ID (926-FF) = will identify the formulary of the covered patient.

28.2.5 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT

28.2.5.1 REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR (546-4F)

Due to the usage of repeating fields within segments, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator is used to identify which repeating fields are in error. If a processor wishes to report a particular ingredient within a compound that is in error, the appropriate reject code is utilized, and the Reject Field Occurrence field indicates which repetition is in error. Likewise, if a particular repetition of a field is missing or invalid in syntax, the particular field is indicated using both the reject code and the occurrence.

For example, if a field on a transmission request repeats three times and the second occurrence has an error, the Reject Code (Field 511-FB) would contain the appropriate error code and the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must contain the value "2" for the second occurrence in error. If a field is designated as not repeating and this field has an error, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator field must be omitted. See Example *"Compounded Rx Billing - Transaction Code B1 (Ø1)"* and section *"Standard Conventions", "Repetition And Multiple Occurrences", "Repeating Data Elements", "Reject Field Occurrence Indicator"*.

28.2.5.2 SHARED REJECT CODES

See section above *"Shared Reject Codes".*

28.2.5.3 ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION FIELDS

The usage of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) field has changed notably from versions prior to D.Ø. The Additional Message Information (526-FQ) has been shortened to 4Ø bytes and it may repeat multiple times to relay free text messages and/or structured messages. If a free text message is longer than 4Ø bytes (the maximum length of this field), one or more subsequent occurrences are to be used for message completion (see section *"Free Text Messages"* below). This allows clearly sending multiple distinct free text messages.

Additional Message Information Qualifier (132-UH) values "Ø1"-" Ø9" are defined for free text messages and qualify the previously unqualified usage of Additional Message Information (526-FQ), (see section *"Free Text Messages"* below). Additional Message Information Qualifier (132-UH) values **must occur no more than once per transaction and the values must be ordered sequentially** (numeric characters precede alpha characters, i.e., Ø-9, then A-Z); note gaps may occur. While the Additional Message Information Qualifier (132-UH) is defined to allow a maximum of 25 occurrences per transaction, there are only 9 qualifier values initially defined and each qualifier may only occur one time per transaction, this results in a maximum count of 9 occurrences until more values are defined in the NCPDP *External Code List* (ECL).

Entities receiving the response transaction must allow for new values to be defined for Additional Message Information Qualifier (132-UH) in future updates to the ECL. A receiving entity should allow for the receipt of such a new/unrecognized value such that a system error or rejection of the response does not occur. The receiving entity can choose how to process (i.e. display or ignore) that qualifier and message.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

28.2.5.3.1 FREE TEXT MESSAGES

Up to 9 free text messages can be included in the response for each transaction. The first message occurrence in each transaction will be qualified in Additional Message Information Qualifier (132-UH) with the first qualifier value ("Ø1") and each following occurrence will be assigned the next available qualifier value.

Instructions to the processor, sending the transaction response –

If a full message is longer than will fit in the 4Ø characters allowed in the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) field, the message should be divided into occurrences of the Additional Message Information field, not exceeding the field size limit. The Additional Message Information field should then be populated into the necessary number of occurrences and the continuation of the message is indicated by including the Additional Message Information Continuity (131-UG) field with each Additional Message Information field, except for the final occurrence.

Instructions to the provider, receiving the transaction response –

The Additional Message Information Continuity (131-UG) field following an Additional Message Information (526-FQ) is used to denote that the free text continues in the next Additional Message Information (526-FQ) occurrence, allowing for enhanced human viewing and/or facilitating a programmed system displaying the text for readability. A provider system can use this continuity indicator in any manner it determines suitable to cleanly format the text for its display purposes. If this free text message is not continued to the next Additional Message Information (526-FQ) occurrence, the Additional Message Information Continuity (131-UG) field is omitted. Additional free text messages may follow using the same approach, up to a maximum of 9 occurrences of the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) field.

28.2.5.3.2 STRUCTURED MESSAGES

There are no qualifiers defined for Structured Messages in the release of the NCPDP T*elecommunication Standard Implementation Guide Version D.Ø*, however, the following defines the process for requesting and using qualifier values for Structured Messages.

If an entity wishes to implement and use a structured message, the structure should be brought forward to NCPDP to establish standardized industry usage of the structure. An Additional Message Information Qualifier (132-UH) value will be assigned and added to the ECL upon approval by the Maintenance & Control Work Group. Once the ECL is published, the new structured message may be implemented by trading partners that are utilizing a compatible version of the Telecommunication Standard.

An example of a theoretical need to implement a structured message and the process to do it is as follows:

Genetically tuned variants of Gorillacillin are released to the market that require knowing a specific section of a patient's DNA sequence on chromosome 3 in order to properly dispense the appropriate version of the medication to the patient. If a payer believes the patient to have the relevant DNA sequence AGTACAGAGT, but the pharmacy has submitted the Gorillacillin variant appropriate for sequence ATGAGACATG, it would be beneficial for the processor to reply in a manner that supports the pharmacy's ability to use this information to resolve the discrepancy and either dispense the proper alternative therapy or update the information on record with the payer. The simple rejection with Reject Code "7Ø " could be problematic without additional qualification and assisting information.

A request must be brought forward through a Data Element Request Form (DERF) for the new fields in a future Standard version and a structured message to support a processor reply in the current version of the Standard. The ECL component of the request could for example, take the form for these values to be returned by the processor as the one or two digit chromosome identifier, the 15 byte alphanumeric section identifier, and the relevant DNA sequence of up to 2Ø characters with a semicolon separating the three values. In this example, it could appear in the Additional Message Information (526-FQ) field as "3;A98XC-94; AGTACAGAGT". The Maintenance & Control Work Group discusses the request and approves the request for the new structure . It is assigned (for example) Additional Message Information Qualifier (132-UH) value "DN" for this structured message. Once the new updated ECL document is approved by the Board of Trustees and published, trading partners may begin using the new structured message.

28.2.5.3.3 EXAMPLE 1: ONE FREE TEXT MESSAGE IS SENT, LESS THAN 4Ø BYTES

The free text message is

`"HELP DESK TO ASSIST WITH QUESTIONS".`

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456789*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*HELP DESK TO ASSIST WITH QUESTIONS*	Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

28.2.5.3.4 EXAMPLE 2: ONE FREE TEXT MESSAGE IS SENT, LONGER THAN 4Ø BYTES; NO CONTINUATION NEEDED

One free text message is sent, greater than 4Ø bytes, no continuation character necessary because each occurrence stands on its own in 4Ø bytes.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The raw data free text message is
“HELP DESK TO ASSIST WITH QUESTIONS. ASK FOR SHELLY SMITH.”
The readable free text message is
“HELP DESK TO ASSIST WITH QUESTIONS. ASK FOR SHELLY SMITH.”

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456789*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*2*	2 occurrences
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*HELP DESK TO ASSIST WITH QUESTIONS.*	Up to 4Ø Bytes
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø2*	Used for second line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*ASK FOR SHELLY SMITH.*	Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

28.2.5.3.5 EXAMPLE 3: THREE FREE TEXT MESSAGES; CONTINUITY CHARACTER NEEDED

Three free text messages are sent with the continuation character necessary for readability/programmatic manipulation of the message.
The raw data free text message is
“PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRATION 12/31/2ØØ+7. FOR CONTINUATION OF SERVICE, CONTACT+ PRESCRIBER.”
The readable free text message is
“PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRATION 12/31/2ØØ7. FOR CONTINUATION OF SERVICE, CONTACT PRESCRIBER.”

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456789*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*3*	3 occurrences
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRATION 12/31/2ØØ*	Up to 4Ø Bytes
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	R	+	Continuation character
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø2*	Used for second line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*7. FOR CONTINUATION OF SERVICE, CONTACT*	Up to 4Ø Bytes
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	R	+	Continuation character
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Used for third line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*PRESCRIBER.*	Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

28.2.5.3.6 EXAMPLE 4: ONE FREE TEXT MESSAGE, LESS THAN 4Ø BYTES

One free text message is sent, less than 4Ø bytes.
The free text message is
“MINIMUM AGE = 12 YEARS”.

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Reject code follows
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*6Ø*	Product/Service Not Covered for Patient Age
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*MINIMUM AGE = 12 YEARS*	Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*8ØØ654321Ø*	

28.2.5.3.7 EXAMPLE 5: TWO FREE TEXT MESSAGES; CONTINUITY CHARACTER NEEDED

Two free text messages are sent with the continuation character necessary for readability/programmatic manipulation of the message.
The raw data free text message is

```
"NEXT AVAILABLE FILL DATE = 12/31/2ØØ7 WIT+H PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRING"
```

The readable free text message is

```
"NEXT AVAILABLE FILL DATE = 12/31/2ØØ7 WITH PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRING"
```

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Reject code follows
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*79*	Refill Too Soon
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*2*	2 occurrences
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*NEXT AVAILABLE FILL DATE = 12/31/2ØØ7 WIT*	Up to 4Ø Bytes
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	R	+	Continuation character
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø2*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*H PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRING*	Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*8ØØ654321Ø*	

See also secton *"Standard Conventions", "Repetition And Multiple Occurrences", "Repeating Data Elements", "Response Status Segment"*.

28.2.5.4 TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER (88Ø-K5)

This field has been added for use in the Medicare Part D Information Reporting Process. The transaction reference number is being used to track all transactions related to a particular dispensing event. Whoever creates the Information Reporting Transaction is responsible for creating this number. The entity receiving the Information Reporting Transaction is expected to include that number in their response.

The Transaction Reference Number designated in the N1 is carried through in the N2.

28.2.6 RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT

28.2.6.1 PRESCRIPTION RESPONSE FORMULA

Ingredient Cost Paid (5Ø6-F6)
+ Dispensing Fee Paid (5Ø7-F7)
+ Incentive Amount Paid (521-FL)
+ Other Amount Paid (565-J4)
+ Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW)
+ Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX)
- Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5)
- Other Payer Amount Recognized (566-J5)

= Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9)

28.2.6.2 SERVICE RESPONSE FORMULA

Professional Service Fee Paid (562-J1)
+ Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW)
+ Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX)
+ Other Amount Paid (565-J4)
- Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5)
- Other Payer Amount Recognized (566-J5)

= Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

28.2.6.3 PATIENT PAY AMOUNT (5Ø5-F5) FORMULA

In order to balance the Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) the following formula must be adhered to:

Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible (517-FH)
+ Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum (52Ø-FK)
+ Amount of Copay (518-FI)
+ Amount of Coinsurance (572-4U)
+ Amount Attributed to Processor Fee (571-NZ)
+ Amount Attributed to Sales Tax (523-FN)
+ Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection (133-UJ)
+ Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug (134-UK)
+ Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection (135-UM)
+ Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection (136-UN)
+ Amount Attributed to Coverage Gap (137-UP)
+ Health Plan Funded Assistance Amount (129-UD) (this field is **always** negative or zero)
= Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5)

The resulting Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) must be greater than or equal to zero.

The above formula must be followed and the component fields returned on a response if the Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) is other than zero.

Exception: The Amount Attributed to Sales Tax (523-FN) could contain an amount that is also represented in another field of the Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) field components. For example, sales tax could apply to Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible (517-FH) or Amount of Copay (518-FI). When this occurs the sales tax must be populated in the appropriate field(s) and the Amount Attributed to Sales Tax (523-FN) populated as zero. In order to ascertain who is responsible for the amount of sales tax that is applied, the response must contain populated sales tax amounts in either Patient Sales Tax Amount (575-EQ) or Plan Sales Tax Amount (574-2Y). When a proportionate share of the sales tax exists, both fields must be populated. The formula for these two fields as they relate to the Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) and Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) represented in the Prescription Response Formula is:

Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW)
+ Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX)
= Total of Patient Sales Tax Amount (575-EQ) + Plan Sales Tax Amount (574-2Y)

Examples of the relationship of these fields follow:

28.2.6.3.1 EXAMPLE #1

Patient Responsible for 1ØØ% of Sales Tax and included in Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible (517-FH)

ID	Field	Amount
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid	45.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	+ Dispensing Fee Paid	2.5Ø
521-FL	+ Incentive Amount Paid	Ø.ØØ
565-J4	+ Other Amount Paid	Ø.ØØ
558-AW	+ Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid	Ø.ØØ
559-AX	+ Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid	2.38
5Ø5-F5	- Patient Pay Amount	49.88
566-J5	- Other Payer Amount Recognized	Ø.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	= Total Amount Paid	Ø.ØØ
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible	49.88
52Ø-FK	+ Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum	Ø.ØØ
518-FI	+ Amount of Copay	Ø.ØØ
572-4U	+ Amount of Coinsurance	Ø.ØØ
571-NZ	+ Amount Attributed to Processor Fee	Ø.ØØ
523-FN	+ Amount Attributed to Sales Tax	Ø.ØØ
5Ø5-F5	= Patient Pay Amount	49.88
575-EQ	Patient Sales Tax Amount	2.38
574-2Y	Plan Sales Tax Amount	Ø.ØØ

(Note, the fields are not shown in the actual signed format.)

Notes:

- In this example, the patient is responsible for 1ØØ% of the calculated sales tax amount.
- The Patient Sales Tax Amount (575-EQ) (i.e. $2.38) plus the Plan Sales Tax Amount (574-2Y) (i.e. $Ø.ØØ) must equal the Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) (i.e. $Ø.ØØ) and the Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) (i.e. $2.38).
- This allows the pharmacy practice management system to always recognize the Patient Sales Tax Amount (575-EQ) when printing this information on the prescription receipt.

28.2.6.3.2 EXAMPLE #2

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Patient Responsible for 1ØØ% of Sales Tax and included in Amount of Copay (518-FI)

ID	Field	Amount
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid	45.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	+ Dispensing Fee Paid	2.5Ø
521-FL	+ Incentive Amount Paid	Ø.ØØ
565-J4	+ Other Amount Paid	Ø.ØØ
558-AW	+ Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid	Ø.ØØ
559-AX	+ Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid	2.38
5Ø5-F5	- Patient Pay Amount	49.88
566-J5	- Other Payer Amount Recognized	Ø.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	= Total Amount Paid	29.88
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible	Ø.ØØ
52Ø-FK	+ Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum	Ø.ØØ
518-FI	+ Amount of Copay	2Ø.ØØ
572-4U	+ Amount of Coinsurance	Ø.ØØ
571-NZ	+ Amount Attributed to Processor Fee	Ø.ØØ
523-FN	+ Amount Attributed to Sales Tax	Ø.ØØ
5Ø5-F5	= Patient Pay Amount	49.88
575-EQ	Patient Sales Tax Amount	2.38
574-2Y	Plan Sales Tax Amount	Ø.ØØ

(Note, the fields are not shown in the actual signed format.)

Notes:

- In Example #2, the patient is again responsible for 1ØØ% of the calculated sales tax amount. **However, in this example the sales tax is recognized as a portion of the Amount of Copay (518-FI).**
- The Patient Sales Tax Amount (575-EQ) (i.e. $2.38) plus the Plan Sales Tax Amount (574-2Y) (i.e. $Ø.ØØ) must equal the sum of the Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) (i.e. $Ø.ØØ) and the Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) (i.e. $2.38).
- This allows the pharmacy practice management system to always recognize the Patient Sales Tax Amount (575-EQ) when printing this information on the prescription receipt.

28.2.6.3.3 EXAMPLE #3

Patient Responsible for Proportional Amount of the Sales Tax and included in Amount of Copay (518-FI).

ID	Field	Amount
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid	45.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	+ Dispensing Fee Paid	2.5Ø
521-FL	+ Incentive Amount Paid	Ø.ØØ
565-J4	+ Other Amount Paid	Ø.ØØ
558-AW	+ Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid	Ø.ØØ
559-AX	+ Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid	2.38
5Ø5-F5	- Patient Pay Amount	2Ø.ØØ
566-J5	- Other Payer Amount Recognized	Ø.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	= Total Amount Paid	29.88
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible	Ø.ØØ
52Ø-FK	+ Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum	Ø.ØØ
518-FI	+ Amount of Copay	2Ø.ØØ
572-4U	+ Amount of Coinsurance	Ø.ØØ
571-NZ	+ Amount Attributed to Processor Fee	Ø.ØØ
523-FN	+ Amount Attributed to Sales Tax	Ø.ØØ
5Ø5-F5	= Patient Pay Amount	2Ø.ØØ
575-EQ	Patient Sales Tax Amount	Ø.95
574-2Y	Plan Sales Tax Amount	1.43

(Note, the fields are not shown in the actual signed format.)

Notes:

- In Example #3, the patient is responsible for a proportional amount of the calculated sales tax.
- The Patient Sales Tax Amount (575-EQ) (i.e. $Ø.95) plus the Plan Sales Tax Amount (574-2Y) (i.e. $1.43) must equal the sum of the Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) (i.e. $Ø.ØØ) and the Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) (i.e. $2.38).
- This allows the pharmacy practice management system to always recognize the Patient Sales Tax Amount (575-EQ) when printing this information on the prescription receipt.

28.2.6.3.4 EXAMPLE #4

Patient Responsible for Proportional Amount of the Sales Tax and it is added to the other Patient Financial Responsibilities

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

ID	Field	Amount
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid	45.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	+ Dispensing Fee Paid	2.5Ø
521-FL	+ Incentive Amount Paid	Ø.ØØ
565-J4	+ Other Amount Paid	Ø.ØØ
558-AW	+ Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid	Ø.ØØ
559-AX	+ Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid	2.38
5Ø5-F5	- Patient Pay Amount	2Ø.95
566-J5	- Other Payer Amount Recognized	Ø.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	= Total Amount Paid	28.93
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible	Ø.ØØ
52Ø-FK	+ Amount Exceeding Periodic Benefit Maximum	Ø.ØØ
518-FI	+ Amount of Copay	2Ø.ØØ
572-4U	+ Amount of Coinsurance	Ø.ØØ
571-NZ	+ Amount Attributed to Processor Fee	Ø.ØØ
523-FN	+ Amount Attributed to Sales Tax	Ø.95
5Ø5-F5	= Patient Pay Amount	2Ø.95
575-EQ	Patient Sales Tax Amount	Ø.95
574-2Y	Plan Sales Tax Amount	1.43

(Note, the fields are not shown in the actual signed format.)

Notes:

- In Example #4, the patient is responsible for a proportional amount of the calculated sales tax.
- The Patient Sales Tax Amount (575-EQ) (i.e. $Ø.95) plus the Plan Sales Tax Amount (574-2Y) (i.e. $1.43) must equal the sum of the Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW) (i.e. $Ø.ØØ) and the Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX) (i.e. $2.38)
- This allows the pharmacy practice management system to always recognize the Patient Sales Tax Amount (575-EQ) when printing this information on the prescription receipt.

Partial Fill Fields (Basis Of Calculation – Dispensing Fee (346-HH), Basis Of Calculation – Copay (347-HJ), Basis Of Calculation – Flat Sales Tax (348-HK), Basis Of Calculation – Percentage Sales Tax (349-HM), Basis of Calculation-Coinsurance (573-4V))

Several fields are in the Response Pricing Segment to facilitate transmission of payment calculations for transactions that represent partial fills.

Basis of Calculation-Dispensing Fee (346-HH)
This field informs the pharmacy of the processor's method for determining the Dispensing Fee Paid (5Ø7-F7).

Basis of Calculation-Copay (347-HJ)
This field informs the pharmacy of the processor's method for determining the copay portion of the Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5).

Basis of Calculation-Coinsurance (573-4V)
This field informs the pharmacy of the processor's method for determining the coinsurance portion of the Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5).

Basis of Calculation-Flat Sales Tax (348-HK)
This field informs the pharmacy of the processor's method for determining the Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW).

Basis of Calculation-Percentage Sales Tax (349-HM)
This field informs the pharmacy of the processor's method for determining the Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX).

Other Guidance

Remaining Benefit Amount (514-FE)
The Remaining Benefit Amount must not be returned with zeroes unless there are no benefit dollars remaining. This field must not be defaulted (zero filled), as it would lead the pharmacy to an incorrect conclusion of no benefit dollars remaining. (Unlike Version 3.2, the value of 999999999 must not be used as a default in this field.)

Spending Account Amount Remaining (128-UC)
This field will be returned on an approved transaction with a payable response, if known. This field is **informational only**. It is being requested to report back to the provider and the patient the amount remaining on the spending account after the current claim updated the spending account.

Health Plan-funded Assistance Amount (129-UD)
This field is part of the patient pay amount calculation and is used to report back to the provider and patient the portion of Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) that was reduced due to this plan-funded assistance. In this transaction, the patient pays the value reported in Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) however without this field the patient would have been required to pay a higher dollar amount. NOTE: There is no credit card transaction involved in this type of Patient Spending Assistance, as in a Flexible Spending Account (FSA). This field will be sent back on a "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid) transaction when a patient meets the plan-funded assistance criteria, as part of Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

to indicate to the provider and patient that the patient's financial responsibility would have been more if the plan-funded assistance was not available to the patient. The value of this field will **always** be negative and is significant should billing to subsequent payers be required.

See section "*Healthcare Reimbursement Account (HRA), Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), and Healthcare Flexible Spending Account (FSA)"* below.

28.2.6.4 MEDICARE PART D

These fields are required when the previous payer has financial amounts that apply to Medicare Part D beneficiary benefit stages. These fields are required when the plan is a participant in a Medicare Part D program that requires reporting of benefit stage specific financial amounts.

Benefit Stage Count (392-MU)
Benefit Stage Qualifier (393-MV) – the value contained in the qualifier must only be used once in all the iterations of Benefit Stage Count (392-MU) for the transaction.

If an individual is in an initial phase, the value for initial is to be used. If an individual is in a catastrophic phase, the value for catastrophic is to be used. If new program stages emerge in the program, values can be added in the future. If there is no gap, the initial benefit is returned until the patient moves into catastrophic. If a deductible does not apply, the initial benefit is to be used.

Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW) –
The sum of all submitted Benefit Stage Amounts must equal the sum of Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) and Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9).
(Calculation: Sum Benefit Stage Amount occurrences 1 through 4 = Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) + Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9)).

28.2.6.4.1 EXCERPT EXAMPLES

28.2.6.4.1.1 Example 1 Brand Selection

There is $3ØØ left of initial coverage benefit for the beneficiary at the PDP. A claim is submitted for a brand drug that cost $1ØØ while the generic costs $75. The claim adjudicates with a MAC penalty of $25, a copay amount of $1Ø.ØØ and a payment amount of $65.ØØ. (Note: the Response provides the reason for the Amount Attributed To Product Selection/Brand Drug (134-UK))

Response from PDP for primary claim

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	*35Ø{*	$35.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	*65Ø{*	$65.ØØ
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	*25Ø{*	$25.ØØ
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	*1*	
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	*Ø2*	Initial Benefit
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	*1ØØØ{*	$1ØØ.ØØ - Full claim value applies to the Part D benefit

Pharmacy then submits the amounts from the response to the secondary payer. In all cases, the provider should be made "whole" for the product dispensed according to the Medicare PDP. The response must address the total of the amounts submitted.

When the Patient has a responsibility amount from prior payers that is due to Product Selection this payer must process via one of the following methods:

1. Pay the claim including all the Product Selection dollars. Other appropriate patient pay amounts may be reimbursed by the payer.
2. Pay the claim. Plan reimburses for appropriate patient pay amounts. The remainder of the Product Selection dollars would be charged to the patient and returned in the Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5).
3. Reject the claim with indication that patient does not have the opportunity for product selection. Other appropriate rejections may apply.

When the Patient has a responsibility amount from prior payers that is due to Patient Sales Tax (575-EQ), this payer must process via one of the following methods:

1. Pay the claim including the patient responsibility Sales Tax dollars.
2. Pay the claim charging some or all of the Sales Tax dollars to the patient and paying the difference.

When the Amount Attributed to Processor Fee (571-NZ) is greater than zero resulting in a negative payment to the provider, the claim is reversed and billed to the next payer as Primary using the appropriate Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8) value.

For other fields that are included in Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5), see section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Response Segments", "Response Pricing Segment", Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) Formula".*

Request segment from pharmacy to secondary insurance

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	Ø5	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	1	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø1	Primary
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	1	
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	Ø2	Initial Benefit
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	1ØØØ{	$1ØØ.ØØ Amount Applied to Benefit Stage Amount as reported by previous payer
353-NR	OTHER PAYER –PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	2	Two occurrences
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	Ø2	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug (134-UK) as reported by previous payer
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	25Ø{	$25.ØØ
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	Ø5	Amount Of Copay (518-FI) as reported by previous payer.
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	1ØØ{	$1Ø.ØØ

Response Pricing Segment from the Secondary Payer to the Pharmacy

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	23	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	25Ø{	$25.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	1ØØ{	$1Ø.ØØ
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	25Ø{	$25.ØØ
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	ØØ{	$ØØ.ØØ

Note: The secondary payer has picked up the $1Ø.ØØ copay on the patient's behalf but has not reimbursed the pharmacy for the Amount Attributed to Product Selection, which remains the responsibility of the patient.

28.2.6.4.1.2 Example 2 Deductible Not Met

In this example, the patient has not yet met their deductible. The full value of the claim is being applied to the deductible benefit stage. The patient is responsible for the entire amount. Had the patient been willing to utilize a different product, they would have realized a cost savings.

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	23	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	1ØØØ{	$1ØØ.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	ØØ{	$ØØ.ØØ
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	25Ø{	$25.ØØ
517-FH	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE	75Ø{	$75.ØØ
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	1	
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	Ø1	Deductible
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	1ØØØ{	$1ØØ.ØØ - Full claim value applies to the Part D benefit

Pharmacy then submits the amounts from the response to the secondary payer

Request segment from the Pharmacy to Secondary Payer

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	Ø5	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	1	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø1	Primary
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	1	
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	Ø1	Deductible
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	1ØØØ{	$1ØØ.ØØ Amount Applied to Benefit Stage Amount as reported by previous payer
353-NR	OTHER PAYER –PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	2	Two occurrences

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	Ø1	Amount Attributed to Periodic Deductible as reported by previous payer
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	75Ø{	$75.ØØ
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	Ø2	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug (134-UK) as reported by previous payer
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	25Ø{	$25.ØØ

Response Pricing Segment from the Secondary Payer to the Pharmacy

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	23	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	25Ø{	$25.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	75Ø{	$75.ØØ
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	25Ø{	$25.ØØ
517-FH	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE	ØØ{	$ØØ.ØØ

Note: The secondary payer has picked up the $75.ØØ of the deductible on the patient's behalf but has not reimbursed the pharmacy for the Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug (134-UK), which remains the responsibility of the patient.

28.2.6.4.1.3 Example 3 Coverage Gap

Patient has fallen into the coverage gap (i.e. "donut hole"). Claim straddles Initial Benefit state and Coverage Gap stage. In this scenario there was no penalty due to product selection.

While the payment to the pharmacy is split as
- Plan to pay $27
- Patient to pay a total of $53.ØØ ($8.ØØ copay and $45.ØØ coverage gap)
- Total provider reimbursement = $8Ø.ØØ

The "break out" for Medicare tallying purposes is as follows:
- Initial benefit = $35.ØØ
- Coverage Gap = $45.ØØ

Note: when part of a claim is in the coverage gap, the Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) will always be equal to or greater than the coverage gap amount.

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	23	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	53Ø{	$53.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	27Ø{	$27.ØØ
137-UP	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO COVERAGE GAP	45Ø{	$45.ØØ
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	8Ø{	$8.ØØ
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	2	Two occurrences
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	Ø2	Initial Benefit
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	35Ø{	$35.ØØ
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	Ø3	Coverage Gap (donut hole)
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	45Ø{	$45.ØØ

Provider then submits the amounts from the response to the secondary payer. This is a "straight" move of the data as supplied by the prior payer.

Request segment from pharmacy to secondary insurance

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	Ø5	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	1	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø1	Primary
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	2	Two occurrences
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	Ø2	Initial Benefit
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	35Ø{	$35.ØØ Amount Applied to Benefit Stage Amount as reported by previous payer
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	Ø3	Coverage Gap (donut hole)
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	45Ø{	$45.ØØ Amount Applied to Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW) as reported by previous payer

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

353-NR	OTHER PAYER –PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	1	One occurrence
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	Ø5	Amount Of Copay (518-FI) as reported by previous payer.
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	8Ø{	$8.ØØ
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	12	Amount Attributed to Coverage Gap (137-UP) as reported by previous payer.
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	45Ø{	$45.ØØ

Response Pricing Segment from the Secondary Payer to the Pharmacy

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	23	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	8Ø{	$8.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	45Ø{	$45.ØØ
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	8Ø{	$8.ØØ

Note: The secondary payer has picked up the $45.ØØ due to coverage gap on the patient's behalf but has not reimbursed the pharmacy for the copay, which remains the responsibility of the patient.

28.2.6.4.1.4 Example 4 Non-preferred Formulary Selection

There is $3ØØ left of initial coverage benefit for the beneficiary at the PDP. A claim is submitted for a non-preferred formulary drug that carries a $25.ØØ penalty. The claim adjudicates with a non-preferred formulary drug selection penalty of $25.ØØ, a copay amount of $1Ø.ØØ and a payment amount of $65.ØØ. (Note: the Response provides the reason for the Amount Attributed To Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection (135-UM)).

Response from PDP for primary claim

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	23	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	35Ø{	$35.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	65Ø{	$65.ØØ
135-UM	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	25Ø{	$25.ØØ
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	1ØØ{	$1Ø.ØØ
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	1	
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	Ø2	Initial Benefit
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	1ØØØ{	$1ØØ.ØØ - Full claim value applies to the Part D benefit

Pharmacy then submits the amounts from the response to the secondary payer.

Request segment from pharmacy to secondary insurance

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	Ø5	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	1	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø1	Primary
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	1	
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	Ø2	Initial Benefit
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	1ØØØ{	$1ØØ.ØØ Amount Applied to Benefit Stage Amount as reported by previous payer
353-NR	OTHER PAYER –PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	2	Two occurrences
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	Ø8	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection (135-UM) as reported by previous payer
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	25Ø{	$25.ØØ
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	Ø5	Amount Of Copay (518-FI) as reported by previous payer.
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	1ØØ{	$1Ø.ØØ

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Pricing Segment from the Secondary Payer to the Pharmacy

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	*25Ø{*	$25.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
135-UM	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	*25Ø{*	$25.ØØ
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	*ØØ{*	$ØØ.ØØ

Note: The secondary payer has picked up the $1Ø.ØØ copay on the patient's behalf but has not reimbursed the pharmacy for the Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection (135-UM), which remains the responsibility of the patient.

28.2.6.5 HEALTHCARE REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT (HRA), HEALTH SAVINGS ACCOUNTS (HSAS), AND HEALTHCARE FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCOUNT (FSA)

HRA accounts are funded by the Plan Sponsor and not the employee. HSA accounts can be funded by the employee and/or employer, and FSA accounts are funded by the employee.

28.2.6.5.1 HEALTHCARE REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT (HRA) – BASED PLAN DESIGNS

These plan designs link a **plan-sponsored** spending account to the healthcare benefit. The spending account contains funds that can be used by the member to offset out of pocket costs. An HRA is typically offered in combination with a high-deductible benefit, creating a "3-stage" benefit design

The HRA can typically be used to fund 100% of employee and dependents' healthcare expenses until the HRA is depleted. If the HRA funds are depleted, the employee is typically responsible for a specified amount (similar to a deductible) until traditional health plan coverage takes effect. If the HRA funds are not depleted by end of year, a plan may allow remaining dollars to roll over to the following year's account balance

An HRA-based benefit can be offered:

- With medical and pharmacy integrated across high deductible plan
- For medical only, with "traditional" pharmacy benefit
- As a pharmacy-only HRA plan, with a "traditional" medical offering

28.2.6.5.2 HEALTH SAVINGS ACCOUNTS (HSAS) AND QUALIFYING HEALTH PLANS

The HSA provision of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 allows eligible individuals to establish an HSA to pay for medical expenses.

What is an HSA?

- An income tax-exempt, interest-earning trust account that can be used by eligible individuals to pay for qualified healthcare expenses
  - Unused dollars rollover from year to year and are portable

Who can contribute to an HSA?

- Any eligible individual or a family member
- Eligible individual's employer
- Annual contribution limits apply

28.2.6.5.3 HEALTHCARE FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCOUNT (FSA)

Flexible spending accounts offer another option for employees to pay for eligible medical expenses on a pre-tax basis. When offered by an employer, a Health Care FSA program allows employees to set aside their own money on a pre-tax basis to pay for healthcare expenses incurred by the employee and his/her eligible dependents. When an employee incurs an eligible medical expense (e.g., a co-payment for a prescription) the amount incurred by the employee is reimbursed by the FSA. Any funds set aside by the employee that are unused by the end of year are forfeited.

Negative dollar amounts must be supported by payers involved in coordination of benefits.

28.2.6.5.4 PRIMARY PAYS THE CLAIM USING PLAN-FUNDED HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT

HRA Account before prescription:	$1,ØØØ	
Normal Claim Reimbursement (Ingredient Cost + Dispensing Fee, etc.):	$ 1ØØ	
Plan to Pay:		$ 65
Patient to Pay:		$ 35

Because the claim is eligible for plan-assisted benefit, the Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) ***will be reduced*** to $15.ØØ due to Health Plan Funded Assistance. By the time of the **next** fill, the assistance funds may be exhausted since these dollars may be used for other health related patient costs. For this reason, plan would like patient to "see" when HRA dollars have been utilized and know what dollars remain for that "moment in time".

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Example Excerpt:

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT			
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	*95Ø{*	$95.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	*85Ø{*	$85.ØØ
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	*1*	Ingredient Cost Paid as Submitted
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
517-FH	AMOUNT APPLIED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE	*2ØØ{*	$2Ø.ØØ
135-UM	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
129-UD	HEALTH PLAN FUNDED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	*2ØØ}*	-$2Ø.ØØ **Note this FIELD is ALWAYS a negative amount.**
128-UC	SPENDING ACCOUNT AMOUNT REMAINING	*98ØØ{*	$98Ø.ØØ (Informational field)

Claim Balancing:

Ingredient Cost Paid	95.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	15.ØØ
Dispensing Fee Paid	5.ØØ	Total Amount Paid	85.ØØ
Total	1ØØ.ØØ	Total	1ØØ.ØØ

Patient Pay Amount 15.ØØ
= Amount of Copay 1Ø.ØØ
+ Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible 2Ø.ØØ
+ Amount Attributed to Product Selection 5.ØØ
+ Health Plan Funded Assistance Amount -2Ø.ØØ (this field is always negative or zero)

28.2.6.5.4.1 SCENARIO 1A: PHARMACY BILLS SECONDARY INSURANCE – HRA used in PRIMARY PAYMENT

Submit claim indicating Other Payer Amount Paid
(no change from normal Coordination of Benefits processing)

Only pertinent fields to Coordination of Benefits submission are included in example.

CLAIM SEGMENT			
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	*2*	Other coverage exists/billed-payment collected

PRICING SEGMENT			
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	*1ØØØ{*	$1ØØ.ØØ
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	*11ØØ{*	$11Ø.ØØ
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	*1Ø5Ø{*	$1Ø5.ØØ
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	*Ø1*	AWP

Billing for Contracted Rate of Secondary with Indication in Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment of Amount that *has been Paid.*
* By definition, Gross Amt Due only allows for “the sum of” selected fields as presented in the Pricing Segment. It does NOT allow for the “sum of” the fields *minus* Other Payer Amount Paid.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT			
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	*Ø5*	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	*1*	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	*Ø1*	Primary
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	*2ØØ6Ø616*	June 16, 2ØØ6
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	*1*	One occurrence
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	*Ø7*	Drug Benefit
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	*85Ø{*	$85.ØØ paid

Because plan is funding the HRA dollars, this is a normal Other Payer Amount Paid Coordination of Benefits claim.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

28.2.6.5.4.2 SCENARIO 1B: SECONDARY INSURANCE PAYS THE CLAIM

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	*P*	Paid

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	*1ØØØ{*	$1ØØ.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	*3Ø{*	$3.ØØ
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	*85Ø{*	$85.ØØ paid by Primary
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	*13Ø{*	$13.ØØ
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	*1*	Ingredient Cost Paid as Submitted
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ

When processing “Other Payer Amount Paid” Coordination of Benefits claims, Coordination of Benefits payer should determine contracted rate for the product billed, reduce that by Other Payer Amount Paid and then split this result between payer and patient. The submitted Other Payer Amount Paid values used should be summarized and reported in Other Payer Amount Recognized; unless the subsequent payer has a reimbursement formula that is lower than what was reported by previous payer(s).

Balancing:

Ingredient Cost Paid	1ØØ.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	5.ØØ
Dispensing Fee Paid	3.ØØ	Total Amount Paid	13.ØØ
Other Payer Amount Recognized	-85.ØØ		
Total	18.ØØ	Total	18.ØØ

28.2.6.5.4.3 SCENARIO 2A: PHARMACY BILLS SECONDARY INSURANCE – HRA used in PRIMARY PAYMENT

Submit claim indicating PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT

Only pertinent fields to Coordination of Benefits submission are included in example.

CLAIM SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	*8*	Claim is a billing for patient financial responsibility

PRICING SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	*1ØØØ{*	$1ØØ.ØØ
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	*11ØØ{*	$11Ø.ØØ
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	*1Ø5Ø{*	$1Ø5.ØØ
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	*Ø1*	AWP

When Other Coverage Code > 8, the Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment must be viewed to determine the Patient Responsibility Amount from the prior payer. In coordination of benefits processing, the Pricing Segment appears as it would exist for a PRIMARY CLAIM. **Processor must use Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment fields to determine billing amount.**

28.2.6.5.4.4 SCENARIO 2A-1: BILLING FOR “LUMP SUM” PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT AS REPORTED BY LAST PAYER

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	*Ø5*	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	*1*	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	*Ø1*	Primary
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	*2ØØ6Ø616*	June 16, 2ØØ6
353-NR	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	*1*	One occurrence
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY	*Ø6*	Patient Pay Amount as reported

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	AMOUNT QUALIFIER		by previous payer.
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	15Ø{	$15.ØØ

28.2.6.5.4.5 SCENARIO 2A-2: SECONDARY INSURANCE PAYS THE CLAIM RESULTING IN REDUCED PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY

Billing is for $15. Secondary payer in this scenario is paying that amount plus an additional Dispensing Fee via contract arrangement.

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	21	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	P	Paid

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	23	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	5Ø{	$5.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	12Ø{	$12.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	15Ø{	$15.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	2Ø{	$2.ØØ
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	5Ø{	$5.ØØ
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	14	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount - Indicates reimbursement was based on the Other Payer Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ),
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/ REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	1Ø1Ø{	$1Ø1.ØØ
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/ REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	4Ø{	$4.ØØ

NOTE: Incentives and other fees may be paid based on contractual agreements.

Ingredient Cost Paid	15.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	5.ØØ
Dispensing Fee Paid	2.ØØ	Total Amount Paid	12.ØØ
Total	17.ØØ	Total	17. ØØ

28.2.6.5.4.6 SCENARIO 2B-1: BILLING FOR "PARTS" OF PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT AS REPORTED BY LAST PAYER.

Pricing Segment submitted is exactly the same as scenario 2A. Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment differs.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	Ø5	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	1	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	Ø1	Primary
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	2ØØ6Ø616	June 16, 2ØØ6
353-NR	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	4	Four occurrences
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	Ø1	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible as reported by previous payer
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	2ØØ{	$2Ø.ØØ
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	Ø2	Amount attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug (134-UK) as reported by previous payer
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	5Ø{	$5.ØØ
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	Ø5	Amount of Co-pay as reported by previous payer
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	1ØØ{	$1Ø.ØØ
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	Ø9	Amount attributed to Health Plan Assistance as reported by previous payer
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	2ØØ}	$-2Ø.ØØ **NOTE: THIS IS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT.** This

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

			amount is coming out of HRA for patient

28.2.6.5.4.7 SCENARIO 2B-2: SECONDARY INSURANCE PAYS THE DETAILED PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY CLAIM RESULTING IN REDUCED PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY

NOTE: In this example, the net reimbursement to provider is the same ($17.ØØ) regardless of whether Patient Pay Amount or "parts" of Patient Pay Amount were billed. By contractual agreement, processor has agreed to pay a dispensing fee associated with the Coordination of Benefits claim.

- If Coordination of Benefits payer chooses not to pay part of the Patient Responsibility submitted fields, these **must** be returned as part of the new Patient Pay Amount so provider is made whole.
- If Coordination of Benefits payer cannot require patient payment, then claim **must** be rejected. This allows the patient the option to pay the original Patient Pay Amount or to have the prescriber determine a product that will be covered by all payers.

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT			
FIELD	FIELD NAME	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	*8Ø{*	$8.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	*9Ø{*	$9.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	*2Ø{*	$2.ØØ
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	*14*	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount - Indicates reimbursement was based on the Other Payer Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ)
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	*3Ø{*	$3.ØØ
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/ REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	*1Ø1Ø{*	$1Ø1.ØØ
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/ REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	*4Ø{*	$4.ØØ

Balancing:

Net Reimburse			**Patient Pay Parts**	**Submitted**		**Net Reimburse**	
Ingredient Cost Paid	15.ØØ		Amount Attributed to Product Selection	5.ØØ		Patient Pay Amount	8.ØØ
Dispensing Fee Paid	2.ØØ		Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible	2Ø.ØØ		Total Amount Paid	9.ØØ
			Amount of Copay	1Ø.ØØ			
			Amount Attributed to Health Plan Assistance	-2Ø.ØØ			
			Total	**15.ØØ**			
			Patient Pay Parts	**Paid**			
			Amount Attributed to Product Selection	5.ØØ			
			Amount of Copay	3.ØØ			
Total	**17.ØØ**		**Total**	8.ØØ		**Total**	**17.ØØ**

In this scenario, Plan has opted to return their "normal" $3.ØØ copay as well as the Product Selection cost that the Primary passed to the patient ($5.ØØ) resulting in Patient Pay Amount of $8.ØØ.

28.2.7 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT

The Response Claim Segment includes Preferred Product fields (551-9F, 552-AP, 553-AR, 554-AS, 555-AT, 556-AU) that facilitate informing providers when therapeutic substitution is desired by the payer.

28.2.8 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT

DUR Additional Text (57Ø-NS) was created for the processor/PBM to provide more information to the pharmacist about the DUR problem. For example, drug interaction Onset and Documentation support enhanced drug-interaction reporting and medical conditions that could justify a high dose alert may use this field to relay this information. Information that appears in the DUR Additional Text (57Ø-NS) is in addition to the current data contents. This field is not used for continuing strings of text from the DUR Free Text Message (544-FY).

Some examples of usage cited:

1. For a drug interaction "Lanoxin Tab Ø.25mg – onset=DELAYED; documentation=ESTABLISHED."
2. For a therapeutic duplication "ANTIHYPERTENSIVES – 4 duplications detected, only 3 are permitted."
3. For a low dose "Min Dose = 2 per units/day – Liver Insufficiency may justify low dose."

28.2.8.1 DUR/PPS AND MULTI-INGREDIENT COMPOUNDS

Please see section *"Request Segments", "Compound Segment", "Multi-Ingredient Compounds And DUR Rejects"* for more information and sample examples.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

28.2.8.2 DUR/PPS CLAIMS DATA AND RESPONSES IN BATCH TRANSACTIONS

The NCPDP *Batch Standard Version 1.1* supports the off-line file transmission of claims from the pharmacy to the processor and the relay of the results back in a file to the pharmacy. The recommendations and discussions contained in this Implementation Guide apply to batch transactions as well. The differences are that in a batch transaction:

- The user who establishes the rules of DUR responses needs to keep in mind that no real-time DUR responses are possible—the patient has already received the prescription and has left the pharmacy
- Rejections for DUR and DUR message-only responses should be minimized, to avoid unnecessary and potentially noisy alerts that would not affect the immediate outcome of drug therapy at the point of dispensing.

However, the batch submission of Professional Pharmacy Services using the NCPDP *Batch Standard Version 1.1* appears to work quite well. The only difference in these types of transactions is that the dispensing pharmacist cannot know real-time if their professional pharmacy service claim is acceptable and reimbursable by and from the processor. Batch professional pharmacy service claims can still reference online-transmitted product claims for the purpose of linking a dispensing event to a professional service (see the use of the Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number (456-EN) and Associated Prescription/Service Date (457-EP) in this document.

28.2.9 RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT

Please see the section "Prior Authorization Transaction Discussion".

In some situations of a Claim Billing, a rejected response must be sent from the payer to the pharmacy that requires the pharmacy to submit a Prior Authorization Number in order to receive payment for the claim. An example of a situation may include a Benefit Transition Period that allows for payment of claims, for a period of time that would normally reject.

When a rejection of this nature is returned and a Reject Code (511-FB) of

- "N7 " Use Prior Authorization Code Provided During Transition Period,
- "N8 " Use Prior Authorization Code Provided For Emergency Fill
- "N9 " Use Prior Authorization Code Provided For Level of Care Change

is returned, the Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) field of the Response Prior Authorization Segment must also be returned. The pharmacy will take the value from the Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) of the response and place it in the field Prior Authorization Number-Submitted (462-EV) of the Claim Segment. The pharmacy will then submit the claim.

28.2.10RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT

Other Payer Coverage Type (355-NT) – will contain the other payer's level of coverage for the patient, such as primary, secondary, tertiary, etc.

Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) - will contain the identifier of the payer(s). For Medicare Part D Eligibility Transaction this field must contain the BIN (with appropriate Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C)).

Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH) - will contain the Processor Control Number (if used) of the payer(s).

Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ) - will contain the Group ID (if used) of the payer(s).

Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU) – will contain the Cardholder ID used by the payer(s).

Other Payer Benefit Effective Date (144-UX) = will contain the effective date of the enrollment. Note the situations defined for the Eligibility Verification transactions are different than other transactions.

Other Payer Benefit Termination Date (145-UY) = will contain the last date of coverage. Note the situations defined for the Eligibility Verification transactions are different than other transactions.

Other Payer Person Code (142-UV) = will contain the other payer's code (if used) that specifies the person within a family.

Other Payer Patient Relationship Code (143-UW) = will contain the code to indicate the relationship of patient to cardholder, such as spouse, child, etc.

Other Payer Help Desk Phone Number (127-UB) = will contain the phone number of the other payer's help desk.

Other Payer ID Fields

In coordination of benefits or other payments situations, the Other Payer ID fields may be used by one payer to reject the claim or service billing and show that other coverage exists. Other Payer ID Count (355-NT) designates the number of occurrences of other coverage the payer is aware of. Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C), Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C), and Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU) may occur as one payer has knowledge of other coverages. In addition, Example *"Billing – Transaction Code B1 – Coordination of Benefits Scenarios Pharmacy Bills To Insurance Designated By Patient"* and Example *"Billing – Transaction Code B1 – Coordination of Benefits – Scenario 1: Pharmacy Bills Secondary Insurance"* has been added to show coordination of benefits scenarios.

For Medicare Part D Eligibility transactions these fields are used by the Facilitator to provide Other Payer information to the provider. In primary billing transactions for Medicare Part D, the PDP will return to the Pharmacy the secondary/tertiary/etc payer identifier information (Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C), Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH), Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU), and Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ), etc).

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

For Medicare Part D payment transactions, when the Pharmacy submits the secondary/tertiary claim for payment, the Facilitator then submits an Information Reporting transaction to the PDP to update patient pay information from the secondary/tertiary/etc claim. The Facilitator populates Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C), Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH), Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU), and Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ) in the Insurance Segment on the Information Reporting request transaction. The data found in Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) from the Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment is placed in the Other Payer BIN Number (99Ø-MG). Likewise the Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MN), Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU), and Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ), etc are populated.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

29. VERSION IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

A Version/Release level reference scheme is in place for the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*. The reference scheme consists of a two-digit sequential enumerator.

The Version Identification changes may be: addition of new fields with or without values, addition/deletion/re-definition of values in an existing field, redefinition of fields, changes in field size or format, and updated documentation or clarification of existing or new data elements. Such changes must be accomplished through the ballot process.

Changes/addition/deletion of values that reside in the External Code List do not require the ballot process and do not have any impact on a Standards Version enumeration.

Editorial changes within an Implementation Guide, additions of Frequently Asked Questions, and all modifications made to provide clarity to the standard are considered publication changes. Publication changes do not impact a Standards Version enumeration. Publication changes are so noted on the publication page of the standard. Any additions, deletions, or modifications to the Implementation Guide that makes a substantive difference to the standard must be approved by process of a ballot.

NCPDP maintains and makes available the latest release from the last two (2) Master Versions of the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

30. FRAMEWORK

A communication standard is intended for use within a specific framework. There are two aspects to this framework:

- Business Framework - defines the nature of the business transaction for which this communication standard is an essential element.
- Technical Framework - describes the essential features of the technology that will be used to implement the standard, and how the standard affects the technology.

The Business Framework was described in a previous section. The Technical Framework for this standard is described below.

30.1 TECHNICAL FRAMEWORK

The International Standards Organization (ISO) has defined a framework for the definition of telecommunication standards. This standard, known as the "Open Systems Interface" standard, defines a seven-layer hierarchy of functions within a telecommunication network:

- Applications Layer - provides all services that are directly "comprehensible" to the users' applications -- in other words, this is the level that interfaces with the users' application. The Applications Layer identifies the users and sets an agreed upon level of security and makes one user responsible for error recovery.
- Presentation Layer - restructures data into the required format.
- Session Layer - establishes, synchronizes and coordinates the interaction between the end-application processes.
- Transport Layer - provides end-to-end data integrity and error correction.
- Network Layer - switches and routes information between the appropriate nodes.
- Data Link Layer - responsible for managing the physical transfer of data between the nodes.
- Physical Layer - responsible for accessing the physical media.

This version of the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* addresses the message formats that are used by a specific application; it is principally a Presentation Layer standard.

All data should be treated in a "transparent" mode throughout the OSI ISO hierarchy to avoid a session termination in an SNA LU2 environment.

30.2 SCOPE

As defined by the Business and Technical Framework described above, the scope of this version of the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* is limited as follows:

- Defines the communication of data and the corresponding responses with respect to communications at the Presentation Layer.
- Discusses and recommends specific implementation at the Application, Session, and Transport Layers.
- Recognizes the implications of specific implementations at the Network, Data Link, and Physical Layers.
- Does not define or preclude from use any additional data elements whose intent is to assist the processor or its telecommunication intermediary in fulfilling specific requirements of the Presentation, Session, Transport, Network, Data Link or Physical Layers of the ISO OSI Standard to which this version of the standard adheres. Such information includes network logons, protocols and data fields that are added as prefixes to the start of the application record.

30.3 TECHNICAL DEFINITIONS

This document facilitates the submission of a transaction by a Sender, and accommodates a specific response to that transaction submission by a Processor or Reporting Entity. This communication is performed in an on-line, real-time environment. The essential features of this environment are outlined below:

- **On-Line** - In the context of this version of this document, an "on-line environment" means a logically direct electronic connection between two active participants. An "active participant" is any device with the capability to accept and act upon a data stream, recognize the start and end of the data stream, and respond based upon the content of the data stream. This device can range from a simple data capture terminal to a full-function, general-purpose computer. The participants are assumed to be from two independent organizations. This standard is for use **between** organizations, not **within** an organization.

Within the Business Framework described above, the originator of the transaction is the Sender, and the "Receiver" is either the Processor or Reporting Entity.

- **Real-Time** - In the context of this document, a "real-time" transaction is one that is functionally instantaneous. The Sender of the transaction asks a question or makes a request of the Receiver, and the Sender does not proceed with its current task until it receives a response. This is a single request/single response type of communication.
- **Transmission** - The highest level of data transfer is the transmission. The transmission contains information, which is global to the entire data set. This includes routing information, identification, and information, which determine the parsing of the transactions within. A transmission may contain one to four transactions, depending upon the transaction type.
- **Transaction** - Transactions occur within transmissions. Transactions are comprised of data segments of related data elements. One to four transactions may occur within a transmission, depending upon the type of transaction.

30.4 CONNECTIVITY BETWEEN PARTICIPANTS

There are different connections that might exist between the Originator and the Receiver including:

- Dial-up directly from Originator to Receiver
- Leased-line directly from Originator to Receiver

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

- Dial-up from Originator to Switch, Leased-line from Switch to Receiver
- Leased-line from Originator to Switch, Leased-line from Switch to Receiver
- Dial-up from Originator to Switch, Leased-line from Switch to Intermediary, Leased-line from Switch to Receiver
- Leased-line from Originator to Switch, Leased-line from Switch to Intermediary, Leased-line from Switch to Receiver

These types of connections are illustrated in the following diagram.

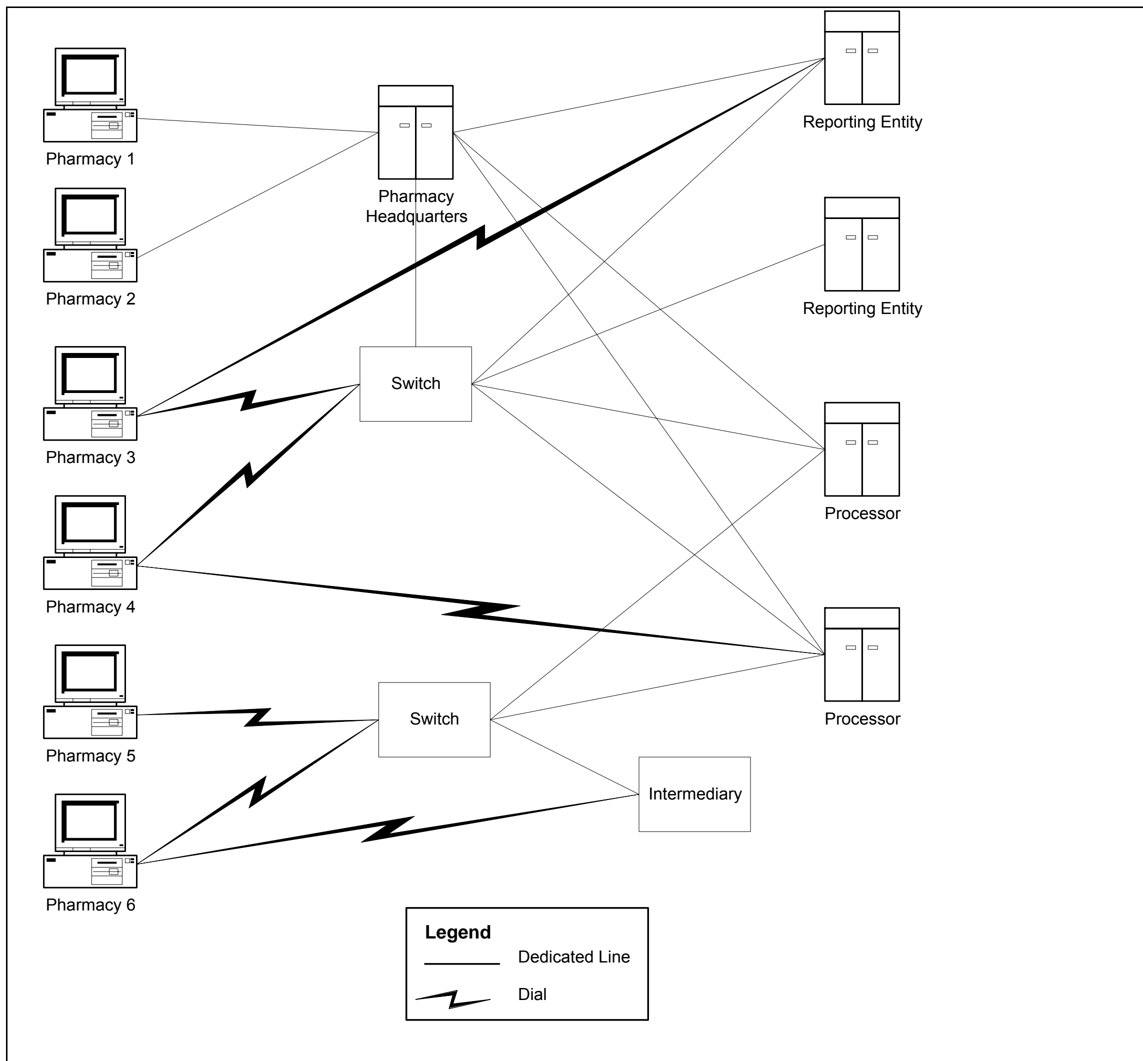


Figure 3. Connectivity between participants.

The type of connection will dictate the specific considerations applicable to a particular telecommunication implementation. The following conventions should be followed whenever appropriate:

- The asynchronous communications protocol certified by VISA, USA, Inc. is recommended for any dial-up connection. This protocol is recommended due to its wide usage and internal error detection features. The question/answer nature of the conversation precludes any benefit from a multi-block protocol such as VISA-II.
- The ANSI BIN number is widely used as a network destination designator. The message formats described in this document are consistent with this mechanism. **All Processors should contact ANSI and obtain a BIN number to uniquely identify them. The contact information for ANSI can be found in the *Data Dictionary*. If a BIN number cannot be obtained from ANSI, then contact NCPDP for a unique processor number that will be assigned by the Council.**
- The default field values are the same in all cases. This process should maximize the opportunity for data compression through the elimination of redundant characters. This data compression typically occurs at either the Physical Layer or the Data Link Layer, and depends on the specific connection.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

- Modem and transmission speed should be identified and should be appropriate to the specific connection. In a dial-up environment, a modem that supports a commonly used format and line speed should be used. In a leased-line environment, the arrangements are determined by the parties involved.

30.5 SOFTWARE/SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

- Trading partners must be capable of transmitting and receiving transactions in full variable format.
- Trading partners must determine which transaction types are used.
- Trading partners must determine which fields in the Version D and above record are required, in accordance with the Version D and above standard, to properly process a transaction.
- Trading partners must agree upon the acceptable number of transactions per transmission.
- Trading partners must determine whether the processor or switch requires a certification procedure before transmitting transactions.
- Processor software must be capable of generating, and Provider software must be capable of receiving, a response with the same "Version/Release Number", "Transaction Code", and "Transaction Count" as the transaction transmitted.

30.6 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PARTICIPANTS

When using this standard, the Originator, Switch, and the Receiver are expected to perform specific technical functions, as outlined below:

30.6.1 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE ORIGINATOR

At a high-level, the Originator is responsible for:

- Populating all mandatory fields for this request transmission.
- Populating all situational or optional fields for this request transmission, as determined by the rule of this guide and the trading partner(s).
- Establishing the connection with the Switch or Processor, and initiating the telecommunication session.
- Formatting the request and sending it in the message envelope that is appropriate to the protocol being used.
- Interpreting and acting upon **any** response provided by the Processor. This will vary from Processor to Processor, plan to plan, and from time to time, (i.e., during an equipment problem). This will also include the situation where no response is received (a timeout).
- Terminating the session and disconnecting the transmission.

30.6.2 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SWITCH

At a high-level, the Switch is responsible for:

- Establishing the connection with the Processor and delivering the request from the Originator.
- Interpreting the request submitted by the Originator and responding as needed to provide the maximum amount of information for error correction and resolution when required.
- Providing the ability to convert versions of the standard as feasibly possible and needed based on trading partner agreements.
- Returning the response from the Processor to the Originator.
- Providing a high level of system availability and providing a viable fallback mechanism in the event of equipment failure.

30.6.3 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE RECEIVER

At a high-level, the Receiver is responsible for:

- Interpreting requests submitted by the Originator and responding as needed to provide the maximum amount of information for error correction and resolution when required.
- Populating all mandatory fields for this response transmission.
- Populating all situational or optional fields for this response transmission, as determined by the rule of this guide and the trading partner(s).
- Formatting the response and sending it in the message envelope that is appropriate to the protocol being used.
- Ignoring irrelevant data that may be supplied by the Originator (i.e., the request may have data in fields not required for a particular plan. This situation must not create an error).
- Recognizing and supporting multiple versions of the standard for a long enough period of time to allow the users to convert their processing as new versions of the standard are developed and released.
- Providing a high level of system availability and providing a viable fallback mechanism in the event of equipment failure.

30.6.4 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE FACILITATOR

At a high-level, the Facilitator in the Medicare Part D claims environment is responsible for:

- Processing Eligibility Inquiries
- Reporting supplemental claims to the Prescription Drug Plan (PDP) for True Out-Of-Pocket (TrOOP) calculation.

Facilitators utilize existing network connectivity to capture secondary, tertiary, etc. claims activities originating from the Pharmacy providers to a Switch. The Facilitator receives a transmission from the Switch. Routing is accomplished through unique combination of

- BIN and PCN, or
- BIN and PCN and Group ID, or
- BIN and Group ID assignments.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

30.7 PROCESSOR IMPLEMENTATION

Processors accepting Version D and above transactions from providers may encounter the following special concerns.

30.7.1 TRANSMITTING A RESPONSE

Systems must relay complete information regarding the disposition of a transaction, including status, reason(s) for reject, and basis of determination for payment, as applicable. If the claim or service is paid, payment amount determination must be returned. The following fields will be utilized to accommodate this requirement.

- The "Basis of Reimbursement Determination" (522-FM) provides a code indicating the method of calculating the claim payment amount.
- The component parts of the amount paid for the claim must be returned in the applicable fields. See section *"Response Processing Guidelines"*, "*Pricing Guidelines*".
- Refer to the section "*Prescription And Service Pricing Formulae*" in the *"Frequently Asked Questions"* section of this Guide.
- See section *"Response Pricing Segment"* for an in-depth discussion of pricing fields.
- The preferred product fields in the Response Claim Segment may be used to provide information regarding therapeutic substitution opportunities. The fields repeat to accommodate multiple preferences of products to be dispensed.

30.7.2 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

- Based on the value in the Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9), the same number of transaction responses must be returned. For example, if Transaction Count is 2, there must be two transaction responses returned. If the Transaction Count is 4, there must be four transaction responses returned. There is one exception - when the transmission is rejected at the header level due to errors in invalid Version/Release Number (1Ø2-A2) or Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) - only one response must be returned.
- The message fields are to be used to provide supplemental information regarding the payment of the claim or the reason for rejection.
- The "Approved Message Code" (548-6F) may be used to indicate that an additional follow-up action is warranted; e.g., "Generic Available," "Non-formulary Drug," "Maintenance Drug."
- If a claim rejects at the claim header level, it is not necessary to return claim detail.
- Claim level reject detail must be provided if claim level detail caused the rejection.

30.8 SWITCH IMPLEMENTATION

A "Switch" may support the reception and transmission of all NCPDP format variations. Switches may offer to reformat (convert) transactions from one format or version to another if trading partners require this feature for compatibility reasons.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

31. GENERAL STRUCTURAL OVERVIEW

31.1 OVERVIEW

31.1.1 TRANSMISSION

Transmission - The highest level of data transfer is the transmission. The transmission contains information, which is global to the entire data set. This includes routing information, identification, and information, which determine the parsing of the transactions within. A transmission may contain one to four transactions, depending upon the transaction type.

The Transaction Header and Response Header segments contain fixed length data elements. These segments do not use field separators to separate data elements. In these segments, each data element is transmitted at its ***maximum length positionally***. The Header Segment is required and must be first in the transmission. When a field is not used, depending upon trading partner needs, the field must be filled with zeroes or spaces, as appropriate.

At the Transmission request level, the Transaction Header Segment must appear first. The Patient Segment and Insurance Segment can be submitted in either order, if both appear, regardless of whether they are mandatory, situational, or optional segments. At the Transaction request level, the Group Separator occurs, and then the other segments may occur in any order. Note the Segments must occur only once and according to the rules for that transaction.

At the Transmission response level, the Response Header Segment must appear first. The Response Message Segment and Response Insurance Segment may occur in either order, if both appear, regardless of whether they are mandatory, situational, or optional segments. At the Transaction response level, the Group Separator occurs, and then the Response Status Segment through Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment may occur in any order. Note the Segments must occur only once and according to the rules for that transaction.

31.1.2 TRANSACTION

Transaction - Transactions occur within transmissions. Transactions are comprised of data segments of related data elements. One to four transactions may occur within a transmission, depending upon the type of transaction.

Transactions are a collection of segments. Transactions are separated within a transmission with the use of a Group separator character.

31.1.2.1 SEGMENTS

Segments are a collection of data fields. Segments denote similar data elements or functions. Segments are separated with the use of a Segment separator and a Segment identifier.

The receiver must not force an order of segments.

The other segments contain mandatory and situational or optional fields. All data fields within these segments **are separated from one another by the use of a field separator character**. Data fields are identified with the use of a field identifier.

Mandatory data elements must occur first within the appropriate segment. Each mandatory field is preceded by the field separator and the field's identifier. Mandatory fields may be truncated.

Situational or optional fields occur after the mandatory fields in a segment. Each situational or optional field is preceded by the field separator and the field's identifier. Situational or optional fields may be truncated. Situational or optional fields may occur in any order in a segment except for those designated with a qualifier or in a repeating group. Refer to section *"Standard Conventions", "Qualifiers"* and *"Repetition And Multiple Occurrences"* for information on qualifiers and repeating fields usage.

Segments must not occur multiple times within a transaction. However, segments may occur multiple times within a transmission. It is recommended that the Segment Identification field not be submitted if no ensuing fields will be sent in that segment. However, if a transmission contains a Segment Identification with no data elements following, a syntax rejection must not result, unless trading partners have agreed that one or more data elements are necessary in this segment.

For all transaction types, if only the Segment ID field applies (i.e., no information will be submitted in any of the situational or optional fields), the segment is not required. However, if the Segment ID is sent, even though no ensuing situational or optional fields are transmitted, the transaction must not be rejected by the processor.

An Eligibility Verification transaction does not use a group separator. All other transactions use group separators whether *one*, two, three, or four transactions occur within a transmission (according to that transaction's rules).

31.2 TRANSMISSION LEVEL FOR A REQUEST

The following segments occur at the transmission level in a request. Refer to section *"Transmission Structure"* to determine which segments are appropriate for each transaction code.

- Transaction Header Segment
- Patient Segment
- Insurance Segment

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

For every request, the following rules apply:
- The Transaction Header is mandatory and must appear first in the request.
- The transmission level segments follow (Insurance, Patient).
- Other request segments are mandatory, situational, optional, or not used according to the matrices published in this document.
- The Transaction Count on the request must match the number of transactions sent within the transmission.

31.2.1 RULES FOR 2, 3 OR 4 TRANSACTION FORMATS
1. The additional transactions must be for the same patient.
2. The additional transactions must be for the same date of service.
3. If the Insurance segment is used, the additional transactions must be for the same benefit program.

31.3 TRANSACTION LEVEL FOR A REQUEST
The following segments occur at the transaction level in a request. Refer to section *"Transmission Structure"* in this document to determine which segments are appropriate for each transaction code.
- Pharmacy Provider Segment
- Prescriber Segment
- Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment
- Workers' Compensation Segment
- Claim Segment
- DUR/PPS Segment
- Coupon Segment
- Compound Segment
- Pricing Segment
- Prior Authorization Segment
- Clinical Segment
- Additional Documentation Segment
- Facility Segment
- Narrative Segment

31.4 TRANSMISSION LEVEL FOR A RESPONSE
The following segments occur at the transmission level in a response. Refer to section *"Transmission Structure"* to determine which segments are appropriate for each transaction code.
- Response Header Segment
- Response Message Segment
- Response Insurance Segment
- Response Insurance Additional Information Segment
- Response Patient Segment

Response Header, field Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) is limited to:

"A " for transmission *"accepted"*
"R " for transmission *"rejected"*

For every response, the following rules apply:
- The Response Header segment is mandatory and must appear first in the response.
- The Response Message segment follows, and is situational or optional.
- The Response Status segment is mandatory.
- Other response segments are mandatory, situational, optional, or not used according to the matrices published in this document.
- Based on the value in the Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9), the same number of transaction responses must be returned. There is one exception - when the transmission is rejected at the header level due to errors in invalid Version/Release Number (1Ø2-A2) or Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) - only one response must be returned.

31.5 TRANSACTION LEVEL FOR A RESPONSE
The following segments occur at the transaction level in a response. Refer to section *"Transmission Structure"* to determine which segments are appropriate for each transaction code.
- Response Status Segment
- Response Claim Segment
- Response Pricing Segment
- Response DUR/PPS Segment
- Response Prior Authorization Segment
- Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment

Response Status Segment, field Transaction Response Status (112-AN) is limited to:

"A" for *"Approved"*
"B" for *"Benefit"*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

“C“ for *"Captured"*
“D“ for *"Duplicate of Paid"*
“F” for *"Prior Authorization Deferred"*
“P“ for *"Paid"*
“Q” for *“Duplicate of Captured”*
“R “ for *"Rejected"*
“S” for *“Duplicate of Approved”*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

32. NOTABLE CHANGES FROM PREVIOUS TELECOMMUNICATION VERSIONS

General:

- The NCPDP *Telecommunication Specification* and the *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* documents were combined into one document that is now referred to as the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*.
- An NCPDP *External Code List* (ECL) was created where values of data element fields reside. The values support the data elements within the NCPDP approved standards.
- The NCPDP *Professional Pharmacy Services Implementation Guide* was incorporated into the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* so the reader would have one source.
- The NCPDP *ORDUR (Online Real-time Drug Utilization Review) Implementation Guide* was incorporated into the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* so the reader would have one source.

In This Document:

- Every transaction request and response now supports usage situations and matrices for consistent implementation of transactions, segments, and fields. Due to HIPAA Privacy requirements concerning mandatory/situational data elements submitted between covered entities, it was necessary to add situations and charts for usage. It is anticipated that these charts add clarification for implementation.
- For Compounded Claim Processing – the two alternatives (Scenario A - Most expensive legend drug and Scenario B - Billing codes) were removed and only one method of billing remains - the use of the Compound Segment with the Claim Segment.
- New fields and guidance have been added to this document for coordination of benefits processing.
- New fields and guidance have been added to this document for consistent use of pricing fields.
- The terms for “Copay” and “Coinsurance” were reviewed and redefined throughout this guide where appropriate. The term “1ØØ% Copay” was modified to “Patient Financial Responsibility” throughout the document.
- The process flow was modified to include payer-to-payer and the introduction of new entities, “Facilitator” and “Participant”. Guidance was added to this document to support these types of processing.
- An enhanced Eligibility response is included to support Medicare Part D. This effected modifications in response segments which affect other transactions.
- Additions and modifications to segments, fields, and values can be found in section *“Appendix A. History of Document Changes”*, as well as in the NCPDP *Data Dictionary* and the NCPDP *External Code List*.
- Additional Message Information (526-FQ) size has been modified and the field repeats with a count, a qualifier, and the ability to use a continuation character.
- Duplicate logic has been enhanced for downstream payers. See section *“Response Processing Guidelines”, “Duplicate Transactions”*.

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

33. STANDARD CONVENTIONS

This section discusses the generally accepted practices used by the industry and provides guidelines for determining which variant(s) of the standard to use.

33.1 VARIABLE USAGE GUIDELINES

The NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* (Version D and above) allows variable length transactions only.

- Sending only necessary data elements and truncating whenever possible assures minimal transmission time.
- Situational or optional fields and segments may be added to or deleted from the transmission as necessary to accommodate changing needs.
- The segment usage matrix included with this Guide specifies required, situational, optional and not used segments for each transaction type.
- Version D and above supports up to four transactions per transmission for transaction codes B1-B3 (except for compounds), S1-S3, N1-N3, and C1-C3.
- Fields in the Version D and above record are defined as alphanumeric, numeric, or dollar fields.
- Dollar fields default to zeroes; however, dollar fields are always signed. The least significant digit of a dollar field must always be an Overpunch Sign, not a digit.
- Reject Code (511-FB) guidance can be found in the NCPDP *External Code List* section *"Appendix A – Reject Codes"*.

33.2 GENERAL SYNTAX OUTLINE

Data elements have been grouped into segments to assist in usage of similar information.

33.2.1 HEADER SEGMENT

The first segment of every transmission (request or response) is the Header Segment. This is the only segment that does not have a Segment Identifier since it is a fixed field and length segment. After the Header Segment, other segments are included, according to the particular transaction type (see section *"Transmission Structure"*). Every other segment has an identifier to denote the particular segment for parsing. Segments may appear in any order after the Header Segment, according to whether the segment occurs at the transmission or transaction level. Segments are not allowed to repeat within a transaction. Segments must occur more than once only in a multiple transaction transmission.

In the Header Segment, all fields are required positionally and filled to their maximum designation. This is a fixed segment. If a required field is not used in the Header Segment, it must be filled with spaces or zeroes, as appropriate. The fields within the Header Segment do not use field separators.

33.2.2 OTHER SEGMENTS

Other segments may have both required and situational or optional fields. Situational or optional fields in a segment are submitted after the required fields. Both types of fields must be preceded by a field separator and the field's identifier. Situational or optional fields may appear in any order except for those designated with a qualifier or in a repeating group. The required, situational, and optional fields may be truncated to the actual size used. Refer to the *"Standard Conventions", "Qualifiers"* and "*Repetition And Maximum Occurrences"* sections that follow.

It is recommended that the Segment ID field not be submitted if no ensuing fields will be sent. If the Segment is situational or optional for that transaction and there are no Mandatory fields within that Segment, the Segment Identification (111-AM) can be sent without an error generated. This is not recommended, but is possible.

The key is that the Segment must be situational or optional for that transaction **and** there must not be any Mandatory fields within that Segment. If the Segment contains Mandatory fields, failure to send the mandatory fields is an error.

If the Segment is not used for that transaction, it is an error to send a Segment that is not defined for that transaction.

Parsing is accomplished with the use of separators. Version D and above uses three separators.

- Segment separator Hex 1E (Dec 3Ø)
- Group separator Hex 1D (Dec 29)
- Field separator Hex 1C (Dec 28)

33.2.3 A TRANSMISSION

A transmission includes the total request or response being sent. A transmission consists of the Header Segment followed by situational or optional Segments relating to the entire transmission.

A transmission consists of one or more transactions separated by group separators. With one exception, the Eligibility Verification transmission, which does not use a group separator, all other transmissions, whether for one, two, three, or four transactions, use group separators to denote the start of a transaction.

33.2.4 A TRANSACTION

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Within a transaction, appropriate segments are included. Segments are delineated with the usage of Segment separators. Segments are also identified with the usage of a Segment Identifier in the first position of each segment. One to many segments may be included in each transaction. Field separators are used to delineate fields in the segments.

The general syntax of a transmission request and response will appear as follows:

Header Segment	
	Header Segment Fields
Segment Separator	
	Mandatory Fields within Segment as appropriate, with field separators
	Situational or Optional Segment Fields with field separators
Segment Separator	
	Mandatory Fields within Segment as appropriate, with field separators
	Situational or Optional Segment Fields with field separators
Group Separator	
Segment Separator	
	Mandatory Fields within Segment as appropriate, with field separators
	Situational or Optional Segment Fields with field separators
Segment Separator	
	Mandatory Fields within Segment as appropriate, with field separators
	Situational or Optional Segment Fields with field separators

33.2.5 ORDER OF SEGMENTS

At the Transmission request level, the Transaction Header Segment must appear first. The Patient Segment and Insurance Segment can be submitted in either order, if both appear, regardless of whether they are mandatory, situational, or optional segments. At the Transaction request level, the Group Separator occurs, and then the other segments may occur in any order. Note the Segments must occur only once and according to the rules for that transaction.

At the Transmission response level, the Response Header Segment must appear first. The Response Message Segment and Response Insurance Segment may occur in either order, if both appear, regardless of whether they are mandatory, situational, or optional segments. At the Transaction response level, the Group Separator occurs, and then the Response Status Segment through Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment may occur in any order. Note the Segments must occur only once and according to the rules for that transaction.

The receiver must not force an order of segments.

The general structure of a request, for most transactions, will appear as follows (recognizing that some segments may not be used for a given transaction):

Transmission
- Header Segment
- Patient Segment
- Insurance Segment
- Transactions (up to four per transmission)
  - Claim Segment
  - Pharmacy Provider Segment
  - Prescriber Segment
  - Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment
  - Workers' Compensation Segment
  - DUR/PPS Segment
  - Pricing Segment
  - Coupon Segment
  - Compound Segment
  - Prior Authorization Segment
  - Clinical Segment
  - Additional Documentation Segment
  - Facility Segment
  - Narrative Segment

The general structure of a response, for most transactions, will appear as follows (recognizing that some segments may not be used for a given transaction):

Response
- Response Header Segment
- Response Message Segment
- Response Insurance Segment
- Transaction Response (up to four per transmission)
  - Response Status Segment
    - Response Claim Segment

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Pricing Segment
Response DUR/PPS Segment
Response Prior Authorization Segment
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment

33.3 EXPLANATION OF SEGMENT AND FIELD DESIGNATION

Categorization	Explanation
MANDATORY	Segment: The Segment is mandatory for the Transaction. Field: The Field is mandatory for the Segment for the Transaction. Mandatory field elements must occur first in the Segment, in the order specified.
SITUATIONAL	Segment: The Segment has been further designated for usage for the Transaction. See section *"Order of Segments"* above. Field: The Field has been further designated for usage for the Transaction. See indention below for specific guidance. Situational fields may occur in any order, as long as the qualifier rule and count or counter rules are followed. Qualifier fields must be submitted first, followed by the field qualified. If the field is not needed in the transaction type, both the qualifier and the field qualified are eliminated.
Required	Field: The Field has been designated with the situation of "Required" for the Segment for the Transaction.
Required for Medicaid Subrogation only	The Field has been designated with the situation of "Required" for the Segment for the Transaction for Medicaid Subrogation usage only.
Qualified Requirement	The situations designated have qualifications for usage ("Required if x", "Not required if y") for the Segment for the Transaction.
Qualified Requirement for Medicaid Subrogation only	The situations designated have qualifications for usage ("Required if x", "Not required if y") for Medicaid Subrogation.
INFORMATIONAL ONLY	The Field is for informational purposes only for the Segment for the Transaction.
OPTIONAL	The Field has been designated as optional usage (situations were not intentionally defined) for the Segment for the Transaction.
NOT USED	The Segment is not used for the Transaction *or* The Field is not used for this Segment for the Transaction.

33.4 SEPARATOR CHARACTERS

Level of Separator	Decimal Representation	Hex Representation	Comment
Segment	Ø3Ø	1E	Separates segments from each other.
Group	Ø29	1D	Separates groups from each other.
Field	Ø28	1C	Separates fields from each other.

For example, in a sample transmission, shown with very simplified syntax below, the following data stream might appear. Please note this uses the hex values represented above as <1E>, <1D>, <1C>.

This example represents a Billing request transmission with two prescriptions. Please refer to the NCPDP *Data Dictionary* for field and segment cross-reference.

Note: the presence of a string of *b's (bbbb)* in the Content column designates a field that must be padded out to spaces.

Field #	ID	Name	Content	Comment
1Ø1		BIN Number	61122Ø	
1Ø2		Version/Release Number	53	
1Ø3		Transaction Code	B1	
1Ø4		Processor Control Number	123456789Ø	
1Ø9		Transaction Count	2	Two billing transactions
2Ø2		Service Provider ID Qualifier	Ø7	
2Ø1		Service Provider ID	4563663*bbbbbbb*	
4Ø1		Date of Service	2ØØ8Ø1Ø2	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

11Ø		Software Vendor/Certification ID	98765*bbbbb*	

SS		**Segment Separator**	**<1E>**	
FS	AM		<1C>AM	
111		Segment Identification	Ø1	Patient segment
FS	C4		<1C>C4	
3Ø4		Date of Birth	1962Ø615	
FS	C5		<1C>C5	
3Ø5		Patient Gender Code	1	
FS	CA		<1C>CA	
31Ø		Patient First Name	JOSEPH	
FS	CB		<1C>CB	
311		Patient Last Name	SMITH	

SS		**Segment Separator**	**<1E>**	
FS	AM		<1C>AM	
111		Segment Identification	Ø4	Insurance segment
FS	C2		<1C>C2	
3Ø2		Cardholder ID	987654321	
FS	C6		<1C>C6	
3Ø6		Patient Relationship Code	1	

GS		**Group Separator**	**<1D>**	
SS		**Segment Separator**	**<1E>**	
FS	AM		<1C>AM	
111		Segment Identification	Ø7	Claim Segment
FS	EM		<1C>EM	
455		Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	1	
FS	D2		<1C>D2	
4Ø2		Prescription/Service Reference Number	1234567	
FS	E1		<1C>E1	
436		Product/Service ID Qualifier	Ø3	NDC
FS	D7		<1C>D7	
4Ø7		Product/Service ID	ØØØØ6Ø94228	NDC number
FS	E7		<1C>E7	
442		Quantity Dispensed	3ØØØØ	3Ø.ØØØ
FS	D3		<1C>D3	
4Ø3		Fill Number	Ø	
FS	D5		<1C>D5	
4Ø5		Days Supply	3Ø	
FS	D6		<1C>D6	
4Ø6		Compound Code	1	
FS	DE		<1C>DE	
414		Date Prescription Written	2ØØ8Ø1Ø2	
FS	DF		<1C>DF	
415		Number of Refills Authorized	5	

SS		**Segment Separator**	**<1E>**	
FS	AM		<1C>AM	
111		Segment Identification	Ø3	Prescriber Segment
FS	EZ		<1C>EZ	
466		Prescriber Identification Qualifier	8	
FS	DB		<1C>DB	
411		Prescriber Identification	ØØG2345	

SS		Segment Separator	<1E>	
FS	AM		<1C>AM	
111		Segment Identification	11	Pricing Segment
FS	D9		<1C>D9	
4Ø9		Ingredient Cost Submitted	557{	55.7Ø
FS	DC		<1C>DC	
412		Dispensing Fee Submitted	1ØØ{	1Ø.ØØ
FS	DX		<1C>DX	
433		Patient Paid Amount Submitted	1ØØ{	1Ø.ØØ

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

FS	DQ		<1C>DQ	
426		Usual and Customary Charge	7ØØ{	7Ø.ØØ
FS	DU		<1C>DU	
43Ø		Gross Amount Due	657{	65.7Ø

GS		**Group Separator**	**<1D>**	
SS		**Segment Separator**	**<1E>**	
FS	AM		<1C>AM	
111		Segment Identification	Ø7	Claim Segment
FS	EM		<1C>EM	
455		Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	1	
FS	D2		<1C>D2	
4Ø2		Prescription/Service Reference Number	1233456	
FS	E1		<1C>E1	
436		Product/Service ID Qualifier	Ø3	NDC
FS	D7		<1C>D7	
4Ø7		Product/Service ID	17236Ø569Ø1	NDC number
FS	E7		<1C>E7	
442		Quantity Dispensed	15ØØØ	15.ØØØ
FS	D3		<1C>D3	
4Ø3		Fill Number	Ø	
FS	D5		<1C>D5	
4Ø5		Days Supply	15	
FS	D6		<1C>D6	
4Ø6		Compound Code	1	
FS	DE		<1C>DE	
414		Date Prescription Written	2ØØ8Ø1Ø2	
FS	DF		<1C>DF	
415		Number of Refills Authorized	Ø	

SS		**Segment Separator**	**<1E>**	
FS	AM		<1C>AM	
111		Segment Identification	Ø3	Prescriber Segment
FS	EZ		<1C>EZ	
466		Prescriber Identification Qualifier	8	
FS	DB		<1C>DB	
411		Prescriber Identification	ØH22345	

SS		**Segment Separator**	**<1E>**	
FS	AM		<1C>AM	
111		Segment Identification	11	Pricing Segment
FS	D9		<1C>D9	
4Ø9		Ingredient Cost Submitted	3ØØ{	3Ø.ØØ
FS	DC		<1C>DC	
412		Dispensing Fee Submitted	1ØØ{	1Ø.ØØ
FS	DX		<1C>DX	
433		Patient Paid Amount Submitted	1ØØ{	1Ø.ØØ
FS	DQ		<1C>DQ	
426		Usual and Customary Charge	45Ø{	45.ØØ
FS	DU		<1C>DU	
43Ø		Gross Amount Due	4ØØ{	4Ø.ØØ

33.4.1 SEPARATOR CHARACTER RULES

The software that creates transactions according to the rules of this document must ensure that the segment, group and field separator characters do not appear as data in any field.

33.5 *FIELD DEFINITIONS AND VALUES*

A definition of each data element and appropriate values is provided in the NCPDP *Data Dictionary*. The NCPDP *Data Dictionary* identifies and defines the information that is specified in the NCPDP Standard Formats. Each data element that is presented in a transaction data set is identified in the NCPDP *Data Dictionary*.

Every effort has been made to keep references to the names of data elements in the standard consistent with the NCPDP *Data Dictionary*. To facilitate presentation and readability within this document, customarily acceptable abbreviations may be used (e.g., "#" for number, "RX" for

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

prescription, "DAW" for Dispense As Written, etc.). Please refer to the *Data Dictionary* for the complete names and definitions of the data elements.

The NCPDP *External Code List* defines the valid values for the data elements.

33.6 CHARACTER SETS DESIGNATION

N	Unsigned Numeric, always right justified, zero filled. Example: 9(7)v999 is represented as 9999999999
D	Signed Numeric, sign is internal and trailing. Zeroes are always positive, always right justified. Dollar-cents amount with 2 positions to the right of the implied decimal point. All other positions to the left of the implied decimal point. Example: D field of length 8 is represented $$$$$$cc
A/N	Alphanumeric, always left justified, space filled. A-Z, Ø-9, and printable characters.

33.7 CHARACTER SET DESIGNATION TRUNCATION

The following field format values are supported and are subject to truncation described in previous sections.

33.7.1 OVERVIEW

Version D and above allows for variable length transactions. "Variable" implementation allows the sender and receiver the option of compressing or eliminating “situational” or "optional" data elements to reduce message length where these data elements are not required by Processor or Reporting Entity.

The request and response contain "Mandatory" segments. The Transaction Header and Response Header segments contain fixed length data elements. These segments do not use field separators to separate data elements. In these segments, each data element is transmitted at its maximum length positionally. Data elements not needed for a particular transmission are to be zero or space filled as appropriate. See *“Transmission Structure”* section for more detail.

For other segments, situational or optional fields which are identified by field separators and field identifiers are utilized. “Situational” or "optional" data elements may be present for both the header and transaction sections of a request or response. See *“General Syntax Structure”* section above for more information.

Situational or optional data elements that are not mandatory may be eliminated or truncated. In the truncated method, data compression of leading zeros in numeric (“N” & “D”) fields and trailing spaces in the alphanumeric (“A/N”) fields may be suppressed to decrease transmission time. Processors must indicate the extent of their ability to accept variable transactions in their user documentation if this capability is desired. Note: Processors must be prepared to ignore situational or optional fields submitted by providers that are not used. These fields may not be of importance to the processor, but may be required of the originating pharmacy system.

When transmitting a Version D and above record, truncating trailing blanks and leading zeroes within fields in the variable portions of the record is recommended. If a field in one of the variable portions is empty, omit the field entirely (including the Field Separator and Field Identifier). Do not truncate or eliminate any fields in the required header segments.

33.7.2 NUMERIC

"N" = Unsigned Numeric, always right justified, zero filled.
Example: 9(7)v999 represents 9999999999
Truncation: ØØØØØØØ4ØØ becomes 4ØØ
Remove leading zeros

Numeric fields default to zeroes.

33.7.2.1 NUMERIC TRUNCATION

When numeric fields are in a **mandatory fixed length segment**, such as the Transaction Header Segment or Response Header Segment, the numeric fields must be padded with zeroes to the maximum length of the numeric field.

For **all other numeric fields** used in the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*, sending the leading zero(es) is permissible (but not recommended), or truncating the leading zero(es) is permissible (and recommended). For a situational or optional numeric field, a value of Ø1 is the same as 1 and either is permitted. A value of ØØ15 is the same as 15 and either is permitted.

33.7.3 DOLLAR

"D" = Signed Numeric, sign is internal and trailing (see section *“Internal Representation of Overpunch Signs”* below), zero always positive, always right justified, zero filled dollar-cents amount with 2 positions to the right of the implied decimal point, all other positions to the left of the implied decimal point.
Example: "D" fields of length 8 represent $$$$$$cc
Truncation: ØØØØØ21Ø{ becomes 21Ø{
Remove leading zeros

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

33.7.3.1 DOLLAR TRUNCATION
When a dollar field is supported, a value must always be returned, whether zero or higher or lower. The only time a dollar field is not returned is when it is not supported or its value cannot be determined. If a dollar field is sent on the request, the response-paired field must be returned if supported, so that balancing can occur.

See section *"Response Processing Guidelines"*, "*Pricing Guidelines*".

33.7.4 ALPHANUMERIC
"A/N" = Alphanumeric, upper case when alpha, always left justified, space filled, upper case, printable characters.

Truncation: "1234ABC44*bbbbb*" becomes "1234ABC44"
Remove trailing spaces

The NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* allows the use of

<space>
Ø123456789
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
~`!@#$%^&*()_-=+\|{[]}:,<.>/?;'"

Alphanumeric fields default to spaces, not null characters, when empty.

The use of lower case letters ASCII 97 - 122 (61 - 7A hex) is not allowed in the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*.

33.7.4.1 ALPHANUMERIC TRUNCATION
For situational or optional alphanumeric fields used in the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*, sending the trailing space(s) is permissible (but not recommended), or truncating the trailing space(s) is permissible (and recommended). For a situational or optional alphanumeric field, a value of "1 " is the same as "1" and either are permitted. A value of "ØØ1   " is the same as "ØØ1" and either are permitted.

When alphanumeric fields are in a mandatory fixed length segment, such as the Transaction Header Segment or Response Header Segment, the alphanumeric fields must be padded with spaces to the maximum length of the alphanumeric field.

An alphanumeric field may contain a space or spaces anywhere within the field. For example (where *b* is a space)

"ABC*b*DE" or
"*bb*ABC*b*DE"

are valid uses of a field with spaces. They are **technically different values**.

Trailing spaces may be truncated. For example,

"ABC" and
"ABC*bbb*"

are the same value when the trailing spaces are truncated.

Spaces at the beginning of the field must not be truncated. For example,

"ABC" and
"*bb*ABC"

represent **technically different values** for the same field.

However, while leading spaces are *technically* valid, leading spaces are **not** recommended as one must consider the individual who will enter or view the data in question. For example, spaces at the beginning of a Cardholder ID or Group ID appear to be "white" space on the ID card so it is unlikely that it will be known that a leading space exists.

For example, Person Code (3Ø3-C3) is defined as a format of alphanumeric 3. In an alphanumeric field, every digit has significance, with trailing spaces allowed to be truncated. The value "6Ø" in a three-byte alphanumeric field is actually "6Ø " (six-zero-blank) and is not the same value as "Ø6Ø" (zero-six-zero).

33.8 DEFAULT VALUES
The NCPDP *Data Dictionary* defines values and default values for the fields contained in this document. In general, unless otherwise specified by the *Data Dictionary*,

- Alphanumeric ("A/N") fields have default values of *spaces*
- Numeric ("N") and Signed Numeric ("D"), used for dollar fields, have default values of *zeros.*

33.9 INTERNAL REPRESENTATION OF OVERPUNCH SIGNS
The purpose of using Overpunch signs in dollar fields is to allow the representation of positive and negative dollar amounts without expanding the size of the field (i.e., to hold the plus or minus character).

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The Overpunch sign replaces the right most character in a dollar field. The signed value designates the positive or negative status of the numeric value. The dollar field of $99.95 would be represented as 999E with truncation. A negative dollar amount of $2.5Ø would be represented as 25} with truncation.

UNITS			SIGNED POSITIVE				SIGNED NEGATIVE				
Digit	**Graphics**		**Oct**	**Dec**	**Hex**		**Graphics**		**Oct**	**Dec**	**Hex**
Ø	{		173	123	7B		}		175	125	7D
1	A		1Ø1	65	41		J		112	74	4A
2	B		1Ø2	66	42		K		113	75	4B
3	C		1Ø3	67	43		L		114	76	4C
4	D		1Ø4	68	44		M		115	77	4D
5	E		1Ø5	69	45		N		116	78	4E
6	F		1Ø6	7Ø	46		O		117	79	4F
7	G		1Ø7	71	47		P		12Ø	8Ø	5Ø
8	H		11Ø	72	48		Q		121	81	51
9	I		111	73	49		R		122	82	52

Table shows ASCII values

33.10 DATE FORMAT

All dates are in the format "CCYYMMDD". A 4-digit year is used to minimize software conversion at the change of the century, and to properly handle situations such as when patients are older than 1ØØ years.

33.10.1 DEFAULT DATE FORMAT

Fields defined as Date format (CCYYMMDD) must not be defaulted to ØØØØØØØØ.

A date field must not default to zeroes, as this is an invalid date. If a pharmacy submits a date of zeroes, the processor must reject it as an invalid date, even if the processor ignores/does not use this field in their processing, but must store this field as part of the original transaction data. In databases that store this field as "date", write routines would fail with a write exception for the invalid date.

A processor that returns a date field is held to the same valid date rule.

33.11 IMPLIED DECIMAL POINTS

Decimal points in dollar fields are implied. Diagnosis code fields must adhere to the owner's code set rules and formats.

33.12 EXPLICIT HYPHENS

In the Version D and above standards, only the Employer ID (333-CZ) field will contain an explicit hyphen. All other hyphens are implied.

33.13 QUALIFIERS

Some data elements are further defined with the use of qualifiers. Qualifier fields must be submitted first, followed by the field qualified. If the field is not needed in the transaction type, both the qualifier and the field qualified are eliminated.

33.14 REPETITION AND MULTIPLE OCCURRENCES

Version D and above includes the ability to repeat certain fields and groups of fields. This document has detailed information and examples.

33.14.1 MULTIPLE OCCURRENCES OF SEGMENTS

A segment must appear only once in a transaction. Segments do not repeat or have multiple occurrences. However, since up to four (4) transactions can be sent within a transmission (for certain transaction codes), there may be multiple occurrences of segments in a transmission.

An example is a Billing transaction, where multiple claims or services are submitted. In this example,

Mandatory at the transmission level:

- Transaction Header Segment
- Insurance Segment

Situational or optional at the transmission level:

- Patient Segment

Mandatory at the transaction level:

- Claim Segment
- Pricing Segment

Situational or optional at the transaction level:

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

- Pharmacy Provider Segment
- Prescriber Segment
- Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment
- Workers' Compensation Segment
- DUR/PPS Segment
- Coupon Segment
- Clinical Segment
- Additional Documentation Segment
- Facility Segment
- Narrative Segment

The transaction segments (mandatory, situational, and optional) are within group separators. The group separators separate the actual multiple billings. The mandatory, situational, and optional transaction segments must occur only once within the group separator. In a second instance of the multiple billing, within another group separator, these mandatory, situational, and optional transaction segments might appear again. This is the only situation where segments are allowed to repeat. See diagrams in each transaction section for more information.

33.14.2 REPEATING DATA ELEMENTS

Data elements are allowed to be repeated according to rules described in this document. Repeating fields are always preceded with a count or counter field.

Repeating fields may also be part of a set of common or similar fields, which means fields have a natural occurrence within a group that repeats. These sets/logical groupings are outlined in this document.

When multiple repeating fields are part of a set, the fields are situational or optional. If the field is not needed for this set, the field identification and data must be eliminated.

Version D and above contains repeating fields that are formatted to accommodate a greater number of occurrences than might be practical for real-time transmissions. Every occurrence sent or received should be displayed by the software formatting the transaction. However, if more repetitions occur than can reasonably be displayed on the pharmacy terminal, the following **recommendations** for maximum number to display are offered. These are recommendations only; trading partner requirements will determine the final number of occurrences displayed.

33.14.2.1 COUNT FIELDS

Certain fields are used as count field. A count field indicates the number of repetitions that follow. It is the **total** number of repetitions that follow.

For example, a count field containing 4 means that four occurrences of the field or set/logical grouping will follow.

A count is the total number of repetitions that follow. To denote count usage in this section, the table is indented to show the Count field offset from the fields that occur with the Count. The Count field occurs once and the fields occur the number of times denoted in the Count. For example:

Field	Field Name
YYY-YY	Count field that contains the total number of repetitions
456-BB	Field A that occurs repetition 1
789-CC	Field B that occurs repetition 1
456-BB	Field A that occurs repetition 2
789-CC	Field B that occurs repetition 2
456-BB	Et cetera

In the Response Status Segment, the Reject Count (51Ø-FA) would contain the value 4, with Reject Code (511-FB) following 4 times with each reject code value. The following is for illustration only.

For illustration only.

Field #	ID	Field Name	Value	Comment
111	AM	Segment Identification	21	Response Status Segment
112	AN	Transaction Response Status	R	
51Ø	*FA*	*Reject Count*	*4*	*Total number of occurrences = Four*
511	*FB*	*Reject Code*	*Ø1*	*M/I BIN*
511	*FB*	*Reject Code*	*Ø4*	*M/I Processor Control Number*
511	*FB*	*Reject Code*	*Ø5*	*M/I Service Provider ID*
511	*FB*	*Reject Code*	*Ø6*	*M/I Group Number*

An example of the usage of "count" follows. Italics denote the counts. Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count has a value of 2, and two repetitions follow (Other Payer Coverage Type = "Ø2" and "Ø1"). Other Payer Reject Count has a value of 1, and one repetition follows. Other Payer Amount Paid Count has a value of 2, and two repetitions follow of Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier and Amount Paid.

Field	Field Name	Value
337-4C	*Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count*	*2*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

338-5C		Other Payer Coverage Type		Ø2
339-6C		Other Payer ID Qualifier		Ø1
34Ø-7C		Other Payer ID		123456789Ø
443-E8		Other Payer Date		2ØØ8Ø1Ø2
471-5E		*Other Payer Reject Count*		*1*
	472-6E		Other Payer Reject Code	7Ø
338-5C		Other Payer Coverage Type		Ø1
339-6C		Other Payer ID Qualifier		Ø3
34Ø-7C		Other Payer ID		234567
443-E8		Other Payer Date		2ØØ8Ø1Ø2
	341-HB		*Other Payer Amount Paid Count*	*2*
		342-HC	Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier	Ø5
		431-DV	Other Payer Amount Paid	1Ø{
		342-HC	Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier	Ø7
		431-DV	Other Payer Amount Paid	15Ø{

33.14.2.2 COUNTER FIELDS

The term "counter" as used in this standard, is synonymous with occurrence number. A counter field may occur multiple times. A counter field indicates which loop of the repetition. A counter field will be followed by fields in a set or logical grouping. Each repetition of the set/logical grouping must use the counter field, in sequential, ascending order (repetition 1, then 2, then 3, et cetera). A counter field is used when all fields in the repetition set/logical grouping are situational or optional.

Note not all fields within a set/logical grouping must be present in each repetition. The fields needed within each set/logical grouping will be determined by what is being reported for each counter repetition.

> For example, in a repetition of four, the first occurrence of the field or set/logical grouping would be preceded by a counter with a value of 1. The second occurrence of that field or set/logical grouping would be preceded by a counter with a value of 2. The third occurrence would be preceded by a value of 3 and the fourth by a counter with a value of 4.

A counter field identifies a specific loop in a series of loops, in sequential order. To denote counter usage in this section, the table is indented to show the Counter field column lined up with the fields that occur with each repetition of the Counter field. For example:

Field	Field Name
YYY-YY	Counter field that increments for each occurrence
123-AA	Field that occurs with each counter occurrence
222-BB	Field that occurs with each counter occurrence
333-CC	Field that occurs with each counter occurrence
YYY-YY	Counter field that increments for each occurrence
123-AA	Field that occurs with each counter occurrence
222-BB	Field that occurs with each counter occurrence
333-CC	Field that occurs with each counter occurrence

For example, in the Clinical Segment, the Clinical Information Counter (493-X3) would contain 1 with any/all of the Measurement fields following for this repetition. The Clinical Information Counter would then repeat and contain 2 with any/all of the Measurement fields following for this repetition. The Clinical Information Counter would then repeat and contain 3 with any/all of the Measurement fields following for this repetition. The Clinical Information Counter would then repeat and contain 4 with any/all of the Measurement fields following for this repetition.

Below for each repetition of Clinical Information Counter, the Measurement fields are situational or optional within the set/logical grouping. Each repetition may have different combinations of the Measurement fields, depending on what is being reported. This chart also shows a count example of Diagnosis Code.

For illustration only.

Field #	ID	Field Name	Value	Comment
111	AM	Segment Identification	13	Clinical Segment
491	VE	Diagnosis Code Count	2	Two occurrences total
492	WE	Diagnosis Code Qualifier		First diagnosis qualifier
424	DO	Diagnosis Code		First diagnosis code
492	WE	Diagnosis Code Qualifier		Second diagnosis qualifier
424	DO	Diagnosis Code		Second diagnosis code
493	*XE*	*Clinical Information Counter*	*1*	*First repetition*
494	*ZE*	*Measurement Date*		
495	*H1*	*Measurement Time*		
496	*H2*	*Measurement Dimension*		
497	*H3*	*Measurement Unit*		

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

499	*H4*	*Measurement Value*		
493	*XE*	*Clinical Information Counter*	*2*	*Second repetition*
495	*H1*	*Measurement Time*		
496	*H2*	*Measurement Dimension*		
497	*H3*	*Measurement Unit*		
499	*H4*	*Measurement Value*		
493	*XE*	*Clinical Information Counter*	*3*	*Third repetition*
494	*ZE*	*Measurement Date*		
495	*H1*	*Measurement Time*		
496	*H2*	*Measurement Dimension*		
497	*H3*	*Measurement Unit*		
499	*H4*	*Measurement Value*		
493	*XE*	*Clinical Information Counter*	*4*	*Fourth repetition*
495	*H1*	*Measurement Time*		
496	*H2*	*Measurement Dimension*		
497	*H3*	*Measurement Unit*		
499	*H4*	*Measurement Value*		

An example of the usage of "counter" follows. The DUR/PPS Code Counter occurs in sequential order, for three occurrences. Italics denote the counters.

Field		Field Name	Value
473-7E		*DUR/PPS Code Counter*	*1*
	439-E4	Reason For Service Code	DA
	44Ø-E5	Professional Service Code	MØ
	441-E6	Result of Service Code	1B
	474-8E	DUR/PPS Level of Effort	11
473-7E		*DUR/PPS Code Counter*	*2*
	439-E4	Reason For Service Code	LR
	44Ø-E5	Professional Service Code	PØ
	441-E6	Result of Service Code	1B
	474-8E	DUR/PPS Level of Effort	11
473-7E		*DUR/PPS Code Counter*	*3*
	439-E4	Reason For Service Code	TD
	44Ø-E5	Professional Service Code	MØ
	441-E6	Result of Service Code	1B
	474-8E	DUR/PPS Level of Effort	11
	475-J9	DUR Co-Agent ID Qualifier	Ø1
	476-H6	DUR Co-Agent ID	17236Ø569Ø1

33.14.2.3 USAGE

The following **counter** fields are submitted by the provider:

- Clinical Information Counter (493-XE) – maximum 5 occurrences supported
- DUR/PPS Code Counter (473-7E) – maximum 9 occurrences supported

The following **count** fields are submitted by the provider:

- Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count (337-4C) – maximum count of 9
- Procedure Modifier Code Count (458-SE) – maximum count of 1Ø
- Diagnosis Code Count (491-VE) – maximum count of 5
- Compound Ingredient Component Count (447-EC) – maximum count of 25 ingredients
- Compound Ingredient Modifier Code Count (362-2G) – maximum count of 1Ø
- Other Amount Claimed Submitted Count (478-H7) – maximum count of 3
- Other Payer Reject Count (471-5E) – maximum count of 5
- Other Payer Amount Paid Count (341-HB) – maximum count of 9
- Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count (353-NR) – maximum count of 25. Note the occurrences are dependent upon the number of component parts returned from a previous payer.
- Submission Clarification Code Count (354-NX) – maximum count of 3
- Question Number/Letter Count (377-2Z) – maximum count of 5Ø
- Benefit Stage Count (392-MU) – maximum count of 4

The following **counter** fields are returned by the processor:

- DUR/PPS Response Code Counter (567-J6) – maximum 9 occurrences

The following **count** fields are returned by the processor:

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

- Reject Count (51Ø-FA) – maximum count of 5
- Approved Message Code Count (547-5F) – maximum count of 5
- Additional Message Information Count (13Ø-UF) – maximum count of 25
- Preferred Product Count (551-9F) – maximum count of 6
- Other Amount Paid Count (563-J2) – maximum count of 3
- Other Payer ID Count (355-NT) – maximum count of 3
- Benefit Stage Count (392-MU) – maximum count of 4

Section *"Structure Quick Reference"* of this guide lists mandatory, situational, and optional fields within each segment. In addition, some repeating fields contain logical groupings that facilitate parsing. Logical groupings include:

33.14.2.4 REQUEST SEGMENTS

33.14.2.4.1 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT

33.14.2.4.1.1 In Payment Scenarios

In the following charts, the previous payer returned payment information. This payment information is then sent on to the next payer in the "Other Payer" fields.

The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment may be represented multiple ways in payment scenarios. The requirements will be determined by business need.

33.14.2.4.1.1.1 1. Other Payer Amount Paid Repetitions Only

The processor has a business need to know information reported from previous payers, which includes the other payer amounts (shipping, delivery, incentive, cognitive service, et cetera) only. The chart representation would be as follows. In this scenario, only the Other Payer Amount Paid Count repetitions would be present.

Field	Field Name
337-4C	Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID
443-E8	Other Payer Date
341-HB	Other Payer Amount Paid Count
342-HC	Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier
431-DV	Other Payer Amount Paid
	If the previous payer has financial amounts that apply to Medicare Part D beneficiary benefit stages, the following fields are required when a state/federal/regulatory agency program requires reporting of benefit stage specific financial amounts:
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount

33.14.2.4.1.1.2 2. Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Repetitions Only

The processor has a business need to know information from previous payers, which includes the patient's responsibility amounts only. The chart representation would be as follows. In this scenario, the Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count repetitions would be present.

Field	Field Name
337-4C	Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID
443-E8	Other Payer Date
353-NR	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count
351-NP	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier
352-NQ	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount
	If the previous payer has financial amounts that apply to Medicare Part D beneficiary benefit stages, the following fields are required when a state/federal/regulatory agency program requires reporting of benefit stage specific financial amounts:
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount

33.14.2.4.1.1.3 3. Other Payer Amount Paid, Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount, and Benefit Stage Repetitions Present (Government Programs)

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The processor has a business need to know information reported from previous payers, which includes *both* the other payer amounts (shipping, delivery, incentive, cognitive service, et cetera), *and* the patient's responsibility amounts. This is represented in the following chart. In this scenario, both the Other Payer Amount Paid Count repetitions and the Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count repetitions would be present.

Field			Field Name		
337-4C			Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count		
	338-5C			Other Payer Coverage Type	
	339-6C			Other Payer ID Qualifier	
	34Ø-7C			Other Payer ID	
	443-E8			Other Payer Date	
	341-HB			Other Payer Amount Paid Count	
		342-HC			Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier
		431-DV			Other Payer Amount Paid
	353-NR			Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count	
		351-NP			Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier
		352-NQ			Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount
			If the previous payer has financial amounts that apply to Medicare Part D beneficiary benefit stages, the following fields are required when a state/federal/regulatory agency program requires reporting of benefit stage specific financial amounts:		
	392-MU			Benefit Stage Count	
		393-MV			Benefit Stage Qualifier
		394-MW			Benefit Stage Amount

33.14.2.4.1.2 General Information

From the above information, the field Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count (337-4C) when supported will contain a maximum count of 9. The Count *will contain* a value between 1 and 9 when used and the indented fields below (Other Payer Coverage Type, Other Payer ID Qualifier, et cetera) will repeat the number of times the Count specifies, with mandatory/situational/optional requirements as defined in the section *"Structure Quick Reference"*.

The field Other Payer Amount Paid Count (341-HB) when supported will contain a maximum count of 9. The Count *will contain* a value between 1 and 9 when used and the indented fields (Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier and Other Payer Amount Paid) will repeat the number of times the Count specifies, with mandatory/situational/optional requirements as defined in the section "*Structure Quick Reference"*. When Other Payer Amount Paid Count (341-HB) is supported, Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier (342-HC) and Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) must be supported.

The field Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count (353-NR) when supported will contain a maximum count of 25. The Count *will contain* a value between 1 and 25 when used. The indented fields (Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier (351-NP) and Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ)) will repeat the number of times the Count specifies with mandatory/situational/optional requirements as defined in the section *"Structure Quick Reference"*. Note the occurrences are dependent upon the number of component parts returned from a previous payer.

The field Benefit Stage Count (392-MU) when supported will contain a maximum count of 4. The Count *will contain* a value between 1 and 4 when used. The indented fields (Benefit Stage Qualifier (393-MV) and Benefit Stage Amount (394-MW)) will repeat the number of times the Count specifies with mandatory/situational/optional requirements as defined in the section *"Structure Quick Reference"*.

Please see the section in this document called *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", "Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment"*. This section defines important rules for usage of the field Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count (353-NR) depending upon the value in the field Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier (351-NP).

33.14.2.4.1.3 In Reject Scenarios

From the above information, the field Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count (337-4C) when supported will contain a maximum count of 9. The Count *will contain* a value between 1 and 9 when used and the indented fields below (Other Payer Coverage Type, Other Payer ID Qualifier, et cetera) will repeat the number of times the Count specifies, with mandatory/situational/optional requirements as defined in the section *"Structure Quick Reference"*.

33.14.2.4.1.3.1 **Other Payer Reject Fields**

In the next chart, the previous payer returned rejection information. This rejection information is then sent in a separate transmission to the next payer in the Other Payer Reject fields.

The field Other Payer Reject Count (471-5E) when supported will contain a maximum count of 5. The Count *will contain* a value between 1 and 5 when used and Other Payer Reject Code will repeat the number of times the Count specifies.

Field		Field Name	
337-4C		Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count	
	338-5C		Other Payer Coverage Type
	339-6C		Other Payer ID Qualifier

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID
443-E8	Other Payer Date
471-5E	Other Payer Reject Count
472-6E	Other Payer Reject Code

Either "Other Payer Amount Paid" **or** "Other Payer Reject Count and Code" will occur, depending on the outcome of a previous claim or service submitted.

The next chart indicates the previous payer returned multiple reject codes. These multiple reject codes are sent to the next payer.

In this scenario example, the Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count contains a value of 1. Other Payer Coverage Type, Other Payer ID Qualifier, Other Payer ID, Other Payer Date, and Other Payer Reject Count would each occur once, with mandatory/situational/optional requirements as defined in the section "*Structure Quick Reference"*.

The field Other Payer Reject Count (471-5E) in this scenario example would contain a value of 3. Other Payer Reject Code (472-6E) would occur 3 times, with 3 unique values, to denote the 3 reject codes as specified by the Count.

Field	Field Name
337-4C	Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID
443-E8	Other Payer Date
471-5E	Other Payer Reject Count
472-6E	Other Payer Reject Code
472-6E	Other Payer Reject Code
472-6E	Other Payer Reject Code

33.14.2.4.2 CLAIM SEGMENT

33.14.2.4.2.1 Procedure Modifier Code Count

Field	Field Name
458-SE	Procedure Modifier Code Count
459-ER	Procedure Modifier Code

From the above information, the field Procedure Modifier Code Count (458-SE) when supported will contain a maximum count of 1Ø. The Count *will contain* a value between 1 to 1Ø when used and Procedure Modifier Code will repeat the number of times the Count specifies.

33.14.2.4.2.2 Submission Clarification Code Count

Field	Field Name
354-NX	Submission Clarification Code Count
42Ø-DK	Submission Clarification Code

From the above information, the field Submission Clarification Code Count (354-NX) when supported will contain a maximum count of 3. The Count *will contain* a value between 1 to 3 when used and the Submission Clarification Code will repeat the number of times the Count specifies.

33.14.2.4.3 DUR/PPS SEGMENT

33.14.2.4.3.1 DUR/PPS Code Counter

Field	Field Name
473-7E	DUR/PPS Code Counter
439-E4	Reason For Service Code
44Ø-E5	Professional Service Code
441-E6	Result of Service Code
474-8E	DUR/PPS Level of Effort
475-J9	DUR Co-Agent ID Qualifier
476-H6	DUR Co-Agent ID

From the above information, the field DUR/PPS Code Counter (473-7E) when supported *will repeat* a maximum of 9 occurrences. The counter field indicates which sequential loop of the repetition. For each repetition of the DUR/PPS Code Counter (1, 2, 3, et cetera) the fields Reason for Service Code, Professional Service Code, Result of Service Code, et cetera will occur, with mandatory/situational/optional requirements as defined in the section *"Structure Quick Reference"*.

33.14.2.4.4 COMPOUND SEGMENT

33.14.2.4.4.1 Compound Ingredient Component Count

Field	Field Name
447-EC	Compound Ingredient Component Count
488-RE	Compound Product ID Qualifier
489-TE	Compound Product ID
448-ED	Compound Ingredient Quantity

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

449-EE		Compound Ingredient Drug Cost
49Ø-UE		Compound Ingredient Basis of Cost Determination
362-2G		Compound Ingredient Modifier Code Count
	363-2H	Compound Ingredient Modifier Code

From the above information, the field Compound Ingredient Component Count (447-EC) when supported will contain a maximum count of 25 ingredients. The Count *will contain* a value between 1 to 25 when used and the indented fields (Compound Product ID Qualifier, Compound Product ID, Compound Ingredient Quantity, et cetera) will repeat the number of times the Count specifies, with mandatory/situational/optional requirements as defined in the section *"Structure Quick Reference"*.

The Compound Ingredient Modifier Code Count (362-2G) when supported will contain a maximum count of 1Ø. The Count *will contain* a value from 1 to 1Ø when used and the indented field, Compound Ingredient Modifier Code, will repeat the number of times the Count specifies.

33.14.2.4.5 PRICING SEGMENT

33.14.2.4.5.1 Other Amount Claimed Submitted Count

Field		Field Name
478-H7		Other Amount Claimed Submitted Count
	479-H8	Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier
	48Ø-H9	Other Amount Claimed Submitted

From the above information, the field Other Amount Claimed Submitted Count (478-H7) when supported will contain a maximum count of 3. The Count *will contain* a value between 1 to 3 when used and the fields Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier and Other Amount Claimed Submitted will repeat the number of times the Count specifies, with mandatory/situational/optional requirements as defined in the section *"Structure Quick Reference"*.

33.14.2.4.6 CLINICAL SEGMENT

33.14.2.4.6.1 Diagnosis Code Count

Field		Field Name
491-VE		Diagnosis Code Count
	492-WE	Diagnosis Code Qualifier
	424-DO	Diagnosis Code
	493-XE	Clinical Information Counter
	494-ZE	Measurement Date
	495-H1	Measurement Time
	496-H2	Measurement Dimension
	497-H3	Measurement Unit
	499-H4	Measurement Value

From the above information, the field Diagnosis Code Count (491-VE) when supported will contain a maximum count of 5. The Count *will contain* a value between 1 to 5 when used and the fields Diagnosis Code Qualifier and Diagnosis Code will repeat the number of times the Count specifies, with mandatory/situational/optional requirements as defined in the section *"Structure Quick Reference"*.

33.14.2.4.6.2 Clinical Information Counter

From the above information, the field Clinical Information Counter (493-XE) when supported *will repeat* a maximum of 5 occurrences. The counter field indicates which loop of the repetition, in sequential order. For each repetition of the Clinical Information Counter (1, 2, 3, et cetera..), the fields Measurement Date, Measurement Time, et cetera will occur, with mandatory/situational/optional requirements as defined in the section *"Structure Quick Reference"*.

33.14.2.4.7 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT

33.14.2.4.7.1 Question Number/Letter Count

Field			Field Name
377-2Z			Question Number/Letter Count
	378-4B		Question Number/Letter
		379-4D	Question Percent Response
		38Ø-4G	Question Date Response
		381-4H	Question Dollar Amount Response
		382-4J	Question Numeric Response
		383-4K	Question Alphanumeric Response

From the above information, the field Question Number/Letter Count (377-2Z) when supported will contain a maximum count of 5Ø. The Count *will contain* a value between 1 to 5Ø when used, and will indicate the number of times Question Number/Letter (378-4B) will occur. Question Number/Letter (378-4B) is required when Question Number/Letter Count (377-2Z) is submitted and will indicate the question number of the **one** field in the logical grouping (Question Percent Response, Question Date Response, Question Dollar Amount Response, Question Numeric Response, and Question Alphanumeric Response) that follows. (See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", "Additional Documentation Segment"*).

33.14.2.5 RESPONSE SEGMENTS

33.14.2.5.1 RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT

33.14.2.5.1.1 Approved Message Code Count

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The following denotes an accepted response.
From the above information, the field Approved Message Code Count (547-5F) when supported will contain a maximum count of 5. The Count *will contain* a value between 1 to 5 when used and the field Approved Message Code will repeat the number of times the Count specifies.

Field		Field Name
547-5F		Approved Message Code Count
	548-6F	Approved Message Code

33.14.2.5.1.2 Reject Count

The following denotes a rejected response.
From the above information, the field Reject Count (51Ø-FA) when supported will contain a maximum count of 5. The Count *will contain* a value between 1 to 5 when used and the fields Reject Code and Reject Field Occurrence Indicator will repeat the number of times the Count specifies, with mandatory/situational/optional requirements as defined in the section *"Structure Quick Reference"*.

Field		Field Name
51Ø-FA		Reject Count
	511-FB	Reject Code
	546-4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator

Either the reject or approved fields will appear, but not both, based on the response. If the field rejected is not a repeating field, the "Reject Field Occurrence Indicator" must be eliminated.

33.14.2.5.1.3 Additional Message Information Count

The Additional Message Information loop may appear on an accepted or a rejected response.
From the above information, the field Additional Message Information Count (13Ø-UF) when supported will contain a maximum count of 25. The Count *will contain* a value between 1 to 25 when used and the fields Additional Message Information Qualifier (132-UH), Additional Message Information (526-FQ), and Additional Message Information Continuity (131-UG) will repeat the number of times the Count specifies. Note, Additional Message Information Continuity (131-UG) will only occur for each count if the applicable situation stated is satisfied.

Field		Field Name
13Ø-UF		Additional Message Information Count
	132-UH	Additional Message Information Qualifier
	526-FQ	Additional Message Information
	131-UG	Additional Message Information Continuity

33.14.2.5.2 RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT

33.14.2.5.2.1 Preferred Product Count

Field		Field Name
551-9F		Preferred Product Count
	552-AP	Preferred Product ID Qualifier
	553-AR	Preferred Product ID
	554-AS	Preferred Product Incentive
	555-AT	Preferred Product Cost Share Incentive
	556-AU	Preferred Product Description

NOTE: If the Preferred Product Count is sent, the Preferred Product ID Qualifier must precede each occurrence of the Preferred Product ID.

From the above information, the field Preferred Product Count (551-9F) when supported will contain a maximum count of 6. The Count *will contain* a value between 1 to 6 when used and the indented fields (Preferred Product ID Qualifier, Preferred Product ID, et cetera) will repeat the number of times the Count specifies, with mandatory/situational/optional requirements as defined in the section *"Structure Quick Reference"*.

33.14.2.5.3 RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT

33.14.2.5.3.1 Other Amount Paid Repetitions Only

Field		Field Name
563-J2		Other Amount Paid Count
	564-J3	Other Amount Paid Qualifier
	565-J4	Other Amount Paid

From the above information, the field Other Amount Paid Count (563-J2) when supported will contain a maximum count of 3. The Count *will contain* a value between 1 to 3 when used and the fields Other Amount Paid Qualifier and Other Amount Paid will repeat the number of times the Count specifies, with mandatory/situational/optional requirements as defined in the section *"Structure Quick Reference"*.

33.14.2.5.3.2 Benefit Stage Repetitions Only

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The previous payer has financial amounts that apply to Medicare Part D beneficiary benefit stages. These fields are required when the plan is a participant in a Medicare Part D program that requires reporting of benefit stage specific financial amounts. The chart representation would be as follows. In this scenario, the Benefit Stage Count repetitions would be present.

Field	Field Name
392-MU	Benefit Stage Count
393-MV	Benefit Stage Qualifier
394-MW	Benefit Stage Amount

33.14.2.5.4 RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT

33.14.2.5.4.1 DUR/PPS Response Code Counter

Field	Field Name
567-J6	DUR/PPS Response Code Counter
439-E4	Reason for Service Code
528-FS	Clinical Significance Code
529-FT	Other Pharmacy Indicator
53Ø-FU	Previous Date of Fill
531-FV	Quantity of Previous Fill
532-FW	Database Indicator
533-FX	Other Prescriber Indicator
544-FY	DUR Free Text Message
57Ø-NS	DUR Additional Text

From the above information, the field DUR/PPS Response Code Counter (567-J6) when supported *will repeat* a maximum of 9 occurrences. The counter field indicates which loop of the repetition, in sequential order. For each repetition of the DUR/PPS Response Code Counter (1, 2, 3, et cetera..), the fields Reason for Service Code, Clinical Significance Code, et cetera will occur, with mandatory/situational/optional requirements as defined in the section *"Structure Quick Reference"*.

33.14.2.5.5 RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT

33.14.2.5.5.1 Other Payer ID Count

Field	Field Name
355-NT	Other Payer ID Count
338-5C	Other Payer Coverage Type
339-6C	Other Payer ID Qualifier
34Ø-7C	Other Payer ID
991-MH	Other Payer Processor Control Number
356-NU	Other Payer Cardholder ID
992-MJ	Other Payer Group ID
142-UV	Other Payer Person Code
127-UB	Other Payer Help Desk Phone Number
143-UW	Other Payer Patient Relationship Code
144-UX	Other Payer Benefit Effective Date
145-UY	Other Payer Benefit Termination Date

NOTE: If the Other Payer ID Count and the Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) are sent, the Other Payer ID Qualifier must precede each occurrence of the Other Payer ID.

From the above information, the field Other Payer ID Count (355-NT) when supported will contain a maximum count of 3. The Count *will contain* a value between 1 to 3 when used and the fields Other Payer Coverage Type, Other Payer ID Qualifier, Other Payer ID, and the Other Payer fields will repeat the number of times the Count specifies. Other Payer ID Qualifier and Other Payer ID will occur, but Other Payer Processor Control Number, Other Payer Cardholder ID, and the rest of the Other Payer fields will only occur if supported.

33.14.3 REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR

When an error condition arises on fields that are repeatable, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator (546-4F) is used to denote which occurrence of the field or set in question has been rejected. See section *"Structure Quick Reference"* for a list of the repeating fields or sets.

When a repeating field or set is in error, a Reject Code (511-FB) must denote the missing/invalid field or set, and the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator (546-4F) denote which occurrence is in error. For example, if an occurrence of the Reason For Service Code (439-E4) is in error, one Reject Code (511-FB) is "E4" to denote "Missing/Invalid Reason For Service Code", and the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator (546-4F) must specify which iteration is in error (for example, "1" or "2"). By denoting the missing/invalid field in error, and which occurrence, the transaction may be interrogated to determine which field is in error. A partial view of the Response Status Segment follows:

Field #	ID	Field Name	Value	Comment
111	AM	Segment Identification	21	
112	AN	Transaction Response Status	R	
51Ø	FA	Reject Count	1	One occurrence

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

511	FB	Reject Code	E4	M/I Reason for Service Code
546	4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator	1	First iteration of Reason for Service Code is in error

Another example is a high dosage alert for an ingredient within a compound. A Reject Code (511-FB) should denote a Missing/Invalid Product/Service ID. The Reject Field Occurrence Indicator (546-4F) must denote which ingredient is in error within the compound occurrences. Other Reject Codes are included which further explain the error condition, and in this instance, the Response DUR/PPS Segment may denote additional pertinent information. An example follows:

Field #	ID	Field Name	Value	Comment
111	AM	Segment Identification	21	
112	AN	Transaction Response Status	R	
51Ø	FA	Reject Count	2	Two occurrences
511	FB	Reject Code	88	DUR Reject Error
511	FB	Reject Code	21	M/I Product /Service ID
546	4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator	3	Third iteration (ingredient) of Compound Product ID

The Reject Field Occurrence Indicator (546-4F) must directly follow the Reject Code (511-FB) when signifying a repeating field or set is in error. The Reject Code must denote the repeating field that is in error

Note, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator is a situational or optional field, and therefore, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent. It must only be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field.

33.14.3.1 REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR USE FOR MULTI INGREDIENT COMPOUND TRANSACTION

When an error condition arises on fields, which are repeatable, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator (546-4F) is used to denote which occurrence of the field or set in question has been rejected.

When returning a rejected response for a Multi-Ingredient Compound Segment submission and when a repeating field is in error, Reject Code (511-FB) is populated with the a reject code that provides the clearest reason for the reject and the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator (546-4F) denotes which occurrence is in error.

The second occurrence of Compound Product ID (489-TE) is in error for Product Not Covered. Reject Code (511-FB) will be populated with the most appropriate reject code to denote “Product/Service Not Covered” (Reject “7Ø ”). The Reject Field Occurrence Indicator (546-4F) will specify which iteration is in error (for example,“2”). By returning the reject code and the reject field occurrence indicator, the transaction response may be interrogated. A partial view of the Response Status Segment follows:

Field #	ID	Field Name	Value	Comment
111	AM	Segment Identification	21	Response Status Segment
112	AN	Transaction Response Status	R	Rejected
51Ø	FA	Reject Count	1	One occurrence
511	FB	Reject Code	7Ø	Product Service Not covered
546	4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator	2	Second iteration of Compound Product ID is not covered

Another example is a drug-to-drug interaction rejection for an ingredient within a compound. Reject Code (511-FB) should denote an “88 ” if the transaction is rejected. The Reject Field Occurrence Indicator (546-4F) must denote which ingredient is in error within the compound occurrences. Other Reject Codes can be included which further explain the error condition, and in this instance, the Response DUR/PPS Segment may denote additional pertinent information. An example follows:

Field #	ID	Field Name	Value	Comment
111	AM	Segment Identification	21	Response Status Segment
112	AN	Transaction Response Status	R	Rejected
51Ø	FA	Reject Count	1	One occurrence
511	FB	Reject Code	88	DUR Reject Error
546	4F	Reject Field Occurrence Indicator	1	First iteration (ingredient) of Compound Product ID

Field #	ID	Field Name	Value	Comment
111	AM	Segment Identification	24	Response DUR/PPS Segment
567	J6	DUR/PPS Response Code Counter	1	One occurrence
439	E4	Reason for Service Code	DD	Drug-Drug Interaction
528	FS	Clinical Significance Code	1	Major
529	FT	Other Pharmacy Indicator	1	Your Pharmacy
53Ø	FU	Previous Date of Fill	2ØØ8Ø1Ø2	CCYYMMDD
531	FV	Quantity of Previous Fill	3Ø	
532	FW	Database Indicator	2	Medi-Span Product Line
533	FX	Other Prescriber Indicator	1	Same Prescriber
544	FY	DUR Free Text	INGØ1:	The first ingredient in this compound interacts

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

			WARFARIN TAB 1 MG	with Warfarin.

The Reject Field Occurrence Indicator (546-4F) must directly follow the Reject Code (511-FB) when signifying a repeating field or set is in error. The Reject Code must denote the repeating field that is in error.

Note, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator is a situational or optional field, and therefore, if the Reject Code is not denoting a repeating field, the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator must not be sent. It must only be sent when relaying error information about a repeating field.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

34. TRANSMISSION EXAMPLES

This section contains examples of transaction requests and responses. All fields are shown with only the significant example data in them. Each example is to be taken in its context. For example, based on the particular business example, pricing fields may be required or situational or not used.

The NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* (Version D and above) allows only variable length transactions. Variable implementation in Version D and above offers the option of truncating or eliminating situational or optional data elements and reducing overall message length.

The Version D and above format contains two Mandatory fixed segments, the "Transaction Header" and "Response Header" segments. These two segments do not use field separators or field identifiers. All other segments use a Field Separator (hex character 1C) to separate each field. Each field has a unique identifier code that, when used in conjunction with the Field Separator, shows the start of a new field in the record (for example, FB refers to Field 511-FB, Reject Code).

All Version D and above examples show field truncation and also omit situational or optional fields when no values are given or required. It is recommended that trading partners be able to send and receive truncated fields and be capable of recognizing when situational or optional fields have been eliminated.

34.1 EXAMPLE CONVENTIONS

The examples are shown with mandatory fields followed by situational or optional fields that provide additional information for the provider. Situational or optional segments and fields may or may not be transmitted, depending upon situational segment and field rules, and trading partner needs.

Segments will appear with the Header first (as required).
Transmission level Segments (in any order) appear next.
Transaction level Segments (in any order per Transaction) appear next.

Mandatory fields always appear first, and are in the order designated.
Required, situational, and optional fields appear in any order (but must follow the qualifier rule and count or counter rules).

Formatting conventions: In the examples that follow, "*bbbbb…*" denotes blanks and are included to populate required fixed length fields in the header segments.
For errors, the "VALUE" shown in **bold type** emphasizes the data in error.

34.1.1 RAW DATA STREAMS

Some examples show the raw data streams immediately after the charts. An example

```
121212DØE123232323bb1Ø14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø91598765bbbbb<1E><1C>AMØ1<1C>C41962Ø615<1C>C51<1C>CAJO
SEPH<1C>CBSMITH<1C>CM123 MAIN STREET<1C>CNMY TOWN<1C>COCO<1C>CP34567<1C>C71<1E><1C>AMØ4<1C>C21234
56789
```

Not all examples show the raw data streams as there is redundancy in the examples. To show a new transaction type, a new segment, or occurrence of a field, for example, the raw data stream is shown.

34.1.2 CATEGORY (CAT) COLUMN

The **CAT** (Category) column:

LEGEND:		
Categorization		**Explanation**
M	**Mandatory**	Field has been defined as mandatory for the Segment for the Transaction, structural requirements.
R	**Required**	The situational field has been defined with the situation of **"Required"** for the Segment for the Transaction.
Q	**Qualified Requirement**	The situations defined have qualifications for usage ("Required if x", "Not required if y"). **In examples, if a requirement is met for the field, the categorization of the field will be "R" (Required).** For example, if Basis of Reimbursement Determination (522-FM) has a situation of "Required if Ingredient Cost Paid (5Ø6-F6) is greater than zero (Ø)" and the Ingredient Cost Paid in the example is greater than Ø, the categorization will be "R". Or a qualifier is dependent upon the qualified field. With the presence of the qualified field in the example, the qualifier becomes required. Or a count and a qualifier are dependent upon the qualified field. With the presence of the qualified field in the example, the count and the qualifier become required. Not all business cases can be represented, so where fields are categorized as "Q", if they are present in the example, it is assumed they meet the business requirements to satisfy the

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

LEGEND:		
Categorization		Explanation
		situation(s).
O	Optional	Field has been defined as optional usage (situations were not defined).
I	Informational	The situational usage for the field is for informational purposes only.

34.1.3 "MANDATORY" CATEGORIZATION EXAMPLES

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*121212*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*E1*	Eligibility verification
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*23232323bb*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ8Ø1Ø2	January 2, 2ØØ8
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*123456789*	Cardholder ID

34.1.4 "REQUIRED" CATEGORIZATION EXAMPLES

For a Claim Billing,

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	**R**	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	**R**	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	**R**	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	**R**	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	**R**	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	**R**	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	*1*	Written prescription
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	Q	*4*	Lost Prescription
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	*1*	No other coverage
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	*EA*	Each

Note, the "R" (Required) Categorizations marked in bold (**R**) have situations of "Required." Submission Clarification Code Count (354-NX) while marked "R" is required due to a situation qualification. It is a "Q" (Qualified Requirement) which has met the requirement. See below.

For a Claim Billing,

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery cost
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*867{*	$86.7Ø
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	**R**	*8Ø7{*	$8Ø.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) is "Required". Other Amount Claimed Submitted Count (478-H7) and Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier (479-H8) are "Q" (Qualified Requirement) which have met the requirements. See below.

For a Claim Billing with Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid),

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	**R**	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	R	*8Ø{*	$8.ØØ
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	**R**	*7Ø7{*	$7Ø.7Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*1*	Ingredient cost paid as submitted
523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX	Q	*2Ø{*	$2.ØØ
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	*8Ø{*	$8.ØØ
558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	*2Ø{*	$2.ØØ
575-EQ	PATIENT SALES TAX AMOUNT	Q	*2Ø{*	$2.ØØ

Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) and Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9) are "R" (Required). The other fields marked "R" meet the situational requirements, and are shown below.

34.1.5 "QUALIFIED REQUIREMENT" CATEGORIZATION EXAMPLES

If the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = "R" (Rejected), the Reject Count (51Ø-FA) and Reject Code(s) (511-FB) are required.

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	**R**	*Ø1*	1 Reject code follows
511-FB	REJECT CODE	**R**	*P6*	Date Of Service Prior To Date Of Birth

For a Claim Billing,

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	*1*	Written prescription
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	**R**	*1*	One occurrence

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	COUNT			
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	Q	*4*	Lost Prescription
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	*1*	No other coverage
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	*EA*	Each

Submission Clarification Code Count (354-NX) is marked "R" (Required) due to a situation qualification. It is a "Q" (Qualified Requirement) which has met the requirement.

For a Claim Billing,

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	**R**	*1*	One occurrence
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	**R**	*Ø1*	Delivery cost
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*867{*	$86.7Ø
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*8Ø7{*	$8Ø.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

Other Amount Claimed Submitted Count (478-H7) and Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier (479-H8) are "Q" (Qualified Requirement) which have met the requirements.

For a Claim Billing with Transaction Response Status (112-AN) of "P" (Paid),

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	**R**	*557{*	$55.7Ø
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	**R**	*8Ø{*	$8.ØØ
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	**R**	*1*	One occurrence
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	**R**	*Ø1*	Delivery
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*7Ø7{*	$7Ø.7Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	**R**	*1*	Ingredient cost paid as submitted
523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX	Q	*2Ø{*	$2.ØØ
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	*8Ø{*	$8.ØØ
558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	*2Ø{*	$2.ØØ
575-EQ	PATIENT SALES TAX AMOUNT	Q	*2Ø{*	$2.ØØ

Ingredient Cost Paid (5Ø6-F6), Dispensing Fee Paid (5Ø7-F7), Other Amount Paid Count (563-J2), Other Amount Paid Qualifier (564-J3), and Basis of Reimbursement Determination (522-FM) are "Q" (Qualified Requirement) which has met the requirements.

34.1.6 "OPTIONAL" CATEGORIZATION EXAMPLES

For a Claim Billing,

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*123456789*	
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	Q	*JOHN*	
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	Q	*SMITH*	
314-CE	HOME PLAN	Q	*6Ø2*	BC/BS Plan Number
524-FO	PLAN ID	**O**	*5678*	
3Ø9-C9	ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE	Q	*4*	Disabled dependent
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*987654321*	
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	*3*	Place in family
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	*3*	Child

For a Claim Billing,

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Patient Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*Ø1*	Patient Segment
3Ø4-C4	Date of Birth	R	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	Patient Gender Code	R	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name	R	*JOSEPH*	
311-CB	Patient Last Name	R	*SMITH*	
322-CM	Patient Street Address	**O**	*123 MAIN STREET*	
323-CN	Patient City Address	**O**	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	Patient State/Province Address	**O**	*CO*	
325-CP	Patient Zip/Postal Zone	**O**	*34567*	
3Ø7-C7	Place Of Service	Q	*1*	Pharmacy

34.1.7 "Informational" Categorization Examples

Response Status Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*21*	Response Status Segment
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	Reject Count	R	*Ø1*	1 Reject code follows
511-FB	Reject Code	R	*P6*	Date Of Service Prior To Date Of Birth
987-MA	URL	**I**	*www.health.com*	

34.2 Eligibility Verification - Transaction Code E1

Transaction Header Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
1Ø1-A1	BIN Number	M	*121212*	
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*E1*	Eligibility verification
1Ø4-A4	Processor Control Number	M	*23232323bb*	
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	Software Vendor/Certification Id	M	*98765bbbbb*	

Patient Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*Ø1*	Patient Segment
3Ø4-C4	Date of Birth	Q	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	Patient Gender Code	Q	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name	Q	*JOSEPH*	
311-CB	Patient Last Name	Q	*SMITH*	
322-CM	Patient Street Address	Q	*123 MAIN STREET*	
323-CN	Patient City Address	Q	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	Patient State/Province Address	Q	*CO*	
325-CP	Patient Zip/Postal Zone	Q	*34567*	
3Ø7-C7	Place Of Service	Q	*1*	Pharmacy

Insurance Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*Ø4*	Insurance Segment
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID	M	*123456789*	Cardholder ID

```
121212DØE123232323bb1Ø14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø91598765bbbbb<1E><1C>AMØ1<1C>C41962Ø615<1C>C51<1C>CAJOSEPH<1C>
CBSMITH<1C>CM123 MAIN STREET<1C>CNMY TOWN<1C>COCO<1C>CP34567<1C>C71<1E><1C>AMØ4<1C>C2123456789
```

34.2.1 Eligibility Verification Accepted Response

Response Header Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*E1*	Eligibility Verification
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

5Ø1-F1	Header Response Status	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

Response Status Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*21*	Response Status Segment
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	M	*A*	Approved

DØE11AØ14563663*bbbbbbbb*2ØØ7Ø915<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANA

34.3 Eligibility Verification - Transmission Rejected

Eligibility Request with incorrect Date of Service (Bold type).

Transaction Header Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*E1*	Eligibility verification
1Ø4-A4	Processor Control Number	M	*23232323bb*	
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*1957Ø915*	September 15, **1957**

Insurance Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*Ø4*	Insurance Segment
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID	M	*123456789*	Cardholder ID

DØE123232323*bb*1Ø14563663*bbbbbbbb*1957Ø915<1E><1C>AMØ4<1C>C2123456789

34.3.1 Eligibility Verification Transmission Rejected Response

Response Header Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*E1*	Eligibility Verification
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	Header Response Status	M	*R*	Rejected
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*1957Ø915*	September 15, **1957**

Response Status Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*21*	Response Status Segment
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	Reject Count	R	*Ø1*	1 Reject code follows
511-FB	Reject Code	R	*P6*	Date Of Service Prior To Date Of Birth

DØE11RØ14563663*bbbbbbbb*1957Ø915<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANR<1C>FAØ1<1C>FBP6

34.4 Eligibility Verification Transaction Rejected

Eligibility Request for Patient Not Covered.

Transaction Header Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
1Ø1-A1	BIN Number	M	*121212*	
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*E1*	Eligibility transaction
1Ø4-A4	Processor Control Number	M	*23232323bb*	
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

Insurance Segment

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	R	*123456789*	Cardholder ID

121212DØE123232323*bb*1Ø14563663*bbbbbbbb*2ØØ7Ø915<1E><1C>AMØ4<1C>C2123456789

34.4.1 ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*E1*	Eligibility Verification
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Reject code follows
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*65*	Patient is not covered
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*8ØØ654321Ø*	

DØE11AØ14563663*bbbbbbbb*2ØØ7Ø915<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANR<1C>FAØ1<1C>FB65<1C>UF1<1C>UHØ1<1C>FQTRANSACTION ME
SSAGE TEXT<1C>7F3<1C>8F8ØØ654321Ø

34.5 BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	*JOSEPH*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	*SMITH*	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	*123 MAIN STREET*	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	*CO*	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	*34567*	
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	*2Ø14658923*	
35Ø-HN	PATIENT E-MAIL ADDRESS	I	*JSMITH@NCPDP.ORG*	Patient's E-MAIL Address

INSURANCE SEGMENT

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*Ø4*	Insurance Segment
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID	M	*987654321*	Cardholder ID

Claim Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*Ø7*	Claim Segment
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	Product/Service ID Qualifier	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	Product/Service ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
442-E7	Quantity Dispensed	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	Fill Number	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	Days Supply	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	Compound Code	R	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	Dispense As Written (DAW)/Product Selection Code	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	Date Prescription Written	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	Number of Refills Authorized	Q	*5*	5 Refills
419-DJ	Prescription Origin Code	Q	*1*	Written prescription
354-NX	Submission Clarification Code Count	R	*1*	One occurrence
42Ø-DK	Submission Clarification Code	Q	*4*	Lost Prescription
3Ø8-C8	Other Coverage Code	Q	*1*	No other coverage
429-DT	Special Packaging Indicator	Q	*1*	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	Unit of Measure	Q	*EA*	Each

Pharmacy Provider Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*Ø2*	Pharmacy Provider Segment
465-EY	Provider ID Qualifier	R	*Ø5*	National Provider ID
444-E9	Provider ID	Q	*3935933111*	

Prescriber Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*Ø3*	Prescriber Segment
466-EZ	Prescriber ID Qualifier	R	*Ø8*	State license
411-DB	Prescriber ID	Q	*ØØG2345*	
427-DR	Prescriber Last Name	Q	*JONES*	
498-PM	Prescriber Telephone Number	Q	*2Ø13639572*	
468-2E	Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier	R	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
421-DL	Primary Care Provider ID	Q	*1234566111*	
47Ø-4E	Primary Care Provider last Name	Q	*WRIGHT*	

Pricing Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*11*	Pricing Segment
4Ø9-D9	Ingredient Cost Submitted	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
412-DC	Dispensing Fee Submitted	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
478-H7	Other Amount Claimed Submitted Count	R	*1*	One occurrence
479-H8	Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier	R	*Ø1*	Delivery cost
48Ø-H9	Other Amount Claimed Submitted	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
426-DQ	Usual and Customary Charge	Q	*867{*	$86.7Ø
43Ø-DU	Gross Amount Due	R	*8Ø7{*	$8Ø.7Ø
423-DN	Basis of Cost Determination	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

61ØØ66DØB1123456789Ø1Ø14563663*bbbbbbbb*2ØØ7Ø91598765*bbbbb*<1E><1C>AMØ1<1C>C41962Ø615<1C>C51<1C>CAJOSEPH<1C>
CBSMITH<1C>CM123 MAIN STREET<1C>CNMY TOWN<1C>COCO<1C>CP34567<1C>CQ2Ø14658923<1C>HNJSMITH@NCPDP.ORG<1E><1C

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

```
>AMØ4<1C>C2987654321<1D><1E><1C>AMØ7<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1C>E1Ø3<1C>D7ØØØØ6Ø94268<1C>E73ØØØØ<1C>D3Ø<1C>D5
3Ø<1C>D61<1C>D8Ø<1C>DE2ØØ7Ø915<1C>DF5<1C>DJ1<1C>NX1<1C>DK4<1C>C81<1C>DT1<1C>28EA<1E><1C>AMØ2<1C>EYØ5<1C>E
93935933<1E><1C>AMØ3<1C>EZØ8<1C>DBØØG2345<1C>DRJONES<1C>PM2Ø13639572<1C>2EØ1<1C>DL1234566<1C>4EWRIGHT<1E>
<1C>AM11<1C>D9557{<1C>DC1ØØ{<1C>H71<1C>H8Ø1<1C>H915Ø{<1C>DQ867{<1C>DU8Ø7{<1C>DNØ3
```


34.5.1 BILLING WITH INTERMEDIARY PROCESSING OVERRIDE CODES - TRANSACTION B1

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT

FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*484848*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*56789Ø1234*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT

FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321*	Cardholder ID

PATIENT SEGMENT

FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	*JOSEPH*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	*SMITH*	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	*123 MAIN STREET*	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	*CO*	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	*34567*	
35Ø-HN	PATIENT E-MAIL ADDRESS	I	*JSMITH@NCPDP.ORG*	Patient's E-MAIL Address

CLAIM SEGMENT

FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	*1*	Written prescription
464-EX	INTERMEDIARY AUTHORIZATION ID	R	*4689*	"4689" Intermediary Override
463-EW	INTERMEDIARY AUTH. TYPE ID	Q	*1*	Intermediary Authorization

PRESCRIBER SEGMENT

FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø3*	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø8*	State license

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

411-DB	Prescriber ID	Q	*ØØG2345*	
427-DR	Prescriber Last Name	Q	*JONES*	

Pricing Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*11*	Pricing Segment
4Ø9-D9	Ingredient Cost Submitted	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
412-DC	Dispensing Fee Submitted	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
426-DQ	Usual and Customary Charge	Q	*587{*	$58.7Ø
43Ø-DU	Gross Amount Due	R	*6Ø7{*	$6Ø.7Ø
423-DN	Basis of Cost Determination	Q	*Ø3*	Direct


```
484848DØB156789Ø12341Ø14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø91598765bbbbb<1E>1C>AMØ4<1C>C2987654321<1E><1C>AMØ1<1C>C419620
615<1C>C51<1C>CAJOSEPH<1C>CBSMITH<1C>CM123 MAIN STREET<1C>CNMY TOWN<1C>COCO<1C>CP24567<1C>HNJSMITH@NCPDP.
ORG<1D><1E><1C>AMØ7<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1C>E1Ø3<1C>D7ØØØØ6Ø94268<1C>E73ØØØØ<1C>D3Ø<1C>D53Ø<1C>D61<1C>D8Ø<
1C>DE2ØØ7Ø915<1C>DF5<1C>DJ1>1C>EX4689<1C>EW1<1E><1C>AMØ3<1C>EZØ8<1C>DBØØG2345<1C>DRJONES<1E><1C>AM11<1C>D
9557{<1C>DC5Ø{<1C>DQ587{<1C>DU6Ø7{<1C>DNØ3
```


34.5.2 Billing Accepted Response- Paid (Duplicate of Paid)

Response Header Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	Header Response Status	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

Response Message Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*2Ø*	Response Message Segment
5Ø4-F4	Message	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

Response Status Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*21*	Response Status Segment
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	M	*P or D*	Paid or Duplicate of Paid
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number	Q	*123456789123456789*	
13Ø-UF	Additional Message Information Count	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	Additional Message Information Qualifier	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	Additional Message Information	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	Help Desk Phone Number Qualifier	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	Help Desk Phone Number	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

Response Claim Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*22*	Response Claim Segment
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	M	*1234567*	
551-9F	Preferred Product Count	R	*1*	1 Preferred product identified
552-AP	Preferred Product ID Qualifier	R	*Ø3*	NDC
553-AR	Preferred Product Id	Q	*17236Ø569Ø1*	Ibuprofen 6ØØmg tablet

Response Pricing Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*23*	Response Pricing Segment
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount	R	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid	R	*8Ø{*	$8.ØØ

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*7Ø7{*	$7Ø.7Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*1*	Ingredient cost paid as submitted
523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX	Q	*2Ø{*	$2.ØØ
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	*8Ø{*	$8.ØØ
558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	*2Ø{*	$2.ØØ
575-EQ	PATIENT SALES TAX AMOUNT	Q	*2Ø{*	$2.ØØ

Example with Paid Response

```
DØB11AØ14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1E><1C>AM2Ø<1C>F4TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANP<1C>F312
3456789123456789<1C>UF1<1C>UHØ1<1C>FQTRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT<1C>7FØ3<1C>8F6Ø2357Ø862<1E><1C>AM22<1C>EM1<
1C>D21234567<1C>9F1<1C>APØ3<1C>AR17236Ø569Ø1<1E><1C>AM23<1C>F51ØØ{<1C>F6557{<1C>F71ØØ{<1C>AV1<1C>J21<1C>J
3Ø1<1C>J415Ø{<1C>F97Ø7{<1C>FM1<1C>FN2Ø{<1C>FI8Ø{<1C>AW2Ø{<1C>EQ2Ø{
```

34.5.3 BILLING ACCEPTED RESPONSE-CAPTURED

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*C*	Captured
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456789*	
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Preferred product identified
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	NDC
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q	*17236Ø569Ø1*	Ibuprofen 6ØØmg tablet

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*7Ø7{*	$7Ø.7Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*1*	Ingredient cost paid as submitted
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ

```
DØB11AØ14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1E><1C>AM2Ø<1C>F4TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANC<1C>F312
3456789123456789<1C>7FØ3<1C>8F6Ø2357Ø862<1D><1E><1C>AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1C>9F1<1C>APØ3<1C>AR17236Ø56
9Ø1<1E><1C>AM23<1C>F515Ø{<1C>F6557{<1C>F71ØØ{<1C>AV1<1C>F97Ø7{<1C>FM1<1C>FI15Ø{
```

34.5.4 BILLING ACCEPTED RESPONSE WITH APPROVED MESSAGE CODES

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P or D*	Paid or Duplicate of Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456789*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*USE NAPROXEN*	Up to 4Ø Bytes
547-5F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE COUNT	R	*2*	2 occurrences
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	R	*ØØ2*	Non-Formulary Drug
548-6F	APPROVED MESSAGE CODE	Q	*ØØ3*	Maintenance Drug
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	*557{*	$55.7Ø
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*5Ø7{*	$5Ø.7Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*1*	Ingredient cost paid as submitted

```
DØB11AØ14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1E><1C>AM2Ø<1C>F4TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANP<1C>F312
3456789123456789<1C>UF1<1C>UHØ1<1C>FQUSE NAPROXEN<1C>5F2<1C>6FØØ2<1C>6FØØ3<1C>7FØ3<1C>8F6Ø2357Ø862<1E><1C
>AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1E><1C>AM23<1C>F51ØØ{<1C>F6557{<1C>F75Ø{<1C>AV1<1C>F95Ø7{<1C>FM1
```


OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

34.5.5 Billing Transmission Rejected Response

Response Header Segment

Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	Header Response Status	M	*R*	Rejected
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

Transaction Response Status Segment

Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*21*	Response Status Segment
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	Reject Count	R	*2*	2 Reject Codes follow
511-FB	Reject Code	R	*Ø1*	M/I BIN Number
511-FB	Reject Code	Q	*Ø4*	M/I Processor Control Number
13Ø-UF	Additional Message Information Count	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	Additional Message Information Qualifier	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	Additional Message Information	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	Help Desk Phone Number Qualifier	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	Help Desk Phone Number	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

```
DØB11RØ14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANR<1C>FA2<1C>FBØ1<1C>FBØ4<1C>UF1<1C>UHØ1<1C>FQTRANSAC
TION MESSAGE TEXT<1C>7FØ3<1C>8F6Ø2357Ø862
```

34.5.6 Billing Transaction Rejected Response

Response Header Segment

Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	Header Response Status	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

Response Message Segment

Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*2Ø*	Response Message Segment
5Ø4-F4	Message	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

Transaction Response Status Segment

Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*21*	Response Status Segment
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	Reject Count	R	*1*	1 Reject Code follows
511-FB	Reject Code	R	*7Ø*	Product/Service not covered
549-7F	Help Desk Phone Number Qualifier	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	Help Desk Phone Number	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

Response Claim Segment

Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*22*	Response Claim Segment
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	M	*1234567*	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	R	*1*	One preferred product identified
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	NDC
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	R	*17236Ø569Ø1*	Ibuprofen 6ØØmg tablet
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	Q	*1Ø{*	$1.ØØ

DØB11AØ14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1E><1C>AM2Ø<1C>F4TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANR<1C>FA1<
1C>FB7Ø<1C>7FØ3<1C>8F6Ø2357Ø862<1E><1C>AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1C>9F1<1C>APØ3<1C>AR17236Ø569Ø1<1C>AS1Ø

34.6 *BILLING – TRANSACTION CODE B1 – COORDINATION OF BENEFITS SCENARIOS PHARMACY BILLS TO INSURANCE DESIGNATED BY PATIENT*

See the next suite of examples for continuation of Coordination of Benefits scenarios.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*bbbbbbbbbb*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321*	Cardholder ID
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*1234*	
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	*3*	Place in family
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	*3*	Child

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*2*	Patient has requested Brand
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*7Ø7{*	$7Ø.7Ø
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*6Ø7{*	$6Ø.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

34.6.1 BILLING ACCEPTED RESPONSE – PAYER REJECTS INDICATING OTHER COVERAGE EXISTS

Payer provides some information about other Payers.

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*41*	Submit Bill to Other Payer or Primary Payer
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Help desk number of Processor/PBM of this transaction
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*28*	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT
355-NR	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø1*	Primary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	BIN Number
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	*999999*	Payer's ID
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q	*998877665*	Known ID for Cardholder for the above payer.

For purposes of this document example, only one payer is on file as noted above.

If processor has MORE than one other payer on file the data would be reported as follows. In this second example, the Cardholder ID is available for the first payer on file but not available for the second payer.

RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*28*	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	*2*	Two occurrences
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø1*	Primary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	BIN Number for first occurrence
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	R	*999999*	Payer's ID
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q	*998877665*	Known ID for Cardholder for the above payer.
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø2*	Secondary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	National Payer ID for second occurrence
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	*123456*	Payer's ID

34.6.2 BILLING – TRANSACTION CODE B1 – PHARMACY BILLS TO OTHER INSURANCE

This occurs *after* pharmacy gets data from patient.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*999999*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*XYZbbbbbbb*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*bbbbbbbbbb*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*998877665*	Cardholder ID
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*3451*	
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	*4*	Place in family

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	*3*	Child

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*2*	Patient has requested Brand
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*567{*	$56.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*45{*	$4.5Ø
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*7Ø7{*	$7Ø.7Ø
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*612{*	$61.2Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø1*	AWP

Pricing fields submitted per rate for THIS payer.

34.6.2.1 BILLING ACCEPTED RESPONSE – PAID - PRIMARY INSURANCE PAYS THE CLAIM

Included in the Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) of $2Ø.ØØ is a deductible amount, a standard copay and a product selection amount.

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	Value	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*25*	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	*2316*	
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*1*	National Payer ID of Processor/PBM of this transaction
569-J8	PAYER ID	Q	*2223345678*	

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456789*	
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*8ØØ9986222*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE	M	*1234567*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	NUMBER			
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Preferred product identified
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	NDC
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q	*17236Ø569Ø1*	Ibuprofen 6ØØmg tablet

In this example, patient has requested the Brand Product (Dispense As Written (DAW)/Product Selection Code = 2). This request will result in the processor adding the cost difference between the preferred and brand products to the Patient Pay Amount. Using the above fields, the processor provides information about the preferred alternative if customer wishes to change their mind.

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*2ØØ{*	$2Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	*567{*	$56.7Ø
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*45{*	$4.5Ø
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*412{*	$41.2Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*1*	Ingredient Cost Paid as Submitted
517-FH	AMOUNT APPLIED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE	R	*55{*	$5.5Ø
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	R	*12Ø{*	$12. ØØ
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	R	*25{*	$2.5Ø

Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) and Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible (517-FH):
Examples: A patient has a $5Ø.ØØ deductible to meet. The patient's first prescription costs $95.ØØ. The amount applied to the periodic deductible would reflect $5Ø.ØØ. This field would reflect: 5ØØ{.

A patient has a $1ØØ.ØØ deductible to meet. The patient has previously met $8Ø.ØØ of the deductible. The next prescription purchased costs $42.ØØ. The amount applied to the periodic deductible would reflect $2Ø.ØØ. This field would reflect: 2ØØ{.

Amount of Copay (518-FI):
Examples: If the patient's copay is $5.ØØ, but they have also met a deductible in the same transaction, this field may not be the same as the amount in field 5Ø5-F5. This field would reflect: 5Ø{.

Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug (134-UK):
Examples: The patient chooses a brand drug instead of the generic. The plan design for the patient's benefit package requires that the patient must pay for the difference between the prescribed drug price and the preferred drug price. If the difference is $17.54, this field would reflect: 175D.

34.6.3 BILLING – TRANSACTION CODE B1 – COORDINATION OF BENEFITS – SCENARIO 1: PHARMACY BILLS SECONDARY INSURANCE

Submit claim indicating **Other Payer Amount Paid**.
See also previous example for Coordination of Benefits.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*bbbbbbbbbb*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321*	Cardholder ID
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*1234*	
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	*3*	Place in family
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	*3*	Child

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	R	*2*	Other coverage exists/billed-payment collected
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*7Ø7{*	$7Ø.7Ø
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE*	R	*6Ø7{*	$6Ø.7Ø*
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

Billing for Contracted Rate of Secondary with Indication of Amount that has been paid.
* Definition of Gross Amount Due only allows for "the sum of" selected fields as presented in the Pricing Segment. It does NOT allow for the "sum of" *minus* Other Payer Amount Paid.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø5*	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø1*	Primary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	BIN #
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	*999999*	ID assigned to payer
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø7*	Drug Benefit
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	Q	*412{*	$41.2Ø paid

34.6.3.1 SCENARIO 1 RESPONSE: SECONDARY INSURANCE PAYS THE CLAIM SUBMITTED WITH AMOUNT PAID BY OTHER PAYER

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	Value	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*25*	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	*9988*	
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*1*	National Payer ID
569-J8	PAYER ID	Q	*12121212*	

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*11122233345678*	
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*5{*	$ØØ.5Ø
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	R	*412{*	$41.2Ø
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*19Ø{*	$19.ØØ
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*1*	Ingredient Cost Paid as Submitted

TOTAL AMOUNT PAID represents a sum of “Ingredient Cost Paid” (5Ø6-F6), “Dispensing Fee Paid” (5Ø7-F7), “Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid” (558-AW), “Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid” (559-AX), “Incentive Amount Paid” (521-FL), “Professional Service Fee Paid” (562-J1), “Other Amount Paid” (565-J4) less “Patient Pay Amount” (5Ø5-F5) and “Other Payer Amount Recognized” (566-J5).

In above example, secondary payer’s contracted rate is less than that of the primary ($19.5Ø vs. $2Ø.ØØ). They have returned a $Ø.5Ø copay and the agreement to pay $19.ØØ.

34.6.4 BILLING – TRANSACTION CODE B1 – COORDINATION OF BENEFITS – SCENARIO 2: PHARMACY BILLS SECONDARY INSURANCE

Submit **Other Payer Patient Responsibility Amount.**

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*bbbbbbbbbb*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321*	Cardholder ID
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*1234*	
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	*3*	Place in family
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	*3*	Child

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	R	*8*	Claim is a billing for patient financial responsibility

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	6Ø	
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	Ø	Original Fill
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	3Ø	
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	1	Not a Compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	2	Patient has requested Brand
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	11	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	557{	$55.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	5Ø{	$5.ØØ
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	6Ø7{	$6Ø.7Ø
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	7Ø7{	$7Ø.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	Ø3	Direct

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø5	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	Ø1	Primary
353-NR	OTHER PAYER –PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	R	1	One occurrence
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	R	Ø6	Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) as reported by previous payer.
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	R	2ØØ{	$2Ø.ØØ

Note: The Other Payer ID fields do not need to be sent in every case. In some business cases, it is not necessary to denote the previous payer(s).

34.6.4.1 SCENARIO 2 RESPONSE: SECONDARY INSURANCE PAYS THE CLAIM SUBMITTED WITH NET OTHER PAYER PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	B1	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	A	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663111bbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	25	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	9988	

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	21	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	P	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	11122233345678	
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	3	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	6Ø2357Ø862	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	22	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*5{*	$ØØ.5Ø
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	R	*557{*	$2Ø.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*2ØØ{*	$Ø.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*195{*	$19.5Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*14*	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount - Indicates reimbursement was based on the Other Payer Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ)
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/ REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I	*557{*	$55.7Ø
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/ REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ

34.6.5 SCENARIO 3: PHARMACY BILLS SECONDARY INSURANCE

Submit "pieces" that make up **OTHER PAYER PATIENT RESPONSIBILTY AMOUNT**.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*bbbbbbbbbb*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321*	Cardholder ID
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*1234*	
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	*3*	Place in family
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	*3*	Child

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	R	*8*	Claim is a billing for patient financial responsibility
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*6Ø*	
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original Fill
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a Compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*2*	Patient has requested Brand
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*6Ø7{*	$6Ø.7Ø
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*7Ø7{*	$7Ø.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø5*	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø1*	Primary
353-NR	OTHER PAYER –PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	R	*3*	Three occurrences
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible (517-FH) as reported by previous payer
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	Q	*55{*	$5.5Ø
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	R	*Ø2*	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug (134-UK) as reported by previous payer
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	Q	*25{*	$2.5Ø
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	R	*Ø5*	Amount Of Copay (518-FI) as reported by previous payer.
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	Q	*12Ø{*	$12. ØØ

Note: The Other Payer ID fields do not need to be sent in every case. In some business cases, it is not necessary to denote the previous payer(s).

34.6.5.1 SCENARIO 3 RESPONSE: SECONDARY INSURANCE PAYS THE CLAIM SUBMITTED WITH THE "PIECES" OF OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*25*	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	*9988*	
568-J7	PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*1*	National Payer ID
569-J8	PAYER ID	Q	*12121212*	

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*11122233345678*	
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*3Ø{*	$3.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	R	*557{*	$2Ø.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*2ØØ{*	$Ø.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*17Ø{*	$17. ØØ
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	Q	*25{*	$2.5Ø
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	*5{*	$ØØ.5Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*14*	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount - Indicates reimbursement was based on the Other Payer Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ)
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/ REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I	*557{*	$55.7Ø
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/ REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ

Secondary payer determines that they will pay *some* of the Patient Responsibility amounts; however, the patient WILL have some, but lesser financial responsibility. In example:

Plan to pay Deductible	5.5Ø
Plan to pay *portion* of Amount of Copay (518-FI)	11.5Ø of submitted 12.ØØ
Total Amount Paid	17.ØØ
Patient to pay portion of Amount of Copay (518-FI)	Ø.5Ø
Patient to pay all of Product Selection	2.5Ø
Patient Pay Amount	3.ØØ

- When the “pieces” that make up Patient Pay Amount are submitted, if secondary payer is not going to reimburse one or all of these, these amounts are to be included in Patient Pay Amount to be charged to the customer and detail information provided as was provided by on the submission of this claim.
- If Coordination of benefit claim is reimbursed based on Other Payer Patient Responsibility Amount (Basis of Reimbursement Code 14), the sum of Total Amount Paid and Patient Pay Amount must be equal to or greater than the net other payer patient responsibility amount submitted. If coordinated benefit does not allow for coverage for specific pieces of the other payer patient responsibility amount, the claim must be rejected.

34.7 BILLING W/SUBMITTED DUR OVERRIDE - TRANSACTION CODE B1

Pharmacist submits resolved DUR conflicts on initial transaction.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*123456789*	Cardholder ID

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	Product/Service Code Qualifier	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	Product/Service ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
442-E7	Quantity Dispensed	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	Fill Number	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	Days Supply	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	Compound Code	R	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	Dispense As Written (DAW)/Product Selection Code	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	Date Prescription Written	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	Number of refills Authorized	R	*5*	5 Refills
419-DJ	Prescription Origin Code	Q	*1*	Written prescription

DUR/PPS Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*Ø8*	DUR/PPS Segment
473-7E	DUR/PPS Code Counter	R	*1*	1st DUR action
439-E4	Reason for Service Code	Q	*DA*	Drug-Allergy alert
44Ø-E5	Professional Service Code	Q	*MØ*	Prescriber consulted
441-E6	Result of Service Code	Q	*1B*	Rx filled as is
474-8E	DUR/PPS Level of Effort	Q	*11*	Lowest level of complexity
473-7E	DUR/PPS Code Counter	R	*2*	2nd DUR action
439-E4	Reason for Service Code	Q	*LR*	Underutilization
44Ø-E5	Professional Service Code	Q	*PØ*	Patient consulted
441-E6	Result of Service Code	Q	*1B*	Rx filled as is
474-8E	DUR/PPS Level of Effort	Q	*11*	Lowest level of complexity
473-7E	DUR/PPS Code Counter	R	*3*	3rd DUR action
439-E4	Reason for Service Code	Q	*TD*	Therapeutic duplication
44Ø-E5	Professional Service Code	Q	*MØ*	Prescriber consulted
441-E6	Result of Service Code	Q	*1B*	Rx filled as is
474-8E	DUR/PPS Level of Effort	Q	*11*	Lowest level of complexity
475-J9	DUR Co-Agent Id Qualifier	R	*Ø3*	NDC
476-H6	DUR Co-Agent ID	Q	*17236Ø569Ø1*	Ibuprofen 6ØØmg tablet

Pricing Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*11*	Pricing Segment
4Ø9-D9	Ingredient Cost Submitted	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
412-DC	Dispensing Fee Submitted	R	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
478-H7	Other Amount Claimed Submitted Count	R	*1*	One occurrence
479-H8	Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier	R	*Ø1*	Delivery cost
48Ø-H9	Other Amount Claimed Submitted	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
426-DQ	Usual and Customary Charge	Q	*716E*	$71.65
43Ø-DU	Gross Amount Due	R	*8Ø7{*	$8Ø.7Ø
423-DN	Basis of Cost Determination	Q	*Ø3*	Direct


```
61ØØ66DØB1123456789Ø1Ø14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø91598765bbbbb<1E><1C>AMØ4<1C>C2123456789<1D><1E><1C>AMØ7<1C>EM
1<1C>D21234567<1C>E1Ø3<1C>D7ØØØØ6Ø94268<1C>E73ØØØØ<1C>D3Ø<1C>D53Ø<1C>D61<1C>D8Ø<1C>DE2ØØ7Ø915<1C>DF5<1C>D
J1<1E><1C>AMØ8<1C>7E1<1C>E4DA<1C>E5MØ<1C>E61B<1C>8E11<1C>7E2<1C>E4LR<1C>E5PØ<1C>E61B<1C>8E11<1C>7E3<1C>E4
TD<1C>E5MØ<1C>E61B<1C>8E11<1C>J9Ø3<1C>H617236Ø569Ø1<1E><1C>AM11<1C>D9557{<1C>DC1ØØ{<1C>H71<1C>H8Ø1<1C>H91
5Ø{<1C>DQ716E<1C>DU8Ø7{<1C>DNØ3
```


34.7.1 Billing w/Submitted DUR Override Accepted Response- Paid

Processor accepts pharmacist's DUR submission.

Response Header Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	Header Response Status	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	

OFFICIAL RELEASE

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.

Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	*557{*	$55.7Ø
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*7Ø7{*	$7Ø.7Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*1*	Ingredient cost paid as submitted

```
DØB11AØ14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANP<1E><1C>AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1E><1C>AM23<1C>F51
ØØ{<1C>F6557{<1C>F71ØØ{<1C>AV1<1C>J21<1C>J3Ø1<1C>J415Ø{<1C>F97Ø7{<1C>FM1
```

34.7.2 BILLING W/SUBMITTED DUR OVERRIDE REJECTED RESPONSE

Processor identifies the same DUR conflicts AND identifies additional conflicts.

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Reject code follows
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*88*	DUR Reject
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456789*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes. Submitted DUR accepted; additional conflicts identified.
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**Value**	**COMMENTS**

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**Value**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*24*	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	R	*1*	1st DUR conflict
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*LD*	Low Dose alert
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q	*5*	Other
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT	Q	*MIN DAILY DOSE=2 EA/DAY*	
57Ø-NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	Q	*RENAL IMPAIRMENT MAY JUSTIFY LOW DOSE*	Additional Text if needed
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	R	*2*	2nd DUR conflict
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*MC*	Drug-Disease Alert-Reported
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q	*3*	Severity Level 3
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q	*5*	Other
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT	Q	*BRONCHIAL ASTHMA*	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	R	*3*	3rd DUR conflict
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*ER*	Overutilization
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q	*3*	Different pharmacy
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q	*2ØØ7Ø9Ø1*	September 1, 2ØØ7
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q	*3Ø*	
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Same prescriber
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT	Q	*RX IS 1Ø DAYS EARLY*	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	R	*4*	4th DUR conflict
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*TD*	Therapeutic Duplication
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q	*3*	Different pharmacy
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q	*2ØØ7Ø913*	September 13, 2ØØ7
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q	*9Ø*	
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q	*5*	Other
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q	*2*	Different prescriber
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT	Q	*IBUPROFEN*	

```
DØB11AØ14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANR<1C>FA1<1C>FB88<1C>F312345678912345678 9<1C>UF1<1C>U
HØ1<1C>FQTRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT<1C>7FØ3<1C>8F6Ø2357Ø862<1E><1C>AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1E><1C>AM24<1C>
J61<1C>E4LD<1C>FW5<1C>FYMIN DAILY DOSE=2 EA/DAY<1C>NSRENAL IMPAIRMENT MAY JUSTIFY LOW DOSE<1C>J62<1C>E4MC
<1C>FS3<1C>FW5<1C>FYBRONCHIAL ASTHMA<1C>J63<1C>E4ER<1C>FT3<1C>FU2ØØ7Ø9Ø1<1C>FV3Ø<1C>FX1<1C>FYRX IS 1Ø DAY
S EARLY<1C>J64<1C>E4TD<1C>FT3<1C>FU2ØØ7Ø913<1C>FV9Ø<1C>FW5<1C>FX2<1C>FYIBUPROFEN
```

34.8 BILLING W/DUR CONFLICTS - TRANSACTION CODE B1

Pharmacist submits claim that will generate DUR alert. Processor identifies DUR conflict and responds to pharmacist.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*45636663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*bbbbbbbbbb*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*123456789*	
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	O	*JOHN*	
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	O	*SMITH*	
314-CE	HOME PLAN	Q	*6Ø2*	BC/BS Plan Number
524-FO	PLAN ID	O	*5678*	
3Ø9-C9	ELIGIBILITY CLARIFICATION CODE	Q	*4*	Disabled dependent
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*987654321*	
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	*3*	Place in family
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	*3*	Child

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØ56Ø1747Ø*	Coumadin 1Ømg tab
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*6ØØØØ*	6Ø.ØØØ **(High dose)**
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*3*	Third dispensing for Rx#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*1*	Substitution Not Allowed by Prescriber
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø72Ø*	July 2Ø, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	R	*5*	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	*1*	Written prescription
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	*EA*	Each

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*657{*	$65.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery cost
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*7Ø7{*	$7Ø.7Ø
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*9Ø7{*	$9Ø.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

FACILITY SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*15*	Facility Segment
336-8C	FACILITY ID	Q	*6579Ø1*	

34.8.1 BILLING W/INFORMATION DUR ACCEPTED RESPONSE- PAID

Processor returns information-only DUR conflicts with notice of paid claim.

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	23	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*75{*	$7.5Ø
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	*7Ø7{*	$7Ø.7Ø
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*782{*	$78.2Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*4*	U&C paid as submitted

In this Example, provider submitted U&C along with a Contractual submitted amount based on direct pricing. There is also a delivery charge included.

Provider has opted to pay the U&C as submitted for the drug/qty but ALSO is paying the Delivery Charge so the net to the pharmacy is $7Ø.7Ø (U&C) + $15.ØØ Delivery or $85.7Ø. This then is split between the Patient and Payer as $7.5Ø Patient Pay and $78.2Ø Payer Pay.

RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*24*	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	R	*1*	1st DUR conflict
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*HD*	High Dose alert
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q	*5*	Other
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT	Q	*MAX DAILY DOSE = 1EX/DAY*	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	R	*2*	2nd DUR conflict
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*MC*	Drug-Disease Alert-Reported
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q	*1*	Severity Level 1
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT	Q	*HEMOPHILIA*	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	R	*3*	3rd DUR conflict
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*DD*	Drug Interaction Alert
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q	*1*	Severity Level 1
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q	*3*	Different pharmacy
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q	*6Ø*	
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q	*5*	Other
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Same prescriber
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT	Q	*GLIPIZIDE*	
57Ø-NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	Q	*INCREASED HYPOGLYCEMIC EFFECT PROBABLE*	Additional text as needed.
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	R	*4*	4th DUR conflict
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*ER*	Overutilization
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Same pharmacy
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q	*2ØØ7Ø9Ø1*	September 1, 2ØØ7
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q	*3Ø*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Same prescriber
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT	Q	*RX IS 1Ø DAYS EARLY*	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	R	*5*	5th DUR conflict
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*DD*	Drug Interaction
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q	*1*	Severity Level 1
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Same pharmacy
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q	*2ØØ7Ø913*	September 13, 2ØØ7
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q	*3Ø*	
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q	*5*	Other
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Same prescriber
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT	Q	*ASPIRIN*	
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	R	*6*	6th DUR conflict
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*ETC.*	1 additional DUR conflict
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q		
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q		
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q		
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q		
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q		
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q		
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT	Q		
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	R	*7*	7th DUR conflict
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*ETC.*	1 additional DUR conflict
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q		
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q		
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q		
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q		
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q		
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q		
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT	Q		
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	R	*8*	8th DUR conflict
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*ETC.*	1 additional DUR conflict
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q		
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q		
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q		
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q		
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q		
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q		
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT	Q		
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	R	*9*	9th DUR conflict
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*CH*	Call Help Desk
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT	Q	*1 DUR CONFLICT*	1 Add'l DUR conflict identified

34.8.2 BILLING W/DUR CONFLICTS REJECTED RESPONSE

Processor returns DUR conflicts to pharmacist with rejected claim.

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Reject code follows

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	88	DUR Reject
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION CODE	Q	1234567891234567 89	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	22	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	1	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	1234567	

RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	24	Response DUR/PPS Segment
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	R	1	1st DUR conflict
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	HD	High Dose Alert
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q	5	Other
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT	Q	MAX DOSE=2 EA/DAY	

34.9 SERVICE BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE S1 (Ø1/Ø2)

Pharmacist submits claim for two professional services unrelated to a dispensing event.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	61ØØ66	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	S1	Service Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	123456789Ø	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	2	Two occurrences
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663111bbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	bbbbbbbbbb	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø1	PATIENT SEGMENT
331-CX	PATIENT ID QUALIFIER	R	Ø1	Social Security Number
332-CY	PATIENT ID	Q	ØØ5492368	Patient's SSN
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	1962Ø615	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	1	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	JOSEPH	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	SMITH	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	123 MAIN STREET	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	MY TOWN	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	CO	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	34567	
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	2Ø14658923	
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	Q	XYZ123	
35Ø-HN	PATIENT E-MAIL ADDRESS	I	JSMITH@NCPDP.O RG	Patient's E-Mail Address

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø4	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	123456789	Cardholder ID

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø7	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	2	Service billing

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*7654321*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø6*	DUR/PPS
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*Ø*	

DUR/PPS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø8*	DUR/PPS Segment
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	R	*1*	1st DUR activity
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*PN*	Prescriber consultation
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q	*RT*	Recommend lab test
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q	*3A*	Recommendation accepted
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q	*11*	Lowest level of complexity
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	R	*2*	2nd DUR activity
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*TN*	Laboratory test needed
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q	*PT*	Perform laboratory test
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q	*3A*	Recommendation accepted
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q	*12*	Service with medium complexity

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	Value	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
477-BE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE SUBMITTED	R	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ

CLINICAL SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*13*	CLINICAL SEGMENT
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	R	*1*	1st occurrence
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
495-H1	MEASUREMENT TIME	Q	*143Ø*	Measured at 2:3Øpm
496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	Q	*Ø1*	Blood Pressure (BP)
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	Q	*1Ø*	Millimeters of mercury (mmHg)
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	Q	*15Ø/95*	Pt is hypertensive
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	R	*2*	2nd occurrence
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
495-H1	MEASUREMENT TIME	Q	*143Ø*	Measured at 2:3Øpm
496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	Q	*Ø2*	Blood Glucose
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	Q	*Ø8*	Milligrams per deciliter (mg/dl)
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	Q	*24Ø*	Pt is hyperglycemic
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	R	*3*	3rd occurrence
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
495-H1	MEASUREMENT TIME	Q	*113Ø*	Measured at 11:3Øam
496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	Q	*14*	Weight
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	Q	*Ø3*	Pounds (lb)
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	Q	*21Ø*	Pt weighs 21Ø pounds
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	R	*4*	4th occurrence
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
495-H1	MEASUREMENT TIME	Q	*Ø8ØØ*	Measured at 8:ØØam
496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	Q	*12*	Theophylline
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	Q	*Ø8*	Milligrams per deciliter (mg/dl)
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	Q	*15*	Drug level is therapeutic
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	R	*5*	5th occurrence
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
495-H1	MEASUREMENT TIME	Q	*153Ø*	Measured at 3:3Øpm
496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	Q	*17*	Creatinine Clearance (CrCl)
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	Q	*Ø8*	Milligrams per deciliter (mg/dl)
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	Q	*3.2*	Pt has renal failure

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*2*	Service billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE	M	*7654322*	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	REFERENCE NUMBER			
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø6	DUR/PPS
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	Ø	

DUR/PPS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø8	DUR/PPS Segment
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	R	1	1st DUR/PPS activity follows
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	TN	Laboratory test needed
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q	PT	Perform laboratory test
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q	3E	Therapy changed
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q	14	High level of complexity

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	Value	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	11	PRICING SEGMENT
477-BE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE SUBMITTED	R	2ØØ{	$2Ø.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	2ØØ{	$2Ø.ØØ
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	2ØØ{	$2Ø.ØØ

34.9.1 SERVICE BILLING ACCEPTED RESPONSE- PAID (DUPLICATE OF PAID)

Processor accepts billing and pays pharmacist for professional service however the contracted rate is different from that submitted. The processor does pay the incentive as submitted.

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	S1	Service Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	2	Two occurrences
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	A	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663111bbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	21	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	P OR D	Paid or Duplicate of Paid

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	22	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	2	Service Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	Ø	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	23	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	{	$Ø
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	R	5Ø{	$5.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	5Ø{	$5.ØØ

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	21	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	P	Paid

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	22	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	2	Service Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE	M	7654322	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	NUMBER			

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*{*	$Ø
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	R	*2ØØ{*	$2Ø.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*2ØØ{*	$2Ø.ØØ

34.9.2 SERVICE BILLING TRANSMISSION REJECTED RESPONSE

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*S1*	Service Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbb bb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Reject Code follows
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*Ø1*	M/I BIN Number
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

34.9.3 SERVICE BILLING TRANSMISSION – ONE REJECTED, ONE PAID RESPONSE

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*S1*	Service Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*2*	Two occurrences
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbb bb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Reject Code follows
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*7Ø*	Product/Service not covered

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	3	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	6Ø2357Ø862	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	22	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	2	Service Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	7654321	

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	21	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	P	Paid

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	22	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	2	Service Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	7654322	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	23	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	{	$Ø
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	R	2ØØ{	$2Ø.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	2ØØ{	$2Ø.ØØ

34.10 COMPOUNDED RX BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 (Ø1)

Billing for Product with DUR.

For this example, the first occurrence of the Compound Ingredient Drug Cost (449-EE) is intentionally missing. This correlates to the rejected response example that shows a "M/I Compound Ingredient Drug Cost" occurrence 1.

For the Captured/Paid response, assume the $1.2Ø was actually submitted in the Compound Ingredient Drug Cost (449-EE) first occurrence.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	61ØØ66	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	B1	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	123456789Ø	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663111bbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	bbbbbbbbbb	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø4	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	123456789	Cardholder ID

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø7	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	1	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE	M	1234567	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	REFERENCE NUMBER			
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	ØØ	Default for multi-ingredient compounds
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	Ø	Default for multi-ingredient compounds
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	12ØØØØ	12Ø.ØØØml
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	1	First dispensing for Rx#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	3	3 Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	2	Compounded Rx
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	Ø	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	5	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	1	Written prescription
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	1	No other coverage
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	1	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	ML	Milliliters
995-E2	ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	Q	11	Oral

DUR/PPS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	Value	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø8	DUR/PPS Segment
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	R	1	1st DUR action
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	DD	Drug Interaction
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q	RØ	Consulted other source
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q	1B	Filled Rx, as is
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q	11	Lowest level of complexity
475-J9	DUR CO-AGENT ID QUALIFIER	R	Ø3	NDC
476-H6	DUR CO-AGENT ID	Q	Ø4ØØØØØ216	Ferrous Sulfate 325mg tab

COMPOUND SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	1Ø	COMPOUND SEGMENT
45Ø-EF	COMPOUND DOSAGE FORM DESCRIPTION CODE	M	11	Solution
451-EG	COMPOUND DISPENSING UNIT FORM INDICATOR	M	3	Milliliters
447-EC	COMPOUND INGREDIENT COMPONENT COUNT	M	Ø3	3 Ingredients
488-RE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø3	NDC
489-TE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID	M	11845Ø139Ø1	Tetracycline 5ØØmg cap
448-ED	COMPOUND INGREDIENT QUANTITY	M	12ØØØ	12 capsules
449-EE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT DRUG COST	Q		($1.2Ø – intentionally left off for rejected response example to designate an error)
49Ø-UE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	Ø1	AWP
488-RE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø3	NDC
489-TE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID	M	ØØ6Ø3148Ø49	Nystatin 1ØØØØØu/ml Susp
448-ED	COMPOUND INGREDIENT QUANTITY	M	12ØØØØ	12Ø.ØØØml
449-EE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT DRUG COST	Q	84{	$8.4Ø
49Ø-UE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	Ø1	AWP
488-RE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø3	NDC
489-TE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID	M	6Ø8Ø9Ø31Ø55	Diphenhydramine 5Ømg cap
448-ED	COMPOUND INGREDIENT QUANTITY	M	24ØØØ	24 capsules
449-EE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT DRUG COST	Q	46{	$4.6Ø
49Ø-UE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	Ø1	AWP

PRICING SEGMENT

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*11*	Pricing Segment
4Ø9-D9	Ingredient Cost Submitted	R	*142{*	$14.2Ø
412-DC	Dispensing Fee Submitted	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
478-H7	Other Amount Claimed Submitted Count	R	*1*	One occurrence
479-H8	Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier	R	*Ø1*	Delivery Cost
48Ø-H9	Other Amount Claimed Submitted	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
426-DQ	Usual And Customary Charge	Q	*311E*	$31.15
43Ø-DU	Gross Amount Due	R	*342{*	$34.2Ø
423-DN	Basis of Cost Determination	Q	*Ø1*	AWP

Situational Field 449-EE intentionally not listed

```
61Ø066DØB1123456789Ø1Ø14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915bbbbbbbbbb<1E><1C>AMØ4<1C>C2123456789<1C>C96<1D><1E><1C>AMØ
7<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1C>E1ØØ<1C>D7Ø<1C>E712ØØØØ<1C>D31<1C>D53<1C>D62<1C>D8Ø<1C>DE2ØØ7Ø915<1C>DF5<1C>DJ1<
1C>NX1<1C>DKØ<1C>C81<1C>DT1<1C>28ML<1C>E211<1E><1C>AMØ8<1C>7E1<1C>E4DD<1C>E5RØ<1C>E61B<1C>8E11<1C>J9Ø3<1C
>H6Ø4ØØØØØØ216<1E><1C>AM1Ø<1C>EF11<1C>EG3<1C>ECØ3<1C>REØ3<1C>TE11845Ø139Ø1<1C>ED12ØØØ<1C>UEØ1<1C>REØ3<1C>
TEØØ6Ø3148Ø49<1C>ED12ØØØØ<1C>EE84{<1C>UEØ1<1C>REØ3<1C>TE6Ø8Ø9Ø31Ø55<1C>ED24ØØØ<1C>EE46{<1C>UEØ1<1E><1C>AM
11<1C>D9142{<1C>DC15Ø{<1C>H71<1C>H8Ø1<1C>H95Ø{<1C>DQ311E<1C>DU342{<1C>DNØ1
```

34.10.1 Compounded Rx Billing Accepted Response- Paid (Duplicate of Paid)

Note: Assume in this example that the $1.2Ø Compound Ingredient Drug Cost was submitted and this is the payment or captured response.

Response Header Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	Header Response Status	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663111bbb bb*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

Response Status Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*21*	Response Status Segment
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	M	*P or D*	Paid (or Duplicate of Paid)

Response Claim Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*22*	Response Claim Segment
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	M	*1234567*	

Response Pricing Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*23*	Response Pricing Segment
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount	R	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid	Q	*142{*	$14.2Ø
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
557-AV	Tax Exempt Indicator	Q	*1*	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)
563-J2	Other Amount Paid Count	R	*1*	One occurrence
564-J3	Other Amount Paid Qualifier	R	*Ø1*	Delivery
565-J4	Other Amount Paid	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid	R	*292{*	$29.2Ø
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination	R	*1*	Ingredient Cost Paid as Submitted

Note: Assume in this example that the $1.2Ø Compound Ingredient Drug Cost was submitted and this is the payment response.

Example with Paid Response

```
DØB11AØ14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANP<1E><1C>AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1E><1C>AM23<1C>F55
Ø{<1C>F6142{<1C>F715Ø{<1C>AV1<1C>J21<1C>J3Ø1<1C>J45Ø{<1C>F9292{<1C>FM1
```


©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

34.10.2 COMPOUNDED RX BILLING REJECTED RESPONSE

Billing rejected for processor-identified DUR conflict.

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*2*	2 Reject Codes follow
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*88*	DUR reject
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	R	*3*	Ingred #3: Diphenhydramine
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*EE*	M/I Compound Ingredient Drug Cost
546-4F	REJECT FIELD OCCURRENCE INDICATOR	R	*3*	Ingred #3: Diphenhydramine
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456789*	
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	Value	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*24*	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	R	*1*	1st DUR conflict follows
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*HD*	High Dose alert
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q	*5*	Other
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT	Q	*MAX DOSE=6/DAY*	(Up to 3Ø bytes)

Note: Assume in this example that the Compound Ingredient Drug Cost of $1.2Ø was not included in the submission (as shown above). The rejected response correlates with that missing field.

```
DØB11AØ14563663bbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANR<1C>FA2<1C>FB88<1C>4F3<1C>FBEE<1C>4F3<1C>F312345678
9123456789<1C>7FØ3<1C>8F6Ø2357Ø862<1E><1C>AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1E><1C>AM24<1C>J61<1C>E4HD<1C>FW5<1C>F
YMAXDOSE=6/DAY
```

34.10.3 BILLING RESUBMISSION W/DUR RESOLUTION

Pharmacist reduces dose of diphenhydramine and resubmits claim.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*123456789*	

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*ØØ*	Default for multi-ingredient compounds
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*Ø*	Default for multi-ingredient compounds
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*12ØØØØ*	12Ø.ØØØml
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*1*	First dispensing for Rx#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3*	3 Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*2*	Compounded Rx
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
995-E2	ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	Q	*11*	Oral

DUR/PPS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø8*	DUR/PPS Segment
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	R	*1*	1st DUR action
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*HD*	High Dose alert
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q	*MØ*	Prescriber consulted
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q	*1C*	Filled with different dose
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q	*11*	Lowest level of complexity

COMPOUND SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*1Ø*	COMPOUND SEGMENT
45Ø-EF	COMPOUND DOSAGE FORM DESCRIPTION CODE	M	*11*	Solution
451-EG	COMPOUND DISPENSING UNIT FORM INDICATOR	M	*3*	Milliliters
447-EC	COMPOUND INGREDIENT COMPONENT COUNT	M	*Ø3*	3 Ingredients
488-RE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
489-TE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID	M	*11845Ø139Ø1*	Tetracycline 5ØØmg cap
448-ED	COMPOUND INGREDIENT QUANTITY	M	*12ØØØ*	12 capsules
449-EE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT DRUG COST	Q	*12{*	$1.2Ø
49Ø-UE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø1*	AWP
488-RE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
489-TE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID	M	*ØØ6Ø3148Ø49*	Nystatin 1ØØØØØu/ml Susp
448-ED	COMPOUND INGREDIENT QUANTITY	M	*12ØØØØ*	12Ø.ØØØml
449-EE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT DRUG COST	Q	*84{*	$8.4Ø
49Ø-UE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø1*	AWP
488-RE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
489-TE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID	M	*6Ø8Ø9Ø31Ø55*	Diphenhydramine 5Ømg cap
448-ED	COMPOUND INGREDIENT	M	*12ØØØ*	12 capsules

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	Quantity			
449-EE	Compound Ingredient Drug Cost	Q	*23{*	$2.3Ø
49Ø-UE	Compound Ingredient Basis of Cost Determination	Q	*Ø1*	AWP

Pricing Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*11*	Pricing Segment
4Ø9-D9	Ingredient Cost Submitted	R	*119{*	$11.9Ø
412-DC	Dispensing Fee Submitted	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
478-H7	Other Amount Claimed Submitted Count	R	*1*	One occurrence
479-H8	Other Amount Claimed Submitted Qualifier	Q	*Ø1*	Delivery Cost
48Ø-H9	Other Amount Claimed Submitted	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
426-DQ	Usual and Customary Charge	Q	*288E*	$28.85
43Ø-DU	Gross Amount Due	R	*269{*	$26.9Ø
423-DN	Basis of Cost Determination	Q	*Ø1*	AWP

34.10.4 Billing Resubmission w/DUR Accepted Response- Paid (Duplicate of Paid)

Response Header Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*2*	Two occurrences
5Ø1-F1	Header Response Status	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

Response Status Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*21*	Response Status Segment
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	M	*P or D*	Paid or Duplicate of Paid

Response Claim Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*22*	Response Claim Segment
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	M	*1234567*	

Response Pricing Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*23*	Response Pricing Segment
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount	R	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid	Q	*119{*	$11.9Ø
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
557-AV	Tax Exempt Indicator	Q	*1*	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)
563-J2	Other Amount Paid Count	R	*1*	One occurrence
564-J3	Other Amount Paid Qualifier	R	*Ø1*	Delivery
565-J4	Other Amount Paid	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid	R	*269{*	$26.9Ø
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination	R	*1*	Ingredient Cost Paid as Submitted

34.11 Billing, Partial Fill-Initial - Transaction Code B1

Transaction Header Segment

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
331-CX	PATIENT ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Social Security Number
332-CY	PATIENT ID	Q	*123456789*	Patient's SSN
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	*JOSEPH*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	*SMITH*	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	*123 MAIN STREET*	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	*CO*	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	*34567*	
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	*2Ø14658923*	
3Ø7-C7	PLACE OF SERVICE	Q	*1*	Pharmacy
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	Q	*5ØZ123*	
35Ø-HN	PATIENT'S E-MAIL ADDRESS	I	*JSMITH@NCPDP.ORG*	Patient's E-Mail Address

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321*	Cardholder ID

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*15ØØØ*	15.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*15*	15 Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	*1*	Written prescription
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	*1*	No other coverage
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	*EA*	Each
343-HD	DISPENSING STATUS	R	*P*	Partial Fill
344-HF	QUANTITY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
345-HG	DAYS SUPPLY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	R	*3Ø*	3Ø days

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø2*	PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT
465-EY	PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø5*	National Provider ID
444-E9	PROVIDER ID	Q	*3935933111*	

PRESCRIBER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø3*	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	*ØØ12345*	
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	*JONES*	
498-PM	PRESCRIBER TELEPHONE NUMBER	Q	*2Ø13639572*	
468-2E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
421-DL	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID	Q	*1234566111*	
47Ø-4E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LAST NAME	Q	*WRIGHT*	

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*278E*	$27.85
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
481-HA	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	*1Ø{*	$1.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*376E*	$37.65
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*338E*	$33.85
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

34.11.1 BILLING, INITIAL PARTIAL FILL ACCEPTED RESPONSE- PAID (DUPLICATE OF PAID)

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P or D*	Paid or Duplicate of Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456789*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	M	*1*	1 Preferred product identified
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	M	*17236Ø569Ø1*	Ibuprofen 6ØØmg tablet

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	23	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	*278E*	$27.85
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	*3*	Patient is tax exempt (The patient cannot be charged tax.)
558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	*1Ø{*	$1.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*288E*	$28.85
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*1*	Ingredient cost paid as submitted
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
346-HH	BASIS OF CALCULATION-DISPENSING FEE	R	*Ø3*	U&C-prorated
347-HJ	BASIS OF CALCULATION-COPAY	R	*Ø1*	Quantity dispensed
348-HK	BASIS OF CALCULATION-FLAT SALES TAX	R	*Ø1*	Quantity dispensed
574-2Y	PLAN SALES TAX AMOUNT	Q	*1Ø{*	$1.ØØ

34.12 BILLING, PARTIAL FILL-COMPLETION - TRANSACTION CODE B1

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*1234567890*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbb b*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
331-CX	PATIENT ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Social Security Number
332-CY	PATIENT ID	Q	*123456789*	Patient's SSN
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	*JOSEPH*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	*SMITH*	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	*123 MAIN STREET*	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	*CO*	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	*34567*	
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	*2Ø14658923*	
3Ø7-C7	PLACE OF SERVICE	Q	*1*	Pharmacy

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321*	Cardholder ID

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234568*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
457-EP	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE DATE	R	*2ØØ7Ø914*	September 14, 2ØØ7
456-EN	ASSOCIATED PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	R	*1234567*	Rx # for “P” transaction
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*15ØØØ*	15.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*15*	15 Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	*1*	Written prescription
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	*1*	No other coverage
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	*EA*	Each
343-HD	DISPENSING STATUS	R	*C*	Completion of partial fill
344-HF	QUANTITY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
345-HG	DAYS SUPPLY INTENDED TO BE DISPENSED	R	*3Ø*	3Ø days

PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø2*	PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT
465-EY	PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø5*	National Provider ID
444-E9	PROVIDER ID	Q	*3935933111*	

PRESCRIBER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø3*	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	*ØØ12345111*	
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	*JONES*	
498-PM	PRESCRIBER TELEPHONE NUMBER	Q	*2Ø13639572*	
468-2E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
421-DL	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID	Q	*1234566111*	
47Ø-4E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LAST NAME	Q	*WRIGHT*	

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*278E*	$27.85
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
481-HA	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	*1Ø{*	$1.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*376E*	$37.65
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*338E*	$33.85
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

34.12.1 BILLING, COMPLETION PARTIAL FILL ACCEPTED RESPONSE- PAID

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbb b*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	1	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P or D*	Paid or Duplicate of Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*12345678912345 6789*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234568*	
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	M	*1*	1 Preferred product identified
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	M	*17236Ø569Ø1*	Ibuprofen 6ØØmg tablet

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	*278E*	$27.85
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	*3*	Patient is tax exempt (The patient cannot be charged tax.)
558-AW	FLAT SALES TAX AMOUNT PAID	Q	*1Ø{*	$1.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*288E*	$28.85
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT	R	*1*	Ingredient cost paid as submitted

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	DETERMINATION			
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
346-HH	BASIS OF CALCULATION-DISPENSING FEE	R	*Ø3*	U&C-prorated
347-HJ	BASIS OF CALCULATION-COPAY	R	*Ø1*	Quantity dispensed
348-HK	BASIS OF CALCULATION-FLAT SALES TAX	R	*Ø1*	Quantity dispensed
574-2Y	PLAN SALES TAX AMOUNT	Q	*1Ø{*	$1.ØØ

34.13 REVERSAL – PARTIAL FILL TRANSACTIONS

If both “P” and “C” transactions have been accepted by the processor, always reverse the “C” transaction before reversing the “P” transaction.

34.14 WORKERS’ COMPENSATION BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*bbbbbbbbbb*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*123456789*	Cardholder ID

WORKERS’ COMPENSATION SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø6*	WORKERS’ COMPENSATION SEGMENT
434-DY	DATE OF INJURY	M	*2ØØ7Ø9Ø1*	September 1, 2ØØ7
315-CF	EMPLOYER NAME	Q	*MA BELL*	
316-CG	EMPLOYER STREET ADDRESS	Q	*1234 CAPITOL AVENUE*	
317-CH	EMPLOYER CITY ADDRESS	Q	*BELLTOWN*	
318-CI	EMPLOYER STATE/PROVINCE ADD	Q	*UT*	
319-CJ	EMPLOYER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	*88888*	
32Ø-CK	EMPLOYER PHONE NUMBER	Q	*8Ø49786421*	
327-CR	CARRIER ID	Q	*9Ø87654321*	
435-DZ	CLAIM/REFERENCE ID	Q	*AA181114*	

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	*1*	Written prescription
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	*EA*	Each

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	R	*Ø4*	Administrative Charge
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*8Ø7{*	$8Ø.7Ø
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*8Ø7{*	$8Ø.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

34.14.1 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BILLING ACCEPTED RESPONSE- PAID (DUPLICATE OF PAID)

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P OR D*	Paid or Duplicate of Paid

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	M	*1*	1 Preferred product identified
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	M	*17236Ø569Ø1*	Ibuprofen 6ØØmg tablet

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*24*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*Ø{*	$Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	*557{*	$55.7Ø
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø4*	Administrative
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*8Ø7{*	$8Ø.7Ø

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*5*	MAC pricing ingredient cost paid

34.15 BILLING W/COUPON (FREE PRODUCT) - TRANSACTION CODE B1-BILLING TO COUPON PROCESSOR

In which the coupon number is in the Coupon Segment, and includes a Patient Segment. This is an example of a manufacturer's coupon. One coupon is to be used per member or per family for which cardholder and patient information is required in processing of the benefit. There is a generic coupon number assigned, for example from a magazine, and the coupon is for a Free Product (Coupon Type Qualifier).

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ6Ø22Ø*	February 2Ø, 2ØØ6
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*123456789*	ID as required by coupon processor

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	*JOSEPH*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	*SMITH*	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	*123 MAIN STREET*	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	*CO*	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	*34567*	
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
	Any other applicable claim fields			

COUPON SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø9*	COUPON SEGMENT
485-KE	COUPON TYPE QUALIFIER	M	*Ø2*	Free product
486-ME	COUPON NUMBER	M	*123451234512345*	

In the case of a Free Product, the Usual And Customary of the fill and/or contract rate should be used to determine payment to provider. The coupon generally will have no stated value so in this example we have NOT included a Coupon Value Amount. If the Coupon Value was submitted for a **free product** is it assumed that the value matches the Usual And Customary value.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Pricing Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*11*	Pricing Segment
4Ø9-D9	Ingredient Cost Submitted	R	*587{*	$58.7Ø
426-DQ	Usual and Customary Charge	Q	*587{*	$58.7Ø
43Ø-DU	Gross Amount Due	R	*587{*	$58.7Ø
423-DN	Basis of Cost Determination	Q	*Ø7*	Usual and Customary

Billing is for Usual And Customary so dispensing fee is not submitted.

34.15.1 Billing w/Coupon (Free Product) Accepted Response- Paid (Duplicate of Paid)

Response Header Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	Header Response Status	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*2ØØ6Ø22Ø*	February 2Ø, 2ØØ6

Response Status Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*21*	Response Status Segment
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	M	*P or D*	Paid or Duplicate of Paid

Response Claim Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*22*	Response Claim Segment
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	M	*1234567*	

Response Pricing Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*23*	Response Pricing Segment
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount	R	*ØØØ{*	$ØØ.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid	Q	*587{*	$58.7Ø
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid	R	*587{*	$58.7Ø
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination	R	*4*	Usual And Customary Paid as Submitted

In above payment response, provider is paid the Usual And Customary as submitted. Dispensing Fee or other Fees may be made to provider depending on contractual agreements.

34.16 Billing to a Coupon Processor to Reduce a Patient Responsibility Amount

Billing has occurred to a Third Party which returned Patient Pay Amount. If allowed, the coupon can be used to reduce a patient's responsibility amount.

Payment from Prior 'primary' billing was as follows:

Response Pricing Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*23*	Response Pricing Segment
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount	R	*357{*	$35.7Ø
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid	Q	*587{*	$58.7Ø
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid	Q	*2Ø{*	$2.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid	R	*25Ø{*	$25.ØØ
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination	R	*1*	Ingredient Cost Paid as Submitted
517-FH	Amount Applied To Periodic Deductible	Q	*11Ø{*	$11.ØØ
518-FI	Amount Of Copay	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	Q	147{	$14.7Ø

Balancing Data:

Ingredient Cost Paid	58.7Ø	Patient Pay Amount	35.7Ø	Deductible	11.ØØ
Dispensing Fee Paid	2.ØØ	Total Amount Paid	25.ØØ	Copay	1Ø.ØØ
Net	6Ø.7Ø	Net	6Ø.7Ø	Product Selection	14.7Ø
				Patient Pay Amount	35.7Ø

34.16.1 BILL "PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT" TO COUPON PROCESSOR USING THE PATIENT PAY AMOUNT (5Ø5-F5) AS RETURNED BY PRIOR PAYER

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	75Ø267	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	B1	Rx Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	123456789Ø	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663111bbbb b	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ6Ø22Ø	February 2Ø, 2ØØ6
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	98765bbbbb	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø4	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	123456789A11	ID as required by Coupon Processor

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø1	PATIENT SEGMENT
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	1962Ø615	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	1	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	JOSEPH	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	SMITH	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	123 MAIN STREET	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	MY TOWN	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	CO	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	34567	
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	1962Ø615	Born June 15, 1962

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø7	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	1	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	1234567	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø3	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	ØØØØ6Ø94268	Clinoril 2ØØmg
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	3ØØØØ	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	Ø	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	3Ø	3Ø Days supply

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ6Ø22Ø*	February 2Ø, 2ØØ6
46Ø-ET	QUANTITY PRESCRIBED	Q	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	*8*	Claim is billing for patient financial responsibility

NOTE: Inclusion of Other Coverage Code ***requires*** processor to look to Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment for further information regarding payment by a prior payer.

COUPON SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø9*	COUPON SEGMENT
485-KE	COUPON TYPE QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	Price Discount
486-ME	COUPON NUMBER	M	*123451234512345*	
487-NE	COUPON VALUE AMOUNT	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*587{*	$58.7Ø
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*587{*	$58.7Ø
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*587{*	$58.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø7*	Usual And Customary

NOTE: When billing as Coordination of Benefits – Pricing Segment appears as this would be IF the claim were primary. Due to inclusion of Other Coverage Code in the Claim Segment, the Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment must be used to determine result of prior claim billing.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø5*	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø1*	Primary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	BIN #
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	*123456*	
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	Q	*2ØØ6Ø22Ø*	February 2Ø, 2ØØ6
353-NR	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	Q	*1*	One occurrence
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	Q	*Ø6*	Patient pay amount as reported by previous payer.
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	Q	*357{*	$35.7Ø

NOTE: For COB Patient Responsibility reporting, it is recommended that providers should always send component parts of Patient Pay Amount unless the prior payer has not provided component details that summarize to 5Ø5-F5 – Patient Pay Amount.

However COUPON processing, while generally using the **COB Patient Responsibility Only** methodology, is not a 'coordinated benefit'. For this type of processing, the suggested method of billing is to report **Patient Pay Amount as reported by Previous Payer.**

34.16.2 BILLING W/COUPON ACCEPTED RESPONSE—PAID

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ6Ø22Ø*	February 2Ø, 2ØØ6

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P or D*	Paid or Duplicate of Paid

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*257{*	$25.7Ø ($1Ø less than total Patient Pay Amount submitted)
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	*357{*	$35.7Ø
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*ØØ{*	$Ø.ØØ Fee may be paid per trading partner agreement. In this example no fee applies.
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ Coupon + Fee
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	*257{*	$25.7Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*16*	Coupon Payment
For a **Patient Responsibility Only** claim, coupon processors are not required to return the below fields that ARE required when this method is used for true Coordination of Benefit processing:				
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/ REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I	*Not used*	
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/ REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I	*Not used*	

Balancing Data:

Ingredient Cost Paid	35.7Ø	Patient Pay Amount	25.7Ø	Ingredient Cost Paid	35.7Ø
Dispensing Fee Paid	Ø.ØØ	Total Amount Paid	1Ø.ØØ	Dispensing Fee Paid	Ø.ØØ
				MINUS Patient Pay Amount	-25.7Ø
Total	35.7Ø	Total	35.7Ø	Total Amount Paid	1Ø.ØØ

34.17 REVERSAL - TRANSACTION CODE B2

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B2*	Reversal
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbb b*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg

61ØØ66DØB2123456789Ø1Ø14563663*bbbbbbbb*2ØØ7Ø91598765*bbbbb*<1D><1E><1C>AMØ7<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1C>E1Ø3<1C>D7ØØØØ6Ø94268

34.17.1 REVERSAL WITH SITUATIONAL FIELDS SUBMITTED - TRANSACTION CODE B2

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT

FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B2*	Reversal
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT

FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*123456789*	Cardholder ID
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*MX468*	Group ID

CLAIM SEGMENT

FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg

DUR/PPS SEGMENT

FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø8*	DUR/PPS Segment
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	R	*1*	1st DUR action
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*MS*	Missing Information / Clarification
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q	*MØ*	Prescriber consulted
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q	*2A*	Prescription Not Filled
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q	*11*	Lowest level of complexity

61ØØ66DØB2123456789Ø1Ø14563663*bbbbbbbb*2ØØ7Ø91598765*bbbbb*<1E><1C>AMØ4<1C>C2123456789<1C>C1MX468<1D><1E><1C>AMØ7<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1C>E1Ø3<1C>D7ØØØØ6Ø94268<1E><1C>AMØ8<1C>7E1<1C>E4MS<1C>E5MØ<1C>E62A<1C>8E11

34.17.2 REVERSAL ACCEPTED RESPONSE-CAPTURED, APPROVED

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT

FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B2*	Reversal
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT

FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

5Ø4-F4	Message	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

Response Status Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*21*	Response Status Segment
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	M	*A or C*	Approved or Captured

Response Claim Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*22*	Response Claim Segment
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	M	*1234567*	

Examples shows Captured response

```
DØB21AØ14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1E><1C>AM2Ø<1C>F4TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANC<1E><1C>
AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567
```

Approved Response might contain:

Response Pricing Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*23*	Response Pricing Segment
521-FL	Incentive Amount Paid	R	*3Ø{*	$3.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid	R	*3Ø{*	$3.ØØ

34.17.3 Reversal Accepted Response-Duplicate of Approved

Response Header Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*B2*	Reversal
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	Header Response Status	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663111bbbb b*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

Response Message Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*2Ø*	Response Message Segment
5Ø4-F4	Message	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

Response Status Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*21*	Response Status Segment
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	M	*S*	Duplicate of Approved

Response Claim Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*22*	Response Claim Segment
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	M	*1234567*	

```
DØB21AØ14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1E><1C>AM2Ø<1C>F4TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANS<1E><1C>
AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567
```

34.17.4 Reversal Rejected Response

Response Header Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*B2*	Reversal
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbb b*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Reject Code follows
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*87*	Reversal not processed
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

DØB21AØ14563663*bbbbbbbb*2ØØ7Ø915<1E><1C>AM2Ø<1C>F4TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANR<1C>FA1<1C>FB87<1C>UF1<1C>UHØ1<1C>FQTRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT<1C>7FØ3<1C>8F6Ø2357Ø862<1E><1C>AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567

34.18 CLAIM REBILL - TRANSACTION CODE B3

Contains the reversal and claim in one transmission. **There are no repeating segments.**

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B3*	Rebill
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbb b*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*bbbbbbbbbb*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*123456789*	Cardholder ID

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø341782 1*	Ketoprofen 75mg capsule
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	*1*	Written prescription
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	*1*	No other coverage
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	*EA*	Each

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*357F*	$35.76
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*8Ø{*	$8.ØØ
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*528E*	$52.85
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*437F*	$43.76
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

61ØØ66DØB3123456789Ø1Ø14563663*bbbbbbbb*2ØØ7Ø915*bbbbbbbbb*b<1E><1C>AMØ4<1C>C2123456789<1D><1E><1C>AMØ7<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1C>E1Ø3<1C>D7ØØØØ6Ø3417821<1C>E73ØØØØ<1C>D3Ø<1C>D53Ø<1C>D61<1C>D8Ø<1C>DE2ØØ7Ø915<1C>DF5<1C>DJ1<1C>C81<1C>DT1<1C>28EA<1E><1C>AM11<1C>D9357F<1C>DC8Ø{<1C>DX5Ø{<1C>DQ528E<1C>DU437F<1C>DNØ3

34.18.1 REBILL ACCEPTED RESPONSE-CAPTURED

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B3*	Rebill
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbb b*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*C*	Captured
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*12345678912345 6789*	
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ

DØB31AØ14563663*bbbbbbbb*2ØØ7Ø915<1E><1C>AM2Ø<1C>F4TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANC<1C>F312 3456789123456789<1C>7FØ3<1C>8F6Ø2357Ø862<1E><1C>AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1E><1C>AM23<1C>F55Ø{<1C>F95Ø{

34.18.2 REBILL ACCEPTED RESPONSE-PAID

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B3*	Rebill
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbb b*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*12345678912345 6789*	
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	Q	*1234567*	
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Preferred product identified
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	NDC
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q	*17236Ø569Ø1*	Ibuprofen 6ØØmg tablet
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	Q	*25{*	$2.5Ø
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	Q	*3Ø{*	$3.ØØ

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	*357F*	$35.76
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*8Ø{*	$8.ØØ
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*387F*	$38.76
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*1*	Ingredient cost paid as submitted

DØB31AØ14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1E><1C>AM2Ø<1C>F4TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANP<1C>F3123456789123456789<1C>7FØ3<1C>8F6Ø2357Ø862<1E><1C>AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1C>9F1<1C>APØ3<1C>AR17236Ø569Ø1<1C>AS25{<1C>AT3Ø{<1E><1C>AM23<1C>F55Ø{<1C>F6357F<1C>F78Ø{<1C>AV1<1C>F9387F<1C>FM1

34.18.3 REBILL REJECTED RESPONSE

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B3*	Rebill
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbb b*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*3*	3 Reject codes follow
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*85*	Claim not processed
511-FB	REJECT CODE	Q	*87*	Reversal not processed
511-FB	REJECT CODE	Q	*78*	Cost exceeds maximum
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

DØB31AØ14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1E><1C>AM2Ø<1C>F4TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANR<1C>FA3<1C>FB85<1C>FB87<1C>FB78<1C>7FØ3<1C>8F6Ø2357Ø862<1E<1C>AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567

34.19 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING (CLAIM) - TRANSACTION CODE P1

This is an initial request for prior authorization approval with payment information. Prior Authorization Segment contains the requested period dates.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*P1*	Prior Authorization Request And billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbb*	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

			b	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	bbbbbbbbbb	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø4	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	123456789	Cardholder ID

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø7	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	1	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	1234567	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø3	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	ØØØØ6Ø94268	Clinoril 2ØØmg
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	3ØØØØ	3Ø.ØØØ
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	Ø	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	3Ø	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	1	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	1	Substitution Not Allowed by Prescriber
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	5	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	1	Written prescription
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	1	No other coverage
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	1	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	EA	Each

PRESCRIBER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø3	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	R	Ø1	National Provider ID
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	ØØ12345111	
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	JONES	
498-PM	PRESCRIBER TELEPHONE NUMBER	Q	2Ø13639572	
468-2E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	R	Ø1	National Provider Identifier
421-DL	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID	Q	1234577111	
47Ø-4E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LAST NAME	Q	HARRIS	

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	11	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	557{	$55.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	1ØØ{	$1Ø.ØØ
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	1ØØ{	$1Ø.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	725{	$72.5Ø
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	657{	$65.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	Ø3	Direct

PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*12*	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT
498-PA	REQUEST TYPE	M	*1*	Initial
498-PB	REQUEST PERIOD DATE - BEGIN	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
498-PC	REQUEST PERIOD DATE - END	M	*2ØØ8Ø914*	September 14, 2ØØ8
498-PD	BASIS OF REQUEST	M	*ME*	Medical exception
498-PE	AUTHORIZED REP FIRST NAME	Q	*CAROLYN*	
498-PF	AUTHORIZED REP LAST NAME	Q	*MILLER*	
498-PG	AUTHORIZED REP ADDRESS	Q	*1234 WALNUT AVENUE*	
498-PH	AUTHORIZED REP CITY	Q	*DOVER*	
498-PJ	AUTHORIZED REP STATE/PROVINCE	Q	*DE*	
498-PK	AUTHORIZED REP ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	*21234*	
498-PP	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	Q		Up to 5ØØ bytes

If the parameters upon which the authorization was approved change, it may be necessary to submit a Prior Authorization Reversal to back out the original Prior Authorization. A subsequent claim Reversal to back out any billings that were submitted may be required by the processor.

```
61ØØ66DØP1123456789Ø1Ø14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915bbbbbbbbbb<1E><1C>AMØ4<1C>C2123456789<1D><1E><1C>AMØ7<1C>EM
1<1C>D21234567<1C>E1Ø3<1C>D7ØØØØ6Ø94268<1C>E73ØØØØ<1C>D3Ø<1C>D53Ø<1C>D61<1C>D81<1C>DE2ØØ7Ø915<1C>DF5<1C>D
J1<1C>C81<1C>DT1<1C>28EA<1E><1C>AMØ3<1C>EZØ8<1C>D8ØØG2345<1C>1E1Ø<1C>DRJONES<1C>PM2Ø13639572<1C>2E1<1C>DL
1234577<1C>H51Ø1<1C>4EHARRIS<1C>AM11<1C>D9557{<1C>DC1ØØ{<1C>DX1ØØ{<1C>DQ725{<1C>DU657{<1C>DNØ3<1E><1C>AM1
2<1C>PA1<1C>PB2ØØ915<1C>PC2ØØ8Ø914<1C>PDME<1C>PECAROLYN<1C>PFMILLER<1C>PG1234 WALNUT AVENUE<1C>PHDOVER<1C
>PJDE<1C>PK21234<1C>PPPRIOR AUTHORIZATION SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION
```

34.19.1 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING ACCEPTED RESPONSE-CAPTURED

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*P1*	Prior Authorization Request And Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbb b*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*C*	Captured
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*67891234567*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

```
DØP11AØ14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANC<1C>F367891234567<1E><1C>AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567
```

34.19.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING ACCEPTED RESPONSE-PAID

The pharmacy receives prior authorization and payment information in the response.

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*P1*	Prior Authorization Request And Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbb b*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME		VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*67891234567*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	*725{*	$72.5Ø
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*625{*	$62.5Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*4*	U&C paid as submitted

RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*26*	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT
498-PR	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCESSED DATE	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
498-PS	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EFFECTIVE DATE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
498-PT	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRATION DATE	Q	*2ØØ8Ø914*	September 14, 2ØØ8
498-RA	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY	Q	*15ØØØØ*	15Ø tablets
498-RB	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DOLLARS AUTHORIZED	Q	*2785{*	$278.5Ø
498-PW	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 refills
498-PX	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY ACCUMULATED	Q	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø tablets dispensed
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER-ASSIGNED	R	*54321543215*	


```
DØP11AØ14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANP<1C>F367891234567<1E><1C>AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1
E><1C>AM23<1C>F51ØØ{<1C>F6725{<1C>AV1<1C>F9625{<1C>FM4<1E><1C>AM26<1C>PR2ØØ7Ø915<1C>PS2ØØ8Ø914<1C>PT1998Ø
919<1C>RA15ØØØØ<1C>RB2785{<1C>PW5<1C>PX3ØØØØ<1C>PY54321543215
```


34.19.3 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING REJECTED RESPONSE

The pharmacy receives the response from the processor that the product or service is not covered. The preferred product information is returned. A Help Desk Number is available for follow up questions.

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*P1*	Prior Authorization Request And Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbb b*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Reject Code follows
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*7Ø*	Product/Service not covered
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*12345678912345 6789*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Preferred Product Identified
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	NDC
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q	*17236Ø569Ø1*	Ibuprofen 6ØØmg tablet

```
DØP11AØ14563663bbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANR<1C>FA1<1C>FB7Ø<1C>F3123456789123456789<1C>UF1<1C>U
HØ1<1C>FQTRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT<1C>7FØ3<1C>8F6Ø2357Ø862<1E><1C>AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1C>9F1<1C>APØ3<
1C>AR17236Ø569Ø1
```

34.19.4 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING DUPLICATE OF PAID RESPONSE

The pharmacy receives a duplicate paid response. The information is the same as above.

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*P1*	Prior Authorization Request And Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbb b*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*D*	Duplicate of Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*67891234567*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	23	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	1ØØ{	$1Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	825{	$72.5Ø
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	1	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	625{	$62.5Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	4	U&C paid as submitted

RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	26	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT
498-PR	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCESSED DATE	R	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7
498-PS	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EFFECTIVE DATE	Q	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7
498-PT	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRATION DATE	Q	2ØØ8Ø914	September 14, 2ØØ8
498-RA	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY	Q	15ØØØØ	15Ø tablets
498-RB	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DOLLARS AUTHORIZED	Q	2785{	$278.5Ø
498-PW	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	5	5 refills
498-PX	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY ACCUMULATED	Q	3ØØØØ	3Ø tablets dispensed
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER-ASSIGNED	R	54321543215	

34.20 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL - TRANSACTION CODE P2

The pharmacy wishes to reverse the prior authorization that was previously processed. This is a request to reverse just the prior authorization. If claim or service billings were billed with this prior authorization, the claim or service billings would need to be reversed first; then the prior authorization reversed.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	61ØØ66	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	P2	Prior Authorization Reversal
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	123456789Ø	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663111bbb bb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	bbbbbbbbbb	

PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	12	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT
498-PA	REQUEST TYPE	M	1	Initial
498-PB	REQUEST PERIOD DATE - BEGIN	M	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7
498-PC	REQUEST PERIOD DATE - END	M	2ØØ7Ø914	September 14, 2ØØ8
498-PD	BASIS OF REQUEST	M	ME	Medical exception
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER-ASSIGNED	Q	54321543215	

61ØØ66DØP2123456789Ø1Ø14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915bbbbbbbbbb<1E><1C>AM12<1C>PA1<1C>PB2ØØ7Ø915<1C>PC2ØØ8Ø914<1C>PDME<1C>PY54321543215

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

34.20.1 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL ACCEPTED RESPONSE-CAPTURED, APPROVED

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	P2	Prior Authorization Reversal
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	A	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663111bbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	2Ø	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	21	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	A OR C	Approved or Captured

DØP21AØ14563663bbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1E><1C>AM2Ø<1C>F4TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANA

34.21 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY - TRANSACTION CODE P3

New scenario. The pharmacy has submitted a PA Request And Billing sometime in the past, and received a captured response. The pharmacy is now submitting a PA Inquiry to determine the outcome, using the Authorization Number ((5Ø3-F3) received during the PA Request And Billing original conversation.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	61ØØ66	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	P3	Prior Authorization Inquiry
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	123456789Ø	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663111bbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	bbbbbbbbbb	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø4	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	123456789	Cardholder ID

PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	12	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT
498-PA	REQUEST TYPE	M	1	Initial
498-PB	REQUEST PERIOD DATE – BEGIN	M	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7
498-PC	REQUEST PERIOD DATE – END	M	2ØØ8Ø914	September 14, 2ØØ8
498-PD	BASIS OF REQUEST	M	ME	Medical Exception
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	9876545678	

61ØØ66DØP3123456789Ø1Ø14563663bbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915bbbbbbbbbb<1E><1C>AMØ4<1C>C2123456789<1D><1E><1C>AMØ7<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1C>E1Ø3<1C>D7ØØØØ6Ø94268<1E><1C>AM12<1C>PA1<1C>PB2ØØ7Ø915<1C>PC2ØØ8Ø914<1C>PDME<1C>F39876545678

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

34.21.1 Prior Authorization Inquiry Accepted Response-Paid

The processor is responding that the original PA Request And Billing has been approved and payment information is included. The processor assigns an Authorization Number to conversation. The processor returns payment, as well as prior authorization information, including a Prior Authorization Number–Assigned (498-PY).

Response Header Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*P3*	Prior Authorization Inquiry
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	Header Response Status	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

Response Status Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*21*	Response Status Segment
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	M	*P*	Paid
5Ø3-F3	Authorization Number	Q	*67891234567*	

Response Claim Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*22*	Response Claim Segment
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	M	*1234567*	

Response Pricing Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*23*	Response Pricing Segment
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount	R	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid	Q	*557{*	$55.7Ø
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
557-AV	Tax Exempt Indicator	Q	*1*	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination	R	*1*	Ingredient cost paid as submitted

Response Prior Authorization Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*26*	Response Prior Authorization Segment
498-PR	Prior Authorization Processed Date	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
498-PS	Prior Authorization Effective Date	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
498-PT	Prior Authorization Expiration Date	Q	*2ØØ8Ø914*	September 14, 2ØØ8
498-RA	Prior Authorization Quantity	Q	*15ØØØØ*	15Ø tablets
498-RB	Prior Authorization Dollars Authorized	Q	*2785{*	$278.5Ø
498-PW	Prior Authorization Number of Refills Authorized	Q	*5*	5 refills
498-PX	Prior Authorization Quantity accumulated	Q	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø tablets dispensed
498-PY	Prior Authorization Number-Assigned	R	*54321543215*	

```
DØP31AØ14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANP<1C>F367891234567<1E><1C>AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1
E><1C>AM23<1C>F51ØØ{<1C>F6557{<1C>F71ØØ{<1C>AV1<1C>F9557{<1C>FM1<1E><1C>AM26<1C>PR2ØØ7Ø915<1C>PS2ØØ8Ø914<
1C>PT1998Ø919<1C>RA15ØØØØ<1C>RB2785{<1C>PW5<1C>PX3ØØØØ<1C>PY54321543215
```


OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

34.22 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY (CLAIM) - TRANSACTION CODE P4

New scenario. The pharmacy is requesting a prior authorization approval only (no payment). The Prior Authorization Segment includes the prior authorization period date and other information.

Transaction Header Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
1Ø1-A1	BIN Number	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*P4*	Prior Authorization Request Only
1Ø4-A4	Processor Control Number	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	Software Vendor/Certification ID	M	*bbbbbbbbbb*	

Insurance Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*Ø4*	Insurance Segment
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID	M	*123456789*	Cardholder ID

Claim Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*Ø7*	Claim Segment
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	Product/Service ID Qualifier	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	Product/Service ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
442-E7	Quantity Dispensed	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ
4Ø5-D5	Days Supply	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	Compound Code	Q	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	Dispense As Written (DAW)/Product Selection Code	Q	*1*	Substitution Not Allowed by Prescriber
415-DF	Number of refills Authorized	R	*5*	5 Refills
46Ø-ET	Quantity Prescribed	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ
429-DT	Special Packaging Indicator	Q	*1*	Not unit dose

Prior Authorization Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*12*	Prior Authorization Segment
498-PA	Request Type	M	*1*	Initial
498-PB	Request Period Date - Begin	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
498-PC	Request Period Date - End	M	*2ØØ8Ø914*	September 14, 2ØØ8
498-PD	Basis of Request	M	*ME*	Medical exception

```
61ØØ66DØP4123456789Ø1Ø14563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915bbbbbbbbbb<1E><1C>AMØ4<1C>123456789<1D><1E><1C>AMØ7<1C>EM1<
1C>D21234567<1C>E1Ø3<1C>D7ØØØØ6Ø94268<1C>E73ØØØØ<1C>D53Ø<1C>D61<1C>D81<1C>DF5<1C>ET3ØØØØ<1C>DT1<1E><1C>AM
12<1C>PA1<1C>PB2ØØ7Ø915<1C>PC2ØØ8Ø914<1C>PDME
```

34.22.1 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY ACCEPTED RESPONSE-APPROVED

The processor responds that the request for prior authorization has been approved, with appropriate prior authorization information.

Response Header Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*P4*	Prior Authorization Request Only
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Approved
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456789*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*26*	RESPONSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SEGMENT
498-PR	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCESSED DATE	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
498-PS	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EFFECTIVE DATE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
498-PT	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION EXPIRATION DATE	Q	*2ØØ8Ø914*	September 14, 2ØØ8
498-RA	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY	Q	*15ØØØØ*	15Ø tablets
498-RB	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DOLLARS AUTHORIZED	Q	*2785{*	$278.5Ø
498-PW	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 refills
498-PX	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUANTITY ACCUMULATED	Q	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø tablets dispensed
498-PY	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER-ASSIGNED	R	*54321543215*	

```
DØP41AØ14563663bbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANA<1C>F3123456789123456789<1E><1C>AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1E><1C>AM26<1C>PR2ØØ7Ø915<1C>PS2ØØ7Ø915<1C>PT2ØØ8Ø914<1C>RA15ØØØØ<1C>RB2785{<1C>PW5<1C>PX3ØØØØ<1C>PY54321543215
```

34.22.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY REJECTED RESPONSE

The processor is not approving the request for a prior authorization, as the product is not covered.

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*P4*	Prior Authorization Request Only
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Reject Code follows
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*7Ø*	Product/Service not covered

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456789*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

34.23 INFORMATION REPORTING (SERVICE – DUR/PPS) - TRANSACTION CODE N1

Pharmacist submits information of value to processor/payer.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*N1*	Information reporting
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
331-CX	PATIENT ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Social Security Number
332-CY	PATIENT ID	Q	*ØØ5492368*	Patient's SSN
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	Q	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	*JOSEPH*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	*SMITH*	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	Q	*123 MAIN STREET*	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	Q	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	*CO*	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	*34567*	
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	Q	*2Ø14658923*	
334-1C	SMOKER/NON-SMOKER CODE	Q	*2*	Smoker

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*123456789*	Cardholder ID

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*2*	Service billing

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*7654321*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø6*	DUR/PPS
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*Ø*	

DUR/PPS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø8*	DUR/PPS Segment
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	R	*1*	1st PPS action
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*DA*	Drug-Allergy conflict
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q	*PØ*	Patient consulted
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q	*3A*	Recommendation accepted
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q	*11*	Lowest level of complexity
475-J9	DUR CO-AGENT ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø7*	ICD9
476-H6	DUR CO-AGENT ID	Q	*E93ØØØ*	Allergic to penicillins
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	R	*2*	2nd PPS action
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*NC*	Non-covered drug purchase
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q	*SC*	Self-care consultation
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q	*3A*	Recommendation accepted
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q	*11*	Lowest level of complexity
475-J9	DUR CO-AGENT ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	NDC
476-H6	DUR CO-AGENT ID	Q	*17236Ø378Ø1*	Aspirin 325mg tab

Note: Diagnosis Code (424-DO) - For example purposes only, and may not be billable. Refer to owner's code set rules and formats.

CLINICAL SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*13*	CLINICAL SEGMENT
491-VE	DIAGNOSIS CODE COUNT	R	*4*	4 Diagnoses follow
492-WE	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	ICD9
424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	Q	*7169Ø*	Osteoarthritis
492-WE	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	ICD9
424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	Q	*4Ø19*	Hypertension
492-WE	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	ICD9
424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	Q	*5939*	Renal failure
492-WE	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	ICD9
424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	Q	*493ØØ*	Asthma
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	R	*1*	1st occurrence
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
495-H1	MEASUREMENT TIME	Q	*143Ø*	Measured at 2:3Øpm
496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	Q	*Ø1*	Blood Pressure (BP)
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	Q	*1Ø*	Millimeters of mercury (mmHg)
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	Q	*15Ø/9Ø*	Pt is hypertensive
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	R	*2*	2nd occurrence
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
495-H1	MEASUREMENT TIME	Q	*143Ø*	Measured at 2:3Øpm
496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	Q	*Ø2*	Blood Glucose
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	Q	*Ø8*	Milligrams per deciliter (mg/dl)
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	Q	*24Ø*	Pt is hyperglycemic
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	R	*3*	3rd occurrence
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø715*	July 15, 2ØØ7
496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	Q	*14*	Weight
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	Q	*Ø3*	Pounds (lb)
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	Q	*21Ø*	Pt weighs 21Ø pounds
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	R	*4*	4th occurrence
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø815*	August 15, 2ØØ7
495-H1	MEASUREMENT TIME	Q	*Ø93Ø*	Measured at 9:3Øam
496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	Q	*12*	Theophylline
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	Q	*Ø8*	Milligrams per deciliter (mg/dl)
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	Q	*15*	Drug level is therapeutic
493-XE	CLINICAL INFORMATION COUNTER	R	*5*	5th occurrence
494-ZE	MEASUREMENT DATE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

496-H2	MEASUREMENT DIMENSION	Q	*Ø4*	Serum Creatinine (SCr)
497-H3	MEASUREMENT UNIT	Q	*Ø8*	Milligrams per deciliter (mg/dl)
499-H4	MEASUREMENT VALUE	Q	*3.2*	Pt has renal failure

Note: Diagnosis Code (424-DO) - For example purposes only, and may not be billable. Refer to owner's code set rules and formats.

```
61Ø66DØN1123456789Ø1Ø74563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø91598765bbbbb<1E><1C>AMØ1<1C>CXØ1<1C>CYØØ5492368<1C>C41962Ø615
<1C>C51<1C>CAJOSEPH<1C>CBSMITH<1C>CM123 MAIN STREET<1C>CNMY TOWN<1C>COCO<1C>CP34567<1C>CQ2Ø14658923<1C>1C
2<1E<1C>AMØ4<1C>C2123456789<1D><1E><1C>AMØ7<1C>EM2<1C>D27654321<1C>E1Ø6<1C>D7Ø<1E><1C>AMØ8<1C>7E1<1C>E4DA
<1C>E5PØ<1C>E63A<1C>8E11<1C>J9Ø7<1C>H6E93ØØØ<1C>7E2<1C>E4NC<1C>E5SC<1C>E63A<1C>8E11<1C>J9Ø3<1C>H617236Ø37
8Ø1<1E><1C>AM13 (situational fields not listed)
```

34.23.1 INFORMATION REPORTING ACCEPTED RESPONSE-CAPTURED, APPROVED

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*P4*	Prior Authorization Request Only
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A OR C*	Approved or Captured
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456789*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*7654321*	

```
DØP41AØ74563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915<1D><1E><1C>AM21<1C>ANA<1C>F3123456789123456789<1E><1C>AM22<1C>EM1<1C>D276
54321
```

34.24 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL - TRANSACTION CODE N2

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*N2*	Information Reporting Reversal
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*bbbbbbbbbb*	

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*2*	Service billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*7654321*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*Ø6*	DUR/PPS

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	QUALIFIER			
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	Ø	

61ØØ66DØN2123456789Ø1Ø74563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915bbbbbbbbbb<1D><1E><1C>AMØ7<1C>EM2<1C>D27654321<1C>E1Ø6<1C>D7Ø

34.24.1 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL ACCEPTED RESPONSE—CAPTURED OR APPROVED (OR DUPLICATE)

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*N2*	Information Reporting Reversal
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*C or Q, or A or S*	Captured or Duplicate of Captured or Approved or Duplicate of Approved

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*2*	Service billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*7654321*	

34.24.2 INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL REJECTED RESPONSE

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*N2*	Reversal
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Reject Code follows
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*9Ø*	Host Hung Up
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	22	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	2	Service billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	7654321	

34.25 INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL (SERVICE – DUR/PPS) - TRANSACTION CODE N3

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	61ØØ66	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	N3	Information Rebill
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	123456789Ø	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø7	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663bbbbbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	bbbbbbbbbb	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø4	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	123456789	Cardholder ID

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø7	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	2	Service billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	7654321	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø6	DUR/PPS
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	Ø	

DUR/PPS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø8	DUR/PPS Segment
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	R	1	1st PPS action
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	DA	Drug-Allergy conflict
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q	PØ	Patient consulted
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q	3A	Recommendation accepted
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q	11	Lowest level of complexity
475-J9	DUR CO-AGENT ID QUALIFIER	R	15	ICD9
476-H6	DUR CO-AGENT IDENTIFIER	Q	E9353Ø	Allergic to salicylates
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	R	2	2nd PPS action
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	NC	Non-covered drug purchase
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q	SC	Self-care consultation
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q	3A	Recommendation accepted
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q	11	Lowest level of complexity
475-J9	DUR CO-AGENT ID QUALIFIER	R	Ø3	NDC
476-H6	DUR CO-AGENT IDENTIFIER	Q	17236Ø378Ø1	Aspirin 325mg tab

Note: Diagnosis Code (424-DO) - For example purposes only, and may not be billable. Refer to owner's code set rules and formats.

34.25.1 INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL ACCEPTED RESPONSE-CAPTURED

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Header Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*N3*	Information reporting Rebill
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	Header Response Status	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

Response Message Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*2Ø*	Response Message Segment
5Ø4-F4	Message	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

Response Status Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*21*	Response Status Segment
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	M	*C*	Captured

Response Claim Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*22*	Response Claim Segment
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	M	*7654321*	

34.25.2 Information Reporting Rebill Accepted Response-Captured

Response Header Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*N3*	Information reporting Rebill
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	Header Response Status	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

Response Message Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*2Ø*	Response Message Segment
5Ø4-F4	Message	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

Response Status Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*21*	Response Status Segment
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	M	*A*	Approved

Response Claim Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*22*	Response Claim Segment
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	M	*7654321*	

34.25.3 Information Reporting Rebill Rejected Response

Refer to Example *“Rebill-Transaction Code B3”*, *“Rebill Rejected Response”*, for illustration.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

34.26 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING - TRANSACTION CODE C1

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	61ØØ66	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	C1	Controlled Substance Reporting
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	123456789Ø	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø7	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663bbbbbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	98765bbbbb	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø1	PATIENT SEGMENT
331-CX	PATIENT ID QUALIFIER	R	Ø1	Social Security Number
332-CY	PATIENT ID	O	123456789	Patient's SSN
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	O	1962Ø615	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	O	1	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	O	JOSEPH	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	O	SMITH	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	123 MAIN STREET	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	MY TOWN	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	CO	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	34567	
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	2Ø14658923	
3Ø7-C7	PLACE OF SERVICE	O	1	Pharmacy
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	O	XYZ123	
334-1C	SMOKER/NON-SMOKER CODE	O	2	Smoker

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø7	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	2	Service billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	1234567	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø3	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	6Ø999Ø1211Ø	Morphine sulf 3Ømg tab
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	O	12ØØØØ	12Ø.ØØØ
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	O	Ø	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	O	3Ø	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	O	1	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	O	Ø	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	O	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	O	Ø	No refills authorized
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	O	1	Written prescription
46Ø-ET	QUANTITY PRESCRIBED	O	12ØØØØ	12Ø.ØØØ
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	O	1	No other coverage
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	O	1	Not unit dose
33Ø-CW	ALTERNATE ID	O	MARIANNE EVANS	Person receiving Scheduled Rx
454-EK	SCHEDULED PRESCRIPTION ID NUMBER	O	6789Ø6789Ø67	
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	O	EA	Each

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø2*	PROVIDER SEGMENT
465-EY	PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø2*	License number
444-E9	PROVIDER ID	O	*39359*	

PRESCRIBER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø3*	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø8*	State license
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	O	*ØØG2345*	
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	O	*JONES*	
498-PM	PRESCRIBER TELEPHONE NUMBER	O	*2Ø13639572*	
468-2E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	R	*2*	Blue Cross
421-DL	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID	O	*123456*	
47Ø-4E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LAST NAME	O	*JONES*	

34.26.1 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING ACCEPTED RESPONSE-CAPTURED, APPROVED

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*C1*	Controlled Substance Reporting
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbb b*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A OR C*	Approved or Captured

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

34.27 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL - TRANSACTION CODE C2

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*C2*	Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbb bb*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
331-CX	PATIENT ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Social Security Number
332-CY	PATIENT ID	O	*123456789*	Patient's SSN
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	O	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	O	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	O	*JOSEPH*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	O	*SMITH*	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	*123 MAIN STREET*	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	*CO*	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	*34567*	
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	*2Ø14658923*	
3Ø7-C7	PLACE OF SERVICE	O	*1*	Pharmacy
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	O	*XYZ123*	
334-1C	SMOKER/NON-SMOKER CODE	O	*2*	Smoker

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*2*	Service billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*6Ø999Ø1211Ø*	Morphine sulf 3Ømg tab

34.27.1 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REVERSAL ACCEPTED RESPONSE-CAPTURED, APPROVED

Refer to Examples *"Reversal-Transaction Code B2"*, *"Reversal Accepted Response"*, for illustration.

34.28 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL - TRANSACTION CODE C3

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*C3*	Controlled Substance Rebill
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbb bb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*bbbbbbbbbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
331-CX	PATIENT ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Social Security Number
332-CY	PATIENT ID	O	*123456789*	Patient's SSN
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	O	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	O	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	O	*JOSEPH*	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	O	*SMITH*	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	*123 MAIN STREET*	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	*CO*	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	*34567*	
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	*2Ø14658923*	
3Ø7-C7	PLACE OF SERVICE	O	*1*	Pharmacy
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	O	*XYZ123*	
334-1C	SMOKER/NON-SMOKER CODE	O	***1***	Smoker

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*2*	Service billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234568*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ2255ØØ2*	Morphine sulfate15mg tab
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	O	*9ØØØØ*	9Ø.ØØØ
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	O	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	O	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	O	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	O	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	O	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	O	*Ø*	No refills authorized
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	O	*1*	Written prescription
46Ø-ET	QUANTITY PRESCRIBED	O	*9ØØØØ*	9Ø.ØØØ
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	O	*1*	No other coverage
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	O	*1*	Not unit dose
33Ø-CW	ALTERNATE ID	O	*MARIANNE EVANS*	Person receiving Scheduled Rx
454-EK	SCHEDULED RX ID NUMBER	O	*6789Ø6789Ø68*	
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	O	*EA*	Each

34.28.1 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL ACCEPTED RESPONSE-CAPTURED, APPROVED

Refer to Example *"Rebill-Transaction Code B3"*, *"Rebill Accepted Response"*, for illustration. Note the examples differ in that the Pricing Segment will not be present for any Controlled Substance Reporting transactions.

34.28.2 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING REBILL REJECTED RESPONSE

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*C3*	Controlled Substance Rebill
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	O	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*3*	3 Reject codes follow
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*85*	Claim not processed
511-FB	REJECT CODE	O	*87*	Reversal not processed
511-FB	REJECT CODE	O	*CY*	M/I Patient ID
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	O	*123456789123456789*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	O	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234568*	

34.29 BILLING WITH DUR SEGMENT USING CO-AGENT FIELDS - TRANSACTION CODE B1 (Ø1/Ø2)

Pharmacist submits resolved DUR conflicts on initial transaction.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*123456789*	Cardholder ID

CLAIM SEGMENT

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE CODE QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø942 68*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	*1*	Written prescription

DUR/PPS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø8*	DUR/PPS Segment
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	R	*1*	1st DUR action
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*DA*	Drug-Allergy alert
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q	*MØ*	Prescriber consulted
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q	*1B*	Rx filled as is
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q	*11*	Lowest level of complexity
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	R	*2*	2nd DUR action
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*LR*	Underutilization
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q	*PØ*	Patient consulted
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q	*1B*	Rx filled as is
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q	*11*	Lowest level of complexity
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	R	*3*	3rd DUR action
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*TD*	Therapeutic duplication
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q	*MØ*	Prescriber consulted
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q	*1B*	Rx filled as is
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q	*11*	Lowest level of complexity
475-J9	DUR CO-AGENT ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	NDC
476-H6	DUR CO-AGENT ID	Q	*17236Ø569Ø 1*	Ibuprofen 6ØØmg tablet

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery cost
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*716{*	$71.65

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*8Ø7{*	$8Ø.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

34.29.1 BILLING WITH DUR SEGMENT USING CO-AGENT FIELDS —PAID (DUPLICATE OF PAID)

Processor accepts pharmacist's DUR submission. The processor system detected the same LR (Underutilization) and TD (Therapeutic Duplication) with a previously filled ibuprofen prescription, but suppresses these DUR Alerts since the pharmacist told the processor about them and his resultant activities in the claim submission.

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111b bbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P OR D*	Paid or Duplicate of Paid

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION /SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	*557{*	$55.7Ø
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery cost
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	Q	*7Ø7{*	$7Ø.7Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*1*	Ingredient cost paid as submitted

34.29.2 BILLING WITH DUR SEGMENT USING CO-AGENT FIELDS —PAID, BUT WITH A DIFFERENT DUR MESSAGE REPORTED

Processor accepts pharmacist's DUR submission in example above, suppresses similar DUR Alerts based on Co-Agent fields, but returns an additional Therapeutic Duplication DUR message due to a different profiled drug than was submitted by the pharmacist.

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111b bbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*24*	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	R	*1*	1st DUR conflict
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*TD*	Therapeutic Duplication
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q	*3*	Different pharmacy
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q	*2ØØ7Ø913*	September 13, 2ØØ7
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q	*9Ø*	
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q	*5*	Other
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q	*2*	Different prescriber
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT	Q	*NALFON 6ØØMG TAB*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	*557{*	$55.7Ø
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery cost
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*7Ø7{*	$7Ø.7Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*1*	Ingredient cost paid as submitted

34.30 BILLING PAID RESPONSE USING DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT – TRANSACTION CODE B1 (Ø1/Ø2)

Paid Claim Response with a DUR Message. Note that no corresponding Submission example exists.

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bb bbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*24*	RESPONSE DUR/PPS SEGMENT
567-J6	DUR/PPS RESPONSE CODE COUNTER	R	*1*	1st DUR conflict
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	*DD*	Drug-Drug Interaction
528-FS	CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE CODE	Q	*1*	Severity Level 1
529-FT	OTHER PHARMACY INDICATOR	Q	*3*	Different pharmacy
53Ø-FU	PREVIOUS DATE OF FILL	Q	*2ØØ7Ø815*	August 15, 2ØØ7
531-FV	QUANTITY OF PREVIOUS FILL	Q	*9Ø*	
532-FW	DATABASE INDICATOR	Q	*5*	Other
533-FX	OTHER PRESCRIBER INDICATOR	Q	*2*	Different prescriber
544-FY	DUR FREE TEXT	Q	*ASPIRIN 325MG TAB*	
57Ø –NS	DUR ADDITIONAL TEXT	Q	*ONSET=RAPID ; DOCUMENTATION=ESTABLISHED*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	*557{*	$55.7Ø
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*7Ø7{*	$7Ø.7Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*1*	Ingredient cost paid as submitted

34.31 BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 WITH ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT

This example illustrates how a pharmacy can electronically submit a Medicare form for an immunosuppressive drug required for a Medicare claim by answering questions using the Additional Documentation Segment.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø4*	Medicare Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbb b*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	*JOSEPH*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	*SMITH*	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	*123 MAIN STREET*	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	*CO*	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	*34567*	
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	*2Ø14658923*	
384-4X	PATIENT RESIDENCE	Q	*1*	Home
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	Q	*5ØZ123*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321A*	Medicare Cardholder ID
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	Q	*JOSEPH*	
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	Q	*SMITH*	
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	Q	*TXMEDICAID*	Designation for Medicare that this is a Texas Medicaid client

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ9Ø11312*	Injection, Methylprednisolone Sodium Succinate, Up to 4ØMG
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*1*	
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	*1*	Written prescription
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION	Q	*11*	Certification on File- The supplier's guarantee that a

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	CODE			copy of the paper certification, signed and dated by the physician, is on file at the supplier's office
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	*1*	No other coverage
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	*EA*	Each

PRESCRIBER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø3*	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	*1123456111*	
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	*JONES*	
498-PM	PRESCRIBER TELEPHONE NUMBER	Q	*2Ø13639572*	
468-2E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
421-DL	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID	Q	*1234566111*	
47Ø-4E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LAST NAME	Q	*WRIGHT*	
364-2J	PRESCRIBER FIRST NAME	Q	*SALLY*	
365-2K	PRESCRIBER STREET ADDRESS	Q	*345 NOPLACE RD*	
366-2M	PRESCRIBER CITY ADDRESS	Q	*ANYTOWN*	
367-2N	PRESCRIBER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	*CO*	
368-2P	PRESCRIBER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	*123456789*	

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery cost
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*7ØØ{*	$7Ø.ØØ
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*8Ø7{*	$8Ø.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*14*	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT
369-2Q	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TYPE ID	M	*Ø11*	Medicare Ø8.Ø2 Immunosuppressive Drugs
374-2V	REQUEST PERIOD BEGIN DATE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
373-2U	REQUEST STATUS	Q	*1*	Initial
371-2S	LENGTH OF NEED QUALIFIER	R	*4*	Months
37Ø-2R	LENGTH OF NEED	Q	*6*	
372-2T	PRESCRIBER/SUPPLIER DATE SIGNED	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
377-2Z	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER COUNT	R	*11*	
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*1A*	What drugs are prescribed (HCPCS)
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*J292Ø*	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*1B*	What drugs are prescribed (dosage)
382-4J	QUESTION NUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*4Ø*	4Ø MG
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*1C*	What drugs are prescribed (frequency per day)
382-4J	QUESTION NUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*1*	Once per day
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*4*	Has patient had an organ transplant…
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*Y*	Patient had an organ transplant covered
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*5A*	Which organs
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*1*	Heart
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*5B*	Which organs
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*3*	Kidney
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*8*	Name of facility
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*HEART INSTITUTE*	
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*9*	City where facility…
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*HEARTSVILLE*	
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*1Ø*	State where facility…
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*MO*	
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*11*	Discharge Date
38Ø-4G	QUESTION DATE RESPONSE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø911*	September 11, 2ØØ7
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*12*	Any prior transplant failure of same…
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*N*	No

```
61ØØ66DØB1123456789Ø1Ø44563663bbbbbbbb2ØØ7Ø915198765bbbbb<1E><1C>Ø1<1C>C41962Ø615<1C>C51<1C>JOSEPH<1C>SMI
TH<1C>CM123 MAIN STREET<1C>CNMY TOWN<1C>COCO<1C>CP34567<1C>CQ2Ø14658923<1C>4X1<1C>CZ5ØZ123<1E><1C>AMØ4<1C
>C2987654321A<1C>CCJOSEPH<1C>CDSMITH<1C>2ATXMEDICAID<1C>AMØ7<1C>EM1<1C>D21234567<1C>E1Ø3<1C>D7ØØØ9Ø11312
<1C>E71<1C>D3Ø<1C>D53Ø<1C>D61<1C>D8Ø<1C>DE2ØØ3Ø5Ø1<1C>DF5<1C>DJ1<1C>NX1<1C>DK11<1C>C82<1C>DT1<1C>28EA<1E>
<1C>AMØ3<1C>EZØ1<1C>D81123456<1C>DRJONES<1C>PM2Ø13639572<1C>2E1<1C>DL1234566<1C>H51Ø1<1C>4EWRIGHT<1C>2JSA
LLY<1C>2K345 NOPLACE RD<1C>2MANYTOWN<1C>2NCO<1C>2P123456789<1E><1C>AM11<1C>D9557{<1C>DC1ØØ{<1C>DX1ØØ{<1C>
H71<1C>H8Ø1<1C>H915Ø{<1C>DQ7ØØ{<1C>DU8Ø7{<1C>DNØ3<1E><1C>AM14<1C>2QØ11<1C>2V2ØØ7Ø915<1C>2U1<1C>2S4<1C>2R6
<1C>2T2ØØ7Ø915<1C>2Z11<1C>4B1A<1C>4KJ292Ø<1C>4B1B<1C>4J4O<1C>4B1C<1C>4J1<1C>4B4<1C>4KY<1C>4B5A<1C>4K1<1C>
4B5B<1C>4K3<1C>4B8<1C>4KHEART INSTITUTE<1C>4B9<1C>4KHEARTSVILLE<1C>4b1Ø<1C>4KMO<1C>4B11<1C>4G2ØØ7Ø911<1C>
4B12<1C>4KN
```

34.31.1 BILLING ACCEPTED RESPONSE- PAID

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø4*	Medicare Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456789*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	*557{*	$55.7Ø
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*7Ø7{*	$7Ø.7Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*1*	Ingredient cost paid as submitted
523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX	Q	*2Ø{*	$2.ØØ
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	*8Ø{*	$8.ØØ

34.32 BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 WITH FACILITY INFORMATION

The example displays the request portion only.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø4*	Medicare Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*Ø12347ØØØ1bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	*JOSEPH*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	*SMITH*	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	*123 MAIN STREET*	
322-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	*CO*	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	*34567*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	*2Ø14658923*	
384-4X	PATIENT RESIDENCE	Q	*11*	Hospice
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	Q	*5ØZ123*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321A*	Medicare Cardholder ID
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	Q	*JOSEPH*	
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	Q	*SMITH*	
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	Q	*TXMEDICAID*	Designation for Medicare that this is a Texas Medicaid client

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94228*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	*1*	No other coverage
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	*EA*	Each

PRESCRIBER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø3*	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	*1123456111*	
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	*JONES*	
498-PM	PRESCRIBER TELEPHONE NUMBER	Q	*2Ø13639572*	
364-2J	PRESCRIBER FIRST NAME	Q	*SALLY*	
365-2K	PRESCRIBER STREET ADDRESS	Q	*345 NOPLACE RD*	
366-2M	PRESCRIBER CITY ADDRESS	Q	*ANYTOWN*	
367-2N	PRESCRIBER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	*CO*	
368-2P	PRESCRIBER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	*123456789*	

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED	R	*1*	One occurrence

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	SUBMITTED COUNT			
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery cost
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*7ØØ{*	$7Ø.ØØ
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*8Ø7{*	$8Ø.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

FACILITY SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*15*	FACILITY SEGMENT
336-8C	FACILITY ID	Q	*123456789Ø*	
385-3Q	FACILITY NAME	Q	*RONALD MCDONALD HOUSE*	
386-3U	FACILITY STREET ADDRESS	Q	*789 HOSPICE RD*	
388-5J	FACILITY CITY ADDRESS	Q	*ANYTOWN*	
387-3V	FACILITY STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	*CO*	
389-6D	FACILITY ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	*123456789*	

34.33 BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 WITH ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION AND FACILITY INFORMATION

The example displays the request portion only. This example illustrates how a pharmacy can electronically submit answers to a Medicare form using the Additional Documentation Segment and Facility Segment.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	TRANSACTION FORMAT
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	BILLING
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø4*	Medicare Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*Ø12347ØØØ1bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE/VENDOR CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	Patient Segment
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	*JOSEPH*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	*SMITH*	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	*123 MAIN STREET*	
322-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	*CO*	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	*34567*	
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	*2Ø14658923*	
384-4X	PATIENT RESIDENCE	Q	*11*	Hospice
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	Q	*5ØZ123*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	Insurance Segment
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321A*	Medicare Cardholder ID
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	Q	*JOSEPH*	
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	Q	*SMITH*	
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	Q	*TXMEDICAID*	Designation for Medicare that this is a Texas Medicaid client

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	Claim Segment
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ9Ø11312*	INJECTION, METHYLPREDNISOLONE SODIUM SUCCINATE, UP TO 4ØMG
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*1*	4ØMG
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	*1*	Written prescription
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	R	*1*	
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	Q	*11*	Certification on File- The supplier's guarantee that a copy of the paper certification, signed and dated by the physician, is on file at the supplier's office
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	*1*	No other coverage
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Not Unit Dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	*EA*	Each

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	Pricing Segment
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery Cost
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*7ØØ{*	$7Ø.ØØ
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*8Ø7{*	$8Ø.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

PRESCRIBER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø3*	Prescriber Segment
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	*1123451111*	
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	*JONES*	
498-PM	PRESCRIBER TELEPHONE NUMBER	Q	*2Ø13639572*	
364-2J	PRESCRIBER FIRST NAME	Q	*SALLY*	
365-2K	PRESCRIBER STREET ADDRESS	Q	*345 NOPLACE RD*	
366-2M	PRESCRIBER CITY ADDRESS	Q	*ANYTOWN*	
367-2N	PRESCRIBER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	*CO*	
368-2P	PRESCRIBER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	*123456789*	

ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*14*	Additional Documentation Segment
369-2Q	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TYPE ID	M	*Ø11*	DMERC INFORMATION FORM – IMMUNOSUPPRESSIVE DRUGS
374-2V	REQUEST PERIOD BEGIN DATE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
373-2U	REQUEST STATUS	Q	*1*	1 = INITIAL
371-2S	LENGTH OF NEED QUALIFIER	R	*4*	4 = MONTHS
37Ø-2R	LENGTH OF NEED	Q	*6*	6 MONTHS
372-2T	PRESCRIBER/SUPPLIER DATE SIGNED	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
377-2Z	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER COUNT	R	*11*	
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*1A*	What drugs are prescribed (HCPCS)
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*J292Ø*	
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*1B*	What drugs are prescribed (Dosage)
382-4J	QUESTION NUMERIC/RESPONSE	Q	*4Ø*	4Ø MG
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*1C*	What drugs are prescribed (Frequency per day)
382-4J	QUESTION NUMERIC/RESPONSE	Q	*1*	Once per day
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*4*	Has patient had an organ transplant
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*Y*	Patient had an organ transplant covered…
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*5A*	Which organ(s)
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*1*	1 = HEART
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*5B*	Which organ(s)
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*3*	3 = KIDNEY
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*8*	Name of Facility
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*HEART INSTITUTE*	
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*9*	City where facility…
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*HEARTSVILLE*	
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*1Ø*	State where facility…
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*MO*	
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*11*	Discharge Date
38Ø-4G	QUESTION DATE RESPONSE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø911*	September 11, 2ØØ7
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*12*	Any prior transplant failure of same
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*N*	No

FACILITY SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*15*	Facility Segment
336-8C	FACILITY ID	Q	*1234567890Ø*	
385-3Q	FACILITY NAME	Q	*RONALD MCDONALD HOUSE*	
386-3U	FACILITY STREET ADDRESS	Q	*789 HOSPICE RD*	
388-5J	FACILITY CITY ADDRESS	Q	*ANYTOWN*	
387-3V	FACILITY STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	*CO*	
389-6D	FACILITY ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	*123456789*	

34.34 BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 WITH NARRATIVE INFORMATION

The example displays the request portion only. The Narrative Segment was submitted to provide information necessary for claim payment.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø4*	Medicare Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*Ø12347ØØØ1bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	Patient Segment
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	*JOSEPH*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	*SMITH*	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	*123 MAIN STREET*	
322-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	*CO*	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	*34567*	
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	*2Ø14658923*	
384-4X	PATIENT RESIDENCE	Q	*1*	Home
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	Q	*5ØZ123*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	Insurance Segment
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321A*	Medicare Cardholder ID
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	Q	*JOSEPH*	
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	Q	*SMITH*	
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	Q	*TXMEDICAID*	Designation for Medicare that this is a Texas Medicaid client

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	Claim Segment
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIBER/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØ548Ø6311*	ALBUTEROL SULFATE
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*15ØØØØ*	15Ø.ØØØ ML
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for Rx#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a Compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No Product Selection Indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	*1*	Written Prescription
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	*1*	No other coverage
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Not Unit Dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	*ML*	Milliliters

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	Pricing Segment
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery Cost
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*7ØØ{*	$7Ø.ØØ
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*8Ø7{*	$8Ø.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

PRESCRIBER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø3*	Prescriber Segment
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	*1123451111*	
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	*JONES*	
498-PM	PRESCRIBER TELEPHONE NUMBER	Q	*2Ø13639572*	
364-2J	PRESCRIBER FIRST NAME	Q	*SALLY*	
365-2K	PRESCRIBER STREET ADDRESS	Q	*345 NOPLACE RD*	
366-2M	PRESCRIBER CITY ADDRESS	Q	*ANYTOWN*	
367-2N	PRESCRIBER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	*CO*	
368-2P	PRESCRIBER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	*123456789*	

NARRATIVE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*16*	Narrative Segment
39Ø-BM	NARRATIVE MESSAGE	Q	*XOPENEX 125MG IS SUBJECT TO A MANUFACTURER REBATE OF UP TO 415 OF LIST*	

34.35 BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 WITH FACILITY INFORMATION AND NARRATIVE INFORMATION

The example displays the request portion only.

In this example the patient location/place of residence is not provided at the home and therefore Medicare requires the facility information. The claim is for blood glucose test strips in a quantity that exceeds the normal Medicare allowed and therefore the narrative segment indicates the patient has "uncontrollable BS" Blood Sugar requiring more frequent testing.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø4*	Medicare Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*Ø12347ØØØ1bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	Patient Segment
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	*JOSEPH*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	*SMITH*	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	*123 MAIN STREET*	
322-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	*MY TOWN*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	*CO*	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	*34567*	
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	*2Ø14658923*	
384-4X	PATIENT RESIDENCE	Q	*11*	Hospice
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	Q	*5ØZ123*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	Insurance Segment
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321A*	Medicare Cardholder ID
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	Q	*JOSEPH*	
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	Q	*SMITH*	
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*TXMEDICAID*	Designation for Medicare that this is a Texas Medicaid client

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	Claim Segment
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø9*	HCPCS
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*A4253*	BLOOD GLUCOSE TEST STRIPS
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*6ØØØ*	6.ØØØ EA
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original Dispensing for Rx#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days Supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a Compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No Product Selection Indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	*1*	Written Prescription
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	*1*	No other coverage
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Not Unit Dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	*EA*	Each

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	Pricing Segment
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery Cost
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*7ØØ{*	$7Ø.ØØ
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*8Ø7{*	$8Ø.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

PRESCRIBER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø3*	Prescriber Segment
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	*1123451111*	
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	*JONES*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

498-PM	PRESCRIBER TELEPHONE NUMBER	Q	2Ø13639572	
364-2J	PRESCRIBER FIRST NAME	Q	SALLY	
365-2K	PRESCRIBER STREET ADDRESS	Q	345 NOPLACE RD	
366-2M	PRESCRIBER CITY ADDRESS	Q	ANYTOWN	
367-2N	PRESCRIBER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	CO	
368-2P	PRESCRIBER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	123456789	

FACILITY SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	15	Facility Segment
336-8C	FACILITY ID	Q	123456789Ø	
385-3Q	FACILITY NAME	Q	RONALD MCDONALD HOUSE	
386-3U	FACILITY STREET ADDRESS	Q	789 HOSPICE RD	
388-5J	FACILITY CITY ADDRESS	Q	ANYTOWN	
387-3V	FACILITY STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	CO	
389-6D	FACILITY ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	123456789	

NARRATIVE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	16	Narrative Segment
39Ø-BM	NARRATIVE MESSAGE	Q	UNCONTROLLED BS	

34.36 BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 WITH ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION AND NARRATIVE INFORMATION

The example displays the request portion only.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	61ØØ66	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	B1	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	123456789Ø	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	Ø12347ØØØ1bbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ7Ø915	September 15, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	98765bbbbb	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø1	Patient Segment
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	1962Ø615	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	1	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	JOSEPH	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	SMITH	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	123 MAIN STREET	
322-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	MY TOWN	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	CO	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	34567	
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	2Ø14658923	
384-4X	PATIENT RESIDENCE	Q	1	Home
333-CZ	EMPLOYER ID	Q	5ØZ123	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø4	Insurance Segment
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	987654321A	Medicare Cardholder ID
312-CC	CARDHOLDER FIRST NAME	Q	JOSEPH	
313-CD	CARDHOLDER LAST NAME	Q	SMITH	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*TXMEDICAID*	Designation for Medicare that this is a Texas Medicaid client

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	Claim Segment
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ9Ø11312*	INJECTION, METHYLPREDNISOLONE SODIUM SUCCINATE, UP TO 4ØMG
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*1*	4ØMG
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for Rx#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days Supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not A Compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No Product Selection Indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	*1*	Written Prescription
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	R	*1*	
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	Q	*11*	The supplier's guarantee that a copy of the paper certification, signed and dated by the physician, is on file at the supplier's office
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	*1*	No Other Coverage
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Not Unit Dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	*EA*	Each

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	Pricing Segment
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery cost
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*7ØØ{*	$7Ø.ØØ
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*8Ø7{*	$8Ø.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

PRESCRIBER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø3*	Prescriber Segment
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	*1123451111*	
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	*JONES*	
498-PM	PRESCRIBER TELEPHONE NUMBER	Q	*2Ø13639572*	
364-2J	PRESCRIBER FIRST NAME	Q	*SALLY*	
365-2K	PRESCRIBER STREET ADDRESS	Q	*345 NOPLACE RD*	
366-2M	PRESCRIBER CITY ADDRESS	Q	*ANYTOWN*	
367-2N	PRESCRIBER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	*CO*	
368-2P	PRESCRIBER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	q	*123456789*	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*14*	Additional Documentation Segment
369-2Q	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TYPE ID	M	*Ø11*	DMERC INFORMATION FORM – Ø8.Ø2 IMMUNOSUPPRESSIVE DRUGS
374-2V	REQUEST PERIOD BEGIN DATE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
373-2U	REQUEST STATUS	Q	*1*	1 = INITIAL CMN
371-2S	LENGTH OF NEED QUALIFIER	R	*4*	4 = MONTHS
37Ø-2R	LENGTH OF NEED	Q	*6*	6 MONTHS
372-2T	PRESCRIBER/SUPPLIER DATE SIGNED	Q	*2ØØ7Ø915*	September 15, 2ØØ7
377-2Z	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER COUNT	R	*11*	
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*1A*	What drugs are prescribed (HCPCS)
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*J292Ø*	
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*1B*	What drugs are prescribed (dosage)
382-4J	QUESTION NUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*4Ø*	4Ø MG
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*1C*	What drugs are prescribed (frequency per day)
382-4J	QUESTION NUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*1*	Once per day
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*4*	Had patient had an organ transplant
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*Y*	Patient had an organ transplant covered.
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*5A*	Which Organ(s)
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*1*	1 = HEART
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*5B*	Which organ(s)
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*3*	3 = KIDNEY
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*8*	Name of Facility
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*HEART INSTITUTE*	
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*9*	City where facility…
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*HEARTSVILLE*	
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*1Ø*	State where facility…
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*MO*	
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*11*	Discharge Date
38Ø-4G	QUESTION DATE RESPONSE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø911*	September 11, 2ØØ7
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	R	*12*	Any prior transplant failure of same
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	Q	*N*	No

NARRATIVE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*16*	Narrative Segment
39Ø-BM	NARRATIVE MESSAGE	1	*PATIENT TRANSFERRED FROM MEDICARE HMO Ø6Ø4Ø3*	

34.37 PRIMARY CLAIM FROM PHARMACY TO PDP

The following examples illustrate the use of the Telecommunication Standard to support specific data routing needs for Medicare Part D.

Billing - Transaction Code B1

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	PDP BIN
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	PDP PCN
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	*JOSEPH*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	*SMITH*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321*	Cardholder ID
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*PARTD*	

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ8Ø312*	March 12, 2ØØ8
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	*EA*	Each

PRESCRIBER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø3*	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø8*	State license
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	*ØØG2345*	

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*762{*	$76.2Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*45{*	$4.5Ø
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*9ØØ{*	$9Ø.ØØ
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*8Ø7{*	$8Ø.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø1*	AWP

34.37.1 RESPONSE FROM PDP TO PHARMACY ON PRIMARY CLAIM

Billing Accepted Response- Paid

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456789*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*5ØØ{*	$5Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	*762{*	$76.2Ø
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*45{*	$4.5Ø
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*3Ø7{*	$3Ø.7Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*1*	Ingredient Cost Paid as Submitted
517-FH	AMOUNT APPLIED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE	Q	*4ØØ{*	$4Ø.ØØ
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ

RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*28*	Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	*2*	Two occurrences
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø2*	Secondary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	BIN
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	*283749*	Secondary Payer's BIN
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q	*29348bbbbb*	Secondary Payer's PCN
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q	*3827493*	Cardholder ID for Secondary Payer
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q	*MDP348*	Secondary Payer's Group ID
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø3*	Tertiary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	BIN
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	*283499*	Tertiary Payer's BIN
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q	*293A38BNDI*	Tertiary Payer's PCN
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q	*38473KJ*	Cardholder ID for Tertiary Payer
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q	*COSTATE*	Tertiary Payer's Group ID

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

34.38 MEDICARE PART D - 1- CLAIM SUBMITTED TO SECONDARY PAYER FROM PHARMACY

Additional Insurance Information received from the PDP:
BIN Number: 283749
Processor Control Number: 29348
Group ID: MDP348
Cardholder ID: 3827493
Help Desk Phone: 8ØØ-123-4567
Billing - Transaction Code B1

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*283749*	Secondary payer's BIN
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	DØTransaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*29348bbbbb*	Secondary payer's PCN
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*6ØØ2387bbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	*JOSEPH*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	*SMITH*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*3827493*	Cardholder ID
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*MDP348*	

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ8Ø312*	March 12, 2ØØ8
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	*2*	Other coverage exists/billed-payment collected

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	*EA*	Each

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*8Ø7{*	$8Ø.7Ø
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*6Ø7{*	$6Ø.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø5*	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø1*	Primary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	BIN #
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	*61ØØ66*	ID assigned to payer
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	Q	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø7*	Drug Benefit
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	Q	*3Ø7{*	$3Ø.7Ø paid

34.38.1 MEDICARE PART D - 2 – RESPONSE FROM SECONDARY PAYER TO PHARMACY FOR SECONDARY CLAIM

Billing Accepted Response- Paid

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*384732938745*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	R	*1*	1 occurrence

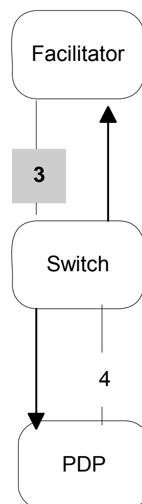
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	COUNT			
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*8Ø43827877*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*8Ø{*	$8.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	*557{*	$55.7Ø
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	R	*3Ø7{*	$3Ø.7Ø
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*22Ø{*	$22.ØØ
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*1*	Ingredient Cost Paid as Submitted

34.39 MEDICARE PART D - 3 – INFORMATION REPORTING (N1) FROM FACILITATOR TO PDP FOR SECONDARY CLAIM



Additional Insurance Information originally received from the PDP by pharmacy, populated on Secondary Claim from pharmacy and now appearing in the Insurance Segment to identify the Secondary Payer to the PDP:
BIN Number: 283749
Processor Control Number: 29348
Group ID: MDP348
Cardholder ID: 3827493
Help Desk Phone: 8ØØ-123-4567

The Facilitator generates the Transaction Reference Number. It is echoed back by the PDP in the response.
Information Reporting - Transaction Code N1

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	PDP BIN
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*N1*	Information Reporting
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	PDP PCN

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

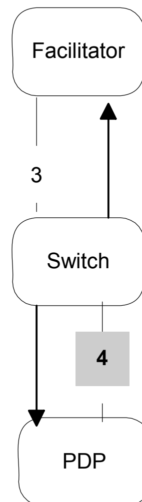
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*TF28374387*	Facilitator-assigned source of software being used (Example format only)

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321*	PDP Cardholder ID
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*PARTD*	PDP Group ID
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	R	*283749*	Secondary Payer's BIN
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	R	*29348bbbbb*	Secondary Payer's PCN
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	R	*3827493*	Cardholder ID for Secondary Payer
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	R	*MDP348*	Secondary Payer's Group ID

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION		*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	R	*2383838377*	

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	R	*8Ø{*	$8.ØØ TrOOP update

34.39.1 MEDICARE PART D - 4 – RESPONSE FROM PDP TO FACILITATOR FOR INFORMATION REPORTING (N1)



Accepted Response- Approved

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*N1*	Information Reporting
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8

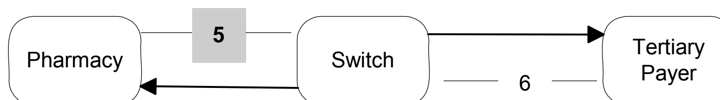
RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*25*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*PARTD*	PDP Group ID

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Approved
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*28379993748*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*8Ø49382998*	
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	R	*2383838377*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

34.40 MEDICARE PART D - 5 – CLAIM SUBMITTED FROM PHARMACY TO TERTIARY PAYER WITHOUT UNIQUE BIN/PCN COMBINATION



Claim does not route through Facilitator because the pharmacy was not provided with a unique BIN/PCN combination from the Primary Payer. Update becomes the responsibility of the Tertiary Payer to submit TrOOP update to the Primary Payer.

Billing - Transaction Code B1

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*283499*	Tertiary payer's BIN
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*bbbbbbbbbb*	**Unique BIN/PCN combination not submitted**
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*14*	Plan Specific
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*AF13487Kbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*bbbbbbbbbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	*1*	Male

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	JOSEPH	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	SMITH	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø4	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	38473KJ	Cardholder ID
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	COSTATE	

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø7	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	1	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	1234567	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø3	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	ØØØØ6Ø94268	Clinoril 2ØØmg
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	3ØØØØ	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	Ø	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	3Ø	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	1	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	Ø	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	2ØØ8Ø313	March 13, 2ØØ8
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	5	5 Refills
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	2	Other coverage exists/billed-payment collected
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	1	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	EA	Each

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	11	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	557{	$55.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	8Ø{	$8.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	8Ø7{	$8Ø.7Ø
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	637{	$63.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	Ø3	Direct

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø5	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	2	Two occurrences
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	Ø1	Primary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	Ø3	BIN #
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	61ØØ66	ID assigned to payer
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	Q	2ØØ8Ø313	March 13, 2ØØ8
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	1	One occurrence
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	Ø7	Drug Benefit
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	Q	3Ø7{	$3Ø.7Ø paid
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	Ø2	Secondary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	Ø3	BIN #
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	283749	ID assigned to payer
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	Q	2ØØ8Ø313	March 13, 2ØØ8
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	1	One occurrence
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	Ø7	Drug Benefit
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	Q	22Ø{	$22.ØØ paid

34.40.1 MEDICARE PART D - 6 – RESPONSE FROM TERTIARY PAYER TO PHARMACY FOR TERTIARY CLAIM

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Billing Accepted Response- Paid

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*14*	Plan Specific
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*AF13487Kbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

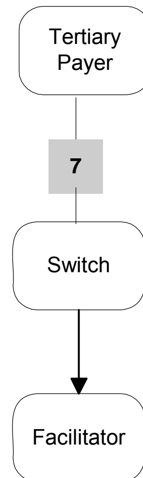
RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*384732938745*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*8ØØ3339999*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*1Ø{*	$1.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	*557{*	$55.7Ø
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*8Ø{*	$8.ØØ
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	R	*527{*	$52.7Ø
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*1ØØ{*	$ 1Ø.ØØ
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*1*	Ingredient Cost Paid as Submitted
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	*1Ø{*	$1.ØØ

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

34.41 MEDICARE PART D – 7 – INFORMATION REPORTING TRANSACTION SUBMITTED FROM TERTIARY PAYER TO FACILITATOR



The Tertiary Payer sends to the Facilitator their Cardholder ID. The Facilitator uses that information to look up the patient's primary BIN, PCN, Group ID, and Cardholder ID.

When the Secondary/Tertiary/etc Payer needs to report updated patient pay information directly through the Facilitator to the PDP, the Secondary/Tertiary/etc Payer is required, in the Insurance Segment:

- to put their Cardholder ID in Cardholder ID (3Ø2-C2) and in Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- to put their BIN, PCN (if applicable), and Group ID (if applicable) in the Other Payer BIN Number (99Ø-MG), Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH), and Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ).

Information Reporting - Transaction Code N1

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*773356*	Facilitator BIN
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*N1*	Information Reporting
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*7733566ØØ2*	Facilitator PCN
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*14*	Plan Specific
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*AF13487Kbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*QU3827298b*	Facilitator-assigned source of software being used of tertiary (Example format only)

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*38473KJ*	Cardholder ID
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	R	*283499*	Tertiary Payer BIN
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	R	*293A38BNDI*	Tertiary Payer PCN
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	R	*38473KJ*	Cardholder ID for Tertiary Payer
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	R	*COSTATE*	Tertiary Payer's Group ID

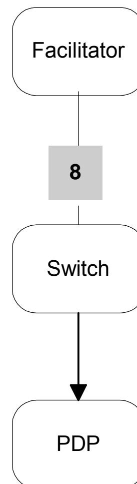
CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	R	*ABC12445*	

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	R	*1Ø{*	$1.ØØ TrOOP update

34.41.1 MEDICARE PART D - 8 – INFORMATION REPORTING TRANSACTION SUBMITTED FROM FACILITATOR TO PDP WITH TERTIARY TROOP UPDATE



This is the same request in Flow 7, but the Facilitator has now replaced the Transaction Header Segment information and the Cardholder ID and Group ID in the Insurance Segment with the Primary PDP values.

Information Reporting - Transaction Code N1

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	PDP BIN
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*N1*	Information Reporting
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	PDP PCN
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*PY28374387*	Identifies Payer as source of software being used (Example format only)

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321*	PDP Cardholder ID
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*PARTD*	PDP Group ID
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	R	*283499*	Tertiary Payer BIN
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	R	*293A38BNDI*	Tertiary Payer PCN
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	R	*38473KJ*	Cardholder ID for Tertiary Payer
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	R	*COSTATE*	Tertiary Payer’s Group ID

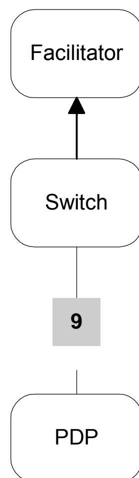
CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION		*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	R	*2937438293*	

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
433-DX	PATIENT PAID AMOUNT SUBMITTED	R	*1Ø{*	$1.ØØ TrOOP update

34.41.2 MEDICARE PART D - 9 – RESPONSE FOR INFORMATION REPORTING TRANSACTION FROM PDP TO FACILITATOR



Accepted Response- Approved

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*N1*	Information Reporting
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*25*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*PARTD*	PDP Group ID

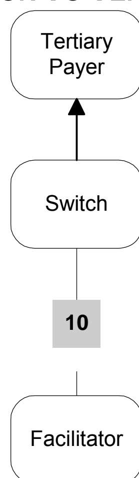
RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Approved
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*738429999*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*9193847388*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	R	*2937438293*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

34.41.3 MEDICARE PART D - 10 – RESPONSE FOR INFORMATION REPORTING TRANSACTION FROM FACILITATOR TO TERTIARY PAYER



Accepted Response- Approved

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*N1*	Information Reporting
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*14*	Plan Specific
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*AF13487Kbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Approved
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*738429999*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*9193847388*	
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	R	*ABC12445*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	22	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	1	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	1234567	

34.42 MEDICARE PART D - 11 – B2 TRANSACTION REVERSAL FROM PHARMACY TO TERTIARY PAYER WITHOUT UNIQUE BIN/PCN COMBINATION

Reversal does not route through Facilitator because the Pharmacy was not provided with a unique BIN/PCN combination from the Primary Payer. Update becomes the responsibility of the Tertiary Payer to submit TrOOP update to the Primary Payer.

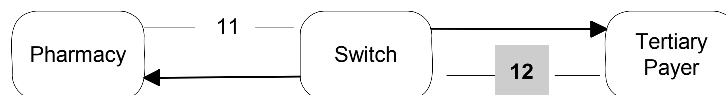
Reversal - Transaction Code B2

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	283499	Tertiary payer's BIN
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	B2	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	bbbbbbbbbb	**Unique BIN/PCN combination not submitted**
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	14	Plan Specific
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	AF13487Kbbbbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ8Ø313	March 13, 2ØØ8
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	bbbbbbbbbb	

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø7	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	1	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	1234567	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø3	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	ØØØØ6Ø94268	Clinoril 2ØØmg
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	2	Other coverage exists/billed-payment collected

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø5	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	2	Two occurrences
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	Ø1	Primary
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	Ø2	Secondary

34.42.1 MEDICARE PART D - 12 – RESPONSE FROM TERTIARY PAYER TO PHARMACY FOR TERTIARY REVERSAL



Reversal Response- Approved

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	B2	Billing

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

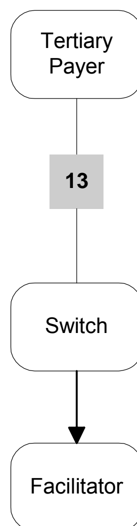
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*14*	Plan Specific
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*AF13487Kbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Approved
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*384728374996*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*8ØØ3339999*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

34.43 MEDICARE PART D -13 – INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL SUBMITTED FROM TERTIARY PAYER TO FACILITATOR



The next examples that follow show the order of reversals that must occur should a transaction be reversed from the tertiary and secondary payers. The last payer must be reversed first.

When the Secondary/Tertiary/etc Payer needs to report updated patient pay information directly through the Facilitator to the PDP, the Secondary/Tertiary/etc Payer is required, in the Insurance Segment:

- to put their Cardholder ID in Cardholder ID (3Ø2-C2) and in Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU),
- to put their BIN, PCN (if applicable), and Group ID (if applicable) in the Other Payer BIN Number (99Ø-MG), Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH), and Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ).

Information Reporting Reversal- Transaction Code N2

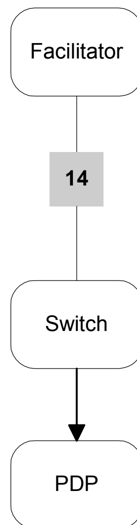
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*773356*	Facilitator BIN
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*N2*	Information Reporting Reversal
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*7733566ØØ2*	Facilitator PCN
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*14*	Plan Specific
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*AF13487Kbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*QU3827298b*	Facilitator-assigned source of software being used of tertiary (Example format only)

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*38473KJ*	
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	R	*283499*	Tertiary Payer BIN
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q	*293A38BNDI*	Tertiary Payer PCN
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	R	*38473KJ*	Cardholder ID for Tertiary Payer
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q	*COSTATE*	Tertiary Payer's Group ID

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	R	*54X17Y*	

34.43.1 MEDICARE PART D - 14 – INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL SUBMITTED FROM FACILITATOR TO PDP FOR REVERSAL OF TERTIARY CLAIM



This is the same request in Flow 13, but the Facilitator has now replaced the Transaction Header Segment information and the Cardholder ID and Group ID in the Insurance Segment with the Primary PDP values.

Information Reporting Reversal- Transaction Code N2

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	PDP BIN
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format

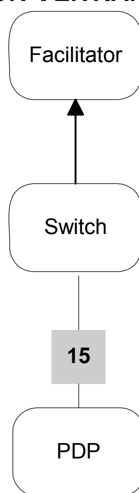
OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*N2*	Information Reporting Reversal
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	PDP PCN
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*PY28374381*	Identifies Payer as source of software being sent. Example format only.

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321*	PDP Cardholder ID
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*PARTD*	PDP Group ID
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	R	*283499*	Tertiary Payer BIN
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q	*293A38BNDI*	Tertiary Payer PCN
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	R	*38473KJ*	Cardholder ID for Tertiary Payer
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q	*COSTATE*	Tertiary Payer's Group ID

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	R	*2937438293*	

34.43.2 MEDICARE PART D - 15 – RESPONSE FOR INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL FROM PDP TO FACILITATOR FOR TERTIARY CLAIM



Information Reporting Reversal Response- Approved

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*N2*	Information Reporting Reversal
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

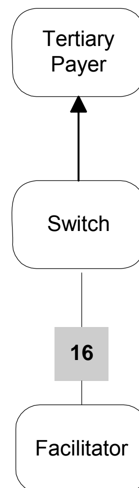
RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*25*	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*PARTD*	PDP Group ID

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Approved
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*73843ØØØØ*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*9193847388*	
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	R	*2937438293*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

34.43.3 MEDICARE PART D - 16 – RESPONSE FOR INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL FROM FACILITATOR TO TERTIARY PAYER OF TERTIARY CLAIM



Information Reporting Reversal Response- Approved

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*N2*	Information Reporting Reversal
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*14*	Plan Specific
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*AF13487Kbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Approved
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*73843ØØØØ*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*9193847388*	
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	R	*54X17Y*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

34.44 MEDICARE PART D - 17 – REVERSAL SUBMITTED FROM PHARMACY TO SECONDARY PAYER

Additional Insurance Information received from the PDP:
BIN Number: 283749
Processor Control Number: 29348
Group ID: MDP348
Cardholder ID: 3827493
Help Desk Phone: 8ØØ-123-4567
Reversal - Transaction Code B2

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*283749*	Secondary payer's BIN
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B2*	Reversal
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*29348bbbb*	Secondary payer's PCN
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*6ØØ2384bbb*	

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	*2*	Other coverage exists/billed-payment collected

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø5*	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø1*	Primary

34.44.1 MEDICARE PART D - 18 – RESPONSE FROM SECONDARY PAYER TO PHARMACY FOR REVERSAL OF SECONDARY CLAIM

Reversal Response- Approved

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B2*	Reversal
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8

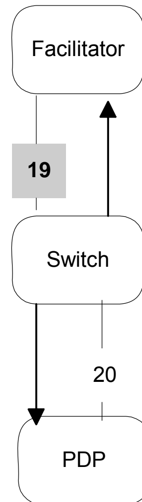
RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Approved
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*384732938750*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*8Ø43827877*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

34.44.2 MEDICARE PART D - 19 – INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL SUBMITTED FROM FACILITATOR TO PDP FOR REVERSAL OF SECONDARY CLAIM

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors



This is the same request in Flow 18, but the Facilitator has now replaced the Transaction Header Segment information and the Cardholder ID and Group ID in the Insurance Segment with the Primary PDP values

Information Reporting Reversal - Transaction Code N2

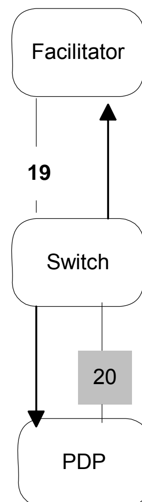
TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	PDP BIN
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*N2*	Information Reporting Reversal
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	PDP PCN
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*TF28374387*	Identifies Payer as source of software being sent. Example format only.

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321*	PDP Cardholder ID
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*PARTD*	PDP Group ID
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	R	*283749*	Secondary Payer BIN
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q	*29348bbbbb*	Secondary Payer PCN
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	R	*3827493*	Cardholder ID for Secondary Payer
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q	*MDP348*	Secondary Payer's Group ID

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	R	*2383838377*	

34.44.3Medicare Part D – 2Ø – RESPONSE FOR INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL FROM PDP TO FACILITATOR FOR SECONDARY CLAIM

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors



Information Reporting Reversal Response- Approved

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*N2*	Information Reporting Reversal
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø7*	NCPDP Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663bbbbbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*25*	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*PARTD*	PDP Group ID

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Approved
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*738429384*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*9193847388*	
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	R	*2383838377*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

34.45 COMPOUNDED RX BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 (Ø1) – COORDINATION OF BENEFITS SCENARIO

Multi-ingredient compound claim with two payers.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*bbbbbbbbbb*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*123456789*	Cardholder ID

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*ØØ*	Default for multi-ingredient compounds
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*Ø*	Default for multi-ingredient compounds
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*12ØØØØ*	12Ø.ØØØml
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*1*	First dispensing for Rx#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3*	3 Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*2*	Compounded Rx
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	*1*	Written prescription
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	Q	*8*	Process Compound For Approved Ingredients
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	*ML*	Milliliters
995-E2	ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	Q	*11*	Oral

COMPOUND SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*1Ø*	COMPOUND SEGMENT
45Ø-EF	COMPOUND DOSAGE FORM DESCRIPTION CODE	M	*11*	Solution
451-EG	COMPOUND DISPENSING UNIT FORM INDICATOR	M	*3*	Milliliters
447-EC	COMPOUND INGREDIENT COMPONENT COUNT	M	*Ø3*	3 Ingredients
488-RE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
489-TE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID	M	*11845Ø139Ø1*	Tetracycline 5ØØmg cap
448-ED	COMPOUND INGREDIENT QUANTITY	M	*12ØØØ*	12 capsules
449-EE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT DRUG COST	Q	*12{*	$1.2Ø
49Ø-UE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø1*	AWP
488-RE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
489-TE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID	M	*ØØ6Ø3148Ø49*	Nystatin 1ØØØØØu/ml Susp
448-ED	COMPOUND INGREDIENT QUANTITY	M	*12ØØØØ*	12Ø.ØØØml

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

COMPOUND SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
449-EE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT DRUG COST	Q	*84{*	$8.4Ø
49Ø-UE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø1*	AWP
488-RE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
489-TE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID	M	*6Ø8Ø9Ø31Ø55*	Diphenhydramine 5Ømg cap
448-ED	COMPOUND INGREDIENT QUANTITY	M	*24ØØØ*	24 capsules
449-EE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT DRUG COST	Q	*46{*	$4.6Ø
49Ø-UE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø1*	AWP

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*25Ø{*	$25.ØØ
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery Cost
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*4ØØ{*	$4Ø.ØØ
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*45Ø{*	$45.ØØ
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø1*	AWP

DUR/PPS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø8*	DUR/PPS Segment
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	R	*1*	1st DUR action
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q	*15*	Highest level of complexity

34.45.1 COMPOUNDED RX BILLING ACCEPTED RESPONSE- PAID

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	*2ØØ{*	$2Ø.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
557-AV	TAX EXEMPT INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	1	One occurrence
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	Ø1	Delivery
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q	5Ø{	$5.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	35Ø{	$35.ØØ
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	3	Ingredient Cost Reduced to AWP Less X% Pricing

34.45.2 BILLING – TRANSACTION CODE B1 – COMPOUND – COORDINATION OF BENEFITS –PHARMACY BILLS SECONDARY INSURANCE

Submit claim indicating **Other Payer Amount Paid**.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	61ØØ44	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	B1	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	Bbbbbbbbbb	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663111bbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ8Ø313	March 13, 2ØØ8
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	bbbbbbbbbb	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø4	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	987654321	Cardholder ID
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	1234	
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	3	Place in family
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	4	Other

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø7	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	1	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	1234567	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	ØØ	Default for multi-ingredient compounds
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	Ø	Default for multi-ingredient compounds
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	12ØØØØ	12Ø.ØØØml
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	1	First dispensing for Rx#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	3	3 Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	2	Compounded Rx
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	Ø	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	2ØØ8Ø313	March 13, 2ØØ8
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	5	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	1	Written prescription
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	R	1	One occurrence
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	Q	8	Process Compound For Approved Ingredients
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	R	2	Other coverage exists/billed-payment collected
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	1	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	ML	Milliliters
995-E2	ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	Q	11	Oral

COMPOUND SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	1Ø	COMPOUND SEGMENT
45Ø-EF	COMPOUND DOSAGE FORM DESCRIPTION	M	11	Solution

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

COMPOUND SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
	CODE			
451-EG	COMPOUND DISPENSING UNIT FORM INDICATOR	M	*3*	Milliliters
447-EC	COMPOUND INGREDIENT COMPONENT COUNT	M	*Ø3*	3 Ingredients
488-RE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
489-TE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID	M	*11845Ø139Ø1*	Tetracycline 5ØØmg cap
448-ED	COMPOUND INGREDIENT QUANTITY	M	*12ØØØ*	12 capsules
449-EE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT DRUG COST	Q	*12{*	$12.ØØ
49Ø-UE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø1*	AWP
488-RE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
489-TE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID	M	*ØØ6Ø3148Ø49*	Nystatin 1ØØØØØu/ml Susp
448-ED	COMPOUND INGREDIENT QUANTITY	M	*12ØØØØ*	12Ø.ØØØml
449-EE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT DRUG COST	Q	*84{*	$8.4Ø
49Ø-UE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø1*	AWP
488-RE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
489-TE	COMPOUND PRODUCT ID	M	*6Ø8Ø9Ø31Ø55*	Diphenhydramine 5Ømg cap
448-ED	COMPOUND INGREDIENT QUANTITY	M	*24ØØØ*	24 capsules
449-EE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT DRUG COST	Q	*46{*	$4.6Ø
49Ø-UE	COMPOUND INGREDIENT BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø1*	AWP

DUR/PPS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø8*	DUR/PPS Segment
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	R	*1*	1st DUR action
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	Q	*15*	Highest level of complexity

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*25Ø{*	$25.ØØ
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
478-H7	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
479-H8	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery Cost
48Ø-H9	OTHER AMOUNT CLAIMED SUBMITTED	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*4ØØ{*	$4Ø.ØØ
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*45Ø{*	$45.ØØ
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø1*	AWP

* Definition of Gross Amount Due only allows for “the sum of” selected fields as presented in the Pricing Segment. It does NOT allow for the “sum of” *minus* Other Payer Amount Paid.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø5*	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø1*	Primary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	BIN #
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	*61ØØ66*	ID assigned to payer
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	Q	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	*2*	Two occurrences
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø7*	Drug Benefit
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	Q	*3ØØ{*	$3Ø.ØØ paid
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery Cost
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ paid

34.45.2.1 SECONDARY INSURANCE PAYS THE CLAIM SUBMITTED WITH AMOUNT PAID BY

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

OTHER PAYER

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	B1	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	A	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663111bbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ8Ø313	March 13, 2ØØ8

RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	25	RESPONSE INSURANCE SEGMENT
524-FO	PLAN ID	Q	9988	

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	21	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	P	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	11122233345678	
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	Ø3	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	6Ø2357Ø862	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	22	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	1	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	1234567	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	23	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	5{	$ØØ.5Ø
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	2ØØ{	$2Ø.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	15Ø{	$15.ØØ
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	1	One occurrence
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	Ø1	Delivery cost
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	R	{	$Ø Delivery charge “recognized” but not paid
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	R	3ØØ{	$3Ø.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	45{	$4.5Ø
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	1	Ingredient Cost Reduced to AWP Less X% Pricing

34.46 PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS - TRANSACTION CODE D1

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	61ØØ66	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	D1	Predetermination of Benefits
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	123456789Ø	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663111bbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ8Ø313	March 13, 2ØØ8
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	98765bbbbb	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø1	PATIENT SEGMENT
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	1962Ø615	Born June 15, 1962

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	*JOSEPH*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	*SMITH*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*3827493*	Cardholder ID

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	*2*	Other coverage exists/billed-payment collected
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	*EA*	Each

PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø2*	PROVIDER SEGMENT
465-EY	PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø2*	License number
444-E9	PROVIDER ID	O	*39359*	

PRESCRIBER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø3*	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø8*	State license
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	O	*ØØG2345*	
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	O	*JONES*	
498-PM	PRESCRIBER TELEPHONE NUMBER	O	*2Ø13639572*	
468-2E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø2*	Blue Cross
421-DL	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID	O	*123456*	
47Ø-4E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LAST NAME	O	*WRIGHT*	

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*557{*	$55.7Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*867{*	$86.7Ø
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*657{*	$65.7Ø
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø3*	Direct

34.46.1 PREDETERMINATION ACCEPTED RESPONSE - BENEFIT

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*D1*	Predetermination of Benefits
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8

RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*2Ø*	RESPONSE MESSAGE SEGMENT
5Ø4-F4	MESSAGE	Q	*TRANSMISSION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 2ØØ Bytes

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*B*	Benefit
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456789*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Preferred Product Identified
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	NDC
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q	*17236Ø569Ø1*	Ibuprofen 6ØØmg tablet

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
523-FN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO SALES TAX	Q	*2Ø{*	$2.ØØ
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	*8Ø{*	$8.ØØ

34.46.2 PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS TRANSMISSION REJECTED RESPONSE

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*D1*	Predetermination of Benefits
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Reject Code follows
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*Ø1*	M/I BIN Number
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

34.46.3 PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*D1*	Predetermination of Benefits
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Reject Code follows
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*7Ø*	Product/Service not covered
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
551-9F	PREFERRED PRODUCT COUNT	R	*1*	1 Preferred Product Identified
552-AP	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	NDC
553-AR	PREFERRED PRODUCT ID	Q	*17236Ø569Ø1*	Ibuprofen 6ØØmg tablet
554-AS	PREFERRED PRODUCT INCENTIVE	Q	*1Ø{*	$1.ØØ

34.47 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – REQUEST

34.47.1 SCENARIO 1 – COULD NOT FIND THIS MEMBER

Member never had Medicare Part D coverage in the past, does not have current Part D coverage, and has no future Part D Coverage (Could not find this member.)
Date of Request: 1Ø-1-2ØØ6
Date of Service: 8-1-2ØØ6
Response: Rejected Response

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*Ø11727*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*E1*	Eligibility verification
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*2222222222*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ6Ø8Ø1*	August 1, 2ØØ6
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	Q	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	*SAMUEL*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	*JONES*	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	Q	*123 MAIN STREET*	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	Q	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	*CO*	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	*34567*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*123456789*	The HICN (Health Insurance Claim Number, Part A, B, or C)

34.48 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – REJECT RESPONSE

34.48.1 SCENARIO 1 – COULD NOT FIND THIS MEMBER

Scenario 1 - Eligibility Rejected Response – Patient could not be found

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*E1*	Eligibility Verification
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ6Ø8Ø1*	August 1, 2ØØ6

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*1*	
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*N1*	No Patient Match Found
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes

34.49 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – REQUEST

34.49.1 SCENARIO 2 – FOUND MEMBER BUT NO COVERAGE

Member had Medicare Part D Coverage in the past but does not have current Part D coverage. (Found member but no coverage)
Date of Request: 1Ø-1-2ØØ6
Date of Service: 8-1-2ØØ6
Member has no Medicare Part D coverage as of date of service.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response: Rejected Response- does not meet criteria of having current or future Part D coverage

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*Ø11727*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*E1*	Eligibility verification
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*2222222222*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ6Ø8Ø1*	August 1, 2ØØ6
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	Q	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	*SAMUEL*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	*JONES*	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	Q	*123 MAIN STREET*	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	Q	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	*CO*	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	*34567*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*123456789*	The HICN (Health Insurance Claim Number, Part A, B, or C)

34.50 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – REJECT RESPONSE

34.50.1 SCENARIO 2 – FOUND MEMBER BUT NO COVERAGE

Scenario 2 - Eligibility Rejected Response – Patient found but no Part D Coverage for Date of Service

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*E1*	Eligibility Verification
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ6Ø8Ø1*	August 1, 2ØØ6

RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*29*	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	M	*SAMUEL*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	*JONES*	
3Ø4- C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962

Note: This Patient data is from the Facilitator's system. It is not echoed back from the submission information.

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*R*	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	*1*	
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	*65*	Patient is Not Covered
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes

34.51 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – REQUEST

34.51.1 SCENARIO 3 - MEMBER HAS CURRENT MEDICARE PART D COVERAGE AND NO OTHER COVERAGE

Date of Request: 1Ø-1-2ØØ6
Date of Service: 8-1-2ØØ6
Member is effective as of date of service with Medicare Part D as primary (1-1-2ØØ6 through 9-3Ø-2ØØ6)
Response: Approved

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*Ø11727*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*E1*	Eligibility verification
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*2222222222*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ6Ø8Ø1*	August 1, 2ØØ6
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	Q	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	*SAMUEL*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	*JONES*	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	Q	*123 MAIN STREET*	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	Q	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	*CO*	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	*34567*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*123456789*	The HICN (Health Insurance Claim Number, Part A, B, or C)

34.52 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – APPROVED RESPONSE

34.52.1 SCENARIO 3 - MEMBER HAS CURRENT MEDICARE PART D COVERAGE AND NO OTHER COVERAGE

Scenario 3 - Eligibility Approved Response

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*E1*	Eligibility Verification
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ6Ø8Ø1*	August 1, 2ØØ6

RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*27*	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT
139-UR	MEDICARE PART D COVERAGE CODE	M	*1*	Primary

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
138-UQ	CMS LOW INCOME COST SHARING (LICS) LEVEL	Q	*Y*	Yes
24Ø-U1	CONTRACT NUMBER	Q	*ABCXUX333*	
926-FF	FORMULARY ID	Q	*F33H12XU*	
757-U6	BENEFIT ID	Q	*123*	

RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*29*	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	M	*SAM*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	*JONES*	
3Ø4- C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962

Note: This Patient data is from the Facilitator's system. It is not echoed back from the submission information.

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Approved
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456789*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes

RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*28*	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø1*	Primary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	BIN
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	*123456*	
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q	*987654321Ø*	
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q	*456789123*	
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q	*789123*	
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q	*Ø1*	Ø1 = Other Payer assigned person code
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	*1*	
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK NUMBER	Q	*5556861111*	Primary Payer listed Help Desk Phone Number - in this instance is the Part D help desk
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q	*2ØØ6Ø1Ø1*	January 1, 2ØØ6
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q	*2ØØ6Ø93Ø*	September 3Ø, 2ØØ6

34.53 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – REQUEST

34.53.1 SCENARIO 4 – MEMBER HAS CURRENT MEDICARE PART D COVERAGE (PRIMARY) AND CURRENT OTHER COVERAGE

Date of Request: 1Ø-1-2ØØ6
Date of Service: 8-1-2ØØ6
Member is effective as of date of service with Medicare Part D as primary (1-1-2ØØ6 through 9-3Ø-2ØØ6)
Member is effective as of date of service with Other Payer "A" as secondary (2-1-2ØØ6 through 11-3Ø-2ØØ6)
Member is effective as of date of service with Other Payer "B" as tertiary (8-1-2ØØ6 through12-31-2ØØ6)
Response: Approved
Loops of Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment show three Other Coverages in the order shown above.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*Ø11727*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	E1	Eligibility verification
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	2222222222	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663111bbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ6Ø8Ø1	August 1, 2ØØ6
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	98765bbbbb	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø1	PATIENT SEGMENT
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	1962Ø615	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	Q	1	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	SAMUEL	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	JONES	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	Q	123 MAIN STREET	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	Q	MY TOWN	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	CO	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	34567	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø4	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	123456789	The HICN (Health Insurance Claim Number, Part A, B, or C)

34.54 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – APPROVED RESPONSE

34.54.1 SCENARIO 4 – MEMBER HAS CURRENT MEDICARE PART D COVERAGE (PRIMARY) AND CURRENT OTHER COVERAGE

Scenario 4 - Eligibility Approved Response With More Than Two Payers

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	E1	Eligibility Verification
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	A	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663111bbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ6Ø8Ø1	August 1, 2ØØ6

RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	27	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT
139-UR	MEDICARE PART D COVERAGE CODE	M	1	Primary
138-UQ	CMS LOW INCOME COST SHARING (LICS) LEVEL	Q	Y	Yes
24Ø-U1	CONTRACT NUMBER	Q	ABCXUX333	
926-FF	FORMULARY ID	Q	F33H12XU	
757-U6	BENEFIT ID	Q	123	

RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	29	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	M	SAM	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	JONES	
3Ø4- C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	1962Ø615	Born June 15, 1962

Note: This Patient data is from the Facilitator's system. It is not echoed back from the submission information.

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Approved
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456789*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes

RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*28*	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	*3*	3 occurrences
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø1*	Primary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	BIN
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	*123456*	This is the Medicare Part D payer based on the Medicare Part D Coverage Code (139-UR) = 1 (Primary)
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q	*987654321Ø*	
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q	*456789123*	
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q	*789123*	
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q	*Ø1Ø*	Ø1 = Other Payer assigned person code.
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	*1*	Cardholder
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK NUMBER	Q	*5556861111*	Primary Payer listed Help Desk Phone Number - in this instance is the Part D help desk
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q	*2ØØ6Ø1Ø1*	January 1, 2ØØ6
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q	*2ØØ6Ø93Ø*	September 3Ø, 2ØØ6
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø2*	Secondary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	BIN
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	*888555*	Other Payer A
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q	*8522542311*	
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q	*23456789*	
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q	*888222*	
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q	*ØØ*	ØØ = Other Payer assigned person code
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	*1*	Cardholder
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK NUMBER	Q	*5558884444*	Other Payer A Help Desk Phone Number
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q	*2ØØ6Ø2Ø1*	February 1, 2ØØ6
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q	*2ØØ6113Ø*	November 3Ø, 2ØØ6
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø3*	Tertiary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	BIN
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	*552233*	Other Payer B
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q	*Ø987654321*	
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q	*553322123*	
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q	*123456*	
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q	*ØØ*	ØØ = Other Payer assigned person code
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	*1*	Cardholder
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK NUMBER	Q	*5558885555*	Other Payer B Help Desk Phone Number
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q	*2ØØ6Ø8Ø1*	August 1, 2ØØ6
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q	*2ØØ61231*	December 31, 2ØØ6

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

34.55 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – REQUEST

34.55.1 SCENARIO 5 – FUTURE EFFECTIVE WITH MEDICARE PART D

Member is not currently effective with Medicare Part D, but has a future effective date with Medicare Part D as primary and has other coverage not currently effective but is effective in the future. (Note: Eligibility will only return Medicare Part D future effective date)
Date of Request: 1Ø-1-2ØØ6
Date of Service: 8-1-2ØØ6
Member is not effective as of date of service with Other Payer "A", but will be effective in the future (9-1-2ØØ6 through 12-31-2ØØ6) as primary
Member is not effective as of date of service with Other Payer "B", but will be in the future (1Ø-1-2ØØ6 through 12-31-2ØØ6)
Member is not effective as of date of service with Medicare Part D, but will be in the future (11-1-2ØØ6 through 12-31-2ØØ6)
Response: Rejected
Fields NEXT MEDICARE PART D EFFECTIVE DATE (14Ø-US) AND NEXT MEDICARE PART D TERMINATION DATE (141-UT) will be populated in the Response Insurance Additional Information Segment for the Part D coverage starting in 11-1-2ØØ6 and ending 12-31-2ØØ6.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*Ø11727*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*E1*	Eligibility verification
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*2222222222*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ6Ø8Ø1*	August 1, 2ØØ6
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	Q	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	*SAMUEL*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	*JONES*	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	Q	*123 MAIN STREET*	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	Q	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	*CO*	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	*34567*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*123456789*	The HICN (Health Insurance Claim Number, Part A, B, or C)

34.56 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – REJECTED RESPONSE

34.56.1 SCENARIO 5 – FUTURE EFFECTIVE WITH MEDICARE PART D

Scenario 5 - Eligibility Rejected Response

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*E1*	Eligibility Verification
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ6Ø8Ø1*	August 1, 2ØØ6

RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*27*	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT
14Ø-US	NEXT MEDICARE PART D EFFECTIVE DATE	Q	*2ØØ611Ø1*	November 1, 2ØØ6
141-UT	NEXT MEDICARE PART D TERMINATION	Q	*2ØØ61231*	December 31, 2ØØ6

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	DATE			

RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	29	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	M	SAMUEL	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	JONES	
3Ø4- C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	1962Ø615	Born June 15, 1962

Note: This Patient data is from the Facilitator's system. It is not echoed back from the submission information.

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	21	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	R	Rejected
51Ø-FA	REJECT COUNT	R	1	
511-FB	REJECT CODE	R	65	Patient is not covered

34.57 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – REQUEST

34.57.1 SCENARIO 6 – ADJUSTED REQUEST TO SCENARIO 5

Eligibility request was submitted as in Scenario 5. Requester submits a second request based on information returned in Scenario 5(rejected with Future dates for Medicare Part D) New submission has a date of service in the future.
Date of Request: 1Ø-1-2ØØ6
Date of Service: 11-1-2ØØ6
Member is effective with Other Payer A as of the date of service, (9-1-2ØØ6 through 12-31-2ØØ6)
Member is effective with Other Payer B as secondary as of 1Ø-1-2ØØ6 through 12-31-2ØØ6
Member is effective with Medicare Part D as tertiary as of 11-1- 2ØØ6 through 12-21-2ØØ6
Response: Approved Response

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	Ø11727	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	E1	Eligibility verification
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	2222222222	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663111bbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ6Ø8Ø1	August 1, 2ØØ6
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	98765bbbbb	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø1	PATIENT SEGMENT
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	1962Ø615	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	Q	1	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	Q	SAMUEL	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	JONES	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	Q	123 MAIN STREET	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	Q	MY TOWN	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	Q	CO	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	Q	34567	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø4	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	123456789	The HICN (Health Insurance Claim Number, Part A, B, or C)

34.58 ELIGIBILITY MEDICARE PART D TO FACILITATOR – APPROVED RESPONSE

34.58.1 SCENARIO 6 – ADJUSTED REQUEST TO SCENARIO 5

Scenario 6 - Eligibility Accepted Response

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*E1*	Eligibility Verification
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ6Ø8Ø1*	August 1, 2ØØ6

RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*27*	RESPONSE INSURANCE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEGMENT
139-UR	MEDICARE PART D COVERAGE CODE	M	*3*	Tertiary
138-UQ	CMS LOW INCOME COST SHARING (LICS) LEVEL	Q	*N*	No
24Ø-U1	CONTRACT NUMBER	Q	*ABCXUX333*	
926-FF	FORMULARY ID	Q	*F33H12XU*	
757-U6	BENEFIT ID	Q	*123*	

RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*29*	RESPONSE PATIENT SEGMENT
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	M	*SAMUEL*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	Q	*JONES*	
3Ø4- C4	DATE OF BIRTH	Q	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962

Note: This Patient data is from the Facilitator's system. It is not echoed back from the submission information.

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Approved
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456789*	
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	R	*1*	1 occurrence
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Used for first line of free form text with no pre-defined structure.
526-FQ	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION	Q	*TRANSACTION MESSAGE TEXT*	For illustrative purposes only. Up to 4Ø Bytes

RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*28*	RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M	*3*	3 occurrences
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø1*	Primary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	BIN
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	*888555*	Other Payer A
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q	*8522542311*	
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q	*23456789*	
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q	*888222*	
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q	*ØØ*	ØØ = Other Payer assigned person code
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	*1*	Cardholder
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK NUMBER	Q	*5558884444*	Primary Payer listed Help Desk Phone Number - in this instance is the Other Payer A help desk
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q	*2ØØ6Ø9Ø1*	September Ø1, 2ØØ6
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q	*2ØØ61231*	December 31, 2ØØ6
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø2*	Secondary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	BIN
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	*552233*	Payer B
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL	Q	*Ø987654321*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

RESPONSE COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYERS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
	NUMBER			
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q	*553322123*	
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q	*123456*	
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q	*ØØ*	ØØ = Other Payer assigned person code
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	*1*	Cardholder
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK NUMBER	Q	*5558885555*	Other Payer B Help Desk Phone Number
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q	*2ØØ61ØØ1*	October Ø1, 2ØØ6
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q	*2ØØ61231*	December 31, 2ØØ6
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø3*	Tertiary - Medicare Part D
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	BIN
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	*123456*	This is the Medicare Part D payer based on the Medicare Part D Coverage Code (139-UR) = 3 (Tertiary)
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	Q	*987654321Ø*	
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	Q	*456789123*	
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	Q	*789123*	
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	Q	*Ø1*	Ø1 = Other Payer assigned person code
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	*1*	Cardholder
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK NUMBER	Q	*5556861111*	Medicare Part D help desk number
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	Q	*2ØØ611Ø1*	November Ø1, 2ØØ6
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	Q	*2ØØ61231*	December 31, 2ØØ6

34.59 BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 - COB SCENARIO - PHARMACY BILLS REPORTING AMOUNT PAID BY PREVIOUS PAYER ONLY

Excerpt response from Primary Payer

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	23	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	*35Ø{*	$35.ØØ
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*35Ø{*	$35.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*4ØØ{*	$4Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	R	*7ØØ{*	$7Ø.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*3*	Ingredient Cost Reduced to AWP Less X% Pricing

Balancing Data Primary Response:

Ingredient Cost Paid	$7Ø.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	$35.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	$35.ØØ
Dispensing Fee Paid	$5.ØØ	Total Amount Paid	$4Ø.ØØ		
Net:	$75.ØØ	Net	$75.ØØ		

34.59.1 PHARMACY BILLS SECONDARY INSURANCE

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*bbbbbbbbbb*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø4	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	987654321	Cardholder ID
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	1234	
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	3	Place in family
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	3	Child

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø7	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	1	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	1234567	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø3	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	ØØØØ6Ø94268	Clinoril 2ØØmg
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	R	2	Other coverage exists/billed-payment collected
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	6Ø	
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	Ø	Original Fill
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	3Ø	
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	1	Not a Compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	Ø	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	2ØØ7Ø313	March 13, 2ØØ7

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	11	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	785{	$78.5Ø
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	25{	$2.5Ø
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	81Ø{	$81.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	819I	$81.99
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	Ø1	AWP

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø5	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	Ø1	Primary
353-NR	OTHER PAYER –PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	R	1	One occurrence
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	Ø3	BIN #
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	123456	ID assigned to payer
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	Q	2ØØ7Ø313	March 13, 2ØØ7
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	1	One occurrence
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	Ø7	Drug Benefit
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	Q	4ØØ{	$4Ø.ØØ

34.59.1.1 SECONDARY RESPONSE - PAID

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	B1	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	A	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663111bbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ7Ø313	March 13, 2ØØ7

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*11122233345678*	
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	23	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*3Ø{*	$3.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	R	*69Ø{*	$69.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	R	*3Ø{*	$3.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*29Ø{*	$29.ØØ
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*14*	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount - Indicates reimbursement was based on the Other Payer Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ)
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	*3Ø{*	$3.ØØ
566-J5	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT RECOGNIZED	R	*4ØØ{*	$40.ØØ
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*3*	Ingredient Cost Reduced to AWP Less X% Pricing

Balancing Data Secondary Response:

Ingredient Cost Paid	$69.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	$3.ØØ	Copay	$3.ØØ
Dispensing Fee Paid	$3.ØØ	Total Amount Paid	$29.ØØ		
		Other Payer Amount Recognized	$4Ø.ØØ		
Net	$72.ØØ	Net	$72.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	$3.ØØ

34.60 BILLING – TRANSACTION CODE B1 – COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

- Billing to Secondary - Patient Responsibility Only
  - Payer Requirement to Report Patient Pay Amount as Received from Prior Payer)
  - Reimbursement Based on the Other Payer Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ)

Excerpt response from Primary Payer

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	23	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*35Ø{*	$35.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	R	*7ØØ{*	$7Ø.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*53Ø{*	$53.ØØ
521-FL	INCENTIVE AMOUNT PAID	R	*3Ø{*	$3.ØØ
563-J2	OTHER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
564-J3	OTHER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	Delivery
565-J4	OTHER AMOUNT PAID	Q	*8Ø{*	$8.ØØ
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*1*	Ingredient cost paid as submitted
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY		*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
517-FH	AMOUNT APPLIED TO PERIODIC DEDUCTIBLE		*25Ø{*	$25.ØØ

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Balancing Data Primary Response:

Ingredient Cost Paid	$7Ø.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	$35.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	$35.ØØ
Dispensing Fee Paid	$5.ØØ	Total Amount Paid	$53.ØØ	= Copay	$1Ø.ØØ
Incentive Amt Paid	$8.ØØ	Net	$88.ØØ	+ Deductible	$25.ØØ
Other Amount Paid	$5.ØØ				
Net:	$88.ØØ				

34.60.1 PHARMACY BILLS SECONDARY INSURANCE

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*bbbbbbbbbb*	

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321*	Cardholder ID
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	*1234*	
3Ø3-C3	PERSON CODE	Q	*3*	Place in family
3Ø6-C6	PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	Q	*3*	Child

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	R	*8*	Claim is a billing for patient financial responsibility
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*6Ø*	
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original Fill
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a Compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ7

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	*8ØØ{*	$8Ø.ØØ
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	*25{*	$2.5Ø
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*825{*	$82.5Ø
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*859I*	$85.99
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	*Ø1*	AWP

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø5*	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS	M	*1*	One occurrence

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	COUNT			
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	*Ø1*	Primary
353-NR	OTHER PAYER –PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	BIN #
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	*123456*	ID assigned to payer
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	Q	*2ØØ7Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ7
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	R	*Ø6*	Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) as reported by previous payer
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	Q	*35Ø{*	$35.ØØ

34.60.1.1 SECONDARY RESPONSE - PAID

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*11122233345678*	
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	R	*35Ø{*	$35.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	R	*ØØ{*	$Ø.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*3ØØ{*	$3Ø.ØØ
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*14*	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount - Indicates reimbursement was based on the Other Payer Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ)
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/ REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I	*75Ø{*	$75.ØØ
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/ REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I	*25{*	$2.5Ø

Balancing Data Secondary Response:

Ingredient Cost Paid	$35.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	$5.ØØ	Copay	$5.ØØ
Dispensing Fee Paid	$Ø.ØØ	Total Amount Paid	$3Ø.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	$5.ØØ
Net	$35.ØØ	Net	$35.ØØ		

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

34.61 Billing – Transaction Code B1 – Coordination of Benefits – Reimbursement Based on the Other Payer Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ) and Patient Request of Brand

Excerpt response from Primary Payer

Response Pricing Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*23*	Response Pricing Segment
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount	R	*9ØØ{*	$9Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid	R	*85Ø{*	$85.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid	Q	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid	R	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
563-J2	Other Amount Paid Count	R	*1*	One occurrence
564-J3	Other Amount Paid Qualifier	R	*Ø1*	Delivery
565-J4	Other Amount Paid	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination	R	*2*	Ingredient Cost Reduced to AWP Pricing
517-FH	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible	R	*3ØØ{*	$3Ø.ØØ
136-UN	Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection	Q	*6ØØ{*	$6Ø.ØØ

Balancing Data Primary Response:

Ingredient Cost Paid	$85.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	$9Ø.ØØ	Product Selection	$6Ø.ØØ
Dispensing Fee Paid	$5.ØØ	Total Amount Paid	$15.ØØ	Deductible	$3Ø.ØØ
Other Amount Paid	$15.ØØ	Net	$1Ø5.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	$9Ø.ØØ
Net	$1Ø5.ØØ				

34.61.1 Pharmacy Bills Secondary Insurance

Transaction Header Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
1Ø1-A1	BIN Number	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	Processor Control Number	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*2ØØ7Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	Software Vendor/Certification ID	M	*bbbbbbbbbb*	

Insurance Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*Ø4*	Insurance Segment
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID	M	*987654321*	Cardholder ID
3Ø1-C1	Group ID	Q	*1234*	
3Ø3-C3	Person Code	Q	*3*	Place in family
3Ø6-C6	Patient Relationship Code	Q	*3*	Child

Claim Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*Ø7*	Claim Segment
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	Product/Service ID Qualifier	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	Product/Service ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
3Ø8-C8	Other Coverage Code	R	*8*	Claim is a billing for patient financial responsibility
442-E7	Quantity Dispensed	R	*6Ø*	

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	Ø	Original Fill
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	3Ø	
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	1	Not a Compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	2	Patient has requested Brand
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	2ØØ7Ø313	March 13, 2ØØ7

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	11	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	969I	$96.99
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	969I	$96.99
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	969I	$96.99
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	Ø7	Usual And Customary

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø5	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	Ø1	Primary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	Ø3	BIN #
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	123456	ID assigned to payer
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	Q	2ØØ7Ø313	March 13, 2ØØ7
353-NR	OTHER PAYER –PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	R	2	Two occurrences
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	R	Ø1	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible (517-FH) as reported by previous payer
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	Q	3ØØ{	$3Ø.ØØ
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	R	Ø7	Amount of Coinsurance (572-4U) as reported by previous payer
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	Q	6ØØ{	$6Ø.ØØ

34.61.1.1 SECONDARY RESPONSE - PAID

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	B1	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	A	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663111bbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ7Ø313	March 13, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	21	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	P	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	11122233345678	
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	3	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	6Ø2357Ø862	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	22	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	1	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE	M	1234567	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	NUMBER			

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	23	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	6ØØ{	$6Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	R	9ØØ{	$9Ø.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	ØØ{	$Ø.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	3ØØ{	$3Ø.ØØ
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	14	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount - Indicates reimbursement was based on the Other Payer Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ)
136-UN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	Q	6ØØ{	$6Ø.ØØ
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/ REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I	38Ø{	$38.ØØ
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/ REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I	2Ø{	$2.ØØ

Balancing Data Secondary Response:

Ingredient Cost Paid	$9Ø.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	$6Ø.ØØ	Product Selection	$6Ø.ØØ
Dispensing Fee Paid	$Ø.ØØ	Total Amount Paid	$3Ø.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	$6Ø.ØØ
Net	$9Ø.ØØ	Net	$9Ø.ØØ		

34.62 BILLING – TRANSACTION CODE B1 – COORDINATION OF BENEFITS SCENARIO PHARMACY BILLS TO SECONDARY WHICH MEETS DESIGNATION AS GOVERNMENT PAYER , PATIENT REQUESTS BRAND

Excerpt of response from Primary Payer.

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	23	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	55Ø{	$55.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	Q	125Ø{	$125.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	5Ø{	$5.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	75Ø{	$75.ØØ
518-FI	AMOUNT OF COPAY	Q	3ØØ{	$3Ø.ØØ
136-UN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	Q	25Ø{	$25.ØØ

Balancing Data Primary Response:

Ingredient Cost Paid	$125.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	$55.ØØ	Copay	$3Ø.ØØ
Dispensing Fee Paid	$5.ØØ	Total Amount Paid	$75.ØØ	Product Selection	$25.ØØ
Net	$13Ø.ØØ	Net	$13Ø.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	$55.ØØ

34.62.1 BILLING – TRANSACTION CODE B1 – COORDINATION OF BENEFITS SCENARIO, PHARMACY BILLS TO SECONDARY WHICH MEETS DESIGNATION AS GOVERNMENT PAYER

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	999999	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	B1	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	XYZbbbbbbb	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663111bbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ7Ø313	March 13, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION	M	bbbbbbbbbb	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

	ID			

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø4	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	998877665	Cardholder ID
3Ø1-C1	GROUP ID	Q	3451	

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø7	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	1	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	1234567	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø3	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	ØØØØ6Ø94268	Clinoril 2ØØmg
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	2	Patient has requested Brand
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	3ØØØØ	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	Ø	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	3Ø	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	1	Not a compound
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	3ØØØØ	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	2ØØ7Ø313	March 13, 2ØØ7
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	2	Other coverage exists/billed-payment collected

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	11	PRICING SEGMENT
4Ø9-D9	INGREDIENT COST SUBMITTED	R	13ØØ{	$13Ø.ØØ
412-DC	DISPENSING FEE SUBMITTED	Q	5Ø{	$5.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	14ØØ{	$14Ø.ØØ
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	135Ø{	$135.ØØ
423-DN	BASIS OF COST DETERMINATION	Q	Ø1	AWP

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø5	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS SEGMENT
337-4C	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/OTHER PAYMENTS COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M	Ø1	Primary
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	R	Ø3	BIN #
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	Q	999999	ID assigned to payer
443-E8	OTHER PAYER DATE	Q	2ØØ7Ø313	March 13, 2ØØ7
341-HB	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID COUNT	R	1	One occurrence
342-HC	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID QUALIFIER	R	Ø7	Drug Benefit
431-DV	OTHER PAYER AMOUNT PAID	Q	75Ø{	$75.ØØ
353-NR	OTHER PAYER –PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT COUNT	R	2	Two occurrences
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	R	Ø1	Amount Applied to Periodic Deductible (517-FH) as reported by previous payer
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	R	3ØØ{	$3Ø.ØØ
351-NP	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT QUALIFIER	R	Ø7	Amount of Coinsurance (572-4U) as reported by previous payer.
352-NQ	OTHER PAYER-PATIENT RESPONSIBILITY AMOUNT	R	25Ø{	$25.ØØ

34.62.1.1 RESPONSE FROM SECONDARY PAYER– PAID

Note: any secondary payer can respond this way; the COB limitation of a downstream payer which meets government designation applies to claim submission requiring full payment disclosure.

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ7

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*11122233345678*	
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*25Ø{*	$25.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	INGREDIENT COST PAID	R	*55Ø{*	$55.ØØ
5Ø7-F7	DISPENSING FEE PAID	Q	*ØØ{*	$Ø.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*3ØØ{*	$3Ø.ØØ
522-FM	BASIS OF REIMBURSEMENT DETERMINATION	R	*14*	Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount - Indicates reimbursement was based on the Other Payer Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ)
136-UN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	Q	*25Ø{*	$25.ØØ
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/ REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I	*13ØØ{*	$13Ø.ØØ
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/ REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	I	*5Ø{*	$5.ØØ

Balancing Data Secondary Response:

Ingredient Cost Paid	55.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	25.ØØ	Product Selection	25.ØØ
Dispensing Fee Paid	Ø.ØØ	Total Amount Paid	3Ø.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	25.ØØ
Net	55.ØØ	Net	55.ØØ		

34.63 BILLING - TRANSACTION CODE B1 - REIMBURSEMENT BASED ON PATIENT PAY AMOUNT (5Ø5-F5)

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*1*	One occurrence
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ7Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ7
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	*1962Ø615*	Born June 15, 1962
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	*1*	Male
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	*JOSEPH*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	*SMITH*	
322-CM	PATIENT STREET ADDRESS	O	*123 MAIN STREET*	
323-CN	PATIENT CITY ADDRESS	O	*MY TOWN*	
324-CO	PATIENT STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O	*CO*	
325-CP	PATIENT ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O	*34567*	
326-CQ	PATIENT PHONE NUMBER	O	*2Ø14658923*	
35Ø-HN	PATIENT E-MAIL ADDRESS	I	*JSMITH@NCPDP.ORG*	Patient's E-MAIL Address

INSURANCE SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø4*	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	*987654321*	Cardholder ID

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø3*	NDC
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*ØØØØ6Ø94268*	Clinoril 2ØØmg
442-E7	QUANTITY DISPENSED	R	*3ØØØØ*	3Ø.ØØØ tablets
4Ø3-D3	FILL NUMBER	R	*Ø*	Original dispensing for RX#
4Ø5-D5	DAYS SUPPLY	R	*3Ø*	3Ø Days supply
4Ø6-D6	COMPOUND CODE	R	*1*	Not a compound
4Ø8-D8	DISPENSE AS WRITTEN (DAW)/PRODUCT SELECTION CODE	R	*Ø*	No product selection indicated
414-DE	DATE PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN	R	*2ØØ7Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ7
415-DF	NUMBER OF REFILLS AUTHORIZED	Q	*5*	5 Refills
419-DJ	PRESCRIPTION ORIGIN CODE	Q	*1*	Written prescription
354-NX	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE COUNT	R	*1*	One occurrence
42Ø-DK	SUBMISSION CLARIFICATION CODE	Q	*4*	Lost Prescription
3Ø8-C8	OTHER COVERAGE CODE	Q	*1*	No other coverage
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	Q	*1*	Not unit dose
6ØØ-28	UNIT OF MEASURE	Q	*EA*	Each

PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø2*	PHARMACY PROVIDER SEGMENT
465-EY	PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
444-E9	PROVIDER ID	Q	*3935933111*	

PRESCRIBER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø3*	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø8*	State license
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	*ØØG2345*	
427-DR	PRESCRIBER LAST NAME	Q	*JONES*	
498-PM	PRESCRIBER TELEPHONE NUMBER	Q	*2Ø13639572*	
468-2E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
421-DL	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ID	Q	*1234566111*	
47Ø-4E	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LAST NAME	Q	*WRIGHT*	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Pricing Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*11*	Pricing Segment
4Ø9-D9	Ingredient Cost Submitted	R	*129I*	$12.99
426-DQ	Usual and Customary Charge	Q	*129I*	$12.99
43Ø-DU	Gross Amount Due	R	*129I*	$12.99
423-DN	Basis of Cost Determination	Q	*Ø7*	Usual And Customary

34.63.1 Billing - Accepted Response- Paid (Duplicate of Paid)

Response Header Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*B1*	Billing
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*1*	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	Header Response Status	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663111bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*2ØØ7Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ7

Response Status Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*21*	Response Status Segment
112-AN	Transaction Response Status	M	*P or D*	Paid or Duplicate of Paid

Response Claim Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*22*	Response Claim Segment
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	M	*1*	Rx Billing
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	M	*1234567*	

Response Pricing Segment				
Field	Field Name	Cat	Value	Comments
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*23*	Response Pricing Segment
5Ø5-F5	Patient Pay Amount	R	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
5Ø6-F6	Ingredient Cost Paid	Q	*72E*	$7.25
5Ø7-F7	Dispensing Fee Paid	Q	*27E*	$2.75
5Ø9-F9	Total Amount Paid	R	*Ø{*	$.ØØ
522-FM	Basis of Reimbursement Determination	R	*15*	Patient Pay Amount - Indicates reimbursement was based on the Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5)
518-FI	Amount of Copay	Q	*1ØØ{*	$1Ø.ØØ
148-U8	Ingredient Cost Contracted/ Reimbursable Amount	I	*32E*	$3.25
149-U9	Dispensing Fee Contracted/ Reimbursable Amount	I	*27E*	$2.75

Balancing Data Primary Response:

Ingredient Cost Paid	$7.25	Patient Pay Amount	$1Ø.ØØ	Copay	$1Ø.ØØ
Dispensing Fee Paid	$2.75	Total Amount Paid	$Ø.ØØ	Patient Pay Amount	$1Ø.ØØ
Net	$1Ø.ØØ	Net	$1Ø.ØØ		

34.64 Service Billing – Transaction Code S1 With CPT Codes

Examples of Service Billing transactions without a medication.

34.64.1 Scenario using CPT Codes

Mary Simmons is a 77 year-old female who lives at home and takes seven medications on a regular basis, with doses administered at four different times throughout the day. Her four major diagnoses are diabetes, arthritis, angina and osteoporosis. Because of the complexity of her regimen, she frequently misses doses of her medication. Her daughter is especially concerned and asks the physician for assistance. The patient's physician refers Ms. Simmons to a geriatric pharmacist for evaluation and assistance.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The pharmacist sees the patient and daughter in his private office. The office visit was 45 minutes in length, with 30 minutes face-to-face. He reviews the drug regimen and recommends changes to the prescriber to simplify the regimen. He also prepares a schedule and instructions for the patient to follow to assist adherence to the regimen, and arranges for the medications to be provided in special packaging to enhance compliance.

In this example, CPT4 codes are used. As an alternative, this example could be sent as two transmissions containing one transaction for each 15 minute increment billed.

Transaction Header Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
1Ø1-A1	BIN Number	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	Version/Release Number	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	Transaction Code	M	*S1*	Service Billing
1Ø4-A4	Processor Control Number	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	Transaction Count	M	*2*	Two occurrences
2Ø2-B2	Service Provider ID Qualifier	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	Service Provider ID	M	*4563663556bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	Date of Service	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8
11Ø-AK	Software Vendor/Certification ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

Patient Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*Ø1*	Patient Segment
3Ø4-C4	Date of Birth	R	*193ØØ615*	Born June 15, 193Ø
3Ø5-C5	Patient Gender Code	R	*2*	Female
31Ø-CA	Patient First Name	R	*MARY*	
311-CB	Patient Last Name	R	*SIMMONS*	
384-4X	Patient Residence	Q	*1*	Home

Insurance Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*Ø4*	Insurance Segment
3Ø2-C2	Cardholder ID	M	*987654321*	Cardholder ID

Claim Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*Ø7*	Claim Segment
455-EM	Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier	M	*2*	Service billing
4Ø2-D2	Prescription/Service Reference Number	M	*1234567*	Service Reference Number
436-E1	Product/Service ID Qualifier	M	*Ø7*	CPT4
4Ø7-D7	Product/Service ID	M	*Ø115T*	15 minutes of initial visit face-to-face consultation

Prescriber Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*Ø3*	Prescriber Segment
466-EZ	Prescriber ID Qualifier	R	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
411-DB	Prescriber ID	Q	*1177882556*	

Pricing Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*11*	Pricing Segment
477-BE	Professional Service Fee Submitted	R	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
426-DQ	Usual and Customary Charge	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
43Ø-DU	Gross Amount Due	R	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ

Clinical Segment				
Field	**Field Name**	**Cat**	**Value**	**Comments**
111-AM	Segment Identification	M	*13*	Clinical Segment
491-VE	Diagnosis Code Count	R	*4*	Four occurrences
492-WE	Diagnosis Code Qualifier	Q	*Ø1*	International Classification of Diseases (ICD9)
424-DO	Diagnosis Code	Q	*25Ø.ØØ*	Diabetes
492-WE	Diagnosis Code Qualifier	Q	*Ø1*	International Classification of Diseases (ICD9)
424-DO	Diagnosis Code	Q	*715*	Arthritis
492-WE	Diagnosis Code Qualifier	Q	*Ø1*	International Classification of Diseases (ICD9)

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	Q	*413.9Ø*	Angina
492-WE	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER	Q	*Ø1*	International Classification of Diseases (ICD9)
424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	Q	*733.ØØ*	Osteoporosis

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø7*	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*2*	Service billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234568*	Service Reference Number
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø7*	CPT4
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	*Ø117T*	15 add-on minutes of face-to-face consultation

PRESCRIBER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø3*	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	R	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	*1177882556*	

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**Value**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*11*	PRICING SEGMENT
477-BE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE SUBMITTED	R	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ

CLINICAL SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*13*	CLINICAL SEGMENT
491-VE	DIAGNOSIS CODE COUNT	R	*4*	Four occurrences
492-WE	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER	Q	*Ø1*	International Classification of Diseases (ICD9)
424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	Q	*25Ø.ØØ*	Diabetes
492-WE	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER	Q	*Ø1*	International Classification of Diseases (ICD9)
424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	Q	*715*	Arthritis
492-WE	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER	Q	*Ø1*	International Classification of Diseases (ICD9)
424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	Q	*413.9Ø*	Angina
492-WE	DIAGNOSIS CODE QUALIFIER	Q	*Ø1*	International Classification of Diseases (ICD9)
424-DO	DIAGNOSIS CODE	Q	*733.ØØ*	Osteoporosis

34.64.1.1 PAID RESPONSE

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*S1*	Service Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*2*	Two occurrences
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	*A*	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663556bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*123456789123456 789*	
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	*Ø3*	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	*6Ø2357Ø862*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*2*	Service Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234567*	Service Reference Number

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*{*	$Ø
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	R	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*21*	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	*P*	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	*12345678912345679Ø*	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*22*	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*2*	Service Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*1234568*	Service Reference Number

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	R	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ

34.64.2SCENARIO USING CPT CODES WITH DUR/PPS SEGMENT

Pearl Johnson is an 83 year-old female who is moving in to an assisted living community. During the initial assessment by the nurse, Ms. Johnson reports that she has experienced several falls in recent weeks. Fortunately, serious injury has not yet resulted. Because she takes nine regularly scheduled medications, Ms. Johnson's physician refers her to a geriatric pharmacist for a consultation.

The pharmacist interviews the patient face to face at the assisted living facility for 15 minutes and reviews the drug regimen for medications that may increase the risk of falls. The pharmacist makes recommendations to the prescriber for medication changes to decrease the risk of falls, and suggests that the patient change one of her medications to bedtime instead of morning administration.

This example uses CPT codes with the DUR/PPS Segment.

TRANSACTION HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	M	*61ØØ66*	
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	*DØ*	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	*S1*	Service Billing
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	M	*123456789Ø*	
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	*2*	Two occurrences
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	*Ø1*	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	*4563663556bbbbb*	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	*2ØØ8Ø313*	March 13, 2ØØ8
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	M	*98765bbbbb*	

PATIENT SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*Ø1*	PATIENT SEGMENT
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	R	*1924Ø615*	Born June 15, 1924
3Ø5-C5	PATIENT GENDER CODE	R	*2*	Female
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	R	*PEARL*	
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	R	*JOHNSON*	
384-4X	PATIENT RESIDENCE	Q	*4*	Assisted Living Facility

INSURANCE SEGMENT

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø4	INSURANCE SEGMENT
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	M	223345611	Cardholder ID

CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø7	CLAIM SEGMENT
455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	2	Service billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	2233227	Service Reference Number
436-E1	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø7	CPT4
4Ø7-D7	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID	M	Ø115T	Initial 15 minutes

PRESCRIBER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø3	PRESCRIBER SEGMENT
466-EZ	PRESCRIBER ID QUALIFIER	R	Ø1	National Provider ID
411-DB	PRESCRIBER ID	Q	1177882556	

DUR/PPS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	Ø8	DUR/PPS Segment
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	R	1	1st PPS activity
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	PN	Prescriber consultation
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q	RT	Recommend lab test
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q	3A	Recommendation accepted
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	R	11	Lowest level of complexity
473-7E	DUR/PPS CODE COUNTER	Q	2	2nd PPS activity
439-E4	REASON FOR SERVICE CODE	Q	TN	Laboratory test needed
44Ø-E5	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CODE	Q	PT	Perform laboratory test
441-E6	RESULT OF SERVICE CODE	Q	3A	Recommendation accepted
474-8E	DUR/PPS LEVEL OF EFFORT	R	12	Service with medium complexity

PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	Value	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	11	PRICING SEGMENT
477-BE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE SUBMITTED	R	15Ø{	$15.ØØ
426-DQ	USUAL AND CUSTOMARY CHARGE	Q	15Ø{	$15.ØØ
43Ø-DU	GROSS AMOUNT DUE	R	15Ø{	$15.ØØ

34.64.2.1 PAID RESPONSE

RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	M	DØ	Transaction Format
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	M	S1	Service Billing
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	M	1	One occurrence
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	M	A	Accepted
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	M	Ø1	National Provider ID
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	M	4563663556bbbbb	
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	M	2ØØ8Ø313	March 13, 2ØØ8

RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	21	RESPONSE STATUS SEGMENT
112-AN	TRANSACTION RESPONSE STATUS	M	P	Paid
5Ø3-F3	AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	Q	123456789123456789	
549-7F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER QUALIFIER	R	Ø3	Processor/PBM
55Ø-8F	HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	Q	6Ø2357Ø862	

RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT				
FIELD	FIELD NAME	CAT	VALUE	COMMENTS
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	22	RESPONSE CLAIM SEGMENT

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

455-EM	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	M	*2*	Service Billing
4Ø2-D2	PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER	M	*2233227*	Service Reference Number

RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT				
FIELD	**FIELD NAME**	**CAT**	**VALUE**	**COMMENTS**
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	*23*	RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT
5Ø5-F5	PATIENT PAY AMOUNT	R	*2Ø{*	$2.ØØ
562-J1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FEE PAID	R	*15Ø{*	$15.ØØ
5Ø9-F9	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	R	*13Ø{*	$13.ØØ

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

35. FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Technical support for this document is available through the Council office. Answers to frequently asked questions follow.

35.1 NOTABLE CHANGES FROM VERSION 5.1 TO VERSION D.Ø

Question: What Are My Sources For Finding Notable Changes From Version 5.1 to Version D.Ø?
Response: See sections *"Notable Changes From Previous Telecommunication Versions"* and *"Appendix A. History of Document Changes"*.

35.2 UNUSUAL PACKAGE SIZE

Question: How Do I Handle Transactions For Unusual Package Size?
Response: Refer to the NCPDP *Billing Unit Standard*.

35.3 COMPOUNDED PRESCRIPTIONS

Question: How Do I Handle Compounded Prescriptions?
Response: Refer to section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", "Compound Segment"* in this guide for specific usage of fields within the Compound Segment.

In previous versions, there was one recommended method of billing for compounds (multi-ingredients reported using the Claim and Compound Segments). There were two alternative methods (most expensive legend drugs or use of billing codes). The two alternative methods are no longer supported. Billing for multiple ingredients by using the Claim and Compound Segments is the only method supported.

Only one compound Billing transaction for multiple ingredients is allowed per transmission.

35.4 COMPOUND INGREDIENTS IN SEPARATE TRANSACTIONS

Question: Can Each Ingredient of a Compound Be Submitted in Separate Transactions?
Response: No. Each ingredient of a compound is contained within the iterations of the Compound Segment **within a transaction**. Each ingredient is **not allowed** to be sent in separate transactions of a transmission.

35.5 NON-COVERED INGREDIENTS IN A COMPOUND

Question: How Do I Handle Non-Covered Ingredients Within A Compounded, Multiple Ingredient Prescription?
Response: Processor will identify individual ingredients not covered by returning a Reject Code (511-FB) and Reject Field Occurrence Indicator (546-4F). Resubmission of the claim with the value "Ø8" in Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK) will indicate the pharmacist's acceptance of payment for covered ingredients only.

35.6 ELIGIBILITY CHECK

Question: How Do I Check Eligibility?
Response: Submit an Eligibility Verification (Transaction Code E1) to ascertain eligibility status. Refer to the section *"Eligibility Verification Information"* and see transaction Example *"Eligibility Verification"*.

35.7 BILLING FOR PARTIAL FILLS

Question: How Do I Bill For Partial Fills Of Prescriptions?
Response: See sections *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Claim Segment" , "Partial Fill",* and *section "Response Pricing Segment"* and section *"Transmission Examples", "Billing, Partial Fill-Initial-Transaction Code B1"* and Example *"Billing, Partial Fill-Completion-Transaction Code B1"* for a complete discussion of partial fills. These sections illustrate the following considerations:

- The solution addresses the legal requirements associated with reporting the actual quantity and date of dispensing for the product
- The solution requires the remainder of the partial fill quantity to be billed as a separate transaction and not as an inclusion on a subsequent refill
- This solution allows, as an option, the inclusion of the Dispensing Status field on a reversal transaction

When dispensing a partial fill, the Dispensing Status code is submitted to indicate the transaction is for an "initial" partial fill. When the "outstanding" quantity is dispensed, the transaction 1) indicates the Dispensing Status code is for the "completion" of the partial fill; 2) identifies the Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number; and 3) identifies the Associated Prescription/Service Date.

35.8 PRESCRIPTION AND SERVICE PRICING FORMULAE

Question: What Are The Prescription And Service Pricing Formulae?
Response:

Prescription Formula Claim Request:

Ingredient Cost Submitted (4Ø9-D9)
+ Dispensing Fee Submitted (412-DC)
+ Incentive Amount Submitted (438-E3)
+ Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9)
+ Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted (481-HA)
+ Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

----
= Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU)
- Patient Paid Amount Submitted (433-DX)
- Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV)
(Result is Net Amount Due)

Note: Net Amount Due as defined above is applicable to primary and COB claims in which Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is submitted. Net Amount Due for COB claim billings for Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount equals sum of the parts of other payer-patient responsibility amount(s).

Prescription Formula Response:

Ingredient Cost Paid (5Ø6-F6)
+ Dispensing Fee Paid (5Ø7-F7)
+ Incentive Amount Paid (521-FL)
+ Other Amount Paid (565-J4)
+ Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW)
+ Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX)
- Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5)
- Other Payer Amount Recognized (566-J5)

= Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9)

Service Claim Request Formula:

Professional Service Fee Submitted (477-BE)
+ Flat Sales Tax Amount Submitted (481-HA)
+ Percentage Sales Tax Amount Submitted (482-GE)
+ Other Amount Claimed Submitted (48Ø-H9)

= Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU)
- Patient Paid Amount Submitted (433-DX)
- Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV)
(Result is Net Amount Due)

Note: Net Amount Due as defined above is applicable to primary and COB services in which Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is submitted. Net Amount Due for COB service billings for Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount equals sum of the parts of other payer-patient responsibility amount(s).

Service Response Formula:

Professional Service Fee Paid (562-J1)
+ Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid (558-AW)
+ Percentage Sales Tax Amount Paid (559-AX)
+ Other Amount Paid (565-J4)
- Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5)
- Other Payer Amount Recognized (566-J5)

= Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9)

35.9 CALCULATE NET AMOUNT DUE

Question: How Do I Calculate The Net Amount Due On A Billing?
Response: Although the net amount due is not an actual data field in the preceding formulae, it can be derived by subtracting the Patient Paid Amount Submitted and the Other Payer Amount Paid, if these apply to the billing, from the Gross Amount Due.

Net Amount Due as defined above is applicable to primary and COB claims/services in which Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) is submitted. Net Amount Due for COB claim/service billings for Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount equals sum of the parts of other payer-patient responsibility amount(s).

35.10 DUPLICATE TRANSACTIONS

Question: How Do I Handle Duplicate Transactions?
Response: The status code "D" for duplicate is used when a provider transmits a transaction that has been previously accepted by a processor.

Normally, information is transmitted a second time only when the pharmacy has some reason to believe that the processor did not receive the first attempt. The situation may arise due to human or telecommunications errors. Alternately, the response from the processor may have been interrupted and never received by the pharmacy.

Upon receiving a duplicate transaction, the processor must reply to the pharmacy with the same values shown in the initial response except the transaction status code will be "D" for duplicate.

For all billings, processors should return the same values shown on the initial response with the transaction status code "D" for duplicate instead of "P" for paid.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

When a duplicate eligibility transaction is encountered, the processor must return the original approved response again.

See section *"Response Pricing Guidelines",* subsection *"Duplicate Transactions".*

35.11 PRESCRIPTION AND SERVICE BILLINGS IN ONE TRANSACTION

Question: Can I Submit DUR/PPS Codes And Service Billings With A Claim For Product?
Response: No, in Version D.Ø and above, the Service Billings have their own Transaction Code (S1, S2, S3). The Transaction Code is at the transmission level. Claim and service billings are associated (using the Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number (456-EN) and Associated Prescription/Service Date (457-EP), but they must appear in separate transmissions. Drug product billings are designated by Transaction Code = "B1" (Billing) and Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier = "1" (Rx Billing). Service billings are designated by Transaction Code = "S1" (Service Billing) and Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier = "2" (Service Billing).

Note that in other Transaction Codes (Prior Authorizations, Information Reporting, and Controlled Substance Reporting), the differentiation of claim versus service remains at the transaction level. For example, drug product transactions are designated by Transaction Code = "P1" (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) and Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier = "1" (Rx Billing). Service billings are designated by Transaction Code = "P1" (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) and Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier = "2" (Service Billing).

35.12 REVERSING PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING TRANSACTIONS

Question: How Do I Reverse Prior Authorization Requests And Billings?
Response: Prior Authorization reversals are used to back out the request for authorization, but not any claims submitted against the prior authorization. To reverse a Prior Authorization Request and Billing, paid billings must be reversed before the prior authorization is reversed. The pharmacy must submit a Claim or Service Reversal (Transaction Code = "B2" or "S2") before submitting a Prior Authorization Reversal request. If there are no Claims or Services paid for the Prior Authorization in question, the processor must accept the Prior Authorization Reversal for the prior authorization only.

35.13 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER-ASSIGNED (462-EV)

Question: What Do I Do With The Prior Authorization Number-Assigned?
Response: When using the Prior Authorization Transactions (P1 and P4) to request a Prior Authorization number, the processor will return the assigned number in the Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY). When submitting a Claim or Service Billing that requires a Prior Authorization, place the number returned in the Prior Authorization Number Submitted (462-EV).

See section *"Prior Authorization Transaction Discussion".*

35.14 TRUNCATION IN THE HEADER SEGMENTS

Question: Can I Truncate Fields In The Header?
Response: No. Neither the Request Header nor the Response Header fields may be truncated. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Character Set Designation Truncation"* for additional information.

35.15 SITUATIONAL/OPTIONAL FIELD POSITIONING

Question: Are There Rules For Positioning Situational or Optional Fields Within A Segment?
Response: Yes. See section *"Standard Conventions", "Repetition And Multiple Occurrences"* for a discussion of repeating field rules that affect situational or optional fields.

35.16 SYNTAX ERRORS

Question: How Do I Handle Syntax Errors?
Response: The NCPDP *Data Dictionary* contains reject codes for many syntax situations (Reject Code 511-FB). These reject codes must be used whenever possible. If a particular reject reason relating to syntax is not defined, the Reject Code "R8 " (Syntax Error) must be returned. The message fields are to be used for additional comments to clarify and point to the error.

35.17 USE OF COUNTERS

Question: Please Explain The Use Of Counters
Response: The term "counter" as used in the clinical information and DUR/PPS segments is synonymous with occurrence number. For example, in a repetition of four, the first occurrence of the field or set/logical grouping would be preceded by a counter with a value of "1". The second occurrence of that field or set/logical grouping would be preceded by a counter with a value of "2", the third occurrence would be preceded by a counter with a value of "3" and so forth.

See section *"Standard Conventions", "Repetition and Multiple Occurrences", "Repeating Data Elements", "Count Fields"* and *"Counter Fields"* for important information.

35.18 PARTIAL FILL AND CHANGE OF COVERAGE

Question: How Do I Handle Partial Fill Completion Transactions When A Change In Coverage Or Plan Processors Has Occurred?

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response: Providers will submit the completion transaction to the same processor to whom the initial partial fill transaction was sent. In the event a change of coverage or plan processor between the initial and completion transactions, results and/or handling may differ depending upon arrangements between the processor and payer. It may be necessary to communicate with the processor's Help Desk to resolve any outstanding issues.

35.19 ZERO DOLLAR AMOUNTS

Question: How Should Zero Dollar Amounts Be Handled In A Variable Transaction?
Response: The NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* (Version D and above) provides the ability to only send/receive the data necessary to fulfill a business requirement.

In the past, the Version 3.2 formats allowed the fixed transaction formats of 3A, 3B, and 3C. Due to the fixed formats, fields that were not needed in the business case still had to be defaulted (zero or space filled) to retain the position in the fixed format.

The fixed formats supported in older versions are no longer supported in this version. By adhering to the rules of which segments are required, which fields are mandatory, and only sending/receiving the dollar fields that are situationally or optionally needed for the business case, fields that are not needed, must not be sent.

Dollar amounts must not be sent unless needed in the business case. If it is necessary to relay a dollar field that contains zeroes, the field must be sent. It is **not recommended** to relay a dollar field of zeroes to retain a position in a segment.

See section *"Standard Conventions"* and section *"Response Pricing Guidelines".*

35.20 IDENTIFIER OF AN INGREDIENT

Question: How Do I Enter An Ingredient In A Compound That Does Not Have An Identifier (For Example Water)?
Response: Identifying each ingredient in a compound is important in order for the ingredients to support the sum total of the quantity.

The Compound Product ID Qualifier has many values (i.e., NDC, UPC) that must be used when possible. If not, trading partners need to agree on usage. When an ingredient does not have an identifier, it is possible to use the value of "99" (Other) in the qualifier and an agreed upon value for the product.

35.21 BILLING FOR PARTIAL FILL COMPOUND

Question: How Do I Bill For A Partial Fill Of A Compound?
Response: The partial fill of a compound is to be handled the same as a partial fill of any other prescription.

35.22 RESPONSE PRICING SEGMENT IN CAPTURED RESPONSE

Question: Why Would The Response Pricing Segment Be Used (situational) In A Billing Transaction (Or Other Transaction) When A Processor Returns A "C" (Captured) Response?
Response: A "C"(Captured) response is used when the Processor/PBM accepts the receipt of the transaction but does not render a judgment regarding eligibility or payment, for example. The Processor/PBM may return copay and/or coinsurance information. The response copay and coinsurance fields are found in the Response Pricing Segment.

35.23 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY AND CAPTURED RESPONSE

Question: Will Each Different "C" Captured Response Of A "Prior Authorization Inquiry*"* Transaction Come Back With A Unique Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) Or Does It Come Back With The Same One Each Time Regardless Of How Many Times You Submit The "Prior Authorization Inquiry" Transaction And Receive Responses?
Another way of asking this question is:
Do you use the original Authorization Number from the first "C" Captured response from the "Request and Billing" transaction over and over again if you keep sending "Prior Authorization Inquiry" transactions, or would you send an Authorization Number from the most recent "Prior Authorization Inquiry" transaction response on the "Prior Authorization Inquiry" transactions?
Response: The processor must return the same Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) in a Capture situation. The pharmacy must submit the same Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) on each Prior Authorization Inquiry for that Captured transaction.

35.24 RESPONSE HEADER SEGMENT FIELDS

Question: Should The Fields Submitted In The Transaction Header Segment On A Request Be Returned Without Modification On The Response Header Segment? (Should They Be Mirrored?)
Response: Yes. The Response Header Segment contains the field Version/Release Number, Transaction Code, Transaction Count, Service Provider ID Qualifier, Service Provider ID, and Date of Service that are also used in the Transaction Header Segment. The intent of these fields within the Response Header Segment was that the values submitted in these fields on the request from the provider to the payer would be returned **without change** in the response from the payer to the provider. These fields in the Response Header Segment are used by the software system to offer a level of verification at the transmission level that the response is paired to the request. (The Prescription/Service Reference Number in the Response Claim Segment, when applicable, may be used to match as well.)

For example, (*b* denotes a space or blank)

Transaction Header Segment

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Value
1Ø1-A1	BIN NUMBER	999999
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	DØ
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	B1
1Ø4-A4	PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	*bbbbbbbbbb*
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	Ø1
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Ø7
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	4563663*bbbbbbbb*
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	2ØØ2Ø811
11Ø-AK	SOFTWARE VENDOR/CERTIFICATION ID	*bbbbbbbbbb*

Response Header Segment		
Field	**Field Name**	**Value**
1Ø2-A2	VERSION/RELEASE NUMBER	DØ
1Ø3-A3	TRANSACTION CODE	B1
1Ø9-A9	TRANSACTION COUNT	Ø1
5Ø1-F1	HEADER RESPONSE STATUS	A
2Ø2-B2	SERVICE PROVIDER ID QUALIFIER	Ø7
2Ø1-B1	SERVICE PROVIDER ID	4563663*bbbbbbbb*
4Ø1-D1	DATE OF SERVICE	2ØØ2Ø811

35.25 ACCEPTED AND REJECTED INFORMATION IN ONE RESPONSE

Question: Can A Response Transaction Contain Accepted And Rejected Information?
For example, on an Claim Billing (B1), could the response be returned with a Transaction Response Status of “P” (Paid) and in the Response Status Segment, Reject Code and Count fields be included to relay information? Or in another example, could a Reversal (B2) response be “A” (Approved) and Reject Code and Count fields be included?
Response: No. The Reject Code and Count fields, which are specifically for reject situations, are to be used when the Transaction Response Status = “R” (Rejected). These fields must not be returned for values other than “R”. See each transaction section (such as *“Claim Billing Or Encounter Information”*) which detail each field within each segment within each transaction response, with situations for valid use of the field.

35.26 DUR IN A COMPOUND

Question: On Compounded Claims, Does DUR "Hit" Each Drug Within The Compound?
Response: The standard does allow it. Whether each ingredient is interrogated in the DUR process is at the discretion of the payer/processor.

35.27 AN ORDER TO COMPOUND INGREDIENTS

Question: Should Compound Ingredients Be Put In Highest Usage Amount Order? (i.e., Product A 8Ø%, Product B 1Ø%, Product C 1Ø%).
Response: The order of the compound ingredients does not make any difference when submitting a claim.

35.28 FORMAT OF PERCENTAGE SALES TAX FIELDS

Question: How Is The Format Of Percentage Sales Tax Rate Submitted (483-HE) And Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid (56Ø-AY) Expressed?
Response: These fields are defined as s9(3)v4 allowing values of .ØØØ1% through 1ØØ.ØØØØ%.
Examples:

A rate of:	Spelled out:	Would be expressed as (without truncation):	Would be expressed as (with truncation):
.ØØØ1%	one ten thousandth of a percent	ØØØØØØA	A
7%	seven percent	ØØ7ØØØ{	7ØØØ{
.5%	five tenths of a percent	ØØØ5ØØ{	5ØØ{
25.75%	twenty five and seventy five one hundredths of a percent	Ø2575Ø{	2575Ø{
1ØØ%	One hundred percent	1ØØØØØ{	1ØØØØØ{

Seven percent (7%) would not be represented as 7Ø{ (.Ø7Ø{).
Note the difference between the expression of .ØØØ1% and 1ØØ%. They are very different expressions and must not be confused.

35.29 ELIGIBILITY TRANSACTION AND THE GROUP SEPARATOR

Question: In the *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide 5.1* it states that "A transmission consists of one or more transactions separated by group separators. With one exception, the Eligibility Verification transmission, which does not use a group separator.."
Response: The transmission of the Eligibility request does not have a Group Separator. The transmission of the Eligibility response does have a Group Separator, so that all response transmissions are parsed the same way (with the Response Status Segment coming after the Group Separator). The members discussed putting the Group Separator in the Eligibility request, but determined it was extraneous since the

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

only "transaction level" segments were the Patient Segment, Pharmacy Provider Segment, and the Prescriber Segment and as situational, may not be sent. The Group Separator was therefore not supported in the Eligibility Verification request.

35.30 REJECTING FOR INVALID HEADER FIELDS

Question: How Should A Clearinghouse Or Payer Handle Rejecting A Transaction Sent From A Provider With An Invalid Version/Release Number (1Ø2-A2), Transaction Code (1Ø3-A3), Or Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9)?
Response: The recommendation is that when the Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is invalid, the processor system must generate a Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected format. The processor system must generate a response with a Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) of 1 and appropriate Reject Codes (511-FB).

It is possible that the processor system may not respond to this invalid transaction, or may respond with only a string or text message, not in NCPDP format. This would then appear as a timeout to the provider system.

If the Version/Release Number (1Ø2-A2) is garbage (not a valid value, or values for example of "??" or "**"), the processor cannot build an appropriate response. In this case, a timeout at the provider system is appropriate.

If the Transaction Code (1Ø3-A3) is garbage (not a valid value, or values for example of "??" or "**"), the processor system does not know how to build an appropriately formatted response.

If the Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9) is not a valid value (but the Version/Release and Transaction Code are appropriate), it is recommended the Transaction Count contain a value of 1 with the appropriate Response Status Segment containing Reject Codes (511-FB) signifying the invalid Transaction Count field.

35.31 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING – PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NOT REQUIRED

Question: If a pharmacy submits a Prior Authorization Request and Billing transaction and the processor determines that the billing part of the transaction doesn't require a prior authorization, what response should the processor return? If the processor returns a paid response, it is required to have the prior authorization assigned number and pertinent prior authorization information. If the billing didn't require a PA, how can they return the PA assigned number and pertinent information?
Response: The Prior Authorization Request and Billing must be rejected in this scenario. For the processor to return a "P" (Paid) response would mean the pertinent PA information is not returned (nor should it be) and this could cause confusion for the pharmacy system. Reject Code "3R " (Prior Authorization Not Required) and "85 " (Claim Not Processed) as well as any other pertinent reject codes should be considered.

35.32 PAYMENT AMOUNT BASED ON DISPENSED OR INTENDED

Question: Do NCPDP standards require the payment amount to be based on the amount actually dispensed, or can the intended amount be used instead?
Response: No, the standards do not require the payer to pay either way. The determination of the whether the payer will pay based on quantity dispensed or quantity intended to be dispensed is a trading partner decision.

35.33 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS AND PARTIAL FILLS

Question: How Should Partial Fills Be Handled For A Coordination Of Benefits (Coordination of Benefits) Billing? How does the reject of "Partial Fill Transaction Not Supported" affect this processing?
Response: Since there are many combinations (Primary accepts/does not accept Partial Fills/Primary does/does not do online Coordination of Benefits, Secondary accepts/does not accept Partial Fills/Secondary does/does not do online Coordination of Benefits), it is recommended that Coordination of Benefits billing to the secondary (or downstream payer) should not occur until the pharmacy has determined the final resolution of the claim.

35.34 NATIONAL DRUG CODES (NDCS) AND PROCEDURE CODE MODIFIERS

Question: From A Standards Perspective Is It Valid To Require The Reporting Of Procedure Code Modifier(s) With National Drug Codes?
Response: The standard does not prohibit the reporting of procedure code modifier(s) with National Drug Codes (NDC).

35.35 INVALID PRESCRIPTION/SERVICE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER (455-EM)

Question: A payer receives a "B1" (Billing) or "S1" (Service Billing) transaction but the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is sent with the Field ID only and no value. What should be in the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier field (if the incoming request contained no value)?
Response: Spaces are not allowed as the value in the mandatory field of Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM). When the Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) is missing or invalid, the processor system must generate a Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected response.

If the transaction is a B1 (Billing), the processor system must generate a response with a Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) of "1". Prescription/Service Number (4Ø2-D2) must contain a value of Ø (a single zero). If the transaction is a S1 (Service Billing),

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

the processor system must generate a response with a Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM) of "2". Prescription/Service Number (4Ø2-D2) must contain a value of Ø (a single zero).

The appropriate Reject Codes (511-FB) must be returned for a missing/invalid field. The Reject Code of "R8 " (Syntax Error) may also be used. A Transmission Rejected/Transaction Rejected (header reject noted in the question) does not apply because invalid information in the Claim Segment causes a transaction reject, not a transmission reject.

35.36 PREDETERMINATION OF BENEFITS DIFFERENCE TO CLAIM

Question: What Is The Business Difference Between A Predetermination Of Benefits Transaction And A Claim Or Service Billing?
Response: The Predetermination of Benefits transaction does not actually modify the patient's benefit or create a receivable or generate a payment.

35.37 COUPONS NOT SUBMITTED AFTER BILLING PRIMARY INSURANCE

Question: Are there circumstances under which coupons may not be submitted after billing the primary insurance?
Response: State or federal regulations may prohibit the use of coupons. Please check business trading partner agreements.

35.38 FREE PRODUCT DEFINITION

Question: Define "Free Product".
Response: A Free Product is a product, which is dispensed to a patient at no cost. An example of this is the billing to a coupon processor that returns a $Ø.ØØ copay. This is NOT synonymous with the replacement of inventory (or consignment programs) to a provider at no charge. Free product can be billed with or without the Coupon Segment as determined by the processor or third party payer.

35.39 COUPONS AND REPLACEMENT OF INVENTORY

Question: Should the Coupon Segment be used for the replacement of inventory?
Response: No. Replacement programs, such as consignment, do not result in claim billings. NCPDP Telecommunication Standard was not designed to address the replacement of inventory at no cost to a provider.

35.40 MANUFACTURER CARDS AND COUPONS

Question: Are manufacturer cards the same as coupons?
Response: No, manufacturer cards are viewed as discount cards or similar to a third party insurer for cash patients. A claim billing is submitted to a manufacturer card processor without the Coupon Segment.

35.41 COUPONS AND PATIENT IDENTIFICATION

Question: How will coupon processing accommodate the handling of patient identifiable information?
Response: Some manufacturer programs track by coupon identifier while others require coupon identifier and patient identifiable information. Patient information is often required in order to provide limitations (e.g. 1 free product per patient). These requirements must be specified in the payer sheets in order for the submitter to determine when to send patient identifiable information with the Coupon Segment.

35.42 PROCESS COUPONS WITHOUT COUPON SEGMENT

Question: Can you process a coupon without using the Coupon Segment?
Response: Yes, when the processor is responsible for payment of the discount or for payment of the entire prescription. The discount is usually presented in the form of a coupon or an ID card. In either form, the NCPDP ID card data elements are printed on the coupon, i.e. RxBIN, RxGRP, RxPCN, Member ID, and/or a Prior Authorization Number. The Coupon Segment is not necessary, as the processor will adjudicate the discount in real time using the submitted data elements. The payment for the discount or the entire prescription will be included on the provider's remittance advice.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

36. UPDATES AND CORRECTIONS TO STANDARDS

The Data Element Request Form (DERF) provides the mechanism for changing NCPDP standards and using or requesting new data elements and new code set values in business functions. To request a change in NCPDP standards, complete an NCPDP Data Element Request Form, available at www.ncpdp.org (under "Request Changes"). Appropriate NCPDP Work Groups and Committees consider information submitted on the DERF. The Data Element Request Form process makes it possible for NCPDP working committees to adequately address these concerns before accepting or approving new information requests into a standard. The final acceptance of new requests into the standard is made by NCPDP at the suggestion or recommendation of the Work Group or Committee, and must be approved by consensus or consensus ballot of the membership.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

37. APPENDIX A. HISTORY OF DOCUMENT CHANGES

It is recognized that section references might no longer be valid, as the document has been updated past the reference.

37.1 VERSION 5.1

Changes for Version 5.1 included additional values added to fields Reason For Service Code (439-E4) and Result of Service Code (441-E6).

37.2 VERSION 5.2

Changes for Version 5.2 included new data element Patient Email Address (35Ø-HN) and additional values added to Measurement Dimension (496-H2) and Measurement Unit (497-H3).

37.3 VERSION 5.3

Changes for Version 5.3 included a new value of “4” (Custom Repackaging) in the Unit Dose Indicator field (429-DT).

Updates to the Version 5.3 Implementation Guide include:

- Zero Dollar Amounts clarifications in Sections 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 4.4.4, & 8.25
- Count & Counters Section Rewritten in Section 2.4
- Response Claim Pricing Examples corrected - #’s 7.3.1, 7.7.1, 7.8.1, 7.9.1, & 7.12.1
- Miscellaneous NDC Product/Service ID Qualifier examples corrected

37.4 VERSION 5.4

Section 3.7 “*Revision Information”* - Removed the table rows for 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 since the same information is contained in this Appendix.
A new value “Ø8” (Disproportionate Share Pricing/Public Health Service) was added to “Basis of Cost Determination”.

37.5 VERSION 5.5

Changes for Version 5.5 include the new data elements of Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier (351-NP), Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ), and Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count (353-NR).

A new value of 9 was added to the Clinical Significance Code (528-FS) to support a possible interaction with variable or unknown severity.

The table in section 8.2.2.2 “*Counter Fields”* was changed. In the table showing count and counter usage, the Diagnosis Code Count was incorrectly represented. An additional row with Diagnosis Code Qualifier was added. For a count field repetition, the Diagnosis Code Qualifier and Diagnosis Code repeat the number of times the Count specifies.

Section 2.4 “*Repeating Fields – Maximum Occurrences*” was updated to reflect the recommendations for the new Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count field.
Section 2.4 “*Repeating Fields – Maximum Occurrences*” subsection ”*Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment*” section was updated to reflect the support of the new Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount fields.

In section “*Transmission Examples*” 7.4 and 7.4.1 were created
“*Billing Secondary Payer – Notification of Other Payer-Patient Responsibilities*”
“*Billing Secondary Payer – Notification of Other Payer-Patient Responsibilities – Captured, Paid*”

Section 12.6 “*General Information For Transmission Accepted/Transaction Rejected Response”* was slightly modified. In previous releases, the Response Insurance, Response Pricing, and Response Prior Authorization were listed as not used. This section now correctly notes the Response Pricing and Response Prior Authorization as the two segments not used. This has been modified to match the Response Segment Matrices in the Implementation Guide.

37.6 VERSION 5.6

Changes to Version 5.6 include editorial changes to remove the references to the *Compound Implementation Guide* and the *Prior Authorization Implementation Guide*, which were supported in previous versions. Text from these guides was incorporated into the implementation guide as appropriate.

The diagrams in sections “*Diagram for Two Billing Transactions”*, “*Diagram for Three Billing Transactions”*, “*Diagram for Four Billing Transactions”*, and “*Diagram for Two Rebill Transactions”* have been modified to remove the Compound Segment. This was an error. The Compound Segment may only be sent in one billing transaction or one rebill transaction transmissions.

Verbiage for the support of multiple reversal transactions in a transmission has been added to the documents. This is to offer more clarification to the support of multiple reversals for Claim or Service Reversals, Controlled Substance Reporting Reversals, Information Reporting Reversals, and Rebill transactions.

A new field DUR Additional Text (57Ø-NS) has also been added to the Response DUR/PPS Segment.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Text from prior versions of the *Compound Implementation Guide* and *Prior Authorization Implementation Guide* was incorporated into this document as appropriate. In the section "*Request Transaction Segments and Fields*", subsections "*DUR/PPS Segment*", "*Compound Segment*", and "*Prior Authorization Segment*" have incorporated the pertinent information formerly found in the implementation guide.

In the section "*Response Transaction Segments and Fields*", the subsection "*Response Prior Authorization Segment*" has incorporated the pertinent information formerly found in the implementation guides.

Example 7.16.1 "*Prior Authorization Request and Billing Accepted Response – Captured*" and 7.18.1 "*Prior Authorization Inquiry Accepted Response – Captured*" have been modified to remove the Response Prior Authorization Segment. This segment is not used in Captured responses.

In the Specification, the diagrams in sections "*Diagram for Two Billing Transactions*", "*Diagram for Three Billing Transactions*", "*Diagram for Four Billing Transactions*", and "*Diagram for Two Rebill Transactions*" have been modified to remove the Compound Segment. The Compound Segment may only be sent in one billing transaction or one rebill transaction transmissions.

In this guide, two new frequently asked questions related to compounds were added ("How Do I Enter An Ingredient In A Compound That Does Not Have An Identifier (For Example Water)?" and How Do I Bill For A Partial Fill Of A Compound?").

Verbiage for the support of multiple reversal transactions in a transmission has been added to this document. This is to offer more clarification to the support of multiple reversals for Claim or Service Reversals, Controlled Substance Reporting Reversals, Information Reporting Reversals, and Rebill transactions.

Two frequently asked questions related to multiple reversal transactions in a transmission were added ("What Are The Recommended Guidelines For Supporting Multiple Claim Or Service Reversal (B2) Transactions Within A Transmission?" and "What Are The Recommended Guidelines For Supporting Multiple Rebill (B3, N3, C3) Transactions Within A Transmission?").

A new Reject Code (511-FB) value of "RV" was added for "Multiple Reversals Per Transmission Not Supported".

Version 5.6 also added a new field DUR Additional Text (57Ø-NS) to the Response DUR/PPS Segment. Section *"Repeating Fields – Maximum Occurrences" was updated with this field, as well as the "Response Segment" matrices section. The section "Response DUR/PPS Segment"* was added with verbiage about this field.

Example 7.5.2 "*Billing w/Submitted DUR Override Rejected Response*" includes the DUR Additional Text. Example 7.6.1 "*Billing w/Information DUR Accepted Response-Captured, Paid*" also includes the usage of DUR Additional Text.

Example 7.3 and 7.5 added the Quantity, Days Supply, DAW and other fields in the situational fields for the Claim Segment for clarification.

In examples 7.8 "*Compounded Rx Billing – Transaction Code B1 (Ø1)*" and 7.8.3 "*Billing Resubmission w/DUR Resolution*" the Product/Service ID Qualifier in the Claim Segment has been changed from Ø3 to ØØ. For a multi-ingredient compound, the Product/Service ID and Qualifier in the Claim Segment defaults to zeroes.

Text within the document that specifically stated "Version 5.6" was changed to "Version 5" where appropriate. Examples that show specific field values were updated to the value of "56".

In section 4.1.3 "*Reversal (Transaction Codes B2, N2, C2)*", the paragraph beginning "If, during the transmission of a reversal…" has been modified to correctly state "and use a "S" status." (The statement originally said "and use a "D" status." This was incorrect.) Example 7.14.3 "*Reversal Accepted Response – Duplicate"* incorrectly displayed a Transaction Response Status of "D". This has been changed to "S" (duplicate of reversal).

37.7 VERSION 6.Ø

In Version 6.Ø, references in the Specification and Implementation Guide have been changed to "Version 5 and above" to encompass version 6 and futures.

The length of fields Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2) and Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number (456-EN) has been increased to 9 bytes. These fields are numeric with a length of 9.

Added the question "Why would the Response Pricing segment be used (situational) in a Billing transaction (or other transaction) when a processor returns a "C"aptured response?" to the "***Frequently Asked Questions***" section.

Version 6.Ø also corrected various typographical errors in the Implementation Guide. A list of the changes follows. The changes have been corrected.

In some examples, Number of Refills Authorized (415-DF) was displayed as two (2) digits. The field is numeric and zero suppressed. The examples were changed to display the field as one (1) digit.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

In some examples, the qualifier fields (Patient ID Qualifier, Prescriber ID Qualifier, Other Payer ID Qualifier, DUR Co-Agent ID Qualifier) and Compound Ingredient Basis of Cost Determination were displayed as one (1) digit. Since these fields are alphanumeric two (2) digits, both positions should be displayed. The examples were changed to display the field as two (2) digits.

In some examples, Patient City Address (323-CN) was incorrectly labeled as (322-CN).
In some examples, Provider ID (444-E9) was labeled as (449-E9).
In some examples, Provider ID Qualifier (465-EY) was labeled as (466-EZ).
In some examples, Cardholder Last Name (313-CD) was labeled as (313-DC
In some examples, DUR/PPS Response Code Counter (567-J6) was labeled as (473-7E).
In some examples, DUR/PPS Code Counter (473-7E) was labeled as (567-J6).
In example 7.8.2 "*Compounded Rx Billing – Rejected Response*", Reject Occurrence (546-4F) should have displayed 1 (not 3), since the Compound Ingredient Drug Cost was missing on occurrence 1.

In example 7.9.1 "*Billing, Initial Partial Fill Accepted Response – Captured, Paid*", Flat Sales Tax Amount Paid was designated as 558AW. This has been corrected to 558-AW.

In example 7.12 "*Billing w/Coupon – Transaction Code B1 – Billing to Coupon Processor*", the value of 1ØØ{ was added to the Value column.

In an example, Preferred Product Description (556-AU) was labeled as (557-AU).
In an example, Measurement Date (494-ZE) was labeled as (949-ZE).
In an example, Professional Service Fee Paid (562-J1) was labeled as (477-BE).
In an example, Help Desk Phone Number Qualifier (549-7F) was labeled as (459-7F).

In example 7.15.1 "*Rebill Accepted Response – Captured*", the Response Pricing Segment to only have copay fields.

In some Rejected examples, the Reject Count (51Ø-FA) and Code (511-FB) fields are now displayed in "The Following Fields, though Situational, are Mandatory for Reject Response:" section. These examples include:
7.5.2 "*Billing w/Submitted DUR Override Rejected Response*"
7.6.2 "*Billing w/DUR Conflicts Rejected Response*"
7.14.4 "*Reversal Rejected Response*"
7.25.2 "*Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Rejected Response*"

In some examples, the Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) is now displayed in the "*The Following Fields are Situational*:" section. These examples include:
7.3.2 "Billing w/Insurance and Coordination of Benefits Rejected Response"
7.5.2 "*Billing w/Submitted DUR Override Rejected Response*"
7.6.2 "*Billing w/DUR Conflicts Rejected Response*"
7.8.2 "*Compounded Rx Billing Rejected Response*"
7.16.1 "Prior Authorization Request & Billing Accepted Response – Captured"
7.16.2 "Prior Authorization Request & Billing Accepted Response – Paid"
7.16.3 "Prior Authorization Request & Billing Rejected Response"
7.16.4 "Prior Authorization Request & Billing Duplicate Response"
7.18.1 "Prior Authorization Inquiry Accepted Response – Captured"
7.18.2 "Prior Authorization Inquiry Accepted Response – Paid"
7.19.2 "Prior Authorization Request Only Rejected Response"

In example 7.8.2 *"Compounded Rx Billing Rejected Response",* the Reject Field Occurrence Indicator (546-4F) is designated as a field though situational, is mandatory for Reject Response and mandatory when used to designate the occurrence of a repeating field.

In example 7.8 *"Compounded Rx Billing – Transaction Code B1 (Ø1)",* notation was added to clarify the intentionally missing field of Compound Ingredient Drug Cost (449-EE).

In example 7.8 *"Compounded Rx Billing – Transaction Code B1 (Ø1)"* and 7.8.3 *"Billing Resubmission w/DUR Resolution"*, a mandatory and situational field note was added to designate the field usage in a Compound Segment. For example, Compound Ingredient Drug Cost and Compound Ingredient Basis of Cost Determination are designated as situational fields in each occurrence of ingredient.

37.8 VERSION 7.Ø

The new DERF form has been included in this document.

Version 7.Ø adds the functionality of "adjudication status". Adjudication status is to inform the receiving entity what action was taken regarding the encounter by the Managed Care Plan. To relay this information, the Implementation Guide was modified with a comment for the usage of Intermediary Authorization ID and Type ID. For this purpose, the first digit of Intermediary Authorization ID (464-EX) will be defined as

"C" Capitated
"P" Paid
"D" Denied

and the Intermediary Authorization Type ID (463-EW) will contain 99 (Other Override).

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK) now supports a new value of 1Ø for "Meets Plan Limitations". This is used in some programs as "Code 1" certification, where the pharmacy certifies that the transaction is in compliance with the program's policies and rules that are specific to the particular product being billed. Submission Clarification Code also now repeats with the addition of Submission Clarification Code Count (354-NX). The maximum repetitions are 3. Modifications to the document occurred in
section 2.4 "*Repeating Fields – Maximum Occurrences*", subsection "*Usage*",
section 2.4 "*Repeating Fields – Maximum Occurrences*", subsection "*Claim Segment*",
section 5.1 "*Request Segments*" – to add the field to the chart,
section 7 "*Transactions Examples*" – to add the Submission Clarification Code Count whenever Submission Clarification Code was used in an example.

"Appendix K" in the Data Dictionary has been modified to clarify the acronyms used and to modify the usage of "Micromedex" and "Medical Economics" to "Micromedex/Medical Economics". The term "Medi-Span" has also been modified to "First DataBank".

The definition of Prior Authorization Type Code (461-EU) has been modified to "Code clarifying the Prior Authorization Number Submitted (462-EV) or benefit/plan exemption." The Prior Authorization Type Code can now be used when a Prior Authorization Number Submitted is not required (i.e. 4 = Exemption from Copay).

The Prior Authorization Segment has been modified to "Not Used" in the Billing and Rebill transactions. These sections in the Specification have been modified:

8.2.1 "*Multiple Occurrences of Segments"*
1Ø.3 "*Diagram for One Billing Transaction"*
1Ø.4 "*Diagram for Two Billing Transactions"*
1Ø.5 "*Diagram for Three Billing Transactions"*
1Ø.6 "*Diagram for Four Billing Transactions"*
1Ø.11 "*Diagram for One Rebill Transaction"*
1Ø.12 "*Diagram for Two Rebill Transactions"*

Additional functionality has been added to the business function Coordination of Benefits. Two new fields, Other Payer ID Count (355-NT) and Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU) have been added. These two fields, along with Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) and Other Payer ID (34Ø-7C) have been added to the Response Status Segment.

The old Example 7.3 and 7.4 have been replaced with *"Billing – Transaction Code B1 – Coordination of Benefits Scenarios Pharmacy Bills To Insurance Designated By Patient" and* "*Billing – Transaction Code B1 – Coordination of Benefits – Scenario 1: Pharmacy Bills Secondary Insurance*" to show coordination of benefits scenarios. Modifications to the document occurred in the following:
section 2.4 "*Repeating Fields – Maximum Occurrences*", subsection "*Usage*"
section 2.4 "*Repeating Fields – Maximum Occurrences*", subsection "*Response Status Segment*"
section 4.4.3 "*Response Status Segment*"
section 5.2 "*Response Segments*" – added fields to the chart

37.9 VERSION 7.1

One new field has been added to Version 7.1. Delay Reason Code (357-NV) has been added with codes to specify the reason that submission of the transaction has been delayed. This field has been added to the Claim Segment.

Extensive clarification has been added to the Implementation Guide for Prior Authorization.

Section 4.1.6 "*Prior Authorization Fields*" has been replaced. Section 4.1.7 "*Response Prior Authorization Segment*" has been replaced. Section 4.2.12 "*Prior Authorization Segment*" includes information for Request Type (498-PA) = "2" (Reauthorization).

A new section 4.5 "*Prior Authorization Transaction Discussion*" has been added. Three new Frequently Asked Questions have been added:

- "The initial transaction is a Prior Authorization Request Only. The pharmacy submits a Prior Authorization Inquiry .."
- "Once the Prior Authorization Number is assigned, on subsequent refills, can you just submit the Prior Authorization in the Prior Authorization Number Submitted field in the Claim Segment, or …"
- "Will each different "C" Captured response of a "Prior Authorization Inquiry" transaction come back with a unique Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) or …".

The following examples were modified to present correct models for Prior Authorization transactions.
7.16 "*PA Request and Billing – Transaction Code P1*"
Added blurb:
This is an initial request for prior authorization approval with payment information. Prior Authorization Segment contains the requested period dates.
Removed Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) from table.

7.16.2 "*Prior Authorization Request & Billing Accepted Response – Paid*"
Added blurb:
The pharmacy receives prior authorization and payment information in the response.

7.16.3 "*Prior Authorization Request & Billing Rejected Response*"
Added blurb:

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The pharmacy receives the response from the processor that the product or service is not covered. The preferred product information is returned. A Help Desk number is available for follow up questions.

7.16.4 "*Prior Authorization Request & Billing Duplicate Response*"
Added blurb:
The pharmacy receives a duplicate paid response. The information is the same as 7.16.2.

7.17 "*Prior Authorization Reversal – Transaction Code P2"*
Added blurb:
The pharmacy wishes to reverse the prior authorization that was previously processed. This is a request to reverse just the prior authorization. If claim or service billings were billed with this prior authorization, the claim or service billings would need to be reversed first; then the prior authorization reversed.
Removed the Claim Segment because the claims are to be reversed separately.

7.17.1 "*Prior Authorization Reversal Accepted Response – Captured, Approved*"
Removed the Response Claim Segment because the claims are to be reversed separately.

7.18 "*Prior Authorization Inquiry – Transaction Code P3*"
Added blurb:
New scenario. The pharmacy has submitted a PA Request And Billing sometime in the past, and received a captured response. The pharmacy is now submitting a PA Inquiry to determine the outcome, using the Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) received during the PA Request And Billing conversation.
Removed all fields from PA Segment except Segment ID, Request Type, Request Period Begin and End, and Auth Number.

7.18.1 "Prior *Authorization Inquiry Accepted Response – Captured"*
Added blurb:
The original PA Request And Billing received a "C" Captured response. The pharmacy submits an inquiry as to the status. The processor is still evaluating the original PA Request And Billing and sends a "C" Captured response back to the pharmacy.
Also, the Authorization Number (5Ø3-F3) returned on the Captured response is the same as submitted (9876545678) per section 4.5.3.1.1 "Scenarios for Prior Authorization Request And Billing".

7.18.2 "*Prior Authorization Inquiry Accepted Response – Paid*"
The processor is responding that the original PA Request And Billing has been approved and payment information is included. The processor assigns an Authorization Number to conversation. The processor returns payment, as well as prior authorization information, including a Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY).

7.19 "Prior Authorization Request Only – Transaction Code P4"
Added blurb:
New scenario. The pharmacy is requesting a prior authorization approval only (no payment). The Prior Authorization Segment includes the prior authorization period date and other information.

7.19.1 "*Prior Authorization Request Only Accepted Response –Approved*"
Added blurb:
The processor responds that the request for prior authorization has been approved, with appropriate prior authorization information.
Removed Capture from the heading and the Transaction Response Status and Note. Keep 498-PY.

7.19.2 "Prior Authorization Request Only Rejected Response"
Added blurb:
The processor is not approving the request for a prior authorization, as the product is not covered.

37.10 VERSION 8.Ø

Based on discussion, it was determined that the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) duplicate values for the Rebill, Information Reporting Rebill, and Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill transactions were not needed. There is no business reason found for the duplicate responses for the rebill transactions.

A new subsection "*Duplicate Processing for all Rebill Transactions"* in section 11 "*Transmission Response Discussion"* has been added that discusses the removal of the duplicate response codes for the rebill transactions. Sections "*Duplicate Transactions"*, "*Rebill"*, "*Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill"*, "*Information Reporting Rebill"* and "*Response Status By Transaction Type"* have been modified with the removal of the Transaction Response Status (112-AN) duplicate values.

Section 3.2 "*Response Segment Matrices*" was modified to note that Rebill, Information Reporting Rebill, and Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill transactions do not support the duplicate Transaction Response Status (112-AN) codes. The duplicate values were removed from the matrices.

The section 4.6 "*Duplicate Processing for all Rebill Transactions*" was added. Section 4.1 "*Request Transactions*" was updated to point to the new section. Section 4.3.2 "*Duplicate*" was updated for rebill transactions. The following examples for rebill transactions did not change 7.15 "*Rebill – Transaction Code B3*", 7.22 "*Information Reporting Rebill – Transaction Code N3*", and 7.25 "*Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill – Transaction Code C3*".

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Frequently Asked Question 8.29 "What are the recommended guidelines for supporting multiple rebill (B3, N3, C3) transactions in a transmission?" was updated to point to the duplicate sections.

New frequently asked questions were added to the *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*:

- Should the fields submitted in the Transaction Header Segment on a request be returned without modification on the Response Header Segment? (Should they be mirrored?)
- Can a response transaction contain accepted and rejected information? For example, on an Rx Billing (B1), could the response be returned with a Transaction Response Status of "P" (Paid) and in the Response Status Segment, Reject Code and Count fields be included to relay information? Or in another example, could a Reversal (B2) response be "A" (Approved) and Reject Code and Count fields be included?
- On compounded claims, does DUR "hit" each drug within the compound?
- Should compound ingredients be put in highest usage amount order? (i.e., product A 8Ø%, product B 1Ø%, product C 1Ø%).
- By business partner agreement, a pharmacy wishes to submit Workers' Compensation claims to its billing services provider using the NCPDP *Telecom v7.Ø Standard*. (This should not need to comply with HIPAA regulations for transaction and code sets.) This is an update to the existing process that currently utilizes RTDS 3B of the NCPDP *Telecom v3.2 Standard*. The current process uses NDC Number (field 4Ø7-D7) to carry UPC and HRI codes in an 11-digit format. The v5.Ø and subsequent Standard releases have renamed and restructured the field (now Product/Service ID, 11 digits to 19 characters) and include a qualifier for the field, Product/Service ID Qualifier (436-E1). Now that the qualifier is available, should the UPC and HRI values be sent in their native format instead of being reformatted to an 11-digit value?

In the section "*Transmission Examples*", the Product/Service ID (4Ø7-D7) Clinoril 2ØØmg was corrected from ØØØØ6Ø94228 to ØØØØ6Ø94268.

37.11 VERSION 8.1

In the "*Truncation"* section, subsections were added for "*Numeric Truncation"* and "*Alphanumeric Truncation"*. In section "*Field Format Values"*, a note was made about explicit hyphens.

In the section "*Diagram For Eligibility Verification Response"*, information was added about the use of the group separator in an eligibility transaction.

A comment column was added to "*Appendix K Product/Service Qualifier"* of the *Data Dictionary*. Comments were added to Employer ID (333-CZ) in the Data Dictionary.

In the following examples, the Response Message Segment was added to the responses. Although the Response Message Segment is situational or optional, the segment is shown to provide guidance.

- Reversal – Transaction Code B2
- Rebill – Transaction Code B3
- Prior Authorization Reversal – Transaction Code P2
- Information Reporting Rebill – Transaction Code N3
- Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill – Transaction Code C3

New frequently asked questions were added to the *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*:

- How is the format of Percentage Sales Tax Rate Submitted (483-HE) and Percentage Sales Tax Rate Paid (56Ø-AY) expressed?
- Eligibility Transaction and the Group Separator.
- Fill Number (4Ø3-D3) – Default?
- How should a clearinghouse or payer handle rejecting a transaction sent from a provider with an invalid Version/Release Number (1Ø2-A2), Transaction Code (1Ø3-A3), or Transaction Count (1Ø9-A9)?
- Prior Authorization Request And Billing – PA Not Required
- Prior Authorization Request And Billing – Deferred
- Product/Service ID field (4Ø7-D7) and Compounds in Reversals.
- Can a cardholder ID contain symbols such as hyphens and apostrophes? Also includes information on printable characters.

37.12 VERSION 8.2

A new value of "12" (End Stage Renal Disease Treatment Facility) has been added to Patient Location (3Ø7-C7). A new field Amount Attributed to Processor Fee (571-NZ) has been added to the Response Pricing Segment.

New frequently asked questions were added to the *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*:

- 1ØØ% Copay and Negative Amounts
- Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8) And Coordination of Benefits
- Payment Amount Based on Dispensed or Intended?
- Reject Code for Incorrect Other Payer Amount Paid Count (341-HB)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

37.13 VERSION 8.3

Version 8.3 added Reject Codes (511-FB) for Count fields that were mistakenly left out of Data Dictionary. The values are "SF" Other Payer Amount Paid Count Does Not Match Number Of Repetitions, "SG" Submission Clarification Code Count Does Not Match Number of Repetitions, and "SH" Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count Does Not Match Number of Repetitions. To provide guidance for how to handle these missing values in the Version 5 world, new Frequently Asked Questions were added to the *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*. (See also new *"Frequently Asked Questions"* added in Version 8.2 above for Other Payer Amount Paid Count (341-HB).

- What Reject Code (511-FB) should be used when the Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK) doesn't match the number submitted in the Submission Clarification Code Count (354-NX)?

- What Reject Code (511-FB) should be used when the Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ) and Qualifier (351-NP) doesn't match the number submitted in the Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count (353-NR)?

37.14 VERSION 9.Ø

Version 9.Ø modified the value "21" in *Appendix K. Product/Service Qualifier* of the *Data Dictionary* from "International Classification of Diseases (ICD1Ø)" to "International Classification of Diseases-1Ø-Clinical Modifications (ICD-1Ø-CM)". Value "27" has been added for "International Classification of Diseases-1Ø-Procedure Coding System (ICD-1Ø-PCS).

Diagnosis Code Qualifier (492-WE) value "Ø2" has changed from "International Classification of Diseases (ICD1Ø)" to "International Classification of Diseases-1Ø-Clinical Modifications (ICD-1Ø-CM)".

Based on Designated Standards Maintenance Organizations (DSMO) Change Request System (CRS) 763 that was approved to add more repetitions for Procedure Modifiers, the Procedure Modifier Code Count (458-SE) has increased in size and the number of repetitions. The Procedure Modifier Code Count was "maximum count of 9; recommend support count ≤ 4" to "maximum count of 99; recommend support count ≤ 1Ø". This change is reflected in section 2.4 "*Repeating Fields - Maximum Occurrences*".

Further clarification was made in section "*Compound Segment*"

When billing for multiple ingredients, use the following Claim and Pricing Segment fields:

Product/Service ID (Field 4Ø7-D7) – defaults to zero (Zero means "Ø".)

Product/Service ID Qualifier (Field 436-E1) – defaults to "ØØ"

The Product/Service ID must contain a value of "Ø" and Product/Service ID Qualifier must contain a value of "ØØ" when used for multi-ingredient compounds.

In section "*Compound Segment*", subsection "*Use of Fields In A Variable Format*", a statement was added for guidance to rounding of Compound Ingredient Drug Cost (449-EE) and Compound Ingredient Basis of Cost Determination (49Ø-UE).

In section "*Response Transactions*", a subsection of "*Pricing Guidelines*" was added. Under subsection "*Captured or Deferred*", a subsection was added of "*Business Function of Capture*".

New Frequently Asked Questions were added to the *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*.

- Does Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) include a dispensing fee?
  - *This response was also included in section "Pricing Segment".*
- Transaction Fee Charge
- Facility ID Usage
- How should Partial Fills be handled for a Coordination of Benefits (Coordination of Benefits) billing?
- From a standards perspective is it valid to require the reporting of procedure code modifier(s) with national drug codes?
  - *This response was also included in section "Claim Segment".*
- Quantity Dispensed (442-E7) and Compounds
- Truncation of Dollar Fields
  - *This response was also included in section "Truncation", subsection "Dollar Truncation".*
- When the value 99=composite is used in the Other Payer Coverage Type, what is placed in the Other Payer ID? Is it not sent?
  - *This response was also included in section "Coordination of Benefits /Other Payments Segment".*
- Should the Product/Service ID Qualifier be Ø3/NDC or is blank or ØØ/Unspecified acceptable?
  - *This response was also included in section "Compound Segment".*
- Compound Ingredient Calculates To Be Less Than $Ø.ØØ5
  - *This response was also included in section "Compound Segment".*
- Explicit Decimal Points in Diagnosis Code (424-DO)
  - *A statement was added to section "Implied Decimal Points" and "Clinical Segment".*

In the examples, Patient E-Mail Address (35Ø-HN) was corrected to display uppercase letters, per the character set.

37.15 VERSION A.Ø

In Version A.Ø, the Prescriber Segment in the Eligibility Transaction has changed from "Not Used" to "Optional". In section "*Segment Usage Matrices*" subsection "*Request Segment Matrix*", the Prescriber Segment changed from "N" to "O" in the Eligibility transaction column of the diagram. *"Frequently Asked Questions"* "*Eligibility Transaction and the Group Separator*" has been modified to note the Patient Segment and the Prescriber Segment are optional as well as the Pharmacy Provider Segment. In section "*Request Transaction Segments and Fields*", subsection "*Prescriber Segment*", information as been added to note the use of this segment for validation under various restricted programs. The section *"Diagram For Eligibility Verification"* has been modified to include the Prescriber Segment. The section *"Diagram For Eligibility*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Verification Response" has been modified to note the Patient Segment and the Prescriber Segment are optional as well as the Pharmacy Provider Segment.

Clarification was made to the *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* for the decimal point in Diagnosis Code (424-DO). In section "*Data Conventions*", subsection "*Implied Decimal Points*", the paragraph was modified to clarify that diagnosis code fields must adhere to the owner's code set rules and formats. In section "*Request Transactions Segment and Fields*", subsection "*Clinical Segment*", the verbiage under Diagnosis Code (424-DO) was modified to clarify that diagnosis code fields must adhere to the owner's code set rules and formats. *"Frequently Asked Questions"* "*Explicit Decimal Points in Diagnosis Code (424-DO)*" was deleted.

In Example "*Information Reporting - Transaction Code N1*", the Diagnosis Code (424-DO) fields were modified.

- Change the 1st Diagnosis Code from 716.9Ø to 7169Ø
- Change the 2nd Diagnosis Code from 4Ø1.9 to 4Ø19
- Change the 3rd Diagnosis Code from 593.9Ø to 5939
- Change the 4th Diagnosis Code from 493. to 493ØØ

The following note was added to the example: "Note: Diagnosis Code (424-DO) - For example purposes only, and may not be billable. Refer to owner's code set rules and formats."

In section *"Document Conventions"* subsection *"Overview"*, paragraphs were added that discuss whether there is an order to how segments appear in a transmission. A note was added to refer to this section in the *"Transmission Request Diagrams"* and *"Transmission Response Diagrams"* sections.

A note was added to section *"Date Format"* to see the *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* for a frequently asked question on date default values.

New Frequently Asked Questions were added to the *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*.

- "Default Date Format" - Fields defined as Date format – what is the default? Can Date fields be defaulted to ØØØØØØØØ?
- *A reference to the question was made in "Character Sets Designation".*
- How are compounded pills submitted?
- Is a Person Code (3Ø3-C3) of "Ø6Ø" the same as "6Ø"?
- Can a Segment Identification (111-AM) be sent without any fields in that segment and not be in error?
- Must the mandatory data elements be sent in the order that they are listed in the implementation guide?
- Is there an order to the way segments must appear in a transmission?
- Paragraphs were added to *"General Syntax Outline".*
- Section *"Segment Usage Matrices"* includes a note to see *"General Syntax Outline"* for information on segment order. This same note was added to section *"Request and Response Segment Quick Reference".*
- Please clarify the definition of the Patient Location (3Ø7-C7) Field.

A correction to a field name was made in section "*Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (462-EV) in Claim Segment*" – 462-EV is Prior Authorization Number Submitted.

37.16 VERSION A.1

Section *"Reject Field Occurrence Indicator Use for Multi-Ingredient Compound Transaction"* was added.

New Frequently Asked Questions were added.

- Multi-Ingredient Compounds And Rejects
- Multi-Ingredient Compounds And DUR Rejects
  - *Modification was also made to example "Compounded Rx Billing - Transaction Code B1 (Ø1)"," Compounded Rx Billing Rejected Response"*
  - *A reference was also added to these questions in section "Compound Segment".*
- Alphanumeric Field And Leading Spaces

The following Frequently Asked Question was modified.

- Please clarify the definition of the Patient Location (3Ø7-C7) Field.

In the sentence "In the future, a Data Element Request Form (DERF) may be submitted to clarify the place where the patient resides versus the place the patient receives the product or service." was modified from "(DERF) will" to "(DERF may)".

The *Telecommunication Specification* and the *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* were combined into one document, using the new standard template. Section or example modifications referenced in previous version/releases cited above in this section refer to the section or example as of that version/release. In this version and going forward, sections and examples are now cited by name rather than by number.

The DERF was removed from the actual document, but guidance included about obtaining a copy.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

37.17 VERSION B.Ø

The values in Patient Location (3Ø7-C7) were a mixture of patient locations and places of service. Patient Location was renamed to Place of Service (3Ø7-C7) with new values assigned. A new field Patient Residence (384-4X) was added. The following sections were modified for these fields

- *"Structure Quick Reference"*
- *Section "Transmission Examples" listing Patient Location (all contained value ØØ (Unspecified) were changed to Place Of Service value 91 (Pharmacy = A duly licensed entity that delivers pharmaceutical goods or services for sale to or use by the final consumer).*
- *Section FAQ "Please Clarify The Definition Of The Patient Location (3Ø7-C7) Field." was modified to explain the one field prior to B.Ø and the two fields in B.Ø and above.*

New Reject Codes (511-FB) were introduced in this version. Some Reject Codes were retired. Some Reject Codes modified the reference fields. See the NCPDP *External Code List* for specifics.

In section *"Standards Conventions",* subsection *"Repetition And Multiple Occurrences",* subsection *"Repeating Data Elements",* subsection *"Reject Field Occurrence Indicator",* examples that use the Reject Code of "TE " were modified to "21".

FAQ "Multi-Ingredient Compounds And Rejects", examples that use the Reject Code of "TE " were modified to "21".

A new subsection *"Shared Reject Codes"* was added to section *"Specific Segment Discussion",* subsection *"Compound Segment"* to provide guidance on using the same Reject Codes for claim-level fields as compound-level fields, when appropriate. A note was added in *"Response Status Segment"* to see *"Shared Reject Codes"* section.

In section "*Transmission Examples*", *"Billing – Transaction Code B1 – Coordination of Benefits – Scenario 2: Pharmacy Bills Secondary Insurance"*, and *"Scenario 3: Pharmacy Bills Secondary Insurance"*, a typographical error was found that Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier was labeled 352-NP. It has been corrected to 351-NP.

The *Professional Pharmacy Services Implementation Guide* was incorporated into this document. The following sections were moved from the *Professional Pharmacy Services Implementation Guide* into this document.

- Section *"Controlled Substance Reporting Information"* added the paragraph "It is assumed DUR screening…"
- Section *"Specific Segment Discussion"*, subsection *"DUR/PPS Segment"*, subsection *"Terminology"* added a paragraph heading of "Drug Use Review (DUR)". The section *"Professional Pharmacy Services"* was added. Subsection "Specific Discussion" was renamed to *"Specific Discussion – DUR"* and subsections *"The Problem of Noise", "DUR Inputs", "ORDUR Screening", "Dosing/Limits", "Drug Interactions", "Drug Conflicts", "Duplicate Therapy", "Precautionary Screening"* were added. Subsection *"Specific Discussion-Professional Pharmacy Services"* was added. A heading of *"Special Considerations"* and the paragraph "The very nature of professional services…" were added. Subsection *"Response DUR/PPS Segment"* added the subsection *"DUR/PPS Claims Data And Responses In Batch Transactions"*.
- Section "*Transmission Examples*", *"Billing With DUR Segment Using Co-Agent Fields - Transaction Code B1 (Ø1/Ø2)"* was added. Example *"Billing Paid Response Using DUR Additional Text - Transaction Code B1 (Ø1/Ø2)"* was added.
- Section "*Transmission Examples",* "*Service Billing Transmission Rejected Response*", *"Service Billing Transmission – One Rejected, One Paid Response"*, *"Information Reporting Reversal Accepted Response—Duplicate of Captured or Approved"*, and *"Information Reporting Reversal Rejected Response"* were added to their respective already existing request examples.
- Section *"Frequently Asked Questions"* added *"DUR Additional Text (57Ø-NS) Field".*

37.18 VERSION C.Ø

In section *"Structure Quick Reference",* the fixed length of the Request and Response Headers were included. A note was added to the variable segments that they do not have a fixed length.

The document was updated to support Certificate of Medical Necessity (CMN) needs. Section *"Standard Conventions",* subsection *"General Syntax Outline"* added the

- Additional Documentation Segment
- Facility Segment
- Narrative Segment

Subsection *"Repetition and Multiple Occurrences"* subsection *"Multiple Occurrence of Segments"* also added these three segments.

Subsection *"Usage"* added the new count field of Question Number/Letter Count (377-2Z). The subsection *"Additional Documentation Segment"* was added.

Section *"Transmission Structure",* subsection *"Request Segment Matrix"* added the Facility, Narrative, and Additional Documentation Segments. Section *"Specific Segment Discussion"* added subsections for the Facility, Narrative, and Additional Documentation Segments.

Section *"General Structural Overview"* subsection *"Transaction Level For A Request"* added the three segments. Section *"Structure Quick Reference"* Facility ID (336-8C) was moved from the Insurance Segment to the Facility Segment.

In the Prescriber Segment, the following fields were added:

Prescriber Segment

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
364-2J	PRESCRIBER FIRST NAME	O
365-2K	PRESCRIBER STREET ADDRESS	O
366-2M	PRESCRIBER CITY ADDRESS	O
367-2N	PRESCRIBER STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O
368-2P	PRESCRIBER ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O

The following segments were added with the following fields:

Additional Documentation Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
369-2Q	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TYPE ID	M
374-2V	REQUEST PERIOD BEGIN DATE	O
375-2W	REQUEST PERIOD RECERT/REVISED DATE	O
373-2U	REQUEST STATUS	O
371-2S	LENGTH OF NEED QUALIFIER	O
37Ø-2R	LENGTH OF NEED	O
372-2T	PRESCRIBER/SUPPLIER DATE SIGNED	O
376-2X	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	O
377-2Z	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER COUNT	O
378-4B	QUESTION NUMBER/LETTER	O***R***
379-4D	QUESTION PERCENT RESPONSE	O***R***
38Ø-4G	QUESTION DATE RESPONSE	O***R***
381-4H	QUESTION DOLLAR AMOUNT RESPONSE	O***R***
382-4J	QUESTION NUMERIC RESPONSE	O***R***
383-4K	QUESTION ALPHANUMERIC RESPONSE	O***R***

Facility Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
336-8C	FACILITY ID (MOVED FROM THE INSURANCE SEGMENT)	O
385-3Q	FACILITY NAME	O
386-3U	FACILITY STREET ADDRESS	O
388-5J	FACILITY CITY ADDRESS	O
387-3V	FACILITY STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	O
389-6D	FACILITY ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	O

Narrative Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
39Ø-BM	NARRATIVE MESSAGE	M

Section "*Transmission Examples",* subsection *"Billing w/DUR Conflicts - Transaction Code B1"*, the Facility ID was moved from the Insurance Segment to the Facility Segment. Section *"Frequently Asked Questions", "Facility ID Usage"*, a note was added that the Facility ID was moved to the Facility Segment in this version.

Examples were added to section "*Transmission Examples" of*

- *Billing - Transaction Code B1 With Additional Documentation Segment*
- *Billing – Transaction Code B1 With Facility Information*
- *Billing – Transaction Code B1 With Additional Documentation And Facility Information*
- *Billing – Transaction Code B1 With Narrative Information*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

- *Billing – Transaction Code B1 With Facility Information And Narrative Information*
- *Billing – Transaction Code B1 with Additional Documentation And Narrative Information*

These examples contain verbiage that refers to the NCPDP *Version 5 Editorial* document. The CMN requested changes were approved, but not the Medicare claims modifications. DERF 7ØØ was removed from a ballot. Medigap ID was included. Since there is a need to relay this information, but the modifications were not approved, the NCPDP *Version 5 Editorial* document addresses a solution that puts a designation in the Group ID. Please see this document for more information.

Section *"Eligibility Verification Information"* diagram added the Additional Documentation Segment.
Section *"Claim and Service Billing Information"*, *"Rebill Information"*, *"Prior Authorization Request And Billing"*, and *"Prior Authorization Inquiry"* diagrams added the Additional Documentation Segment, Facility Segment, and Narrative Segment.

New values have been added to Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK).

- 11 "Certification on File- The supplier's guarantee that a copy of the paper certification, signed and dated by the physician, is on file at the supplier's office"
- 12 "DME Replacement Indicator- Indicator that this certification is for a DME item replacing a previously purchased DME item"

The following were added to the section *"Frequently Asked Questions".*

- Invalid Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM)
- Should Other Payer Amount Recognized (556-J5) be included in the response from a secondary (or downstream) payer?

"Appendix D. What is the 11-digit Format for an NDC, UPC, or HRI?" was added.

37.19 VERSION C.1

Section *"Document Scope"* was updated to the *Billing Unit Standard Implementation Guide Version 2.Ø*.

Section *"Version Identification System"* was updated to move to a sequential enumerator.

Modifications have been brought forward to support claims processing functions under the Medicare Modernization Act (MMA).

Section *"Business Environment"* has been updated to include the Facilitator function in MMA.
"Figure 1. Participants" has been updated to include the Facilitator function in MMA.
Sections "Information Reporting Information", "Information Reporting Reversal Information" and "Information Reporting Rebill Information" reference a new appendix *"Use Of Information Reporting (N1, N2, N3) Functionality For Medicare Part D Processing"*.
Section *"Transmission Structure",* subsections *"Transmission Accepted; Transaction Captured Or Duplicate Of Capture"*, and *"Transmission Accepted; Transaction Approved or Duplicate of Approved"* the Response Insurance Segment was changed to Optional for the Information Reporting Reversal transmission.

Section *"Structure Quick Reference"*, the following fields were added:

Insurance Segment

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
99Ø-MG	OTHER PAYER BIN NUMBER	O
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	O
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	O
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	O

Claim Segment

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	O

Response Status Segment

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	O***R***
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	O***R***
88Ø-K5	TRANSACTION REFERENCE NUMBER	O

In section *"Specific Segment Discussion",* information on Medicare Part D processing was added to *"Insurance Segment", "Coordination of Benefits /Other Payments Segment", "Claim Segment",* and *"Response Status Segment".*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Section *"Framework"* added the responsibilities of the Facilitator.
Section *"Standard Conventions"*, subsection *"Usage"*, the Other Payer Processor Control Number (991-MH) and Other Payer Group ID (992-MJ) were added to the Response Status Segment chart.
Section "*Examples"* - examples were added to show Medicare Part D transaction processing.

37.20 VERSION C.2

Section *"Structure Quick Reference"*, the following fields were added:

Insurance Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
359-2A	MEDIGAP ID	O
36Ø-2B	MEDICAID INDICATOR	O
361-2D	PROVIDER ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR	O

The following sections were updated to support these changes:

- *"Transmission Examples"*
  Examples now use the Medigap ID (359-2A) instead of the Group ID (3Ø1-C1) to relay the designation for Medicare that this is a Medicaid patient.

Compound Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
362-2G	COMPOUND INGREDIENT MODIFIER CODE COUNT	O
363-2H	COMPOUND INGREDIENT MODIFIER CODE	O***R***

The following sections were updated to support these changes:

- *"Compound Segment"*
- *"Usage"*

Response Pricing Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
575-EQ	PATIENT SALES TAX AMOUNT	O
574-2Y	PLAN SALES TAX AMOUNT	O

Updates were made to the following sections to support Patient Sales Tax Amount (575-EQ) and Plan Sales Tax Amount (574-2Y) fields:

- *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Captured Or Deferred", "Business Function Of Capture", Valid Uses"*
- *"Pricing Guidelines", "1ØØ% Copay"*
- *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Response Segments", "Response Pricing Segment"*

Amount Of Copay/Coinsurance (518-FI) was split up into two fields Amount Of Copay (518-FI) and Amount Of Coinsurance (572-4U) and a new field added.

Response Pricing Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
572-4U	AMOUNT OF COINSURANCE	O
573-4V	BASIS OF CALCULATION-COINSURANCE	O

The following sections were updated to support these changes:

- *"Coordination of Benefits /Other Payments Segment"*
  Where denoted "values 1 to 5" was modified to "values 1 to 5 or 7".
- *"Claim Segment"* – Partial Fill Fields updated to list Basis of Calculation – Coinsurance (573-4V)
- *"Response Pricing Segment"*
- *"Transmission Examples"*
- *"FAQ", "Should Other Payer Amount Recognized (556-J5) Be Included In The Response From A Secondary (Or Downstream) Payer?"*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Data Dictionary or External Code List changes include the above, as well as

- The addition of a value to Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) for Medicare carrier number.
- Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier (351-NP) value modifications to support the split of Amount of Copay/Coinsurance into two fields.
- New Reject Codes (511-FB) were introduced. See the NCPDP *External Code List* for specifics.

Version C.2 also adds the updated ORDUR manual to this document as an appendix.

In Version B.Ø, the values in Patient Location (3Ø7-C7) were a mixture of patient locations and places of service. Patient Location was renamed to Place of Service (3Ø7-C7) with new values assigned. A new field Patient Residence (384-4X) was added. The following sections were modified for these fields

- *Section "Transmission Examples" listing Patient Location (all contained value ØØ (Unspecified) were changed to Place Of Service value 91 (Pharmacy = A duly licensed entity that delivers pharmaceutical goods or services for sale to or use by the final consumer).*
    - *Since publication, CMS assigned a different value of Ø1, so the examples were modified in Version C.2.*
- *Section FAQ "Please Clarify The Definition Of The Patient Location (3Ø7-C7) Field." was modified to explain the one field prior to B.Ø and the two fields in B.Ø and above.*
    - *This question was removed in Version C.2*

37.21 VERSION C.3

Section *"Structure Quick Reference"*, the following fields were added:

Claim Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
391-MT	PATIENT ASSIGNMENT INDICATOR (DIRECT MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT INDICATOR)	O

Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	O
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	O***R***
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	O***R***

Response Pricing Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
392-MU	BENEFIT STAGE COUNT	O
393-MV	BENEFIT STAGE QUALIFIER	O***R***
394-MW	BENEFIT STAGE AMOUNT	O***R***
576-MQ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION QUALIFIER	O

Note: Amount Attributed To Product Selection Qualifier (576-MQ) was added above Amount Attributed To Product Selection (519-FJ) on the Response Pricing Segment chart so the qualifier appears with the field it qualifies.

The following sections were updated to support the Benefit Stage fields.

- *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", "Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment", "Medicare Part D".*
- *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Response Segments", "Response Pricing Segment", "Medicare Part D".* **This section offers much guidance for the use of the Benefit Stage fields and processing of transactions, including example excerpts of different situations. Information about using initial benefit and catastrophic values in Benefit Stage Qualifier (393-MV) was also added.**
- "*Repeating Fields – Maximum Occurrences*", subsection "*Usage*".

Data Dictionary or External Code List changes include the above, as well as

- Reject Codes (511-FB) to support the new fields.
- Modifications to Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier (351-NP).
    - Value added to support
        - "Amount Attributed to Product Selection (519-FJ) for Non-preferred Formulary as reported by previous payer.
    - Value modified to
        - "Amount Attributed to Product Selection (519-FJ) for Brand as reported by previous payer."

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Examples that supported the Amount Attributed To Product Selection (519-FJ) field now support the Amount Attributed To Product Selection Qualifier (576-MQ). Examples that used values of Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier (351-NP) that have changed were modified to show the new value definition.

Version C.3 adds the guidance of the original "*Two-Way Communication to Increase the Value of On-Line Messaging*" document to this document as an appendix. This document was modified to remove references to version 5.1 as it applies to any applicable version of the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*.

It was noted that in some of the examples, the Dispensing Fee is included in the Usual & Customary Charge, including some of the Workers' Compensation examples. The examples and others were reviewed and corrected.

- *"Standard Conventions", "Separator Characters"* excerpt example Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $7Ø.ØØ and $45.ØØ.
- *"Billing – Transaction Code B1"* Patient Paid Amount Submitted (433-DX) was removed and Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $86.7Ø.
- *"Billing w/Submitted DUR Override - Transaction Code B1"* Patient Paid Amount Submitted (433-DX) was removed and Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $71.65.
- *"Billing w/DUR Conflicts - Transaction Code B1"* Ingredient Cost Submitted (4Ø9-D9) was modified to $65.7Ø and Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) was modified to $9Ø.7Ø. On the response, Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) was modified to $7.5Ø, Ingredient Cost Paid (5Ø6-F6) was modified to $7Ø.7Ø, Dispensing Fee Paid (5Ø7-F7) was removed, and Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9) was modified to $78.2Ø.
- *"Service Billing - Transaction Code B1 (Ø1/Ø2)"* Incentive Amount Submitted (438-E3) was added, Gross Amount Due (43Ø-DU) was modified to $28.ØØ, and Basis of Cost Determination (423-DN) was removed. On the response, Incentive Amount Paid (421-FL) was added and Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9) was modified to $28.ØØ. In the "*Payment Reduced"* response, Professional Service Fee Paid (562-J1) and Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9) were modified to $15.ØØ.
- *"Compounded Rx Billing - Transaction Code B1 (Ø1)"* Compound Ingredient Basis of Cost Determination (49Ø-UE) and Basis of Cost Determination (423-DN) were modified to Ø1 (AWP), Patient Paid Amount Submitted (433-DX) was removed, Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $31.15. On the response, Basis of Reimbursement Determination (522-FM) was modified to 1 (Ingredient Cost Paid as Submitted). On *"Billing Resubmission w/DUR Resolution"* Compound Ingredient Basis of Cost Determination (49Ø-UE) and Basis of Cost Determination (423-DN) were modified to Ø1 (AWP), Patient Paid Amount Submitted (433-DX) was removed, and Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $28.85. On the response, Basis of Reimbursement Determination (522-FM) was modified to 1 (Ingredient Cost Paid as Submitted).
- *"Billing, Partial Fill-Initial - Transaction Code B1"* Patient Paid Amount Submitted (433-DX) was removed, and Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $37.65.
- *"Billing, Partial Fill-Completion - Transaction Code B1"* Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $37.65.
- *"Workers' Compensation Billing - Transaction Code B1"* Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $66.5Ø.
- *"Rebill - Transaction Code B3"* Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $52.85.
- *"Prior Authorization Request And Billing - Transaction Code P1"* Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $72.5Ø. On the response, Ingredient Cost Paid (5Ø6-F6) was modified to $72.5Ø, Dispensing Fee Paid (5Ø7-F7) was removed, and Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9) was modified to $62.5Ø. On the duplicate response, Ingredient Cost Paid (5Ø6-F6) was modified to $72.5Ø, Dispensing Fee Paid (5Ø7-F7) was removed, and Total Amount Paid (5Ø9-F9) was modified to $62.5Ø.
- *"Prior Authorization Request Only - Transaction Code P4"* Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $72.5Ø.
- *"Billing With DUR Segment Using Co-Agent Fields - Transaction Code B1 (Ø1/Ø2)"* Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $71.65.
- *"Billing - Transaction Code B1 With Additional Documentation Segment"* Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $7Ø.ØØ.
- *"Billing - Transaction Code B1 With Facility Information"* Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $7Ø.ØØ.
- *"Billing - Transaction Code B1 With Additional Documentation and Facility Information"* Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $7Ø.ØØ.
- *"Billing - Transaction Code B1 With Narrative Information"* Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $7Ø.ØØ.
- *"Billing - Transaction Code B1 With Facility Information And Narrative Information"* Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $7Ø.ØØ.
- "Billing - Transaction Code B1 With Additional Documentation And Narrative Information" Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $7Ø.ØØ.
- *"Primary Claim From Pharmacy To PDP"* Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) was modified to $9Ø.ØØ.

37.22 VERSION C.4

Section "*Specific Segment Discussion*", subsection "*Request Segments*", subsection "*Claim Segment*" includes "*CPT Use*" with guidance for reporting CPT codes in billing.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", "Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment" removed the verbiage that forced a composite when there were more than 4 payers. When there are more than 9 payers (rarely if ever), the claim to the subsequent payers should be handled manually.

Section *FAQ* "*Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8) And Coordination Of Benefits*" was modified to remove the chart that showed a composite example and includes information on when there are more than 9 payers.

Section "*Repeating Fields – Maximum Occurrences*", subsection "*Usage*" was modified from a recommended support count of ≤ 3 to support of 9 for the Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Count (337-4C).

The *Data Dictionary* includes new values for Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C).

Ø4 = Quaternary
Ø5 = Quinary
Ø6 = Senary
Ø7 = Septenary
Ø8 = Octonary
Ø9 = Nonary

Section *"Structure Quick Reference"*, the following fields were added:

Insurance Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
997-G2	CMS PART D DEFINED QUALIFIED FACILITY	O

Claim Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
995-E2	ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	O

Appendix *"Route of Administration Mapping"* was added to assist in transition from the NCPDP code values of this field to the SNOMED values.

(See Compound Segment – Compound Route of Administration (452-EH) below.)

A new value of "Intravenous" was added to Route of Administration (995-E2).

Section *"Structure Quick Reference"*, the following field has been renamed:
Was: Unit Dose Indicator (429-DT)

Claim Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
429-DT	SPECIAL PACKAGING INDICATOR	O

A new value of "Multi-drug compliance packaging is packaging that may contain drugs from multiple manufacturers combined to ensure compliance and safe administration" for Special Packaging Indicator (429-DT) was added. Reject Code (511-FB) values were adjusted for the new field name.

New values for Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK) were added.

- 13 = Long Term Care Leave of Absence-The pharmacist is indicating that the cardholder requires a short-fill of a prescription due to a leave of absence from the Long Term Care (LTC) facility.
- 14 = Long Term Care Replacement Medication - Medication has been contaminated during administration in a Long Term Care setting.
- 15 = Long Term Care Emergency box (kit) or automated dispensing machine – Indicates that the transaction is a replacement supply for doses previously dispensed to the patient after hours.
- 16 = Long Term Care Emergency supply remainder-Indicates that the transaction is for the remainder of the drug originally begun from an Emergency Kit.
- 17 = Long Term Care Patient Admit/Readmit Indicator=Indicates that the transaction is for a new dispensing of medication due to the patient's admission or readmission status.

Section *"Structure Quick Reference"*, the following field is no longer supported:

Compound Segment

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
452-EH	COMPOUND ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	M

The *External Code List* adjusts Reject Code (511-FB) values assigned to the Compound Route of Administration to Route of Administration (995-E2).

Compound usage has been modified to provide guidance on the use of Route of Administration (995-E2). References to Compound Route of Administration have been modified to Route of Administration in verbiage and in examples:

- *"Compounded Rx Billing - Transaction Code B1 (Ø1)"*
- *"Billing Resubmission w/DUR Resolution"*

Section *"Structure Quick Reference"*, the following fields were added:

Claim Segment

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
996-G1	COMPOUND TYPE	O

Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	O

Response Pricing Segment

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
577-G3	ESTIMATED GENERIC SAVINGS	O

Response Status Segment

Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Optional
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	O
987-MA	URL	O

Section "*Appendix G. Two-Way Communication to Increase the Value of On-Line Messaging"* added guidance for two new Reject Codes (511-FB) that add further clarification when Reject Code (511-FB) = "75 " (Prior Authorization Required).

"G4 "	Physician must contact plan
"G5 "	Pharmacist must contact plan

Guidance was also added that the field URL (987-MA) if available could be sent to provide an electronic address for additional prior authorization information.

Also in section "*Appendix G. Two-Way Communication to Increase the Value of On-Line Messaging"* guidance was added for two new Reject Codes (511-FB) that add further clarification when Reject Code (511-FB) = "4Ø " (Pharmacy Not Contracted with Plan on Date of Service).

"G6 "	Pharmacy Not Contracted in Specialty Network
"G7 "	Pharmacy Not Contracted in Home Infusion Network
"G8 "	Pharmacy Not Contracted in Long Term Care Network
"G9 "	Pharmacy Not Contracted in 9Ø Day Retail Network (this message would be used when the pharmacy is not contracted to provide a 9Ø days supply of drugs)

Also in section "*Appendix G. Two-Way Communication to Increase the Value of On-Line Messaging"* other existing Reject Codes (511-FB) correlate to "76 " (Plan Limitations Exceeded).

"7Ø "	Product/Service Not Covered	"Specific Plan Exclusion"
"6Ø "	Product/Service Not Covered for Patient Age	Maximum (or Minimum) Age = NN Years
"61 "	Product/Service Not Covered for Patient Gender	

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

"AG "	Days Supply Limitations for Product/Service	Maximum Days Supply = XXX Days
"M4 "	Prescription/Service Reference Number/Time Limit Exceeded	Define the number of prescriptions allowed within a given time period
"RN "	Plan Limits Exceeded on Intended Partial Fill Values	Maximum Days Supply = XXX Days
"66 "	Patient Age Exceeds Maximum Age	Maximum Patient Age = XX Years

As a guide to implementers, raw data streams were added to certain examples.

37.23 VERSION D.Ø

37.23.1 AUGUST 2ØØ6 DERF APPROVALS

Definitions for "Copay/Amount of Copay", "Coinsurance/Amount of Coinsurance", and "Patient Financial Responsibility" were added to section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Pricing Guidelines", "Definitions".* The term "1ØØ% Copay" was modified to "Patient Financial Responsibility" throughout the document. Where appropriate, the term "copay" added "coinsurance" to offer clarification. Sections included *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Pricing Guidelines", "Business Function of Capture", and "Business Functions Not Supported For Capture".* Also modified for copay/coinsurance clarification was sections *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Response Segments", "Response Pricing Segment".* The new field Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection (133-UJ) was added to the section "*Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) Formula*". The section of "*Example #2"* was modified and the section *"Partial Fill Fields"* was modified.

The section *"Transmission Examples"* was modified from references of copay to patient financial responsibility.

- *"Billing – Transaction Code B1 – Coordination of Benefits – Scenario 2: Pharmacy Bills Secondary Insurance"*
- *"Scenario 2 Response: Secondary Insurance Pays The Claim Submitted With Total Patient Pay Amount"*
- *"Scenario 3: Pharmacy Bills Secondary Insurance"*
- *"Scenario 3 Response: Secondary Insurance Pays The Claim Submitted With The "Pieces" Of Patient Pay Amount"*

The following *"Frequently Asked Questions"* were modified from references of copay to patient financial responsibility.

- *"How Is The Pregnancy Indicator (335-2C) Used In The Processor's System?"*
- *"Why Would The Response Pricing Segment Be Used (Situational) In A Billing Transaction (Or Other Transaction) When A Processor Returns A "C"aptured Response?"*
- *"Patient Financial Responsibility And Negative Amounts"*
- *"Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8) And Coordination Of Benefits"*
- *"Transaction Fee Charge"*
- *"Truncation Of Dollar Fields"*
- *"Should Other Payer Amount Recognized (556-J5) Be Included In The Response From A Secondary (Or Downstream) Payer?"*

The field Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) definition was modified to include coinsurance - "Amount that is calculated by the processor and returned to the pharmacy as the TOTAL amount to be paid by the patient to the pharmacy; the patient's total cost share, including copayment, coinsurance, amounts applied to deductible, over maximum amounts, penalties, etc."

The value of Prior Authorization Type Code (461-EU) "4" was modified to "Exemption from copay and/or coinsurance".

Section *"Structure Quick Reference"*, the following field was modified:
Preferred Product Copay Incentive (555-AT) field name was modified to Preferred Product Cost Share Incentive.

Response Claim Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
555-AT	PREFERRED PRODUCT COST SHARE INCENTIVE	S***R***

Section *"Structure Quick Reference"*, the following fields were added:

Response Pricing Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
128-UC	SPENDING ACCOUNT AMOUNT REMAINING	S
129-UD	HEALTH PLAN-FUNDED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	S

Section *Specific Segment Discussion", "Response Segments", "Response Pricing Segment"* added guidance for Spending Account Amount Remaining (128-UC) and Health Plan-Funded Assistance Amount (129-UD).

Basis of Cost Determination (423-DN) and Basis of Reimbursement Determination (522-FM) support the situation of "Not used in reporting patient financial responsibility billing."

Note: After the November 2ØØ6 pricing and qualifier modifications were made, it was determined that Basis of Cost Determination (423-DN) and Basis of Reimbursement Determination (522-FM) needed to be available in patient financial responsibility billing so the situation of "Not used in reporting patient financial responsibility billing" was removed.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier (351-NP) added a value for "Amount attributed to Health Plan Assistance Amount (129-UD) as reported by previous payer".

A section has been added to section *Specific Segment Discussion", "Response Segments", "Response Pricing Segment"* for "*Healthcare Reimbursement Account (HRA), Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), and Healthcare Flexible Spending Account (FSA)". "Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) Formula"* has been updated to include Health Plan-Funded Assistance Amount (129-UD).

Section *"Structure Quick Reference"*, the following fields were added:

Response Pricing Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
133-UJ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PROVIDER NETWORK SELECTION	S
134-UK	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND DRUG	S
135-UM	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	S
136-UN	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION/BRAND NON-PREFERRED FORMULARY SELECTION	S

These fields were added to the section *"Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5) Formula"* found under "*Specific Segment Discussion", "Response Segments", "Response Pricing Segment"*.

Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Count (353-NR) has been increased in size from 1 to 2 numeric. The max count has been increased from 5 to 25 to allow for more occurrences of the detailed patient responsibility fields from a previous payer. Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier (351-NP) added additional values, which caused the field size to be increased from A/N 1 to A/N 2. Values 1-9 added a preceding Ø (e.g. Ø1, Ø2, Ø3). The qualifier supports new values for "1Ø" (Amount Attributed to Provider Network Selection (133-UJ)) and "11" (Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Non-Preferred Formulary Selection (136-UN)). The existing values of "Ø2" and "Ø7" were changed. "Ø2" (Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Brand Drug (134-UK)), "Ø7" (Amount Attributed to Product Selection/Non-Preferred Formulary Selection (135-UM)).

Section *"Structure Quick Reference"*, the following fields were deleted due to the specific fields added above:

Response Pricing Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
576-MQ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION QUALIFIER	S
519-FJ	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO PRODUCT SELECTION	S

All references to these two fields have been removed, with the specific new field added.

The section *"Long Term Care Transition, Emergency Fill and Change in level of Care Messaging for Rejected and Paid Claims"* was added to "*Appendix G. Two-Way Communication to Increase the Value of On-Line Messaging".* New Reject Codes (511-FB) and new Approved Message Codes (548-6F) were added to support this transition processing. The Response Prior Authorization Segment is optional for rejected Billing and Rebill transactions (see section *"Response Segment Usage Matrix", "Transaction Rejected"*).

In section "*Specific Segment Discussion", "Response Segments", "Response Prior Authorization Segment"* guidance was added about the need for a prior authorization in transition processing.

Compound Processing – the two alternatives (Scenario A (Most expensive legend drug) and Scenario B (Billing codes)) are no longer supported. When Telecom Version 5.Ø was created, the intent for processing compounds was to use one method – Option 1 (preferred) - the use of the Compound Segment with the Claim Segment. Two alternatives (Scenario A (Most expensive legend drug) and Scenario B (Billing codes)) were inadvertently left in the implementation guide in a Frequently Asked Question. The support of multiple methods was never the intention. Multiple methods of billing compounds create problems in the coordination of benefits process when one payer requires the compound claim submitted using one method and downstream payers use another method. The preferred method will be the only method allowed. The following sections have been modified.

- *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", "Compound Segment"*
- Also in this section *"Two Options To Designate A Compound"* has been removed
- *"Frequently Asked Questions", "Quantity Dispensed (442-E7) And Compounds"* – this question has been removed since it dealt with alternate options for compounds
- *"APPENDIX F. ORDUR (Online Real-time Drug Utilization Review)", "Information Categories", "Prescription Information"* – removed reference to legend drug
- A new example "*Compounded Rx Billing - Transaction Code B1 (Ø1) – Coordination of Benefits Scenario*" was added

A new value was added to Patient ID Qualifier (331-CX) – "Ø6" (Medicaid ID).

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

The definition of Other Payer Amount Paid (431-DV) was modified to “Amount of any payment known by the pharmacy from other sources” (removed coupon reference).

The definition of Other Payer Amount Recognized (566-J5) was modified to “Total amount recognized by the processor of any payment from another source” (removed coupon reference).

Section *“Structure Quick Reference”*, the following fields were deleted because the National Provider ID (NPR) rule did not name a location field and these fields were specifically added in anticipation of the NPI location:

Prescriber Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
467-1E	PRESCRIBER LOCATION CODE	S
469-H5	PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LOCATION CODE	S

Section *“Business Environments”, “Participants”* has added verbiage about payer-to-payer usage of this document. *Figure 1* has been renamed *“Provider/Adjudicator Participants”.* “*Figure 2. Between Adjudicator Participants”* has been added. Original Figure 2 has been renamed *“Figure 3. Connectivity between participants”.*

Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8) had the following changes:

- Delete value of 5 (Managed care plan denial)
- Delete value of 6 (Other coverage denied-not participating provider),
- Delete value of 7 (Other coverage exists-not in effect on Date of Service)

as they are duplicates to value 3 (Other coverage billed – claim not covered).

- Change description of value 3 from (Other coverage billed – claim rejected) to (Other coverage billed – claim not covered)
- Change description of value 8 from (Claim is billing for copay) to (Claim is billing for patient financial responsibility only)
- Change description of value Ø from (Not specified) to (Not specified by patient)
- Guidance was added to section *“Specific Segment Discussion”, “Request Segments”, “Claim Segment”,* with section added *“Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8).*
- *“Transmission Examples”* have been modified.
- *“Frequently Asked Question”, “Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8) And Coordination Of Benefits”* was removed. Applicable information was moved into *“Specific Segment Discussion”, “Request Segments”, “Claim Segment”, “Other Coverage Code (3Ø8-C8).*

Dispense As Written/Product Selection Code (4Ø8-D8) modified value “9” (Other – Reserved and not in use) to (Substitution Allowed By Prescriber but Plan Requests Brand - Patient's Plan Requested Brand Product To Be Dispensed - This value is used when the prescriber has indicated, in a manner specified by prevailing law, that generic substitution is permitted, but the plan's formulary requests the brand product. This situation can occur when the prescriber writes the prescription using either the brand or generic name and the product is available from multiple sources).

The following fields added a qualifier for the HCIdea Number:

- Prescriber ID Qualifier (466-EZ)
- Primary Care Provider ID Qualifier (468-2E)
- Service Provider ID Qualifier (2Ø2-B2)

The Date of Service (4Ø1-D1) definition was modified to “Identifies date the prescription (was filled) or (professional service rendered) or (subsequent payer began coverage following Part A expiration in a long-term care setting only).”

The Submission Clarification Code (42Ø-DK) added a value of “19” (Split Billing – indicates the quantity dispensed is the remainder billed to a subsequent payer when Medicare Part A expires. Used only in long-term care settings.) Guidance for *“Split Billing in Long Term Care”* was added to *“Specific Segment Discussion”, “Request Segments”, “Claim Segment”.*

Also in this section, Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code (445-EA) and Originally Prescribed Quantity (446-EB) added verbiage removed from the Data Dictionary (“The Originally Prescribed Product/Service Code (445-EA) and the Originally Prescribed Quantity (446-EB) are used to provide necessary data to calculate the exact difference in cost between the prescribed product and the dispensed product. The Originally Prescribed Quantity (446-EB) is for use with therapeutic interchange only.”)

Section *“Document Scope”* modified the reference to the Billing Unit Standard to remove the specific version. Like the Data Dictionary and the External Code List, the most recent version is to be used.

37.23.2 NOVEMBER 2ØØ6 APPROVALS

The business transaction of Predetermination Of Benefits has been add to all appropriate sections, with an explanation section “*Predetermination Of Benefits Information*”. An example has been added. A frequently asked question has been added.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

In preparation for the use of the National Provider ID (NPI), some examples within *"Transmission Examples"* have been modified.

The length of fields Prescription/Service Reference Number (4Ø2-D2) and Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number (456-EN) has been increased to 12 bytes. These fields are numeric with a length of 12.

Claim Billing, Claim Rebill, Reversal, Information Reporting, Information Reporting Reversal, and Information Reporting Rebill transactions for Medicare Part D are limited to one transaction per transmission.

Additional logic has been added to duplicate processing. See section *"Response Processing Guidelines", "Duplicate Transactions."* The Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment has been added to the Claim Reversal and Service Reversal transactions. Additional guidance has been added to the Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment sections in Claim Billing or Encounter, Claim Rebill, Service Billing, and Service Rebill transactions.

Additional Message Information (526-FQ) size has been modified and the field repeats with a count, a qualifier, and the ability to use a continuation character. See section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Response Segments", "Response Status Segment", "Additional Message Information Fields"*.

In Version D.Ø and above, the Service Billings have their own Transaction Code (S1, S2, S3). The Transaction Code is at the transmission level. Claim and service billings are associated (using the Associated Prescription/Service Reference Number (456-EN) and Associated Prescription/Service Date (457-EP), but they must appear in separate transmissions. Drug product billings are designated by Transaction Code = B1 (Billing) and Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier = 1 (Rx Billing). Service billings are designated by Transaction Code = S1 (Service Billing) and Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier = 2 (Service Billing).

Note that in other Transaction Codes (Prior Authorizations, Information Reporting, and Controlled Substance Reporting), the differentiation of claim versus service remains at the transaction level. For example, drug product transactions are designated by Transaction Code = "P1" (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) and Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier = 1 (Rx Billing). Service billings are designated by Transaction Code = P1 (Prior Authorization Request And Billing) and Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier = 2 (Service Billing). Clarification has been added to the document to support these changes.

Dispense As Written/Product Selection Code (4Ø8-D8) clarified value "1" (Substitution Not Allowed by Prescriber).

Prior Authorization Type Code (461-EU) changed value 4 (Exemption from Copay) to (Exemption from Copay and/or Coinsurance) and added value 9 (Emergency Preparedness - Code used to override claim edits during an emergency situation.)

Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Qualifier (351-NP) supports new values for "12" (Amount Attributed to Coverage Gap (137-UP) that was collected from the patient due to a coverage gap). A new value of "13" (Amount Attributed to Processor Fee (571-NZ)) has been added.

Basis of Reimbursement Determination (522-FM) supports new values for 14 (Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount - Indicates reimbursement was based on the Other Payer Patient Responsibility Amount (352-NQ)), 15 (Patient Pay Amount - Indicates reimbursement was based on the Patient Pay Amount (5Ø5-F5)), 16 (Coupon Payment – Indicates reimbursement was based on the Coupon Value Amount (487-NE) submitted or the coupon amount determined by the processor).

Percentage Sales Tax Basis Submitted (484-JE) and Percentage Sales Tax Basis Paid (561-AZ) no longer support value "Ø1" (Gross Amount Due).

Tax Exempt Indicator (557-AV)

- no longer supports value "2" (Not Tax Exempt)
- value "1" was modified to "Payer/Plan is Tax Exempt (The Payer/Plan is not responsible for tax. The patient may be charged tax.)"
- value "3" was added "Patient is Tax Exempt (The patient cannot be charged tax.)"
- value "4" was added "Payer/Plan and Patient are Tax Exempt (Neither the payer/plan nor the patient can be charged tax.)"

Certain fields with Ø or blank values or value of 99 or values signifying "Not Specified" were modified in the NCPDP "*External Code List*", especially for Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide usage. Please see the NCPDP "*External Code List*" document. Examples were modified to correspond with these changes.

The NCPDP *Data Dictionary* and *External Code List* were updated to provide definitions to values as more clarification for their usage. See these documents for more information.

Section *"Structure Quick Reference"*, the following fields were added:

Insurance Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	S

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	S

Claim Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	S
147-U7	PHARMACY SERVICE TYPE	S

Pricing Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
113-N3	MEDICAID PAID AMOUNT	S

Workers' Compensation Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
117-TR	BILLING ENTITY TYPE INDICATOR	S
118-TS	PAY TO QUALIFIER	S
119-TT	PAY TO ID	S
12Ø-TU	PAY TO NAME	S
121-TV	PAY TO STREET ADDRESS	S
122-TW	PAY TO CITY ADDRESS	S
123-TX	PAY TO STATE/PROVINCE ADDRESS	S
124-TY	PAY TO ZIP/POSTAL ZONE	S
125-TZ	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID QUALIFIER	S
126-UA	GENERIC EQUIVALENT PRODUCT ID	S

Section *"Specific Segment Discussion"* added a subsection for the Workers' Compensation Segment.

Response Insurance Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
115-N5	MEDICAID ID NUMBER	S
116-N6	MEDICAID AGENCY NUMBER	S
3Ø2-C2	CARDHOLDER ID	S

The definition for Cardholder ID (3Ø2-C2) was modified. See the NCPDP "*Data Dictionary*".

Response Patient Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
31Ø-CA	PATIENT FIRST NAME	S
311-CB	PATIENT LAST NAME	S
3Ø4-C4	DATE OF BIRTH	S

This segment is variable length.

To support enhancements for eligibility checking, specifically for Medicare Part D usage, the following segment and fields have been added. Guidance has been added to the section "*Eligibility Verification Information*". In addition subsections have been added for the segment in the section "*Specific Segment Discussion*".

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Insurance Additional Information Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
139-UR	MEDICARE PART D COVERAGE CODE	M
138-UQ	CMS LOW INCOME COST SHARING (LICS) LEVEL	S
24Ø-U1	CONTRACT NUMBER	S
926-FF	FORMULARY ID	S
757-U6	BENEFIT ID	S
14Ø-US	NEXT MEDICARE PART D EFFECTIVE DATE	S
141-UT	NEXT MEDICARE PART D TERMINATION DATE	S

This segment is variable length.

Additional Message Information (526-FQ) size has been modified and the field repeats with a count, a qualifier, and the ability to use a continuation character. Additional guidance can be found in section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Response Segments", "Response Status Segment".*

Response Status Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
13Ø-UF	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION COUNT	S
132-UH	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION QUALIFIER	S***R***
526-FQ	*ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION (existing field)*	*S***R****
131-UG	ADDITIONAL MESSAGE INFORMATION CONTINUITY	S***R***

Response Claim Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
114-N4	MEDICAID SUBROGATION INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER/TRANSACTION CONTROL NUMBER (ICN/TCN)	S

Response Pricing Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
137-UP	AMOUNT ATTRIBUTED TO COVERAGE GAP	S
148-U8	INGREDIENT COST CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	S
149-U9	DISPENSING FEE CONTRACTED/REIMBURSABLE AMOUNT	S

The following fields have been moved **from the Response Status Segment to a new Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment.** Subsections have been added for each segment in the section "*Specific Segment Discussion*".

Response Status Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	S
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	S***R***
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	S***R***
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	S***R***
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	S***R***
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	S***R***

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
111-AM	SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION	M
355-NT	OTHER PAYER ID COUNT	M
338-5C	OTHER PAYER COVERAGE TYPE	M***R***
339-6C	OTHER PAYER ID QUALIFIER	S***R***
34Ø-7C	OTHER PAYER ID	S***R***
991-MH	OTHER PAYER PROCESSOR CONTROL NUMBER	S***R***
356-NU	OTHER PAYER CARDHOLDER ID	S***R***
992-MJ	OTHER PAYER GROUP ID	S***R***
142-UV	OTHER PAYER PERSON CODE	S***R***
127-UB	OTHER PAYER HELP DESK PHONE NUMBER	S***R***
143-UW	OTHER PAYER PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CODE	S***R***
144-UX	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT EFFECTIVE DATE	S***R***
145-UY	OTHER PAYER BENEFIT TERMINATION DATE	S***R***

This segment is variable length.

Clarifications to Coupon processing were added to section "*Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", "Coupon Segment*". Additional coupon questions were added to section "*Frequently Asked Questions*". Example "*Billing w/Coupon - Transaction Code B1—Primary Billing to Coupon Processor*" was deleted. The remaining coupon examples in section *"Transmission Examples"* were clarified and a new example added for reducing copay.

In Version C.4, Internal Control Number was added. Upon review, it was determined the field was in an incorrect position in the segment. It is a repeating field. This has been corrected. Clarification has been added to section "*Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", "Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment*".

Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment		
Field	Field Name	Mandatory or Situational
993-A7	INTERNAL CONTROL NUMBER	S***R***

Other Payer Coverage Type (338-5C) no longer supports value "98" (Coupon) and "99" (Composite).
Other Payer ID Qualifier (339-6C) no longer supports value "Ø9" (Coupon).
Other Payer Amount Paid Qualifier (342-HC) no longer supports values "Ø8" (Sum of all reimbursements), "98" (Coupon), and "99" (Other).

Errant references to section *"Segment Quick Reference"* were modified to correctly state section *"Structure Quick Reference"*.

Protocol Document Related Changes:
The work of the past years on the Protocol Document, to define the Segments and the Field Situations for use has been incorporated into this version.

- The document has been reviewed for verbiage of "may" "might", "could", and other less specific language. Where appropriate, the verbiage has been modified to "must", "will", etc.
- In each of the transaction sections *"Eligibility Information", "Reversal Information", "Rebill Information"*, etc, the diagrams have been reviewed according to Protocol Document decisions. Segments have been added or removed as applicable to the specific transaction. Where appropriate, the "claim" versus the "service" has been split out into separate diagrams for clarity.
- The section *"Claim and Service Billing Information"* has been modified to *"Claim, Encounter, and Service Billing Information"*. Encounter information has been added to this section.
- In each of the transaction information sections (e.g. *"Claim or Service Billing Information (Professional Pharmacy Service)"*), response diagrams have been added as appropriate.
- Information Reporting and Information Reporting Rebill transactions no longer support a "P" (Paid) or "D" (Duplicate of Paid) response since no business need was brought forward.
- In section *"Business Functions"*, the last paragraph has been added (some sentences brought from the Protocol Document).
- In section *"Business Functions"*, a business function was added to the list of Medicaid Subrogation. A subsection was added *"Medicaid Subrogation"* to explain the situational charts for this function brought from the Protocol Document.
- In section *"Prior Authorization Transaction Discussion",* the charts were updated to match the situations on the fields.
- In section *"Controlled Substance Reporting Information", "Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Information"*, and *"Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Information"* a paragraph has been added that at this time, the business cases for this transaction are not fully defined.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

- The section "*Appendix F. ORDUR (Online Real-time Drug Utilization Review)*" guidance on Information Reporting transactions has been aligned with sections "*Information Reporting Information"*, for current known business usages.
- In sections *"Controlled Substance Reporting Information", "Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal Information"*, and *"Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill Information"* a paragraph has been added that at this time, the business cases for this transaction are not fully defined.
- The section *"Terminology Used Throughout"* has been added from the Protocol Document.
- In section *"Specific Segment Discussion", "Request Segments", "Claim Segment", "Partial Fill"* the section *"Recommendations"* was clarified further.
- The section "*Repeating Fields – Maximum Occurrences*", subsection "*Usage*" has been updated with the maximum occurrences of count and counter fields to match the situations described in the fields.
- In section *"Response Pricing Guidelines"*, the subsections of *"Pricing Guidelines"* and "*Captured", "Business Function of Capture"* additional guidance has been added. The subsections of *"Captured"* and *"Deferred"* have been split.
- In section "*Standard Conventions*", the subsection "*Explanation of Segment And Field Designations*" has been added.
- In section "*Transmission Examples*", the subsection "*Example Conventions*" has been added. Examples were reviewed and aligned with situations defined in each transaction.

Modifications to section *"Frequently Asked Questions"* due for version D.Ø applicability
All questions have been given a topic title.
<u>Deleted FAQs:</u>

- *"When Using Version 5 And Above, Which Segments Are Used?"*
- *"When Using Version 5 And Above, Which Fields Are Used?"*
- *"How Do I Handle Sets Of Repeating Fields?"*
- *"How Do I Use The 'Software Vendor/Certification ID' Field?"*
- *"How Do I Format The PA/MC Fields?"*
- *"How Do I Return Additional Information?"*
- *"How Do I Indicate That A Patient Is Pregnant?"*
- *"How Is The Pregnancy Indicator (335-2C) Used In The Processor's System?"*
- *"What Are The Recommended Guidelines For Supporting Multiple Claim Or Service Reversal (B2) Transactions Within A Transmission?"*
- *"What Are The Recommended Guidelines For Supporting Multiple Rebill (B3, N3, C3) Transactions Within A Transmission?"*
- *"The Initial Transaction Is A Prior Authorization Request Only. The Pharmacy Submits A Prior Authorization Inquiry For A Status. What Is The Difference Between A Prior Authorization Inquiry Response Of "C" (Capture) And "A" (Approved)?"*
- *"Once The Prior Authorization Number Is Assigned, On Subsequent Refills, Can You Just Submit The Prior Authorization In The Prior Authorization Number Submitted (462-EV) Field In The Claim Segment, Or Do You Need To Keep Sending The Prior Authorization Segment With The Prior Authorization Value In The Prior Authorization Number Assigned Field?"*
- *"Now That The Qualifier Is Available, Should The UPC And HRI Values Be Sent In Their Native Format Instead Of Being Reformatted To An 11-Digit Value?"*
- *"Fill Number (4Ø3-D3) – Default?"*
- *"Product/Service ID Field (4Ø7-D7) And Compounds In Reversals"*
- *"Can A Cardholder ID Contain Symbols Such As Hyphens And Apostrophes?"*
- *"1ØØ% Patient Financial Responsibility And Negative Amounts"*
- *"Reject Code For Incorrect Other Payer Amount Paid Count (341-HB)"*
- *"Reject Code For Incorrect Submission Clarification Code Count (354-NX)?"*
- *"Reject Code For Incorrect Other Payer-Patient Responsibility Amount Code (352-NQ) And Qualifier (351-NP)?"*
- *"Does Usual And Customary Charge (426-DQ) Include A Dispensing Fee?"*
- *"Transaction Fee Charge"*
- *"Truncation Of Dollar Fields"*
- *"Should The Product/Service ID Qualifier Be Ø3/NDC Or Is Blank Or ØØ/Unspecified Acceptable?"*
- *"How Are Compounded Pills Submitted?"*
- *"Must The Mandatory Data Elements Be Sent In The Order That They Are Listed In The Implementation Guide?"*
- *"Is There An Order To The Way Segments Must Appear In A Transmission?"*
- *"DUR Additional Text (57Ø-NS) Field"*
- *"Prior Authorization Request And Billing – Deferred"*
- *"Should Other Payer Amount Recognized (556-J5) Be Included In The Response From A Secondary (Or Downstream) Payer?"*
- *"When The Value 99=Composite Is Used In The Other Payer Coverage Type, What Is Placed In The Other Payer ID? Is It Not Sent? "*

<u>Modified Questions:</u>

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

  - *"When Using Version 5 And Above, Which Segments Are Used?" to "What Are My Sources For Finding Notable Changes From Version 5.1 to Version D.Ø?"*
  - *"Invalid Prescription/Service Reference Number Qualifier (455-EM)"*

Clarified Response:

- *"How Do I Reverse Prior Authorization Requests And Billings?"*
- *"How Do I Handle Syntax Errors?"*
- *"Can A Response Transaction Contain Accepted And Rejected Information?"*
- *"On Compounded Claims, Does DUR "Hit" Each Drug Within The Compound?"*

Modified Response:

- *"Prescription And Service Billings In One Transaction"*
  - Due to the creation of a separate Transaction Code (1Ø3-A3) for Service Billing transactions, a claim and a service cannot appear in the same transmission structurally. They still can be associated, but must be within separate transmissions.
- *"Identifier Of An Ingredient"*
  - The response originally noted the use of value ØØ could be used when an ingredient does not have an identifier. Due to the changes of the default values in the Data Dictionary and External Code List, this response has been modified for the possible use of the value "99" (Other).

Moved Verbiage into sections of the Implementation Guide proper:

- *"Facility ID Usage"*
- *"Compound Ingredient Calculates To Be Less Than $Ø.ØØ5"*
- *"Default Date Format"*
- *"Is A Person Code (3Ø3-C3) Of "Ø6Ø" The Same As "6Ø"?"*
- *"Can A Segment Identification (111-AM) Be Sent Without Any Fields In That Segment And Not Be In Error?"*
- *"Multi-Ingredient Compound And Rejects"*
- *"Multi-Ingredient Compounds and DUR Rejects"*
- *"Alphanumeric Field and Leading Spaces"*

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

37.23.3 REQUEST SEGMENT MATRICES MODIFICATIONS

37.23.3.1 REQUEST SEGMENT MATRICES BY SEGMENT

It was requested to show which segments had designation modifications from previous versions. The charts below show only the changes. For example, the chart below shows that the Patient Segment changed from Optional (O) to Not Used (N) in the Reversal transactions. These charts do not show that the Optional Segments were changed to Situational Segments, as all changed except Controlled Substance Reporting transactions.

VERSION D AND ABOVE REQUEST SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX								
SEGMENT	**Eligibility**	**Billing (Claim) or Encounter**	**Rebill (Claim)**	**Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)**	**Billing (Service)**	**Rebill (Service)**	**Reversal (Claim)**	**Reversal (Service)**
Patient Segment							O to N	O to N

37.23.3.1.1 ELIGIBILITY/BILLING/ENCOUNTER/REBILL/REVERSAL MATRIX

VERSION D AND ABOVE REQUEST SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX								
SEGMENT	**Eligibility**	**Billing (Claim) or Encounter**	**Rebill (Claim)**	**Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)**	**Billing (Service)**	**Rebill (Service)**	**Reversal (Claim)**	**Reversal (Service)**
Transaction Header Segment								
Patient Segment							O to N	O to N
Insurance Segment								
Claim Segment								
Pharmacy Provider Segment								
Prescriber Segment								
Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment							N to S	N to S
Workers' Compensation Segment								
DUR/PPS Segment								O to N
Pricing Segment								O to N
Coupon Segment					O to N	O to N		
Compound Segment								
Prior Authorization Segment								
Clinical Segment								
Additional Documentation Segment								
Facility Segment								
Narrative Segment								

37.23.3.1.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST AND BILLING/PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REVERSAL/PRIOR AUTHORIZATION INQUIRY/PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST ONLY MATRIX

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

VERSION D AND ABOVE REQUEST SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX (Continued)						
SEGMENT	**Prior Authorization Request & Billing (Claim)**	**Prior Authorization Request & Billing (Service)**	**Prior Authorization Reversal**	**Prior Authorization Inquiry**	**Prior Authorization Request Only (Claim)**	**Prior Authorization Request Only (Service)**
Transaction Header Segment						
Patient Segment			O to N	O to N		
Insurance Segment						
Claim Segment			M to N	M to N		
Pharmacy Provider Segment			O to N	O to N	O to N	O to N
Prescriber Segment			O to N	O to N		
Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment				O to N	O to N	O to N
Workers' Compensation Segment			O to N	O to N		
DUR/PPS Segment			O to N	O to N		
Pricing Segment			O to N	O to N	O to N	O to N
Coupon Segment	O to N	O to N	O to N	O to N	O to N	O to N
Compound Segment		O to N	O to N	O to N		O to N
Prior Authorization Segment						
Clinical Segment						
Additional Documentation Segment				O to N		
Facility Segment				O to N		
Narrative Segment				O to N		

37.23.3.1.3 INFORMATION REPORTING/INFORMATION REPORTING REVERSAL/INFORMATION REPORTING REBILL/CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REPORTING/CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REVERSAL/CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REBILL

VERSION D AND ABOVE REQUEST SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX (Continued)								
SEGMENT	**Information Reporting (Claim)**	**Information Reporting (Service)**	**Information Reporting Rebill**	**Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)**	**Information Reporting Reversal (Service)**	**Controlled Substance Reporting**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill**
Transaction Header Segment								
Patient Segment				O to N	O to N			
Insurance Segment								
Claim Segment								
Pharmacy Provider Segment								
Prescriber Segment								
Coordination of Benefits/Other Payments Segment	O to N	O to N	O to N					
Workers' Compensation Segment								

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

VERSION D AND ABOVE REQUEST SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX (Continued)								
SEGMENT	**Information Reporting (Claim)**	**Information Reporting (Service)**	**Information Reporting Rebill**	**Information Reporting Reversal (Claim)**	**Information Reporting Reversal (Service)**	**Controlled Substance Reporting**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill**
DUR/PPS Segment								
Pricing Segment				O to N	O to N			
Coupon Segment								
Compound Segment								
Prior Authorization Segment								
Clinical								
Additional Documentation Segment								
Facility Segment								
Narrative Segment								

37.23.4 RESPONSE SEGMENT MATRICES MODIFICATIONS

It was requested to show which segments had designation modifications from previous versions. The charts below show only the changes. These charts do not show that the Optional Segments were changed to Situational Segments, as all changed except Controlled Substance Reporting transactions.

37.23.4.1 RESPONSE SEGMENT MATRICES BY SEGMENT

37.23.4.1.1 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED; TRANSACTION PAID OR DUPLICATE OF PAID, OR BENEFIT MATRIX

Transmission
Header Response Header
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" Accepted
Transaction
Response Status
Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = "P" Paid or "D" Duplicate of Paid or "B" Benefit

The following transactions are supported in "P" Paid or "D" Duplicate of Paid or "B" Benefit Matrix:

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION PAID OR DUPLICATE OF PAID RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX							
SEGMENT	**Billing (Claim) or Encounter**	**Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)**	**Rebill (Claim)**	**Billing (Service)**	**Rebill (Service)**	**Prior Authorization Request & Billing**	**Prior Authorization Inquiry**
Response Header Segment							
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment							
Response Insurance Segment							
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment							
Response Patient Segment							
Response Status Segment							
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*P,D*	*B*	*P*	*P,D*	*P*	*P,D*	*P,D*

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION PAID OR DUPLICATE OF PAID RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX							
SEGMENT	**Billing (Claim) or Encounter**	**Predetermination Of Benefits (Claim)**	**Rebill (Claim)**	**Billing (Service)**	**Rebill (Service)**	**Prior Authorization Request & Billing**	**Prior Authorization Inquiry**
Response Claim Segment							
Response Pricing Segment							
Response DUR/PPS Segment							
Response Prior Authorization Segment							
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment							

The following transactions do not support the "D" Duplicate of Paid response:

Rebill
Information Reporting Rebill

37.23.4.1.2 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED; TRANSACTION CAPTURED OR DUPLICATE OF CAPTURE MATRIX

Transmission
Response Header
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" Accepted
Transaction
Response Status
Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = "C" Captured or "Q" Duplicate of Captured

The following transactions are supported in "C" Captured or "Q" Duplicate of Captured Matrix:

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION CAPTURED OR DUPLICATE OF CAPTURE RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX										
SEGMENT	**Billing (Claim) or Encounter**	**Rebill (Claim)**	**Billing (Service)**	**Rebill (Service)**	**Reversal (Claim)**	**Reversal (Service)**	**Prior Authorization Request & Billing**	**Prior Authorization Reversal**	**Prior Authorization Inquiry**	**Prior Authorization Request Only**
Response Header Segment										
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment										
Response Insurance Segment									O to N	O to N
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment										
Response Patient Segment										
Response Status Segment										
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*C,Q*	*C*	*C,Q*	*C*	*C,Q*	*C,Q*	*C,Q*	*C,Q*	*C,Q*	*C,Q*
Response Claim Segment								M to N	M to N	
Response Pricing Segment					O to N	O to N	O to N		O to N	O to N
Response DUR/PPS Segment									O to N	O to N
Response Prior Authorization Segment							M to N		O to N	M to N
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment										

***OFFICIAL RELEASE ***
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED (Continued) TRANSACTION CAPTURED OR DUPLICATE OF CAPTURE RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX						
SEGMENT	**Information Reporting**	**Information Reporting Reversal**	**Information Reporting Rebill**	**Controlled Substance Reporting**	**Controlled Substance Reversal**	**Controlled Substance Rebill**
Response Header Segment						
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment						
Response Insurance Segment						
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment						
Response Patient Segment						
Response Status Segment						
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*C,Q*	*C,Q*	*C*	*C,Q*	*C,Q*	*C*
Response Claim Segment						
Response Pricing Segment	S to N	S to N	S to N			
Response DUR/PPS Segment						
Response Prior Authorization Segment						
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment						

The following transactions do not support the “Q” Duplicate of Captured response:

Rebill
Information Reporting Rebill
Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill

37.23.4.1.3 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED; TRANSACTION APPROVED OR DUPLICATE OF APPROVED MATRIX

Transmission
Response Header
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” Accepted
Transaction
Response Status
Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = “A” Approved, or “S” Duplicate of Approved

The following transactions are supported in “A” Approved, or “S” Duplicate of Approved Matrix:

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION APPROVED OR DUPLICATE OF APPROVED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX									
SEGMENT	**Eligibility**	**Reversal (Claim)**	**Reversal (Service)**	**Prior Authorization Reversal**	**Prior Authorization Inquiry**	**Prior Authorization Request Only**	**Information Reporting**	**Information Reporting Reversal**	**Information Reporting Rebill**
Response Header Segment									
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment									
Response Insurance Segment					O to N	O to N		O to N	
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment									
Response Patient Segment									
Response Status Segment									

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION APPROVED OR DUPLICATE OF APPROVED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX									
SEGMENT	**Eligibility**	**Reversal (Claim)**	**Reversal (Service)**	**Prior Authorization Reversal**	**Prior Authorization Inquiry**	**Prior Authorization Request Only**	**Information Reporting**	**Information Reporting Reversal**	**Information Reporting Rebill**
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*A*	*A,S*	*A,S*	*A,S*	*A*	*A,S*	*A,S*	*A,S*	*A*
Response Claim Segment				M to N					
Response Pricing Segment			O to N		O to N	O to N	O to N		O to N
Response DUR/PPS Segment					O to N	O to N			
Response Prior Authorization Segment									
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment									

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED (Continued) TRANSACTION APPROVED OR DUPLICATE OF APPROVED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX			
SEGMENT	**Controlled Substance Reporting**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill**
Response Header Segment			
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment			
Response Insurance Segment			
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment			
Response Patient Segment			
Response Status Segment			
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*A,S*	*A,S*	*A*
Response Claim Segment			
Response Pricing Segment			
Response DUR/PPS Segment			
Response Prior Authorization Segment			
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment			

The following transactions do not support an “S” Duplicate of Approved response:

Eligibility
Prior Authorization Inquiry
Information Reporting Rebill
Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill

If an Eligibility or Prior Authorization Inquiry request is a duplicate, the Processor must return the original “A” Approved response a second time.

37.23.4.1.4 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED; TRANSACTION DEFERRED MATRIX

Transmission
Response Header
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = “A” Accepted

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Transaction
Response Status
Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = "F" Deferred

The following transactions are supported in "F" Deferred Matrix:

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION DEFERRED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX			
SEGMENT	**Prior Authorization Request & Billing**	**Prior Authorization Inquiry**	**Prior Authorization Request Only**
Response Header Segment			
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment			
Response Insurance Segment		O to N	
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment			
Response Patient Segment			
Response Status Segment			
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*F*	*F*	*F*
Response Claim Segment			
Response Pricing Segment	O to N	O to N	
Response DUR/PPS Segment		O to N	
Response Prior Authorization Segment	M to S	S	M to S
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment			

37.23.4.1.5 TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED; TRANSACTION REJECTED MATRIX

Transmission
Response Header
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "A" Accepted
Transaction
Response Status
Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = "R" Rejected

The following transactions are supported in "A" Accepted/"R" Rejected Matrix:

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX								
SEGMENT	**Eligibility**	**Billing (Claim) or Encounter**	**Predetermination of Benefits (Claim)**	**Rebill (Claim)**	**Billing (Service)**	**Rebill (Service)**	**Reversal (Claim)**	**Reversal (Service)**
Response Header Segment								
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment								
Response Insurance Segment								
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment								
Response Patient Segment								
Response Status Segment								

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX								
SEGMENT	**Eligibility**	**Billing (Claim) or Encounter**	**Predetermination of Benefits (Claim)**	**Rebill (Claim)**	**Billing (Service)**	**Rebill (Service)**	**Reversal (Claim)**	**Reversal (Service)**
Transaction Response Status (112-AN))	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*
Response Claim Segment								
Response Pricing Segment								
Response DUR/PPS Segment								
Response Prior Authorization Segment		N to S		N to S	N to S	N to S		
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment								

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED (Continued) TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX							
SEGMENT	**Prior Authorization Request & Billing**	**Prior Authorization Reversal**	**Prior Authorization Inquiry**	**Prior Authorization Request Only**	**Information Reporting**	**Information Reporting Reversal**	**Information Reporting Rebill**
Response Header Segment							
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment							
Response Insurance Segment			O to N	O to N			
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment							
Response Patient Segment							
Response Status Segment							
Transaction Response Status (112-AN))	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*
Response Claim Segment		M to N	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Response Pricing Segment							
Response DUR/PPS Segment			O to N	O to N			O to N
Response Prior Authorization Segment							
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment							

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED (Continued) TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX			
SEGMENT	**Controlled Substance Reporting**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill**
Response Header Segment			
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*A*	*A*	*A*
Response Message Segment			
Response Insurance Segment			
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment			
Response Patient Segment			
Response Status Segment			

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION ACCEPTED (Continued) TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX			
SEGMENT	**Controlled Substance Reporting**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill**
Transaction Response Status (112-AN))	*R*	*R*	*R*
Response Claim Segment			
Response Pricing Segment			
Response DUR/PPS Segment			
Response Prior Authorization Segment			
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment			

37.23.4.1.6 TRANSMISSION REJECTED; TRANSACTION REJECTED MATRIX

Transmission
Response Header
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1) = "R" Rejected
Transaction
Response Status
Transaction Response Status (112-AN) = "R" Rejected

The following transactions are supported in "R" Rejected/"R" Rejected Matrix:

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION REJECTED TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX								
SEGMENT	**Eligibility**	**Billing (Claim) or Encounter**	**Predetermination of Benefits (Claim)**	**Rebill (Claim)**	**Billing (Service)**	**Rebill (Service)**	**Reversal (Claim)**	**Reversal (Service)**
Response Header Segment								
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*
Response Message Segment								
Response Insurance Segment								
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment								
Response Patient Segment								
Response Status Segment								
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*
Response Claim Segment								
Response Pricing Segment								
Response DUR/PPS Segment								
Response Prior Authorization Segment								
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment								

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION REJECTED (Continued) TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

SEGMENT	Prior Authorization Request & Billing	Prior Authorization Reversal	Prior Authorization Inquiry	Prior Authorization Request Only	Information Reporting	Information Reporting Reversal	Information Reporting Rebill
Response Header Segment							
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*
Response Message Segment							
Response Insurance Segment							
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment							
Response Patient Segment							
Response Status Segment							
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*	*R*
Response Claim Segment							
Response Pricing Segment							
Response DUR/PPS Segment							
Response Prior Authorization Segment							
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment							

VERSION D AND ABOVE TRANSMISSION REJECTED (Continued) TRANSACTION REJECTED RESPONSE SEGMENT USAGE MATRIX			
SEGMENT	**Controlled Substance Reporting**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Reversal**	**Controlled Substance Reporting Rebill**
Response Header Segment			
Header Response Status (5Ø1-F1)	*R*	*R*	*R*
Response Message Segment			
Response Insurance Segment			
Response Insurance Additional Information Segment			
Response Patient Segment			
Response Status Segment			
Transaction Response Status (112-AN)	*R*	*R*	*R*
Response Claim Segment			
Response Pricing Segment			
Response DUR/PPS Segment			
Response Prior Authorization Segment			
Response Coordination of Benefits/Other Payers Segment			

37.23.5 AUGUST 2ØØ7 APPROVALS

In section "*Transmission Examples*", section "*Service Billing – Transaction Code S1 With CPT Codes*" has been added.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

38. APPENDIX B. REVISION INFORMATION

NCPDP has developed and released several updated versions of the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*, including:

Version/Release	Date	Comment
Ø1	Ø9/Ø1/1988	• Initial telecommunication specification. • Utilized formats with fixed fields only.
Ø2	Not Released	• Not released due to the early development of Version 3.Ø. • Version Ø2 only has corrections to typographical errors found in Version Ø1.
3.Ø	12/Ø1/1989	• Variable (hybrid) format. Released on a limited basis pending final approval by NCPDP membership. Modified by next release prior to formal approval by the Council.
3.1	Ø2/Ø5/1991	• General release followed approval by the NCPDP Board of Trustees and by membership vote at the February 1991 NCPDP Annual Meeting. • Version 3.Ø and 3.1 reduced the number of fixed fields and added the mechanism to append fields to both the transaction header and claim information in what was called the optional data area.
3.2	Ø2/11/1992	• General release of Version #3 Release #2 followed approval of the NCPDP Board of Trustees and by membership at the February 1992 NCPDP Annual Meeting. A "Pre-Publication Annual Convention Release" was distributed in limited quantities at the annual meeting. Some limited typographical errors were still evident in this document labeled "Pre-Publication". The fully corrected document labeled "OFFICIAL RELEASE" was distributed to the entire membership in early March 1992. • Version 3.2 supported both fixed and variable transaction sets, utilizing both fixed as well as optional fields within the transaction header and claim information.
3.3	Ø2/1996	• Encompassed specification upgrade for compound drug transactions. • RTDS transaction sets no longer supported.
3.4	Ø6/1996	• Prior Authorization transaction sets supported.
3.5	1Ø/1996	• New values to existing data elements.
4.Ø	1Ø/1996	• New values, name, and definition changes to existing data elements.
4.1	Ø7/1997	• New values, definitions change to existing data elements.
4.2	Ø3/1998	• Addition of new data elements.
5.Ø	Ø6/1999	• Fully variable transaction sets. • Data elements modeled into usage segments.
5.1	Ø9/1999	• Named in HIPAA (August 2ØØØ).
5.2-C.4	2ØØØ –2ØØ6	• Addition of new data elements to clarify coordination of benefits, pricing, Medicare Part D needs, etc. These changes were in preparation for the next version of Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide to be named to HIPAA.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

39. APPENDIX C. DATA DICTIONARY FIELD DELETIONS

The following fields are not supported in Version D and above.

NON-SUPPORTED FIELDS		
FIELD #	**FIELD NAME**	**SEGMENT**
519-FJ	Amount Attributed To Product Selection	Response Pricing Segment
576-MQ	Amount Attributed To Product Selection Qualifier	Response Pricing Segment
467-1E	Prescriber Location Code	Prescriber Segment
469-H5	Primary Care Provider Location Code	Prescriber Segment
452-EH	Compound Route of Administration	Compound Segment

For definition, value, format, or other field-level changes, please see the NCPDP *Data Dictionary* and the NCPDP *External Code List*.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

40. APPENDIX D. WHAT IS THE 11-DIGIT FORMAT FOR AN NDC, UPC, OR HRI?

Drug products and drug administration items are most commonly identified by National Drug Codes (NDC), National Health Related Items Codes (NHRIC or HRI) and by Universal Product Codes (UPC). Confusion exists as to the structure of these codes and the manner in which they are formatted for use within NCPDP standards. A business need was recognized requiring consistent representation of these numbers in telecommunication standards. A methodology to represent these codes as 11 digits was established.

40.1 NATIONAL DRUG CODES (NDC)

National Drug Codes are used to identify drug products. “Each drug product listed under Section 51Ø of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act is assigned a unique 1Ø-digit, 3-segment number. This number, known as the National Drug Code (NDC), identifies the labeler/vendor, product, and trade package size. The first segment, the labeler code, is assigned by the FDA. A labeler is any firm that manufactures, repacks or distributes a drug product. The second segment, the product code, identifies a specific strength, dosage form, and formulation for a particular firm. The third segment, the package code identifies package sizes. Both the product and package codes are assigned by the firm. The NDC will be in one of the following configurations: 4-4-2, 5-3-2, or 5-4-1. Information on the proper use of the NDC is available from the FDA in the Drug Registration and Listing Instruction Booklet”
(Source http://www.fda.gov/cder/ndc/database/default.htm).

These 1Ø digit numbers can be formatted into 11 digit numbers for use in NCPDP standards. This formatting allows the NDC to be represented in a consistent manner where the distributor/manufacturer is always represented by five digits, the product by four digits and the packaging by two digits.

Below are examples of the three NDC formats and the methods for formatting them into 11 digits for use in NCPDP standards by the placement of a zero in the proper position. In a 4-4-2 format the zero is placed in the first position, in a 5-3-2 format the zero is placed in the sixth position, in a 5-4-1 format the zero is placed in the tenth position.

NDC	FORMATS TO	NCPDP STANDARD 11-DIGIT NDC
4-4-2 (9999-9999-99)		**Ø**9999999999
5-3-2 (99999-999-99)		99999**Ø**99999
5-4-1 (99999-9999-9)		999999999**Ø**9

40.2 UNIVERSAL PRODUCT CODES (UPC)

The UPC is a generic term that refers to the UCC-12 data structure encoded in a UPC-A or UPC-E Bar Code Symbol, a standard for the identification of products that is defined by the Uniform Code Council (UCC). The 1Ø-digit NDC can be represented within the UCC standards for Universal Product Codes. Most non-prescription healthcare products are not assigned an NDC code. These items are most often represented by the UPC. UPC codes are often represented by a bar code on product packaging. UPCs may be represented by a bar code, but not all bar codes represent true UPCs as defined by the standards of the Uniform Code Council. A true UPC can only be assigned by a manufacturer/distributor that is a member of the Uniform Code Council and adheres to their standards for product identification. Information on the UCC and UPCs can be found at www.uc-council.org.

The UPC most commonly seen on drug products currently consists of 12 digits. The first digit defines the type of product, the next 5 digits define the distributor/manufacturer and are assigned by the UCC (except for pharmaceutical labelers where the FDA assigns the labeler code), the next 5 digits define the product and its packaging and is assigned by the distributor/manufacturer, the last digit is a check digit. NCPDP standards use only the 1Ø digits representing the manufacturer and product. This number is then formatted into 11 digits by the addition of a zero in the sixth position.

UPCs as represented in the NCPDP standards are not true representations of a UPC. The UCC states that a UPC number should not be truncated or changed in any way to represent a product. Within NCPDP standards the UPC can be represented as 11 digits in a manner similar to NDCs.

Below is an example of the proper formatting of a UPC into an 11-digit number for use within NCPDP standards. The zero is placed in the sixth position.

1Ø-DIGIT UPC	FORMATS TO	11-DIGIT UPC
5-5 (99999-99999)		99999**Ø**99999

Please note that the UCC recognizes the 1Ø-digit NDC within the UPC standard. .

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

40.3 NATIONAL HEALTH RELATED ITEM CODES (NHRIC OR HRI)

"The National Health Related Items Code (NHRIC) is a system for identification and numbering of marketed device packages that is compatible with other numbering systems such as the National Drug Code (NDC) or Universal Product Code (UPC). In the early 197Ø's, the Drug Listing Branch of FDA set aside a block of numbers that could be assigned to medical device manufacturers and distributors. Those manufacturers who desire to use the NHRIC number for unique product identification may apply to FDA for a labeler code. This labeler code is the first segment in the two segment NHRIC system. Participating manufacturers and distributors then complete the code by identifying their devices with a sequential number. The manufacturer or distributor assumes responsibility for maintaining this number." (Source: http://www.fda;/gov/cdrh/nhric/nhric.html)

The first four digits are assigned by the FDA and represent the manufacturer/distributor. The last six digits are assigned by the manufacturer/distributor for the product. HRIs have a format of four-digits for the labeler and six-digits for the product. To convert a 1Ø-digit HRI into the 11-digit NCPDP format, insert a zero in the first position.

Below is an example of the proper formatting of an HRI into an 11-digit number for use within NCPDP standards.

1Ø-DIGIT HRI	FORMATS TO	11-DIGIT HRI
4-6 (9999-999999)		Ø9999999999

40.4 NON STANDARD PRODUCT CODES

It must be noted that some manufacturer/distributors assign product codes that are neither NDC, UPC, nor HRI numbers. These product codes do not adhere to these standards and may be the cause of confusion when used in the healthcare industry. It should be emphasized that a product containing a bar coded number does not necessarily comply with standards for the NDC, UPC, or HRI.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

41. APPENDIX E. USE OF INFORMATION REPORTING (N1, N2, N3) FUNCTIONALITY FOR MEDICARE PART D PROCESSING

41.1 BACKGROUND

In December 2ØØ3, Congress passed the Medicare Prescription Drug Benefit, Improvement and Modernization Act (MMA), allowing Medicare payment to Medicare Advantage organizations, Prescription Drug Plan (PDP) sponsors, Programs for the All-Inclusive Care of the Elderly (PACE) plans, and Cost Plans (Part D plans) offering coverage beginning January 2ØØ6 of prescription drugs under the new Medicare Part D benefit. The Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (NPRM) was August 3, 2ØØ4 and CMS proposed to collect a limited set of data elements for 1ØØ percent of prescription drug claims or events from plans offering Part D coverage. Some comments received on the NPRM voiced concerns over how to track spending and sources of drug claims payments in order to effectively coordinate True Out-Of-Pocket (TrOOP) beneficiary costs. An established TrOOP threshold triggers the beneficiary's catastrophic drug coverage protection. Interested parties met over a period of several months to establish the communication flow from the point of sale for a Medicare Part D transaction to the notification to the PDP of other insurance payments.

41.2 INFORMATION REPORTING

The establishment of a new entity, Facilitator, to route payment information from payer-to-payer was identified and its functions defined. The Facilitator process is documented within this implementation guide and is triggered by the submission of a transaction by a pharmacy to a secondary payer. Payment information routing from the Facilitator to the PDP utilizes the Information Reporting transactions, N1, N2, and N3.

Process:

- This process begins after a Pharmacy has submitted a claim for a Part D Medicare Beneficiary to a Prescription Drug Plan (PDP). The response from the PDP provides other payer information to the Pharmacy, when available.
- Pharmacy submits prescription claim to Secondary Payer based upon the information received from the Primary Payer via a Switch and is routed to a Facilitator.
- Secondary Payer adjudicates claim.
- Secondary Payer responds to the Pharmacy via the Facilitator and Switch.

Then

- Facilitator transmits Information Reporting transaction containing secondary patient pay amount information to PDP to update TrOOP calculations, etc.
- PDP transmits response to Facilitator.

A similar process would occur for Reversals from the Pharmacy to the Secondary/Tertiary Payer, which would result in Information Reporting Reversals from the Facilitator to the PDP.

For correct Facilitator routing environment, a unique BIN/PCN will be assigned to a Secondary, Tertiary, etc. Payer's health plan. This will allow the Switch to determine the appropriate routing for a Medicare patient's transactions. This will also trigger the Facilitator to create the N1/N2/N3 transaction to the PDP. The unique BIN/PCN will be sent to the PDP so they may identify the correct Secondary/Tertiary Payer's health plan.

If a unique BIN/PCN is not assigned to the Secondary/Tertiary Payer's health plan, then the Switch will not know to route the transaction to the Facilitator. It is then the responsibility of the Secondary/Tertiary Payer to send the appropriate Information Reporting transaction to the Facilitator. The Information Reporting transaction is created according to the following rules –

- If the Secondary/Tertiary Payer's health plan is identified by a unique BIN/PCN and it is not sent by the Pharmacy, the Information Reporting transaction must be formatted with the unique BIN/PCN and sent to the Facilitator.
- If the Secondary/Tertiary Payer's health plan does not have a unique BIN/PCN, it must be able to be uniquely identified by a combination of BIN/Group or BIN/PCN/Group. The Information Reporting transaction must be formatted with the unique combination and sent to the Facilitator.

In order to facilitate this reporting and the effective update of TrOOP calculations, new fields were added and an existing field modified within the Information Reporting Transaction process. The new fields are:

<u>Other Payer BIN Number</u> (99Ø-MG) – will provide the PDP with the BIN number of the payer reporting the patient pay amount

<u>Other Payer Processor Control Number</u> (991-MH)- will provide the PDP with the Processor Control Number (if used) of the payer reporting the patient pay amount

<u>Other Payer Group ID</u> (992-MJ) - will provide the PDP with the Group ID of the secondary, tertiary, etc. payer

Changes to existing fields are:

T<u>ransaction Reference Number</u> (88Ø-K5) – was added for use within the Telecommunication Standard.
The transaction reference number is being used to track all transactions related to a particular dispensing event. Whoever creates the Information Reporting Transaction is responsible for creating this number. The entity receiving the Information Reporting Transaction is expected to include that number in their response.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

This field can be used by the Facilitator to enable them to match all claims and reversals related to a particular dispensing event. The Facilitator originates this number in the Information Reporting transactions to the PDP. The Transaction Reference Number designated in the N1 is carried through in the N2.

Other Payer Cardholder ID (356-NU) – was modified to be included in the Request Insurance Segment of the Telecommunication Standard.

Depending upon the particular submission request, the PDP must provide one of the following general types of responses to the Facilitator:

Approved - This occurs when the PDP acknowledges the receipt of the information only transaction and successfully processes the transaction. For Medicare Part D, this means that the PDP has updated the beneficiary's TrOOP to reflect the transaction being reported.

Duplicate of Approved - This occurs when the PDP has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the original Approved scenario.

Captured - This occurs when the PDP acknowledges receipt of the information reporting transaction, but no judgment is made about the processing of the transaction. For Medicare Part D, this means that the PDP has not yet updated the beneficiary's TrOOP to reflect the transaction being reported.

Duplicate of Captured - This occurs when the PDP has previously received the request and processed the transaction, but the response did not return to the Originator. The Duplicate response contains the same information as returned in the original Captured scenario.

Paid - This response type must not be used for Medicare Part D Information Reporting (N1) or Information Reporting Rebill (N3) transactions.

Duplicate of Paid - This response type must not be used for Medicare Part D Information Reporting (N1) or Information Reporting Rebill (N3) transactions.

Rejected - This occurs when the PDP has encountered an error in the transaction or processing, or does not approve the information only transaction.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

42. APPENDIX F. ORDUR (ONLINE REAL-TIME DRUG UTILIZATION REVIEW)

42.1 INTRODUCTION

Inappropriate drug therapy can cause patient injury leading to the provision of additional health care services resulting in increased total health care expenditures. Research indicates that an estimated three to five percent of hospital admissions result from medication toxicities.

In an attempt to solve this problem, the U.S. Congress enacted federal legislation in 199Ø that requires pharmacy providers that participate in state Medicaid programs to perform prospective drug utilization review (DUR) and to provide patient counseling before each Medicaid prescription is dispensed. Presumably, prospective DUR can identify and prevent drug therapy problems, using various drug, patient and provider databases that make up the DUR system. The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA '9Ø) required that outpatient prospective DUR be performed for all Medicaid patients by January 1, 1993. Under OBRA '9Ø and Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) guidelines, prospective DUR can be performed manually by the dispensing pharmacist or physician, as a component of his store's computerized drug delivery and screening software, or through an online, real-time drug utilization review (ORDUR) programs administered via a data modem by a third party claims processor.

The National Council for Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP) responded to this legal mandate by developing an ORDUR component in its existing NCPDP *Telecommunications Standard Version 3.2*. Subsequent adoption by CMS of NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Version 5.1* continues to accommodate ORDUR messaging.

In 1991 the NCPDP established the DUR Work Group as a task force of the organization's Standardization Committee. This 65-member, industry-wide task force was convened to develop a standard format for the transmission of DUR conflict messages and responses in an online real-time environment. This task force had representation from chain, independent, and mail-service pharmacy providers; software vendors; Electronic Claim Management (ECM) processor organizations; software database companies; national pharmacy trade associations, and plan sponsors. In 1992 NCPDP's membership ratified NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Version 3.2*, adding capability for ORDUR to the claims administration process.

The NCPDP standard for ORDUR processing will also help assure that implementation of DUR messages from multiple ECM processors will be administratively uniform from the pharmacist's perspective. This will help pharmacy computer system vendors in developing optimum system support for pharmacist DUR activity. This means that the resulting DUR activity will help the pharmacist identify and prevent improper drug therapy, but will not excessively impact the pharmacist's operational capacity, cost, or efficiency.

NCPDP standards are widely used by private sector ECM processors. (An ECM system connects the community pharmacy provider with a third party payer's drug benefit sponsor's ECM processing representative.) The purpose of this manual is to facilitate the performance of ORDUR as a component of an ECM system.

In addition, NCPDP has established a process that will allow changes in its ORDUR processing and telecommunication standards that involves consensus-based evaluation of requested changes. A Data Element Request form (DERF) is the method to use in requesting consideration of changes in any NCPDP standard. Users of this appendix or any NCPDP standard are encouraged to become involved in the NCPDP Work Group process.

42.2 CHAPTER 1. ORDUR PROCESSING DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION

NCPDP has identified the information and support files necessary for DUR processing on an ECM system. This chapter describes these data elements and support files and discusses their practical and effective use.

Fundamental system design, implementation and ongoing operational issues are considered. This information will assist management and users in understanding the challenges of conducting ORDUR within their drug programs. Data processing professionals will obtain an understanding for the use and interaction of various input, reference, and output information resources needed by the system.

42.2.1 INFORMATION CATEGORIES

The information and support files for the ORDUR standard fall into four categories:

- Member information
- Prescription information
- Prescriber identification
- Pharmacy identification

ORDUR system managers and designers can draw the information that is to be used in the design of the ORDUR component of the ECM system from the ECM system itself, the pharmacist's prescription filling system, and the commercial drug reference files.

They must evaluate the level of detail necessary, the accuracy of various sources, and the most efficient alternatives for obtaining the required elements (that is, commercial drug databases, the pharmacy, or the ECM processor).

42.2.1.1 MEMBER INFORMATION

During any form of DUR processing, accurate patient identification is imperative to ensure that the system draws information from the correct patient drug history profile.

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

In an ORDUR system, where the volume of information exchange and interaction with the pharmacist is limited, a unique patient identifier/other unique number is the preferred method for identifying a patient. Such a unique identifier for each individual prevents any ambiguity that might occur with other methods of member identification occasionally used in claims processing systems.

Total reliance on patient first name, birth date, or sex in selecting among family members will cause obvious ambiguities in certain common instances of child naming and multiple sibling births. However, the use of a unique identifying number in combination with multiple items such as patient's birth date, unique person code number, first name, and relationship code, can provide another way to identify a patient accurately.

42.2.1.2 PRESCRIPTION INFORMATION

Prescription information is necessary input to the DUR system, and only the dispensing pharmacy can provide this information. Data items that identify and describe a particular dispensing event that might be considered for inclusion in a DUR standard for ORDUR systems are available immediately in an online real-time processing system. Most of these common data items that describe a dispensing event are also used for benefit claims processing. You can easily obtain items such as the prescription number, National Drug Code (NDC), dispensed quantity, and pharmacist estimated days supply for DUR or claims processing, if you follow industry standards. The NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard* supports transfer of all these common data items from the pharmacy to the ECM system.

Diagnosis information availability to pharmacists and ORDUR processors improves DUR processing. The NCPDP *Telecommunication* format accommodates diagnosis information in the form of International Classification of Diseases (ICD-9) codes. But, this information generally is not available to the pharmacist at the time of dispensing. The patient's medical record is one source of diagnosis or indication information. Yet this can be difficult for the pharmacist to obtain.

Implied diagnosis created by proxy from prescription drug claims history can be used in DUR, although problems with accuracy in this method exist. The importance of accurate and timely diagnostic information cannot be overstated. ORDUR systems currently use a combination of various means to capture diagnostic information. As additional diagnostic information is available, the processor can update the patient's diagnostic file.

Conducting DUR on every drug that the patient encounters is important. This applies to compounded prescriptions as well. Since one NDC is assigned to these combination drug products, or in the case of compounded prescriptions, each ingredient can be identified. DUR processors can interrogate the drug conflict potential of each individual drug component. Commercial drug reference databases make this activity possible.

The collection of information on drug products not covered by the particular benefit plan is also important in effective ORDUR. Over the counter drugs often fall into this category, as do other legend prescription drugs under certain circumstances. The transmission of non-covered drug product information for ORDUR purposes is possible through "information only" transactions in the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard*. Although *technically* possible, the transmission of non-covered drug activity may be *impractical* until appropriate compensation for such services are resolved.

42.2.1.3 PRESCRIBER IDENTIFICATION

Effective and appropriate DUR also depends upon accurate identification of prescribers. Without this information, DUR efforts and educational intervention is impossible. Many drug claim processors use the prescribers' National Provider ID (NPI), Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) number, Universal Physician Identification Number (UPIN), state medical license number, or a processor-assigned identification scheme to identify prescribers.

42.2.1.4 PHARMACY IDENTIFICATION

NCPDP and the National Association of Boards of Pharmacy (NABP) have defined a unique pharmacy identification numbering system for use in prescription processing systems. The NCPDP number is an efficient way for ECM processors to identify pharmacy providers and dispensing locations throughout the nation. In 2ØØ6 the National Provider ID (NPI) will be used for covered entities under HIPAA.

The DUR Work Group considered more finite levels of pharmacy provider identification that might be considered when designing an ORDUR system. Pharmacy setting is one of the many important factors when applying DUR conflict parameters. The NCPDP pharmacy file contains the pharmacy setting as part of the profile for pharmacy setting (that is, retail, hospital, mail service, nursing home).

42.2.2 DUR SYSTEM SUPPORT FILES

Three primary files form the ECM system support ORDUR processing.

Patient profiles (drug use history file)
Complete drug master file (drug reference database)
Drug conflict (conflict/interaction database)

You can design the DUR support files in numerous formats. The first file is the continually changing longitudinal view of a patient's drug use. The next two files or databases are related to the drug product itself, independent of patient utilization. The Master File contains the information that describes the drug and its characteristics that may have an effect on DUR processing. The Drug Conflict Database describes clinical use variables and relationships with other drug products at varying degrees of detail. The following descriptions provide the conceptual purpose and contrast the functionality that is required for each file type. Together all these files contain the information needed for benefit claims processing, reporting, and drug utilization review.

Patient Profiles

Some DUR modules, such as therapeutic duplication and drug interaction, depend upon the availability of historical patient prescription use information. Prior use history may be necessary for various time periods depending on the system's design and DUR module's purpose. We

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

do not make a definitive recommendation for how much drug use history is necessary for ORDUR processing in this manual. Each ECM processor and clinician associated with ORDUR design and implementation must carefully consider the appropriate volume and time frames of history required.

Drug Data Files
Drug Reference and Drug Conflict Rules databases are the keystones to performing interactive monitoring and screening functions of a DUR program. Along with actual drug use contained in the patient profiles, appropriately maintained reference and conflict rules drug databases are the most critical elements in a successful ORDUR processing system. Careful attention to the detailed characteristics of these files and the design of interfaces and applications that use them is essential in ORDUR system design.

Complete Drug Master Files
Complete drug master files are available from several commercial vendors. These sources supply automated reference file implementation and maintenance subscriptions to ECM processors interested in prescription benefit processing. Information is accessed through the National Drug Code (NDC) number key associated with the detail items for each drug package. Examples of the types of information available from a complete drug master file include:

Drug name and strength
Dosage form
Therapeutic classification
Generic name

With this type of information maintained in these files, the pharmacist does not need to transfer detailed drug information with each claim. For example, pharmacist transmission of drug name and NDC would be redundant and would add unnecessary overhead to the claims transmissions. Similarly, ECM processors conducting ORDUR processing could gather information, such as therapeutic classification, from their internal reference files rather than incoming claims transmissions.

Drug Conflict Rules Files
Drug conflict rules files provide specific clinical use information items and rule sets used to identify problem drug therapy. These rules files provide the data element drivers and general processing logic needed to identify drug conflicts.

ECM processors implementing ORDUR systems must recognize that most pharmacy management computer systems operating in the provider pharmacy already conduct some level of drug interaction screening. This is often accomplished using the same commercial vendor drug conflict rules database products that vendors supply to the processing industry.

It is possible that ORDUR processing systems can enhance the pharmacy-based drug interaction systems, as the ECM processor may have a more complete description of a patient's drug use profile than an individual pharmacy. However, plan administrators must carefully consider the level of clinical significance that address online messages transmitted from the ORDUR system. Excessive identification of insignificant clinical events may desensitize pharmacy providers to other, more significant DUR messages and events.

The NCPDP DUR Work Group categorizes therapeutic conflicts commonly noted in drug therapy according to their mechanism of action. Each category or "module" makes up a Drug Conflict Rules File or database. Standard codes identify the drug conflicts in each module. The pharmacy provider and ECM ORDUR processor use the codes when exchanging structured electronic messages and responses. See chapter two for detailed descriptions and information on using these codes.

Dosing/Limits Module
The following therapeutic problems fall into the Dosing/Limits Module.

Low Dose (LD) detects drug doses that fall below the standard dosing range.
High Dose (HD) detects drug doses that fall above the standard dosing range.
Overuse (ER) detects prescription refills that occur before the days supply of the previous filling should have been exhausted.
Underuse (LR) detects prescription refills that occur after the days supply of the previous filling should have been exhausted.
Insufficient Duration (MN) detects regimens that are shorter than the minimal limit of therapy for the drug product based on the product's common uses.
Excessive Duration (MX) detects regimens that are longer than the maximal limit of therapy for the drug product based on the product's common uses.

Incorrect drug dosing can significantly impact the quality of patient care. Many adverse drug reactions and therapy failures can be traced to low and high-dose problems in drug therapy. The complexity of proper drug dosing creates the need for thorough professional evaluation of drug therapy. The dose and use information that either can be calculated or that is readily available in claims data lends itself to automated detection of potential therapy problems. Indeed, intervention in potential dose-related problems in drug therapy through real-time processing systems is considered a key area for ORDUR system focus.

ORDUR processing systems hold great hope for the prevention of many dose-related problems. Certain areas of drug use where patients are prone to non-compliance could be favorably affected by appropriately designed ORDUR processing systems. In addition, simple errors in dispensing and prescribing may be detected more often if ECM administrators provide pharmacists with information about possible dose-related problems. Payers may also need to consider or weigh claims rejections verses information only. In either case, the ORDUR system should still permit the pharmacist to override the rejection or warning to account for extenuating circumstances associated with a dispensing event.

We must recognize professionals in contact with the patient as potential sources of additional *relevant* information surrounding the prescription dispensing event that are not detectable in standardized automated information exchanges. DUR system designers must design the ORDUR processing system to permit the pharmacist to use this "professional prerogative" when determining the significance of ECM administrator-

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

detected potential dosing problems. We have designed the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard* specifically to permit pharmacist communication of interventions that might require override of dose limit alerts and rejections.

Therapy duration non-compliance is another significant drug use problem. When a patient discontinues use of hypertensive therapy or antibiotics too soon or uses oral anti-diabetic agents erratically, serious health care problems can result.

Therapy that extends needlessly beyond effective recommended time periods or at doses exceeding recommended maintenance levels can also impact desired outcomes. Recognizing when a product is beyond the acute treatment phase and the clinical measurements that should dictate a reduction in dose for longer-term use is an area where ORDUR programs might be useful. The ORDUR processing system can remind clinicians delivering therapy at higher doses beyond the usual acute phase to re-evaluate the need for acute dose levels.

Drug Interaction Module
Two therapeutic problems fall into the drug interaction module.

Drug-Drug Interaction (DD) detects drug combinations in which the net pharmacologic response may be different from the result expected when each drug is given separately.
Drug Incompatibility (DI) identifies physical and chemical incompatibilities between two or more drugs.

Adverse effects of drug interactions are usually preventable. ORDUR systems can assist the pharmacy provider in identifying these conflicts. Although many professionals find the frequency and severity of interactions to be relatively small, drug interactions can impede of optimum health care. Preventing adverse effects in even a few cases can improve quality of care and save health care dollars.

Drug Conflict Module
The Drug Conflict Module consists of a number of drug therapy problems that arise as a result of an interaction between the individual patient's characteristics and a particular drug. The following therapeutic problems are in this module.

Drug-Allergy (DA) indicates that an adverse immune event may occur due to the patient's previously demonstrated heightened allergic response to the drug product in question.
Prior Adverse Reaction (PR) identifies those drugs that the patient has previously reacted in an atypical manner.
Drug-Disease (Inferred) (DC) indicates that the use of the drug may be inappropriate in light of a specific medical condition that the patient has. The existence of the specific medical condition is inferred from drugs in the patient's medication history.
Drug-Disease (Reported) (MC) indicates that the use of the drug may be inappropriate in light of a specific medical condition that the patient has. Information about the specific medical condition was provided by the prescriber, patient, or pharmacist.
Drug-Age (PA) detects age-dependent drug problems.
Drug-Gender (SX) identifies contraindicated or inappropriate therapy in either males or females.
Additive Toxicity (AT) detects drugs with similar side effects that could exhibit additive toxic potential.
Drug-Pregnancy (PG) detects pregnancy-related drug problems. This information is intended to assist the healthcare professional in weighing the therapeutic value of a drug against possible adverse effects on the fetus.
Iatrogenic Condition (IC) detects possibly inappropriate use of drugs that are designed to ameliorate complications caused by another medication.
Side Effect (SE) reports possible major side effects of the prescribed drug.

Adverse effects of drugs include both side effects and allergic reactions. Adverse reactions are not always predictable; however, once a patient has experienced an adverse reaction, it is highly likely that a similar reaction will occur if the same drug or similar drug product is again prescribed for that patient. Reactions of this nature are preventable through ORDUR system messages and alerts.

Prior adverse reaction monitoring requires a complete patient profile assembled from all pharmacies and physicians the patient has used. The transmission of information regarding a patient's allergies could be conveyed to the pharmacist using the NCPDP DUR Free Text Message or DUR Additional Text . However, no method currently exists to transmit allergic information from the pharmacist to the ECM. Pharmacists may be in the best position to detect drug-allergy and prior adverse reaction alerts. Common types or groupings of adverse reactions include:

skin rash-hives
shock
unconsciousness
asthma
shortness of breath
nausea-vomiting
anemia and other blood disorders

To be effective and meaningful, prior adverse reaction information transferred through the ORDUR system should identify the severity of the interaction, the "onset profile" and duration of the reaction. Similarly, the level of documentation, frequency and scope of individual encounters with the reaction should be described. These items all assist the ECM ORDUR processor in determining how to weigh the significance of various interaction messages that might be sent to the pharmacy provider.

Drug-disease analysis and warnings might be useful additions to an ECM ORDUR processing system. A drug can affect disease conditions. It might improve the disease, make it worse, or create a second disease. Existing patient conditions might contraindicate the use of a newly prescribed drug. A newly identified disease or medical condition might contraindicate the use of drugs the patient is currently taking. Drug-disease screening should detect these situations.

Even single drug therapies can cause other disease states. These drug-produced disease states are called iatrogenic disease conditions. Drug-disease monitoring can also be used to detect iatrogenic disease states. For example, the additional use of a cough suppressant in a patient taking an ACE-inhibitor may indicate a side effect to the ACE-inhibitor. By monitoring the sequence of drug use and diagnosis proxies

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

created by comparing expected reasons for a particular drug's use, links can be made to the prescribing of certain drugs used to combat side effects caused by previously administered therapy.

The NCPDP Work Group also identified the need to distinguish between drug-disease interactions based on inferred diseases from drug proxy and those diseases that might have been available because of their report and capture in a medical claims system.

Drug-disease screening can be conducted in a concurrent time frame, that is, while the patient is still receiving the therapy under review. In this way, alterations in drug therapy can be made while the patient is actively being treated for a disease condition. Early notification enables prescriber and pharmacist to confer before the pharmacist fills the patient's prescription. ORDUR processing of drug-disease DUR messages enables the pharmacist to evaluate a patient's complete profile, including prescriptions from multiple pharmacies and physicians.

Other drug conflicts in this module include precautions about drug use in certain patient demographic situations. For example, common age and sex restrictions for some drug products can be compared to proposed drug use to identify possible errors in dispensing or prescribing. We added major side effects warnings as a valid Reason for Service Code for the standard DUR message as part of this module.

Duplicate Therapy Module
The following two therapeutic problems fall into the duplicate therapy module.

Therapeutic Duplication (TD) detects simultaneous use of different primary generic chemical entities that have the same therapeutic effect.
Ingredient Duplication (ID) detects simultaneous use of drug products containing one or more identical generic chemical entities.

Both therapeutic and ingredient duplication can lead to excessive drug therapy cost, therapeutic failures, adverse drug reactions, and serious health consequences. ORDUR processing systems can alert pharmacy providers of this duplication to assure that it is not unintentional. It might not be necessary to report the difference between these two types of duplication, but it certainly is important to detect both types.

Precautionary Module
The following therapeutic problems fall into the precautionary module.

Alcohol Conflict (OH) detects when a prescribed drug is contraindicated or might conflict with the use of alcoholic beverages.
Tobacco Use (DS) conflict detects when a prescribed drug is contraindicated or might conflict with the use of tobacco products.
Drug-Lab Conflict (DL) indicates that laboratory values may be altered due to the use of the drug, or that the patient's response to the drug may be altered due to a condition that is identified by a certain lab value.
Drug-Food Interaction (DF) informs the user of interactions between a drug and certain foods.
Call Help Desk (CH) informs the user to call the claims processor's help desk to obtain additional DUR information.

The pharmacy's dispensing review at the store level delivers the DUR conflicts contained in the precautionary module. Many local pharmacy management systems make use of data available on commercial drug conflict rule databases related to these precautions. The pharmacist's knowledge of the particular relevance of any of these potential conflicts for a particular patient is very important. These precautions are currently best handled in the local store system. However, in the future, when medical claims systems are fully integrated with ORDUR processing, some ECM processors might be able to effectively include standard DUR precautionary messages. The NCPDP has established DUR Reason for Service Codes for these precautions so that the pharmacist can document the DUR activities of local pharmacy systems by submitting these Reason for Service Codes on original claims.

42.2.3 DESIGN DISCUSSION SUMMARY

The extent to which any of the DUR modules can be effectively implemented depends on the availability and reliability of patient-specific information. Therefore, we urge system designers and implementers to assure that utilization history and other patient demographic information is accurate. The design must also take into account the pharmacy provider's operating environment so that the appropriateness of various warning or rejection design decisions can be carefully evaluated. Finally, ECM processors must be aware of the cost issues that must be considered when designing, implementing, and operating the ORDUR system.

The NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard* provides a framework to support the implementation of ORDUR programs. It supports the interactive communication of standard DUR Response Data and standard DUR Action Codes between ECM processors and pharmacy providers. The design of the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard* provides for standard format outgoing messages from ECM ORDUR processing systems in the various paid, captured, and denied response formats, and for standard-format pharmacist action codes on incoming claim, reversal, and information only transactions.

The standard layout of the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard* DUR segment permits pharmacy management system vendors to design interfaces to handle the required pharmacist intervention and record-keeping associated with the receipt of standard DUR messages. Without standard formats, ECM processors would have to use free form areas of the response formats which would be impossible for computer vendors to leverage into smooth operating warning and record keeping systems. Disruptions to pharmacy operating flow in the dispensing process can be costly and lead to decreases in access to needed drug therapy. ECM processors are encouraged to create ORDUR processing within the NCPDP standards functionality. Processors that wish to develop new processing capabilities or functionalities are encouraged to make use of the NCPDP standard development and maintenance process using the consensus method and due process for all requests via an array of volunteer Work Groups. For more information on NCPDP Work Group activities and maintenance procedures contact the NCPDP office.

42.3 CHAPTER 2. ORDUR MESSAGE FORMATS

42.3.1 STANDARD DUR MESSAGE

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

When an ECM system processes a claim and an ORDUR component of the system identifies conflicts, the system can return standard DUR messages to the pharmacist. The payer and processor must decide whether the DUR conflict will result in a claim rejection for DUR purposes or whether the claim will be accepted with the issuance of DUR conflict advisory warnings

Reason for Service Code - (439-E4) identifies the conflict module into which the detected conflict falls. This code should be generated and sent back to the pharmacy when ORDUR processing detects this type of conflict. Valid values are listed in the External Code List (ECL).

Clinical Significance Code - (528-FS) indicates the significance of the detected conflict. The system pulls the clinical significance code from the originating drug reference database. We recommend that processors developing unique databases use the following clinical significance codes.

blank = Not specified
1 = Major
2 = Moderate
3 = Minor

ECM processors must prioritize ORDUR message transmissions to the pharmacies in order of severity. In other words, processors must transmit standard DUR messages that are considered major before those considered less important. In addition, the processors must develop a hierarchy of concern that ranks each Reason for Service Code module. In this way, messages from one module would have a higher or lower priority than messages from a different module, but with the same clinical significance code.

For example, if drug allergies are determined to be more significant than drug-drug interactions, then allergy messages with clinical significance level of "one" would be transmitted before drug-drug interactions with clinical significance level of "one". ECM processor implementation specifications must define the hierarchy plan.

Other Pharmacy Indicator - (529-FT) indicates the dispensing location or source of the previous prescription or condition that is in conflict with the prescription being submitted. This information might be useful to the pharmacist as he evaluates how to proceed with investigating or intervening in the potential conflict noted.

Previous Date of Fill - (53Ø-FU) identifies the date (YYYYMMDD) of the previous prescription that triggered the conflict with the submitted prescription. It might help the pharmacist, physician, and patient evaluate the relevance of potential conflicts.

Quantity of Previous Fill - (531-FV) indicates the quantity of the conflicting agent that was previously dispensed.

Database Indicator - (532-FW) identifies the source of drug reference file used to detect the potential DUR conflict. The valid drug reference database codes are found in the NCPDP *External Code List* (ECL).

Other Prescriber Indicator - (533-FX) indicates whether the same or a different prescriber was responsible for the previously filled conflicting prescription.

Dur Free Text Message- (544-FY) and **DUR Additional Text** (57Ø-NS) transmits additional information (that is, drug name, disease name) that highlights the detected DUR conflict situation, along with some detail (for example, min-dose = X units/day) when the DUR alert code does not include enough information.

Free Text Message Formatting Considerations
When entering this information, ECM processors should recognize certain style issues that may help the pharmacy evaluate and act on these free form messages more consistently across all third party plans. We recommend that processors use the following guidelines to create consistent, easily interpreted standard DUR message free text.

Write the message clearly and concisely. Enough information must be in the text to convey the problem, but excessive information will be ignored.

Abbreviate only when necessary and use standard medical abbreviations.

When examples of content are included in the ORDUR Standard DUR Message, use those messages when possible.

Use NCPDP Standards to report product quantities in the message. Designate quantities in metric units not apothecary equivalents. For example, use 325 MG, not 5 Grains.
Identify the dosage form when possible or at a minimum use the NCPDP Standard for Unit Type billing units. For example, EACH, ML and GM.

When identifying dosage form or dose unit strength, use common industry abbreviations such as ML for milliliters, GM for grams, MG for milligrams, etc.

When reporting DUR problems involving an ingredient in a profiled compound drug, identify the causitive agent in the Free Text field, prefaced by "CMPD: "

Identify the date in a format of YYYYMMDD. For example, 1992Ø425 for April 25, 1992.

When returning drug name for interactions, use the trade drug name.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

When returning the drug name for such things as Additive Toxicity and Duplicate Therapy, include the dosage strength.

For age limitations, list the age for which incompatibility occurs. For example "CONTRAIND. UNDER 12 YEARS"

For laboratory test incompatibilities, specify the laboratory test the alert refers to.

Reason for Service Code	CODE	MESSAGE (FREE TEXT)
Low Dose	LD	Min Dose = X units/day
High Dose	HD	Max Dose = X units/day
Overuse	ER	"Processor Free Text"
Underuse	LR	"Processor Free Text"
Insufficient Duration	MN	Min Days Therapy = XXX
Excessive Duration	MX	Max Days Therapy = XXX

DRUG INTERACTION MODULE

Reason for Service Code	CODE	MESSAGE (FREE TEXT)
Drug-Drug Interaction	DD	Drug Trade Name
Drug Incompatibility	DI	Incompatible Agent

DRUG CONFLICT MODULE

Reason for Service Code	CODE	MESSAGE (FREE TEXT)
Drug-Allergy	DA	Name of Allergen
Prior Adverse Drug Reaction	PR	Drug Name
Drug-Disease (Inferred)	DC	Name of Drug or Inferred Condition
Drug-Disease (Reported)	MC	Name of Drug or Reported Condition
Drug-Age	PA	"Processor Free Text"
Drug-Gender	SX	"Processor Free Text"
Additive Toxicity	AT	Drug Trade Name
Drug-Pregnancy	PG	Pregnancy Contraindication
Iatrogenic Condition	IC	Drug Trade Name of previous drug
Side Effect	SE	"Processor Free Text"

DUPLICATE THERAPY MODULE

Reason for Service Code	CODE	MESSAGE (FREE TEXT)
Therapeutic Duplication	TD	Drug Name
Ingredient Duplication	ID	Drug Name

PRECAUTIONARY MODULE

Reason for Service Code	CODE	MESSAGE (FREE TEXT)
Alcohol	OH	Alcohol Precaution
Tobacco Use	DS	Tobacco Precaution
Drug-Lab Conflict	DL	Deferred
Drug-Food Interaction	DF	Food Name, "Food" or "Processor Free Text"

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Call Help Desk	CH	Help Desk Phone Number

Notes on use of CH (Call Help Desk Reason for Service Code): Use this code with caution. Overuse can cause serious problems for both the pharmacy and the processor. (For example, not enough phone lines to the processor or not enough processor agents to answer "Call Help Desk" calls from the pharmacy.) If at all possible, assign the problem another standard DUR Reason for Service Code and include additional information in the claim's free text field to further explain the DUR conflict.

42.3.2 DUR Action Code Messages

DUR Action Code

When a processor sends a pharmacy a standard DUR message alert in the online claim response, the pharmacist must act upon the message. That pharmacist's action can be an intervention or the decision to ignore the message. If the DUR conflict message received by the pharmacist is considered relevant, the pharmacist's resulting actions are called "interventions" in the NCPDP ORDUR standard model. The pharmacist translates his or her actions that result from a DUR conflict alert received from the ECM processor or from the pharmacy system's independent capabilities into DUR action codes that define the conflict, intervention, and outcome. The pharmacist can transmit these standard action codes to the ECM processor in all pharmacist-to-processor claim transaction formats.

The NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard* defines standard codes for the pharmacist to use in documenting these interventions. The pharmacist can document the intervention whether it occurred as a result of an ECM ORDUR processor's DUR alert message or as a result of the pharmacist's independent determination that DUR conflict has occurred. Under either circumstance, the pharmacist can tie the intervention type to one standard Reason for Service Code. For example, a code exists to let the pharmacist indicate he has contacted the physician regarding a drug interaction conflict noted.

In addition to documenting interventions associated with various conflicts, the NCPDP standard lets the pharmacist tie the conflict and intervention to an "outcome" of the dispensing process. For example, the outcome of the dispensing process might be changing the prescription that generated the conflict, filling the prescription unchanged, or not filling the prescription at all.

NCPDP developed relatively simple, standard intervention codes to encourage their use. In producing the standard, an overly complex coding scheme could result in limited use or misuse of codes. Similarly, the outcome code list is currently limited to the consensus agreement reached between processors and providers who were members of the NCPDP DUR Work Group.

By receiving transactions from the pharmacist that contain the intervention action taken and the outcome result of the intervention, ECM ORDUR processors and payer can evaluate the relevance of their standard DUR messages to improved health status and direct cost savings. Over time, if a large number of DUR conflict and intervention/outcome response events are studied in relationship to other healthcare data, it may be possible to measure the indirect value of ORDUR processing on patient health and cost and quality of medical care.

42.3.3 DUR Information Entry

The NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard* provides for:

Claim transmission
Claim reversal
DUR informational response from store (with DUR action & outcome codes)
Reversal response (with DUR action & outcome codes)

The following sections discuss the various stages of the dispensing and claims billing processes where DUR information can be entered. We also discuss the functional capabilities of the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard* transactions as they relate to DUR information transfer at each stage of the process.

Transactions

Drug Utilization Review information may be entered at various stages of the drug benefit delivery and claims billing process. Stage 1 DUR information entered on transmission of claims from the pharmacy provider to the ECM processor or claims "transactions" is the first point where information related to DUR may be entered.

Original Claim

Most pharmacy systems can perform many of the DUR checks that are available to processors. When the pharmacist enters a prescription into the pharmacy system, a DUR conflict might be detected by that system before the pharmacist sends a claim transaction to the processor. This type of DUR screening, before claims are transmitted to the ECM processor, must be considered as it might affect and interact with the ORDUR processing goals of the processor.

The pharmacist should submit these messages on the original claim so that the processor can record any DUR conflicts that the pharmacist has already overridden.

Claim Reversal

The pharmacist uses claim reversal transaction formats primarily to adjust, or reverse out, successfully adjudicated paid claim responses that were received for a prescription that for some reason the patient never obtained.

With DUR functionality in the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard*, reversals might occur as a result of standard DUR messages the ECM processor sent and DUR interventions the pharmacist made. In the following two examples, the pharmacist transmits a DUR action code message with a reversal to document an action taken resulting from the standard DUR message the processor sent.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

In the case of a prescription reversed as a result of DUR, even though the pharmacist will no longer be paid for dispensing the original prescription, the pharmacist might be eligible for reimbursement for delivering the cognitive services that resulted in the reversal decision. The NCPDP *Telecommunication* Standard supports the functionality of the pharmacist to reverse originally approved prescriptions, provide DUR action code messages, and request reimbursement in the reversal transaction.

In another case, the pharmacist might note a conflict, intervene in some way, and as a result fill the prescription with a different drug. The pharmacist would then submit a reversal for the original claim, indicating that a new claim was imminent using Result of Service code IE "Filled with different drug."

Information Reporting Transaction

The pharmacist can send transactions with DUR *relevant* information to the processor for informational purposes only. The submission can include therapy for drugs not normally covered or submitted to the processor. The transaction does not have to include DUR action codes; its purpose is only to update the processor about over-the-counter or other drug therapy that has potential relevance to future ORDUR processing for the patient.

Various situations create the need for an information-only transaction.

First, uncaptured prescription claims data at the point-of-sale can create situations where a patient is vulnerable to therapeutic conflicts without detection. This lost data can compromise even the best ORDUR processing programs. Data can be lost for various reasons.

- Most claims processors and sponsors do not currently suggest that the pharmacist submit a claim for non-covered medication.
- The trend toward higher cost sharing prevents the pharmacist from transmitting many claims (for example, where the copayment exceeds the cost of the drug product).
- Patients sometimes switch the prescription to an over-the-counter drug (some of which cause significant drug interactions) for which the pharmacist sends no transaction.

Second, claims that a processor denies are usually not subject to DUR processing. However, although dispensed to a member for cash payment, the drug might still be relevant to future ORDUR processing. When a processor denies an original claim, the pharmacist can submit an information-only transaction with or without DUR action code messages. Then, any relevant information will be available to the processor for future ORDUR processing.

The pharmacist submits an Information Reporting claim and DUR messaging to document the cognitive service performed and outcome results on the subject prescription. These transactions are significantly flexible and powerful tools that help the payer and ECM processor to determine which types of ORDUR processing are most cost effective and which modes of administrative processing result in cost effective capture of relevant DUR information.

We offer in summary the following guidelines as to when a pharmacy provider should use them to transmit DUR information.

The original prescription claim is denied or not covered and submitting the information will assist in future ORDUR processing accuracy.

The original prescription is denied with a DUR conflict reported and the pharmacist wants to document DUR intervention and outcome actions associated with the message on the denied claim by submitting a DUR action code message.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

43. APPENDIX G. TWO-WAY COMMUNICATION TO INCREASE THE VALUE OF ON-LINE MESSAGING

43.1 BACKGROUND

Information on the incidence of claim rejections by reject code across the industry is not readily available. The following table illustrates the most frequent reject codes from one claim processor's data. Nothing is implied regarding a patient population, date range, or any other criteria for inclusion or exclusion of claims from that which generated this table. Data from another processor, during a specified time frame, and/or for a specific set of client parameters may yield different results. This information is simply representative and to be used in the context of the examples and recommendations within this document. Several of these rejections contain reject codes that can and should be further explained through the use of the Additional Message Information field (526-FQ).

Table 1: Distribution of Rejected Claims by NCPDP Code, © NDCHealth, 2ØØ3

% of Total Rejected Claims	NCPDP Reject Code	NCPDP Reject Code Translation
15%	"76 "	Plan Limitations Exceeded
12%	"79 "	Refill Too Soon
12%	"52 "	Non-Matched Cardholder ID
1Ø%	"69 "	Filled After Coverage Terminated
7%	"68 "	Filled After Coverage Expired
7%	"7Ø "	Product/Service Not Covered
6%	"Ø6 "	M/I Group ID
5%	"19 "	M/I Days Supply
4%	"88 "	DUR Reject Error
4%	"65 "	Patient Is Not Covered
3%	"Ø7 "	M/I Cardholder ID
3%	"54 "	Non-Matched Product/Service ID Number
3%	"75 "	Prior Authorization Required
2%	"Ø9 "	M/I Date of Birth
2%	"51 "	Non-Matched Group ID
2%	"92 "	System Unavailable/Host Unavailable

Instances of messages that are not clear and effective can occur at various times during and at different points in the processing of prescription drug claims. For example, pharmacy systems do not always translate the NCPDP Reject Codes into the specified NCPDP reject messages. This can lead to confusion in interpreting the displayed reject message, because the message that is presented is not the same message specified by the processor. In addition, claims processing systems sometimes populate free text fields with text that duplicates the reject code translations, resulting in redundant information. Redundancy may also occur when DUR information is placed in the claim message fields in addition to the information in the DUR Segment.

Plan rejections and supplementary messages can often be incomplete, leaving the pharmacist without a recommended course of action. For example, an NCPDP Reject Code of "76 " (Plan Limitations Exceeded) without an accompanying free text message explaining the limitation does not provide enough information for the pharmacist to take action. Likewise, "Refill Too Soon" rejects sometime do not inform the pharmacist of the next available fill date, while "Drug Not Covered" rejections do not always supply the names of the covered alternatives.

Eight of the reject codes listed in Table 1 ("52 ", "69 ", "68 ", "Ø6 ", "65 ", "Ø7 ", "Ø9 ", "51 ") are caused by eligibility problems, and collectively have a high degree of occurrence. These errors are primarily due to incomplete or inaccurate eligibility data that the health plan/employer supplied to the claims processor. When a processor cannot find a match in their eligibility files using the submitted claim information, the exact data element that is causing the problem is not always known. Therefore, the processor will often send multiple reject codes to the pharmacy, even though there may be only one error on the claim. For example, if the Cardholder ID field were submitted with an error, the processor would be unable to identify the patient, but may also be unable to identify the specific cause of the error, because errors in any of several fields (i.e. Group Number, BIN number) can cause misidentified/unidentified cardholders. As a result, the processor should send an error message for each field that may have erroneous data. Some processors utilize other submitted data elements, like Date of Birth and Gender Code to find a "best two out of three" match. Transmittal of such information from pharmacy to processor is subject to covered entity interpretation under the HIPAA regulations.

43.2 SPECIFIC DATA FIELD USE RECOMMENDATIONS

Claims processors:

- Be more specific in the information relayed to the pharmacist. Pharmacists want messages to be relevant and actionable.
- Use the most specific reject code(s) possible.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

- Eliminate unnecessary free text messages.
- Populate the Help Desk Phone Number field (55Ø-8F) with the applicable phone number for the pharmacist to call for additional assistance. If multiple phone numbers exist for different issue types (technical claim support versus clinical prior authorization support), return the most appropriate phone number for the situation at hand.
- Use only standard abbreviations in the Additional Message Information field (526-FQ). Keep the messages succinct. The NCPDP Reject Code Translations must not be placed in this field.
- Target DUR inter-pharmacy conflicts (rather than intra-pharmacy conflicts) and all DUR messages should remain in the Response DUR/PPS Segment.
- Use the Additional Message Information field (526-FQ) to explain sudden changes in coverage issues, such as an increase in copayment for a non-preferred drug product.
- The URL field (987-MA) should be populated in the response transaction whenever possible to provide electronic address for additional prior authorization information.

Software vendors:
- Display the entire Additional Message Information field (526-FQ).
- Show the standard definitions for the NCPDP Reject Codes.

New fields and new values for old fields are introduced in NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*. Some specific uses of these fields are highlighted in the table below, along with possible alternative Reject Codes and recommended supplemental messages that may be transmitted in the Additional Message Information field (526-FQ). In the table, the Reject Code in question is listed in the first row, but the definition is not repeated. Supplemental messages, if any, which should be used with the Reject Code, are listed in the last column. However, a supplemental message is not always needed, as the standard definition of the Reject Code may be self-explanatory.

These recommendations are intended as guidelines, not mandates, for use in pharmacy and claim processing systems to increase the value of messaging. Their use is highly recommended, but not required. Additional operational and system improvements are beyond the scope of this document, and are not discussed here.

43.2.1 BENEFIT- OR PLAN-GENERATED REJECTIONS

43.2.1.1 REJECT CODE "76 " (PLAN LIMITATIONS EXCEEDED)

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
"76 "	Plan Limitations Exceeded	Define the specific limit that caused the rejection.
"73 "	Refills Are Not Covered	"New Prescription Required" or "No Further Claims for This Product Are Allowed"
"78 "	Cost Exceeds Maximum	"Maximum Amount = $XXX"
"81 "	Claim Too Old	"Submit Date > NN Days from Fill Date"
		"Fill date > NNN Days from Written Date"
"AG "	Days Supply Limitations for Product/Service	"Maximum Days Supply = XXX Days."
"M4 "	Prescription/Service Reference Number/Time Limit Exceeded	Define the number of Rxs allowed within a given time period
"RN "	Plan Limits Exceeded on Intended Partial Fill Values	"Maximum Days Supply = XXX Days"
"7Ø "	Product/Service Not Covered	"Specific Plan Exclusion"
"6Ø "	Product/Service Not Covered for Patient Age	Maximum (or Minimum) Age = NN Years
"61 "	Product/Service Not Covered for Patient Gender	
"AG "	Days Supply Limitations for Product/Service	Maximum Days Supply = XXX Days
"M4 "	Prescription/Service Reference Number/Time Limit Exceeded	Define the number of prescriptions allowed within a given time period
"RN "	Plan Limits Exceeded on Intended Partial Fill Values	Maximum Days Supply = XXX Days
"66 "	Patient Age Exceeds Maximum Age	Maximum Patient Age = XX Years

43.2.1.2 REJECT CODE "79 " (REFILL TOO SOON)

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
"79 "	Refill Too Soon	"Next Available Fill Date = MM/DD/CCYY"

43.2.1.3 REJECT CODE "52 " (NON-MATCHED CARDHOLDER ID)

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
"52 "	Non-Matched Cardholder ID	Since this code is often transmitted with other reject codes, an example of a

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		supplementary message is: "One or more of these reasons may apply."

43.2.1.4 REJECT CODE "69 " (FILLED AFTER COVERAGE TERMINATED)

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
"69 "	Filled After Coverage Terminated	"Terminated MM/DD/CCYY."

43.2.1.5 REJECT CODE "68 " (FILLED AFTER COVERAGE EXPIRED)

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
"68 "	Filled After Coverage Expired	"Coverage Expired MM/DD/CCYY."
"66 "	Patient Age Exceeds Maximum Age	"Maximum Patient Age = XX Years."

43.2.1.6 REJECT CODE "7Ø " (PRODUCT/SERVICE NOT COVERED)

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
"7Ø "	Product/Service Not Covered	"Specific Plan Exclusion."
		"Non-Formulary Product." The Preferred Product fields should be populated, and the pharmacy system should display them. *
"6Ø "	Product/Service Not Covered for Patient Age	"Maximum (or Minimum) Age = NN Years"
"61 "	Product/Service Not Covered for Patient Gender	
"63 "	Institutionalized Patient Product/Service ID Not Covered	
"73 "	Refills Are Not Covered	
"AC "	Product Not Covered Non-Participating Manufacturer	Identify the covered manufacturer(s).
"AH "	Unit Dose Packaging Only Payable For Nursing Home Recipients	
"AJ "	Generic Drug Required	

* Use the Response Claim Segment to provide the Preferred Product ID (553-AR), its Qualifier (552-AP), Description (556-AU), Incentive (554-AS) and Copay/Coinsurance Incentive (555-AT) whenever applicable, with the Preferred Product Count (551-9F). If multiple preferred products are possible, use the Preferred Product Count (551-9F) field, populating it with the correct number of products and repeat the above fields as needed.

43.2.1.7 REJECT CODE "Ø6 " (M/I GROUP ID)

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
"Ø6 "	M/I Group ID	Since this code is often transmitted with other reject codes, an example of a supplementary message is: "One or more of these reasons may apply."
"RD "	Mismatched Cardholder/Group ID-Partial to Completion	

43.2.1.8 REJECT CODE "19 " (M/I DAYS SUPPLY)

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
"19 "	M/I Days Supply	Do not use this reject code for claims that exceed a days supply limitation – use Code 76 and indicate the maximum days supply in the Message fields.

43.2.1.9 REJECT CODE "88 " (DUR REJECT ERROR)

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
"88 "	DUR Reject Error	Note that the Response DUR/PPS Segment does not indicate which of the potentially multiple DUR Alerts caused the rejection—one or more of the other Alerts may just be informational warning messages. Consider indicating in the Additional Message

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
		Information field (526-FQ) the DUR Alert number(s) that caused the rejection, for example, “DUR Alerts 1 and 2 are Rejection Alerts.”

43.2.1.10 REJECT CODE “65 “ (PATIENT IS NOT COVERED)

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
“6Ø “	Product/Service Not Covered for Patient Age	“Maximum Patient Age for this drug is XX years.”
		“Minimum Patient Age for this drug is XX years.”
“61 “	Product/Service Not Covered for Patient Gender	
“63 “	Institutionalized Patient Product/Service ID Not Covered	
“66 “	Patient Age Exceeds Maximum Age	“Maximum Patient Age for this drug is XX years.”

43.2.1.11 REJECT CODE “Ø7 “ (M/I CARDHOLDER ID)

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
“Ø7 “	M/I Cardholder ID	Since this code is often transmitted with other reject codes, an example of a supplementary message is: “One or more of these reasons may apply.”
“RD “	Mismatched Cardholder/Group ID-Partial to Completion	

43.2.1.12 REJECT CODE “54 “ (NON-MATCHED PRODUCT/SERVICE ID NUMBER)

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
“54 “	Non-Matched Product/Service ID Number	“No Active NDC number found.”
“55 “	Non-Matched Product Package Size	
“77 “	Discontinued Product/Service ID Number	If a replacement NDC and date are known, “Superceded by NNNNN-NNNN-NN on MM/DD/YY.”

43.2.1.13 REJECT CODE “75 “ (PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUIRED)

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
“75 “	Prior Authorization Required	Processors should populate the Help Desk Phone Number field (55Ø-8F) and system vendors should display the contents of this field when this reject code appears. The URL field (987-MA) should be populated in the response transaction whenever possible.
“3W “	Prior Authorization in Process	“Requested on MM/DD/CCYY.” Processors should populate the Help Desk Phone Number field (55Ø-8F) and system vendors should display the contents of this field when this reject code appears. The URL field (987-MA) should be populated in the response transaction whenever possible.
“3X “	Authorization Number Not Found	Processors should populate the Help Desk Phone Number field (55Ø-8F) and system vendors should display the contents of this field when this reject code appears. The URL field (987-MA) should be populated in the response transaction whenever possible.
“3Y “	Prior Authorization Denied	Processors should populate the Help Desk Phone Number field (55Ø-8F) and system

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
		vendors should display the contents of this field when this reject code appears. The URL field (987-MA) should be populated in the response transaction whenever possible.
"G4 "	Physician must contact plan	Processors should populate the Help Desk Phone Number field (55Ø-8F) and system vendors should display the contents of this field when this reject code appears. The URL field (987-MA) should be populated in the response transaction whenever possible.
"G5 "	Pharmacist must contact plan	Processors should populate the Help Desk Phone Number field (55Ø-8F) and system vendors should display the contents of this field when this reject code appears. The URL field (987-MA) should be populated in the response transaction whenever possible.

43.2.1.14 REJECT CODE "Ø9 " (M/I DATE OF BIRTH)

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
"Ø9 "	M/I Date Of Birth	Since this code is often transmitted with other reject codes, an example of a supplementary message is: "One or more of these reasons may apply."

43.2.1.15 REJECT CODE "51 " (NON-MATCHED GROUP ID)

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
"51 "	Non-Matched Group ID	Since this code is often transmitted with other reject codes, an example of a supplementary message is: "One or more of these reasons may apply."

43.2.1.16 REJECT CODE "92 " (SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE/HOST UNAVAILABLE)

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
"92 "	System Unavailable/Host Unavailable	
"9Ø "	Host Hung Up	
"91 "	Host Response Error	
"95 "	Time Out	
"96 "	Scheduled Downtime	"Expected to resume at HH:MM EST" or CST, MST, PST, EDT, CDT, MDT, PDT as appropriate based on the processor's location.
"97 "	Payer Unavailable	
"98 "	Connection to Payer Is Down	"Expected to resume at HH:MM EST" or CST, MST, PST, EDT, CDT, MDT, PDT as appropriate based on the processor's location.
"99 "	Host Processing Error	

43.2.2 OTHER NOTABLE REJECT CODES

43.2.2.1 REJECT CODE "83 " (DUPLICATE PAID/CAPTURED CLAIM)

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
"83 "	Duplicate Paid/Captured Claim	"Change fill number if multiple fills are requested on same day."

43.2.2.2 REJECT CODE "53 " (NON-MATCHED PERSON CODE)

Related Reject	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

Codes		
"53 "	Non-Matched Person Code	Since this code is often transmitted with other reject codes, an example of a supplementary message is: "One or more of these reasons may apply."

43.2.2.3 REJECT CODE "4Ø " (PHARMACY NOT CONTRACTED WITH PLAN)

These additional Reject Codes would provide the type of pharmacy network through which the drug would be covered.

Related Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
"G6 "	Pharmacy Not Contracted in Specialty Network	Processors should populate the Help Desk Phone Number field (55Ø-8F) and system vendors should display the contents of this field when this reject code appears.
"G7 "	Pharmacy Not Contracted in Home Infusion Network	Processors should populate the Help Desk Phone Number field (55Ø-8F) and system vendors should display the contents of this field when this reject code appears.
"G8 "	Pharmacy Not Contracted in Long Term Care Network	Processors should populate the Help Desk Phone Number field (55Ø-8F) and system vendors should display the contents of this field when this reject code appears.
"G9 "	Pharmacy Not Contracted in 9Ø Day Retail Network (this message would be used when the pharmacy is not contracted to provide a 9Ø days supply of drugs)	Processors should populate the Help Desk Phone Number field (55Ø-8F) and system vendors should display the contents of this field when this reject code appears.

If a given processor's Payer Sheet indicates a specific field is required for the claim to process and that field is not submitted, the appropriate field "M/I" Reject Code must be returned in the Reject Response and its appropriate Explanation/Definition displayed for the pharmacist.

43.3 DUR-GENERATED REJECTIONS

Claims processing systems should develop methods to provide a different set of criteria for DUR Alerts detected when the claims for the interacting drugs originate from the same pharmacy versus DUR Alerts detected due to claims where the interacting drugs are dispensed at different pharmacies. In some instances, DUR Alerts are based on information on a claims processor's patient profile—data possibly collected from multiple sources. Responses for same-pharmacy DUR Alerts (that is, the information was obtained from the same pharmacy submitting the claim) should be significantly downgraded as compared to Alerts generated due to other pharmacy-submitted or other profiled data. One possible answer is the development of three-tier DUR responses:

- Tier 1 = Other Pharmacy Response
- Tier 2 = Same Pharmacy without use of claim Professional Pharmacy Service (PPS) fields
- Tier 3 = Same Pharmacy when claim PPS fields are transmitted to processor

Alternatively, processors and pharmacists may determine the most appropriate process for identifying the origin of the Drug Use Evaluation (DUE) alert.

Processors should utilize four levels of DUR Responses:

- Hard Reject: This level should be used for a small subset of Alerts. Only a processor-assigned Prior Authorization can override "Hard Rejections". Recommendations should be followed to define this subset of Alerts, but the decision of which Alerts actually fall into this category should be left to the plan sponsors, due to processor liability concerns.
- Soft Reject: This level should be used for other severe or major DUR Alerts. Processor-assigned Prior Authorizations and pharmacist-submitted NCPDP PPS codes can override these rejections. Enhancements must be made to in-house and processor software systems to facilitate this NCPDP standard-facilitated activity (see below).
- Message Only Alerts: This level should be used for the remaining DUR Alerts that are deemed necessary to warn the pharmacist of potential patient harm. Claims are not rejected, but the processor provides information to make the pharmacist aware of potential problems and allow the pharmacist to make an informed decision whether or not to continue with the claim. Lack of any additional claim activity (i.e. Claim Reversal) assumes the pharmacist has judged that the warning(s) is/are of no significance for the patient.
- No Alerts: At this level, DUR Alerts are generated by the processor, but not returned to the pharmacy. This allows retrospective analysis of DUR Alerts, where the processor has determined that the immediate patient risk is minimal (low severity Alerts). This level can also be used for those Alerts otherwise downgraded due to same pharmacy detection or the transmission of applicable PPS codes with the claim.

It is prudent to note that even a statistically insignificant drug-drug interaction can be significant in any given patient. Patients do experience low incidence and minor severity problems, and when this occurs, it is significant to them. There are always outliers in any study that attempts to categorize DUR Alerts based on statistical probabilities. There are degrees of occurrence for every drug-drug interaction, and a problem does not "always happen" or "never happens" in every patient. All stakeholders must recognize the need to balance the risk of suppression of DUR messages in the interest of reducing noise to the risk of individual patient significance and harm of even low risk DUR Alerts.

Information fields in the Claim Submission should be used whenever possible when a pharmacist's in-house system detects a drug-drug interaction, but in the pharmacist's professional judgment, it is decided that the interaction is of minimal risk to the patient and the product is

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

dispensed. Some systems provide the capability for the pharmacist to document this decision internally. These documentations usually include the description of the problem, the identity of the person making the decision, and the result of the decision. The NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* contains the following fields in its Response DUR/PPS Segment that should map to these documentations: Reason for Service Code (439-E4), Professional Service Code (44Ø-E5), Result of Service Code (441-E6), and DUR Co-Agent ID (476-H6).

In situations in which the pharmacist decides to transmit a claim that he/she knows will trigger a DUR Alert, the PPS fields should be populated with the correct codes and transmitted to the processor with the claim. If the Claims Processing system has functionality built around these fields and codes, it then searches the claims and clinical databases, plus the patient demographic information on file to determine if DUR problems exist. Then the processor should compare these submitted codes to criteria on the claims processing system to determine if the defined DUR Alert response should be reduced or suppressed entirely.

The NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide* does not differentiate between a Hard Reject and a Soft Reject. Both situations simply generate a Reject Code of "88 " (DUR Reject Error) and claims processors should populate the DUR Segment with the appropriate values. In the event that a DUR Reject is transmitted to the pharmacy and the pharmacist desires to override the rejection, the pharmacist should use the four PPS fields above and retransmit the claim. If the rejection was a "Soft Reject," then this action may override the rejection. If it will not override the rejection, the pharmacist can always call the phone number in the Help Desk Phone Number field (55Ø-8F) and obtain a prior authorization or information that will override the rejection. The pharmacist should first attempt a second transaction using the PPS codes—it may avert the need to call the Help Desk. Pharmacy systems can be built to facilitate the population of these PPS fields. All DUR Alerts have the Reason for Service Code (439-E4) populated for each Alert. The value from the processor automatically should be placed in this same field when building the claim re-submittal transaction. Then the pharmacist should be presented a list of values for the Professional Service Code (44Ø-E5) and Result of Service Code (441-E6) fields to transmit. If the system programmer wants to further enhance the system, the available values in these latter two fields can be reduced to only those codes that apply for a given Reason for Service Code, thereby minimizing the long list of codes from which a pharmacist must choose.[2]

Implementation of these recommendations is voluntary. There is value in streamlining the on-line message functionality that exists within the NCPDP *Telecommunication Standard Implementation Guide*. Selected benefits of more meaningful and actionable messages include improved patient quality of care and saved time by all parties in researching and interpreting such messages.

43.4 PARTICIPATING ORGANIZATIONS

NCPDP would like to thank the following organizations that provided input and comments in the original writing of this appendix. The organizations listed below should not be considered as endorsers for the content but rather contributors to information contained within the appendix.

America's Health Insurance Plans (AHIP)
Academy of Managed Care Pharmacy (AMCP)
American Pharmacists Association (APhA)
Blue Cross Blue Shield Association (BCBSA)
Council for Affordable Quality Healthcare (CAQH)
National Association of Chain Drug Stores (NACDS)
National Community Pharmacists Association (NCPA)
National Council for Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP)
Pharmaceutical Care Management Association (PCMA)

43.5 LONG TERM CARE TRANSITION, EMERGENCY FILL AND CHANGE IN LEVEL OF CARE MESSAGING FOR REJECTED AND PAID CLAIMS

43.5.1 BACKGROUND

There is a current need for an industry wide methodology for response messaging for claims that meet the transition period/emergency fill/change in level of care criteria.

In the 2ØØ7 guidance CMS states: "In addition, we strongly encourage point-of-sale notification of enrollees about transition supplies by pharmacists"

In this document we are recommending two possible methods that meet CMS' notification criteria.

1) Deny the claim and provide messaging with a Prior Authorization Number Submitted(462-EV) (PA #) that allows the pharmacy to override the denial at point of sale and indicates why the override is being allowed. Since the claim is being rejected the pharmacy receives the reject code, which also indicates why the claim would not be paid outside the transition/emergency fill/change in level of care.
2) Pay the claim and notify the pharmacy why the claim would have rejected if the claim would have been outside the transition/emergency fill/change in level of care.

CMS Transition Guidance in Summary

CMS TRANSITION PERIOD REQUIREMENT

Non-LTC:" The minimum transition process standards described in Section I will apply to beneficiaries obtaining their drugs in a retail setting (or via home infusion, safety-net, or I/T/U pharmacies). However, we clarify that, in the retail setting, the one-time, temporary supply of non-formulary Part D drugs – including Part D drugs that are on a plan's formulary but require prior

[2] See NCPDP *Data Dictionary* and *External Code List* for list of values.

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

authorization or step therapy under a plan's utilization management rules – must be for at least 3Ø days of medication, unless the prescription is written by a prescriber for less than 3Ø days. Plans should note that, outside the long term care setting, such a temporary fill may be a one-time fill only."

LTC: "The minimum transition process standards described in Section I will apply to beneficiaries obtaining their drugs in a long-term care setting. The temporary supply of non-formulary Part D drugs – including Part D drugs that are on a plan's formulary but require prior authorization or step therapy under a plan's utilization management rules – for a new enrollee in a LTC facility must be for at least 31 days (unless the prescription is written for less than 31 days). We are requiring a 31-day transition supply given that many LTC pharmacies and facilities dispense medications in 31-day increments. However, unlike in the retail setting, plans must honor multiple fills of non-formulary Part D drugs, including Part D drugs that are on a plan's formulary but require prior authorization or step therapy under a plan's utilization management rules, as necessary during the entire length of the 9Ø-day transition period."

CMS EMERGENCY FILL REQUIREMENT
Non-LTC: No CMS requirement (however plans may choose to offer this for non-LTC claims)

LTC: "Since, as a matter of general practice, LTC facility residents must receive their medications as ordered without delay, Part D plans must cover an emergency supply of non-formulary Part D drugs for LTC facility residents as part of their transition process. During the first 9Ø days after a beneficiary's enrollment, he or she will receive a transition supply via the process described above. However, to the extent that an enrollee in a LTC setting is outside his or her 9Ø-day transition period, the plan must still provide an emergency supply of non-formulary Part D drugs – including Part D drugs that are on a plan's formulary but require prior authorization or step therapy under a plan's utilization management rules – while an exception is being processed. These emergency supplies of non-formulary Part D drugs – including Part D drugs that are on a plan's formulary but require prior authorization or step therapy under a plan's utilization management rules – must be for at least 31 days of medication, unless the prescription is written by a prescriber for less than 31 days. We are requiring a 31-day emergency supply given that many LTC pharmacies and facilities dispense medications in 31-day increments."

CMS CHANGE IN LEVEL OF CARE REQUIREMENT
"In addition to circumstances impacting new enrollees who may enter a plan with a medication list that contains non-formulary Part D drugs, other circumstances exist in which unplanned transitions for current enrollees could arise and in which prescribed drug regimens may not be on plan formularies. These circumstances usually involve level of care changes in which a beneficiary is changing from one treatment setting to another. For example, beneficiaries who enter LTC facilities from hospitals are sometimes accompanied by a discharge list of medications from the hospital formulary, with very short term planning taken into account (often under 8 hours). Similar situations may exist, for example, for beneficiaries who are discharged from a hospital to a home; for beneficiaries who end their skilled nursing facility Medicare Part A stay (where payments include all pharmacy charges) and who need to revert to their Part D plan formulary; for beneficiaries who give up hospice status to revert to standard Medicare Part A and B benefits; for beneficiaries who end a long-term care facility stay and return to the community; and for beneficiaries who are discharged from psychiatric hospitals with medication regimens that are highly individualized. For these unplanned transitions, beneficiaries and providers must clearly avail themselves of plan exceptions and appeals processes. We have streamlined the grievance, coverage determination, and appeals process requirements in order to ensure that beneficiaries receive quick determinations regarding the medications they need. In all cases, we make it clear that a Part D plan sponsor is required to make coverage determinations and re-determinations as expeditiously as the enrollee's health condition requires. In addition, and as described above, current enrollees entering LTC settings from other care settings will be provided emergency supplies of non-formulary drugs – including Part D drugs that are on a plan's formulary but require prior authorization or step therapy under a plan's utilization management rules".

43.5.2 REJECTED CLAIM OPTION

Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
"N7 "	Use Prior Authorization Code Provided During Transition Period	Used when a processor rejects a claim and requires the claim to be resubmitted with a prior authorization code to allow it to process.
"N8 "	Use Prior Authorization Code Provided For Emergency Fill	
"N9 "	Use Prior Authorization Code Provided For Level of Care Change	
"RL "	Transitional Benefit/Resubmit Claim	Used when processor automatically creates and applies a prior auth to a claim previously submitted in order to allow the resubmitted claim to process.
"TN "	Emergency Fill/Resubmit Claim	
"TP "	Level of Care Change/Resubmit Claim	

43.5.2.1 WHEN PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER (498-PY) REQUIRED

In some situations of a Claim Billing, a rejected response may be sent from the payer to the pharmacy that requires the pharmacy to submit a Prior Authorization Number in order to receive payment for the claim. An example of a situation may include a Benefit Transition Period that allows for payment of claims, for a period of time that would normally reject.

When a rejection of this nature is returned and a Reject Code (511-FB) of

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

- "N7 " Use Prior Authorization Code Provided During Transition Period,
- "N8 " Use Prior Authorization Code Provided For Emergency Fill
- "N9 " Use Prior Authorization Code Provided For Level of Care Change

is returned, the Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) field of the Response Prior Authorization Segment must also be returned. The pharmacy will take the value from the Prior Authorization Number-Assigned (498-PY) of the response and place it in the field Prior Authorization Number-Submitted (462-EV) of the Claim Segment. The pharmacy will then resubmit the claim.

43.5.2.2 TRANSITION AND SAFETY-RELATED REJECTS

From CMS:

"We note that although Part D plans may implement quantity limits for safety purposes or drug utilization edits that are based upon approved product labeling during a beneficiary's transition period, to the extent that the prescription is dispensed for less than the written amount due to a plan edit, plans must provide refills for that transition supply (up to a 3Ø-day supply in a retail setting and a 9Ø-day supply in a long-term care setting). For example, if a beneficiary presents at a retail pharmacy with a prescription for one tablet per day for 3Ø days and a plan has a quantity limit edit in place that limits the days supply to 14 per prescription for safety purposes, the beneficiary would receive a 14-day supply (consistent with the safety edit). At the conclusion of the 14-day supply, the beneficiary should be entitled to another 14-day supply while he/she continues to pursue an exception with the Part D plan, or a switch to a therapeutic alternative that is on the plan's formulary."

Reject Codes	NCPDP Reject Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
"TQ "	Dosage Exceeds Product Labeling Limit	Fields Possibly in Error 442-E7, 4Ø5-D5

When this reject code is returned in the response, a prior authorization number will not be returned in the prior authorization segment as CMS has stated that safety related rejects are not required to be overridden during transition.

43.5.3 CLAIMS PAID DUE TO CMS INITIAL ELIGIBILITY TRANSITION PERIOD

43.5.3.1 APPROVED MESSAGE CODE "ØØ4" (FILLED DURING TRANSITION BENEFIT)

If during the transition period a claim is not rejected (claim is paid) and the processor paid the claim by setting errors to soft or has the ability to tell you why this claim would have rejected, use the following codes.

Approved Message Codes (548-6F)	NCPDP Approved Message Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
"ØØ5"	Filled During Transition Benefit/Prior Authorization Required	Mapped when Reject Code "75 " (Prior Authorization Required) is overridden
"ØØ6"	Filled During Transition Benefit /Non-Formulary	Mapped when Reject Code "61 " (Product/Service Not Covered For Patient Gender), "6Ø " (Product/Service Not Covered For Patient Age), "7Ø " (Product/Service Not Covered) is overridden
"ØØ7"	Filled During Transition Benefit /Other Rejection (e.g. Step Therapy, Benefit Maximum, Generic First Requirement, and Non- safety related DUR)	Mapped when Reject Code "76 " (Plan Limitations Exceeded), "78 " (Cost Exceeds Maximum), "8Ø " (Drug-Diagnosis Mismatch), "88 " (DUR Reject Error) is overridden

43.5.4 CLAIMS PAID DUE TO CMS EMERGENCY FILL REQUIREMENT

43.5.4.1 APPROVED MESSAGE CODE "ØØ8" (EMERGENCY FILL SITUATION)

If a claim that meets emergency fill criteria is not rejected (claim is paid) and the processor paid the claim by setting errors to soft or has the ability to tell you why this claim would have rejected, use the following codes.

Approved Message Codes (548-6F)	NCPDP Approved Message Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
"ØØ9"	Emergency Fill Situation/ Prior Authorization Required	Mapped when Reject Code "75 " (Prior Authorization Required) is overridden
"Ø1Ø"	Emergency Fill Situation/ /Non-Formulary	Mapped when Reject Code "61 " (Product/Service Not Covered For Patient Gender), "6Ø " (Product/Service Not Covered For Patient Age), "7Ø " (Product/Service Not Covered) is overridden
"Ø11"	Emergency Fill Situation/Other rejection (e.g. Step Therapy, Benefit Maximum, Generic First Requirement, and Non- safety related DUR)	Mapped when Reject Code "76 " (Plan Limitations Exceeded), "78 " (Cost Exceeds Maximum), "8Ø " (Drug-Diagnosis Mismatch),

OFFICIAL RELEASE
©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

		“88 “ (DUR Reject Error) is overridden

43.5.5 CLAIMS PAID DUE TO CMS CHANGE IN LEVEL OF CARE REQUIREMENT

43.5.5.1 APPROVED MESSAGE CODE “Ø12” (LEVEL OF CARE CHANGE)

If a claim that meets level of care change criteria is not rejected (claim is paid) and the processor and the processor paid the claim by setting errors to soft or has the ability to tell you why this claim would have rejected, use the following codes.

Approved Message Codes (548-6F)	NCPDP Approved Message Code Definition	Supplementary Message/Notes
“Ø13“	Level Of Care Change/ Prior Authorization Required	Mapped when Reject Code “75 “ (Prior Authorization Required) is overridden
“Ø14“	Level Of Care Change/Non-Formulary	Mapped when Reject Code “61 “ (Product/Service Not Covered For Patient Gender), “6Ø “ (Product/Service Not Covered For Patient Age), “7Ø “ (Product/Service Not Covered) is overridden
“Ø15“	Level Of Care Change/Other rejection (e.g. Step Therapy, Benefit Maximum, Generic First Requirement, and Non- safety related DUR)	Mapped when Reject Code “76 “ (Plan Limitations Exceeded), “78 “ (Cost Exceeds Maximum), “8Ø “ (Drug-Diagnosis Mismatch), “88 “ (DUR Reject Error) is overridden

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors

44. APPENDIX H. ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION TRANSITION

This appendix was added to assist in transition from the NCPDP code values formerly found in Compound Route of Administration (452-EH) in the Compound Segment to the Route of Administration (995-E2) in the Claim Segment, which only uses Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine Clinical Terms® (SNOMED CT) available at http://www.snomed.org/.

Prior to Version C.4, Compound Route of Administration was used. In Version C.4, Compound Route of Administration was sunsetted. Route of Administration, supported in Version C.4 and above, uses the SNOMED values – column "High Level".

NCPDP	Description	High level	high level description
1	Buccal	54471007	Buccal route (qualifier value)
2	Dental	372449004	Dental route (qualifier value)
2	Dental	372449004	Dental route (qualifier value)
3	Inhalation	112239003	By inhalation (route) (qualifier value)
4	Injection	385218009	By injection (route) qualifier value)
5	Intraperitoneal	38239002	Intraperitoneal route (qualifier value)
6	Irrigation	47056001	By irrigation (route) (qualifier value)
7	Mouth/Throat	26643008	Oral route (qualifier value)
8	Mucous Membrane	419874009	Submucosal route (qualifier value)
9	Nasal	46713006	Nasal route (qualifier value)
1Ø	Ophthalmic	54485002	Ophthalmic route (qualifier value)
11	Oral	26643006	Oral route (qualifier value)
12	Other/Miscellaneous	NA	
13	Otic	10547007	Otic route (qualifier value)
14	Perfusion	C444364	By infusion (route) qualifier value)
15	Rectal	37161004	Per rectum (route) (qualifier value)
16	Sublingual	37839007	Sublingual route (qualifier value)
17	Topical	419464001	Iontophoresis route (qualifier value)
18	Transdermal	372464004	Intradermal route (qualifier value)
19	Translingual	37839007	Sublingual route (qualifier value)
21	Vaginal	16857009	Per vagina (route) (qualifier value)
22	Enteral	417985001	Enteral route (qualifier value)
1Ø	Ophthalmic	54485002	Ophthalmic route (qualifier value)
2Ø	Urethral	90028008	Urethral route (qualifier value)

©National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc.
Confidential Material - Not for Distribution Without Permission of Authors